

REFERENCE COPY

DO NOT REMOVE
FROM THIS ROOM**Spectacular Video!****32 Accelerator Cards
That Will Pep
Up Windows****First Looks: FoxPro
For Windows
Heats Up the
Database Wars****12 Utilities That
Capture, Convert,
And Compress
Graphics Files****MAGAZINE**

DOS 6

The Ultimate Upgrade?

ENHANCEMENTS FOR DOS AND WINDOWS USERS:**Disk Compression Memory Management Antivirus
Backup Disk Optimization Multiple Configurations****PLUS:** How Novell and IBM
Will Respond**Top Tips for Getting the Most
Out of DOS 6**

**The best inventions
make you wonder how you
ever lived without them.**



The Light Bulb 1879

Because  is the way you want to go.

NEC

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

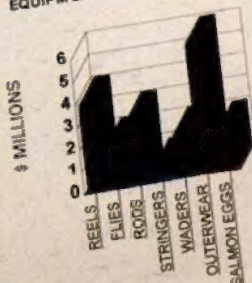


Ferguson and Bardell, Outfitters Monthly Sales Projections.

SUMMER PRODUCT LINE

Ferguson and Bardell, Outfitters is projecting increased sales volume based on the introduction of our new line. A complete line of graphite rods, reels, sportsman's pocketed vests, durable waders, Vermont wicker creels, stringers, gourmet salmon eggs, and hand-tied flies will be available at retail this spring. Attention to detail and quality should place F and B fly fishing equipment at the top of every angler's list. Western region projections for the new line are included here. Samples of the new fly fishing line will be available at the upcoming Western sales conference in Coeur d'Alene next month. Another F and B favorite, our classic hexagonal nylon tent, has been redesigned to be more colorful than ever. Plan to review both of these exciting new product lines. The complete Ferguson and Bardell, Outfitters catalogue will be available to you at the conference, as well.

EQUIPMENT SALES PROJECTIONS

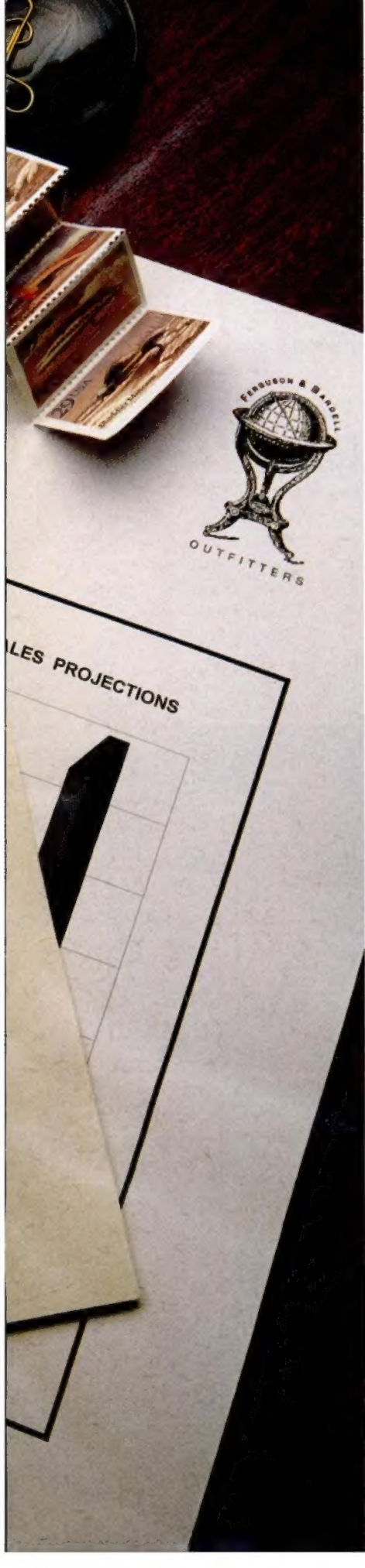


APPAREL

SIZE	QUANTITY	COLORS	PRICE
S,M,L,XL	40,000	Khaki, Olive	27
8-14	65,000	Khaki, Blue	30
S,M,L,XL	45,000	Olive, Yellow	89
S,M,L	60,000	Khaki, Bark	35

Available for inspection at the upcoming Western region sales conference in Coeur d'Alene next month. The new line and the newly designed, colorful nylon tent line as well.





WORDSMITHS AND NUMBER CRUNCHERS UNITE.

Suppose you're putting together the monthly report. Gulp. You're going to write it, and include enough solid data to make the numbers guys jealous.

If you're fortunate enough to have The Microsoft® Office for Windows™, this is not a problem.

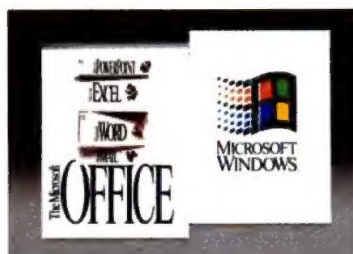
Because you can easily turn numbers into charts and graphs with Microsoft Excel. Then cut and paste them into your Word document. All kinds of text, data and graphics can be shared between applications. And you won't lose the formatting.

You can go on to make the report presentable at the status meeting or the big client meeting with PowerPoint® presentation graphics.

And once you're familiar with one program, you'll know them all. Even the first time, things will look comfortably the same. (What's wrong with a little instant gratification?)

So now you can focus on your job, and maybe discover talents you never knew you had. But first, you need more information. Call us at (800) 323-3577, Dept. KA2.

Who knows? It could be the first time you actually enjoy doing more than one thing at a time.



**The Microsoft Office
for Windows includes
the complete editions
of Microsoft Excel,
Word, PowerPoint and
a Microsoft Mail
workstation license.**

Microsoft
Making it easier

LAPTOP

ULTRAVISION™

"If you buy only one laptop utility, make it Laptop UltraVision"

PC Magazine - Oct 13, 1992

Give your portable PC a great-looking screen. See why nearly every major PC publication has called UltraVision a "must-have" utility for laptop owners. You may not believe your eyes. Available now at Egghead, CompUSA and other fine dealers.

1-800-445-3311



personics
A DATAWATCH COMPANY

234 Ballardvale St, Wilmington, MA 01887
CIRCLE 026 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

This issue's cover trumpets our coverage of Microsoft's DOS 6, the latest version of the operating system that drives the vast majority of PCs in the land—and drives quite a few users to command line distraction.

As this issue reaches your hands, the software is actually shipping to users. Tying our editorial output to the vagaries of shipment dates is a high form of brinkmanship. We do it because we believe that while our mandate is to review shipping products, you are most interested in these products as soon they become available. In publishing, timeliness (and accuracy) is next to godliness.

Staff editor Carol Levin, a three-year veteran of *PC Magazine* who edits columnists, First Looks reviews, and the Read Only book-review section, drew the task of putting together our coverage of DOS 6. Beginning last October, she lined up seven writers, assigned them tasks, and sent them home with an early beta version of the new software. Meanwhile, our labs began to conduct some rigorous testing.

As the authors and editors became familiar with DOS 6, the electronic messages flew fast and (often) furious. If there ever was a virtual corporation, to borrow a pair of current buzzwords, it was the editorial team that worked on this story. With con-

tributing editors Jeff Prossie and Barry Simon in Tennessee and Southern California, respectively; contributor Bob Flanders near Washington, DC; and senior editor Chris Barr in Northern California; e-mail was often the only way to hold a task-force meeting.

Levin had to time the story to the product's official shipment



Staff editor Levin managed our DOS 6 coverage with great calm—essential for dealing with Microsoft.

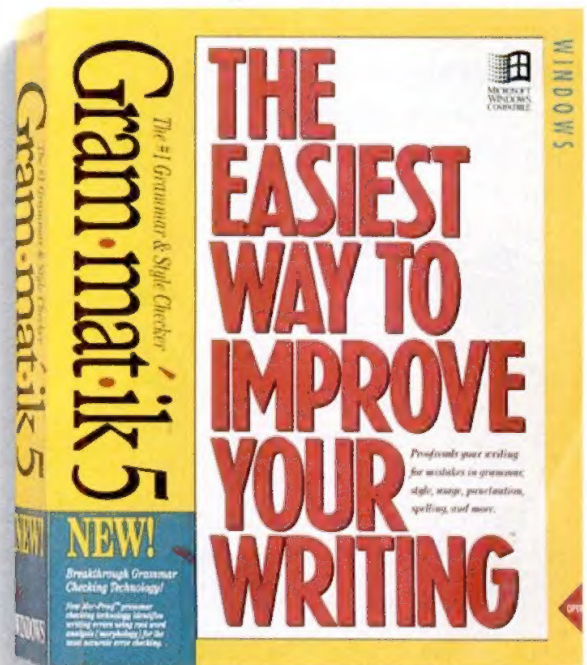
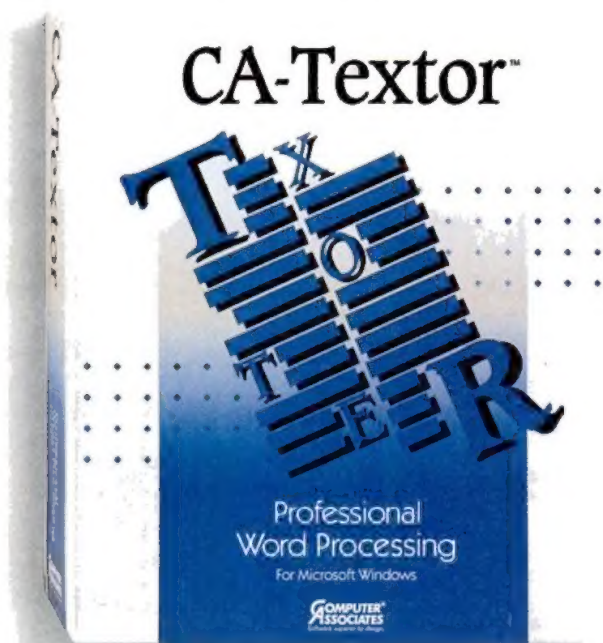
date. "They moved their ship date a couple of times," she says. This affected our lineup of other stories for upcoming issues. Here is where the story editor and story coordinator can shine. Levin did, performing both roles with great calm and determination.—Joel Dreyfuss

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507 is published biweekly except in July and August for \$44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.

Introducing A Two-For-Less- Than-One Sale.

Regularly \$225.

Regularly \$99.



Save \$225 On The Ultimate Word Processing Team, Now Just \$99.

This bundle is going to save you a bundle — and improve your writing in the bargain.

For less than the price of a hard-to-learn, hard-to-use Windows word processor, you get CA-Textor™ — the friendliest full-featured writing tool ever created for Windows — *and* Grammatik™ 5, the leading grammar and style checking program.



CA-Textor will have you producing professional looking letters, memos and reports right out of

the box, with screens you can custom-tailor to the way you work. And Grammatik will make smooth, error-free writing a breeze.

Call 1-800 CALL CAI Today.

This offer is good for a limited time only, so call for your nearest dealer today — and get your “two-for” before it’s too late.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

New dBASE IV v2.0 gets you home for dinner

Get your work done faster

New dBASE IV® version 2.0 is up to ten times faster than version 1.5 and dBASE III PLUS®!

Browsing data, executing queries, and generating reports are all faster—even on networks.

But program speed is only part of dBASE's overall performance

superiority. dBASE® gets your work done faster because it's more usable. A recent study proves it.* For everyday tasks, dBASE users got their work done 25% faster than FoxPro users.



PREFER TO DO
BUSINESS WITH
PLAN TO BUY
INSTALLED IN
COMPANY



BEST NEW
DATABASE MANAGER
MOST IMPROVED
DATABASE PRODUCT



powerful applications with less code. And now you can generate royalty-free .EXEs using the new, 100% language-compatible dBASE Compiler!

Get dBASE today and get home for dinner tonight.

**SPECIAL
UPGRADE PRICE!**

\$99⁹⁵
(Suggested
list price
\$795.)

Offer good for
standalone or
LAN upgrades



dBASE makes it easy to do more

Whether you're a database user or application developer, dBASE puts your information to work. Visual design tools let you create database tables, queries, forms, and reports onscreen. Query By Example gives you fast answers to your questions. No wonder NSTL rated dBASE tops in versatility and usability.†

The #1 choice for application developers

The dBASE language lets you use English-like commands to create

dBASE IV outfoxes the competition

	dBASE IV	FoxPro
Industry standard	Yes	No
Designed for users	Yes	No
Designed for programmers	Yes	Yes
Queries optimized for stand-alone & networked computers	Yes	No
Instantly accessible visual design tools	Yes	No
Full cross-platform compatibility	Yes	No
Transaction processing	Yes	No
Multuser ready	Yes	No

90-day, money-back guarantee!

**See your dealer or call now,
1-800-336-6464, ext. 5072**

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.

Borland
Power made easy

UP FRONT

Inside

DOS Brinksmanship4

Letters

The real meaning of integration19

Trends

- Printers talk back
- Local-bus battles
- SGML comes to the PC
- Made for multimedia29

First Looks

- FoxPro 2.5 for DOS and Windows
- Utilities vendors respond to DOS 6
- Office IQ37

New and Improved

BY BRAD GRIMES59

Read Only

EDITED BY CAROL LEVIN71

Toolkits

EDITED BY TRUDY NEUHAUS...77

COLUMNISTS

Michael J. Miller

Are You Connected?81

Bill Machrone

Hi, It's Me!87

John C. Dvorak

More Bonehead
Marketing93
Inside Track95

Jim Seymour

When Works Packages
Work99

Bill Howard

Price Wars: Still
Simmering105

COVER STORY

DOS 6: The Ultimate Software Bundle?

BY JEFF PROSISE Operating-system upgrade or utilities bargain of the year? DOS 6 will double your hard disk capacity, manage memory, back up files, and protect against viruses. It delivers easy access to a new level of performance but may be too tame for real power seekers. *PC Magazine* considers the third-party options.....108



Hard Disk Compression .....116	Twelve Tips to Get the Most Out of DOS 6 .....122
Memory Management.....119	Coming Attractions:
Backup .....128	Novell's DOS .....124
Antivirus .....130	DOS 7 Wish List .....139
Hard Disk Optimization .....140	IBM Readies New DOS.....142
Multiple Start-up Options.....142	DOS 6 Annotated File Listing .....146
Highlights .....110	
Features Comparison .....116	

Cover illustration (top right) by Jean Tuttle

Hardware

Graphics Accelerators:
Waking Up Windows

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

There's no longer any reason to put off buying the graphics accelerator you need to wake Windows up to full alarm speed. Performance is up and prices are down: Among the 32 accelerator cards reviewed here are products that will burn rubber without burning a hole in your pocket.....158

The S3 86C801 Gang

Actix GraphicsEngine

32 Plus.....166

Diamond Stealth 24.....166

Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed...166

Genoa WindowsVGA 24+.....166

Metheus Premier 801.....166

Mirage Storm 1280/256.....166

Nth S3 Advantage.....166

Orchid Fahrenheit VA.....166

Video Seven WIN.PRO.....166

S3's Latest: The 86C928

Actix GraphicsEngine Ultra...185

Artist Graphics WinSprint

900 Lite.....185

Diamond Stealth Pro.....185

ELSA Winner 1000.....185

Metheus Premier 928-4M.....185

Number Nine #9GXE.....185

First of the IIT Wave

Hercules Graphite Card.....199

Proprietary Solutions

ATI Graphics Ultra Pro,

EISA Version.....200

Compaq QVision 1024/E.....200

At the Rear: The S3 86C924

Advanced Integration Research

Aview 2.....204

Advanced Integration Research

Aview 2E.....204

Colorgraphic Twin Turbo

Accelerator.....204

Linwen/Gaintec GXA.....204

PCG Photon 70/70 Deluxe.....204

SixGraph Wizard 924.....204

A Move Up but a Step Behind

Boca SuperX Accelerator

VGA.....206

Cardinal VideoSpectrum XL.....206

Edge D24 BitBlaster Plus.....206

Genoa WindowsVGA 24.....206

The Lone Weitek Player

Alpha ASL Lightning

SVGA.....218

Coprocessed Performance

Hercules Superstation

XP610.....218

MicroStep AGC-2075e.....218

National Design Volante

AT800.....218

Highlights: Graphics

Adapters.....161

Editors' Choice.....164

Performance Tests.....170

New Accelerator Chip on the

Horizon.....183

The Shape of Boards

to Come.....184

Summary of Features.....186

Graphics

The Image Crusaders: 12 Screen
Capture & Conversion Utilities

BY LORI GRUNIN

Graphics file utilities can help sort through the glut of file formats pervading today's marketplace. With basic capabilities like screen capture and file conversion and more advanced ones like color mapping and gamma correction, they fill the gaps in your graphics toolbox.....221

PicturEze with CaptureEze.....226

Pizazz Plus.....226

Conversion Artist.....238

DoDOT.....239

FreezeFrame.....240

HALO Desktop Imager.....241

HiJaak.....243

HiJaak for Windows.....243

ImagePals.....249

ImagePrep.....249

Paint Shop Pro for Windows...254

Window Painters' SnapPRO!..258

Suitability to Task.....222

Editors' Choice.....223

Putting the Squeeze on

Images.....224

Troubleshooting

Conversions.....230

Summary of Features.....232

Nearly half of the 32
surge suppressors we
tested at ZD Labs
stopped everything we
threw at them.
Half didn't.



Hardware

Surge Suppressors: Cutting
Surges Down to Size

BY WINN L. ROSCH

We tested 32 surge suppressors, ranging in price from \$12.95 to \$265, and found that only about half of them are up to the task of stopping an electrical surge before it damages or destroys your valuable computer equipment...261

Highlights.....262

Editors' Choice.....263

Thumbs Up/Thumbs Down...264

Surge Suppressor

Product List.....270

Summary of Features.....278

Performance Tests.....284

TECHNICAL COLUMNS

User-To-User



BY NEIL J. RUBENKING A complex batch file that lets you sequentially perform a command on a group of numbered files289

Tutor



BY JEFF PROSISE The Truth About Free System Resources295

Lab Notes

BY MARK DOUGLAS Communications Programming in Windows 3.1.....299

Utilities



BY JOHN DEURBROUCK Catalog Your Windows Fonts with ENTPRN306

Environments



BY CHARLES PETZOLD Outline Font Selection in OS/2 Programs.....313

Power Programming



BY RAY DUNCAN The Hazards of Exploring Evolving Environments325

Solutions

PCs

Is there an inarguable answer to the question of whether or not large-capacity hard disks should be divided into multiple partitions?342

Operating Environments

Don't lose track of the time—here's how you can keep the clock visible in Windows 3.1; locating graphics accelerators for OS/2.....343

Word Processing

A way to copy equations easily and edit them with WordPerfect's full kit of editing tools.345

Spreadsheets



Create 3-D effects on Excel worksheets with a macro that simplifies the process.347

Databases



How FoxPro's FILE() function really works; a confirmation for the Del key in Paradox349

Graphics

Getting type to align across multiple columns in PageMaker 4.0 might not seem like an easy task, but it can certainly be done.356

Networking

How to make your modem and stand-alone fax share one phone line.360

Languages



Use high-intensity background colors in your BASIC programs362

AFTER WORDS

After Hours

Multimedia at home: five reasons to buy a CD-ROM drive

- InterOptica Publishing's Great Wonders of the World, Volume 1
- Macmillan New Media's Macmillan Dictionary for Children
- McGraw-Hill's Multimedia Encyclopedia of Mammalian Biology
- The Software Toolworks' The San Diego Zoo Presents... The Animals!
- Icom Simulations' Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, Volume II...438

Abort, Retry, Fail?

BY ROBIN RASKIN.....442

ALSO IN THIS ISSUE

Direct Marketing Connection.....	333
Marketplace	405
Premier	405
Classified	416
Reader Service Card	425
Business Cards.....	427
Index to Advertisers.....	433
Advertisers' Product Index	434
Coming Up.....	436
Editorial Product Index	437

Guess what this is!
Nope, guess again.
Nope. See page 442
to find out.



The multimedia way to see the world's wonders (page 438).

If I'm terrified, will it show in my presentation
okay? What would happen if I put too much
company logo be in every slide? Visuals?
care? Can clip art help make things clearer?
of bar charts? Do borders distract from the
me look professional, but not too stuffy,
logos? Am I asking too many questions?

ion? Is white type on a black background
ch or too little text on a chart? Should the
What is a film recorder, and why should I
Will anybody care if I use pie charts instead
message? Or me? Which typeface makes
but not too casual? Did I already ask about
Am I forgetting anything?

Sounds like you need Harvard Graphics.

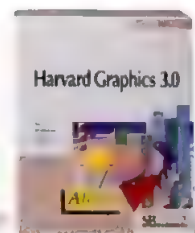
You're sweating it out before a presentation. You're confused. What can you do?

The answer is simple. Get Harvard Graphics. Harvard Graphics has always been the leader in presentation graphics. And we intend to keep it that way. We're the only ones with a complete program committed to giving you in-depth, expert advice on any aspect of your presentation. We call it the Harvard Graphics Advisor. You'll call it a life saver.

Do Microsoft® and Lotus® offer you this kind of commitment?

You already know the answer to that question.

SPC SOFTWARE
PUBLISHING



For an answer-filled demo disk or more info, call 1-800-336-8360, Oper. 923.

Harvard Graphics and the Software Publishing Corporation logo are registered trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation. © 1993 Software Publishing Corporation, 3165 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95051. All rights reserved.



Editor-in-Chief Michael J. Miller

Editor Joel Dreyfuss

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Robin Raskin

Director, PC Labs C. James Galley III Art Director David Herbick

Senior Networking Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Senior Editors Christopher Barr (West Coast), Trudy Neuhaus (Technical Columns), Don Willmott (First Looks)

Managing Editor Paul B. Ross

Assistant Managing Editor Dianne H. McDonald

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter Associate Editors Sheryl Canter (Applications Development), Julie Cohen (After Hours), Mary Kathleen Flynn (Trends), David Greenfield (Networking and Communications), Lori Grunin (Graphics), Brian Nadel (PCs), Ted Stevenson (Software), Sharon Terdeman (Technical Columns), Jennifer Zaino (Hardware) Technical Editor Neil J. Rubenking Production Editors Shari L. Girouard, Kim Schueler Copy Chief Glen Boisseau Becker Staff Editors Jamie M. Bsales, Gayle C. Ehrenman, Angela Gunn, Catherine Kunkemüller, Carol Levin, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, Craig L. Stark, Emerson A. Torgan, Lance N. Ulanoff Senior Writer Robert S. Anthony Staff Writer Oliver Rist Copy Editors Jeanne Albrecht, Robin B. Bornstein, Elisabeth H. Holzer, Kimberly Lee, Jill Léger, Bob Sillery Asst. Copy Editor N. Jeanne Smith Asst. Editors Brad Grimes, Ellyn McCasland Layout Manager Linda Harms Asst. Layout Manager Shelly Fierston Senior Layout Editors Thomas DeVito, Lillian Gaffney Layout Editor Michael L. Graham Librarian Thomas W. Giebel Library Assistant Dolores Williams Editorial Researchers Daniel A. Begun, Angela Hickman, Adam A. Hicks, Andrew C. Kantor, Brad Stilwell, Anush Yegyzarian Editorial Assistant Tin Albano Business Manager Justine Casey Gaeta System Support Manager Craig Ellison PC Support Analyst Melvin Acevedo Production System Support Manager Pat Perkowski Communications Manager Allison Playford Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief Tara Hoffinger Assistant to the Editor Rita Aprahamian Assistant to the Executive Editors Christina M. Evelyn Administrative Assistant Christina Okang Support Associate, PC MagNet Louise Laberge Sysop, PC MagNet Ken Hippie

Contributing Editors Bill Machrone (Publishing Director), Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prossie, Sal Ricciardi, Winn L. Rosch, Joe Salemi, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer

Associate Art Directors Heidi Antman, Charles Conover, Donna Panagakos, Lisa A. Sergi Assistant Graphics Director David Foster Graphic Artists Robin L. Malik, Josef Pusedu Assistant to the Art Director Frieda T. Smallwood

Technical Directors Rick Ayre (Software), Nick Stam (Hardware) Project Leaders Richard Brady (Networking and Communications), Ben Z. Gottesman (Software), Jonathan Hill (Graphics Hardware), Jeff Mace (Graphics), Stephen W. Plain (Applications Development), Michael J. Zulich (Hardware) Senior Programmer Stuart R. Greenberg Programmer Richard V. Dragan Product Testing Manager Charles Rodriguez Tech. Analysts Mario Baldasserini, Jimmy Beltran, Richard Fisco, Margaret A. Piemonte, Amarendra Singh Support Technicians Thomas M. Amoroso, Paul Y. Chin, Corey A. Cooley, Laura Cox, William P. Flanagan, Constantine Fotopoulos, Dan Smith Operations Manager John R. Delaney Inventory Control Coordinators Peter Bastide, Rob Graydon, John Jones Administrative Assistant Angela M. Collins

Publisher Jeff Ballowe

Associate Publishers Anna Zornosa (West Coast), Daniel Rosensweig, Michael Perkowski (Marketing) Advertising Director, East Coast Lon Oltremba Promotion Manager Stacy O'Connell Publishing Services Manager Bill Stephen Client Services Managers Mark Malloy (Direct Marketing), Michael Wiener (Networking), Steve Robinson (Systems) Creative Services Manager John Wisdom Research Director Michael Van Engen Research Associate Theresa McKenty Special Projects Director Karla Spormann Assistant Events Manager Dawn Gudelis

Senior Advertising Production Manager Lori Iaccino Advertising Production Manager Pamela Berkowitz Assistant Advertising Production Managers Susan Conrad, Allen Grady Editorial Production Coordinators Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100

**Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Chairman and CEO Eric Hippeau
President J. Scott Briggs**

**Executive Vice Presidents Ronni Sonnenberg, Mike Edelhart
Executive Vice President, International J.B. Holston III
Group Vice President J. Samuel Huey
Group Vice President, Direct Publications Jim Stafford
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Senior Vice President Rachel Greenfield
Vice President & General Manager Louis B. Dotti, Jr.**

Vice Presidents Baird Davis (Operations), Howard D. Szkolnik (Controller), Herbert Stern (Creative Services), Rolf Wulfsberg (Research), James F. Ramaley (Circulation Services), Ann Pollak Adelman (Marketing Services), Roger Herrmann (Production), Frank Kelcz (Europe), William B. Machrone (Technology), Paul Stafford (Central Advertising Sales), Marian O. White (ZD Magazine Networks), Rayna Brown (Human Resources), Claude P. Sheer Executive Director, Information Systems John Helliwell National Managing Director, Magazine Networks Joseph Gillespie Directors Jean Lamensdorf (Licensing), Gary A. Gustafson (Planning), Walter J. Terlecki (Production), Dan Leonetti (Sales Training), Susan Delman (Corporate Marketing), Lewis D'Vorkin (Editorial Director), Bill Catchings (Co-Director ZD Benchmark Operations), Mark L. Van Name (Co-Director ZD Benchmark Operations), Alicia Marie Ivans (Direct Marketing Programs), Gregory M. Jarboe (Public Relations) Business Manager, Publishing Operations Tom McGrade

**Ziff Communications Company
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
President Philip B. Korsant
Executive Vice Presidents Philip Sine, Steven C. Feinman
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice President & Special Assistant to the Chairman Bruce Barnes
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice President Seth R. Alpert
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Chief Information Officer Thor Olson
Vice President, Electronic Editorial Director Michael Kolowich**

Subscription Inquiries, Address Changes

Subscription Services: For subscription service questions, address changes, or ordering information, call toll-free 800-289-0429 in the U.S. and Canada; all other countries, please contact Ireland: 353-61411466 or fax 353-61419457. Or write to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322-4093.

Subscription Rate: The subscription rate is \$44.97 for a one-year subscription (22 issues). Canada and all other countries, please add an additional \$32.00 for postage. GST Registration Number: R-123669673.

Back Issues: For back issues (subject to availability), \$8 per issue (\$9 outside the U.S.), send check or money order to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

How to Contact the Editors

We welcome letters. However, we cannot look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. Send your written questions, complaints, and compliments to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016-5802. Please include a daytime telephone number. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 or to PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine's* general number is 212-503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is 415-378-5500.

If you are dissatisfied with a product advertised in *PC Magazine* and cannot resolve the problem with the vendor, write (do not call) Julie Eigo, Advertising Department at the above address. Include copies of your correspondence with the vendor.

PC Magazine does not accept unsolicited manuscripts. We will pay \$50 for Solutions and Programming user tips and for Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions. If you submit artwork or newspaper clippings with Abort, Retry, Fail?, mark up the photocopy, not the original.

PC MagNet

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, an on-line service of ZiffNet, hosted by CompuServe. To join, set your communications software for 300, 1,200, 2,400, or 9,600 bits per second (bps), 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial 800-346-3247. (In Canada, dial 800-635-6225, voice only.) When the modem connects, press Enter. At the Host Name prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus, note the number closest to you, then hang up and dial the number you have just found.



To obtain the utility without ZiffNet connect charges, at the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 60116.1. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PCMAGUTIL. To join ZiffNet, at the Host Name prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000.5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z11D9200 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members may join by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS prompt. For Customer Service, call 800-848-8990. ZiffNet membership is \$2.50 a month, which includes access to *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Awards, Product Reviews Index, weekly news from *PC Week*, Buyers' Market, and ZiffNet Highlights and Information. Hourly connect charges are \$6.30 for 300 bps, \$12.80 for 1,200 or 2,400 bps, or \$22.80 for 9,600 bps.

Permissions, Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine's* logo in conjunction with an Editors' Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Claudia Crichlow.

PC Magazine Reviews

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Benchmark and performance tests are run on Compaq Deskpro 386/25s and 25e's.

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Editorial: 212-503-5255; Advertising: 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1993 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Company: PC, *PC Magazine*, PC Labs, PC MagNet, PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence, PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company: Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor; Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Trends; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word.

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.



**PO
WE
R**



Austin: Computers Powering the 21ST Century

The global strength of IPC comes to Austin—and you!

Who is IPC? IPC is a *global* manufacturer of computer equipment, famous for technical innovation and excellence in product quality.

IPC has invested in Austin as its U.S. subsidiary, and the synergy is sending shock waves through the industry. A computer company had to be damn good just to survive the last eight years, and Austin excelled! Just ask our customers, **a phenomenal 75% of whom are repeat buyers.** But now, with the backing of this global giant, nothing can stop us.

That's good news for Austin; good news for you. In fact, we're now unveiling our new Patriot line of PCs. Every one of these 486 computers features a VESA Local Bus Card, for the same price as our competitors' regular systems. That's just one example of IPC's commitment to performance! If you're a Windows user, you'll see the difference IMMEDIATELY.

Powerful machines and leading-edge technologies. Great values at fair prices. **Service and support rated #1 by the toughest critics.*** That's the strength

Austin and IPC bring to you. And the source of the energy that will power technology in the 21st Century.



**486/DX2-50
VESA-LB
Patriot LE
\$1995**

1MB VL-Bus Windows Accelerator, 4MB RAM, 170MB Hard Drive, 14" Super VGA Monitor, Non-Interlaced

See the cover story for more Austin machines and specs.

**ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-752-1577**

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

CIRCLE 012 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*PC World, February 1993, Review of 486 Systems
© 1993 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Prices listed are this month's specials only, and not the list price. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Intel Inside trademark logo is a trademark of Intel Corp.

- ▶ Add more storage.
- ▶ Protect your data.
- ▶ Transport your data.
- ▶ Share your data.



Omega 21MB Floptical Drive.
A standard floppy drive and a
21MB floppy drive in one.

- Reads/writes to standard floppy diskettes.
- Up to 3 times faster than floppies.
- Holographic Optical Tracking for added reliability and speed.
- New Omega laser-etched media—every one is a master.



Bernoulli MultiDisk™ 150.
Handles like a floppy,
performs like a hard disk.

- 150MB capacity.
- 18 msec effective access time.
- Rugged Bernoulli Technology.
- Disks also available in 105, 65, and 35MB capacities.
- Reads/writes 90MB Bernoulli Disks, reads 44MB Bernoulli Disks.



Hold everything! Iomega introduces storage solutions for everyone.

Never-ending storage solutions.

Windows, DTP, CAD, graphics, multimedia, databases, programming. Today's demanding software needs powerful storage—removable storage.

At Iomega, our solutions are the easiest way to share, transport and protect your data. And they never fill up. You just insert new media.

A company you can trust.

Iomega has won more awards than any other removable storage maker. And we've been doing it

for nearly
thirteen
years.



Call 1-800-777-6218 for a free brochure.

Just pick up the phone. We'll send you all you need to know about our full line of products.

IOMEGA®



Iomega Tape250. Five times the features for one times the price.

- Internal fits in standard 1" drive bay.
- Parallel port model available.
- The only drive that reads QIC and Irwin tapes.
- Includes Central Point™ software with Windows support.



Iomega LaserSafe™ PRO. Rewritable 1GB magneto-optical drive.

- 35-msec seek time.
- Disks have 30-year shelf life.
- Dual-mode switch lets drive be operated as fixed or removable.
- ISO compatible, so it reads & writes to 650MB MO disks.



According to Mr. Magoo, there's no trick to spotting a reliable monitor. You just pick one from a manufacturer that has met the stringent ISO 9000 series of standards for quality. And displays the ISO 9000 seal. The way Samtron does.

In fact, Samtron was awarded ISO's highest rating: ISO 9001. One of the very few monitor manufacturers in the world to ever earn it.

To achieve that rating, we underwent 1½ grueling years of auditing ordered by the Geneva-based International Organization for Standards (ISO). Everything we do was scrutinized. From design and manufacturing through packing and shipping.

Their high rating means that, with the possible exception of advertising, they approve of what Samtron does. The way we train our people. The way we keep our records. Our management. Our delivery. Our overall product quality. About the only thing they weren't quite sure of was Magoo.

Gads, Two New Flat-Screen Monitors.

With our world-class ISO credentials clutched in hand, we present our new high resolution flat-screen, color monitors. The SC-528DX multi-mode 15". And the SC-726V, our 17" with 0.26 dot pitch. These monitors have pictures so big and so sharp that even Mr. Magoo's eyes can see them. All the way out to the corners. Without distortion. Which makes them ideal for viewing Windows™ or CAD/CAM. If your needs are smaller look at our

14" EagleEye™ color monitor SC-428TX. With 0.28 dot pitch and 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution.

They're all monitors worth looking into.

Even Mr. Magoo can see that.

Now, Even Reliability Is Easy To See



Model SC 726V - Flat Screen
17" Multi-Mode Color Monitor
1.22mm Dot Pitch
ESA
ESD
ESD
ESD

Along with our ISO 9001 rating, Samtron's entire line of monitors gets the Mr. Magoo seal of approval. It separates the leader in monitor technology from all the rest.

WE'RE WORTH WATCHING

SAMTRON

Samtron 142511, Frontline Blvd., Suite 100, La Mesa, CA 92040
Mr. Magoo © 1991 PA Products, Inc. A Windows 3.11 trademark. IBM is a trademark.

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

INTEGRATION SHOULDN'T OFFEND YOU, DVORAK

I have to object to a couple of points in John C. Dvorak's "Suckered Again by Trickery" (February 9, 1993). The term *integrated* may make him cringe, but for me and many others its connotation is a positive one that brings to mind not the civil unrest brought about by segregation, but the civil peace that integration is intended to bring about.

As to his dismissal of integrated software, I use an integrated program and it has given me multitasking capabilities without taking up large amounts of memory. And while none of its various components may stand at the top of their "breed," as a team, they excel.

John O'Roarke
Oak Lawn, Illinois

LEARNING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTER IN YOUR POCKET

After reading John C. Dvorak's "Privacy, Schmivacy" (January 26, 1993), I came to the conclusion that Mr. Dvorak must have been run off the road on his way to work by some boob using a car phone. I look forward to and welcome the technological advancements in communications that Mr. Dvorak decries but feel that we should all understand that it is the receiver, not the caller, who must be in control.

While there are unfortunate boors who will continue to flaunt their inflated self-importance with flashy doodads in the same way they wear their ostentatious jewelry, I believe people will begin to learn how to use these portable devices with good taste and consideration for others.

Richard Demers
Rochester, Minnesota

TED WILLIAMS? HA!

After reading and enjoying Bill Machrone's "Ted Williams and the GUI" (January 12, 1993), I took a look at the accompanying illustration and nearly fell out of my chair laughing! Ted Williams? This guy looks like a bench warmer named Bruno.



***"Integrated" makes
Dvorak cringe, but others
find it positive.***

First of all, Ted Williams batted left handed and was rail thin, hence the nickname "Splendid Splinter." Also, he would never wear a batting glove, let alone two!

Luckily your illustrator wasn't commissioned to do the Elvis stamp because Elvis would have wound up looking like Bill Gates.

John T. Bishop
Yalesville, Connecticut

DEC STs ARE STILL AVAILABLE

Your article "Upgradable PCs" (December 8, 1992) contained inaccurate information regarding Digital Equipment Corp.'s DECpc 400ST family. You stated that Digital had stopped selling the STs and had replaced them with the new LP line. This is incorrect. Digital will continue to sell its ST family of computers along with the LPs.

Michelle Hoey
Public Relations Specialist
Digital Equipment Corp.
Acton, Massachusetts

JUST THE RIGHT FACTS

In the review of Tech Hackers Inc.'s financial @nalyst package in "Application Add-Ins: Mix-and-Match Featureware"

(February 9, 1993), there were several factual errors.

The otherwise favorable review is qualified with a statement that says that the financial @nalyst's NETPV function can only handle fixed period interest rates and equally spaced cash flows. In fact, the @functions in financial @nalyst not only handle varying discount rates and uneven cash flows with uneven time lengths, they also allow you to group like payments together for concise specification. Filtering of cash flow is also an option.

The phone number listed for Tech Hackers is also incorrect. The correct number is 212-344-9500.

Jacqueline Mezzani
Director of Marketing
Tech Hackers Inc.
New York, New York

A CALL FOR AMBIDEXTERITY

While I enjoyed reading about RCLICK in your recent Utilities section (February 9, 1993), I was really annoyed that you kept referring to the "right" and "left" mouse buttons. I'm left-handed, and my mouse buttons are switched so whenever I read "right button," I have to stop and remember that, for me, it means the left button.

Right-handed people probably think this isn't a big deal since only about 10 percent of the population is left handed, but the fact remains that since mouse buttons have the ability to be switched, labeling them "left" or "right" is inaccurate and confusing.

How about referring to them as "primary" and "secondary" buttons? Since *PC Magazine* is respected as the leader in the computer publication arena, you should set a precedent and show the rest of the world how to do it right (I mean correctly).

Tina Koyama
Seattle, Washington

SELF-SELECTING SURVEY?

I think that the result of your PC MagNet survey regarding data compression products is somewhat misleading. In "DOS 6

If you can't tell the difference maybe you shouldn't pay



Laser Printer

OK, concentrate. Look carefully at the page on the left. It comes from a laser printer. Notice how clear and sharp the text and graphics are.

Now, examine the one on the right. Printed by the Epson Stylus™ 800 Ink Jet Printer, which costs about half as much

as the laser printer on this page.

No, there's nothing wrong with your eyes. The new Epson Stylus 800 is the right answer if you'd like the look of laser without paying the price.

It's whisper-quiet, compact, Windows® compatible, and fast: it prints at 150 cps.

ence between these two, ay twice as much for it.



Epson Stylus 800

Plus, scalable fonts are standard. All making it the perfect printer for a small business or home office.

Epson's Stylus 800 is also the most solid, durable, reliable ink jet printer ever made. As you'd expect from Epson. Plus, we support you with our toll-free Epson

Connection customer service hotline.

But don't believe everything you see in print. Visit your Epson dealer, or phone the Epson Connection and ask us to send you a free print sample. Call us at 800-289-3776.

EPSON®

All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. ©1993 Epson America Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). In Canada, call 800-GO-EPSON. For Latin America, 305-265-0092.

LETTERS

to Double Hard Disks" (Trends, January 12, 1993), you say "In a recent PC MagNet survey, nearly 70 percent of the 1,139 respondents said they use at least one compression product."

Since PC MagNet users obviously have modems, it would seem likely that they also own compression utilities to help with uploading or downloading large files or programs found on BBSs. So while the survey may be accurate, it isn't representative of all computer users or even all the readers of your magazine.

*Eric Newman
Bethel Park, Pennsylvania*

• **The PC MagNet data represents power users. As the article said, "InfoCorp estimates that only 1 percent of the installed base uses compression today."**—Ed.

LAY OFF MY TRANSFORMER!

Please tell Bill Howard that his suggestions regarding laptop transformers in "Universal Confusion" (February 9, 1993), will push international users back a decade. He sounds like a power user who's completely out of touch with the real world or someone who hasn't blown out a transformer in a foreign country because of a power change.

Lay off my auto-sensing transformer! It may be affordable for you to buy two transformers, but many of us operate on a much tighter budget.

*Susan J. Griffey Brechin
New Orleans, Louisiana*

"FOR OS/2 1.3 COMPATIBILITY"

This is in response to your excellent article, "Demystifying CONFIG.SYS in OS/2 2.0, Part 1" (Lab Notes, February 23, 1993). I think you were confused with OS/2 1.3, when you discussed the MOVE/NOMOVE parameter of the MEMMAN command. Since OS/2 2.0 uses the 386 paged memory management scheme, there is no need to move pages around in memory. Only buffers used in DMA I/O transfer must be in contiguous locations in memory. In fact, if you had given the "help memman" command and then clicked on either the MOVE or NO-

MOVE parameters, a "These parameters are provided for OS/2 1.3 compatibility" message would have appeared.

*John K. Gotwals
Lafayette, Indiana*

• **You're essentially correct, but since most of the major OS/2 applications available today are still based on OS/2 1.3 and not the 32-bit memory model of OS/2 2.0, the end result for the user is the same.**—Ed.

NO ONE SWAGS LIKE THE GOVERNMENT

In "Abort, Retry, Fail?" (February 9, 1993), you attribute the buzzword "SWAG" (Stupid Wild-Assed Guess) to Dan Ness of Computer Intelligence. Obviously the PC Magazine sleuths have not spent

much time around federal government budget operations. We've been SWAG-ing for decades.

*anonymous federal employee
Boise, Idaho*

EAGERLY AWAITING

Your evaluations of word processors, databases, and spreadsheets are second to none. I would, however, like to see a comparative review of statistical software packages. PC Magazine could certainly shed light on this highly technical subject.

*M. R. Patel
Brooklyn, New York*

• **A comparative evaluation of 14 statistical software packages will appear in our May 11, 1993, issue.**—Ed.

CORRECTIONS AND AMPLIFICATIONS

In "On-Line Services: Making Meaningful Connections" (February 23, 1993), we stated that OZCIS is free for personal use. This is true only if you download the program from CompuServe or ZiffNet. If you order the program directly from the author, it will cost \$20 for a disk with the program and a documentation file, or \$30 for a disk with the program and printed documentation. We also inadvertently omitted Steve Sneed's CompuServe user ID (70007,3574), where you can contact him for more information.

In "Application Add-Ins: Mix-and-Match Featureware" (February 9, 1993), there were a number of factual errors: The list price for Prime, from Prime Consulting Group, should have been \$29.95. In the review of Alki Software Corp.'s MasterWord, the statement that "Alki Software Corp. actually created WinWord's standard 1.8MB help file..." is incorrect. In fact, MasterWord's help file system is built on the foundation of Microsoft Word's original help file.

Plustek USA Inc.'s ScanPlus-Color 6000 (First Looks, February 9, 1993) can support 24-bit color resolutions at 300- by 600-dots per inch.

The First Looks review of askSam for

Windows (February 9, 1993) should have been labeled as a preview.

We printed the wrong address for Genus Microprogramming (Toolkits, February 9, 1993). The correct address is: 1155 Dairy Ashford, #200, Houston, TX 77079; 800-277-0918.

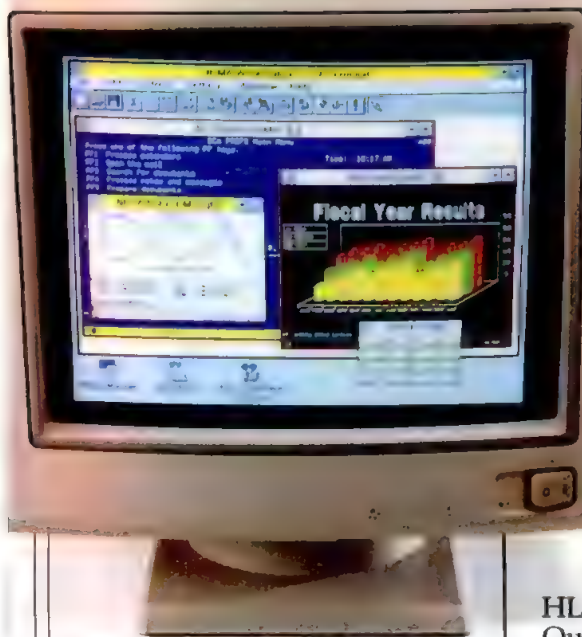
The phone numbers for Golden Software were left out in the Brief describing its product, Grapher for Windows (New & Improved, January 26, 1993). The phone numbers are 800-972-1021 and 303-279-1021.

In "Portable Computers: On the Road" (December 22, 1992), three notebooks were misplaced on the performance axis in the price performance chart. The Altima 433 should have been graphed at 120.7, the Polywell NB325T at 93.2, and the QSI Klonimus at 85.0.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

We welcome your comments and suggestions. Please send correspondence to Letters, PC Magazine, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 12 for access information). All letters become the property of PC Magazine and are subject to editing.

FROM WINDOWS TO HOST, IT'S THE MOST POWERFUL PATH TO A PRODUCTIVE PARTNERSHIP.



IWW's strengths include multiple sessions, APA graphics, and QuickPad, QuickScript™ and QuickHit productivity enhancers.

Relationships are changing. These days, the desktop and host can be powerful partners. But that requires far more from micro-to-host software than simple emulation. It requires the power of IRMA™ WorkStation for Windows.

New IRMA WorkStation for Windows now supports NetWare for SAA® and TN3270 over TCP/IP, as well as a variety of other connections, including



Unsurpassed connectivity options, including NetWare for SAA and TN3270 over TCP/IP.



A unique QuickBar offers instant access to functions like File Transfer and Print, as well as other common 3270 commands like Reset, Clear and Attention.

client support for the DECnet™ SNA Gateway and IRMALAN/EP for VINES™. And IBM® 5250 connectivity is coming this spring.

New IWW is also easier to use. With a new QuickBar toolbar; QuickHit™ to send commands by clicking on a host session PF key; and customizable QuickPads™ to automate common tasks.

In addition, IWW supports HLLAPI and APPC. Its new QuickApp™ utility and cross-platform API Tool Kit let you build powerful applications without being an expert programmer. And for a limited time, you also get IRMA SmartScreen™ for Windows, a powerful PROFS front-end, free.

If you're not using Windows™ yet, IRMA WorkStation for DOS gives you many of the same features, and a perfect upgrade

path. We also offer solutions for OS/2® and Macintosh® (with IWW NT on the way). All available in MultiPaks of 10, 50 and 100.

Until June 30, you can upgrade to new IWW from a

IRMA WORKSTATION FOR WINDOWS

HOST CONNECTIONS: CUT, DFT, SDLC, 802.2, TN3270 over TCP/IP, Async, IBM 5250*, Remote with DCA RLNT™	GATEWAY CLIENT SUPPORT: Novell® NetWare for SAA, DCA IRMALAN/EP™, DCA/Microsoft® Select™ Comm Server, DEC DECnet SNA Gateway and PATHWORKS™ soft- ware** IRMALAN/EP for VINES***
FILE TRANSFER: DCA® FT/Express™, IRMALINK® FT/TSO and FT/CMS, IBM IND\$FILE and PS/CICS.	

past version, or a competitive product, for \$95 or less through the DCAdvantage™ program. You can also get a free demo disk.

But call soon. The revolution has begun. And it offers a new kind of freedom to everyone striving for access to information.

Call 1-800-348-3221, ext. 39 A*, for a \$95 trade-up or free demo disk.

THE FREEDOM
TO COMMUNICATE.

DCA

IRMA WORKSTATION FOR WINDOWS™

DCA

*Outside the U.S. or Canada, call (404) 475-8380. © 1993 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Upgrade good in U.S. and Canada only to 6/30/93. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. All rights reserved. DCA and IRMALINK are registered trademarks and IRMA, QuickPad, QuickHit, QuickApp, QuickScript, RLN, Select, IRMALAN/EP, FT/Express, and DCAdvantage are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. SmartScreen is a trademark of Capella Systems. Windows and NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. All other trademarks are property of their owners. Developer tested only. Novell makes no warranty with respect to this product. **Available from Digital Equipment Corp., call 1-800-DIGITAL. ***Available from Banyan, call 1-800-828-2404. #Coming in Spring '93.

yes
It runs with
NetWare

PC
EXPRESS
BANYAN®

BANYAN®

digital™

At \$1495, It's Your



BUY WITH CONFIDENCE.

ZEOS just won PC Magazine's Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability (February 9, 1993). We're the only PC vendor to earn the "Excellent" rating for both our laptop and desktop systems!

"...IF YOU'RE LOOKING FOR A SUBNOTEBOOK AND WANT TO MAKE NEXT TO NO COMPROMISES, THEN THE \$1495 ZEOS CONTENTA IS YOUR BEST BET." —PC WEEK, FEBRUARY 1, 1993

We've got the winner!

It's the new ZEOS Contenda. More features than the Gateway Handbook. Cheaper than a Dell 320SLi by a long shot! And with the kind of quality, performance and support you've come to expect from one company, and one company only: ZEOS.

FEATURES THAT PULL NO PUNCHES.

PC Week calls it "the best yet of the new crop of lightweight, full-featured machines." And the chart says it all. Smart, powerful Intel 386SL CPU. A crisp, vibrant VGA backlit screen. Enough power and memory to *easily* run Windows: Standard 80MB hard drive and memory all the way up to 10MB. A built-in track ball. Up to 4 hours of power. Less than 4 pounds in weight. And that's not all.

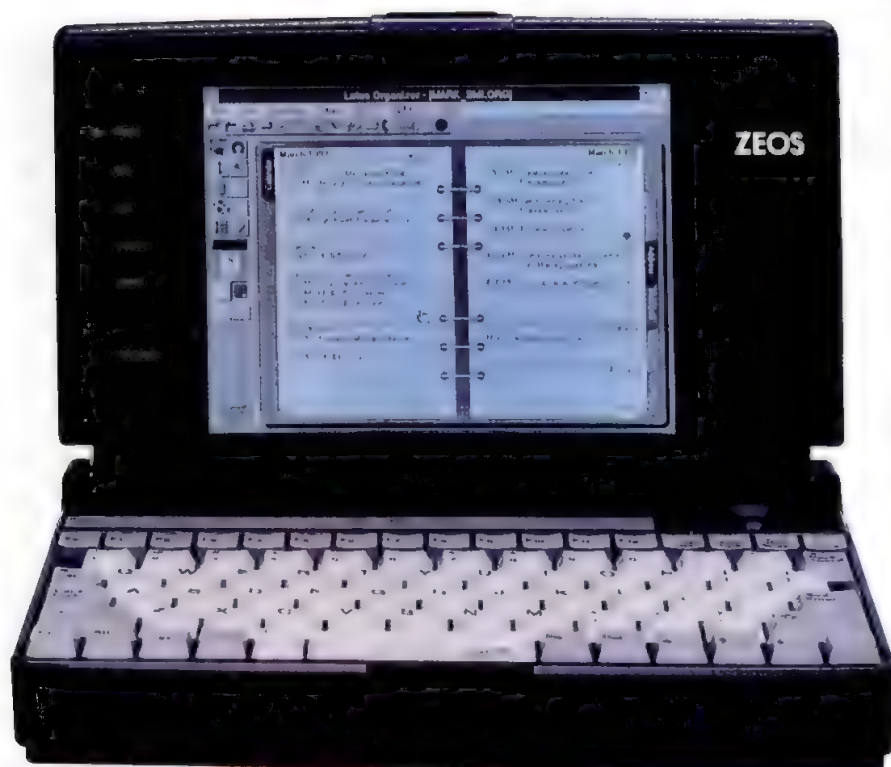
IT COULD BE THE ONLY PC YOU'LL EVER NEED!

This is what you've been waiting for—the one PC to take with you everywhere you want to go! Because it's impossible to find a notebook on the market today that's this light, this small, this affordable—and still gives you *so much power*. But with the ZEOS Contenda, it's all here.

Like the SL processor. According to *PC Magazine*, when it comes to notebooks, you should look for Intel's SL processor.

The ZEOS Contenda's Intel CPU extends your battery life significantly—because it's intelligent enough to power-down the memory, disks, modem and more when they're not in use.

And you'll find the Contenda gives you the power and room for practically everything you'd use in a desktop system! Such as DOS, Windows



Smaller than a notebook, powerful as a desktop. At only 3.9 lbs., the new ZEOS Contenda keeps you light on your feet.

#1 Contenda.™

and Windows applications. *And we give you all three!* Including the new Lotus Organizer—the personal information manager that's so easy to use, it could make your DayTimer obsolete. Check out our upgrade packages on the right for complete details.

And for you true road warriors, take a look at Package III. It gives you all the goodies—like a nylon carrying case, extra battery and internal fax modem—everything you need to stay productive on the road. All for under \$2000!

	ZEOS Contenda	Gateway Handbook	Dell 320SLi
Processor	Intel 386SL	Chips & Tech. F8680	Intel 386SL
Processor Speed	25MHz	10MHz	20MHz
RAM	2MB to 10MB	1MB to 3MB	2MB to 10MB
Hard Drive	80MB	40MB	60MB
Screen	VGA Backlit	CGA Backlit	VGA Reflective
Runs Windows	Yes	No	Yes
Built-in Pointing Device	Yes	No	No
Footprint	9.7" x 6.1"	9.8" x 5.9"	11.0" x 7.8"
24 Hour Support	Yes	No	No
PRICE	\$1495	\$1295	\$1898

YOU GET CUSTOMER SUPPORT THAT'S THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS.

Our relationship with you doesn't end once we ship your Contenda. ZEOS pioneered comprehensive customer support, and it's what keeps our customers coming back again and again. We back all of our products with Toll-Free Technical Support, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

And we guarantee your satisfaction. If you're not absolutely convinced your new ZEOS Contenda is everything we say and more, you have a full 30 days to return it to us for a complete, no-questions-asked refund. Plus, you're covered by our One Full Year Limited Warranty and much more. You're going to be very satisfied. *We guarantee it!*

**CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172**

Chart information compiled February 3, 1993. Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993 ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS. SN-PCM-9304A

CIRCLE 036 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTENDA PACKAGE I:

\$1495

- ▣ CPU: Intel 386SL
- ▣ Processor Speed: 25MHz
- ▣ RAM: 2MB expandable to 10MB
- ▣ Hard Drive: 80MB
- ▣ Display: VGA backlit, 640x480, .23 dot pitch, Sharp 7.4" diagonal
- ▣ Battery: NiMH; operating time up to 4 hours; a snap to remove
- ▣ Size: 9.7" x 6.1"
- ▣ Weight: Only 3.9 lbs.
- ▣ Power Management: Fully featured, including De-turbo, Standby and Suspend
- ▣ Keyboard: Comfortable 80-key with embedded numeric keypad
- ▣ I/O Ports: 1 serial and 1 parallel standard; ports for optional internal modem, external floppy and external color VGA monitor
- ▣ Pointing Device: Easy-to-use built-in trackball
- ▣ Warranties & Guarantees: ZEOS award-winning 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support, 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, complete Customer Satisfaction Package

CONTENDA PACKAGE II:

\$1795

We take Pkg. I and upgrade to 4MB RAM, add an external 3.5" floppy drive, DOS, Windows and Lotus Organizer!

CONTENDA PACKAGE III:

\$1995

All of pkg. II plus a nylon carrying case, extra battery, and internal 9600/2400 baud fax modem. The whole enchilada for less than \$2000!

**CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172**

Fax: 612-633-1325
Govt.: 800-245-2449
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, Discover, Z-Card,™ COD and affordable leasing programs. Open 24 Hours A Day, 365 Days A Year!



AND THE WINNER IS...

BEST PICTURE FOR THE 4TH CONSECUTIVE YEAR

The results are in. And the Winner is... MAG InnoVision, again. Another much coveted *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Award goes to a MAG InnoVision monitor (March 1993).

It is the fourth Editors' Choice award for MAG InnoVision monitors in consecutive years. And it's further evidence that MAG InnoVision is designing and manufacturing the very finest computer monitors available today.

At MAG InnoVision we strive to offer superior quality and higher performance at a lower price. That's Value. And value is what all MAG monitors are about.

From the sleek, advanced technology MX-series to the high-performance, high-value LX-series, MAG InnoVision monitors offer the quality and excellence today's savvy computer users demand... and savvy awards committees reward.

BEST MONITOR IN A SUPPORTING ROLE

MAG InnoVision monitors also played compelling supporting roles to seven recent award-winning systems.

Strong performance/price ratios make MAG monitors the ideal choice for system manufacturers and integrators.

These award-winners count on MAG InnoVision to provide monitors that can match the advanced technology, superior performance and value of their total systems... MAG delivers.

Monitors shown here are artistic presentations of the MAG MX15F model, which may or may not be the model used with the systems.

BEST
PICTURE, 4TH
CONSECUTIVE
YEAR

BEST PICTURE

PC

March 1993 Editors' Choice
MAG MX15F MONITOR

BEST PICTURE

PC

June 1992 Editors' Choice
MAG MX15F MONITOR

BEST PICTURE

PC

July 1991 Editors' Choice
MAG MX15F MONITOR

BEST PICTURE

PC

May 1990 Editors' Choice
MAG MX15F MONITOR

**BEST
SUPPORTING
ROLE FOR 7
TOP SYSTEMS**

BEST SUPPORTING ROLE



*January 1993 Editors' Choice
Best System*

GATEWAY 2000 4DX2-66V
(MONITOR MANUFACTURED
BY MAG INNOVISION)



*January 1993 Editors' Choice
Best System*
Best 18.5" Monitor
Best 18.5" Monitor



*March 1993 Editors' Choice
Best System*
Best 18.5" Monitor
Best 18.5" Monitor
HERTZ 486/D66X2E
(MAG MX15F MONITOR)



*March 1993 PC World
Best Buy System*
HERTZ 486/D66X2E
(MAG MONITOR)

BEST SUPPORTING ROLE

*RE-Engineering
BEST VALUE*

Best 18.5" Monitor
Best 18.5" Monitor
GATEWAY 2000 4DX2-66V
(MONITOR MANUFACTURED
BY MAG INNOVISION)

BEST SUPPORTING ROLE



*March 1993 PC World
Best Buy System*
GATEWAY 2000 4DX2-66V
(MONITOR MANUFACTURED
BY MAG INNOVISION)



*March 1993 PC World
Best Buy System*
Best 18.5" Monitor
Best 18.5" Monitor
GATEWAY 2000 4DX2-66V
(MONITOR MANUFACTURED
BY MAG INNOVISION)

And MAG InnoVision is proud to be a supporting player in these exceptional computer systems.

MAG's own award-winning monitors are available with these award-winning systems as well as for your own system. Ask your computer reseller for a "Screen Test" on a MAG InnoVision monitor.

Or for more information about MAG InnoVision monitors call: **1-800-827-3998, extension 1504**

MAG INNOVISION, INC.
4392 CORPORATE CENTER DRIVE
LOS ALAMITOS, CA 90720
714/827-3998 FAX: 714/827-5522



© 1993, MAG InnoVision, Inc. All rights reserved. MAG InnoVision and its logo are trademarks of MAG InnoVision. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 067 ON READER SERVICE CARD



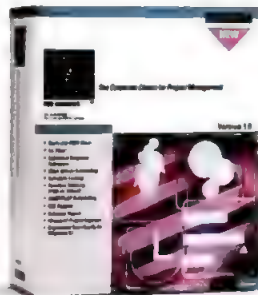
NOW EVEN THEY CAN PLAN THE NEXT 4 YEARS IN 10 MINUTES.



**Introducing
new Guide Line® for
Time Line.***

If they can do it, you can do it. Because now Time Line for Windows comes with Guide Line absolutely free. Together, they let anyone produce and print a schedule in 10 minutes or less.

Introducing new Guide Line, an intelligent front-end product to Time Line that actually takes you step by step through your project. Asks you relevant questions and really expedites the once lengthy schedule-



**Get your copy of Time Line and
receive Guide Line absolutely free
(a \$149.95 value)*.**

building process. Guide Line also comes with more than 15 different guides for all types of projects including Construction, Consulting, Office Relocation, and Software Development. And there's new Guide Line Maker for building customized

guides so everyone in your organization can use project management.

Once you've built your plan in Guide Line, just send it to Time Line to print reports or make changes.

Then take advantage of unique features like Co-Pilot™ to help you build logic into your

schedule. Or use the graphical Connect Tool to set dependencies or assign resources simply by drawing a line. Plus, Time Line does it all in a familiar spreadsheet/outline structure.

Call toll-free today.

If you'd like to learn more about how project management can help you do your job better, ask for our new Guide to Project Management by calling **1-800-628-4777** ext. AA06. Or just fax us at **1-800-554-4403**, select option 1, document #330.

We hope to hear from you. As well as the folks in Washington.

SYMANTEC.

*This offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only. ©1993 Symantec Corporation. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577. In Canada, call 1-800-465-2366. Everywhere else outside U.S., call 406-253-3570. Time Line and Guide Line are registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Co-Pilot is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printers Talk Back

Fast "bi-di" parallel ports on the way.

A little over a year ago, Intel, Xircom, and Zenith Data Systems brought out a new parallel port that was four times faster than the old one. The Enhanced Parallel Port was designed specifically for SL-based notebooks and LAN adapters, but we predicted that fast par-

allel ports would also have a dramatic impact on desktop systems and printers (Trends, January 14, 1992). Now companies all over the printer market are working hard to deliver improved parallel ports. Not only are the new ports faster, they're also more communicative. Bidirectional communications allow printers to track jobs, tell you how many pages they've printed, and alert you when they're out of paper or toner.

On the hardware side, many efforts to improve the parallel port have come together under the auspices of the IEEE's working group P1284. The committee's specification is based on the "Boise" spec from Hewlett-Packard and Microsoft but was also developed "with significant input from Compaq, IBM, and Lexmark," according to Bob Hillis, who is the group's secretary. The HP LaserJet 4, which was introduced last fall, adheres to the specifications, and many more printers are expected shortly.

Unfortunately, the same vendors that are cooperating at the hardware level are still fighting for control over the software interface. The Network Printer Alliance—led by Lexmark and including IBM, Insight Development, Intel, and Texas Instru-

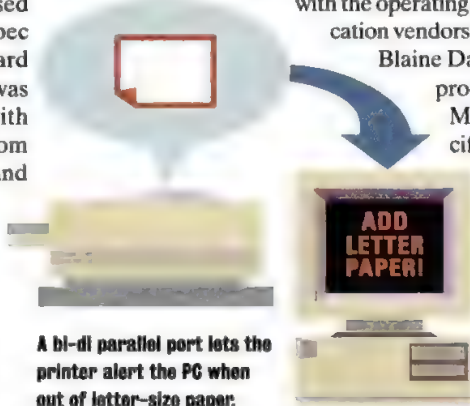
ments—has defined a software protocol that lets printers and PCs talk to each other over the network. Printers that support the protocol should show up later this year. The protocol "is not limited to printers," says Jim Greene, director of Lexmark's connectivity center. "It's independent of page description language, printer technology, and communications interface. Scanners and fax machines can use it too."

But the NPA lacks two players key to its success, Hewlett-Packard and Microsoft. HP attends NPA meetings but isn't an official member because, "We prefer to work directly with the operating system and major application vendors such as Microsoft," says

Blaine Davies, HP's connectivity products manager. And Microsoft has its own specific ideas about how bi-di software should look and feel: Witness the Windows Printing System's animated Status window (see First Looks, March 30, 1993).

Although HP and Microsoft are vague about the direction of their joint projects, they seem to be leaning toward host-based GDI printers. Wherever they're headed, their combined clout makes it likely that the rest of the printer industry will follow.

—Mary Kathleen Flynn



PCI, VL-Bus, And 64-Bit

WHEN THE FIRST PENTIUM-BASED systems arrive in May, the Peripheral Connect Interface—Intel's answer to the VESA Local Bus—may get a boost in mind share but not in market share.

While Pentium-based computers will perform faster than same-speed 486s, system boards have to be overhauled to exploit the Pentium's 64-bit bus. And adding local-bus connectors demands more parts and more work. Most of the first Pentium-based systems will have ISA- or EISA-bus implementations, and if they do have a local bus, it won't be PCI.

Intel only released the final specs for the PCI card and socket connectors in February. Optimistically, the first PCI systems will be available in early summer, and odds are that these early systems will use 486 chips, not Pentiums.

According to Intel, the 66-MHz Pentium chip's 64-bit bus is ideal for pushing high-bandwidth applications through to the display, or to I/O devices such as hard disks. Intel CEO Andy Grove touts Pentium as a platform for decoding Intel's Indeo video technology. Although PCI is a 33-MHz, 32-bit bus, Intel's new PCI chip set can run on the Pentium's 64-bit data bus.

The local bus wars are far from over. VESA, the early leader, is working up a 64-bit bus version of its own for the VL-Bus, with products that are based on it due out at year's end. —Christopher Barr

ATM: Made For Multimedia

ORIGINALLY A KEY TECHNOLOGY in the ever-elusive ISDN, Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) has been around as a concept for a decade, traditionally in the context of wide area networks. But increasingly, the protocol is being explored for its potential in local area networks, where it may generate a class of desktop services and applications

Pipeline By Robin Raskin

Peer-to-Peer Grows Up

Early peer-to-peer networks were adopted primarily by what we call the SOHO (Small Office, Home Office) crowd. If you didn't have the wherewithal to support a full file server based network, you opted for a peer-to-peer net. You could share data, disk drives, and printers. If you weren't in any horrible rush, you could even share applications—all without installing special server software on a dedicated file server.



A quick glance at today's networking market shows that peer-to-peer networking is no longer the poor relation. As it becomes more secure, more compatible, and more open, the peer-to-peer model is fast becoming a serious networking choice.

To this end, peer-to-peer networking services are becoming integral parts of operating environments. When you install these systems, you are automatically a client in a peer-to-peer situation. Companies such as LANtastic developer Artisoft, once the bastion of peer-to-peer systems, are being squeezed as environments start to support standard transport protocols such as SMB (System Message Block) and NetBEUI.

In case you haven't been keeping a tally: Macintosh System 7, Windows for Workgroups, Univel's UnixWare, and the

upcoming Windows NT all ship with peer-to-peer networking in the box. Windows for Workgroups and Windows NT both include e-mail and scheduling apps. Eventually, Windows for Workgroups and plain-vanilla Windows will merge, making networking and networking apps ubiquitous in Windows. All signs indicate that network applications are about to show up in Personal NetWare, Novell's next incarnation of its peer-to-peer system, as well. OS/2 is the johnny-come-lately. Though we've seen some signs of peer services at various demonstrations, when and how they will work is still not clear.

During its beta test cycle, the upcoming MS-DOS 6.0 included a piece called the Workgroup Connection, which allowed DOS machines to become clients of Windows for Workgroups. It also included MS Mail and Schedule+ connections. In the eleventh hour Microsoft pulled the peer-to-peer facilities out of DOS 6, claiming they caused too much user confusion. Instead, Microsoft is offering The Workgroup Connection, a \$79.95 software package that performs the identical function. It's a pity that Microsoft, early proponents of the "networking-should-be-in-the-operating-system" school couldn't bring peer-to-peer to DOS. Microsoft also lost a bit of a competitive edge since vendors such as Performance Technologies and Tiara have DOS-based peer-to-peer products that can act as both clients and servers in the Windows for Workgroups setting. So look in your operating system, you're bound to find a peer.

Robin Raskin is an executive editor of PC Magazine.

users can't get today. ATM switches may be the best hope for providing LANs with the stable, dedicated connections that ultra-high-bandwidth multimedia applications will need in the future. And the technology seems destined to become the eventual choice for LAN-to-WAN connectivity.

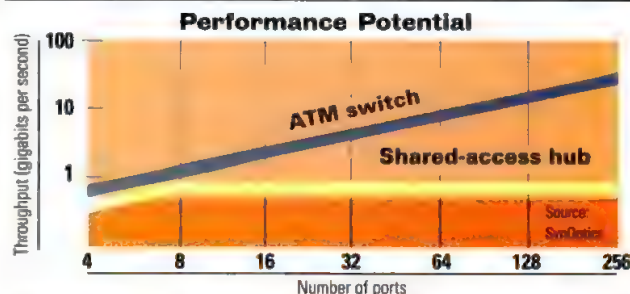
Today's 10-megabit-per-second Ethernet and Token-Ring LANs use shared media with a fixed bandwidth. Even Ethernet's much-anticipated 100-Mbps successors—FDDI, CDDI, and Fast Ethernet—use shared media with a fixed (though much higher) bandwidth. ATM, at 100-Mbps, uses dedicated connections with a variable bandwidth.

On a shared-media LAN, users compete for the same fixed bandwidth. On an ATM LAN, communications tasks negotiate for chunks of bandwidth, and temporary private connections are configured and reconfigured all the time. So while the performance of shared-media LANs degrades as you add users, performance on ATM LANs may actually accelerate, according to Bert Williams, product marketing manager for ATM at SynOptics.

Most applications can tolerate the performance inconsistencies of shared-media

LANs. But heavy-duty multimedia apps, such as real-time video conferencing and medical imaging, require the constant bit rate that an ATM LAN can provide.

Although the network hub makers insist that ATM is beyond the majority of their customers' current needs, they are nonetheless introducing products at a steady clip.



Shared-access LAN performance levels off at eight users, but ATM networks speed up as users come on-line.

Adaptive Corp. and Fore Systems are already selling ATM switches.

Cabletron Systems recently began reselling Fore Systems' switches and is developing more-advanced ATM products. Cabletron expects to deliver a "next-generation" hub that includes integrated ATM cell switching later this year. ATM adapter cards for the PC and Macintosh are due next year.

SynOptics has developed an approach called Fast Matrix ATM, which uses a parallel network of interconnected binary switching elements. The company expects to deliver ATM switching chip sets based on this approach shortly.

Ungermann-Bass recently announced an Ethernet scheme that it is calling "ATM-ready." Like ATM, the Virtual Network Architecture configures resources on-the-fly with switching modules called DragonSwitch for Ethernet. Ultimately, VNA will be extended to the Total Area ATM Network, with ATM switches being developed by Ungermann-Bass and BBN Communications.

Nobody expects ATM to be accepted immediately on a large scale. The price premium for ATM is still too high. Even Ungermann-Bass's ATM-like technology costs \$900 per port, compared with Ethernet's \$150 to 200 per-port cost. And it will be at least two to three years before the gap narrows, predicts Bill Clark, product manager for advanced technologies at Cabletron.

While the world waits for "ATM to the desktop," the technology holds much promise for backbone LANs and LAN-to-WAN connections. —Mary Kathleen Flynn

Documents Under Control

New File Formats

DESIGNERS SPEND A GREAT DEAL of time and money choosing fonts, colors, and graphics to give a document a certain look. But if you use special fonts, how do you make a computer-generated page look the same when it is displayed on another platform?

Many electronic publishing companies are trying to solve the sticky problem of cross-platform consistency of documents, some by supporting a mainframe standard called SGML (see next story), and others, most notably Adobe Systems but also the lesser-known No Hands Software, by developing advanced file formats.

Adobe's solution, called Acrobat (and formerly known as Carousel), is based on a subset of PostScript. Acrobat changes a document into a Portable Document File (PDF) that can be read on other platforms with the help of a special viewing utility.

No Hands' Common Ground uses the company's DigitalPaper technology. With Common Ground, the host computer's imaging engine (in Windows, the Graphics Device Interface, and on the Mac, QuickDraw) creates a replica of the original document and stores it in the DigitalPaper file format.

In an effort to reduce paper output, the files produced by Acrobat and Common Ground can be distributed electronically—via e-mail or a modem, or on disk or CD-ROM—and can be viewed with proprietary utilities. They retain the look of the original document, and both company's file formats can be searched, annotated, and printed. Neither can be edited directly, but the text can be copied to another app, such as a word processor, for editing.

Both technologies produce files that can be viewed on platforms other than the ones

on which they were created. Common Ground, available initially for the Macintosh, will have both Windows and DOS versions ready later this year. Acrobat, which is due soon, will operate initially under Windows and on the Macintosh. File viewers that work under DOS and Unix will be made available later this year.

—Christopher Barr

Old Mainframe Standard

THE STANDARD GENERALIZED markup language (SGML), the ISO electronic-publishing standard widely used in the mainframe environment, is finally making its way to the PC.

SGML is a system for assigning tags to the structural elements of a document. It allows documents to retain their structure across hardware platforms, operating systems, and applications. To date, SGML has had the biggest impact on such massive documents as military contracts and aircraft manuals. But SGML will benefit PC-based

corporate documents of all sizes—from internal memos to budget reports to employee manuals. ("SGML: The Quiet Revolution," February 9, 1993, page 246.)

There are already products on the market that convert files from the top-selling PC word processors into SGML

files. At the high end of price and performance, there's Avalanche Development's FastTAG (303-449-5032) and Exoterica Corp.'s OmniMark (613-722-1700); and at the low end, there's Zandar Corp.'s TagWrite (802-899-1058). Windows users can already author SGML documents with SoftQuad's Author/Editor (416-239-4801). And by year's end, many of the major PC word processing

and desktop publishing houses will deliver SGML authoring tools and converters.

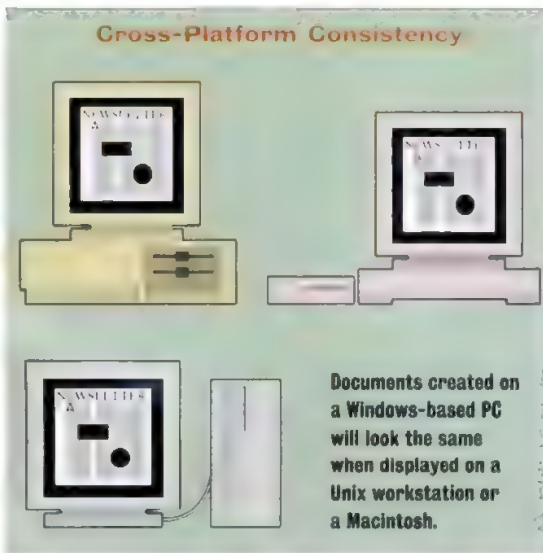
"SGML is key because it's the only standard for structured information that is open to interchange," says Moira Meehan, SGML product marketing manager at Interleaf. "It lets desktop publishers focus on the quality of information, and on its structure, content, and reusability." Interleaf expects to include SGML support in a product for Windows NT later this year.

Because SGML separates structure from content, "You can redefine the format without changing the content—and without recomposing the entire page," explains Bryan Standley, Ventura Software vice president. Today, Ventura users can buy InterMedia and the Instance Imager from US Lynx (212-673-3210) to convert their

Top Retail Software

Current ranking	Last issue	Product/company
1	1	TurboTax ChipSoft Inc.
2	5	Microsoft Access Microsoft Corp.
3	—	Paradox for Windows Borland International
4	4	Microsoft Windows 3.1 Microsoft Corp.
5	2	WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows WordPerfect Corp.
6	11	Stacker 3.0 Stac Electronics
7	10	WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows WordPerfect Corp.
8	8	Microsoft DOS 5.0 Upgrade Kit Microsoft Corp.
9	9	QEMM-386 6.0 Quarterdeck Office Systems
10	3	Quicken for Windows 2.0 Intuit
11	12	Microsoft Office for Windows 3.0 Microsoft Corp.
12	15	WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows Upgrade WordPerfect Corp.
13	7	Quicken 6.0 Intuit
14	—	Microsoft Excel 4.0 Microsoft Corp.
15	—	Procomm Plus 2.01 Datastorm Technologies

The list ranks PC business programs according to the total number of copies shipped to stores and resellers in the week ending February 6, 1993. The list is based on shipments to more than 12,000 retail locations. It does not include sales made directly by software publishers and cannot be interpreted as a picture of the entire software market. Sales information compiled by Ingram-Micro.



documents into SGML files, and Ventura is considering adding an SGML authoring tool to Ventura Publisher.

Another advantage of SGML is that it lets you store tagged data in a central repository. "A law firm, for example, could use SGML to define standard contract clauses," explains Michael Cockrill, Microsoft Word program manager for SGML. Microsoft's multimedia group used SGML extensively for the data preparation of Encarta, its forthcoming multimedia encyclopedia. The company plans to deliver an SGML converter for Word for Windows soon after the next release.

"With the help of a hypertext retrieval engine, you can turn tagged SGML data into a full-text database," says James Mason, chair of the ISO working group on document description and processing languages. Novell, for example, recently began converting its product manuals into SGML-based documents using Electronic Book Technologies' DynaText engine (401-421-9551). NetWare 4.0 is Novell's first product to use the on-line documentation. Other PC-based SGML products expected later this year include ArborText's ADEPT Series, a set of SGML publishing tools currently available for Unix (313-996-3566); Frame Technology Corp.'s FrameBuilder, an extension of the FrameMaker product line; and WordPerfect Corp.'s IntelliTag, a WordPerfect add-on.

Once a company maps its existing style sheets to SGML tags, users can remain blissfully ignorant of SGML for the most part. Soon, you may be creating SGML documents without even knowing it.

—Mary Kathleen Flynn

Software and the PCMCIA Card

MODEMS MAY BE THE FIRST THING that comes to mind when you think of the PCMCIA slot, but software developers are beginning to distribute applications on PCMCIA cards.

Software on the credit card-size memory devices will make today's floppyless computers, such as Dell's 320SLi or Zenith Data System's ZLite, much easier to use. With their nanosecond delivery time, PCMCIA cards speed up the process of loading apps and data from desktop machines to these portables (a process that otherwise requires slower cables or modems). Another advantage to portable users is that PCMCIA cards have no moving

A DEMO IS ONE THING, BUT AN EVEN

better buying tool would let you play with the real application. TestDrive Corp. plans to offer a \$9.95 CD-ROM that contains approximately 100 applications, which you can try out a limited number of times. If you want to buy an app, you can install it immediately. TestDrive will register you as a user and send you the retail package (408-354-8055).

FLASH MEMORY—BASED HARD DISKS WILL

be more widely available by the end of the year. SunDisk, in conjunction with Seagate Technologies, is already selling hard disks based on its own flash memory. Conner Peripherals and Intel recently demonstrated a 2.5-inch drive that uses Intel flash memory chips instead of moving parts. Products should be out by year's end—assuming Intel solves its supply problems.

YOU'D BE HARD-PRESSED TO FIND A

peripheral *PC Magazine* considers more

parts, making them impervious to most weather and shock conditions.

Memory Card Associates seems to be furthest along in delivering applications on PCMCIA cards today (800-949-7256). The company offers over a dozen popular software titles on PCMCIA cards using either flash memory (for easy upgrades) or less expensive One-Time Programmable ROM chips. For the cost of the software and the PCMCIA card, the company provides users with Lotus 1-2-3, Quick- en, WordPerfect, and many other products. The company will transfer your software to the cards, and even test it for compatibility with Poqet PCs or other non-Intel machines.

Although the potential is there, it may still be a bit early for most mainstream applications to show up on PCMCIA cards. WordPerfect Corp. stopped offering WordPerfect 5.1 on PCMCIA cards because of the limited market.

Briefs

reliable than a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet. And yet HP has started selling a three-year support package. Nervous buyers may want to shell out 10 to 15 percent of the purchase price for the added reassurance of a next-day replacement, but we can't help thinking you'll probably never need it.

KNOWN FOR ITS EARLY ADOPTION OF THE

CD-ROM, Corel Corp. is now rallying behind the floptical disk, which provides 21MB of storage and compatability with 3.5-inch floppies. CorelDRAW will soon be preloaded onto Iomega floptical and removable disk drives.

TO FURTHER EVANGELIZE THE SGML

electronic publishing standard, several developers—including ArborText, Avalanche Development, Electronic Book Technologies, Interleaf, Oracle, and SoftQuad—have formed a consortium called SGML Open.

—Mary Kathleen Flynn

Corel Corp., an early CD-ROM evangelist, is still only considering publishing CorelDRAW on PCMCIA cards.

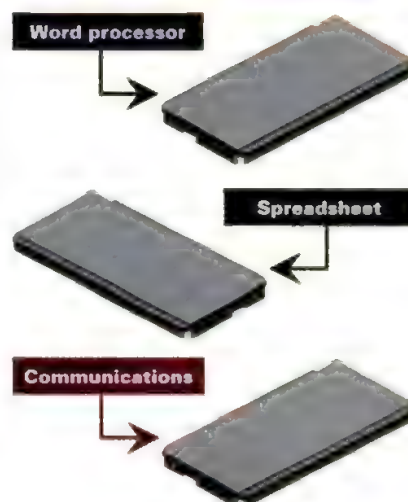
Perhaps what holds the most promise for PCMCIA-based software are upcoming personal digital assistants, such as Apple's Newton and General Magic's Personal Intelligent Communicator. Without a hard or floppy disk, PDAs will require PCMCIA cards for both applications and data. PDAs will be able to use PCMCIA's Execute In Place (XIP) capability to run software right from the card, rather than loading it into RAM.

Ultimately, XIP may make it so that

applications won't need system memory at all—they may get all they need from the cards they rode in on. Like Nintendo cartridges, application cards will truly be plug and play.

—Andrew Kantor

Apps Move to PCMCIA Card



If you've been
thinking PC prices
couldn't get any better,
ZEOS[®] has a little
surprise for you.





Upgrade from
a desktop to a
vertical case
for only \$95!

A. YOUR PERSONAL INFORMATION

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two years residence and employment history. **THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!** One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This form must be signed to process your application.) All financed purchases are subject to credit approval. If you have any credit questions, please call 800-421-8942 for assistance. Thank you!

Name _____ Previous Address _____
Home Phone (____) _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth _____ Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____
Address _____ Apt. _____ Monthly Gross Salary \$ _____ Daytime Bus. Phone (____) _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Previous Employer _____ From _____ To _____
Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other _____ Occupation _____

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box)

☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT**. Do not complete section C **

** If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:
YOU MUST DISCLOSE YOUR MARITAL STATUS
☐ married ☐ unmarried ☐ legally separated

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying this obligation

Additional Monthly Income \$ _____ Source _____

Name & Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

Relationship _____

B. CREDIT INFORMATION

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE A

Checking Account	☐ Yes ☐ No		
Savings Account	☐ Yes ☐ No		
Y/N	How Many?	Y/N	How Many?
Bank Loan	_____	Dept Store Charge Card	_____
VISA	_____	Credit Union Account	_____
MasterCard	_____	Other Major Charge Cards	_____
Finance Company Loan	_____		

C. JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION

Joint Applicant's Name _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone (____) _____ Date of Residence (Mo./Yr.) _____

Joint Applicant's Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Bus. Phone (____) _____ Monthly Gross Salary \$ _____

CUSTOMER AUTHORIZATION

I authorize ZEOS International, Ltd. or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief

Applicant's Signature _____ Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____ Date _____

FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS: I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family

Buyer's Signature _____ Date _____

There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-421-8942 or write to ZEOS, Z-Card Processing Center, 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413

NY-A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report

OH-The Ohio laws against discrimination require that all creditors make credit equally available to all creditworthy customers and that credit reporting agencies maintain separate credit histories on each individual upon request. The Ohio Civil Rights Commission administers compliance with this law

*Financing not available in Alaska, Hawaii or outside the continental U.S.

ZCD-PCM-9304A

Z-CARD PRIORITY APPLICATION FAX NUMBER: 612-633-7507

Apply for your own Z-Card today!



Here's another great reason to buy a ZEOS system: the Z-CardSM! The Z-Card works just like a MasterCard or VISA—so you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. And since no down payment is required, it makes buying your new ZEOS system easier than ever!

You can apply for your very own Z-Card and low, low monthly payments right now. Simply fill out this application and fax it to 612-633-7507. Or mail it to ZEOS International, Z-Card Processing Center, 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413. We'll contact you as soon as your credit line is established, usually within 24 hours of receipt. Apply today!



ZEOS® 486 EISA. Better Than Ever!

NEW FEATURES. LOWER PRICES!

PC Magazine called it "Outstanding." "...best on our tests." "...both surprisingly useable and affordable." Now we're calling it *better than ever*...and we know you'll agree!

It's the new, improved ZEOS 486 EISA. We've taken our powerful Editors' Choice EISA and added the features you've been craving: standard 256K cache, a monster 452MB SCSI hard drive, incredible upgradability, EISA SCSI caching controller for the fastest access to the info on your hard drive, flash BIOS, super VGA...plus a whole lot more. Everything you want for now...and need for tomorrow!

THE POWER OF EISA.

If you're running applications with heavy file access, you know to insist on EISA. And if you need a system that can grow with the territory, insist on a ZEOS.

Check out the specs on the right. The new ZEOS EISA's Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) upgrade socket makes upgrading your system easy. There's room enough to grow—all the way to the powerful performance of the 1993 OverDrive processor based on Intel's Pentium® architecture. Plus, the six 32-bit EISA expansion slots will accept your 8-bit and 16-bit cards and run them without a hitch.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE.

With the ZEOS EISA, details make the difference. Like two cooling fans to help prolong the life of your system's components. A high-capacity power supply with built-in surge suppression. An easy-on-the-eyes non-interlaced SVGA color monitor. A Diamond SpeedStar 24X video card that offers over 16 million colors! A Microsoft Mouse, Windows and DOS. And that's not all.

"SUPERLATIVE SERVICE AND SUPPORT"

That's what *PC Magazine* calls ZEOS's 24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Sales and Technical Support program. We're here any time you need us—day or night.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package. Add to it our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. We guarantee it!

ORDER YOUR ZEOS 486 EISA TODAY.

So give us a call right now. Choose from a pre-configured package or work with your own expert ZEOS Sales Consultant to tailor your new ZEOS EISA just the way you want it. Whatever you choose, two things are for certain. The ZEOS 486 EISA is now better than ever. And your satisfaction is guaranteed!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-554-7172

MORE OPTIONS!

ZEOS has them all. Starting with blazing 32-bit EISA LAN cards, SCSI adapters and every other high-performance option you could possibly want. On-site service is available too. Call for details!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1992 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). ES2PV2-PCM-9304A

CIRCLE 063 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Choice of upgradable CPU. Our Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) upgrade socket lets you go all the way to the OverDrive™ CPU based on Intel's Pentium™ architecture!
- 256K cache, standard.
- Six 32-bit EISA expansion slots also accept 8-bit and 16-bit cards.
- 8MB of high-speed RAM, expandable to a total of 64MB on the motherboard.
- EISA SCSI caching controller with 2MB cache expandable to 8MB.
- Ultra-fast 452MB SCSI hard drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- Diamond SpeedStar 24X VGA accelerator card / 1MB RAM. Capable of over 16 million colors!
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, tilt-swivel base.
- Two serial and one parallel port integrated on the motherboard.
- Flash ROM for easy BIOS upgrades via disk or modem.
- High-capacity 200 watt power supply with built-in surge suppression.
- Rugged ZEOS vertical case with eight drive bays. Two cooling fans for increased component life and system expandability.
- ZEOS RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- DOS, Windows, and a Microsoft Mouse.
- ZEOS 24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, complete Customer Satisfaction Package.

**CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172**

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325

Government: 800-245-2449

Hearing Impaired (TDD):

800-228-5389

MasterCard, VISA, Discover,

American Express, Z-Card,™

COD and Leasing Programs.

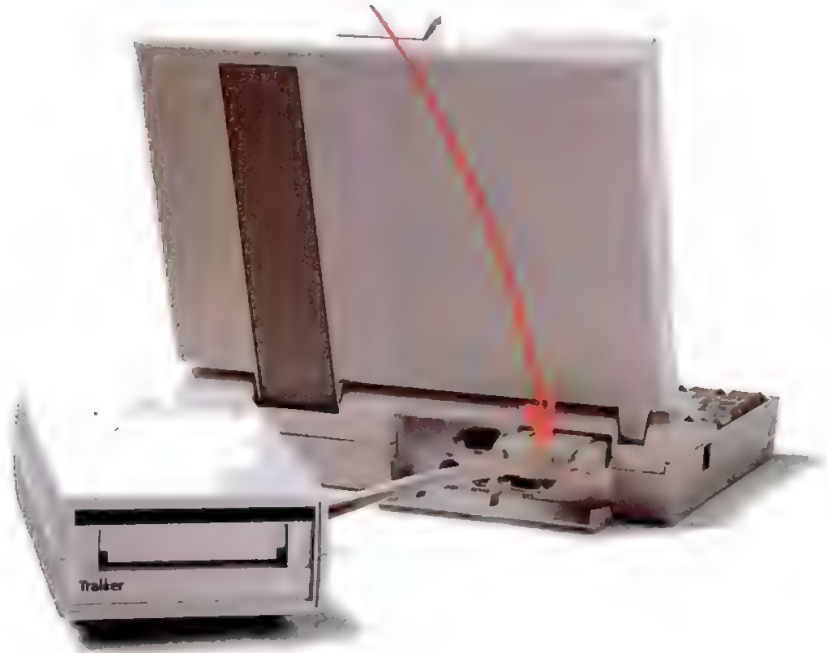
Open 24 Hours a Day.

365 Days a Year!



Plug and Play Tape Backup.

The Plug.



That's it. Go Play.

Now, tape backup is easier than ever. Unpack Trakker and plug it into your computer's parallel printer port. That's it. No assembly, no installation, no problem.

Trakker goes anywhere. It's light and compact, the ideal solution for backing up notebooks and laptops. And Trakker can back up unattended, so you can go anywhere, too. Trakker is available in two models. At \$448, Trakker 120 (120

Megabyte capacity, using data compression) is the price leader. And Trakker 250 (250 MB capacity using data compression) is the fastest in its class at up to 8 MB/minute. Both give you QIC Industry Standard Recording Format, as well as Novell® and LANtastic® certification.

For a FREE 76-page catalog, please call **1-800-451-0897** ext. 222 today.



Trakker™

Backup so simple it's advanced.™

Mini data cartridge sold separately. © 1992 Colorado Memory Systems Inc. All rights reserved. Jumbo, Trakker and Colorado are trademarks of Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies. JTB-PCM011593

CIRCLE 073 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

HANDS-ON EVALUATIONS OF THE NEWEST SHIPPING PRODUCTS

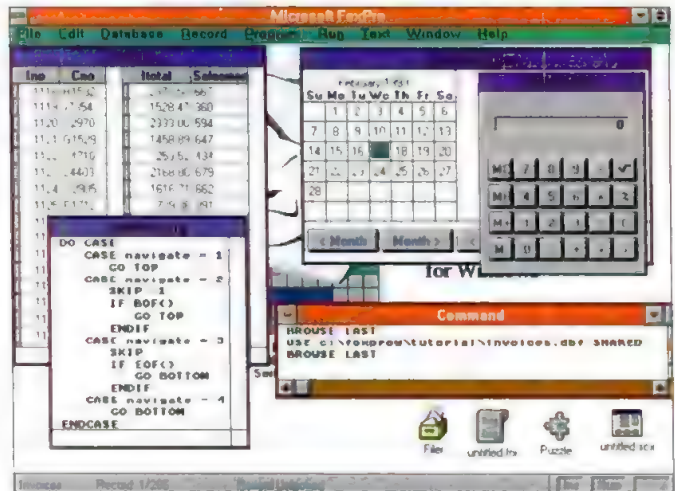
■ Databases

FoxPro 2.5 Thrives In Windows, Gets Even Faster in DOS

BY RICHARD HALE SHAW

Microsoft's latest offensive in the PC database wars is a two-front assault. Microsoft FoxPro, Version 2.5 for Windows, is an excellent graphical implementation of the long-admired database. And Microsoft FoxPro, Version 2.5 for MS-DOS (the long-awaited upgrade to FoxPro 2.0), is faster and slicker than ever.

Both programs show that Microsoft knew what it was doing when it acquired Fox Software last summer. Flaunting the vigor, breadth, and speed of a mature but still vital Xbase database, both flavors of FoxPro 2.5 are priced at \$495, the same as Microsoft's Access (First Looks, January 26, 1993). Both are compatible with FoxPro 2.0 (though libraries must be recompiled) and can run 2.0 ap-



WINDOWS DATABASE: FoxPro 2.5 for Windows is well integrated.

■ Special Report

Utility Vendors Find Big Market in Bettering DOS 6

BY CAROL LEVIN AND LANCE ULANOFF

This issue's cover story on MS-DOS 6 outlines all the utilities that Microsoft has crammed into the latest release of its flagship operating system. Do these utilities mean death for the vibrant DOS utility market? Not a chance. The major utility vendors are scrambling to provide new versions of their products that will augment or supplant the new features of DOS 6. Here's what's coming up. DOS 6's DoubleSpace disk

compressor is tightly integrated with the DOS 6 kernel and eliminates many of the problems that have long plagued disk compression programs. Because



DISCOVERY: A graphical look for NetRoom 3.

Microsoft has made the compression interface public, third-party products can also hook

applications without modification.

While the DOS version includes a 16-bit variant for those using older PCs, both packages

into the DOS kernel.

Stac Electronics is working on an unnamed compression product that will be tightly integrated with DOS 6, will convert DoubleSpace volumes to Stacker, and will offer disk recovery tools that automatically diagnose and fix disk problems. Stacker, \$49.95 introductory price; 800-522-7822.

SpaceManager for DOS and Windows, a new data-compression manager from Vertisoft Systems, will work exclusively with DoubleSpace. In fact, DoubleSpace is based on Vertisoft's DoubleDisk technology. Positioned as an add-on to DOS 6, it will include a compression optimizer, a graphical reporter, and a file exchange facility. SpaceManager, \$89.95; 800-466-5875.

NEW MEMORY MANAGERS

By all accounts, MemMaker favors ease-of-use over depth of

are now 32-bit, DPMI-compliant applications targeted at database power users ready to reap the rewards of running high-performance software on megabyte 386 and 486 PC systems. Both versions are multiuser right out of the box.

Both flavors of FoxPro 2.5 offer enhancements and improvements over 2.0. For in-

Continues on page 40

► IN FIRST LOOKS

Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows 2.0	38
Pixar Typestry 1.1	44
Hotwin 3.0	46
Megahertz PCMCIA Notebook Data/	
Fax Modem	46
WinCIM	48
NEC MultiSync 5FGe	48
Panasonic CF-1000	49
WinSense 1.1	50
BusinessWorks Accounting for Windows 7.2	50
Intel LANdesk Manager 1.0	52
Toshiba TXM-3401E	54
DECpc 466d2 MT	54
CompuAdd 450SLC2	56
Personal Label Printer for Windows	56

■ Presentation Graphics

Freelance 2.0 Adds OLE, 24-bit Color, Multimedia

BY JAMES KARNEY

Presentation power for procrastinators might be the best slogan for Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows, Release 2.0. Its designers have made ease of use a key factor; so much so that even if you only put together presentations twice a year, you'll be creating good-looking slides within minutes.

This \$495 package has all of the tools you need to produce complex graphics from a series of templates. While these templates, called SmartMasters, aren't new to Freelance Graphics for Windows, Release 2.0 improves on the original version

animation, and video; special text effects; and animated slide-show transitions.

Windows veterans will welcome the addition of 24-bit color, OLE client and server support, and an expanded set of import and export filters, including filters for Harvard Graphics and Microsoft Excel formats. The program still bundles Adobe Type Manager (albeit the outdated Version 2.02) and now works with any installed TrueType fonts.

NICE AND EASY

Almost anybody can produce a series of slides with a presentation package, but creating one that is attractive and uncluttered is another matter entirely. Freelance 2.0 approaches that problem in two ways.

SmartMasters offers a variety of coordinated slide templates with professional backgrounds and accents, with place holders for

the basic elements. Each set includes 11 templates for titles, bullet lists, charts, and other standard slide layouts. This takes care of basic design and helps you avoid the temptation to pack too much information into a single image or overwhelm the audience with your font collection. Visual galleries in the selection dialog boxes have been added to make it easy for you to preview SmartMasters and clip art im-

ages before selecting them.

To make formatting simple, each master slide has preset places for entering all of the appropriate elements. Clicking on a place holder (which may read something like "Click Here To Place Page Title") in the WYSIWYG window opens up a text entry box or other appropriate tool.

SmartIcons below the menu bar, and tool-boxes on the bottom, left, and right sides allow easy access to most of the program's advanced features and tools. The interface is so intuitive that for most routine tasks you'll never need

to open the manual or click on the help button. There is very little guesswork.

We created a series of simple slides with clip art and a scanned logo in about 15 minutes, without ever touching the menu bar and relying only on the lessons

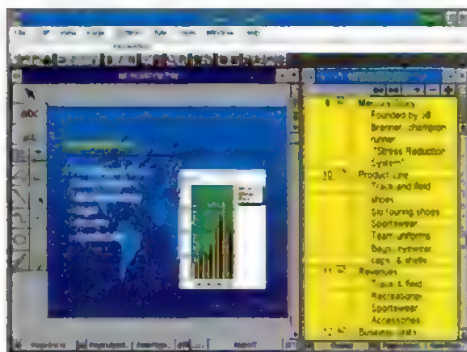
that are provided in the QuickStart tutorial.

CUSTOM DESIGNS

There's no need to feel hemmed in by SmartMasters. Freelance 2.0 has improved options for customizing presentations and fine tuning your design. There are two sets of rulers, one across



ORG CHART: Freelance 2.0 includes a wealth of drawing tools.



OUTLINE: Freelance 2.0 lets you build a presentation in outline style.

by adding 12 more designs, for a total of 65. While professional illustrators might find these preset options a bit confining, most users will find that they offer an almost painless way to complete a slick set of slides in a hurry.

Freelance 2.0 isn't a complete reworking of the software, but rather a fine-tuning of an already excellent program. It provides new tools for creating tables and organization charts; multimedia support for sound,

the top and side of the WYSIWYG work area and another on the top of text entry boxes. A new text-effect tool offers 27 ways to wrap text around a curve. While there is true-color support for imported objects, you will be limited to a 256-color palette for native Freelance 2.0 elements. You can control the contrast, brightness, and sharpness of bitmap images, and crop them for a good fit with the other elements in a slide. You can easily convert SmartMasters from a full-color to a black and white palette. This is a handy feature if you want black and white handouts for your audience. Just toggle a button on the bottom of the work area.

Buttons provide access to another pair of enhancements: organizational charts and tables. Just click on the appropriate control and select the desired template from a dialog box complete with previews. Then fill in the blanks from a template. You can edit and arrange the new element in both WYSIWYG and Outliner modes.

Users who include charts in their presentations will find 12 new styles, including 3-D Area,

Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows, Release 2.0
Lotus Development Corp., 55
Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge,
MA 02142; 800-343-5414, 617-
577-8500; fax, 617-253-9150

List price: \$395, network version, \$495, upgrade, \$150

Requires: 3MB RAM, 9MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later

In short: Freelance for Windows is the easiest major presentation package to learn and use, and it provides a host of powerful tools. Even novice users can create attractive (and consistent) slides in a few minutes with its expanded SmartMaster style guides and SmartIcons. Veterans will appreciate the addition of multimedia support, as well as new tools for creating tables and organization charts.

ON READER SERVICE CARD

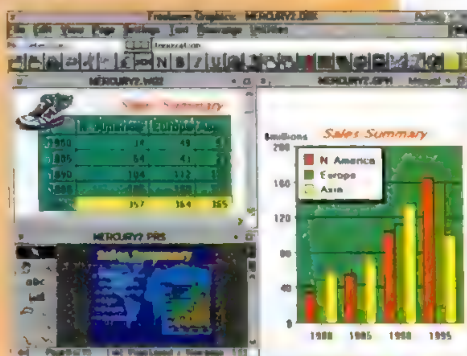
Freelance for OS/2 Arrives

Don't be mistaken. Lotus Freelance Graphics for OS/2, Release 2.0, may look like its Windows counterpart and may act very much like it (Freelance Graphics for OS/2 2.0 even costs the same), but underneath, they are two different programs. Feature for feature, the Windows version comes out ahead, but the OS/2 release has its own special advantages.

Both versions share a common user interface, including SmartMasters (there are fewer in the OS/2 version), SmartIcons, and SlideSorter and WYSIWYG modes. The OS/2 version doesn't have an Outliner mode and has a narrower range of chart types. Both versions provide drawing tools, fill-in-the-blank slide creation, and a ScreenShow module. However, support for multimedia sound, animation, and video clips is omitted from the current OS/2 release. Regular users of either version will have no problem shifting from one to the other.

On the plus side, the OS/2 release is a full 32-bit application and takes advantage of the OS/2 Workplace Shell. The result: multithreading, drag-and-drop file launching and printing, faster screen operation, and direct links to the rest of the Lotus OS/2 SmartSuite. That series currently includes only Lotus 1-2-3 and Freelance, but Ami Pro, CC:mail, and Notes are on the way.

Freelance for OS/2 isn't quite as full-featured as the Windows version is, but if you need (or prefer) to use OS/2 over Windows, then this is the presentation program of choice.—JK



32-BIT APP: Freelance for OS/2 has drag-and-drop file handling.

3-D Bar, and radar-style, bringing the total to 108 formats. Importing data for charts from spreadsheets and databases has been enhanced, too. The package has full OLE and DDE support, and we had no problems moving data and even complete charts from dBASE IV, Excel, and Lotus 1-2-3 into our presentations.

Focusing attention on parts of a chart or other objects is easy with Freelance 2.0's drawing tools. These include rectangles, circles, curves, lines, drop shadows, arrows, and a freehand tool. A 500-piece library of editable symbols and clip art can be used to decorate a slide, and

elements can be used to form bullets and pictographs in charts.

GETTING ORGANIZED

Freelance 2.0 offers three different ways to work with and view your presentation. The right side of the window has icons that let you change between single image, outline, and slide-sorter modes. One common complaint with the last release was with the weakness of its outliner. The new outliner has the ability to expand and collapse levels, the ability to do drag-and-drop editing, and the ability to use outline files created in Ami Pro, Microsoft

Word for Windows, or WordPerfect for Windows.

Since Freelance 2.0 uses a fill-in-the-blank metaphor, almost all of the work of creating a presentation can be done right in the outliner. We were able to transform an existing course outline created in Word for Windows into a series of 35 slides by just pasting it into the outliner, choosing a SmartMaster set, and fine tuning the layout. All of the text was in place when we shifted to the WYSIWYG mode to add charts and graphics.

The Slide Sorter mode shows thumbnails of all the images in a presentation. You can use it to re-order, delete, or add slides. Freelance 2.0 also lets you print handouts with up to six images per page, attach speaker's notes on-screen to rehearse your presentation, and print speaker's notes in a 3-by-5 notecard form for each page of the presentation.

When you're ready to convert your electronic presentation into 35mm slides, you can use the included comm software to send files over a modem to Autographix, a leading slide-creation bureau.

AN ANIMATED APPROACH

Freelance 2.0 can do double duty, both in preparing and in presenting your work. The SmartShow functions include 32 transitional effects—wipes, fades, curtains, and flying text.

A complaint: There aren't any scripting tools with Freelance, so there is no way to set how slow or fast an effect will operate.

If you have a multimedia-capable system, Freelance 2.0's presentation possibilities expand, letting you attach sound,

animations, or full-motion video. The program comes with sound files that you can integrate into your presentation for more impact. It supports .WAV and .MIDI files and Intel's DVI for video. With the help of Lotus Media Manager and Lotus Sound Recorder, multimedia objects can be set to run whenever a visual is shown on the screen, or only when a button is clicked. You can also use the mouse to draw a slide or to make annotations during a talk. A VCR-like control panel gives almost complete control over a presentation.

Another point in Freelance 2.0's favor is the program's ability to branch to different portions or versions of a presentation, rather than forcing you to follow a fixed order. This can be a very handy feature if you have to prepare similar graphics for different audiences. There is no run-time version of Freelance available, so if you plan to run a presentation on another machine, a copy of the program must be available on that machine as well.

Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows, Release 2.0, may not offer all the tools that a professional illustrator wants, and some may find the fill-in-the-blank approach a bit stilted, but anyone who sees the task of preparing a presentation as a chore rather than a regular job will en-



SMART ICONS: Like all Lotus products, Freelance 2.0 includes customizable icons.

joy all the attention to detail that has gone into the latest release of this presentation powerhouse. □

First Looks

FoxPro 2.5

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

stance, FoxPro 2.5 provides users and applications with 225 work areas (FoxPro 2.0 limits you to 25), and there's no limit to the number of table relations. The APPEND FROM command now reads Excel 3.0 and 4.0 worksheets, as well as Paradox 3.5 and 4.0 tables. And FoxPro's flavor of the Xbase language now includes compilation controls—#define, #undef, #if, and #endif—similar to those found in C.

But the big news is FoxPro 2.5 for Windows. A superset of the DOS product, the Windows version comes across as a more elegant version of FoxPro 2.0 for DOS. Everything is where you'd expect it, and all the familiar windows, menus and commands are in place. There are only two types of differences: those where a feature (such as color selection) is already provided by Windows and thus isn't required by FoxPro, and those where FoxPro 2.5 for Windows takes explicit advantage of the Windows GUI.

FACT FILE

Microsoft FoxPro, Version 2.5 for MS-DOS; Microsoft FoxPro, Version 2.5 for Windows

Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080; fax, 206-936-7329

List price: \$495; Multiuser License Pak, \$425 per workstation.

Requires: DOS version, 640K RAM, 5.6MB hard disk space, DOS 3.1 or later; Windows version, 4MB RAM, 3.7MB hard disk space, Windows 3.0 or later.

In short: A fast, powerful Xbase database for DOS and Windows. While both versions offer 32-bit DPML and improvements over previous versions, the Windows version has DDE and OLE support and integrated graphics.

ON READER SERVICE CARD

Performance Tests: FoxPro 2.5

Both FoxPro 2.5 for MS-DOS, and FoxPro 2.5 for Windows, proved significantly faster than FoxPro 2.0 or the Paradox counterparts, Paradox 4.0 for DOS and Paradox for Windows. But the real news is that a Windows-based database is now outperforming a leading DOS-based product.

The Select tests, in which the scores diverged by a factor of more than 4, stand out. In the Join test, the differences were not as striking. In fact, the differences between the results of Paradox for DOS and both FoxPro 2.5 scores were barely measurable.

Lower scores represent better performance.

Seconds	Load	Index	Select (numeric)	Select (alphanumeric)	Join
FoxPro, Version 2.5 for MS-DOS	988	554	<1	4	<1
FoxPro, Version 2.5 for Windows	1,166	962	<1	6	<1
FoxPro, Version 2.0	1,634	680	<1	11	2
Paradox 4.0 for DOS	5,507	1,913	5	27	1
Paradox for Windows	7,398	1,376	8	29	3

We evaluated the performance of FoxPro 2.5 for DOS and Windows by running a series of tests interactively, using the native file formats of the respective programs. We ran all tests on a Compaq Deskpro 386/25M equipped with 8MB of RAM.

The Load and Index tests measure the time it takes to import four 100,000-row tables from an ASCII file and to create 13 indexes.

The Select tests measure the time it takes to search indexed numeric and alphanumeric fields in a table, returning 10 percent of the table as a result.

The Join test measures the time it takes to perform a join on three numeric primary-key fields.

PERFORMANCE

What about performance? PC Labs found that both FoxPro 2.5 versions are faster than the DOS-based FoxPro 2.0, except that FoxPro for Windows 2.5 took more than 40 percent longer than FoxPro 2.0 to build an index. The Windows version took 18 to 73 percent longer than its DOS counterpart to complete individual tests, but when compared with the competition, this hardly seems to matter: In three out of five tests, both versions of FoxPro 2.5 continue to run more than four times as fast as either Paradox 4.0 or Paradox for Windows; only in the Join and Index tests were they relatively close.

FoxPro for Windows extends FoxPro's query-by-example (QBE) facility by letting you direct the result of a query to a graph (in 2.5 for DOS, you can send them to FoxGraph). Graphs are created via GraphWizard—a feature identical to the Wizards in Microsoft Access and Excel that walks you through the steps

required to produce and print a graph.

You can use graphs in reports or store them in the new GENERAL field type in a database table. Open a browse window on the graph database and double-click on the field, and FoxPro will display the graph. Double-click on the graph and FoxPro, an OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) client, will

DDE client or server and exchange data over a network via Network DDE.

The Screen Builder and Report Writer in the 2.5 DOS version are essentially the same as those found in FoxPro 2.0. But in FoxPro for Windows, both of these tools offer more features and functionality, including a toolbox for accessing design tools and objects (fields, bitmaps, labels, rectangles and lines), as well as fill colors, pen colors, and fill patterns.

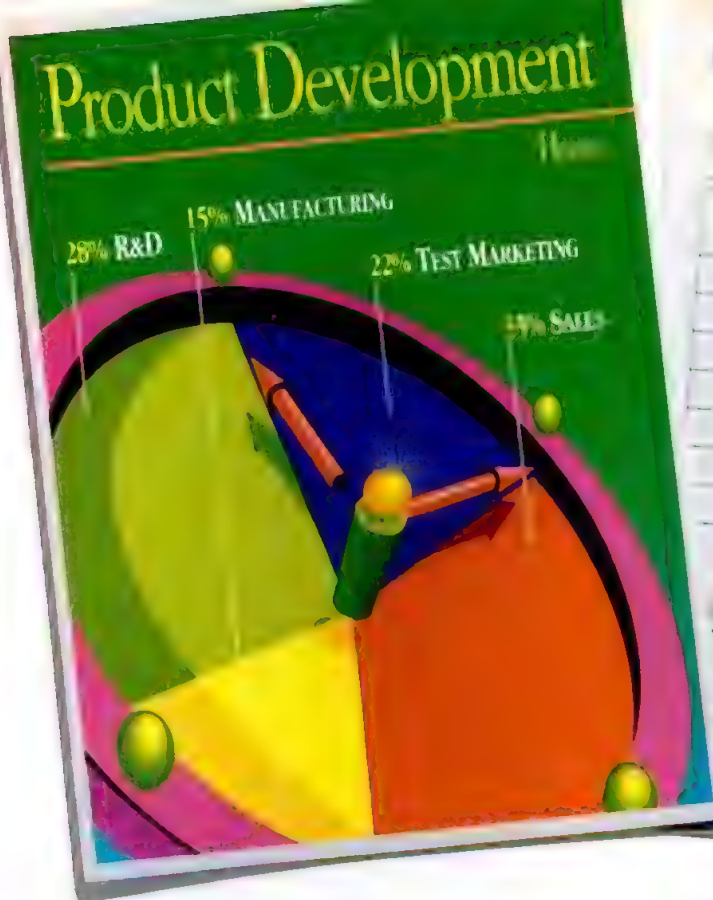
The Screen Builder in the Windows product also features alignment tools; the ability to use bitmaps as wallpaper in any screen, window, dialog, or button; an Object Order dialog for controlling tabbing order in a window; and a Screen Layout dialog for previewing the screen and selecting window attributes and a minimize icon.

FoxPro for Windows has a spell checker that uses the same spell-checking dynamic link library that Excel and PowerPoint use. The spell checker can be invoked while



APP BUILDER: You can create graphical applications using all the standard Windows controls.

invoke Microsoft Graph (included in the package) to edit the graph. Via OLE, you can add sound, pictures, and spreadsheets created by other Windows applications to FoxPro applications. You can display OLE



UNITED HEALTHCARE
PURCHASE REQUISITION

12-10

1 Tektronix Phaser 200 Color printer \$3,695.00

✓ laser paper
✓ 2pp/min
✓ Adobe PS Level 2

APPROVED

Recommend dual-tray option \$3,695.00

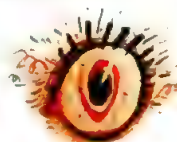
X

Our new color printer not only looks great on paper, it looks great on paper.

True, the brilliant color produced by the new Tektronix Phaser® 200 is captivating. But the price is equally attractive. And though we've become the award-winning leader in color printers by frequently outdoing the competition, this time we've even outdone ourselves. Introducing our newest business work group color printer.



The eye when it sees black and white.



The eye when it sees color.

The Phaser 200 is compatible with virtually any business software and can print two colorful pages per minute. No, not two minutes per page—two pages per minute. And even at a speed like that, it still manages to print eye-catching color on common laser paper or transparencies using a separate input tray for each. You select the medium you want at your computer keyboard. And it switches automatically from user to user just as easily, using its parallel, serial, AppleTalk™, or optional EtherTalk™ and Ethernet™ ports.

It has all the advantages of a laser printer. True Adobe PostScript™ Level 2, networkability, Pantone® colors, speed and price. (Did you notice it's only \$3695, slightly below unheard of?) And when you add to that extremely high materials capacity and sparkling TekColor™ output—not just any color, but the indisputably best color in the business—you've got something even better than our previous best. Which is quite a feat.

So stop by your nearest Tektronix dealer or call us at 800/835-6100, Dept. 28E for a free output sample. For faxed information call 503/682-7450, ask for document # 1223. You won't find another business investment that looks this good on paper.



Tektronix

Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 001 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

editing a memo field, a text file, or even a program.

CROSS-PLATFORM TRANSPORTER

The most revolutionary feature of FoxPro 2.5 is the Cross-Platform Transporter, which lets you create and maintain applications on one platform (such as MS-DOS) and run them on another (such as Windows). The Transporter provides three strategies for porting reports and screens. First, you can run an application without modification: FoxPro for Windows will use mono-spaced fonts, one-line-high controls, and half-height title bars to imitate the look of a FoxPro for DOS application.

Second, you can transport an application to use a few, platform-specific features: You'll have the option of selecting fonts, but the Transporter will automatically modify each screen object to run under Windows. Finally, you can modify the application itself further to use Windows-specific features such as bitmaps, wallpaper, icons, and OLE objects.

In all but the first case, FoxPro adds to the application components to contain platform-specific information that's used when you run the application under Windows but is ignored when you run it under DOS. Thus, if you run the application under DOS again, the application will not appear to have changed.

While it uses the same calling interface as the 2.0 version's Library Construction Kit, FoxPro 2.5 for Windows uses Windows DLLs (dynamic link libraries) in place of library files. Once your code is executing in a DLL, it can call any other Windows DLL—including those that are used by other applications or are a part of Windows itself.

With upgrades from competitive products for \$199 and from old versions of FoxPro for as little as \$99, there's no reason why the dedicated Xbase user or developer shouldn't be using these products. □

DOS 6

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

features. By the looks of the following new products, memory management is still good business for developers (see "Pipeline," page 30).

Helix Software's new NetRoom 3 utility will use its own proprietary "cloaking" technology to stash pointers to its own 32-bit BIOS and video BIOS—all loaded in XMS to an 8K box of conventional

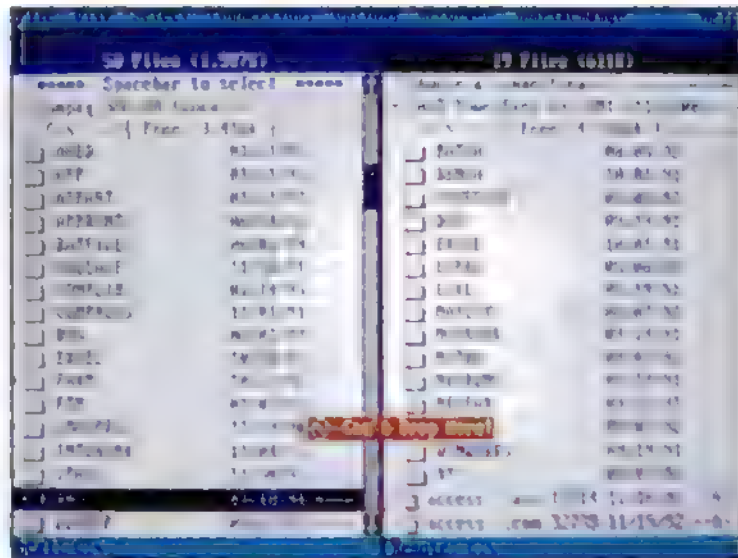
memory. It will load the EMS page frame, a fast 32-bit disk cache, and screen saver in extended memory. Each copy will come with Helix's Cloaking API, which will enable developers to build applications that use virtually no conventional memory. Helix is also putting a new interface on Discover, its system analysis tool. NetRoom 3, \$99; 800-451-0551.

Qualitas doesn't plan to drop the soon-to-be outdated "386" moniker, but it does have a new version in the wings. 386MAX, Version 7.0, will create a SuperDOS Window that gives DOS applications running under Windows up to 736K of conventional memory. It will also have a PIF editor with helpful memory configuration hints, and will provide memory management on systems running DOS 6's finicky multiboot feature. Version 7.0 will optimize memory on drives compressed by DoubleSpace, Stacker, or SuperStor; relocate FILES, BUFFERS, COMMAND.COM, and more into high DOS; and determine the optimal amount of UMB space required for Windows. 386MAX, Version 7.0, \$99.95; 800-676-6386.

FILE TRANSFER

If you're a two-PC person, you probably rely on LapLink to

transfer files over a cable or modem. For you, DOS 6's InterLink file-transfer utility may be a step back. You'll be happy to hear that Traveling Software has made two significant improvements to LapLink.



LAPLINK: Drag and drop three ways.

First, though still a DOS program, LapLink V has a more graphical look and feel, so you can drag a file name from a host to a client window. But the big news is that peer-to-peer file transfer occurs over NetWare—at speeds of up to 8MB per minute. LapLink V, \$169.95, upgrade \$49.95; Lap-Link V for NetWare, \$99.95; 800-343-8080.

BACKUP

For the heavy-duty backup jobs that fall on the shoulders of network administrators, Microsoft Backup—a subset of Symantec's The Norton Backup—is out of the running. The shortcomings of Backup for MS-DOS and Backup for Windows are four-fold: no high-speed DMA (direct memory access) to floppy disk, no tape backup, weak password protection, and no unattended, scheduled backup.

Symantec's own full-fledged The Norton Backup 3.0 for Windows and The Norton Backup 2.2 will offer all of the above, as well as DoubleSpace-compatible Norton Disk Doctor exams and network features

such as backup and restoration of all NetWare bindery information and extended file attributes. The Norton Backup 3.0 for Windows, The Norton Backup 2.2 for DOS, \$149; upgrade, \$39; 800-441-7234.

VIRUS PREVENTION

DOS 6's virus protection utility is actually a subset of Central Point Software's popular anti-virus product. In addition to its reliance on Central Point for virus signature scanner upgrades, Microsoft Anti-Virus lacks such network features as customizable warning messages and log-on protection. The new Norton AntiVirus 3.0 for DOS/Windows should be faster, more customizable, and more network-aware than DOS 6. The Norton AntiVirus 3.0 for DOS and Windows, \$129; 800-441-7234.

ALL-IN-ONE UTILITIES

Other than the basic diagnostics in MSD, the doctor's bag in

DOS 6 is empty. When disaster strikes, you'll need a third-party package. The Norton Disk Doctor in The Norton Utilities 7.0 will be able to recover data from damaged files compressed with DOS 6's DoubleSpace, though some problems, such as lost clusters, can still be fixed with DOS 6's new DoubleSpace-aware CHKDSK. Norton accomplishes this by supporting MRCI (Microsoft Real-Time Compression Interface). It will also include a new Speed

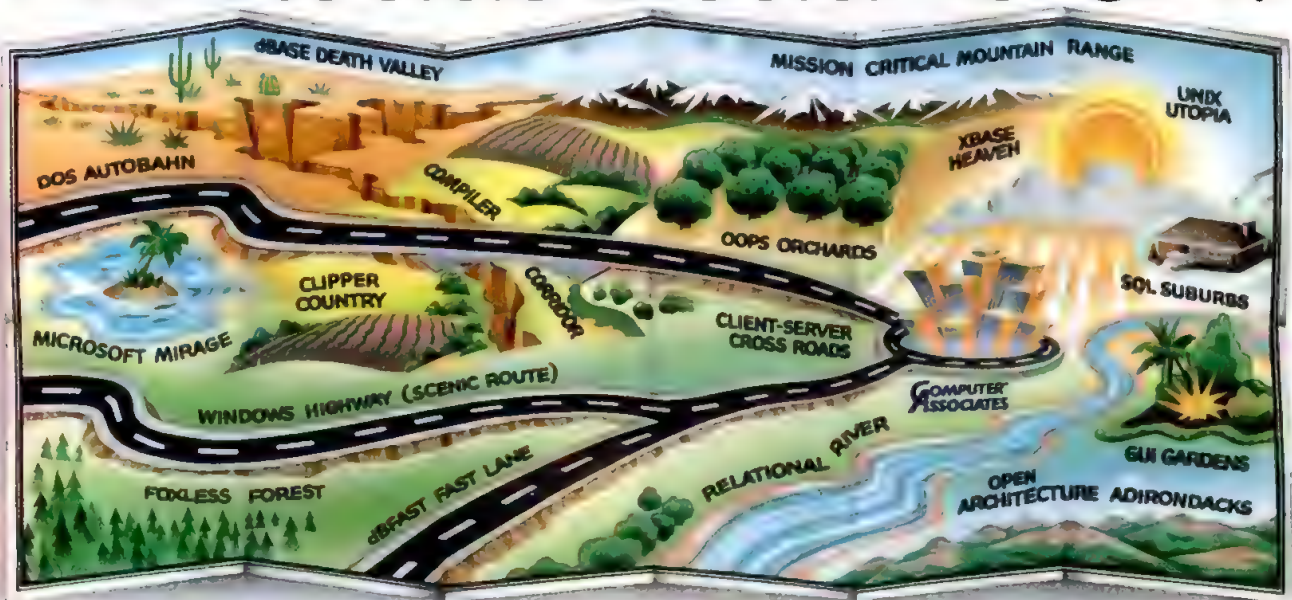
Disk utility for optimal defragmentation of DoubleSpace volumes, and a hardware diagnostics program. The Norton Utilities 7.0, \$179; upgrade, \$49; 310-449-4140.

Finally, Central Point will offer a compatibility release of PC Tools, Version 8.0a, that will defragment and repair files on DoubleSpace disks. □



From March 29 to April 2 you can go on-line on PC MagNet to discuss the future of DOS utility software with PC Magazine editors and representatives from Symantec and other vendors. Type GO ZNT:EXEC from any CompuServe prompt.

For Xbase All Roads Lead To CA.



It's been a very difficult and confusing couple of years for Xbase developers. Filled with uncertainty and doubt about the future. At times, some questioned whether Xbase even had a future.

But those days are over.

With the resources, experience and support of the world's leading database company behind it, and with the combined technological wealth of CA-Clipper®, CA-dBFast™ and Computer Associates, the future of Xbase has never looked brighter.

Millions Of Clipper, dBASE, Fox And CA-dBFast Developers Head For The Next Generation Xbase System.



CA-dBFast

To build the Xbase system of the future, we've added CA's visual tool and client-server technology to Nantucket's next generation Xbase project. This new system will provide a fully object-oriented Xbase language, native code compiler, an IDE (Integrated Development Environment) and both DBF-style and client-server database support.

It will support Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 and UNIX. The complete product will be demonstrated at Fall Comdex and available for beta testing in the fourth quarter of 1992.

Go GUI Today With CA-dBFast Or Go The DOS Route With OOP Via Clipper 5.0.



There are two migration paths to this ultimate Xbase system: The OOP (Object-Oriented Programming) path of CA-Clipper and the GUI (Graphical User Interface) path of CA-dBFast with Windows support.

Both paths will provide immediate benefits and will protect and leverage the substantial investments you've made in Xbase.

CA-Clipper



Attention All dBASE IV Developers: Your CA-Clipper/Compiler Kit Has Arrived.

After four years, the compiler kit you've been waiting for has arrived. Introducing new CA-Clipper/Compiler Kit For dBASE IV. The easiest, quickest way in the world to compile a dBASE IV application. All it takes is three easy steps. And in just minutes, you can turn most dBASE IV programs into faster running, higher performance programs.



The new CA-Clipper/Compiler Kit For dBASE IV provides compatibility and database interoperability with most dBASE IV applications. The Kit is implemented using the open architecture of CA-Clipper, including the preprocessor, the Extend System and the RDDs.



Secure Your Future When You Team Up With The World's Leading Database Software Company.

Much more than just a PC software company, CA is the world's leading database software company. CA software is used in over 70 countries around the world by more than 10 million users including over 90% of the Fortune 500. From mainframe to midrange to microcomputers, CA database software runs on more platforms, more operating systems, and handles more mission-critical applications than any other software in the world.

For Information On CA-Clipper, CA-dBFast And A Statement of Direction: Call 1-800 CALL CAI.



copy today. And find out why the future of Xbase will lead you right to CA.

To get the complete story on The Future Of Xbase, call for this special 30-page statement of direction. It contains an Executive Summary as well as an in-depth discussion of Xbase in the 90s, CA's Open and Client-Server Architectures, Integrated Development Environment, Xbase migration plans and end-user tools.

Call for your



CA-dBFast for Windows and CA-Clipper 5.01 for DOS received honorable mentions for Best Database Manager

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

■ Graphics Software

Pixar's Typestry: PC Type Enters the Fourth Dimension

BY LORI GRUNIN

Anyone whose boring presentation has put an audience to sleep will love Pixar Typestry, a \$299 Windows-based utility that lets you quickly and easily create polished, animated 3-D text sequences. Typestry lets you take any TrueType or Type 1 font, extrude it, render it using Pixar's renowned RenderMan photo-realistic rendering software, and generate a simple keyframe-based animation.

In addition to a toolbar that contains the text, move, rotate, scale, and perspective tools, Typestry's interface consists of tear-off dialog boxes for controlling lights, rendering status, and "looks"—Pixar's term for its procedural shaders, the algorithms that generate its photo-realistic special effects.

You enter text into a dialog box that also allows you to set the typeface, bevel depth, and one of four bevel styles. Although Typestry can work only with type elements—you can't even bring graphics in via the clipboard—you can add basic shapes such as squares, tri-

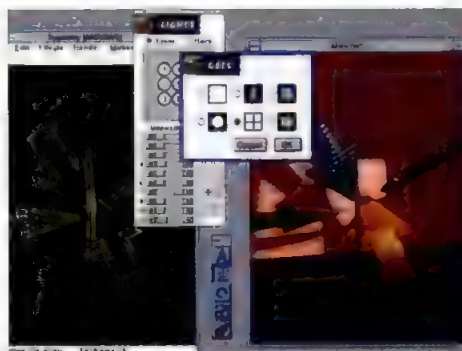
angles, and arrows by exercising a little creativity with dingbat characters.

Once you've built your text object, you can assign one of the 24 looks that ship with the product to the entire object or to the individual characters; the side faces of the characters can use a different look than the front and back as well. Typestry allows you to specify the opacity, and in some cases the color, of the look. In addition, you can specify the angle, location, and look of a floor and a wall to serve as a background.

Four rendering options—Quick'n'Dirty, Reasonable, Excellent'n'Slow, and Custom—combined with an optional crop window for specifying an area to render, let you optimize rendering time for draft previews. Rendering speed is surprisingly fast, especially for a Windows product, and on the local-bus 66-MHz 486 we used for testing, it was downright tolerable: It took about an hour to render a 26 frame .FLC file to disk.

Pixar Typestry includes a look that lets you generate .TGA or similarly formatted

files that support a fourth channel (in addition to red, green, and blue). Other supported output formats for rendering an individual frame include .BMP, PostScript, TIFF, and the



SHINE A LIGHT: Gels let you simulate light shining through an object, such as a window.

RenderMan .RIB file format.

Pixar will soon be releasing a Windows version of its Glimpse utility (\$150), which lets you edit and generate new looks. Several of the included looks come from The Valis Group (Point Richmond, California; 510-236-4124), from which you can obtain new ones.

Typestry's straightforward controls give you adequate control over lighting: In addition to dictating the level and color of the ambient light, you can specify the placement of each of 18 individual light sources (front and back), the distance of the light from the objects, the light color, the gel (filter) through which the light shines, the focal point of the light, and whether or not the source casts a shadow.

Basic special effects include viewing the scene through a fisheye or telephoto lens and adding a motion blur or a motion blur with a trail. The text object can be built up or carved out of the selected material, or you can apply perforations—

shapes carved out of the object.

Typestry's keyframe animator doesn't offer a lot of flexibility, but animating the text is exceptionally easy and serves as an excellent introduction for those new to frame-based animation. At its most basic, you simply add a keyframe and place the objects into position; the program calculates all of the frames in between. When the work is complete, Typestry can render the animation in the Animator Pro .FLC format—the product

ships with a copy of the Autodesk Animation Player for Windows—or render individual frames into sequential files. Typestry's handling of its 256-color palette is unspectacular, so you may be unimpressed with the .FLC results.

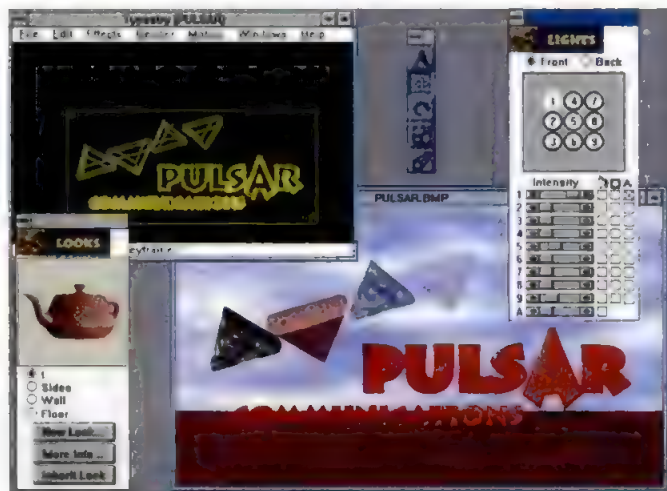
While you can certainly do

quite a bit with Typestry—even with its limitations it produces the most attractive rendered output of any PC-based package under \$2,000—it does have its inflexibilities. The only parameters that you can change over time are size, position, and orientation of objects; for instance, you can't change lights (although a light source can track an object's movement), looks, or opacity without resorting to workarounds.

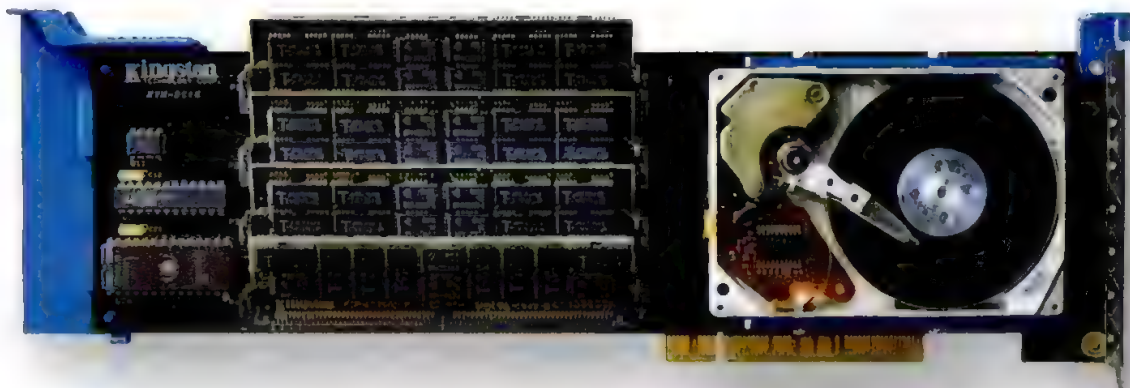
Regardless, Typestry offers an effective way to add some life to the flat, lifeless logos and text that may currently reside in your electronic presentations, or it will simply increase your PC's fun quotient.

• **List price:** Pixar Typestry, Version 1.1, \$299. **Requires:** 4MB RAM (8MB recommended), 5MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, (24-bit color recommended). Pixar, 1001 W. Cutting, Richmond, CA 94804; 800-888-9856, 510-236-4000; fax, 510-236-0388.

Circle 427 on reader service card



GET THE LOOK: Typestry lets you apply surfaces to each object.



WITH BOTH STORAGE AND MEMORY, DATACARD IS THE SWISS ARMY KNIFE OF MICRO CHANNEL BOARDS.



DataCard Micro Channel Storage and Memory Upgrade.

DataCard is available with 85, 127 or 209MB of bootable 16 millisecond access storage plus four SIMM sockets that accommodate up to 64MB of system RAM. It's all the storage and memory needed for Windows or OS/2 for as little as \$545 suggested retail.

Multi-Function Expansion Slot Utilization.

DataCard features four IBM-standard SIMM sockets for up to 16MB in 16-bit systems or 64MB in 32-bit systems. Existing memory cards can be depopulated and replaced with DataCard.



Kingston Reliability.

DataCard users enjoy the same reliability customers have come to expect from Kingston memory and processor upgrades. Every product is individually tested prior to shipping and supported by free comprehensive technical assistance. DataCard is backed by a five-year warranty; the on-board drive is warranted for one year.



Turn Your PS/2 Into a Graphical Workstation.

Most PS/2 systems don't have nearly the storage or system RAM that graphical computing requires. DataCard is the complete solution to OS/2 and Windows hardware problems all on one Micro Channel card.

More Information.

If DataCard sounds like the storage and memory solution for you, contact your nearby Kingston dealer or call us at (800) 835-6575. We'll be happy to answer your questions about DataCard or any of our other 625 upgrade products.

[800]



Individual Product Testing.

Every product is bench tested in the system for which it was designed. Testing with original equipment manufacturer system diagnostics assures absolute compatibility. This rare commitment to quality control leads to many years of reliable service.



THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 435-2600 Fax (714) 435-2699

All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are of their respective holders. Kingston and Kingston Technology are Registered Trademarks of Kingston Technology Corporation.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows Utilities

Hotwin 3.0 Drives Windows From Menu or Hotkeys

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

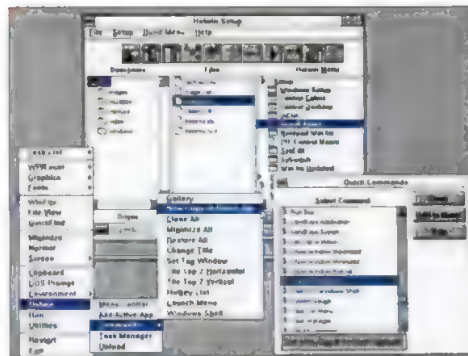
Among dozens of Microsoft Windows application launchers, menu programs, and desktop replacements, TMA Software's \$59 Hotwin, Version 3.0, may be the most powerful, subtle, and efficient of all. Hotwin helps you do virtually anything you want to do in Windows, without wasting screen space and with an absolute minimum of keystrokes, and you get exceptionally pre-

cise control over every detail of its operation.

The heart of the Hotwin utility is a compact, cascading menu that, on initial installation, matches the setup of your Program Manager groups. You can then add menu items with commands that, among other things, enable the screen saver, change the active window's title, minimize all applications, restart Windows, and switch among nine "virtual" screens that ex-

pand your desktop.

Hotwin lets you add currently running applications to the menu with a keystroke, assign sound files and icons to any application, and make the program remember the size and position of any application between launchings. You can decide whether a menu will launch a program a second time if the program is already running, or whether the running program jumps to the top. A unique "direct menu ac-



CUSTOMIZE: Hotwin has a detailed setup menu.

Modem Preview

No More Dongles: Megahertz Shows Sleek PCMCIA Modem

BY ANGELA GUNN

It just couldn't be any cuter. The \$599 Megahertz PCMCIA Notebook Data/Fax Modem has the credit-card shape that's common to all PCMCIA accessories. But this modem is unique for what it doesn't have: an unwieldy phone connector.

Instead, the XJACK, a stripped-down RJ-11 port, pops directly out of the card like a ballpoint pops out of a pen. The prerelease unit we looked at is the first sensible solution to the PCMCIA size limitation.

A PCMCIA 2.0e-compatible model, the Megahertz offers 14.4-kilobits-per-second speeds for both send/receive fax and data transmission, as well as V.42 and MNP-4 error correction and V.42bis and MNP-5 data compression. (A 2,400-/9,600-bps version is also available.) We experienced few problems with the Megahertz in preview testing. The problems we did find may be ascribable to the standard software.

On first glance, the plastic-

and-metal case seems somewhat fragile. The port, when extended, appears to be dangerously unprotected. But under normal usage, we found the port to be sturdy—we were unable to break it off. The modem does, however, get remarkably warm when in the PCMCIA slot, since it lacks any cooling system. We also found it easy to chip the corners of the modem case.

The Megahertz comes with a special version of MTEZ and Eclipse for Windows communications software. Installation of one program on the disk is necessary to initialize the PCMCIA port, but the modem does work with other packages when installed as a Hayes Ultra 14.4-Kbps modem.

We experienced some difficulties with MTEZ. We were unable to read faxes received via the FaxMan utility, and, at

startup, the package occasionally forgot the proper port setting for the modem. Additionally, ZModem support for MTEZ is available only as an add-on from WordPerfect. We were also unable to turn off the modem speaker.

Despite these minor annoyances, this modem represents a vast improvement over previous attempts at PCMCIA modem design.



POP-OUT: The data line plugs into the XJACK.

- List price: Megahertz PCMCIA Notebook Data/Fax Modem, \$599; 2,400-/9,600-bps version, \$379. Megahertz Corp., 4505 S. Wasatch Blvd., Salt Lake City, UT 84124; 800-527-8677, 801-272-6000; fax, 801-272-6077.

Circle 430 on reader service card

cess" feature lets you add commands to Hotwin's menu that jump to any menu item in any Windows program in one step.

Everything on Hotwin's menu can be assigned to a hotkey or to a combination of mouse clicks, and Hotwin even lets you use its hotkeys in full-screen DOS applications. You can use any of the program's ten toolbar icons for built-in functions such as finding or viewing files, or to access the feature that lets you remap the keyboard for single applications or throughout the system.

Hotwin's menu can include a run dialog box that lets you specify both a command line and a working directory, and it remembers 20 earlier commands. An optional replacement for the Windows task manager includes drag-and-drop controls, and allows you to hide applications.

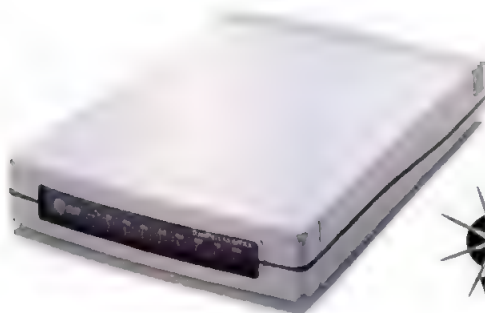
Hotwin can automatically reduce Program Manager or any other program to an icon when you run an application, and can then restore the program when the application closes.

Hotwin's functions overlap most closely with the hDC Power Launcher, but Hotwin is smaller, less obtrusive, and more manageable.

- List price: Hotwin, Version 3.0, \$59. Requires: 2MB RAM, Microsoft Windows 3.1. TMA Software, 520 Washington St., #148, Marina Del Rey, CA 90292; 800-497-3617, 310-822-6584.

Circle 422 on reader service card

LESS NOISE LESS HASSLE LESS MONEY!



DataPort™ 14.4/Fax Modem with optical technology

MORE SPEED: Only AT&T's exclusive Optical Line Interface (OLI), pat. pending, eliminates the noise that other high-speed fax modems add to the data stream. Less noise means you get the highest speeds possible on good or bad phone lines!

- V.32bis (14,400 bps data, 9,600 bps fax)
- V.42bis/MNP 5 (data compression, error correction)
- Effective throughput up to 57,600 bps!

MORE COMPATIBILITY: OLI delivers hassle-free compatibility for more consistent connectivity than other high-speed fax modems.

MORE VALUE: You get everything you want in the DataPort 14.4/Fax Modem, backed by AT&T with:

- AT&T's lifetime warranty for as long as you own it, plus
- Toll-free technical support.

Solidly-built, solidly-backed by AT&T.

\$299

Reg. price, \$555.
External for PC/AT/XT

\$289

Reg. price, \$505.
Internal PC AT-bus card

Comes complete with QuickLink II comm/fax software for DOS and Windows, CompuServe bonus (\$22.95 value), user's manual, fax modem phone cord. Mac version available, with Mac cable, reg. price, \$585 **now \$299.**

Visit these dealers! Or for the name of the dealer nearest you, or to order, call: 1 800 554-4996 ext 2504.



Offer ends April 30, 1993. Visit the dealer nearest you, today!

Prices under \$300 vary by dealer, while supplies last. Hurry!



■ On-Line Communications

WinCIM: Even CompuServe Can Go Graphical

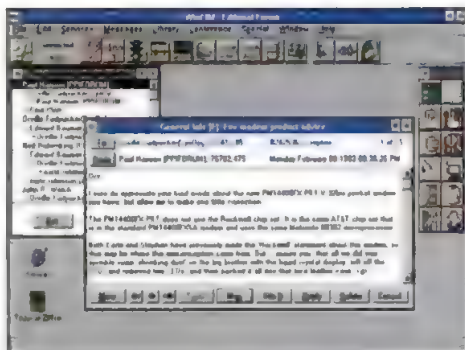
BY RICK AYRE

CompuServe, one of the world's largest on-line information services, features e-mail, libraries of files you can download, and public forums in which on-line

debates take place and technical advice is given. It's also the home of ZiffNet, where you'll find PC MagNet Computer Database Plus and other services.

But CompuServe has a big problem. It contains so much information that

finding it is nearly impossible for all but the most seasoned veterans. The on-line service sorely needs a better-looking, friendlier interface. CompuServe's first solution was the CompuServe Information Man-



WINCIM: Easier navigation through Forums.

■ Monitors

NEC Adds New 17-Inch MultiSync, Overhauls Others

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

Fortifying its already strong position in the monitor marketplace, NEC Technologies has expanded its line of MultiSync monitors. Since extending support for higher resolutions on the 15-inch 3FGx and 4FG models, the company has rechristened them the 3FGe and 4FGe. For GUI users looking for a larger screen, the company has added a new 17-inch monitor, the \$1,155 5FGe.

If you liked the 3FGx and the 4FG, you'll like these, too. The estimated selling prices haven't changed—\$635 and \$755, respectively—and the new models have the same chassis, the same flat-square antistatic polished screens, the same Invar shadow masks and 0.28-mm dot pitch. Users who find the polished screens too reflective can purchase optional lenses

with dark or light tints for \$70.

What has changed on the 3FGe and 4FGe are the vertical refresh rates and graphics mode support. The earlier model 3FG's two horizontal frequency ranges have been broadened slightly on the 3FGe from 31.5 to 38.5 kHz to 31 to 39.5 kHz, and from 47.8 to 49 kHz to 47.8 to 49.5 kHz. This brings the monitor's vertical refresh rates in VGA and SVGA up from 72 Hz to a more eye-pleasing 76 Hz. Maximum resolution still peaks at 60 Hz in noninterlaced 1,024-by-768 mode.

The 4FGe can now deliver a 76-Hz vertical refresh rate in noninterlaced VGA, SVGA, and 1,024-by-768 modes as well.

The 17-inch 5FGe is a larger version of the 4FGe, minus the color controls. It has all the same supported video modes and other controls as the 4FGe and is \$200 less than the 17-inch

ager for DOS, and now there's WinCIM for Windows users.

Since it's hard to know where you want to go and how to get there, WinCIM provides a combination of text and cute icons. It makes navigation easier by storing oft-used navigation commands (GO words), and by giving you point-and-click access to commonly used services like e-mail. WinCIM also takes advantage of cut-and-paste and other Windows features.

Some people access CompuServe in batch mode: a communications program script does all of your on-line processing at one time; you deal with the results later, off-line.

That's not the WinCIM way. It connects to CompuServe for you and does what you tell it to do; for instance, it will present a list of your new e-mail messages and let you respond interactively and on-line. Working off-line in batch mode may be

cheaper, but more complex.

WinCIM is great for CompuServe novices, as well as the on-line expert who wants to do some specific things, such as look for a file or search for one particular message. It's a great tool for exploring CompuServe, as long as you remember that exploring takes time—and on CompuServe, time is money.

WinCIM can be downloaded from CompuServe (type GO CIS:WNCIM from CompuServe or ZiffNet prompt).

• List price: *CompuServe Information Manager for Windows (WinCIM)*, \$10 plus download time (in return you get a \$10 usage credit); \$25 through the mail (in return you get a \$25 usage credit); documentation, \$10. *CompuServe Inc.*, P.O. Box 20212, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220; 800-848-8199, 614-457-0802; fax, 614-457-0348.

Circle 426 on reader service card

Professional MultiSync 5FG. However, besides the AccuColor controls, you give up the 5FG's 1,280-by-1,024 noninterlaced mode, its wider 135-MHz bandwidth, and its back-panel Mac and BNC inputs.

In tests with an early sample of the 5FGe, SVGA images looked crisp and sharp. In Windows, a crowded screen of text showed no transient response problems or color bleeding.

In subjective tests, one-pixel-wide lines proved sharp and clear with good convergence, even in the corners.

Displaymate's video torture test revealed virtually no blooming, barrel distortion, or moire patterns.

All of the new models support XGA and XGA-2 modes, comply with the MPR II low-emissions standard, and include three-year warranties.

• List price: *MultiSync 3FGe*, \$635; *MultiSync 4FGe*, \$755; *MultiSync 5FGe*, \$1,155. *NEC Technologies Inc.*, 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191; 800-388-888, 508-264-8000; fax, 800-366-0476.

Circle 431 on reader service card



NEW MODELS: The \$755 4FGe and the \$1,155 5FGe.

We're Playing Your Song!

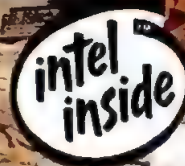
Gateway 2000's Greatest Hits

1. Gimme the Good Stuff
by Hammer and the Boys
2. Baby, Let Me Baby You
by The Support Group
3. We Got the Goods
by The Systematics
4. Megahertz So Good
by Pup and the Cells

5. So You Wanna Fly?
by The Screamin' Vs
6. Big Bandwidth Boogie
by The Gates
7. Software Improv
by Good Vibes
8. More Jazz Extrax
by The Cool Cats &



Coca



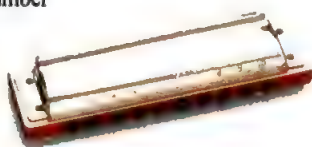
If Gateway 2000 was a record, what would we sound like? Music to your ears!

Those Old-Time Country Values *by The Low Overheads*

Our album would kick off with some great Country tunes because, after all, we're the original country PC company with the low-overhead prices. We're located

Country

in the heartland of America where our factory is bordered by corn and bean fields. KSUX country radio, the Super Pig, is the number one station in these parts (no fooling). Gateway folks are mostly midwest born and raised, and it shows in our quality workmanship and in the friendly, down-home way we treat our customers. We'll bend over backwards to please you. When you buy from Gateway, you get the best price, quality and service. That's a value nobody can beat.



Gimme the Good Stuff – *by Hammer and the Boys*

This song is dedicated to everybody who's tired of new technology becoming affordable only after it's upstaged by something better. At Gateway, we offer the latest, newfangled technology at homespun prices.

Baby, Let Me Baby You *by The Support Group*

Every Gateway 2000 system comes with excellent after-the-sale support. You get a **30-day money-back guarantee**. If you don't like your system, send it back within 30 days for a refund. All systems come with a **one-year limited warranty** and telephone **technical support** for the life of the system from our award-winning tech department. We received *PC World's* World Class Award in 1992 for best service and support in the hardware category. And in a February 1993 survey, *PC Magazine* readers once again gave Gateway an excellent rating for service and reliability. You also get a **lifetime BBS membership** for additional technical support and online forums.

We offer **on-site service** to most locations in the country (factory service only for notebooks). **Replacement parts** leave our factory as quickly as possible; we pay overnight shipping. Plus we now have **interactive documentation** on desktop systems with pictures and text right on your hard drive (in addition to comprehensive hardware and software manuals).

We make it easy for you to buy a Gateway PC, too, with convenient payment options including major credit cards and C.O.D. terms. Net 30-day terms and leasing options are also available to qualified commercial customers. All this *and* your great-looking Gateway PC comes in our distinctive, country cow-spotted box!



To serve you better, we've hired and trained over 500 new people for customer service, technical support, sales and manufacturing in the past five months, bringing our total number of employees to over 1,900.



◀ Gateway's 4SX-33 makes a mighty-fine Windows machine!

 **GATEWAY2000**

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 6 3



ROCK

intel
inside

We Got the Goods – by The Systematics

Gateway's album would continue with some heart-pounding rock 'n roll cuts because our systems are definitely pure rock. They're cool-looking, hot-performing, high-energy machines – at some sweet prices. There's a model that's perfect for you.



Megahertz So Good – by Pup and the Cells

Gateway's mini-desktop systems – 3SX-33, 4SX-33 and 4DX-33 – are petite but plenty powerful, based on a integrated design that incorporates many subsystems on the motherboard for the best price-performance ratio. All mini desktop systems include: 4 to 8MB RAM; a large and fast hard drive, operating on the local bus in 486 models for even faster drive performance; a fast video chipset with 1MB; a brilliant, crisp display from the standard 14-inch CrystalScan non-interlaced color monitor; and more available expansion slots than you find in most small-footprint PCs. The combination of these features makes a cool Windows machine for an unbeatable price.



So You Wanta Fly? – by The Screamin' Vs

Power users, pick up the phone and order a Gateway 2000 VESA local bus 486 machine right now. You'll never regret it. With our 4DX2-50V or 4DX2-66V models, you get screaming PC performance. We put ATI's Graphics Ultra Pro video card with 1MB VRAM on our VESA local bus for results that are simply awesome! Plus these systems have a hefty 8MB RAM with cache, and hard-rockin' hard drives running on the local bus. Extra VESA local bus expansion slots, too. You get a 15-inch flat, square CrystalScan color monitor – our top-of-the-line – and more choices of cool application software than you'll find anywhere else.

*We custom-build
each Gateway 2000
computer to your order.
We'll gladly provide
you with a quote on a
special configuration.
Call our sales
department!*



Big Bandwidth Boogie – by The Gates

If you're looking for the 32-bit power of an EISA system, we offer three models – 4DX-33E, 4DX2-50E and 4DX2-66E. All models include: 8MB RAM with 256K cache; a very large, very fast SCSI hard drive; 32-bit EISA SCSI controller; and a standard tower case. Please call for details and prices on models not listed on our price page.

Workin' Up Some New Riffs – by The Harmonics

This one's our theme song. At Gateway, we're always looking for ways to make your PC easier and more fun to use. For example, we now install a Mach 32 video driver icon in your Windows control panel so you can change your video resolution quickly and easily.

*All Gateway systems
go through extensive
compatibility testing
to ensure flawless
performance with all
products from major
software developers
and peripherals
manufacturers.*



8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 6 3

◀ According to PC World, "(Gateway 2000's 4DX2-66V is)
by far the fastest machine we've ever tested!"



THAT

WORD

WORD

WINDOWS
FOR WORKGROUPS

EXCEL

WORD
MYSELF

WORD





Windows to the Other Side – by Tommy Gee

Gateway's album would also include jazz favorites because we offer a complete line of software and peripherals to make your system extra cool.



Software Improv – by Good Vibes

All Gateway systems come with some very hip software, all pre-installed and ready to run the moment your PC arrives. With mini desktop, desktop and tower systems that include "choice of application software," you get to pick one of the following applications, all latest versions:

- Microsoft® Excel for Windows™
- Microsoft Word for Windows™
- Microsoft Word and Bookshelf 92® CD
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™
- Microsoft Project for Windows™
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works,™ Publisher,™ Money,™ and games)
- Borland Paradox® for Windows™
- The Windows Programmer Pack (MS Quick C,™ Visual Basic and more)
- Upgrade to Microsoft Office™ for \$175

All Gateway desktop systems also come with Cool Tools for DOS, a diagnostic and utilities package including QA Plus™ from Diagsoft, Central Point® Anti-Virus and more.

Connectivity – by The Local Area Group

TelePath™ Fax/Modem. A 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 9,600bps fax capability. Includes WinFax Pro, Crosstalk for Windows, Qmodem. \$195

Network Cards. Call for a selection of Ethernet cards and Token Ring adapters, installed and configured.

Microsoft Windows™ for Workgroups. Networking made easy! Price includes an Ethernet adapter and software. Hardware and software factory-installed. \$159

WOW – by Talking Pictures in Motion

CD-ROM Kit. Includes CD-ROM, interface card and everything you need to add MPC-compliant CD-ROM to your PC. \$225

Microsoft Windows Sound System.™ Package includes sound board, microphone, headset and software. \$149

Multimedia Accessories. Call for details on other multimedia hardware and software.

Accessorize – by The Wizbangs

We offer many other system options and upgrades, including:

- 17" and 20" Monitors
- Tape Backup Units
- Texas Instruments Laser Printers
- Panasonic Dot-Matrix Printers
- Bigger Hard Drives
- Other Software

Call today!



The software and peripherals listed here are sold only with the purchase of a system. For details on our complete line of extras for Gateway customers, call direct to our special add-on components division: 800-846-2080.

◀ Gateway's 4DX-33V is shown here with Windows Sound System components, the CD-ROM kit and optional speakers. Call for details on this system.



8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 6 3

Gateway 2000's Hit Parade

Desktop Systems

3SX-33

- 33MHz 386SX Intel® Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan™ 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows™ & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows™ 2.0

\$1295

4SX-33

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

\$1495

4DX-33

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

\$1995

4SX-33V

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- VLB ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VLB
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

\$2195

4DX2-50V

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- VLB ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VLB
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

\$2495

4DX2-66V

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive AND CD-ROM Drive ◀
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- VLB ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VLB
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

\$2995

4DX2-66E

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 500MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Tower Case
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

\$3495

Software Options

With systems that include "choice of application software," pick one from this selection:

- Microsoft Excel for Windows
- Microsoft Word for Windows
- Microsoft Word and Bookshelf 92 CD
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows
- Microsoft Project for Windows
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works, Publisher, Money and games)
- Borland Paradox for Windows
- The Windows Programmer Pack (MS Quick C, Visual Basic and more)

You can also upgrade from MS Works to a choice of software for \$100, or upgrade from these choices to MS Office for \$175.

Service

Every Gateway 2000 system is backed by:

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- On-Site Service Available to Most Locations
- Lifetime BBS Membership



Printed on recycled paper with soy inks



"You've got a friend in the business."

800-846-2063

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CT)



©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. AnyKey, FieldMouse, CrystalScan and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

■ Notebook PCs

Floppy Drive or Extra Battery: Panasonic Lets You Choose

BY MATTHEW J. ROSS

Since NEC introduced its original UltraLite notebook computer back in 1988, a debate has raged over whether notebook PCs need a floppy disk drive or not. The \$1,899 Panasonic CF-1000 has rendered the point moot, while providing seven and a half hours of battery life.

The CF-1000 features a removable floppy disk drive, similar to the removable hard disk design in Epson notebooks, but Panasonic goes one step better. The vacant drive bay accepts a second nickel hydride battery, so you can have both long battery life and a built-in floppy drive without sacrificing portability.

TRAVELER

Portability is one of the CF-1000's strengths. With two batteries installed, the unit weighs 5 pounds, and you can shave another ounce or so off the CF-1000's total weight by switching one battery in favor of the half-pound floppy disk drive. And unlike some of the other lightweighters, there is nothing flimsy about this notebook. The rugged sleekness of the 1.25- by 11.7- by 9.25-inch (HWD) notebook is rivaled by its equally compact AC adapter, which looks like one of Toshiba's pocket-size transformers. The adapter adds just one pound to the unit (for a 6.6-pound total travel weight, including all cables) and takes up just a little more room in your briefcase.

Powering the CF-1000 is Advanced Micro Devices' 25-MHz Am386 SXLV, a low-power,

3.3-volt CPU. Also operating at 3.3 volts are the VLSI logic chip, the Cirrus video chip set, and the system RAM, which is expandable to 12MB. For now, the mechanical components (the 60MB hard disk and removable 1.44-inch floppy disk drive) operate at a standard 5 volts. The notebook's lower voltage components, combined with its APM (advanced power man-

agement) BIOS, the CF-1000 was able to successfully resume a Windows session after a shutdown.

LEGIBLE DISPLAY

Panasonic has done an excellent job of bringing together the best features currently available in notebook technology. A large 9.5-inch diagonal display performs well, and the sidelit LCD has three brightness settings: legible, long battery life, and one that's a happy medium. You can also set the 64 grayscale display to either 16 levels or simple black-and-white output for crisper text with character-based apps.

Also notable is Panasonic's enhanced screen support utility for text-based applications. Similar to Laptop UltraVision, it expands the usable area of the LCD from top to bottom, solving the laptop display crush. These tools and

the power-management settings are easily accessed from the CF-1000's setup utility; they can also be set individually from the DOS prompt.

OPTIONAL COMPRESSION

One other nice touch, showing Panasonic's appreciation of the notebook user's concerns, is providing SuperStor PRO compression software with the system. While the CF-1000 we tested had only a 60MB drive, SuperStor nearly doubled that to roughly 110MB of disk space. Best of all, the whole compression and decompression process is invisible (you can easily disable compression if you don't want it).

Panasonic said that the com-

pany will soon provide Softac's SoftMouse utility, in addition to the Windows 3.1 and SuperStor, which both come preinstalled with the CF-1000. SoftMouse allows users to move the Windows cursor from the keyboard. Panasonic doesn't include a mouse or other hardware pointing device with the CF-1000 notebook, but the keyboard is a full-size unit featuring full-travel keys, an inverted-T cursor arrangement, separate Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn keys, and twelve function keys.

THREE MODEMS

Available options for the system include a choice of three internal modems (two with fax support) and a docking station that accepts one full- and one half-length AT-bus expansion card. Panasonic is also considering adding a 120MB hard disk option to the line.

Panasonic is using targeted distribution to push the CF-1000 into Fortune 1000 accounts, a strategy similar to GRiD's. So if you aren't among the corporate elite, you may have some trouble finding the CF-1000, but look hard. This is a notebook that is long on flexibility, performance, and battery life that does not come up short at all. □



CF-1000: Configure it to your needs.

agement) BIOS, a host of user-selectable power-conservation features, and the second battery provide tremendous battery performance.

With the optional \$220 second battery included, the CF-1000 lasted 3 hours 54 minutes on PC Magazine Labs' worst case Battery Rundown test. When we implemented the notebook's super-long-life settings (with the COM port enabled so we could use a mouse under Microsoft Windows), the notebook ran for seven and a half hours. The system features both a standby and a resume mode; resume turns the system off entirely while preserving your last work environment in memory. Thanks to its APM

FACT FILE

CF-1000

Panasonic Communications & Systems Co., Two Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; 800-742-8086, 201-348-7000

List price: with 4MB RAM, 60MB hard disk \$1,899, docking station, \$600, 2400-bps modem, \$160, 2400-/9600-bps MNP 5 data/fax modem, \$280, 9,600-/14,400-bps V.32bis data/fax modem, \$500, extra battery, \$220

In short: Panasonic's CF-1000 has all the features a serious traveler needs in a lightweight notebook. Its removable floppy drive and support for a second battery are design innovations that all notebook users will appreciate.

ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows Utilities

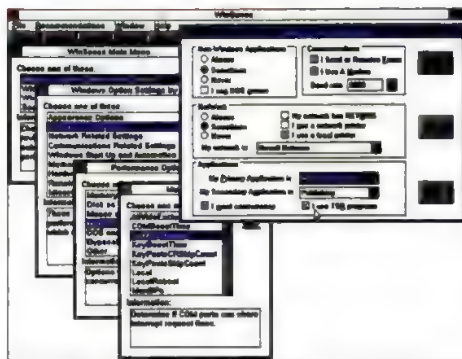
WinSense: The Automatic Way to Optimize Windows

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

WinSense, Version 1.1, asks how you work in Microsoft Windows, and then it optimizes the environment so that all your graphical applications work as well as they can. SoftLogic Solutions' \$49.95 utility does this job automatically, but it also gives you menus with which you can tweak hundreds of Windows settings by hand.

At the heart of WinSense is a

user profile menu where you report which network you use, the kinds of applications you use most, whether you use DOS applications, the speed of your modem, and other details. Then the program recommends changes in WIN.INI and SYSTEM.INI files to squeeze the last byte of RAM out of your system and to increase the speed and efficiency of Windows.



SELF-ANALYSIS: WinSense optimizes on the basis of your preferences.

Some of these recommendations modify existing lines in your system files. Others add lines that subtly alter Windows' default settings. If you don't

like the results, you can restore up to nine earlier states of your system files.

Like all powerful tools, WinSense works best when you use it cautiously. Its menus will let you make dangerous changes such as replacing your video driver, and the program won't advise you not to. It doesn't give adequate warning against changing settings

like VirtualHDIRQ=False that your hardware may need.

Other problems are harmless but confusing. On most systems, WinSense's optimization menu offers to "change" some settings to the same ones you already use, and offers to delete entries that aren't in your system files to begin with.

If you use WinSense to manipulate your Program Manager layout, you'll get an error message if you use more than 25 program groups, and the system information screen displays no more than four hard disk partitions. WinSense recognized that our system was using Norton's cache instead of SmartDrive, but mistakenly thought we had a 15MB cache and recommended that we lower that number.

WinSense won't help you with the more obscure entries in SYSTEM.INI that you probably shouldn't touch anyway, but if you use it with care, WinSense can do more to optimize Windows performance than any other utility on the market, and buyers of the first release can expect a free upgrade to an improved version already in the works.

• List price: WinSense, Version 1.1, \$89.95 (\$49.95 until April 15, 1993). Requires: 2MB RAM, 1.5MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. SoftLogic Solutions, 1 Perimeter Rd., Manchester, NH 03103; 800-272-9900, 603-627-9900; fax, 603-627-9610.

rent year actuals or budget. Departmentalized financial statements can be printed, but you must build your report format into the chart of accounts.

BusinessWorks provides numerous reports in both AR and AP; AR has more than 20 standard reports. An especially useful report in both modules is the Detail Report which lists all transactions for a customer or vendor. It's an excellent tool for an audit of an account.

Missing from Manzanita's first Windows release is DDE or OLE support, and there's only limited font support for screen and report printing.

If your current low-end accounting system doesn't seem to be keeping up with your business, but you're worried about the learning curve associated with more powerful accounting packages, BusinessWorks Accounting for Windows is a happy medium.

• List price: BusinessWorks Accounting for Windows, Version 7.2: System Manager, \$95; modules, \$295 each; Standard System Bundle, \$795. Requires: 2MB RAM, 4MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1. Manzanita Software Systems, 2130 Professional Dr., #150, Roseville, CA 95661; 800-447-5700, 916-781-3880.

Circle 420 on reader service card

Accounting Software

BusinessWorks: Midrange Accounting with Ease

BY TOM WHITE

Microsoft Windows-based accounting software has been rapidly gaining acceptance at the low end of the accounting market. However, Windows versions of more powerful DOS-based accounting products have been slow to arrive.

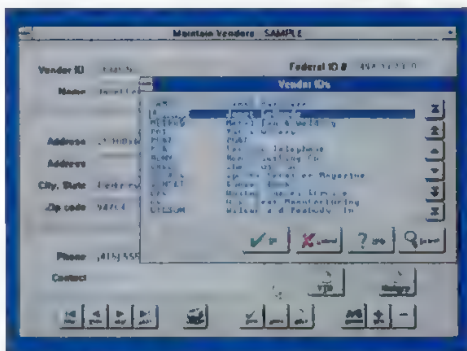
Manzanita Software Systems' new Windows offering, BusinessWorks Accounting for Windows, proves that a graphical interface can enhance midrange accounting by simplifying the learning curve.

BusinessWorks for DOS is known for its mix of powerful features and ease of use. The new BusinessWorks Accounting for Windows (\$295 per module, \$95 for the System Manager) includes virtually the same functionality of the DOS product, but with standard Windows functions such as com-

mand buttons and pull-down list boxes, along with well-designed search and lookup functions, everything is just a mouse click away.

Manzanita is releasing its product in phases. General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and the System Manager are available now. Payroll, Inventory, and Job Cost should be out by the year's end.

The General Ledger lets you



WINDOWS ACCOUNTING: You can search for a vendor in a number of ways.

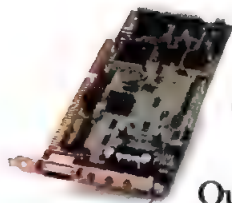
create three budgets (prior, current and next year) and have the system automatically calculate your budget based on a percentage increase or decrease of cur-

SOUND.



People are talking about PC sound cards. And Pro AudioSpectrum™ 16 is the one they're talking about. It's the top-selling 16-bit PC sound card, for a lot of good reasons:

- The Industry Choice — You'll be in great company. Pro AudioSpectrum 16 is selected by more original equipment manufacturers, such as Sony, NEC, Philips, Compaq and IBM, than anyone else. And the critics love it, too.



- 16-bit, 44.1kHz, Audio CD-Quality Sound — The industry standard in high-fidelity digital audio. Pioneered by Media Vision for your PC.

- SCSI — Compatible with more industry standard CD-ROM drives than any other card.

- Stereo Music Synthesizer — Built with the industry standard Yamaha stereo synthesizer with 20 voices.



- 100% Compatibility — Sound Blaster™, Adlib™, Windows 3.1™, MPC. We could go on, but you get the picture.

- It's a Great Value — You get all this and more for a price that makes all other sound cards a blast from the past.

ADVICE.



"It's the best all-around sound board you can add to your system, and it creates a standard to which both software and rival boards will aspire."

- Most Valuable Peripheral Award, *PC/Computing*, Dec. '92

"This is the best PC sound board..."
T. Yager, *Byte*, Dec. '92

"...one of the best all-around, affordable multimedia sound boards."

T. Carlton, *PC Games*, Mar. '93

"For my money, the PAS16 is the best deal going."

R. Lauriston,
PC World, Nov. '92



"The PAS 16 is currently the best deal available in a 16-bit card."

D. English, *Compute*, Jan. '93

"...Media Vision has done well with its Pro AudioSpectrum line, which is compatible with Sound Blaster, but I think is even better."

W. S. Mossberg,
Wall Street Journal, Oct. '92



"Those looking to add high-fidelity sound to their multimedia presentations should be pleased with this board's capabilities."

J. Quain, *PC Magazine*,
Sept. '92



Best Peripheral 1992
Pro AudioSpectrum 16



MEDIA VISION

■ LAN Monitoring Software

Intel Takes Colorful Approach To LAN Management

BY M. KEITH THOMPSON

LANDesk Manager, Version 1.0, the foundation for Intel Corp.'s Microsoft Windows-based LAN-management strategy, brings comprehensive monitoring and control to Windows users for \$995 per server, a price that is competitive with its peers. LANDesk's utilities colorfully automate the labor-intensive and frustrating aspects of the network administrator's job. The package's easy-to-use tools manage configurations and optimize performance, troubleshooting, accounting, and inventory tracking.

APPLICATION MONITOR

LANDesk's Application Monitor has a feature not found in any other low-cost LAN-management program: a utility that identifies which applications run on which servers, how often they are run, and which users access them. Armed with this valuable information, network administrators can better service their users.

With the Application Monitor, LAN administrators can proactively allocate programs to various servers on the network. This allocation lets the network manager load-balance the network, eliminating potential bottlenecks. The Application Monitor also serves as a software-validating tool for network licensing.

Three easy-to-read reports provide detailed information about network activity. The *server load* report shows the servers used most often, while the *application distribution* report shows the response times

for each application and which server is doing the work. There's also a *user accounting* report. The report data can be viewed on-screen or exported as text.

TRAFFIC MONITOR

LANDesk's Traffic Monitor has three different displays showing the level of packets traveling across the network, all in real time. Thermometers display the packets-per-second, utilization, and error rates; a histogram shows the level of traffic over a scalable time period; and the screen keeps a running total of packets.

LANDesk knows about AppleTalk, NetWare, TCP/IP, and VINES packets, but lacks support for NetBEUI or SMB packets used in LAN Manager/Server (these can be added later). The Traffic Monitor is not a protocol analyzer and will not examine the contents of packets.

An Alert Log recognizes predetermined events in the

these alerts in the style of Frye Computer Systems' NetWare Early Warning System.

INVENTORY MANAGER

LANDesk's Inventory Manager is as comprehensive and flexible as any on the market, storing the



APP MONITOR: The bar graph shows how much traffic is related to each application.

hardware and software configuration for each computer on the network. Items detected include system type, BIOS version, system bus type, amount of RAM, video card type, drive types and capacities, I/O port types, DOS version and network card types.

Virus protection adds to the security of any network, and LANDesk's virus-scanning tool detects and removes over 1,900 strains of viruses.

A Server Monitor queries file servers, print servers, and gateways, and a Queue Monitor displays summary information for all print queues. Both display their findings graphically.

To let LAN administrators handle potential problems while they're on the road, LANDesk includes a remote-access program so an administrator can dial in to an administrative PC

and conduct work remotely.

There's also a File Transfer utility to send files to and from users' computers, and a chat facility that lets the administrator communicate with users by typing in a small window on the screen.

LANDesk's first-rate documentation includes insights into LAN management and detailed explanations of how to incorporate third-party programs into the management picture.

Intel knows that standards in the PC world evolve rapidly, so the company has designed

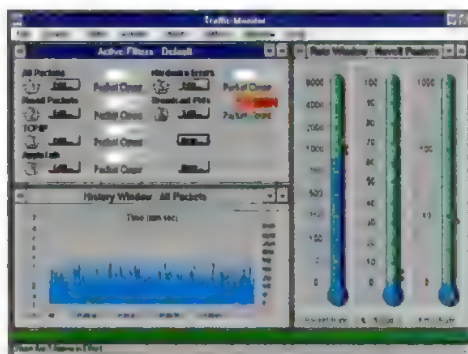
LANDesk to be expandable. Additionally, Intel plans to include a protocol decoding facility for the Traffic Monitor in a future release. Intel sees LANDesk as the ground floor of an architectural strategy designed to provide future solutions for desktop and LAN

management. Future versions of LANDesk will include support for Desktop Management Task Force DMI (Desktop Management Interface) when reference tools become available.

LANDesk lets network administrators running Windows make LAN administration consistent and simple. With improvements to the Traffic Monitor and the Alert module, LANDesk is expected to be a leading contender in the LAN utilities market.

• **List price:** LANDesk Manager, Version 1.0: \$995 per server. Requires: server, 25-MHz 486-based processor or better, 12.3MB hard disk space, NetWare 3.11; administrative PC, 33-MHz 386 processor or better, 8MB RAM, DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1. Intel Corp., 5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy., Hillsboro, OR 97124; 800-538-3373, 503-629-7354; fax, 800-525-3019, 503-629-7576.

Circle 423 on reader service card



TRAFFIC MONITOR: The thermometer shows NetWare packet volume.

other modules. When an alert condition occurs, a message pops up on the LAN administrator's screen or on any other designated computer. This feature would be better if Intel included a mechanism to act on

100% OF YOUR DAILY MULTIMEDIA REQUIREMENT.



IN A SINGLE GULP.

All new excitement!

Introducing the world's best 16-bit multimedia PC upgrade kit—the Pro 16 Multimedia System™ from Media Vision. All new with an improved CD software bundle. It's everything you need to get started in multimedia—at a price that won't finish off your budget.

PRO 16 bundles the best—for thousands less.

Like the Pro AudioSpectrum™ 16, the best-selling 16-bit sound card. A super fast internal NEC CD-ROM drive. And hot CD titles like, Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia and The Mayo Clinic Family Health Book. Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?—Deluxe. Civilization and Mantis from MicroProse. And Action! 2.5 with digital video for dazzling presentations.

Talk about value—if you were to buy the software separately, it could cost you two times more than the entire kit.

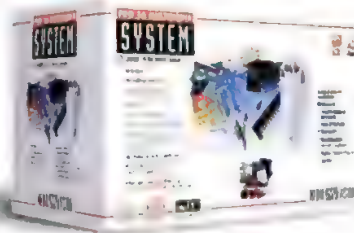
Experience the top-selling 16-bit sound card.

Only Pro AudioSpectrum 16—with its 16-bit recording and playback at 44kHz—delivers the top quality digital sound you expect from the best CD system. What's more, Pro AudioSpectrum 16 provides the most advanced 20 voice FM synthesizer, an on-board SCSI interface, microphone and is fully compatible with Microsoft Windows 3.1—as well as AdLib and Sound Blaster.

And, the double speed SCSI NEC CD-ROM drive delivers twice the throughput (300kB/sec) and has three times faster access (280ms) than other CD-ROM drives—greatly exceeding MPC specifications.

Here's what **PC Magazine** says, "Those who want the best sound possible out of their multimedia PC upgrade kits should remember this name: Media Vision."

So see your dealer now and get the new Pro 16 Multimedia System from Media Vision.



CIRCLE 093 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Media Vision, 3185 Laurelvue Court, Fremont, CA 94538. 510-770-8600, FAX: 510-770-9592.

Media Vision and Pro AudioSpectrum 16 are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. ©1993, Media Vision, Inc.

■ Multimedia

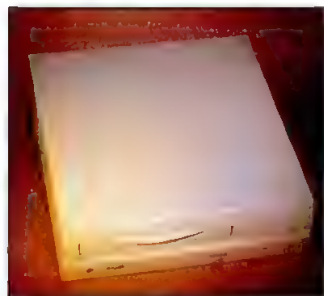
New \$895 Toshiba CD-ROM Drive Doubles Performance

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

Offering twice the throughput of conventional CD-ROM drives, double-speed CD-ROM drives continue to gain in popularity. The newest competitor is Toshiba's \$895 TXM-3401E.

Toshiba's double-speed external drive includes a 256KB data buffer, a built-in SCSI-2 terminator, an automatic lens cleaner, and a one-disk caddy. (An optional \$150 adapter kit includes the MSCDEX driver and connecting cables.)

Like other double-speed players, the TXM-3401E delivers higher data throughput by spinning and decoding disks containing text, graphics, and video at twice the standard rate.



SPINNER: The TXM-3401E

Consequently, it improves the look of full-motion video and the speed of searches with a rated average access time of 200 ms—compared to the 380-ms rating of conventional drives.

In PC Magazine Labs' performance tests, sequential accesses of 65K files yielded an average data transfer rate of 332KBps. This easily outdistances the throughput of standard 150KBps CD-ROM players and offers enough speed to visibly improve the performance of MPC-compliant multimedia CD-ROM applications.

Installing Toshiba's SCSI-2 player poses little difficulty. An automated utility puts the ap-

propriate driver statements into the AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files.

The external player uses a caddy design with a flip-down front door. On the front-panel

■ PCs

Digital Mini-Tower Holds More in Less Space

BY BRUCE BROWN

Digital Equipment Corp. has introduced the DECpc MT series, three space-saving mini-tower PCs that offer more drive expansion than the company's low-profile LP series.

Unlike large towers, the 17-inch-high mini-tower is designed to be placed on the desktop, taking a space only 7 inches wide and 17 inches deep. Despite this size, the case holds one internal 3.5-inch drive, one externally accessible 3.5-inch drive and three 5.25-inch drives.

The 66-MHz 486DX2-based DECpc 466d2 MT lists for \$2,799 with 4MB RAM and a 122MB hard disk. Digital also sells a 486DX/33 for \$2,349 and a 486DX2/50 for \$2,499 in the same configuration. Our \$3,364 test unit had 8MB RAM and

there's a headphone jack with volume control, an eject button, and power and busy light indicators. On the backside are stereo RCA jacks, a SCSI address selector, and two SCSI connectors for daisy-chaining up to seven SCSI devices.

In addition to being compatible with standard ISO 9660 CD-ROM disks, the TXM-3401E can read disks conforming to Kodak's multisession

Photo CD specification. Audio CDs are handled via digital-to-analog converters.

• List price: Toshiba TXM-3401E, \$895 with one CD caddy. Requires: 8-bit ISA slot, DOS 3.0 or later. Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Disk Products Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92713; 714-583-3111; fax, 714-583-3133.

Circle 433 on reader service card



SPACE SAVER: DECpc MT mini-towers sit on the desk.

a 245MB Quantum hard disk.

Manufactured by Digital, the 466d2 MT motherboard's processor module holds the CPU, external cache controller, and cache memory. Four SIMM sockets can hold up to 64MB of system RAM. Systems in this series feature Intel OverDrive sockets for board upgrades.

Because video, drive, and I/O circuitry are integrated on the motherboard, six full-length 16-bit ISA slots are empty.

The 466d2 MT's integrated video circuitry is first rate, thanks to its S3 924 Windows accelerator video controller and a 24-bit Sierra RAMDAC. With 1MB VRAM, these components support up to 256 colors from a palette of 16.7 million colors in 1,280-by-1,024 resolu-

tion. Our test unit maxed out at 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced.

DEC offers a one-year warranty on parts and labor, free on-site service, a 30-day money back guarantee, and toll-free support.

• List Price: DECpc 466d2 MT, with 8MB RAM, 256K RAM cache, 245MB hard disk, 14-inch SVGA monitor, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, \$3,364. Digital Equipment Corp., 50 Nagog Park, Acton, MA 01720; 800-722-9332; 508-493-5111; fax 800-524-5694.

Circle 425 on reader service card

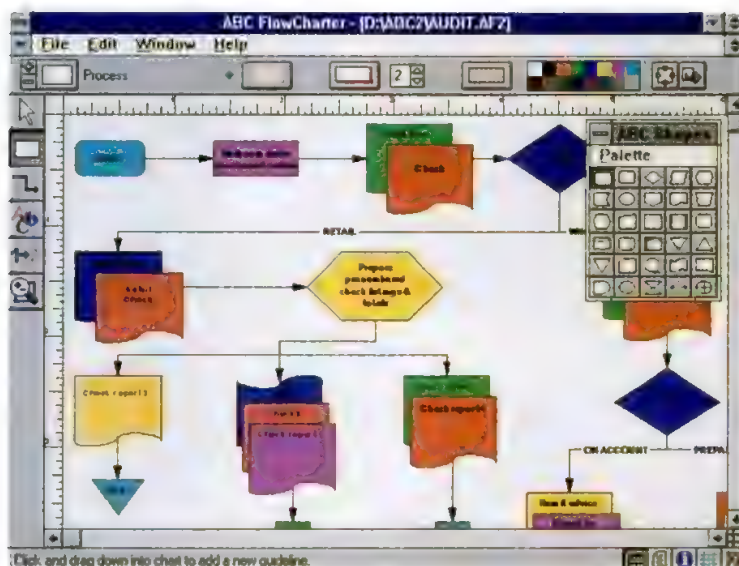
Benchmark Tests: DECpc 466d2 MT

We compared the test results of the DECpc 466d2 MT with the average of 74 486DX2/66s tested in the January 26, 1993, issue of PC Magazine. The 466d2 MT performed about as well as other machines in its category, falling somewhat below average on memory, DOS video, and disk scores.

We used PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Benchmark Tests, Release 7.0, to measure each PC's processor, memory, video, and disk subsystem performance. The DOSmark is a composite rating derived from these four tests, and indicates a PC's ability to run DOS applications. The Graphics Winmark is based on 12 Microsoft Windows graphics and text functions, weighted to reflect how frequently the various functions are used.

Higher scores represent better performance.	Processor (operations per second)	Memory (kilobytes per second)	Video (millions of operations per second)	Disk (kilobytes per second)	DOSmark	Graphics Winmark (megapixels per second)
DECpc 466d2 MT (486DX2/66)	16,388	4,719	2.09	40.06	38.13	9.96
486DX2/66 average	15,355	6,305	3.78	47.66	39.74	8.09

All-new ABC FlowCharter 2.0 makes flowcharting faster, easier than ever!



Now the leader in Windows graphics puts its know-how behind the world's #1 Windows flowcharting solution!

Introducing ABC FlowCharter® 2.0 from Micrografx. With all the terrific features of the original. Plus an array of exciting *new* features that make it better, faster, easier than ever!

Our all-new user interface conveniently displays tools in a handy toolbox. No more searching through menus. Just point and click!

Customizable shapes and shape palettes let you tailor ABC FlowCharter 2.0 to your particular applications. And we've added new palettes of symbols for specialized charts like dataflow diagrams, audit diagrams, and many, many more.

"A Windows-based package that's both powerful and easy to use."

InfoWorld
April 20, 1990

"Turns making flowcharts into child's play."

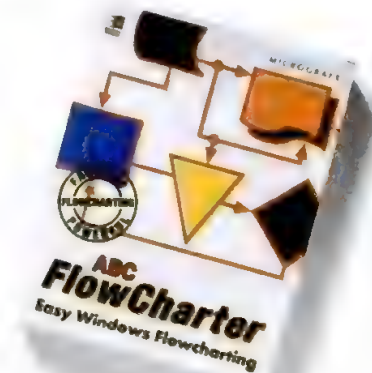
DBMS Magazine
August 1991

You'll be able to choose from new line types and styles, including curved lines. And take advantage of an exciting new feature that automatically connects shapes.

Enhanced text capabilities let you edit text right on the chart, and mix different fonts, sizes and styles at will.

And best of all, you'll enjoy our friendly 24-hour telephone support (weekend hours too).

If you're already an ABC FlowCharter user, call now for upgrade information. And if you're not, find out just how fast and easy flowcharting can be - with all-new ABC FlowCharter 2.0!



**CALL TODAY FOR
UPGRADE INFORMATION
1-800-578-6131**

M I C R O G R A F X®

Micrografx, Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx and ABC FlowCharter are registered trademarks of Micrografx, Inc.

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printers

Avery's Label Printer Goes Windows

BY STAN MIASTKOWSKI

Avery Dennison has finally shipped a Microsoft Windows interface for its popular Personal Label Printer. If you're buying the whole setup, the new software doesn't increase the printer's \$249.95 price, but if you already have the printer, you'll pay an additional \$29.95.

The Personal Label Printer (PLP), which has been available for a couple of years, isn't fancy. It does exactly what it's supposed to do—print labels—and

it performs well. The PLP plugs into a serial port, grabs an address from the screen, and thermal prints it onto a roll of labels.

DOS software, which is still shipped with the printer, is simple, albeit limited. A pop-up program recognizes an address on the screen and prints it. It can even add a Postal Service-approved bar code to the label.



MULTIPLE MARKS: The PLP's new Windows interface has label-making flexibility.

The new features in the Windows version of the PLP are eminently useful. There are macros for Ami Pro, Microsoft Word for Windows, and WordPerfect for Windows that automatically grab an address and print a label

while your main printer simultaneously prints the document. If you use another Windows word processor, things get more complicated.

The PLP's new software includes an address book that imports dBASE files or ASCII text. There's also List Book, a utility that sets up categories for non-address labels such as videotape labels.

- **List price:** *Personal Label Printer*, \$249.95; upgrade from DOS version, \$29.95. Requires: 2MB RAM, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, serial port. Avery Dennison, Avery Division, 20955 Pathfinder Rd., Diamond Bar, CA 91765; 800-252-8379, 909-869-8755; fax, 909-598-2905.

Circle 429 on reader service card.

PCs

CompuAdd's 450SLC2: IBM Brain by Mail

BY BRUCE BROWN

Now you can get an IBM motherboard and CPU in the form of a low-profile CompuAdd desktop system.

The CompuAdd 450SLC2 is based on an IBM-manufactured motherboard and uses IBM's own Intel-compatible, 25-MHz 486SLC2 processor. With its 32-bit internal and 16-bit external data path, IBM's CPU differs from Intel's 80486, but the instruction set is 486-compatible and the CPU has a 16K cache. The chip's clock doubler allows internal instructions to be processed at 50 MHz.

A CompuAdd 450SLC2 with 4MB RAM and a 170MB hard disk starts at \$1,695. Our \$2,103 test system came with 8MB of RAM and a 245MB Quantum hard disk.



HYBRID: The CompuAdd 450SLC2 performs like a 486/33.

This unit performed comparably with 486/33s systems. Compared with a Compaq Deskpro M 486/33, the 450SLC2 was a bit slower on DOSmark, processor, memory, and disk tests. The sys-

tem had a somewhat better DOS video score, but the Graphics Winmark was low.

The 450SLC2's 16-by 15.5-inch case stands 4 inches high. Horizontally configured expansion slots can hold three 16-bit ISA cards and one 8-bit full-length ISA card, as well as a half-length 8-bit card.

The motherboard also contains two serial ports, one parallel port, one VGA port and a standard keyboard port.

There are only three drive bays in the 450SLC2 case: two 5.25-inch and one internal 3.5-

inch bay. CompuAdd saves space by installing a combination 1.2MB/1.44MB Teac floppy disk drive.

The motherboard's video circuitry has a Western Digital Paradise video accelerator and a Brooktree RAMDAC controller. The 60-Hz, 14-inch monitor supports 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced video.

- **List price:** *CompuAdd 450SLC2 with 8MB RAM, 245MB hard disk, 1,024-by-768 display, Cyrix math coprocessor, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1*, \$2,103. CompuAdd Computer Corp. 12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727; 800-456-3116; 512-250-1489.

Circle 424 on reader service card

Benchmark Tests: CompuAdd 450SLC2

The CompuAdd 450SLC2, with its IBM 486SLC2 chip, yields results comparable with those of a 486DX/33, though there are several differences between the Intel 486DX and IBM 486SLC2 architectures. The IBM CPU features a 32-bit internal data path and a 16-bit external path, a 16K internal cache, and no internal coprocessor. Like the Intel 486DX2, the IBM 486SLC2 runs at 50 MHz internally and 25 MHz externally.

We used PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Benchmark Tests, Release 7.0, to measure each PC's processor, memory, video, and disk subsystem performance. The DOSmark is a composite rating derived from these four tests, and indicates a PC's ability to run DOS applications. The Graphics Winmark is based on 12 Microsoft Windows graphics and text functions, weighted to reflect how frequently the various functions are used.

Higher scores represent better performance.	Processor (operations per second)	Memory (kilobytes per second)	Video (millions of operations per second)	Disk (kilobytes per second)	DOSmark	Graphics Winmark (megapixels per second)
Compaq Deskpro M (Intel 486DX/33)	7,910	5,690	3.39	42.21	34.68	8.09
CompuAdd 450SLC2 (IBM 486SLC2 25/50)	7,424	4,812	4.17	37.89	31.27	4.23

TRACKBALL. 486 POWER. COLOR. WHEN CLINTON SAYS SACRIFICE, HE MUST MEAN THE OTHER NOTEBOOKS.



January 1993

\$2699

Hyundai 486SLC Spectra Color Notebook

- ★ 25 MHz 486SLC
- ★ Color VGA 640x480
- ★ Built-in trackball
- ★ Math Coprocessor standard
- ★ 4MB RAM standard, expandable to 8MB
- ★ 120MB Hard Drive
- ★ Built-in FAX and Data Modem
- ★ Made in the U.S.A.
- 9" color LCD
- DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, WinFax preloaded
- 12-month on-site service
- 18-months parts & labor warranty



NEW BREED

Compare the Hyundai 486SLC Spectra to other notebooks, and you'll be shocked by how much they've sacrificed performance and value. On the other hand, our powerful notebook is so rich in features that *Home Office Computing* selected it as the best notebook in its class. The trackball, 486 power and color display make it ideal for running Microsoft Windows. And the price makes it one of the best values on the market.

Hyundai Courier Notebook

25MHz 386SXL
2MB RAM, expandable to 8MB
80MB **Removable** Hard Drive
PCMCIA 2.0 Expansion Slot
Built-in trackball
VGA 640x480 10" LCD
DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
18-months parts & labor warranty

\$1549

FREE Lotus Organizer

Tech Support 800-289-4986
Tech Fax 800-283-4986
Tech BBS 800-955-5432

HYUNDAI
PCs designed and built in America

800-933-3445

Hours: 6AM-5PM PST M-F
166 Baypointe Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134

We accept MasterCard, Visa, money orders, certified checks (allow 10 days for processing), CODs, approved company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Opened defect-free software is non-refundable. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Hyundai is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. All trademarks are the property of their respective companies. The Do Something logo is a trademark and Do Something New Breed is a registered trademark of Hyundai. © 1993 Hyundai Electronics America. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCM 123

Project plan.



Project in progress.

That's why you need Primavera.

Planning a project is one thing.

Controlling a project is a million things all at once. And for navigating all the twists and turns that your project might take, no software offers more than Primavera Project Planner®.

Survive the hazards the map never shows.

Throughout your project, and especially when the unexpected pops up, Primavera provides superior status reports to keep you on top of the situation.

Standard and custom reports help you plan, organize, control and negotiate: *How is our productivity? What have we accomplished? What work remains? Have we got the right people in the right assignments?*

More important, Primavera helps you communicate effectively so the team can solve project problems as they arise.

"What-if" capabilities let you evaluate alternatives, develop workarounds, help you reassign resources or budgets to get back on course. Superb project graphics pinpoint problems and illustrate

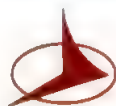
solutions—and let you communicate clearly with everyone connected to the job.

Software to keep your crew in sync, even in the roughest waters.

Primavera is fully multiuser. All members of your team can work on any parts of the same project—or group of projects—simultaneously. It's one more reason why Primavera Project Planner is the software of choice for thousands of projects around the world.

The video is FREE. And so is the call.

Contact Primavera at 1-800-423-0245 for more information and a free video presentation about Primavera Project Planner. Do it today—for better project control tomorrow.



CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRIMAVERA

*How the world says
project management*

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600 • FAX: (215) 667-7894

New & Improved

NEWS OF ANNOUNCED PRODUCTS AND UPGRADES

By Brad Grimes

NEW

ALR Ships High-Performance, Local-Bus PCs

Advanced Logic Research is taking on Compaq with its ALR Evolution IV line of high-performance VESA local-bus desktop PCs. Evolution IV systems come in ISA and EISA flavors with 170MB or 240MB hard disks, 14- or 17-inch monitors, and Intel processors ranging from a 25-MHz 486SX to a 66-MHz 486DX2. For your local-bus video, you have the choice of Western Digital's Local Bus Graphics Accelerator, ATI's Ultra Graphics Pro adapter, or ALR's new proprietary Tri-Combo I/O adapter, a local-bus card carrying the ATI 68800 graphics accelerator, a 256K RAM cache, and AMD's PCnet-ISA Ethernet chip.

• List price: *ALR Evolution IV; ISA-based systems*, \$1,929 to \$2,979; *EISA-based systems*, \$2,129 to \$3,229. *Advanced Logic Research Inc.*, 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718; 800-444-4257, 714-581-6770; fax, 714-581-9240. Circle 401 on reader service card

NEW

Mitsubishi Introduces 300-dpi Color Dye Sublimation Printer

Since dye sublimation printers capable of delivering near-photographic quality first arrived in PC Magazine Labs last year, Mitsubishi and Tektronix have been the dominant players in the market. Now **Mitsubishi Electronics America** is calling the next shot with its 300-dot-per-inch S3600-30U color dye sublimation printer. It comes with a four-color, 32MB full-frame buffer for printing multiple copies, and a front panel where you can make color corrections, calibration adjustments, and contrast and sharpness adjustments. The Mitsubishi S3600-30U has both parallel and SCSI-2 interfaces, and supports monochrome, three-color, and four-color ink sheets while printing on letter- and legal-size paper.

• List price: *Mitsubishi S3600-30U*, \$8,995. *Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.*, Professional Electronics Division, 800 Cottontail Ln., Somerset, NJ 08873-6759; 908-302-2855; fax, 908-563-0713.

Circle 402 on reader service card

Photography by Thom O'Connor

HOT PROSPECT



Adobe Photoshop Enters Windows Market with Flying Colors

Adobe Systems is bringing Adobe Photoshop to the Microsoft Windows arena, and it promises to be the hottest new kid on a block crowded by such veterans as Aldus PhotoStyler, Micrografix's Picture Publisher, and ZSoft's Publisher's Paintbrush. Photoshop 2.5 for Windows flexes such muscular new features as Dodge & Burn, a tool that selectively lightens or darkens certain parts of an image while leaving the rest of the image intact.

Equally impressive are Photoshop's various filters which apply special effects such as blurring and embossing to your images. You can even create your own special effects and save them as custom filters. Photoshop's Variations feature lets you work interactively to correct an image's color by adjusting brightness, contrast, hue, and saturation. You can preview a range of options and then click on your choices to apply them to the image.

Among the over 400 functions and tools included in Photoshop are the ability to perform color separations and to create, view, and edit transparent masks. The program offers support for MDI (Multiple Document Interface), and support for TrueType and Type 1 fonts.

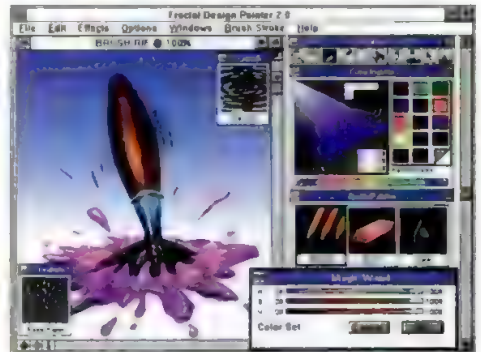
• List price: *Adobe Photoshop Version 2.5 for Windows*, \$895. *Adobe Systems Inc.*, 1585 Charleston Rd., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039; 800-833-6687, 415-961-4400; fax, 415-961-3769

Circle 417 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Picasso Would Love Fractal Design's Painter Upgrade

Not one to rest on its laurels, **Fractal Design Corp.** is shipping a major upgrade to Fractal Design Painter for Windows, a PC Magazine Technical Excellence award winner. Version 2.0 has features you've been expecting, such as four-color separations, image-editing tools, and snap-to grid paper, and features you've never seen at this level, such as the ability to create glass and marbling effects and to apply theatrical lighting to images. And nothing is more compelling than the "Liquid Media" tools that let you distort an image with a brush or stylus as if it were liquid.



Fractal Design Painter's "Liquid Media" will dazzle.

• List price: *Fractal Design Painter for Windows, Version 2.0*, \$399. *Fractal Design Corp.*, 335 Spreckels Dr., Suite F, Aptos, CA 95003; 408-688-5300; fax, 408-688-8836.

Circle 403 on reader service card

NEW

Link Multiple Peripherals Through Your COM Port

Gigatec has introduced the LiSBUS Async I/O System Development Pack, a method for connecting more than 100 peripherals at distances of up to 4,500 feet to a single controlling computer through the RS-232 COM port. Three modules make up the basic LiSBUS system: a Bus Interface Processor (BIP) for the controlling computer, an Input/Output Module (IOM) for each peripheral, and a Bus Terminator Module (BTM) which serves as an IOM and

New & Improved

also terminates the bus. LiSBUS Link Control Software manages the system by linking the peripherals and setting parameters, and LiSBUS Software Development Tools allow you to create custom applications for managing linked peripherals. If you need higher performance than RS-232, Gigatec offers converter modules and plug adapters for RS-423 and RS-422A.

● List price: *LiSBUS Async I/O System Development Pack* (connects up to four peripherals), \$1,275. Gigatec Inc., 871 Islington St., P.O. Box 4705, Portsmouth, NH 03802-4705; 800-945-3002, 603-433-2227; fax, 603-433-5552. Circle 404 on reader service card

NEW

CompuAdd Express 425ColorPlus: Active-Matrix Color and More

Active-matrix color has found its way to **CompuAdd Express** in the form of the new 425ColorPlus notebook, based on a 25-MHz Cyrix CX486SLC processor. In addition to the dazzling 8.5-inch display, the ColorPlus comes with all the little extras that characterize

CompuAdd Express notebooks, including a built-in trackball, a 9,600-bps fax modem, a SCSI-2 interface, and built-in virus protection. The standard model also ships with 8MB of RAM, a 200MB hard disk, and a slew of software including BitFax and LotusWorks.



The CompuAdd Express 425ColorPlus beams active-matrix color on its 8.5-inch display.

● List price: *CompuAdd Express 425ColorPlus*, \$3,995. CompuAdd Express, 12306 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727; 800-925-3000, 512-219-1800; fax, 512-219-2890.

Circle 405 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Freedom of Press Now Supports More HP and Canon Printers

If you don't own a PostScript printer but want to take advantage of the PostScript language, try a compatible interpreter. Version 3.02 of **ColorAge's** PostScript interpreter software, *Freedom of Press for Windows*, now supports the HP DeskJet 550C, DeskJet Portable, LaserJet 4,

BRIEFS

MULTIMEDIA

Sigma Designs is shipping the WinSound 16 CD-ROM Multimedia Upgrade Kit (\$799) which includes the new WinSound 16 multimedia adapter (with CD-ROM, joystick, and MIDI interfaces), a Sony CD-ROM drive, 3-inch speakers, and an IBM-compatible joystick. To get you up and running, Sigma throws in six CD-ROM applications including Asymetrix's Multimedia Make Your Point, Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, and Midisoft's Multimedia Music Library. 800-845-8086, 510-770-0100

Also from **Sigma Designs** is the WinStorm CD-ROM Kit (\$1,199) which includes the WinStorm adapter, a Windows accelerated 24-bit video adapter with 16-bit sound and SCSI interface. This kit gives up the speakers and joystick for true-color video, but it still includes a wealth of software including Kodak Photo CD Access software. Both kits are compatible with the Kodak Photo CD system. 800-845-8086, 510-770-0100.

Genoa Systems Corp. has added AudioBahn (\$399), an MPC-compatible audio card, to its product line. It is compatible with Sound Blaster and Ad Lib cards and features SCSI, MIDI, and joystick interfaces, plus a stereo line out/speaker connector. Speech recognition is possible through a digital signal processing chip. 800-934-3662, 408-432-9090.

PC Vendor **Micro Express** has introduced its Multimedia Upgrade Kit (\$399) that will work with any manufacturer's PC. It includes a Sony CD-ROM drive, a Creative Labs' Sound Blaster card, a pair of Labtech stereo speakers, and a microphone. 800-989-9900, 714-852-1400.

Advanced Digital Systems is shipping two video boards, Video Clipper (\$465) and PC PrimeTime (\$499), with multimedia capabilities. Video Clipper works with Microsoft Video for Windows and lets you capture and display real-time or step-frame video from a variety of sources including laserdisc players, VCRs, or TV tuners. Motion

and PaintJet XL300, plus the Canon BJ-200, BJ-10ex, BJ-10sx, BJC-800, and BJC-880. The new version allows you to convert PostScript files to .DCX and .PCX formats for higher-quality output from fax applications. It includes 35 scalable and rotatable outline fonts equivalent to Apple LaserWriter IINT fonts, and support for hinted Adobe Type 1 and ATM fonts.

● List price: *Freedom of Press for Windows, Version 3.02*, \$299. ColorAge Inc., 900 Technology Park Dr., Billerica, MA 01821; 508-667-8585; fax, 508-667-8821.

Circle 406 on reader service card

NEW

New Utilities Test High-Res Monitors and VESA Adapters

Sonera Technologies' new DisplayMate Professional represents a new generation of video utilities, picking up where DisplayMate left off in setting up, evaluating, testing, and adjusting monitors and video adapters. DisplayMate Professional measures frequencies and timings, interlacing, refresh rates, dot clock rates, and required bandwidths at all VESA-compliant Super VGA adapter modes, including 1,280-by-1,024 with 256 colors. Non-standard values are flagged and put in a set of reports that can be printed or saved to disk.

● List price: *DisplayMate Professional*, \$249. Sonera Technologies, P.O. Box 565, Rumson, NJ 07760; 800-932-6323, 908-747-6886; fax, 908-747-4523.

Circle 407 on reader service card

NEW

SmartScreen Message Manager Handles PROFS, OfficeVision

Capella Systems has introduced a solution for anyone who needs to send and receive e-mail across both host- and LAN-based systems. SmartScreen Message Manager supports both types of e-mail systems without needing a separate mail gateway, so now, if you need to, you can access e-mail across your LAN-based MAPI system and PROFS or OfficeVision/VM from the same interface. It's a client application that integrates and manages dissimilar e-mail systems, specifically supporting PROFS, OfficeVision/VM 1.1 and 1.2, and all MAPI-based LAN servers.

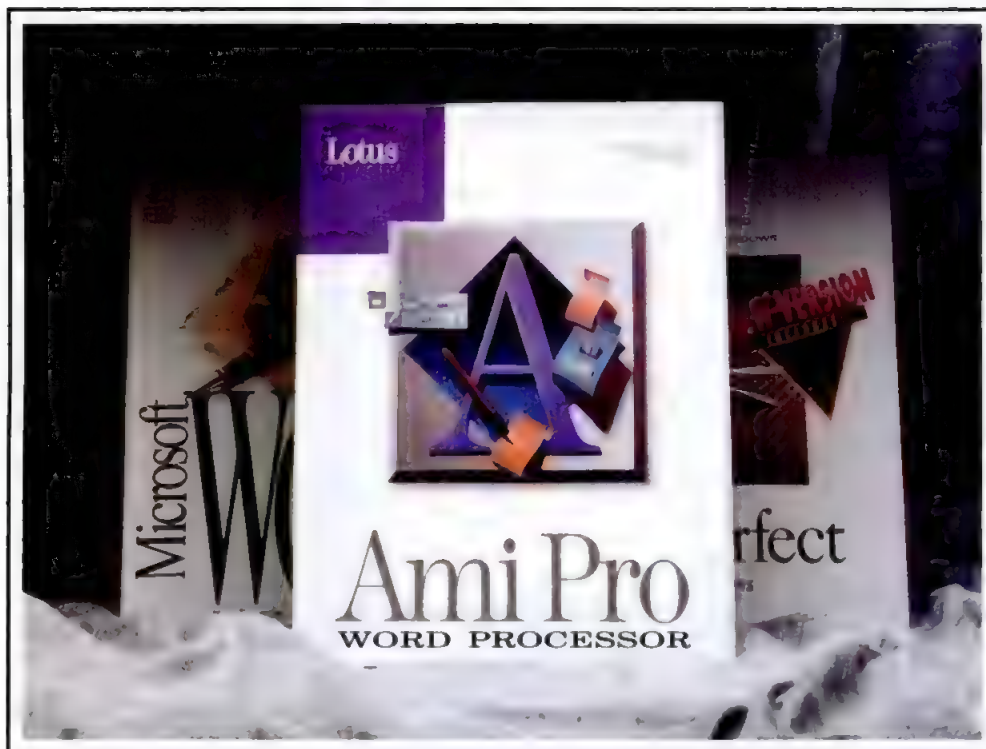
● List price: *SmartScreen Message Manager, Version 1.0*, \$495. Capella Systems Inc., 1303 Hightower Trail, #350, Atlanta, GA 30350; 404-552-9910; fax, 404-552-9912.

Circle 408 on reader service card

There's
quite a battle
raging between
Word and
WordPerfect.



For seco



Check the rankings.

Ami Pro 3.0 is ranked the #1 Advanced Word Processor for Windows™ by the National Software Testing Laboratories. (9/92)†

Recently, in an InfoWorld review, Ami Pro received the highest score ever given for a Windows word processor. (9/28/92)

Lotus Ami Pro captured the 1992 PC Computing MVP Award. (12/92) (Note: The MVP award also

appears in the new WordPerfect ad. That's last year's award.)

PC Magazine recently named Ami Pro one of the Best Products of 1992. They said, "No other product can match...the sheer pleasure of using it." Microsoft Word received an Honorable Mention, with the comment "...it's a step behind Ami Pro." (1/93)

Now, perhaps the battle royale between Word and WordPerfect has been put into perspective.

And you probably wonder what it is that makes Ami Pro clearly better?

In the War of the Words, there's one clear winner. Ami Pro.

Word vs. WordPerfect®. It's billed as the battle of the world's two greatest word processors. Hardly.

According to most independent judges, Lotus® Ami Pro® 3.0 is the clear and convincing leader of the word processing pack. Word and WordPerfect are following its lead, scrapping it out for second and third.



nd place.

The battle of the features.

Simply put, Ami Pro is a faster, easier, friendlier word processor to use. It does so many things with so little effort, most people never even bother to open the manual.

To name a few, there's real, honest, no ifs-and-or-buts WYSIWYG. There's Fast Format, for quick repetition of text formats. There are customizable, editable SmartIcons.[™] Not to mention SmartClick, where the right mouse button will automatically shift you to the appropriate dialogue box to change fonts, styles or frame formats, based on what you're doing.

There's automatic renumbering of lists. Preview of Style Sheets. QuickStart on-line tutorial. Free 24 hour a day technical support.* And to ease your mind, a 60-day money back guarantee of your complete satisfaction.

And, if you're switching from WordPerfect for DOS, relax. Ami Pro makes it easy with a number of special features. Like seamless conversion of WordPerfect files. And a SwitchKit so that when you type in WordPerfect commands,

Ami Pro shows you how to perform the same functions using pull-down menus or one-click SmartIcons.

You call the winner.

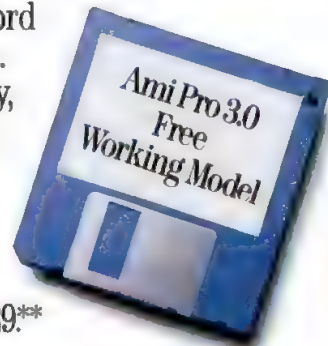
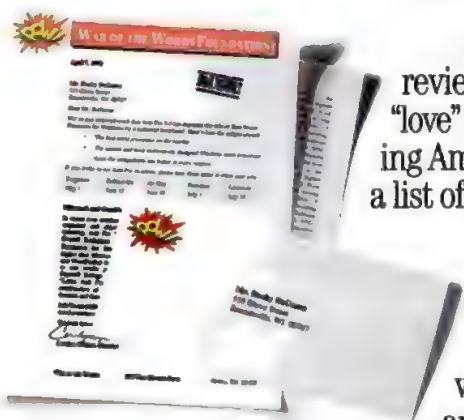
So what drives hardened reviewers to use words like "love" and "pleasure" when describing Ami Pro? You can't tell from a list of features.

You've got to experience it. In your office. On your PC.

Call us for a free working model of Ami Pro and you'll see for yourself.

If you're like most people, once you actually sit down with Ami Pro, you'll definitely choose it. Over Word. Over WordPerfect. Over every other word processor out there.

Call Lotus today, at **1-800-872-3387, ext. 8449**, for your free working model or to upgrade from your current word processor for just \$129.**



Lotus **Ami Pro 3.0**
Word Processor for Windows

Education-priced Lotus products not included. Offer valid in U.S. only. Not to be combined with any other offer. Have your current word processor ready when you call. ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Framingham, MA 01903. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc., a McGraw-Hill Company. Adobe Type Manager and the ATM logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. In Canada call 1-800-60-LOTUS.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW

Two New Video Accelerators from SixGraph Computing

SixGraph Computing Ltd. is shipping two new video accelerator cards for CAD and Windows applications. The Wizard 924 Graphics Accelerator uses an S3 chip and 1MB of VRAM, and can display 16.7 million colors at 640-by-480 resolution, 256 colors at 800-by-600 and 1,024-by-768 resolutions, and 16 colors at 1,280-by-1,024 resolution.

The Wizard 9000 VL Bus Graphics Accelerator is based on the Weitek Power 9000 chip set and comes standard with 2MB of VRAM. This unit displays 16.7 million colors at 800-by-600 resolution, and can deliver 65,536 colors at 1,024-by-768 and 256 colors at 1,280-by-1,024. The VESA-standard 72-Hz flicker-free refresh rate is supported at all of these resolutions.

• List price: *Wizard 924 Graphics Accelerator*, \$295; *Wizard 9000 VL Bus Graphics Accelerator*, \$675. *SixGraph Computing Ltd.*, 5 Harborview Dr., Hingham, MA 02043; 617-740-0032; fax, 617-740-4081.

Circle 409 on reader service card

NEW

Philips's New CD-ROM Products Include Portable Multimedia

Philips Consumer Electronics recently launched an assault on the CD-ROM market with a variety of new products. The Philips CDI 350 is a portable Compact Disc-Interactive (CD-I) multimedia delivery system with a 6-inch active-matrix screen, built-in pointing device, stereo speakers, and multiple audio/video connectors. The new RapidReader series of double-speed SCSI CD-ROM drives begins with internal (CM405ABK) and external (CM425ABK) models featuring multisession and photo CD capabilities, a 64K buffer, and a self-cleaning lens mechanism. And the new CDD521GN Desktop CD-Recorder System comes with CD-GEN Publishing Software, a DOS-based program for recording data, image, and application files to CD-Recordable (CD-R) discs, and a SCSI host adapter. CD-GEN records files in DOS, High Sierra, or ISO9660 format.

• List price: *Philips CDI 350*, \$2,195; *RapidReader CM405ABK*, \$699; *RapidReader CM425ABK*, \$749; *CDD521GN Desktop CD-Recorder System*, \$8,495. *Philips Consumer Electronics Co.*, One Philips Dr., P.O. Box 14810, Knoxville, TN 37914-1810; 800-722-6224.

Circle 410 on reader service card

BRIEFS

MULTIMEDIA

video can be saved as an AVI file, edited, and placed in Windows applications using OLE. PC PrimeTime turns a PC into a TV receiver and allows you to capture still images from 122 channels. It has a built-in tuner and scalable on-screen monitor so you can work and watch TV at the same time. 310-865-1432.

MONITORS AND PROJECTION PANELS

Wyse Technology has announced five new monitors, the 17-inch WY-870 (\$1,149), the 15-inch WY-850 (\$649), the 15-inch, low-emission WY-850ES (\$669), and the 14-inch, low-emission WY-670ES (\$459) and WY-655ES (\$419). The flat-screen WY-870 features a .26 dot pitch, 1,280-by-1,024 noninterlaced resolution, and VESA support. 800-438-9973, 408-473-1200.

NEC Technologies has introduced the MultiSync 3PG (\$3,395), a 27-inch data monitor that is ideal for video teleconferencing, classroom lectures, and multimedia applications. With wireless remote control, you can easily switch from data to video sources, such as VCR or live camera, and the monitor automatically adjusts. 800-366-0476, 708-860-9500.

The Hitachi Group's Nissei Sangyo America Ltd. has unveiled the SuperScan Pro 21 XL (\$3,995), a 21-inch monitor for large-scale, professional applications. It features a flat-screen antiglare screen, a .28 dot pitch, and support for resolutions up to 1,600-by-1,200. The large-scale monitor also supports vertical scanning frequencies of up to 120Hz. 800-441-4832, 617-461-8300.

Datalux Corp. is shipping the Model MLWT (\$1,295) standalone LCD monitor with a built-in touch screen. The physical display, including its folding stand, measures 9.8 by 11.2 by 5.6 inches and weighs about 3.9 pounds. The viewing area measures 9.75 inches diagonally and supports 640-by-480 resolution. The unit can also be wall-mounted for portable presentations. 703-662-1500.

NEW

AMT Ships C-Size Color Plotter

The latest addition to **Advanced Matrix Technology's** Intelli-Plot line of printer/plotters is the Intelli-Plot Turbo II, a 16-color printer/plotter capable of printing on C-size paper at resolutions up to 360-by-360. Using 1MB of RAM and data compression, the Intelli-Plot Turbo II can handle drawings exceeding 5MB, and the internal queue can hold up to 20 drawings. Inside the unit are Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HPGL) and AutoCAD Device Interface (ADI) processors, making the Turbo II compatible with leading CAD packages. It also features AMT's Select-Dial technology, which allows you to select from a variety of plot qualities and speeds, automatically scale and rotate drawings, position drawings on the page, save up to five plotter setups, and more. A C-size sheet-feeder and roll-feed option is available.

• List price: *Intelli-Plot Turbo II*, \$1,995. *Advanced Matrix Technology Inc.*, 765 Flynn Rd., Camarillo, CA 93010; 800-992-2264, 805-388-5799; fax, 805-484-5282.

Circle 411 on reader service card

NEW

Speed Up Printing Tasks with SMJ Electronics' Cache Port

SMJ Electronics is of the opinion that throughout the evolution of the PC, little attention has been paid to the parallel port. So they've introduced the Cache Port, an expansion card designed to replace the parallel port and streamline printing tasks by minimizing the CPU time that printing requires. It doesn't increase printing speed or pages per minute, but it does decrease the time you spend waiting to regain control of your PC during a print job. The card comes standard with 1MB of RAM, which will cache 250 pages based on a 4KB-per-page estimate, and can hold up to 16MB of RAM.

SMJ utilizes an exclusive process for off-loading CPU power that moves the pointers that indicate character location rather than actually moving characters within the cache area. No additional software is required to operate the Cache Port, and the card has only two jumpers for configuring the port as LPT1 or LPT2 and selecting the amount of installed memory.

• List price: *Cache Port*, \$449. *SMJ Electronics*, 3500 Clayton Rd., Suite B-200, Concord, CA 94519; 510-918-2450.

Circle 412 on reader service card

**We won the awards.
But you get the prize.**



KYOCERA

PowerLite Division Inc.
1800 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 1000, NJ 07093

**Ecosys
Network
Printers**



Printer:
Kyocera Ecosys a-SI Printer FS-1500A
Kyocera Electronics, Inc.

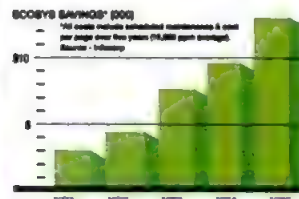
It's official! The unbeatable cost savings, unparalleled productivity and environmental safety of the ECOSYS FS-1500A 10 page per minute network printer has earned it the industry's most coveted awards.

Now, Kyocera introduces another winner:

The ECOSYS FS-3500A 18ppm network printer.

Savings so high... Ecosys pays for itself.

Unbeatable savings that add up to hundreds of dollars for the desktop user and thousands of dollars for the network user... per printer, per year. Just compare the operating cost for yourself. Less than a penny per page for the ECOSYS FS-3500A vs. two to three times the cost for those polluting cartridge printers. A cost so low, you can actually print an original for less than the cost of a copy.



Count all the Ecosys award-winning advantages.

Network compatibility. ECOSYS offers instant plug-in connectivity to Ethernet, Token Ring and AppleTalk... all without the need of a print server.



Speed. ECOSYS not only delivers an exceptional 18 pages per minute... its advanced RISC processor cuts printing time way down, even with complicated graphics.

Expandability. ECOSYS options include two 500 page paper drawers for your large volume, a duplexing unit, plus the only 15-bin sorter/stacker/electronic mailbox available anywhere.

Custom applications. Uniquely Ecosys.

Quick Forms. only ECOSYS offers this special feature allowing the creation of customized graphics—scalable bar codes, fonts, forms, letterhead or company logos. Store up to 16MB of Quick Forms on two IC Cards for easy access for any application.



No-cartridge technology.

The environment wins. And you win, too. ECOSYS no-cartridge technology won't add to the 16 million non-biodegradable cartridges polluting the landscape, every year.

To find out more about ECOSYS... call
800-2-ECOSYS (800-232-6797)

Saving the Earth
is the best investment
you can make. **ECOSYS**
a-SI PRINTERS™



FS-3500A 18 ppm



FS-1500A 10 ppm

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

IMPROVED

PowerMenu Plus 7.0 Runs Programs at Scheduled Times

Brown Bag Software has announced version 7.0 of its DOS-based menu system, **PowerMenu Plus**. The new version can execute menu items at prescheduled times to run programs such as backups and large printing jobs unattended. In addition to launching the application, **PowerMenu Plus 7.0** can actually execute appropriate keystrokes and "wait times" between keystrokes. Also included are file transfer and antivirus programs, plus support for .ZIP files. When **PowerMenu Plus** is installed on a network, supervisors can create group menus for updating several users while modifying menus at the same time.

• List price: **PowerMenu Plus, Version 7.0**, \$49.95. **Brown Bag Software Inc.**, 2155 S. Bascom Ave., #105, Campbell, CA 95008; 800-264-6368, 408-559-4545; fax, 800-264-7638. Circle 413 on reader service card

NEW

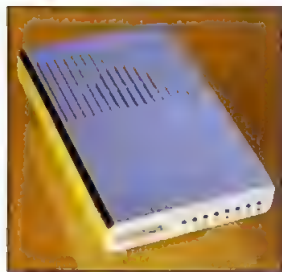
Practical Peripherals Ships Three New Fax Modems

Three new fax modems flesh out **Practical Peripherals'** line, including the **PM14400FXMT**, an external V.32bis modem with 14,400-bps send/receive capabilities. The **PM9600FXMT** is an external V.32 modem with 9,600-bps fax capabilities. Both are designed to fit inconspicuously on the desk, either vertically or horizontally, thanks to their 1.1- by 4.8- by

6.8-inch (HWD) measurements. The third modem is the **PM9600FX**, a half-length, V.32 internal modem card capable of faxing at 9,600 bps. All three are Class 1- and Class 2-compliant and come with **Quick Link II** Fax software. Their built-in features include caller ID and six pages of ROM-based on-line help that shows all the commands you need.

• List price: **PM14400FXMT**, \$399; **PM9600FXMT**, \$329; **PM9600FX**, \$299. **Practical Peripherals**, 375 Conejo Ridge, Thousand Oaks, CA 91361; 805-497-4774; fax, 805-374-7272.

Circle 414 on reader service card



PM14400FXMT's design won't clutter your desktop.

BRIEFS

MONITORS AND PROJECTION PANELS

Polaroid Corp. has introduced the **Polaroid Professional Presenter DP-2000** (\$5,995), a 24-bit active-matrix LCD projection panel for working in DOS and multimedia environments. The panel sits on top of an overhead projector and lets you make computer presentations on a projection screen. With an optional video adapter (\$1,195), the **DP-2000** accepts NTSC, PAL, SECAM, VCR, camcorder, and TV signals. 800-225-1618, 617-577-2000

In Focus Systems is shipping a notebook-size projection panel called the **PanelBook** (\$5,995), which packs a 9.4-inch active-matrix screen, capable of projecting full-motion video, support for 1.4 million simultaneous colors, and a resolution of 640-by-480 in a compact, 2- by 11.5- by 9.5-inch unit. 800-327-7231, 503-692-4968.

CONTACT MANAGEMENT

Information Management Services has announced **ClientWorks, Version 2.0** (\$49.95), a Windows-based contact manager that organizes contacts into groups, dials phone numbers, logs contact dates, keeps unlimited notes, and merges names and addresses with labels, envelopes, and letters. 919-481-9009

Prisma Software Corp.'s **YourWay 3.0** (\$99) is a time and contact management system that runs under Windows and emphasizes customizability. New features include drag-and-drop, a customizable button bar, and the ability to search calendars for appointments, names, or notes about specific meetings. 319-266-7141.

WindoWare! is shipping **Contact!** (\$169), a Windows-based contact manager whose distinguishing feature is its ability to hold great quantities of information about a contact. It features unlimited databases, unlimited records, six names and titles per contact, nine phone numbers with autodialing, and 17 category/code fields on which you can search, all in a single-glance data sheet. 804-886-0116.

NEW

Programmers! Add Imaging To Your Applications

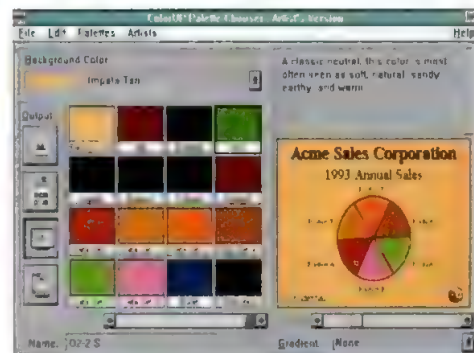
With **Media Cybernetics'** new **HALO Imaging Library** for Windows, programmers can add imaging capabilities to their C applications with more than 100 imaging functions and commands. Functions are divided into groups such as **Image Enhancement Functions** for adjusting and refining brightness, contrast, and gamma characteristics, and enhancing images with effects like blur, emboss, and sculpt. An application program and source code samples are provided.

• List price: **HALO Imaging Library for Windows, Version 1.0**, \$595. **Media Cybernetics Inc.**, 8484 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, MD 20910; 301-495-3305; fax, 301-495-5964. Circle 415 on reader service card

NEW

Pantone's ColorUP for Windows Adds Pizzazz to Presentations

Pantone has announced **ColorUP for Windows**, a color software management tool for improving the quality and effectiveness of color in your presentation graphics and reports. It comes with a library of color palettes that can be exported into such applications as **Aldus Persuasion**, **Harvard Graphics**, **Lotus's Free-**



ColorUP for Windows enhances presentations.

lance Graphics for Windows, and **Microsoft PowerPoint**. Hundreds of palettes and 120 background colors are available. Also included is the **ColorUP Explorer**, an interactive encyclopedia of color information and experiments that gives you experience in choosing and manipulating colors in your presentations.

• List price: **ColorUP for Windows, Version 1.0**, \$99. **Pantone Inc.**, 55 Knickerbocker Rd., Moonachie, NJ 07074; 800-222-1149, 201-935-5500; fax, 201-896-0242.

Circle 416 on reader service card

**ARE YOU REVIEWING A PARADE
OF LOOK-ALIKES?**



IF YOU HAVEN'T COMPARED YOU MAY HAVE OVERLOOKED ONE

At These Prices, CompuAdd Network Servers Stand Head and Shoulders Above The Crowd.

We dare you to compare these CompuAdd vertical-profile computers to the rest of the industry. Not only will you find that CompuAdd gives you more computer for the money, you'll also find that no one offers better service!

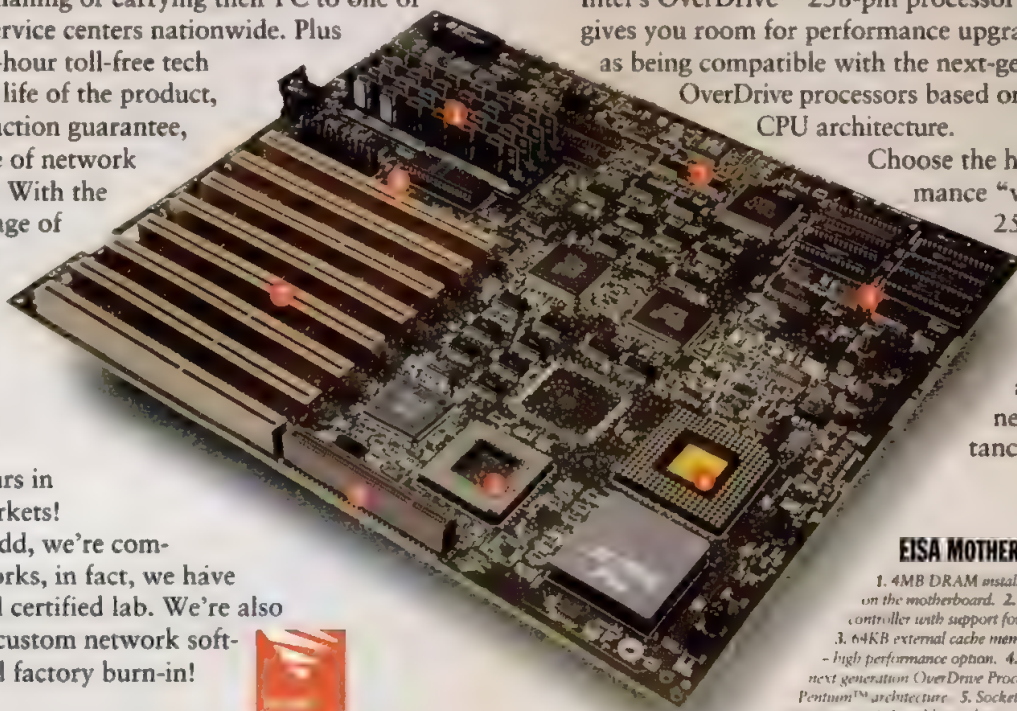
You get one year of on-site service, FREE with all network server systems. Free labor in the second year for customers mailing or carrying their PC to one of our over 100 service centers nationwide. Plus you get free 24-hour toll-free tech support for the life of the product, a 30-day satisfaction guarantee, and a full range of network service options. With the enhanced package of options we call our MC Series, you can even get disaster recovery assistance, and on-site service within four hours in most major markets!

At CompuAdd, we're committed to networks, in fact, we have our own Novell certified lab. We're also happy to offer custom network software set-up and factory burn-in!

CompuAdd Will Change The Way You Think About Vertical-Profile Computers!

All of our floor-standing models make perfect multi-user hosts or LAN servers, with eight expansion slots and nine drive bays to handle the heaviest network loads. Local-bus video support is standard, as is 4MB DRAM expandable to 64MB (ISA) or 256MB (EISA). You also get an enhanced Windows accelerator with 1MB of video RAM and Windows software. Intel's OverDrive™ 238-pin processor socket gives you room for performance upgrades, as well as being compatible with the next-generation OverDrive processors based on Pentium™ CPU architecture.

Choose the high-performance "write-through" 256KB external cache for improved speed! Call us today and ask about our network assistance program!



EISA MOTHERBOARD

1. 4MB DRAM installed upgradeable to 256MB on the motherboard. 2. Faster IDE and floppy drive controller with support for 2.88MB 3.5" FDD. 3. 64KB external cache memory- expandable to 256KB - high performance option. 4. Dedicated socket for Intel's next generation OverDrive Processor based on the Pentium™ architecture. 5. Socket for optional Winetech math coprocessor. 6. Local-bus video support. 7. Eight expansion slots using 12-bit EISA architecture. 8. Flash BIOS.

WE CAN CUSTOM BUILD A SYSTEM TO YOUR ORDER! CALL 1-800-289-9888

COMPUADD 433 ISA

4MB DRAM expandable to 64MB
Dual floppy drives
170MB IDE hard drive

CompuAdd Local Bus 1280 video adapter
14" non-interlaced monitor

\$2574

COMPUADD 433 EISA

4MB DRAM expandable to 256MB
Dual floppy drives
170MB IDE hard drive

CompuAdd Local Bus 1280 video adapter
14" non-interlaced monitor

\$3054

COMPUADD 466 EISA

4MB DRAM expandable to 256MB
Dual floppy drives
170MB IDE hard drive

CompuAdd Local Bus 1280 video adapter
14" non-interlaced monitor

\$3429

CompuAdd
CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

NETWORK SERVERS LATELY, THAT TOWERS OVER THE REST.



THE COMPUADVANTAGE: NETWORK SERVERS

*Free Network Software
Custom Set-up
A Novell Certified Lab
Showrooms Nationwide*

THE MC SERIES — OUR TOP OF THE LINE OPTIONS PACKAGE!!

*On-Site Service Within 4 Hours
(Most Major Markets)
Standardized Highest Quality Components
Extensive Factory Run-in
Network Certified
Only \$200 More*

CALL 1-800-289-9888



The Intel Inside Logo is a
trademark of Intel Corporation.

TAKE A CLOSER LOOK AT AN UNUSUAL COMPANY. COMPUADD.

THE COMPUADD ADVANTAGE

Consistently High Scores In Customer Satisfaction Surveys
 Leading The Industry With 24 Hour,
 7-Day-A-Week Toll-Free Customer Support
 First To Win The PC World Service Excellence Award
 First In Innovative Flexible Warranty Packages
 And On-Site Services

INNOVATIVE
 CompuAdd Leads The Industry In Bringing You Technical Excellence.
 First to offer built-in trackballs in all our notebooks.
 First to bring you more choices in processors from IBM™, Cyrix™ or Intel™.
 First on the market with the Viper, the industry's fastest video controller.

RESPONSIVE
 At CompuAdd, We're Proud To Give Customers What They Ask For.
 Leading the industry in customized systems, special services including pre-installed software and extensive factory burn-in.
 First with 4-hour on-site service, disaster recovery assistance, and the unprecedented technical support available in our MC SERIES.

HANDS-ON RETAIL SHOWROOMS
 Visit any of our 100+ retail showrooms nationwide for a hands-on demonstration of the latest CompuAdd has to offer!

LOW-PROFILE SERIES

COMPUADD 433

i486DX microprocessor
 rated at 33MHz
 4MB DRAM expandable to 32MB
 170MB hard drive
 8KB on-chip cache, 128 external
 cache memory
 With 14" CVGA monitor
 Pre-loaded with MS-DOS 5.0,
 Windows 3.1 and Novell NetWare® Lite™
 1.1W and **FREE** CompuServe Starter Kit

\$1895

DESKTOP POWER SERIES

COMPUADD 450DX2

i486DX2 microprocessor
 rated at 50MHz
 4MB DRAM expandable to 64MB
 80MB hard drive
 8KB on-chip cache, 64 external cache
 (256KB option)
 With 14" CVGA monitor
 Enhanced Windows accelerator with
 1MB video RAM
 Intel OverDrive™ socket
 Pre-loaded with MS-DOS 5.0 Windows 3.1
 and Novell NetWare® Lite™ 1.1W and
FREE CompuServe Starter Kit

\$2265

NOTEBOOKS

COMPUADD 425C COLOR NOTEBOOK

Cyrix 486SLC micro-processor and math
 coprocessor (built-in!) rated at 25MHz
 4MB DRAM expandable to 8MB
 8.5" diagonal VGA color LCD
 Built-in trackball
 Built-in support for fax modem
 Advanced Power Management (APM)
 Pre-loaded with Windows 3.1 and MS-DOS 5.0

\$2595

To Order Or For A Corporate Catalog, Call 800-289-9888
 From Outside The U.S. Call 512-258-5575

CompuAdd
 CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

ASK FOR A DEDICATED REPRESENTATIVE FOR EDUCATIONAL, FEDERAL,
 STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT, FORTUNE 1000 AND NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

© 1993 CompuAdd Computer Corporation.
 Prices and product description numbers are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD
 Key Code 816

CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.
 Call 1-800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

Read Only

REVIEWS OF THE LATEST BOOKS FOR THE PC USER

Edited by Carol Levin

Three Assembly Pros Get Back to the Basics

BY RICK AYRE

Pundits have been saying for years that assembly-language programming is a dying art. How then are we to explain the excellent new works on the topic from some of computing's finest technical writers, Jeff Duntemann, Ray Duncan, and Robert Hummel?

First, while it may be true that assembly has only a small place in a world full of icons and dialog boxes, it is an important place. There may be fewer lines of assembly being written, but each one appears at a critical point in a program—a point where performance is crucial. Moreover, understanding assembly language is tantamount to understanding how the computer works. Programming in assembly means living close to the silicon—about as close as mere mortals get. It's exciting to work near the heart of the computer, to feel like the one who is in control.

Second, these writers really like thinking about and programming in assembly. It's clear from the tone of their writing, which they aim at the programmer and general user alike, that they care about the topic. These books are not calculated attempts to turn a profit.

Assembly Language Step-by-Step is a significant upgrade to Duntemann's earlier *Assembly Language from Square One*, an excellent introductory text. Duntemann presents the im-

portant concepts one by one. He then builds on them in a logical, well-crafted way, turning simple concepts into usable subroutines. This is a great way to learn assembly and a superb example of how a beginner's text should present complex material.

This is also a great way to learn about the Intel segmented architecture; first in, first out stacks; and DOS services that are available as software interrupts. While this topic may sound like dry ground, in Duntemann's able hands it is not.

Seldom are we lucky enough to find someone who thinks and writes so clearly on a difficult topic. Duntemann's *Assembly Language Step-by-Step* deserves a place in the programming pantheon, beside Charles Petzold's *Programming Windows* and Duncan's *Advanced MS-DOS Programming*.

Speaking of Duncan, it's good to see he hasn't abandoned assembly. Much of *Power Programming with Microsoft Macro Assembler* has appeared in Duncan's columns here in *PC Magazine*, but most of this material has been revamped since original publication. Moreover, several of the more complicated routines Duncan includes were composed specifically for this book. In short, you'll find much

of *Power Programming* fresh, even if you've read every one of his columns.

Power Programming could well be titled *Advanced MS-DOS, Part 2*. It's presented in the same style as the earlier work: explanations followed by code snippets and fully functional routines that demonstrate how a concept is put to work. Duncan moves quickly from parsing the command line, through accessing sequential files, to programming numeric coprocessors. Duncan's computer

concepts are valuable, even for those who don't ever intend to write a line of code. And they are particularly valuable for those who do; *Power Programming* belongs on the bookshelves of all serious assembly programmers.

Speaking of *PC Magazine*, it's nice to see that the *PC Magazine Lab Notes* series will be edited by someone as knowledgeable as Hummel. Hummel understands this stuff so well it's scary. His book *Assembly Language Lab Notes* examines large topics, such as editing files and mapping memory. As al-

ways, his code is small and tight, awash with a beauty to be both appreciated and emulated. Each chapter begins with a hefty problem and ends with a complete program that pays attention to detail. For example, most of the programs parse the command line, yet each does it somewhat differently because, as Hummel points out, the requirements of each program are different.

Sure, he could have used the same routines over and over, but what's the fun in that? The challenge is to do it properly each time—not just adequately for all time. There is much to learn from a person who thinks and programs like Hummel.

If you never knew that this little corner of the world existed, now is a good time to take a look. Remember, though: Hummel is not the place to start learning assembly. Begin with Duntemann and then proceed to Duncan and Hummel.

As the new object-oriented titles muscle into bookstores' programming sections, the space devoted to assembly language has been gathering more dust than titles. Assembly will never be a hot topic, but it will always be a place of substance. Ask: How many computer books have I read lately that mattered? These three do. □

• **Assembly Language Step-by-Step**, by Jeff Duntemann, \$32.95. John Wiley & Sons Inc., 605 Third Ave., New York, NY 10158, 800-225-5945. ISBN: 0-471-57814-2.

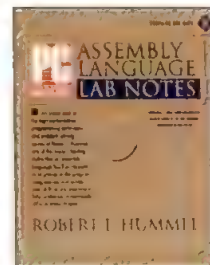
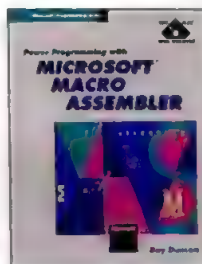
Circle 499 on reader service card

• **Power Programming with Microsoft Macro Assembler**, by Ray Duncan, \$39.95 (with disk). Microsoft Press, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399, 800-677-7377. ISBN: 1-55615-256-6.

Circle 500 on reader service card

• **PC Magazine Assembly Language Lab Notes**, by Robert L. Hummel, \$29.95 (with disk). Ziff-Davis Press, 5903 Christie Ave., Emeryville, CA 94608; 800-688-0448. ISBN: 1-56276-059-9.

Circle 501 on reader service card.



**NETWORKING
FOR THOSE
TRYING TO RUN
A BUSINESS.
NOT A
COMPUTER.**

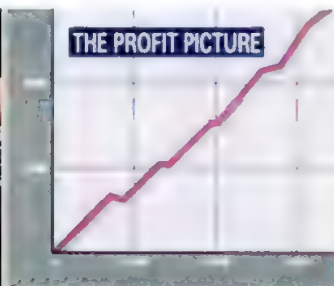


If you're a Windows user, Windows for Workgroups is the easiest way to network. If you're not using Windows, it's one of the best reasons to start.

Left: Windows for Workgroups makes it easy for groups to share files and information. Right: Which makes it much easier for you to show a profit.

No matter what business you're in, you stand to do a lot more of it when all your PCs are working together. And Microsoft® Windows™ for Workgroups is the easiest way to connect them.

Everyone benefits from a network. You can share letters and memos. And you can share one printer instead of buying several. Groups can develop reports together. Departments can work on common files. And everybody can have access to the latest (up-to-the-nanosecond) customer database or even an accounting



system. Of course, Windows for Workgroups has security features in case you don't want everybody up on all the latest.

We could tell you how well Windows for Workgroups works. But it might be more convincing if you heard it from someone like you, who doesn't have a lot of time to spend running computers.

Crest Oelke at Dairy Queen of Greater St. Louis decided on

Windows for Workgroups after watching 4 of his employees try to manage the accounting for 3 operations. Now they don't have to enter the same inventory, payable and receivable data into several PCs. Instead, they enter it once into their accounting package and it's a done deal, making everyone's life a lot easier.

Over the next year, Crest figures he'll save around \$30K. Money that might be spent on more important things. Like ice cream.

Getting started is easy. Both in effort and in money spent. You can

do it yourself. Or we can put you in touch with someone who can help.

Call us at

(800) 426-9400, Department JM7.

And start networking with Microsoft Windows for Workgroups. You'll be amazed how little time you spend on your PC.

And how much more time you can spend on your business.

Microsoft
Making it easier

THE KITCHEN SINK IS

If you're getting the feeling the T4500 series represents a new standard in business notebook computing, you're right.

Our T4500C features an LCD TFT active matrix color screen that can display a kaleidoscope of 256 simultaneous colors from a palette of 185,193. Our T4500 offers a large, bright, easy-to-read 9.5" VGA display with 640 x 480 resolution and 17:1 contrast ratio.

A 150-pin expansion port lets you attach a SCSI adapter to the notebook. Or lets you attach the notebook to our Desk Station IV, providing true desktop capabilities in your office.

System control hotkeys save time by allowing you to quickly change your display setting, power management, security status, etc., without having to call up menus.

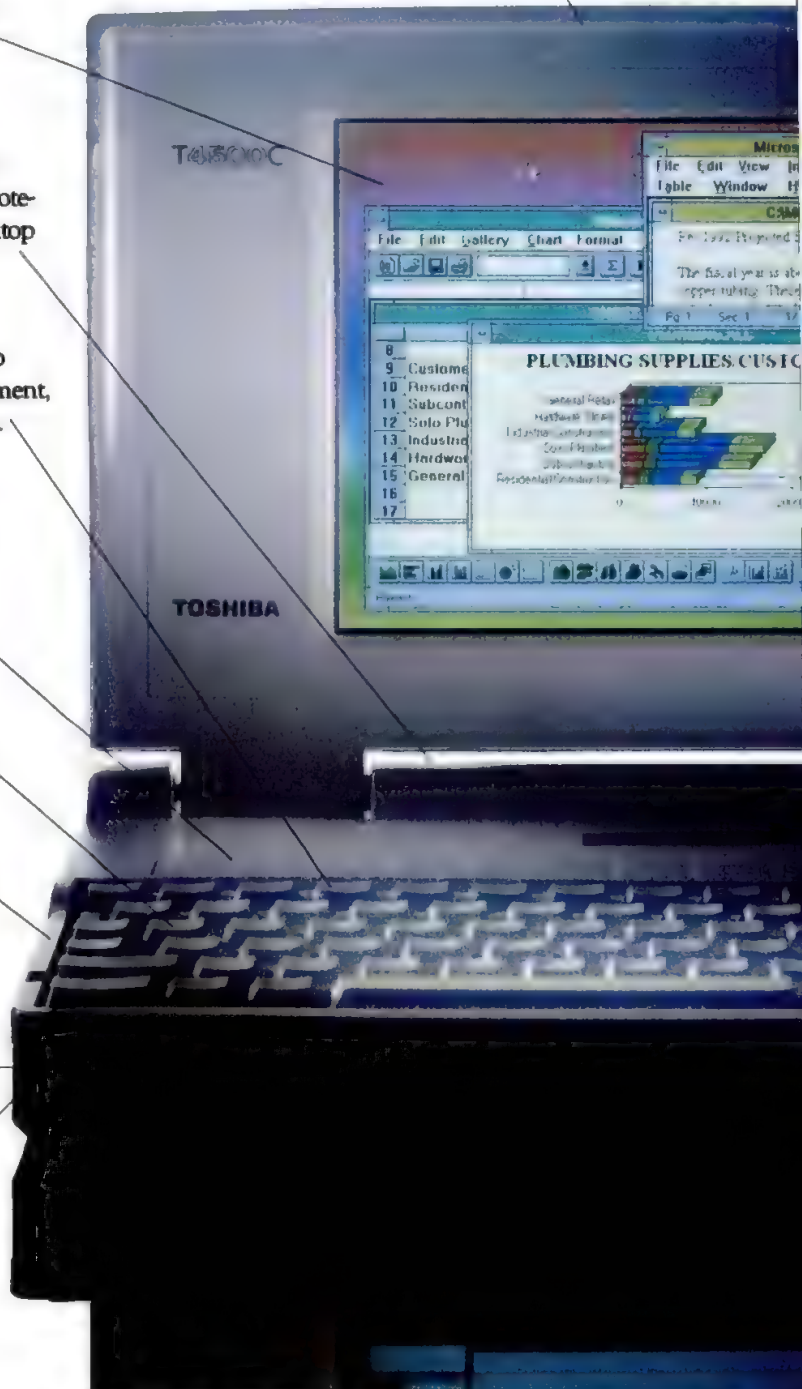
A generous 4MB RAM standard, expandable to 20MB.

Our award-winning keyboard features standard-sized keys and key spacing.

The T4500 series' advanced 20MHz i486[™]SX processor makes any 386 seem like a tortoise. In fact, tests reveal it's up to two and a half times faster than many 386-based notebooks.

The T4500C comes with a 120MB hard drive and our T4500 comes with a choice of an 80MB or 120MB hard drive.

3.3-volt chip technology decreases power drain by as much as 25%, while adding up to 27% more battery life.



INTRODUCING THE

OPTIONAL.

The T4500C's dimensions: 11.7"W x 8.3"D x 2.0"H.
The T4500's dimensions: 11.7"W x 8.3"D x 1.8"H.
Both fit into half of a briefcase.

Windows® 3.1 and DOS® 5.0 with Ultrafont™ come pre-installed.

AutoResume lets you start where you left off without rebooting and automatically saves your material when you turn the power off.

Our Quick Charge capabilities allow you to charge the battery while you're working.

Featuring AutoResume, AutoSave, Advanced Power Management, and CPU Sleep Mode, our MaxTime™ power management system helps you get the maximum out of every battery charge.

Quickread LCD status icons allow you to check a host of functions (including remaining battery time, keyboard status, and power-saving mode) at a glance.



An industry-standard PCMCIA 2.0 slot accepts removable hard drives, data/fax modems, network adapters, and other expansion options.

The BallPoint™ mouse connects directly to the computer through a unique "one touch" QuickPort, so there's no cord to get in your way.

A front-loading floppy drive provides easy access.

Both the T4500 and the T4500C weigh in at about 6.5 lbs.



The T4500 features a large, easy-to-read 9.5" monochrome screen.



Tests reveal that the 3.3-volt 20MHz i486™ SX processor is up to two and a half times faster than many 386-based notebooks.



You can call real-live Toshiba technicians toll-free for complete product support.



In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA
1-800-457-7777

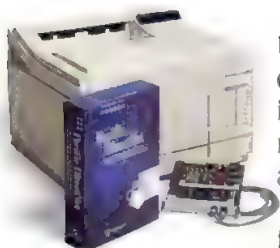
TOSHIBA T4500 SERIES

manufacturers.

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Pacific DirectNet. It teaches your LaserJet® to look both ways.



Until now, most network interface cards for the LaserJet could only look in one direction. And over time, that restriction proved to be inefficient and costly.

Now there's Pacific DirectNet™ from Pacific Data Products. With it, your LaserJet printer can work on Novell® alone. Or Novell and TCP/IP together.

Even if you currently run only one type of network, it's likely it won't stay that way. In fact, experts say that most networked organizations will eventually run both Novell and TCP/IP networking software.

To accommodate this, Pacific DirectNet contains flash memory which allows it to be upgraded by the user. If your card initially supports only Novell, it can be easily upgraded to support both Novell and TCP/IP, as well as future network operating systems. With this capability, your investment in Pacific DirectNet is fully protected.

And, Pacific DirectNet lets you locate a printer anywhere on your Novell or TCP/IP LAN. That means the printer will be located where it's needed. Not where the file server happens to be. All you have to do is choose the most convenient location, then get ready for fast, low cost access to a high performance network printer.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- ▶ Compatibility with Novell NetWare® 2.2 and 3.11, as well as all Sun®, HP®, and other UNIX® networks which support TCP/IP network protocols and LPR/LPD, TFTP, FTP, and RSH printing protocols
- ▶ Simultaneous support for multiple Novell print server, remote printer, and UNIX print connections
- ▶ Easy-to-use — includes Novell-like configuration software. No host software required for UNIX
- ▶ Contains 512KB of base memory — user upgradeable to 4 MB for optimum performance in complex network environments
- ▶ Versions available for LaserJet III, IIID, 4, PaintJet® XL300, and DesignJet® plotters
- ▶ Pacific Data Products' well known customer service — Lifetime warranty, 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction, and unlimited technical support
- ▶ Novell version available for \$599 list price. Novell and TCP/IP for only \$799!

If you'd like to teach your LaserJet to look both ways with Pacific DirectNet, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 625-3606, Fax (619) 552-0889.



Toolkits

REVIEWS OF THE LATEST TOOLS FOR THE PC PROGRAMMER

Edited by Trudy Neuhaus

SpyWorks-VB Adds Low-Level Hooks to Visual Basic

BY BARRY SIMON

Visual Basic is a programming environment that insulates you from the complexities of Windows programming—but at a price: There are no low-level hooks. You'll quickly discover that you can't do many of the things you normally do, such as accessing your program's system menu and menus in other programs, setting a program to stay on top of another, or finding out if another program is already running.

If you buy some good books or frequent the Visual Basic (VB) forum on CompuServe, you can learn the secrets of using the Windows API from within Visual Basic. You'll also learn the limits. For example, you can't make API calls that involve callback functions.

Desaware's \$129 SpyWorks-VB releases you from VB's programming straight jacket with its collection of tools. Mind you, SpyWorks-VB isn't for beginners or the fainthearted. You'll need to learn the API functions, master their arcane syntax and the syntax of callbacks, and generally understand what Windows is doing rather than just react to events sent to your controls. You'll also forfeit the protection from horrendous crashes that VB normally gives you.

SpyWorks has four modules plus some debugging tools that are roughly equivalent to the

Spy and HeapWalker programs that come with the Windows SDK. The first module, DWSPYDLL.DLL, contains functions that provide capabilities not in VB and improve access to the Windows API.

The other three components are custom controls: SBC.VBX, the Generic Subclass Control; CBK.VBX, the Generic Callback Control, and SBCKBD.VBX, the Keyboard Hook Control.

Subclassing is the Windows equivalent of chaining an interrupt under DOS, but with two important differences: It is an approved method described in the first 20 pages of the SDK documentation, and it involves all Windows actions—not just hardware operations. By subclassing, you can add menu items to another program and respond to those items when the user picks them! So SpyWorks is ideal for writing add-ons to Windows apps in Visual Basic.

Callbacks are best understood by an example: the EnumWindows API function. One of the parameters passed to this function is the address of a callback function. Windows then repeatedly calls this function, passing it the window handle of each top-level window in turn. The callback function performs a programmer-specified action on the window handle.

You usually can't use API functions that require callbacks, since VB doesn't give you func-

tion addresses. SpyWorks' CBK.VBX control gives you a pool of addresses that can be passed to the Windows API or a DLL for use as callback functions. A simple, drop-down list shows the API callback functions available in SpyWorks.

The keyboard hook can detect any keystroke—even Enter, Ctrl-Break, and Tab—before it is sent to one or all applications.

SpyWorks is a fantastic VB

add-on that lets you write programs that interact with other programs at a low level. You lose VB's protective umbrella, but for many, that will be a price worth paying.

• **SpyWorks-VB, Version 1.0**
List Price: \$129. Requires: *Microsoft Visual Basic for Windows, Version 2.0; Windows, Version 3.1.* Desaware, 5 Town and Country Village, #790, San Jose, CA 95128; 408-377-4770.

Circle 451 on reader service card

Visual Architect Gives VB Spreadsheet Features

BY BARRY SIMON

Often you want an application to accept a set of numbers and perform some simple calculations, such as summing rows and columns. Given that the grid control that ships with Visual Basic 2.0 is often called "spreadsheet-like," you may have assumed it would make such coding easy. But the analogy is only skin deep: The VB grid looks like a spreadsheet, but it lacks spreadsheet functionality.

FarPoint's \$245 Visual Architect is a better spreadsheet control. At the formula level, there are the four arithmetic functions plus powers, block sums, IFs, and PMTs (the standard loan payment function). Besides formulas and the standard data types, cell entries can be buttons or drop-down lists.

Date, time, currency, integer, and real and masked entry custom controls are included. These controls support 3-D effects, and you can add spin but-

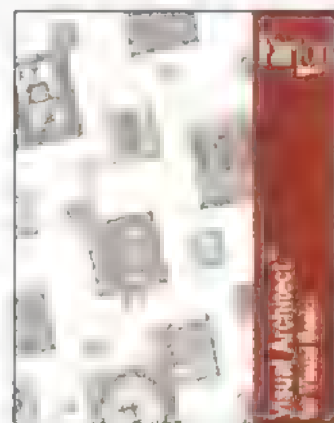
tons where appropriate by merely changing a property. The date in a spreadsheet and the date control both have a very handy feature: If you double-click on them, a calendar pops up. You can also place formulas in the cells of a grid and have your VB application update that cell as data is entered.

Unfortunately, FarPoint's documentation makes learning Visual Architect unnecessarily difficult. It has an elaborate demo and simple, one-line examples, but nothing in between. And the manual lacks an index.

Visual Architect isn't a full-fledged spreadsheet in a custom control. But it does offer basic spreadsheet functionality—which is all most users need. □

• **Visual Architect for Visual Basic** List Price: \$245. Requires: *Microsoft Visual Basic 1.0 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later.* FarPoint Technologies, P.O. Box 309, Richmond, OH 43944-0309; 614-765-4333.

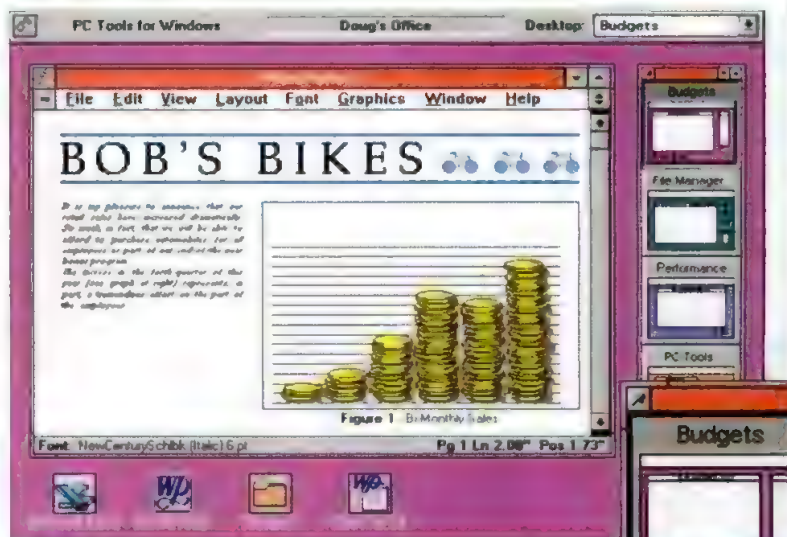
Circle 452 on reader service card



Introducing PC To Just think of it

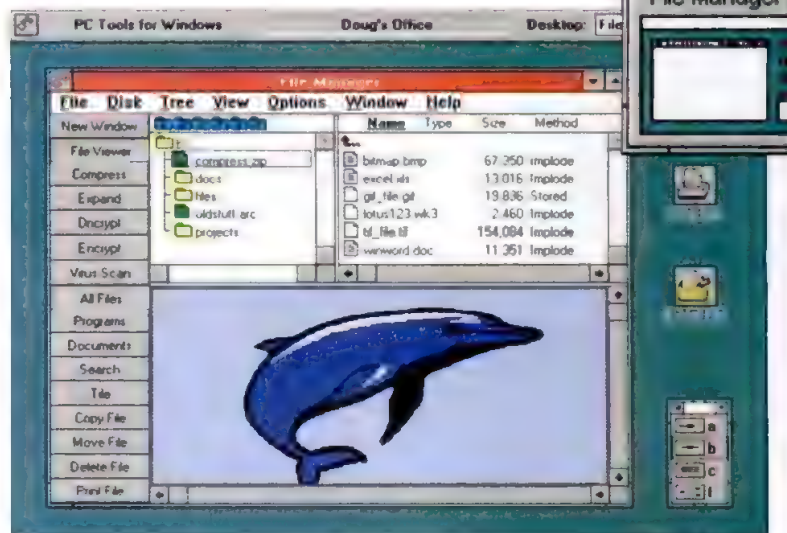
[1] Organize and simplify your work.

Our unique MultiDesk desktop manager lets you put related applications, folders and files into their own separate desktops. Set up as many desktops as you like, then switch between them instantly. It all adds up to a less cluttered, more productive Windows environment that works like you do.



[2] Improve the speed and efficiency of common tasks.

Our integrated File Manager has advanced drag-and-drop capabilities that let you quickly locate, view, copy and print files. With over 75 viewers, you can scan files (including compressed PKZIP data) without having to open their applications first. Hate to turn off your PC because you don't want to set everything up again? Our DeskSaver feature solves that problem too.



**CENTRAL POINT
PC TOOLS
FOR WINDOWS**



Windows® is a great product. And someday, it'll be even better. But why wait?

New PC Tools™ for Windows® is here right now. It saves you time, reduces clutter and gives you easy access to all the functions and files

you use most often. In fact, PC Tools for Windows is so innovative that after reviewing it, the editors of

PC/Computing asked, "Who needs Macs?"

For starters, there's our unique MultiDesk™ desktop. MultiDesk is an intuitive desktop manager that lets you organize your work by creating as many desktops as you need for your projects, tasks, or clients. So, if you spend the day switching between many different projects, you won't lose anything in the clutter.

Ever misplaced a file or couldn't remember its

*Our lawyers said we could run this headline if we make the following absolutely clear: Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PC Tools for Windows is the sole product of Central Point Software, Inc. Microsoft and Central Point, PC Tools, MultiDesk, WinShield, Speed Keys, System Consultant, and DiskFix are trademarks of Central Point Software.

ols™ for Windows.[®] as Windows 4.0.*



[3]

Enhance your system's performance.

System Consultant™ performs over 400 system checks and provides recommendations for improving your PC's performance. Our Disk Optimizer can automatically defragment your hard disk at prescheduled intervals, or on command.

[4]

Automatically protect your data.

We've included new Windows versions of Backup, Undelete, Anti-Virus and DiskFix. They're all integrated in WinShield; an automatic data-protection system that results in worry-free computing. Our Emergency Disk builds a bootable recovery disk to help get a crashed system up and running fast.

name? Our File Manager lets you quickly view files without having to load the program first. Tired of cryptic, abbreviated file names? Now you can attach long file names to your data to keep things clear and simple.

We also created Speed Keys™ so you can take shortcuts through Windows, and System Consultant that gives you specific tips for improving system performance.

PC Tools for Windows is at your nearest dealer.

For more information, a free demo disk, or to upgrade from PC Tools for DOS, call us at 1-800-723-0457. Your purchase is backed by our 60-day guarantee.

Find out for yourself why the editors are already heralding PC Tools for Windows as "The Ultimate Desktop." It may just be the best thing since, well...Windows.

Central Point Software, Inc.[®]

Central Point Software did not collaborate on this product, and this ad is not in any way sponsored by Microsoft. PC Tools for Windows does not replace Microsoft Windows or any future version thereof; it simply complements it. Names of other products mentioned herein are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 079 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software

Accounting	CA-Simply Accounting Win/DOS.....	109
	Intuit QuickBooks (Special).....	89
	Intuit Quicken Win v2.0.....	39
	MS Money Win v2.0 (Special).....	15
	Peachtree Complete v6.0.....	169
	Reality Tech Wealthstar v2.0.....	25
Bus. Graphics	ABC Flowchart 2.0 Windows.....	269
	Aldus Persuasion v2.1 Windows.....	309
	Arts & Letters Apprentice.....	79
	Arts & Letters Picture Wizard.....	49
	CA-Cricut Presents (Special).....	109
	Corel Draw v3.0 Disk & CD.....	369
	Corel Draw Disk & CD Comp Upgrade.....	169
	Graphic Works.....	179
	Lotus Freelance Graphics Win.....	319
	Micrograph Windows Draw (Special).....	89
	SW Harvard Graphics for Win v1.02.....	349
	SW Publishing Harvard Graphics v3.0.....	399
CAD	American Design CAD v4.0 3D.....	229
	American Design CAD v5.0 2D.....	159
	Autocad Release 12.....	2895
	Autodesk AutoSketch v3.0 (Special).....	89
	Autodesk Generic CAD v6.0.....	269
	Autodesk Generic CAD Symbol Libraries Architect 1&2, Engineering & Electronic Symbols..... (each) 59	
	Autodesk Generic CAD Symbol Libraries Business Symbols (Special).....	37
	Foresight Draftx Windows Cad v2.1.....	419
Communications	Datascram Procomm Plus for Windows.....	95
	Datascram Procomm Plus v2.01 (Special).....	69
	H Hayes Optima 24/SCEZ v.42Bis.....	119
	H Hayes Optima 96/SCEZ (Special).....	329
	H Hayes Smartmodem 24/SCEZ.....	249
	H Hayes Ultra 96/SCEZ v.42Bis.....	529
	Intel Satisfaction 14.4 Fax/Data.....	399
	Intel Satisfaction 9600/2400 mod 100.....	99
	Microcom Carbon Copy Plus v6.1.....	119
	Practical PM9600SA v.42Bis (Special).....	289
	Smartcom for Windows.....	95
	Symantec Norton PCAnywhere LAN v4.5.....	299
	U.S. Robotics Courier HST DS v 32BIS EXT.....	879
	U.S. Robotics Courier v.32 14.4 EXT.....	439
	U.S. Robotics Courier 32BIS 14.4 Fax EXT.....	459
	Zoom 2400BPS w/RAHdrv EXT.....	59
Database	Alpha Four 2.0 Comp Upgrade (Special).....	89
	Borland dBASE III Plus v1.1.....	459
	Borland dBASE IV v1.5 (Special).....	509
	Borland Paradox v4.0.....	499
	Claris Filemaker Pro Win v2.0.....	249
	D8 Fast.....	329
	MS Access Win v1.0 (Special).....	89
	Superbase IV Windows v1.3.....	459
	Symantec Q&A v4.0.....	249
	Word Tech Arago DBXL v2.5.....	599
	Word Tech Arago Prof. v2.5 (Special).....	699
Desktop Publishing	Adobe Illustrator v4.0/Win.....	409
	Adobe Type Fonts (Special).....	Call
	Adobe Type Manager Plus Pl.....	119
	Aldus Freehand Win v3.1.....	389
	Aldus Gallery Effects Win (Special).....	129
	Aldus PageMaker v4.0 Win.....	478
	Corel Omnipage Pro Win v2.1.....	599
	Corel Draw v3.0 Trade Upgrade.....	169
	Desktop Styles.....	25
	Microscopic Monofonts v3.0 (Special).....	69
	Microsoft PowerPoint v3.0 Win.....	289
	Microsoft Publisher for Win v1.0.....	115
	Microsoft True Type Fonts Pack.....	64
	Quark Xpress Win (Special).....	529
Home/Recreation	Access Links 386 Pro (Special).....	32
	Accolade Hardball III.....	32
	Accolade Jack Nicklaus Signature Ed.....	37
	Broderbund New Print Shop Companion.....	29
	Broderbund Where in the USA.....	29
	Broderbund Where in Time.....	29
	Dantron & Assoc. New Math Blaster Plus.....	29
	Gomtek Wheel of Fortune/Win.....	21
	Mega The Oregon Trail (Special).....	19
	Mega Word Munchers.....	15
	MS Flight Simulator v4.0.....	37
	MS Golf (Special).....	42
	PFS Resume & Job Search Pro.....	39
	Pygnosis Lammings.....	26
	SMC Autopac Europe (Special).....	69
	SMC Orbits (Special).....	29
	Walt Disney Bundle.....	35
Integrated	Lotus Smart Suite (Special).....	425
	Lotus Works.....	89
	Microsoft Office for Win v3.0.....	439
	Microsoft Works for Win v2.0.....	119
	Microsoft Works v3.0 (Special).....	89
Operating Sys.	IBM OS/2 v2.0/Upgrade.....	99
	Microsoft DOS v5.0 Upgrade.....	69
	Microsoft Win. 3.1 (Special).....	88
	Microsoft Win. 3.1 Upgrade.....	47
	Novell Netware Lite v1.1.....	65
	Qualitas BlueMAX v6.0 (Special).....	79
	Quarterdeck Deskview 386 v2.4.....	129
Programming	Borland C++ v3.1 w/App From v3.0.....	489
	Borland Turbo C++ for Windows v3.1.....	99
	Borland Turbo Pascal v7.0.....	99
	CA Clipper v5.2 (Special).....	449
	Microsoft C Compiler v6.0.....	299
	Microsoft Fortran Compiler v5.1.....	289
	Microsoft Visual Basic Win v2.0.....	119
Utilities	Berkley Syst After Dark for Win v2.0.....	27
	Central Point PC Tools v6.0.....	125
	Central Point PC Tools LAN v7.1.....	2149
	Gold Disk Screen Graze (Special).....	15
	PentaCalc.....	36
	PentaCalc/Dashboard Bundle.....	59
	Qualitas 386 Max v6.0 (Special).....	59
	Quarterdeck Gemm 386 v6.0.....	59
	Soc Software Stackor 386 v6.0 (Special).....	199
	Soc Software Stackor 3.0/Win.....	89
	Symantec Norton Antivirus v2.1.....	79
	Symantec Norton Desktop for Win v2.0.....	117
	Symantec Norton Utilities v6.01.....	110

The CallSoft Value:

- Over 10,000 Stock Items
- Expanded International Distribution
- Same Day Shipping • No Credit Card Surcharge
- Corporate P.O., A.P.O., F.P.O. and Int'l Orders Welcome
- 24 Hour Automated Order Line

CallSoft

Est. Since 1982

TO ORDER CALL **1-800-777-5014**

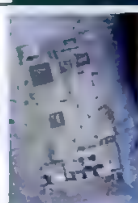
Software and Peripherals at
Best Prices and Full Service

INTERNATIONAL
CALLERS USE

1-908-805-0995

(Mon-Fri 8:00AM - 8:00PM EST)

OVER 10 DISTRIBUTION CENTERS NATIONWIDE



Soundman 16 -
16 Bit, CD Quality Stereo
Sound, Midi, Joystick
Port, Voice Synthesis
and audio mixer. 100% Sound
Blaster, Ad lib, Win 3.1
and DOS compatible -
ready to run
with all
games.

\$189

Audioman Compact
Digital Audio Tool allows
you to easily add verbal
annotations to spread
sheets, E-mail or any OLE
Win 3 applications. Plug
into par port - includes
built in mike speaker
and ext. output jack.

\$149



**Crosstalk for
Windows 2.0**
is the most popular
Windows communi-
cations program, with
new features such as
QuickBar, QuickPads,
multiple sessions, a
built-in editor a
graphical keyboard editor, TrueType, and
extensive scripting enhancements.

Call NOW for
Special Pricing **\$119**



**HP Dashboard/
PentaCalc Bundle**
With the click of a hot-
key PentaCalc instantly
"pops" to the top of the
desktop allowing you
to perform scientific,
time value of money,
cash flow, statistics,
and thousands of unit
conversion calculations. With PentaCalc's
Tape/10-key you can recalculate, edit, open,
save, or print the tape. PentaCalc is also
bundled with Hewlett Packard's Dashboard,
"the fastest way to work in Windows".

PentaCalc ... \$36
Dashboard/PentaCalc Bundle ... \$59

Replacement of defective items. There is a 15% restocking
fee on any non-defective, unopened goods returned.
Software/Hardware prices may change without notice.
\$7.50 for 2-day, \$15.00 for overnight. Local handling
charge applies. Not responsible for typographical errors.

**Freelance
Graphics for
Windows**
is the fastest,
easiest and most
enjoyable way
to create show-
stopping slides,
over-
heads and
handouts
instantly!

Upgrade...\$95



**Microsoft
Office for
Windows**
contains full-
featured versions
of leading word
processing,
spreadsheet,
presentation
graphics, and
electronic mail
programs for the
Windows environment.

Comp & Version
UPGRADE... **\$347**

**CorelDRAW
Competitive
Upgrade**

You can complete your
graphics software col-
lection with CorelDRAW,
the award winning
graphics package with
illustration, charting,
painting, and
presentation capabilities all in one value-
packed box! Corel has included a CD-ROM
disk with over 250 fonts
and 14,000 clipart images!



Please call for any item not listed. We have an extensive inventory
to cover all your needs. We're a Novell & Lotus authorized dealer.



Spreadsheets	Borland Quattro Pro v4.0 Comp Upgrade.....	89
	CA-Complete! v4.2.....	299
	CA-Supercalc v5.5 (Special).....	89
	CA-Superproject v2.1.....	499
	Lotus 1-2-3 for Win v1.1 Comp Upgrade.....	95
	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows v1.1.....	289
	Lotus 1-2-3 v3.1+ (Special).....	389
	Microsoft Excel v4.0 for Win (Special).....	295
Word Proc.	CA Textor.....	75
	Individual Software Resumemaker.....	29
	Lotus AmiPro v3.0 & 3.1.....	89
	Lotus AmiPro v3.0 & 3.1 v1.1 for Windows (Upgrade).....	189
	Microsoft Word for Win v2.0.....	289
	One Step Writer v2.0.....	59
	Reference Grammarly 5.0 DOS or Win.....	69
	Software Pub. Corp. Prof Write v2.2.....	169
	WordPerfect for Win v5.2 (Special).....	269
	WordPerfect v5.2 Upgrade (Vari) Call	
Accessories	3M DC2 120 Data Cart.....	21
	Amerl Power Conversion Back-Ups 250.....	109
	Kensington Masterpiece (Special).....	89
	Logitech Delta Mouse w/9-25 Pin Adapter.....	19
	Logitech Mouseman Bus (Special).....	69
	Logitech Mouseman 5 pak.....	269
	Microsoft Sys Mouse w/Win: Ser:PS/2:Bus.....	147
	Tripp Lite Isobar4 (Special).....	45
CPU's	ALR PowerFLEX 386SX 25MHz.....	789
	PS/2 (Special).....	Call
	Wyse 386SX/25C.....	Call
Connectivity	3 Com Etherlink II TP Adapter.....	215
	Eagle Tech NE 1000 Ethernet Card.....	94
	Eagle Tech 2000 Ethernet Card.....	169
	16bit/no Cbl.....	169
	Stand Micro Sys Ethercard Elite16 Combo.....	169
	Stand Micro Sys Ethercard PlusElite 16T.....	189
Monitors	ATI VGA Wonder XL24 1MB.....	139
	Goldstar 1460 Plus 14".....	279
	Magnavox Super VGA 14"/28.....	309
	NEC MultiSync 3FGX Flat Screen 15".....	659
	NEC MultiSync 2A 14" Super VGA.....	399
	NEC MultiSync 4FG Flat Screen 15".....	759
	Packard Bell PB853 1VG 14" VGA.....	329
	Samsung CV14955 14" (Special).....	219
	Samsung ML4571 14" VGA White.....	119
	Samsung Syncmaster 4 17" Super VGA.....	759
Multimedia	Creative Labs Int CD-ROM, SoundBlaster Pro, MS Win 3.1, Speakers Model 200.....	459
	Creative Labs Ext CD-ROM, SoundBlaster Pro, MS Win 3.1, Speakers Model 200.....	519
	Lab Tech Stereo Speakers 100 (Special).....	16
	Lab Tech Stereo Speakers 200.....	19
	Sound Blaster (Mono) Joystick port MIDI.....	95
	Sound Blaster (Stereo) Joystick port MIDI.....	189
	Sound Blaster MIDI Kit (Special).....	59
Storage/Drivers	Creative Labs CD-ROM Kit Int. (Special).....	359
	Creative Labs CD-ROM Kit Ext (Special).....	439
	Colorado Mem Systems Jumbo 250MB.....	259
	Iomega Transportable 90 Pro External.....	649
	Irwin 250MB Dual Speed Int/Kit.....	299
	Magnavox CM205X8K CD-ROM w/Audio.....	359
	Quantum Hardcard IXL 105MB.....	449
	Seagate ST3144A 130MB 3.5 IDE.....	289
	Sydex 88II Internal Removable Cat.....	519
	TEAC 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive.....	59
	TEAC 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive.....	59
	Toshiba 1.2MB 5.25 Floppy.....	69
Printers/Scanners	Canon BJ-10EX Gry/Whi.....	299
	Canon BJ-300 80 Cal 24-Wire.....	429
	Fatoman Plus Upgrade Kit.....	249
	Kodak Diconix 180si Printer Par.....	399
	Kodak Mpower Mac Inter Kit.....	419
	Kodak Diconix 180si Serial (Special).....	439
	LaserMaster Winjet 300.....	369
	LaserMaster Winjet 800MCA.....	579
	Logitech Scanner 256.....	256
	Logitech Scanner 32.....	125
	Okidata ML 320 Printer.....	359
	Okidata ML 380 Printer.....	219
	Okidata OL-400P Printer.....	599
	Okidata OL-830 Printer (Special).....	1299
	Okidata OL-840 Printer.....	1599
	Panasonic KX-P1 1241 24 Pin/80 Cal.....	299
	Panasonic KX-P1 1801.....	149
	Panasonic KX-P1654 Dot Matrix.....	359
	Panasonic KX-P2624 Quiet Tech.....	379



Michael J. Miller

Are You Connected?

Tune in, turn on, and drop out" were the watchwords of the sixties. "Plug in, dial up, and log on" may be the mantra for the nineties when internetworking and wide-area networks will change our business lives—and, very possibly, our personal

lives—in ways that the PC revolution only foreshadowed. We'll have access to more information at our desktops. We'll be able to share messages with more people. We'll be able to work together more smoothly and more efficiently with people in our offices and with people who are far away. And we'll be able to access local, company, and global databases.

Once upon a time, you had a PC and maybe a 300-bps modem. Now, you're likely to have a 9,600-bps or 14.4-Kbps modem, if not something more exotic. We used to talk about the day LANs would become common. Now we're concerned with linking LANs together.

Chances are good that you are connected and that you're relying on the connections more today than ever before. New technologies, new standards, and most importantly, new applications are making networks common. The old ad used to say, "The network is the computer." That's true today more than ever.

Many trends are converging to make networking inevitable. The price of networking has declined dramatically, with lower-cost Ethernet and Token-Ring chip sets appearing on motherboards, in low-cost adapters, and even in tiny portable network adapters. Networking has also become much easier to implement. Microsoft Windows for Workgroups, Artisoft's LANtastic, and Coactive Computing's new external LAN adapters and software make setting up a simple network much easier. And new generations of hubs and routers make connecting these networks easier still. Finally, software developers are realizing that many of their customers are networked, and that they had better take advantage of it.

Until recently, networks were used just for shared printing, maybe a

little electronic mail, and perhaps a multiuser database. In the next year or two, though, networking features should become commonplace. Spreadsheets are offering features that enable different people to update different worksheets or even different ranges of cells, then consolidate and track the information. Word processing and desktop publishing packages are gaining version control and comparison features, and many programs allow multiple users to add notes and comments.

GROUPWARE

This new generation of software allows people to create, track, communicate, and share data within a broadly defined workgroup. Such groupware can be all-in-one packages such as Lotus Notes or combinations of packages, such as forms routing packages attached to electronic mail.

All sorts of tasks fall within the groupware framework. Data creation features include forms design, data creation, data translation, and reporting. Data management features include information retrieval, archiving, and version control and tracking. Communications features range from sending electronic mail, to conferencing,

to routing messages to the proper people, to acting as a front-end or gateway to other systems. Data-sharing features range from shared databases to group scheduling packages to methods of managing collaborative documents.

Although no one package does all of this, few users really need all of these features. So we turn to combinations of packages that together offer a wide variety of features.

At the same time, the client/server model of database computing is beginning to move down



Internetworks and wide-area networks are the buzzwords of the day. What promises do they hold?

Michael J. Miller

from larger systems on to PC-based servers. This trend started a long time ago with packages such as Oracle, Gupta's SQLBASE, and Microsoft's and Sybase's SQL Server, but it looks like this category is picking up some steam.

Client/server computing is becoming more accepted on the PC because there are now better front-end tools for using SQL data, ranging from graphical database front ends, to executive information systems, to better spreadsheet access. In part, this is driven by new standards for accessing SQL data, such as Microsoft's ODBC, Oracle's Glue, and Borland's and others' IDAPI. The client/server model may well get a push from more robust network operating systems, such as network systems based on OS/2 2.1, Windows NT, and Netware 4.0.

The push toward groupware and client/server computing will increase the amount of data moving over our networks, but not nearly as much as the move toward multimedia. We're now seeing methods of mov-

ing animation, sound, and video over a LAN. We're not only integrating fax and scanned images, but AT&T and Novell recently issued a statement of intent to integrate telephone PBXs with LANs. After all, telephone conversations are just another form of data. All of this will significantly increase network requirements. Currently, just a few people moving video clips between a central server and workstations will bring most networks to their knees.

The volume of activity over the network is also increasing as a result of the growing popularity of mobile computing. We need our network information even when we're disconnected, at home or in a hotel room. Dial-up lines going into network modems or peripheral routers offer some solutions. So does the emerging class of peripheral routers that lets you dial-up and connect.

THE BANDWIDTH BLUES

Remote access, new groupware applications, and multimedia applications such as imaging and document management all demand speed—speed of the networks both within a building and across sites. This need for increased bandwidth can be quite expensive. It conflicts with the investment

we've all already made in our current networks and in the current phone system.

But there are promising signs. Structured wiring systems inside buildings will allow theoretical speed of up to 100 megabits per second and provide the infrastructure for easily installing and maintaining networks. Networks can be connected through relatively inexpensive multiport switches that work from 300 kilobits per second to 8Mbps. Between sites, more and more phone companies are offering switched digital services, such as 56-Kbps lines and ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) connections (twin 64-Kbps lines). Currently, the price and availability of such services vary widely in different locations, but over the next two years, you can expect the cost of ISDN and other switched services to drop significantly, as local phone companies install equipment at their central switching offices.

The result is a great increase in speed, without the need to replace the copper lines in our homes and offices. Fiber-optic cables to the curb and copper to the desktop should give us the speed needed to run the next generation of software from wherever we are—just plug in, dial up, and log on. □



Get in Shape with NetUtils 3 Data Recovery Software

Start a new fitness routine today using NetUtils 3 - the most powerful workout available for your Novell NetWare 3.x file server. With NetUtils 3 data recovery and protection software, you can run a marathon of functions in record breaking time - from rebuilding corrupt files to recovering them from a downed server!



\$195 suggested
retail price

Data recovery software
with muscle.

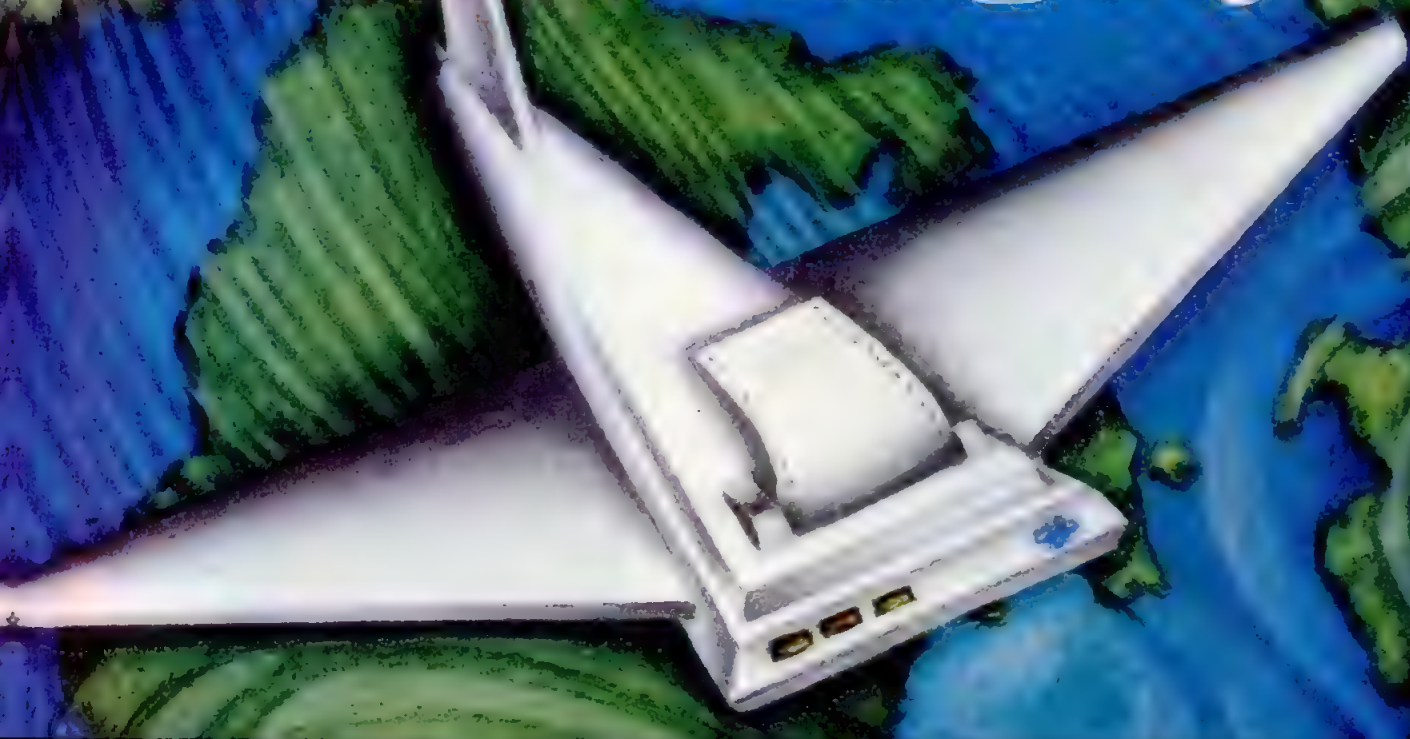
Ontrack
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CA: 1-800-752-7557 • MN: 1-800-752-1333

2400 Main Street, Suite 200, Irvine, CA 92714-714-263-9245 • 6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346-612-937-1107 • United Kingdom 44-81-974 5522

N·E·W

Make Printing Fly!



PrintQ 6 : The Complete Printing Utility for DOS and Windows™

Print Manager is SLOW; but no matter what type of printer you have or if you work in Windows, DOS or even DOS-under-Windows, PrintQ 6 makes it easy to *make printing fly* and to make your printing problems go away.

Put PrintQ 6 on your PC and you'll *get your output faster*, drive your printer at its *maximum rate* and have *complete control* over the entire printing process. After PrintQ's easy installation, you can just *set it, forget it and enjoy faster printing*. Or double-click on the PrintQ icon and then: re-order the jobs waiting to print, so output you need first, prints first; Specify special forms, so your letters print on letterhead; Restart printing from any page. Even ask for more copies or reprint without restarting your application!

Unlike buffers or caches, PrintQ 6 provides not only the *fastest printing* but also *eleven utilities in one* to eliminate any printing problem (see box)! All *without* pre-allocating any precious RAM or hard disk space for spooling!

Guaranteed

to make your printing problems go away in thirty days or your money back*!

Eleven utilities in one

- ▲ *Compute while you print!* Get back to work faster in DOS, Windows and DOS-boxes! **Completely replaces Print Manager.**
- ▲ *Control up to eight printers simultaneously.*
- ▲ *Restart printing from any page.*
- ▲ *Automatically sense and switch printer language emulations.* No separate "control panel" required for your laser printer!
- ▲ *Print without a printer attached.* Output is compressed and saved on-disk until you connect a printer. Great for notebooks!
- ▲ *View output with or without printing.* Find totals on-screen or select ranges of pages.
- ▲ *Print-to-file.* Import output to any application.
- ▲ *Print ASCII files and print screens on PostScript printers and cartridges.*
- ▲ *Capture DOS print screens to files.*
- ▲ *Automatically group forms.* Print only the forms you specify, holding all other jobs.
- ▲ *Easily align forms on your dot-matrix printer.*
- ▲ *Automatic bin-selection based on form type.*
- ▲ *Spool plots to plotters while you design.*
- ▲ *Archive and instantly reprint final reports.*
- ▲ *And much, much more!* In only 0-23K RAM and no pre-allocated disk space!
- ▲ *PrintQ "quickly repays its list price" (PC Magazine), and "is far more capable than other spoolers" (PC World).*



Try the all new **PrintQ 6**

Only \$99

CallSoft

A CallSoft Special Offer!

TO ORDER CALL **1-800-777-5014**

Software and Hardware at Best Prices and Full Service

List Price: \$149.00

Outside US: 908-805-0995. Fax: 908-302-9730
 CallSoft, 2 River Drive, Somerset, NJ 08873
 *30-day money-back guarantee.

Exactly how fast is graphics performance Image™ Series PCs?

Let's just say we developed Image Video™ technology expressly for all you high-performance speed demons. Fact is, we've engineered our Image™ Series PCs with a power-



NEC has the ultimate system for graphics applications: lightning-quick Image Series PCs with integrated SCSI II interface, legendary MultiSync FG monitors, and our pioneering CD-ROM readers with MultiSpin™ technology.

ful combination of our second-generation local bus and graphics accelerator, allowing graphics information to travel directly between the CPU and video memory, so

Windows™ is a breeze and you can sprint through today's most demanding graphics applications.

Based on Intel's powerful 486 chip, each Image Series PC has OverDrive™ capability for easy processor upgradability. An on-board SCSI II interface means you can quickly connect to a wide variety of peripherals. And with our new OptiBus™ technology, your peripheral performance is up to 30% faster than ordinary systems. We've even made it easier for you to network



your PCs with an optional factory-integrated, high-performance 10BaseT Ethernet® adapter.

Plus, every Image Series PC is designed with True Color support of up to 16.8 million colors for photo-realistic images, as well as our exclusive ImageSync™ technology for flawless performance when connected to our award-winning

MultiSync® FG™ series monitors. The result? Clear, flicker-free images without any adjusting.

So call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418), or NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 (#IMAGE). Then hold on to your spots.

Because ↑ is the way you want to go.

NEC

the ce of NEC's



NEC



NEC Image 466





ANY PRINTER CAN PRODUCE DOCUMENTS. OURS PRODUCED A CONSENSUS.

One of the best ways to judge the COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Printers is to take a look at how others have judged them. And the industry experts seem to agree. In fact, in the few months since their introduction, our printers have already won eleven major national and international awards. Six of which are shown above.

In other words, the COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Network Laser Printers have produced what no other printers have. Universal praise. To find out why, just give us a call at 1-800-345-1518.





Bill Machrone

Hi, It's Me!

I've just gotten into a rental car. Barely. The seat is so close to the steering wheel that entry was a feat of contortionism. One mirror is pointed skyward. The other assures me that objects on the ground next to the car are closer than they appear.

The selections programmed into the radio alternate between static and headbanger "music." Grumbling about such inconveniences is a prerequisite for proper business travel.

I voice my complaints to my business associate, and tell him that rental cars should have a card reader in the dash. I could just pop in my Gold Card and the car would know how to adjust the seat, mirrors, and radio, even the temperature. "Why a Gold Card? Why stop at the car?" he asks.

Why, indeed. Suddenly it strikes me that what I really need is a PCMCIA card with multiple megabytes of storage. Not only could it hold a trove of information for customizing the devices around us, but it could be an extensive personal database, too. Most of the time, it would live in a subnotebook or palmtop, pocket-size computer. It would venture out to interact with intelligent devices in the real world.

Let's revisit that car for a moment. Maybe having a rental car adjust itself to you is frippery, but I can think of many ways that the family wheels could be improved with an infusion of intelligence. Your kid pops his MasterMem into the dashboard socket. Recognizing that he's 17, the system allots him (at your behest) 60 percent of the engine's available performance and a top speed of, say, 70 mph. Without the card, the car is configured for valet parking: slow acceleration and a top speed of 30 mph. With this setup, Ferris Bueller's friend would have had nothing to worry about.

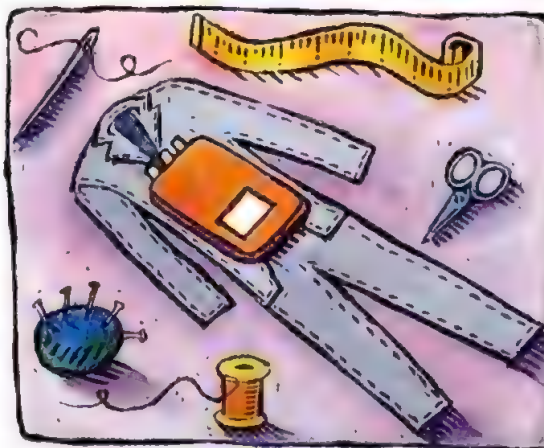
Then there's that other great convenience: the cellular phone. When you're on a business trip and the calls are stacking up, a rental cellular phone is indispensable. Imagine how

convenient it would be if your personal database loaded it with names and numbers. Imagine how quickly you could do your expense reports if the card kept track of the charges and dumped them right into your PC.

Laptop computers are still at the bottommost rungs of the ladder that leads to a revolution in the way we do business. As the machines get smaller, grow in capacity, and we commit more data to them, we'll be more dependent on them. Beyond notes and calendars and to-do lists, tomorrow's portable computers will carry a lot of sensitive information. You might have personal information, departmental budgets, employee records. Losing your machine could be a disaster. A PCMCIA card could hold the most sensitive information or provide the encryption key that keeps prying eyes out. Of course, we'd have to develop a new discipline of removing the card from the machine when we weren't using it. We may bemoan the loss of innocence, but there may come a day when you would no more leave an unsecured computer running on your desk than you would leave your car running while you went shopping.

Desktop and building security is another important

task that could be given over to your personal PCMCIA card. Granted, it would be inconvenient to pop the card into a socket every time you wanted to go through a door, so you'd need a low-powered wireless link between your pocket machine and the security system. Once you go wireless, you don't even have to plug into your desktop system—you just have to be in the same room. With a little imagination, you can see your system coming to life as you enter the room and bringing new e-mail and phone messages to your attention.



With today's technology and a little imagination, we can personalize the world with our personal computers!

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

Give everyone in your office their own HP LaserJet printer without buying another one.

Any Office Any Budget Any Printer

Advanced printer-sharing technology. Our **ServerJet** products give up to 12 users a direct line to the printer. **ServerJet** also lets users switch back and forth between two printers — without leaving their chairs. People won't be lined up, disks in hand, waiting to use the PC connected to the printer. Each user can simultaneously send *their* print job, *their* way, thanks to **ServerJet** buffer memory (up to 4MB).



Effortless Installation

Just plug the **ServerJet** into the printer.



Run telephone-type cable to any desk, anywhere. And once your **ServerJet** system is up and running, its lightning speed (up to

115.2Kb) will save you time and money all around.

Easiest Installation, Fastest Performance On A Novell Network

Many users have installed our product in five minutes. We can turn your LaserJet into a stand-alone print server — one that gets jobs to the printer 3 to 5 times *faster* than Novell's Print Server utility. And you can connect the printer anywhere on the network.



Printer Sharing For The New HP LaserJet 4

We keep pace with printer technology. That's why we worked closely with HP to have *seven* advanced printer-sharing devices ready for their powerful new LaserJet 4.

Since 1987, people have relied on ASP for cost-effective, *hassle-free* printer-sharing. And because we stand behind our product, we offer you a 30 day trial with our **ServerJet** — no risk, no obligation.

The call is free. The trial is free.

US and Canada

800-445-6190

DEPT 43155

ASP

ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

160 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA
Telephone: 408-746-2965 • Facsimile: 408-746-2803
Int'l Phone (33-1) 41-07-91-70 Fax: (33-1) 41-07-91-79



Bill Machrone

GETTING PERSONAL

Personal finance is the bane of almost everyone's existence. When PCs first came on the scene, every salesperson's litany included a chauvinistic line to win over the dubious spouse: "... and your wife can put her recipes on it, and balance the check-book." Of course, nobody did either. Quicken nullified many of the objections to the drudgery of bill paying, but it still required you to sit down at the computer and enter all those checks you wrote at the dry cleaner's and the food store. A terrific new gadget from Panasonic called the CPA promises to change all that. It's the size and shape of your checkbook, with an LCD window and some keys. You press a few buttons, key-in an amount, and it starts buzzing and zapping. Next thing you know, a freshly printed check emerges from the side of the unit. You can key-in deposits, set up payees and payment categories, and keep a running total of expenditures. It outputs a Quicken-compatible file through a tiny serial adapter plug, so your computer can find out what checks you've written while you're out and about. Forget the hype; this is the first personal digital assistant, single-purpose though it may be.

A personal data card could enhance this wonderful device even more. You could walk up to an ATM, transfer money from savings to checking, and have the ATM write the amount into your card. You slap it into your checkwriter-PDA and shop till you drop. Then you slip the card into your desktop machine and it merges your checkwriting files (desktop and pocket) so that you always know where you stand.

With so much riding on one little card, losing it could put a crimp in your activities. Since it's only data, however, replicating it or rebuilding it from backup systems would be a simple task. Given that it would contain much confidential data, the security would have to be pretty good. Fortunately, today's data encryption standards are up to the job. With a DES-style public-key/private-key encryption scheme, a lost card would keep its secrets safe from prying eyes. The design could even include physical security features that erase the card if someone attempts forcible entry.

The best part of all this is that we have most of the technology to do it today. All we really need is a set of rules and a little market research. The rest is in the cards. □

"Hallelujah!" "Love it!"

"QuickBooks is simple to understand and use."
Cynthia Krol, Accounting

"Reports can be laid out in any conceivable way." Susan Yeagley Sullivan, Psychiatric Management

"Easy!" "Unlimited!"

"I haven't used the manual since I installed it." Timothy J. McManus, Campground Operator

"Unlimited free technical support. Not that you'll need it."
Robert D. Pinson, TV Production

Cynthia Krol
Westlake Village, CA

Timothy J. McManus
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Susan Yeagley Sullivan
San Diego, CA

Robert D. Pinson
Miami, FL

BEST #1 SELLER

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
As of 10/1/93

PROFIT AND LOSS STATEMENT
9/1/92 through 9/30/93

Income Statement
Expense Statement
Balance Sheet
Trial Balance
General Ledger
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
Inventory
Fixed Assets
Cash Flow Statement
Financial Ratios
Financial Statements
Financial Reports
Financial Analysis
Financial Summary
Financial Overview
Financial Details
Financial History
Financial Trends
Financial Forecasts
Financial Projections
Financial Risks
Financial Opportunities
Financial Challenges
Financial Solutions
Financial Goals
Financial Objectives
Financial Strategies
Financial Policies
Financial Procedures
Financial Controls
Financial Standards
Financial Best Practices
Financial Innovation
Financial Growth
Financial Success
Financial Excellence
Financial Leadership
Financial Impact
Financial Contribution
Financial Value
Financial Worth
Financial Wealth
Financial Prosperity
Financial Well-being
Financial Happiness
Financial Fulfillment
Financial Satisfaction
Financial Contentment
Financial Peace
Financial Joy
Financial Love
Financial Blessings
Financial Gratitude
Financial Faith
Financial Hope
Financial Trust
Financial Integrity
Financial Honesty
Financial Transparency
Financial Accountability
Financial Responsibility
Financial Stewardship
Financial Service
Financial Care
Financial Compassion
Financial Kindness
Financial Gentleness
Financial Patience
Financial Self-control
Financial Wisdom
Financial Knowledge
Financial Understanding
Financial Insight
Financial Perception
Financial Awareness
Financial Consciousness
Financial Mindfulness
Financial Presence
Financial Engagement
Financial Participation
Financial Involvement
Financial Commitment
Financial Dedication
Financial Devotion
Financial Loyalty
Financial Fidelity
Financial Faithfulness
Financial Reliability
Financial Dependability
Financial Consistency
Financial Regularity
Financial Orderliness
Financial Neatness
Financial Cleanliness
Financial Tidiness
Financial Organization
Financial Structure
Financial Framework
Financial Foundation
Financial Base
Financial Core
Financial Center
Financial Heart
Financial Soul
Financial Spirit
Financial Mind
Financial Body
Financial Emotion
Financial Intellect
Financial Will
Financial Power
Financial Strength
Financial Vigor
Financial Energy
Financial Enthusiasm
Financial Passion
Financial Zeal
Financial Ardor
Financial Fervor
Financial Ecstasy
Financial Euphoria
Financial Bliss
Financial Joy
Financial Happiness
Financial Well-being
Financial Prosperity
Financial Success
Financial Excellence
Financial Leadership
Financial Impact
Financial Contribution
Financial Value
Financial Worth
Financial Wealth
Financial Prosperity
Financial Well-being
Financial Happiness
Financial Fulfillment
Financial Satisfaction
Financial Contentment
Financial Peace
Financial Joy
Financial Love
Financial Blessings
Financial Gratitude
Financial Faith
Financial Hope
Financial Trust
Financial Integrity
Financial Honesty
Financial Transparency
Financial Accountability
Financial Responsibility
Financial Stewardship
Financial Service
Financial Care
Financial Compassion
Financial Kindness
Financial Gentleness
Financial Patience
Financial Self-control
Financial Wisdom
Financial Knowledge
Financial Understanding
Financial Insight
Financial Perception
Financial Awareness
Financial Consciousness
Financial Mindfulness
Financial Presence
Financial Engagement
Financial Participation
Financial Involvement
Financial Commitment
Financial Dedication
Financial Devotion
Financial Loyalty
Financial Fidelity
Financial Faithfulness
Financial Reliability
Financial Dependability
Financial Consistency
Financial Regularity
Financial Orderliness
Financial Neatness
Financial Cleanliness
Financial Tidiness
Financial Organization
Financial Structure
Financial Framework
Financial Foundation
Financial Base
Financial Core
Financial Center
Financial Heart
Financial Soul
Financial Spirit
Financial Mind
Financial Body
Financial Emotion
Financial Intellect
Financial Will
Financial Power
Financial Strength
Financial Vigor
Financial Energy
Financial Enthusiasm
Financial Passion
Financial Zeal
Financial Ardor
Financial Fervor
Financial Ecstasy
Financial Euphoria
Financial Bliss

QuickBooks
Version 1.0
Install Disk 1

The alternative to accounting software.

QuickBooks
small business bookkeeping

These people are all real QuickBooks users.
(Thanks for all your comments and photos!)

Why is QuickBooks #1? Word of Mouth.
It's the #1 selling bookkeeping software for small business people. It's the #1 recommendation from retailers. And most importantly, it's #1 with users.

Because QuickBooks is so easy, you don't even need to know a debit from a credit. If you know how to write checks and invoices, you know how to use QuickBooks. Just fill in the familiar forms on the screen and it does all your bookkeeping for you. Invoicing and accounts receivable. Check writing and accounts payable. Plus all the financial reports you need to manage more profitably. Add QuickPay and you have complete payroll too.

It's also easy to tailor QuickBooks to your business. Simply choose from a list of business types and then customize the settings and reports as much as you want.

"Extraordinarily easy to use, yet provides plenty of accounting power." PC Magazine

"QuickBooks is the easiest." New York Times

"A great program if you're more interested in running your small business than becoming an accountant." PC World

Now we'll look forward to hearing the word from you.

System requirements: PC compatible computer with 640K and DOS 2.1 or higher. Hard disk with 2 MB free. QuickBooks is a trademark of Intuit, Inc. Unlimited free technical support. Toll charges apply.

Try QuickBooks For Only \$8.00!

Pay only shipping and handling now to try QuickBooks. If you decide to keep using it after 30 days, pay just \$99. Otherwise, it's yours free.

Call 1-800-624-8742
to order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

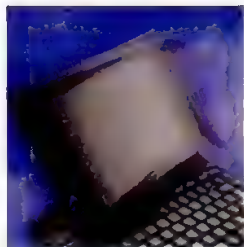
Add QuickPay to your order for just \$59.95.
(QuickPay not available in Canada.) Credit card orders only.
Please have your credit card ready. Offer for first time users only.
International shipping extra.

Expires 7/30/93

©Intuit 1993

Ad Code: PA4WB

The only notebook with a tilt & swivel display. Great for sharing data or keeping it private. Easily adjusts for perfect viewing.



Buy with confidence. ZEOS just won PC Magazine's Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability (Feb. 9, 1993). We're the only PC vendor to earn the "Excellent" rating for both our laptop and desktop systems!



Digital brightness and contrast buttons make screen adjustment so easy.



ZEOS® Freestyle/SL. More features at a lower cost than any other notebook. Period.

To try and compare the new ZEOS Freestyle/SL to any other notebook is next to impossible. Because nothing else has all its features. And even with all these great features, nobody can match the price. Features and price. It would seem the new ZEOS Freestyle/SL is the best of all worlds. It is.

DESIGNED BY USERS. JUST LIKE YOU!

We asked our customers what it is they want in the perfect notebook. The first thing they told us is that most notebooks look like a cigar box with a lid. They told us they wanted not only good looks, but things like great power and great battery life. Lightweight too, like five pounds and change. And the keyboard should be effortless to use. The entire product had to be extremely durable. And that was just for starters.

SL POWER. SL BATTERY LIFE. 64K CACHE!

We listened well.

Then we got down to work. For the chipset and CPU we selected the Intel 25MHz SL. We then built in a high-speed 64K SRAM cache as standard. We know this system might well replace a desktop for many users.

And power to your ZEOS Freestyle/SL system is provided by our advanced battery system. The fully enclosed lightweight battery packs easily snap in and out and can be "quick-charged" when the system is not being used or trickle-charged when in use. So what happens when the power is on?

GREAT VIDEO TOO.

You get great video! Because for video control, we chose the amazing new Cirrus Logic VGA controller. It not only consumes less power, it also produces the fast crisp images you're looking for. And with a business machine like this you'll also appreciate our dual display capabilities. You can connect an external VGA color monitor for simultaneous co-display. And that's not all.

A NOTEBOOK KEYBOARD YOU'RE GOING TO LOVE.

We re-designed and re-sculpted every key from scratch. Even the key-switch mechanism was invented anew. And we added the mouse key for easy cursor control. It is the

absolute perfect notebook keyboard. What else?

Lots else! Like the best display system of any notebook available anywhere. We listened here too. The screen is big and easy to read. Plus, it's high contrast and it's fast. It's also very easy to adjust. People said contrast and brightness knobs were hard to use. So we replaced them with soft touch buttons that *electronically* adjust screen settings at your command. Then we really got creative.

THE ONLY NOTEBOOK WITH A TILT & SWIVEL DISPLAY.

Can you imagine your desktop PC without a tilt and swivel display? Neither

could we. So why not incorporate that feature into a notebook. With the ZEOS Freestyle/SL notebook you can adjust the screen left and right as well as tilt it up and down. Now you can truly adjust your notebook screen to the perfect viewing angle.

IT FLOATS TOO.

And then there is the "floating" screen. When you're facing your new ZEOS Freestyle/SL, the screen actually appears to "float" in the air in front of you. It's the only notebook that can really be used sitting on your lap!

EXTRA, EXTRA, EXTRAS. READ ALL ABOUT 'EM!

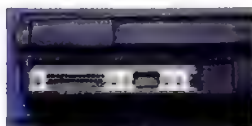
We've made more options available than ever before. Like our modem with send/receive fax. And memory up to 20MB, hard drives to 180MB, even an optional Italian leather carrying case! Extra batteries and a charging stand are available too. Call 800-554-7172 for all the details.

2MB, 60MB Only \$1695!

Built-in mouse key
provides easy
cursor control.
Leave those
bulky mice
behind!



This sliding port door won't
break off or come loose.
Saves your fingers too.



ZEOS. #1 RATED NOTEBOOKS, SERVICE & SUPPORT!

PC Magazine recently surveyed notebook users for their Service and Reliability issue. Their findings? "Only ZEOS portable PCs achieved significantly higher-than-average ratings in all four categories." The categories were reliability, future purchase plans, repair service satisfaction and technical support. And remember, ZEOS technical support is 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, toll free. And we back your new ZEOS Freestyle with our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty and more.

ORDER YOUR AMAZING ZEOS FREESTYLE/SL NOW.

Ordering your new ZEOS notebook is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call. A friendly ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. You're going to love your new ZEOS notebook. Give us a call!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE:
800-554-7172

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions are subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993, ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS).

X202-PCM-9304A

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ZEOS FREESTYLE/SL NOW ONLY \$1695

- Intel 25MHZ 386SL, 64K cachet
- 2MB RAM standard, expandable to 20MB.
- 60MB hard drive, options to 180MB, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy.
- Backlit 9½" VGA display with Tilt/Swivel base. Simultaneous display with external VGA monitor.
- Snap-in and -out battery packs provide for a real 3-4 hours of typical operation or even longer depending on your applications.
- Quick-charge in little over an hour with the small lightweight AC adaptor.
- 8.5" x 11.3", 5.6 pounds, built-in soft carrying handle.
- 81-key keyboard with built-in full-size inverted "T" arrow keys.
- Serial, parallel and VGA ports with standard connectors protected by a durable, easy-to-use sliding door. No more broken doors or broken fingernails!
- Includes DOS 5.0!
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee One Year Limited Warranty. ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- Loads of options. Modems, carrying cases and more!
- Designed and built by ZEOS right here in the USA.
- 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Telephone Support, 365 Days a Year.
- Upgrade Packages Too: Call for details about absolutely loaded systems featuring more memory, bigger drives and Windows.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-554-7172

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325

Government: 800-245-2449

Hearing Impaired (TDD)

Orders: 800-228-3389

Outside US and Canada:

612-633-6131

MasterCard, Visa, Discover,

Am Exp, Z-Card.

Open 24 Hours a Day,

365 Days a Year!



FINALLY...AN AFFORDABLE COLOR NOTEBOOK.

Choose your package—or we can custom-build to your specifications!

PACKAGE #1 ONLY \$2495

- 386SL/25 MHz CPU with 64K cache.
- 2MB RAM.
- 80MB high-speed IDE hard drive.
- Built-in high-density (1.44MB) 3.5" floppy drive.
- High-res 640x480 passive matrix color VGA LCD.
- A slim 8 1/2" x 11 1/2"; total system weighs only 6.7 lbs. with battery!
- Light, slip-in, slip-out NiCad battery. A whopping 2.5 hours of battery life typical; more with power management.
- Trickle-charge or one hour quick-charge. Extra battery packs available.
- Suspend/resume—even in Windows.
- When battery runs low you can change batteries without having to shut off the system!
- 85-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad, 12 dedicated function keys, and true 101-key emulation. Inverted "I" cursor layout.
- Serial, parallel, keyboard and external video ports.
- Math coprocessor support.
- 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

PACKAGE #2 ONLY \$2995

Load up your Notebook! We've included free software, internal send/receive fax modem and more...an incredible value!

- 4MB RAM.
- 80MB IDE hard drive.
- Internal send and receive fax modem.
- Custom-fitted carrying case.
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse.
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, the new Lotus Organizer, and your choice of either Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro or Freelance Graphics for Windows.

PACKAGE #3 ONLY \$3495

Go to 8MB of memory, 130MB hard drive, extra battery...this could be the only PC you'll ever need!

- 8MB RAM.
- 130MB IDE hard drive.
- Internal send and receive fax modem.
- Custom-fitted carrying case.
- Additional slip-in, slip-out NiCad battery.
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse.
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, the new Lotus Organizer, and your choice of either Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro or Freelance Graphics for Windows.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express, Z-Card, COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year.

Powerful, Colorful, Light & Loaded.

The ZEOS® Color Notebook. Only \$2495!



Remember what a difference it made when you switched to a color desktop?

With the ZEOS Color Notebook, you'll enjoy vivid colors from a palette of 256 on your full-size 9.5" display. And there's more.

✓ Fast drives and loads of storage with hard disk right up to 130MB. ✓ Unbelievable 25MHz SL performance, coupled with our 64K built-in cache. Standard. ✓ Up to 20MB of high-speed RAM for the most demanding applications. ✓ A built-in high density 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive. ✓ Serial, parallel, external VGA and keyboard ports. Use your system as a desktop PC too! ✓ Send and receive fax/modem available, so you can always stay in touch. And that's not all.

THE INTELLIGENCE OF THE 386SL CHIP.

Intel designed the new 386SL processor specifically for notebooks. And they were right on target! You'll find that this sharp new processor extends your battery life significantly because it's intelligent enough to power-down the memory, disks, modem, and more when they're not in use. It's perfect for the stop-and-go computing that you're likely to do every day.

MANAGE YOUR POWER.

Or if you're working non-stop, you'll get even more out of the battery by using the programmable power management features. And here's another really neat benefit we know you'll love. You can change batteries without having to shut off the system! You can even use Suspend/Resume when you're working in Windows. Speaking of Windows...

FREE LOTUS SOFTWARE.

We don't just stop with great hardware. In packages 2 and 3 we're giving you—absolutely free—your choice of either Lotus 1-2-3, Ami Pro or Freelance Graphics. And that's in addition to DOS, Windows, and the new Lotus Organizer—the personal information manager highly recommended by *PC Magazine*. With all the free software you get from ZEOS, you save hundreds of dollars!

WE'RE HERE FOR YOU 24 HOURS A DAY.

Buying from ZEOS means you also receive our award-winning after-the-sale support and service: 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 days a year. You also receive our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and One Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied.

We guarantee it!



BUY WITH CONFIDENCE.

ZEOS just won *PC Magazine's Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability* (February 9, 1993). We're the only PC vendor to earn the "Excellent" rating for both our laptop and desktop systems!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993, ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). CNBL-PCM-9304A

CIRCLE 038 ON READER SERVICE CARD





John C. Dvorak

More Bonehead Marketing

In January 1992, a French company attempted to launch a Minitel service in the San Francisco Bay Area called 101 Online. You never read about it in *PC Magazine* because the marketers believed that PC users should be bypassed, ignored, snubbed.

"This is a service for the people, not for the elite," I was told when the service began.

Minitel was established in France to replace all phone books with an on-line, up-to-the-minute phone directory service. The terminals were given for free to the public. Services such as on-line shopping, e-mail, and plane reservation systems were installed. To date over 17,000 services are offered in France, with most available through a gateway in the U.S.

The system had great potential here, especially at the \$9.95-a-month flat service charge. No dice, though. I wasn't surprised to read this report about 101 Online late last year in *Communications Daily*.

"But we were told that despite massive expenditures of about \$1 million for startup, the service, as partners designed it, never caught on. Only about 600 customers signed up. By late summer, the company had laid off most of its staff of 20, leaving only a half-dozen workers to keep business going while partners tried to determine whether to continue and, if so, in what direction. Sources said some problems stemmed from inordinately high expectations, with the company believing it could succeed almost immediately, putting on minimal promotional and advertising efforts while maintaining expensive offices in downtown San Francisco." Crummy computerized BBSs run by eighth graders are more successful.

This marketing concept—ignoring the influence peddlers and going straight to the masses—is foolhardy and neglects the simplest lessons of sociology. New technologies gain acceptance through the trickle-down phenomenon—influence from the top. It's not the magazines that are the influence peddlers, it's the readers of the

magazines. The readers are a core collective of a few million people who make and break concepts and products. It acts as a filter for ideas and trends. Like an organism—a superorganic in the cultural anthropological sense—it picks and chooses the winners and the losers. The public follows suit.

As far as 101 Online was concerned, these people didn't mean squat. The marketing geniuses decided to bypass the technological intelligentsia and sell directly to the skittish public. Interesting concept. To my way of thinking, its market consisted of the dingbats who watch the Psychic Friends Network infomercials and actually believe them! That would be fine if 101 Online were selling Tarot readings, but it wasn't.

Simply put, because of an imperious disdain for the knowledgeable computer user, 101 Online has been one of the biggest, most laughable flops in recent memory when it could have been more successful than Prodigy.

From my perspective, 101 Online was a bonehead operation. It was obvious when I first spoke to these guys that they had no interest whatsoever in making the Minitel link available to computer users. The dinky

little Minitel terminal was needed. There would be no discussion. Personally, if I could link to the French system, it would be worthwhile if for no other reason than to make hotel reservations and get weather reports.

Still, doggedly and arrogantly ignoring computer users, 101 Online lingers and is attempting to move into the educational arena. Meanwhile, US West has linked up with Minitel to promote a service in some western test areas. One of these days, someone will get it right. But *not* by idiotically snubbing computer users.



How one company bungled a huge opportunity to open a European on-line service to PC users in the U.S.

st about
fect."
...all the
printer you'll ever
need.

—The Washington Times
Sept. 2, 1992

—Home Office Computing
July 1992

"A luxury printer at a
bargain basement
price."
—PC/Computing
June 1992

—PC/Computing
June 1992

FOR PC/COMPUTING
200
BEST PC PRODUCTS
CALENDAR
WINNER

—PC Magazine
January 12, 1993

—PC Magazine
November 24, 1992

—BIS Strategic Decisions

Model 95 is just
perfect."
—The Washington Times
September 2, 1992

recognition of the
personal printer.

—MacUser
September 1992

"A
perfect
10 in price."
—PC/Computing
June 1992

"4444"



The Silentwriter® Model 95. **Come see what all the noise is about.**

Purchase the \$1749* Silentwriter Model 95 by April 30, 1993, and get a \$250 rebate
along with Adobe® PostScript™ Level 2 interpreter, HP® PCL® 5 emulation, PC and Mac® compatibility, 6PPM speed and microfine toner

Because ↑ is the way you want to go.

NEC

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price
For information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada 1-800-343-4418), or NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request #SWM95
Silentwriter is a registered trademark and FastFacts is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All quotes are reprinted with permission from the respective publications. © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.
CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside Track

By the time you read this, IBM should have a new CEO and should be renewing its participation in the small computer arena instead of clinging to **old traditions** and old machines as was the case during the Akers era. Talking to IBMers nowadays reveals a lot of **bitter** anti-Akers sentiment. One long-time innovator at the company said that Akers' problem was that he would have nothing to do with anything involving the "V" word. V meant vision.

Things at IBM **deteriorated** to the point where there was **open rebellion** among the younger getters who were having one innovation after another shelved so the company could focus attention on the AS400 business. The rebellion surfaced at last year's Comdex when a group developing IBM's "**Green**" computer bypassed the normal press process and showed the environmentally upbeat machine to the media. The press notice forced IBM to bring it to Comdex where it **won a Comdex "Best Of Show" award**. Apparently, factions inside IBM were embarrassed by this positive publicity!

IBM also seems **stunned** by the resounding success of its 700C color laptop, the **single hottest product** in the laptop arena. One key to the success of the machine is the unique TrackPoint mouse substitute. It's a red nub in the middle of the computer that is an amazing mouse/trackball substitute. I'm told that **this invention had been sitting on the shelf since 1988**, and a couple of young turks at IBM had to fight to get the company to use the invention. Another hot prospect sitting on a shelf is a device called Leapfrog, which is also being **secretly shown** to the press against the wishes of the IBM press office. Apparently, it's an ultrathin pen-based power computer that uses a full color active-matrix LCD unit. Shazam!

This all reminds me of the stories I was told by some ex-IBMers about the **killer backlit laptop/portable machine** that was **mysteriously shelved** for the **doggy IBM Convertible** years back. It makes you wonder what the heck was going on. Why was there so much emphasis on a dead-end like the AS400? Why the short-term thinking? And **why drop the ball** when you have a research facility that is second to none in the entire world?

From all accounts, Akers was not a bad person. Rumor had it that he was **very depressed** when he turned in his resignation. One story going around the

*IBM has some amazing
new technologies in its
backrooms—smaller,
faster, cheaper stuff
done by the unsung
young hotshots. Fast
chips, hot networks, and
cool hardware are the
future, and IBM has it.*

company is that once the stock plummeted after the **record loss** (the most for any business for one quarter in the **history of humanity!**), the board finally took action. Apparently, Akers didn't measure up to his own performance edicts. This resignation was **obviously not voluntary**, or he would have done it long before this mess.

Within a week of Akers' ouster, rumors started to fly about his **replacement**. Topping the list was **John Sculley** of Apple, rumored to have been **offered a fortune** to take over IBM and lead it into the twenty-first century. I figured Sculley would be a fool not to take the job. It would offer him the opportunity to **squash Microsoft**, something he wants to do after his

past humiliation at the hands of the wily Bill Gates. Gates, you recall (see Sculley's biography, *Odyssey*), intimidated Sculley during the early days of the Mac, then walked off laughing with Mac customers. Also, the CEO of IBM holds one of the world's most prestigious jobs. This would make up for the snubbing of Sculley (and almost every other business leader in the country) when President Clinton chose **know-nothing** political hack Ron Brown as commerce secretary.

Next on the short list for CEO at IBM was **Jim Cannavino**, **adored** by the young turks at IBM and one of the few internal guys with a good shot at making the company viable again. Cannavino has a true view of IBM and knows which **stooges, boneheads, and featherbedders** should be removed. But the board indicated it wanted an "outside-insider," whatever that is. Many employees were **rooting for Ross Perot**, an ex-IBMer. These are probably the same people who voted for him. But Perot is hardly an outside-insider anymore, except for the fact that he bought into Steve Jobs' company, NeXT. It would be amusing if Perot were hired and he brought in Jobs as his right-hand man. Jobs also has a **grudge against Bill Gates**, but I think Jobs has a grudge against everyone by now.

IBM will be in the hands of the new CEO. The future of **IBM is tied to OS/2** and its work with Apple. IBM canned its supercomputer division and is against the wall with useless mainframes. The AS400 is a slug, a joke. On the positive side, its new amazing backroom technologies are all smaller, faster, cheaper, stuff done by the **unsung young hotshots** who like working at IBM. Fast chips, hot networks, cool hardware. That's the future and IBM has it. OS/2 is loved by these aggressive kids, these punks who developed all this cool stuff.

Maybe it really is a **new IBM**. I hope so. □



ONLY THE

In today's aggressive business environment, long-term survival is a matter of strength. And nowhere is this more true than in the computer industry.

Size is strength. With annual revenue of over \$1.2 billion, Acer is one of the world's ten largest PC manufacturers. And with 50 international offices and 10,000 dealers in 70 countries, Acer systems are available to single users and corporate sites around the world. Our global presence allows us to provide an unsurpassed level of service and support.

Self-reliance is strength. At Acer, we don't rely on other manufacturers to build our computers—we make Acer systems out of Acer components. This allows us to better control the manufacturing process, ensure quality and pass the savings along to our customers.

Benefit from our strength. Quality. Acer was one of the first to receive the ISO 9002 award—the most coveted international recognition of manufacturing quality and excellence. Affordability. You get the widest range of top-quality computers at the most affordable prices.

So if you're concerned about the long-term survivability of your computer manufacturer, depend on a company that has the strength to endure. Depend on Acer. Only the strong survive.

STRONG SURVIVE

Rated #1 Overall
"THE QUEST FOR
THE BEST PC"
Feb. 1993



“ Performance that tops that of other DX2/50s and rivals that of some of the 66MHz 486DX2s.”

“ Although we see great equipment every day, this PC is the kind of system we'd go out and purchase for ourselves...”

“ This Best Buy came up with the combination of performance, price, expandability and design it takes to deserve first place among 25 systems...”

— PC World February, 1993

“ Needless to say the (AcerPower 486e) took first place in every test.”

— PC World January, 1993



Based on 33, 50 and 66MHz Intel® processors, AcerPower™ delivers plenty of speed and performance for today's demanding Windows™ applications. But don't take our word for it—pick up the February issue of PC World and find out why the AcerPower 486e DX2/50 is a Best Buy.



FEATURES	MODEL 5367	MODEL 5567	MODEL 5667
CPU	486DX/33	486DX2/50	486DX2/66
MEMORY	4MB, Exp. to 256MB	4MB, Exp. to 256MB	4MB, Exp. to 256MB
CACHE	128K	128K	128K
HARD DISK	240MB	240MB	240MB
FLOPPY	3 1/2"	3 1/2"	3 1/2"
ACCEL. VIDEO	Local Bus (1280 x1024)	Local Bus (1280 x1024)	Local Bus (1280 x1024)
I/O	EISA	EISA	EISA
MONITOR	15" NI EVGA .28 Flat Square Overscan	15" NI EVGA .28 Flat Square Overscan	15" NI EVGA .28 Flat Square Overscan
SOFTWARE	DOS®, Windows™	DOS, Windows	DOS, Windows
WARRANTY	One Year On-site	One Year On-site	One Year On-site
MSRP	\$2,599	\$2,799	\$2,999

Acer

ONLY THE STRONG SURVIVE

Call 1-800-SEE ACER For a dealer or retailer near you



ALL-IN-ONE PACKAGE!

"CorelDRAW has six graphics packages in one stunning Windows program. And these are not watered down versions—they compete feature for feature against stand alone products."



VERSATILE CHARTS and GRAPHS!

"CorelCHART is the easiest charting package I've ever used, thanks to its intuitive design, ease of object editing, and the smooth integration with the rest of Corel's products."



POWERFUL PHOTO-EDITING!

"Corel PHOTO-PAINT is in a class by itself; no other product can match its image editing powers for close to its price range."



THOUSANDS OF CLIPART!

"Even if you only use a portion of the 256 fonts or 14,000 CD-ROM clipart images, you've likely recovered your investment."



COREL DRAW!

The Graphics Super Star



Suggested list price:

\$595

CorelDRAW has emerged as the ALL-IN-ONE graphics Super Star! Celebrated by top international industry publications, it has won over 90 awards for its exceptional ease of use, incredible value and outstanding features.

CorelDRAW 3.0 outshines the competition! There is no longer any need to buy separate illustration, charting, photo-editing and presentation software, because CorelDRAW 3.0 includes CorelCHART, Corel PHOTO-PAINT and CorelSHOW—all in one value-packed box.

CIRCLE 011 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EASY TO USE!

"CorelDRAW remains the easiest-to-use graphics product on the market...The ultimate graphics bargain!"



VALUE-PACKED!

"CorelDRAW 3.0 for Windows delivers all the graphics applications you could ask for. The program's ease-of-use, coupled with its power, has users singing its praises."



DYNAMIC PRESENTATIONS!

"CorelSHOW, an extremely simple presentation program that makes displaying charts and drawings a snap."



GREAT TEXT HANDLING!

"CorelDRAW has what many other drawing packages lack: superb control over type...A sizzling best buy."



WINNER OF OVER

90

FIRST PLACE AWARDS

CorelDRAW is Network Ready and MULTIPLATFORM for corporate standardization: Windows, OS/2, UNIX, CTOS. And soon available on the Mac and in 20 languages!



No wonder CorelDRAW is the world's best selling graphics package!

1-800-836-DRAW

CDNTEL: (613) 728-8200 / FAX: (613) 761-9176



RM-0012



Jim Seymour

When Works Packages Work

I've never thought much of "Works"-style packages. They fail even the 80/20 test on functionality, and they typically offer sloppy integration, though functionality and integration capabilities are their two most-advertised benefits.

But I'm beginning to change my mind.

The earliest Works packages for DOS at least staked out interesting territory. Ignoring the limited success of high-end integrated software packages such as Symphony, Enable, Ability, and Framework, Microsoft Works went for the opposite end of the market: computer neophytes and casual PC users who were price sensitive and not very demanding—and didn't know what they were missing.

The DOS versions of Microsoft's Works package aren't very impressive. Alpha Software, better known for macro packages, created a winner in AlphaWorks, but it didn't get much attention. AlphaWorks was eventually sold to Lotus and emerged as LotusWorks.

A WORKING STARTER KIT

In its current Version 3.0 incarnation, LotusWorks is a pretty good starter kit for new computer users and can also form a decent and economical software kit for very basic notebook and subnotebook PCs. But Lotus has shown repeatedly that it neither cares much about low-priced products nor knows how to sell them, so you may not find it on many dealers' shelves.

The dirty little secret behind many Works packages is that they were never intended to be retail products sold to individual PC users. Rather, they were meant to be used as bundled promotional goods. Software vendors such as Alpha tried to get at least some retail sales in order to legitimize the packages' supposed \$200-\$300 retail price, but the real goal was to get hardware vendors to license them (often for as little as \$10 a copy) to bundle with their computers.

With those economics,

Works packages were unlikely to achieve the power and finesse of individual, full-function applications. But I've been changing my mind about them lately. Two changes have turned these jack-of-all-trades-but-master-of-none packages into interesting alternatives to conventional single-function programs.

First, as with so many areas of the PC business, was the rise of Microsoft Windows. Windows itself finally delivers the applications integration that Works packages always promised, offering both a consistent menu interface from application to application and the ability to share data between applications.

And at least some vendors are taking Works packages more seriously in the Windows era. Microsoft's own Works for Windows, Version 2.0, for example, is a really nice piece of work. While no one will mistake it for Microsoft Excel or Microsoft Word, Windows Works offers remarkably good functionality without losing that ease of use that attracts so many new PC users to this category.

What I like best about Windows Works is how well it does the things most people really need: letters, reports, and mailing lists. It

also features excellent mail-merging capabilities. Microsoft has made good use, once again, of its "Wizards," an interactive system that guides users through common but potentially confusing tasks.

Especially for the lucrative small-office/home-office (SOHO) market, Windows Works is a fine choice. (But please, Mr. Gates: How about a decent communications module? DOS Works has one. Surely you don't think anyone uses Terminal, that doggy comm program in Windows.)

The second change in



Once packages best for neophytes only, integrated apps now hold benefits for even seasoned PC users.

The world's best printer sharing value. PrintDirector.

PC Magazine has called PrintDirector a "device we can unreservedly recommend to direct the printer sharing needs of almost any user."

And for good reason. PrintDirector offers world-class peripheral sharing products for every budget and work group. Including PrintDirector Bronze, the most affordable printer sharing device. And PrintDirector Gold Turbo, the world's fastest. (Plus PrintDirector Silver, the world's next fastest.) Test results prove it.

NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES' SPEED TEST RESULTS*

Harvard Graphics Output File (Seconds to Print)	PrintDirector Gold Turbo	PrintDirector Silver	Novell Lite	ASP	ESI	Buffalo	Lantastic
	42.8	59.6	203.9	103.1	84.9	84.6	71.1

PrintDirector Gold Turbo printed nearly five times faster than Novell Lite, almost 2 1/2 times faster than ASP Port Authority, about twice as fast as ESI Share Spool and Buffalo SLMkil, and 40% faster than Lantastic.
*Based on printing an output file created with Harvard Graphics. Total time for three PCs to print concurrently to two printers.

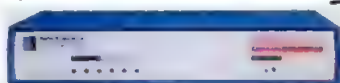
ANATOMY OF A GREAT DEAL

PrintDirector has won more times than any other device.



Comes with the industry's best support—and it's **FREE!**

Easiest device to install, according to NSTL.



Prices start at \$395 for PrintDirector Bronze.

30-day unlimited money-back guarantee.

Reliably used by over one million users worldwide.



Saves you more time when printing.

To find out more about the world's best printer sharing value, call and we'll send you a free NSTL report and our catalog.

1-800-243-2333

or 617-647-1234

FREE

Printer Sharing
Device
Performance

An NSTL Report



DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC.

the leader in networked printing and peripheral sharing

411 Waverley Oaks Road, Waltham, MA 02154

PrintDirector is a registered trademark of Digital Products, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned are property of their respective holders.

Jim Seymour

Works products that is changing my mind is the emergence of broader, toolkit-style packages, exemplified by Micrografx's new all-in-one Graphics Works package.

I've never understood why PC drawing programs sell as well as they do. CorelDRAW, for example, is a big seller, yet relatively few PC users—and certainly very few business PC users—need or use drawing software. And when they do, what they need isn't a rich stew of professional-level tools, such as those provided by Corel, but a simpler and more diverse graphics toolkit.

Enter Graphics Works. Micrografx has bundled in one box fine drawing and photo-editing applications, a pretty good slide show, a fair charting and graphing program, and a huge pile of good clip art and very good stock photos—all native Windows products—for a street price under \$200.

JUST WHAT YOU NEEDED

These programs may not in every case be the very best of breed for their type, but they're very good—and better than what most of us need. You could spend well over \$1,000 assembling a similar toolkit from other vendors' offerings and not come up with the value Micrografx puts in this box.

It's widely known that Micrografx has travelled a rocky road lately, and it may well be that Graphics Works would not have come to market if the company had not been looking for a way to wring quick cash out of some of its slower-selling programs. But that's not important; what is important is that for the first time we have a does-it-all graphics toolkit from a major vendor, at a price that makes it a sensible choice for the occasional graphics user.

Graphics Works may even help gain Works packages some attention and respect from the higher-end PC users who have long disdained them. ("Sure, I recommend them for friends buying their first computers, but there's nothing in them for me.")

Even if you routinely use programs in the Excel, Ami Pro, or Paradox/Windows class, you'll find Graphics Works a good fit. And if you've been wanting to do a little graphics-dabbling—creating a logo, touching up a scanned photo, or perhaps creating your first PC slide show—you'll be especially knocked out by it.

Windows Works and Graphics Works prove that Works packages no longer serve only as cheap bundles for beginners. □

Windows at your fingertips.

WinBook, the first notebook computer designed specifically for Windows.

The new WinBook™ gives you all the power to run Windows, and the unique design to make it easier to use.

It features a built-in, centered trackball, which allows you to control cursor movements effortlessly with either thumb—without having to lift a single finger off the keyboard.

And the WinBook comes with the power and speed needed to run Windows effectively. You get 4MB of memory, the new ultrafast 486 SLC/E 25-MHz processor and the Motorola chipset which provides eight power-saving features, even while running Windows.

The WinBook was engineered for Micro Electronics, a division of MEL/Micro Center, Inc. MEL is America's

leading direct source for computer accessories. Micro Center has been selling PCs for more than 14 years—longer than IBM or Compaq—with over 736,000 units sold. And with over 2.2 million satisfied customers nationwide, they have developed a superior support staff, including top engineers and technical specialists. So you always get the highest quality product at the lowest possible price.

Before you choose a notebook computer, look at the only one designed for Windows

The WinBook from Micro Electronics

—putting Windows at your fingertips.

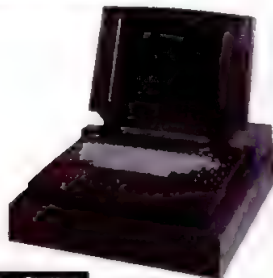
The 5.4 lb. WinBook was designed by award-winning Palo Alto Design.

- Fast active HiLux LCD screen for no cursor loss
- 512k video RAM for simultaneous display
- Includes a 9600 baud send/4800 baud receive fax/2400 baud modem
- Industry standard PCMCIA 2.0 slot for future expandability



Eight Power-Saving Features

including sleep mode for all I/O ports, HDD, and FDD to increase battery life



Docking Station

With the available docking station, your WinBook instantly becomes a full function desktop computer. Its two expansion slots allow you to add peripherals such as monitors, hard drives, CD-ROMs or an extended keyboard. And it's just \$399!

Specifications

Size/Weight

- 11" x 8 3/4" x 1 3/4"
- 5.4 lbs with battery

Pointing Device

- 16mm Alps dual-action, Microsoft compatible internal trackball

Battery

- 4 hours under normal usage
- Sanyo NiMH (no memory effect), 2300 MA with gold-plated contacts
- Worldwide auto-sensing AC adapter
- Quick 2-hour recharge

Power Management

- 8 power-saving features

Processor & Memory

- 486 SLC/E-25 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1 MB ROM for Am BIOS
- Motorola chipset & Cirrus VGA 6420
- 1k Internal Cache

Drives

- One built-in 1.44 MB 3 1/2" floppy drive
- Internal 120 MB (15ms) hard drive
- 180 MB (15ms) hard drive optional

Software

- Comes loaded with MS-DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1

Display

- Super-twisted transfective 64 gray scale 10 LCD with CCFT-backlit
- 640x480 VGA resolution for LCD and 1024x768 for external monitor with 512k simultaneous display
- Adjustable contrast and brightness
- Visible LED indicator on cover-down

Keyboard

- Full-function keyboard with 85 keys and 4 inverted-T cursor control keys
- 3.0 mm keyboard spacing

Modem

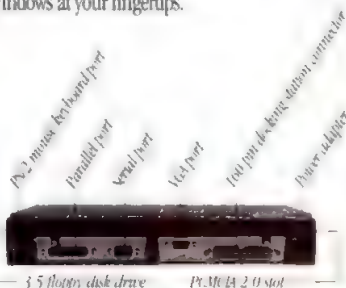
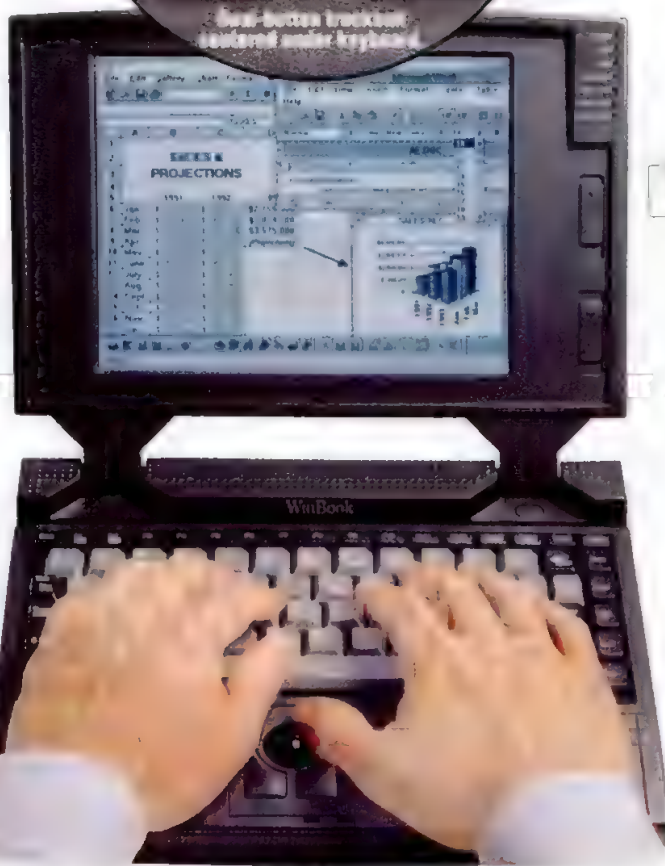
- Fax-9600 baud send/4800 baud receive/2400 baud modem

I/O Ports

- PCMCIA 2.0 slot
- Serial 9-pin connector
- Parallel port
- Video 15-pin connector for CRT
- 160-pin docking station
- PS-2 mouse interface/keyboard interface

Options

- 180 MB (15ms) hard drive
- 8 MB RAM
- Coprocessor
- Docking station



Longer Battery Life

The WinBook features 5400 MA batteries with gold-plated contacts. This allows it to run much longer than units with traditional Ni-Cd batteries and there's no memory effect.

Warranty

- 45-day unconditional money-back warranty
- 24-hour burn-in protection
- One-on-one part and labor

Service

- 72-hour service turnaround guarantee

Support

- Toll-free technical support for the life of the computer

Payment Options

Use MasterCard and Discover personal checks (OD's) with cashiers check and Purchase Orders with approval.

Prices do not include applicable taxes, handling or shipping charges. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

©1993 MEL/Micro Center, Inc. All rights reserved. Micro Center is a registered trademark of MEL/Micro Center. The WinBook is a registered trademark of MEL/Micro Center. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective corporations.

The WinBook for only

\$1699

- 486 SLC/E 25 MHz
- 120 MB (15ms) HDD
- 4 MB RAM
- Fax Modem
- \$1499
- 80 MB (15ms) HDD
- 2 MB RAM
- Fax modem
- Windows optional

No-risk, 45-day unconditional money-back guarantee.

Order the WinBook today. Call 1-800-448-0878

Micro Electronics, a division of MEL/Micro Center, Inc. • 1168 Steelwood Rd • Columbus, OH 43212 • Fax: 1-800-448-0306 • 9am-9pm EST, Monday through Friday • 9am-4pm EST Saturday

People who choos instead of 1-2-3's 3-

User's Guide
Worksheet Analysis, Budgeting

Function R

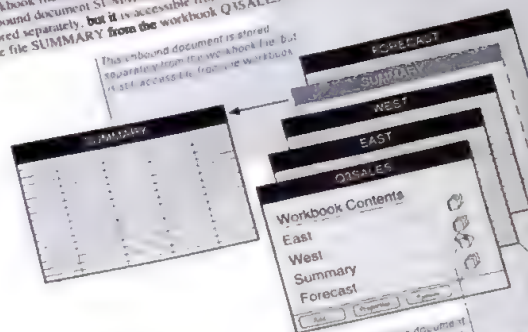
Microsoft

Managing Documents with Workbooks

Organizing your Microsoft Excel documents into workbooks makes it easy to manage your document files and keep related information together. By opening or closing a single workbook document, you can open or close all of the documents you need for a specific task.

A workbook is a type of Microsoft Excel document in which you store other documents or information about other documents. A document stored in a workbook file is *bound* in the workbook. An *unbound* document appears in a workbook's list of documents, but the document file itself is stored outside the workbook file.

The following illustration shows bound documents and an unbound document of a workbook file. The bound documents are stored in the workbook file Q1SALES. The unbound document SUMMARY, however, is not stored in the workbook file. It is stored separately, but it is accessible from the workbook. That is, you could work with the file SUMMARY from the workbook Q1SALES.



While bound documents such as EAST can be bound in only one workbook, unbound documents such as SUMMARY can appear unbound in several workbooks at a time.

Excel's Workbook is great for anyone considering going back to school. You get a whole new set of rules to learn.

e Excel's Workbook D have a lot to learn.

The first thing they'll have to learn is an extensive set of new commands and procedures.

Because unlike 1-2-3's 3-D, which lets you work just like you do in 1-2-3's 2-D, Excel's Workbook has a whole new set of rules.

The second thing they'll learn is that Microsoft® Excel doesn't really have 3-D architecture. Instead, it takes separate 2-D worksheets, each saved separately in its own file, links them and stores them together in what they call a Workbook.

1-2-3's true 3-D architecture, on the other hand, actually lets you work multiple worksheets, tightly integrated, in one file.

Because they are in one file, it's easy to create formulas, graphs and formatted reports that actually function across individual worksheets.

2-D can look like 3-D, but...

It doesn't take long to learn what you're giving up.

Because Excel's 2-D worksheets are each in their own file, it's more difficult to work with them together.

So while 1-2-3's GROUP mode stays in effect as you move from sheet to sheet, Excel's shuts

off every time you move to another sheet.

While 1-2-3® users can assign range names and formulas across 3-D ranges, Excel users can't.

While 1-2-3 users can graph 3-D data in one step, Excel users can't.

While 1-2-3 users can create 3-way what-if tables, Excel users are limited to 2-way tables.

And while 1-2-3 is fully compatible with 1-2-3 for DOS 3-D files, Excel is not.

Compared to true 3-D, Excel's Workbook process is invariably more complex, less intuitive, more work intensive, and because everything is done through data links, slower.

In fact, it can take Excel 10 times longer than 1-2-3 to recalculate a multisheet file.

Learn now. Save time later.

It boils down to this. A 2-D spreadsheet is not a 3-D spreadsheet. 1-2-3 is true 3-D. And you already know how to use 1-2-3.

To realize the powerful benefits of a 3-D spreadsheet for Windows™, visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller. Or call for your free demo disk and Lotus White Paper on the benefits of 1-2-3's 3-D architecture, at **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 8446**, today.*



Lotus

1-2-3 Release 1.1
Spreadsheet for Windows

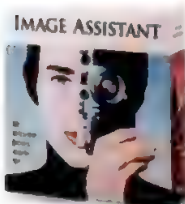
The image editing tool for the rest of us.

IMAGE ASSISTANT™ LETS YOU PUT YOUR BEST IMAGE FORWARD.

Now there's a color image editing tool for today's business professional that's powerful enough to enhance the work of any graphic designer.

Unlike other image editors that achieve "ease-of-use" by shortening menus and reducing functionality, *Image Assistant* provides true ease-of-use by

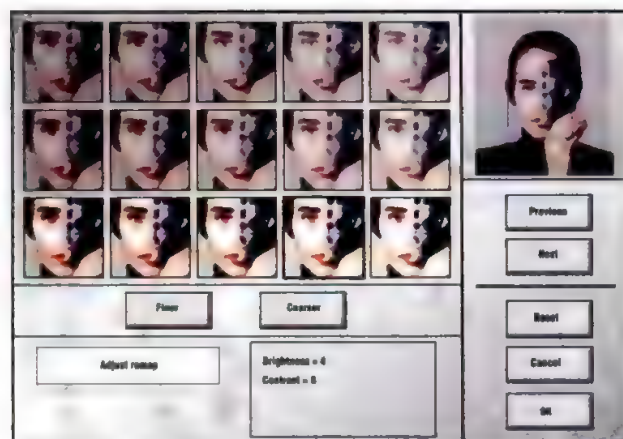
adding a host of additional features: expert systems, scanning enhancement, automated printing, and color separations.



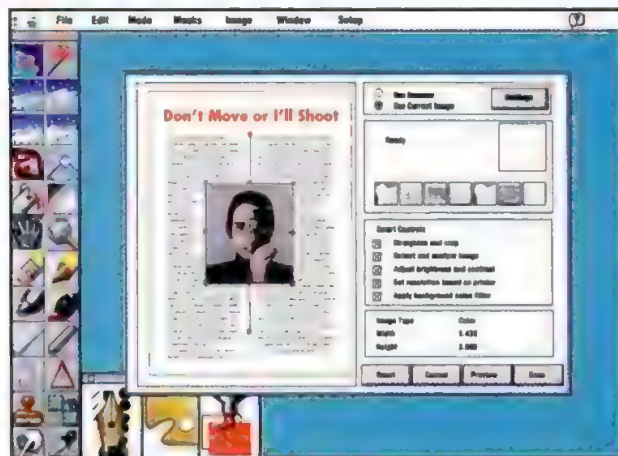
Quickly capture and enhance your image, then dress up your business presentations, desktop-publishing documents, newsletters, and brochures.

When you scan, *Image Assistant* can extract an image from a page of text, then help straighten and crop that image for you. By using the Assist Mode, you can explore a full range of brightness and color settings. Paint, edit, and enhance your image, or even add text. For the graphics professional, *Image Assistant's* Standard Mode gives you complete image control from scanning through editing and correcting, all the way to superior color separations.

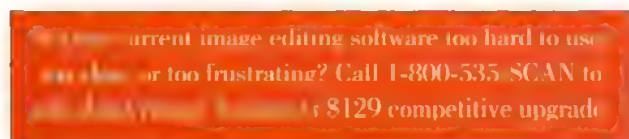
So if your image could do with some improvement, call **1-800-535-SCAN** for the *Image Assistant* retailer nearest you. Available for both Macintosh® and Windows™ environments.



The "Assist Mode" lets you see changes in brightness, color balance, or any special effect before you apply it to your image.



Take the guesswork out of scanning images. With a single touch of a button, *Image Assistant* automatically crops and straightens your image, sets brightness, contrast and resolution, detects image type, and removes moire patterns.



Caere Corporation, 100 Cooper Court, Los Gatos, CA 95030

Caere is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. The Caere logo and Image Assistant are trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other trademarks of their respective companies. ©1993 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.



For Your Information

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Bill Howard

Price Wars: Still Simmering

When it comes to price, PCs are like real estate. We worry about whether we bought at the right time. In the case of real estate, the question is: "Are prices about to go up in a hurry (should I buy)?" With computers, it's: "Are prices about

to go down in a hurry (should I wait)?"

Someone who deferred a PC purchase by three months last year was rewarded with as much as a 20 percent savings. Over the course of 1992, selling prices declined by about a third. A 486DX/33 system that began the year at \$3,000 ended at \$2,000. Here are four thoughts on where prices are headed.

First, prices will continue to decline, but nothing like the 1992 free-fall—probably 15 to 20 percent this year. Second, the price the vendor collects per sale will remain the same or increase as buyers specify better-equipped systems. You're likely to buy a system with 8 or 16MB RAM instead of 4MB, a 200 or 340MB drive instead of 120MB, and a 15- or 17-inch monitor instead of 14 inches. You might even add a CD-ROM drive.

Third, while some PC vendors will suffer reversals and even exit the business, it's wishful thinking to predict that the market a year from now will look like the automobile industry, with only a dozen players.

Finally, lower PC prices are slowly killing DOS and DOS applications. Every computer that's sold this year is fully capable of running Windows or OS/2. Once buyers have Windows-capable PCs, they're likely to try, and stick with, Windows.

The first three points are important for you now. The last point may be most important over the long haul—especially to software vendors slow to make the switch from DOS to Windows apps. PC prices fell so sharply in 1992 because CPUs, memory, hard disks, and motherboards got cheaper. That will continue this year. But as high-performance systems approach the \$1,000 mark, the power supply, the keyboard, and the chassis make up a greater fraction

of price. There are no revolutionary manufacturing techniques that can shave one-third off the cost of a \$100 power supply every year.

Prices also appeared to fall because of a pair of one-time events. Major vendors, tired of direct-channel upstarts who compared mail-order selling prices to discountable retail-channel list prices, knocked as much as 25 percentage points off their dealer discounts. This effectively reduced the advertised price of a \$3,000 system to \$2,000—though the customer paid the same price. Second, value-line PCs brought the price of an entry-level system unit from an IBM or Compaq down from \$2,000 to \$1,000.

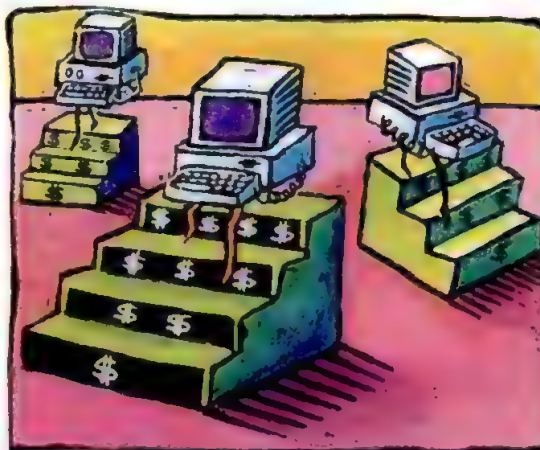
NICE PRICE IF YOU CAN GET IT

The high price of CPUs may temporarily prop up prices. The faster chips in each processor category are hard to come by and carry a gray market premium. For instance, Intel quotes the price on its 486SX/33 chip at a bit under \$200, but some smaller vendors tell us they're paying middlemen a \$100 premium on top of that.

So what's your best bet? If you want the best deal

on a hyper-fast PC, you may want to lower your sights from a 66-MHz 486DX2 to one running at 50 MHz. In the low- to mid-range, if you're not hung up on the Intel brand name or the 486 moniker, you'll find an AMD 386/40 runs roughly as fast as an Intel 486SX/25.

Prices will continue to slide; many PC vendors, from IBM and Compaq to the little box-assemblers that crank out 250 units a month, believe that if they can drop prices further and ride out a few more months of rough times, they'll survive. Take advantage. □



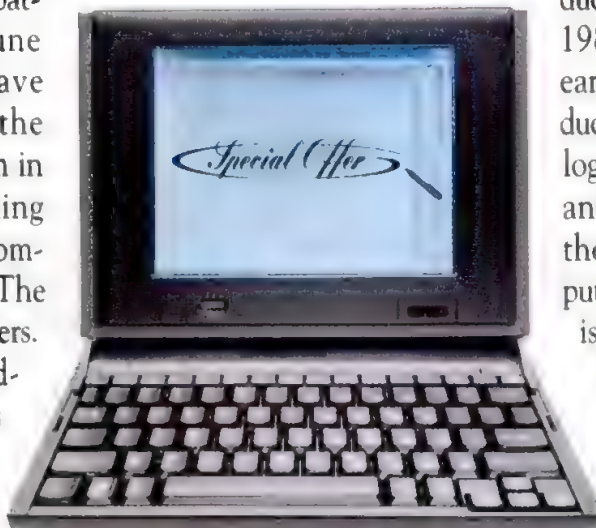
The biggest battles may be over, but the PC price wars will keep some of their momentum.

WE'RE SELLING GOVERNMENT SECRETS.

Now you have access to one of our country's most valuable technological secrets – a secret that goes with NASA astronauts into space and with American troops into battle. For years, Fortune 1000 companies have taken advantage of the same secret to aid them in everything from drilling for oil to accessing competitive information. The secret? GRiD™ computers. Until now, these leading-edge machines were available only to government and corporate entities.



GRiD Convertible with top down.



GRiD Convertible with top up.

But now you can order products **factory-direct** from GRiD Direct. GRiD is a PC-industry leader and a technology innovator. We invented portable computers when we introduced the GRiD Compass™ in 1982. Since then, we have earned a reputation for producing ultra-reliable, technologically-advanced hardware and software, especially in the area of pen-based computers. Now our product line is available to you, simply by calling GRiD Direct toll-free 800-934-GRiD.

GRiD



GRiD CONVERTIBLE™

Our newest offering, this machine makes mobility your secret weapon, by giving you the best of both worlds - a pen tablet and notebook computer built into one.



GRID CONVERTIBLE™

- 25 MHz 386 SL • 2 MB RAM • 125 MB Hard Drive • External 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- Math co-processor • PCMCIA 2.0 slot
- Electronic pen for input, replacing the mouse
- DOS 5.0 • Windows 3.1/Windows for Pen computing • Magnesium case. Order # 3-16230M

\$2,999 Special Offer



SPECIAL OFFER!

Place an order for the 1755/486 Notebook through our GRiD Direct number before April 30, 1993 and receive a free fax/modem. (\$300 value)



GRID 1755/486 NOTEBOOK

Rugged and reliable, in the tradition of all GRiD products.

- 20 MHz 486 SLC • 4 MB RAM • 80 MB Hard Drive • 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Drive • 8.5" Side-lit VGA LCD Screen • 6.25 pounds • DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.1 • One-year carry-in warranty. Order # 3-16758M

\$1,999 Special Offer



MFP+ SERIES

All MFPs come with these powerful features.

- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive • 5 ISA Expansion Slots • 14" 1024x768 .28 dot pitch monitor
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 • 101 Keyboard.

GRID MFP/425s+ • 25 MHz Intel 486SX Processor • 4 MB System Memory • 130 MB 16ms IDE Hard Drive • 512K VRAM. Order # 3-1625XM

\$1,399 Special Offer

GRID MFP/433s+ • 33 MHz 486 SX Processor • 4 MB System Memory • 128K External Cache • 170 MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive • 1 MB VRAM. Order # 3-1633XM for 433s+

\$1,699 Special Offer



GRID MFP/450+ • 50 MHz Intel 486DX2 Processor • 4 MB System Memory • 128K External Cache • 213MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive • 1MB VRAM. Order # 3-1650DM

\$2,299 Special Offer

GRID MFP 466+ • 66 MHz Intel 486 DX2 Processor • 8 MB System Memory • 256K External Cache • 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive • 1MB VRAM. Order # 3-1666DM

\$2,699 Special Offer

Other configurations are available - call for details. Hours of operation 8am to 6pm CST Monday - Friday. All prices shown are special offer only.



Factory direct pricing • Custom-configured exactly to your needs • 100% compatible - Guaranteed! • 30-day money back guarantee • 1 year on-site service warranty for all desktops • 1 year toll-free technical support

To Order By FAX: 817-347-7679

800-934-GRiD

GRiD
DIRECT
Built in the USA.

DOS 6

The Ultimate Software Bundle?

by Jeff Proise

Disk compression, memory management, file backup, virus protection—DOS has evolved to handle today's toughest computing challenges, but while Microsoft sets a new standard, power users will always want more.

DOS 6 is a fine example of Software Darwinism—software that has adapted, the best it could, to keep up with the times. Nothing in DOS 6 is particularly revolutionary; there are no showstopping technological breakthroughs. The 1MB barrier is still firmly in place.

Nonetheless, DOS 6 is vitally important for two reasons. First, through a series of minor additions and modifications, it competently answers a sizable portion of customer complaints about previous omissions and shortcomings. Second, and perhaps more important, it builds into the operating system many of the utilities on which we've come to depend. Built-in disk compression, memory management, file backup, and virus protection are the meat of this DOS revision. Considering the upgrade's \$129.95 price tag

(\$49.99 until May 31), you might be hard-pressed to match the same bang for the buck in any third-party software combination. But how do the DOS 6 utilities stack up against similar offerings from software makers? In this story, we compare DOS 6 to the leading third-party products in six important utility categories: disk compression, memory management, file backup, virus protection, disk caching and defragging, and configuration management. We also let *PC Magazine's* experts tell you what's still missing from DOS, as well as provide a list of tips to get you started.

The bottom line is that DOS 6 will make life easier for many users. Compression will be as simple as typing "DBLSPACE." Optimizing memory will require nothing more than entering "MEMMAKER." And because they are more accessible, these features will be used more than they've been in the past. Still,



power users who want to be out on the cutting edge, squeezing every bit of oomph from their operating systems, may find this release a bit tame. Remember, too, that MS-DOS 6 is sold only as an upgrade kit so you'll need to have an operating system already on your PC. And since Microsoft is licensing several flavors of DOS 6 to PC vendors, the version that comes with a new machine may not include the full suite of utilities. Here's a look at the major enhancements.

EXPANDING DISK SPACE

First and foremost among the new features is DoubleSpace,

which increases a disk's storage capacity by compressing the data on it. It's similar to third-party compression products such as Stacker, but it enjoys one significant advantage: It's an integral

part of the operating system and not an add-on.

The DoubleSpace driver is stored on system-formatted disks along with the system files IO.SYS and MSDOS.SYS. It's loaded early in the boot process, eliminating many of the synchronization problems that afflict users of third-party products. For example, most disk-compression products require you to add a statement to CONFIG.SYS that

IN THIS REVIEW

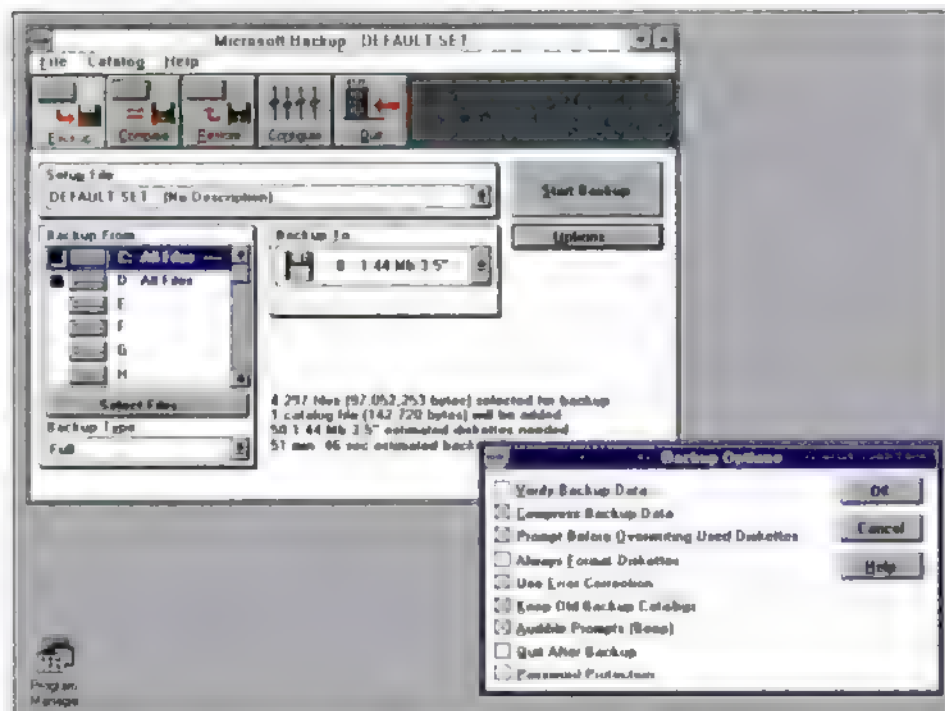
<i>Hard Disk Compression</i>	116
<i>Memory Management</i>	119
<i>Backup</i>	128
<i>Antivirus</i>	130
<i>Hard Disk Optimization</i>	140
<i>Multiple Start-up Utilities</i>	142
<i>Twelve Tips for DOS 6</i>	122
<i>Coming Attractions: Novell's DOS</i>	124
<i>DOS 7 Wish List</i>	139
<i>IBM Readies New DOS</i>	142
<i>The DOS 6 Annotated File Listing</i>	146

loads the compression driver. Until this driver is loaded, files stored on compressed drives are not visible, so the ordering of CONFIG.SYS commands is crucial. DoubleSpace eliminates this problem because compressed drives are "mounted" before CONFIG.SYS processing begins. You can even store CONFIG.SYS itself on a compressed drive or boot from a system-formatted floppy disk and still access compressed drives.

DoubleSpace typically delivers a compression ratio on the order of 1.8:1. It works on floppy disks as well as hard disks and offers you the choice of either compressing the existing files on a disk or leaving existing files alone and using only the free space on a disk for a compressed volume. DoubleSpace volumes are compatible with Windows and DOS utilities such as SmartDrive, CHKDSK, and Defrag, as well as third-party utilities, so you need not handle a compressed drive with kid gloves. DoubleSpace itself may be run from the command line or from an interactive, menu-driven control panel. For Stacker users, Microsoft makes a Stacker-to-DoubleSpace converter available. Significantly, compression and conversion are fully restartable processes, so you don't have to worry about losing everything on your hard disk in the event of an untimely power outage.

Are there any downsides to DoubleSpace? Only two. It increases the number of drive letters; compress the C: drive and you'll end up with two drive letters: one for the compressed drive and one for the uncompressed host drive. Also, the process of restoring a compressed drive back to uncompressed form is difficult.

Our Contributors: RICK AYRE is a technical director at PC Magazine Labs. CHRISTOPHER BARR is a senior editor (West Coast) of *PC Magazine*. BEN Z. GOTTESMAN is a project leader for the software team at PC Magazine Labs. BOB FLANDERS is president and senior systems analyst at NCI Systems in Annandale, Virginia. EDWARD MENDELSON, JEFF PROSISE, and BARRY SIMON are contributing editors of *PC Magazine*.



DOS 6 includes DOS and Windows versions of Microsoft's Backup, Anti-Virus, and Undelete. It can automatically add icons to Program Manager and commands to File Manager.

WHAT'S NEW IN MEMORY MANAGEMENT

The big news in memory management is MemMaker, which automatically configures 386 and 486 PCs to load TSRs and device drivers into upper memory. It analyzes your configuration and adds the commands to CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT in order to create upper memory block (UMB) RAM and move residents of conventional memory up high. Even if you're a memory-management wizard who prefers to do things the

old way, you shouldn't cast MemMaker aside. It will detect some sources of conflict in upper memory that EMM386.EXE will not (such as late-activated adapter RAM buffers). And it considers all the permutations in determining where in upper memory to load TSRs and device drivers. Also, the Loadhigh and Devicehigh commands now accept switches telling them what region of upper memory to load a program or driver into.

EMM386.EXE has undergone major revisions. It now makes more UMB RAM available on most PCs, thanks to a more aggressive search routine. On IBM PS/2s, it maps UMBs over the space in the F000h segment containing ROM BASIC, increasing available UMB RAM even more. About half of EMM386.EXE now goes into upper memory (in DOS 5, all 9K of it went into conventional memory), and EMM386.EXE now acts as a Virtual Control Program Interface (VCPI) server at all times, allowing DOS-extended programs such as AutoCAD to run in a V86-mode environment even if EMM386.EXE was started with a NOEMS (no expanded or extended

HIGHLIGHTS

DOS 6

ON-THE-FLY COMPRESSION is built into the DOS kernel. Type DBLSPACE and DOS 6 almost doubles the capacity of your hard disk.

A MEMORY-MANAGEMENT program called MemMaker automatically frees up conventional memory and writes your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files for you.

MICROSOFT ANTI-VIRUS and Backup are built-in menu-driven programs with enough functionality for standalone users. But they won't put third-party utilities out of business.

WINDOWS versions of Backup, Anti-Virus, and Undelete are included.

NEW START-UP options enable you to bypass lockups by hitting F5 to clean boot your system. You can also step through CONFIG.SYS line by line or choose from a selection of configurations.

TWO LAPTOP TREATS: One program connects two PCs so you can transfer files; another conserves battery life on Advanced Power Management-compliant laptops.

A LAWSUIT was filed in late January against Microsoft by Stac Electronics, which alleges Microsoft's DoubleSpace uses technology patented by Stac. The complaint asks for a jury trial and monetary damages.

memory) switch. But perhaps the greatest improvement to EMM386.EXE is its ability to allocate expanded and extended memory from a shared pool, so you no longer have to choose between them at start-up.

The output from the Mem command has been changed to improve readability. Mem also supports two new switches: /F, which lists free space, and /M, which lists memory blocks that belong to a specified program.

NEW START-UP OPTIONS

Users who routinely edit their AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files to boot custom configurations for certain programs will appreciate DOS 6's multiple configuration options, which let you define a start-up menu in CONFIG.SYS and then choose the desired configuration each time you boot up. Menus can be customized by varying the screen colors and specifying default menu options and time-out values. You can even organize complex menus into hierarchical menus and submenus.

Two new start-up options will come in handy when a statement in CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT causes lockups. Pressing F5 when DOS's start-up screen is displayed initiates a clean boot, which bypasses CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT. Pressing F8 starts an interactive boot, which processes CONFIG.SYS line by line and lets you execute or skip each statement.

The new Choice command lets you write batch files that act on user input. You specify the valid input keys and Choice returns an ERRORLEVEL code that reflects the key that was pressed. You may also spice up CONFIG.SYS commands with a question mark to the left of the equal sign, so DOS will ask you if you want to execute a command.

BRIDGING THE DOS/WINDOWS GAP

DOS 6 comes with three new utilities that ship in both DOS and Windows versions: Microsoft Backup (a subset of The Norton Backup), Microsoft Anti-Virus (a subset of Central Point Anti-Virus), and Microsoft Undelete. Microsoft Backup is



Join *PC Magazine* editors and Microsoft product executives in ZiffNet's Executives Online Forum for a discussion of DOS 6, from March 31 to April 4, 1993. You can follow the action by typing GO ZNT:EXEC at any CompuServe prompt.

an interactive, full-screen backup and restore program. It doesn't support tape drives or high-speed direct memory access (DMA) data transfers, but it does compress data to reduce the number of floppy disks required. Microsoft Anti-Virus provides active and passive protection against hundreds of known (and unknown) viruses, while Microsoft Undelete provides three levels of delete protection. DOS 5 has only two. The new option is *sentry undelete*, which copies deleted files to a hidden directory. These files can be undeleted without restriction, if they haven't been purged to make room for other files. The setup program adds commands invoking these programs to File Manager's menus.

DOS 6 also comes with an enhanced SmartDrive similar to the one introduced with Windows 3.1. SmartDrive now caches floppy disks as well as hard disks, performs write caching as well as read caching, and offers a double-buffering option so it can be safely loaded high on systems with non-VDS (Virtual DMA Services) hard disk controllers that perform bus mastering. And to keep your disk running smoothly, DOS 6 comes with Defrag, a scaled-down version of The Norton Utilities' Speed Disk.

Other new and improved commands

in DOS 6 include Move, which moves files and renames subdirectories; Del-tree, which removes subdirectories, even if they contain files and other subdirectories; Numlock, which toggles NumLock on or off from CONFIG.SYS; and Microsoft Diagnostics (MSD), a system information utility similar to diagnostic products such as Quarterdeck's Manifest. The DIR command has been enhanced with a /C switch to display compression ratios for files stored on DoubleSpace drives. The Help command brings up a help system documenting every DOS command, replacing the documentation.

DOS 6 contains a pair of treats for laptop users. First, there's Interlink, which lets you cable two PCs together by serial or parallel port and access disk and printer resources of one from the console of the other. Second, there's a driver named POWER.EXE that enacts Advanced Power Management (APM) on laptops that support it. Microsoft claims that the driver can extend battery life by 25 percent on APM-compliant laptops and by 5 percent on non-APM models.

Shortly before Microsoft was to ship DOS 6, it decided to drop the network component known as Workgroup Connection and sell it separately for \$39.95. Microsoft reports that the component confused users; some thought they couldn't connect to a network without it. Others thought it promised a full DOS-based peer-to-peer networking system. In fact, it provides only a client connection to Windows for Workgroups, Windows NT, and LAN Manager networks.

FACT FILE

MS-DOS 6.0 Upgrade Kit

Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way,
Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400,
206-882-8080; fax, 206-936-7329

List price: Retail upgrade, \$129.95 (\$49.99 until May 31). Network license paks: 3-user, \$319.95; 20-user, \$2,080; 100-user, \$9,095.

Requires: 640K RAM, 5MB free hard disk space, (6.5MB for Windows users).

In short: DOS 6 can double your hard disk's capacity, automatically configure memory, protect against viruses, manage file backup, and more. Power users, however, will still turn to third-party utilities for advanced features.



ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LAST STAND

DOS 6 packs in so many bells and whistles that you may be left wondering where Microsoft could possibly go with version 7. An obvious course would be to build in a DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI) super server similar to the one in Windows, enabling specially written applications to access more than 1MB of memory. Other options include adding a Virtual 86-mode multitasker and task switcher so that "old" DOS applications could run concurrently, and adding support for installable file systems. But the computing world would be better served by a true 32-bit protected-mode operating system built for the 1990s than it

Paradox: the magic of database power made easy

Special Offer!

▲ Creating reports that include graphics, text, and design objects is easy! It's almost like having a desktop publisher inside your database.

◀ Graphical tools help you create and use forms, reports, and queries.

Experience the magic of easy database power

If you're looking for the easiest-to-use, most powerful, and most reliable Windows database, this is it! With new Paradox® for Windows, there's

no limit to what you can do. The graphical interface makes it easy to access, modify, and present your data. Create customer lists in seconds, automatically generate reports with the push of a button, or retrieve data from different sources with ease.

The best way to manage Paradox and dBASE data

Paradox for Windows makes it easy to work with your Paradox and dBASE® data. You can view, edit, query, and link to all your data, with no limitations. You make your request for data simply by checking off boxes with easy-to-use Query By Example. Then the Paradox for Windows query optimizer automatically determines the fastest way to deliver the answer.

Paradox for Windows lets you manage virtually unlimited data types. You can store any kind of information, including text, menus, graphics, OLE objects, sound, and even multi-

media. You can even mix and match Paradox and dBASE data in queries, forms, and reports.

More people trust their PC data to Borland than all other database companies combined. That's why Borland is the Data Company. Put the power of Paradox to work for you today. You'll be amazed at what you can do.

OBJECT COMPUTING NOW!

BEST DATA CONNECTIVITY		
Paradox Is the best Windows database		
	Paradox	Access
Performance		
Insert 1,000 records*	29 sec	147 sec
Range selection: 15,000 of 130,000 records*	<1 sec	16 sec
Complete Paradox and dBASE file support	✓	
Visual data modeling for forms and reports	✓	
Object-oriented development environment	✓	

Special introductory offer.

Offer expires April 30, 1993.

\$139⁹⁵

(regular list price \$795)

**See your dealer or call now,
1-800-551-8188, ext. 1110**

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.
90-day, money-back guarantee.

- ▲ Easiest to learn and use
- ▲ Relational database power
- ▲ Create graphical forms and reports with ease
- ▲ Instant answers to queries
- ▲ Effortlessly connect to your existing Paradox and dBASE data

NEW!



Borland[®] Paradox[®] for Windows

Relational database power made easy

- Create dazzling forms and reports
- Save time with Object Inspector
- Connect to networks instantly
- From the PC database leader

Borland[®] Paradox[®] for Windows

would be by more band-aids and fixes to a 1970s-era system designed to run in real mode. Unofficial indications are that DOS 7 may contain elements of the Win32 kernel—without, of course, the graphical user interface.

Is this DOS's last stand? Don't bet on it. DOS currently runs on many tens of millions of PCs around the world, quietly getting the job done day in and day out. Even if Microsoft stopped supporting it tomorrow, DOS would be around for years to come. DOS 6 is just one more reason to stick with an old friend—and wait to see what future releases may hold.

Hard Disk Compression

BY CHRISTOPHER BARR

Of all the new utilities included in DOS 6, DoubleSpace, the real-time disk compression utility that stores data in about half the previously needed space, has the most far-reaching implications. Those who were reluctant to use the compression in third-party products like Stacker and SuperStor PRO will appreciate the comfort factor of an operating system-resident disk compressor.

Actually, it's been safe for years. Stac Electronics' Stacker (800-522-7822) and AddStor's SuperStor PRO (800-732-3133) have been compressing disks safely for years now, and SuperStor PRO has been bundled with Novell's DR DOS 6.0 for more than a year.

So how different is Microsoft's disk compression from Stacker and SuperStor PRO? Not much, technically. And if you use Stacker or SuperStor PRO, you can continue to use them under DOS 6. But Microsoft has added a few compelling twists.

When you first type DBLSPACE at the DOS prompt, the software creates a hidden file, called a compressed volume file (CVF), on your hard disk. A device driver tricks the operating system into thinking that the file is a disk drive and gives it a new drive letter, D: for instance. The compression engine then intercepts the data headed for the CVF

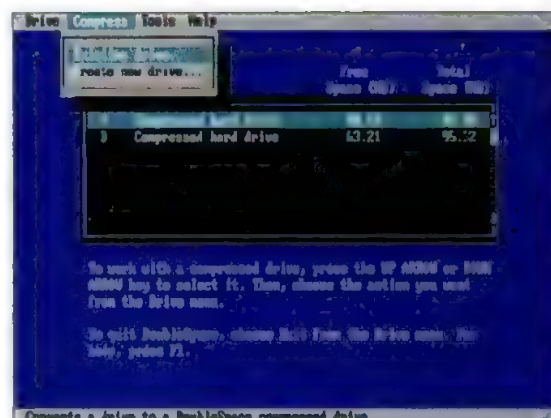
and compresses it before it's written to the disk, or uncompresses the data as it's read from the CVF.

Stacker and SuperStor PRO load their drivers through CONFIG.SYS and then swap the drives, renaming drive C: as drive D:, and vice versa. Dual copies of CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT are kept on both drives.

Using technology licensed from Vertisoft Systems (and previously used in Vertisoft's DoubleDisk compression product), Microsoft has put disk compression into the DOS kernel. The DoubleSpace device driver is loaded when you boot up by IO.SYS instead of by CONFIG.SYS, giving DoubleSpace an advantage over the others because it swaps drives before CONFIG.SYS is processed.

Since the operating system knows where the compressed files are stored, it doesn't have to synchronize any changes made to your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files as it does with Stacker or SuperStor PRO. You can type DIR/C within a compressed volume to display the file compression ratio.

As far as reliability goes, Microsoft appears to have made DoubleSpace



From this DoubleSpace menu, you can create, resize, format, and defragment compressed drives.

solid. Many of the traditional problems that plague compression users—such as when the loss of a line in your CONFIG.SYS file or of a driver from your hard disk means that you can no longer access the compressed drive—aren't there in DoubleSpace, because it is so tightly integrated into the DOS kernel. This also makes it easier for installation programs to find and modify CONFIG.SYS.

THREE ROADS TO COMPRESSION

DoubleSpace, Stacker, and SuperStor PRO are more alike than different. All three use a variation of the Lempel-Ziv compression algorithm. Microsoft calls

► FEATURES COMPARISON

Compression Utilities

Each of these utilities supports several media types: Bernoulli Boxes, floppy disks, RAM disks, RLL hard disks, and SCSI hard disks. Each also includes defragger, diagnostic, and management utilities. None currently supports Windows NT or OS/2 2.0, although the next version of Stacker will support OS/2 2.0.

Products listed in alphabetical order

	DOS 6	Stacker, Version 3.0	SuperStor PRO
■ = YES □ = NO			
List price	\$49.99 till 5/31, then \$129.95	\$149.00	\$149.95
Compression algorithm	MRCF	Stacker LZS	Lempel-Ziv
Converts to another compression format	■	□	□
Hardware compression available	□	■	□
Automated uninstall routine	□	■	■
Optimizer	□	■	■
Size of device driver	43K	41K	41K
User can load driver high	■	■	■
Mounts a floppy disk drive under Windows	□	□	■
Maximum number of compressed drives	23	10	8
Size of largest drive	512MB	2GB	512MB



IF YOU THINK TOKEN RING PERFORMANCE ENDS WITH SPEED... THINK AGAIN.

Of course speed is important. And Thomas-Conrad's token ring adapters give you blistering speed, thanks to bus-mastering technology and our finely tuned, accelerated drivers. But don't settle for speed alone.

◆ **Think compatibility.** Our 802.5 compliant token ring products give you the compatibility you need to work in mixed-vendor environments. And our entire suite of comprehensive driver software is developed in-house, so you're assured of instantaneous upgrades that keep pace with the latest network operating system advances.

◆ **Think support.** Call our toll-free technical support line at any time – day or night – 7 days-a-week. You'll find fully trained experts prepared to answer your questions.

And our technical support alliances with the industry's top manufacturers assure you fast, accurate answers on your multi-vendor network concerns.

◆ **Think value.** Thomas-Conrad offers a complete line of aggressively priced token ring adapters, MAUs, and management software with consistent quality and reliability. And our products are manufactured and tested at our corporate headquarters, right here in the U.S.A. Plus, we back all our adapters with a full five-year warranty.

If all this is more than you expect from your current token ring supplier...think again. Maybe you're expecting less than you deserve.

**\$99 Token Ring Adapter
— No Strings Attached.**

No other purchases necessary.
No risk money-back guarantee.

Just buy any
Thomas-Conrad
16/4Mbps token
ring adapter
between February 1
and April 30, 1993, and
pay only \$99.

Limit one per customer site.
Call us today for details.

1-800-332-8683

Offer good for U.S. and Canadian end-users only.



THOMAS-CONRAD®

CORPORATION

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1908-R Kramer Lane, Austin, TX 78758, (512) 836-1935 In Canada, (800) 654-3822.

All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

Seagate's 200 MB ST3243

Very Affordable. Very Available.



Seagate introduces the high capacity disc drive that won't tax your budget—or your patience.

The 214-megabyte ST3243A gives you the capacity to handle today's most popular software programs, with room to grow. And with the latest advances in technology and manufacturing, we can sell it at a very pleasing price.

This 3.5" low-profile drive features an embedded AT interface and a data transfer rate of 6 MB per second. Combined with

the low price, the ST3243A represents one of the best values you'll find in the computer industry this year.

And you will find it. Because whether you need one or one thousand, the ST3243A is available today. For complete product specifications and pricing, call Seagate at 408-438-6550, or contact your Authorized Seagate Reseller. But don't wait too long. When something very desirable is very affordable, they tend to go very fast.



AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Seagate, the Seagate logo and the Storage by Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc. ©1991 Seagate Technology, Inc.

Seagate

its version the Microsoft Real-time Compression Format (MRCF), while Stac calls its version Stacker LZS and AddStor economically calls its version Lempel-Ziv. The algorithm searches a file for repetitive data and replaces it with a token that represents the contents. The resulting file can then be stored in about half the space required by the uncompressed file.

The Lempel-Ziv algorithm works on the fly, meaning that it compresses a file when you write data to disk, and decompresses data when you read from the disk. Lempel-Ziv is a "lossless" algorithm, which means that no data is lost during the compression process.

All three programs create a hidden file on your hard disk where the compressed files are stored, and all three place the Microsoft Windows permanent swap file into an uncompressed volume. The speed at which the files are compressed and the approximate 2:1 compression ratio are comparable among the three programs. Since we worked with a prerelease copy of DOS 6, we haven't reported actual compression test results here. They will appear in an upcoming issue.

All three programs come with utilities that defragment and manage a compressed volume, but there are some real differences among the programs. And all except DOS 6 are able to optimize compression. DoubleSpace and SuperStor PRO can compress only 256MB of data at a time, giving you 512MB of uncompressed data. Stacker can compress a 1GB drive, providing 2GB of uncompressed data.

The greatest weakness of DoubleSpace is that it does not have an automated uninstall feature as do Stacker and SuperStor PRO. To uninstall it, you must back up the data that is stored on the compressed drive, delete the drive, and restore the data to an uncompressed drive. Microsoft also makes available a feature that allows users to convert a Stacker volume to a DoubleSpace volume—a time-consuming process that works at about 10 to 15MB per hour.

The Windows interface is lame in all three products. DOS 6 contains a File Manager dialog box that reports the size and compression ratio of a hard disk that

has been compressed by DoubleSpace. The dialog box will also give a file-by-file compression ratio. But none of the DoubleSpace utilities operate under Windows; you'll have to exit Windows if you wish to run them.

While all three programs let you compress a floppy disk, each takes a different approach. Floppy disks compressed with DOS 6 can be used only on a machine that uses DOS 6 and has DoubleSpace loaded in memory. It's not possible to read the compressed files on that disk with earlier versions of DOS.

Stacker comes with Stacker Anywhere, a program that lets you compress a floppy disk and use it (both read and write) on any PC, even if the PC does not use Stacker. SuperStor PRO has a Universal Data Exchange utility that lets you read from but not write to a floppy disk on any computer. SuperStor PRO is also the only program with a utility for both DOS and Windows so there's no need to drop to DOS to mount the drive.

In the hopes of establishing a compression standard, Microsoft is licensing the MRCI API for free. The Microsoft Real-time Compression Interface API will allow third-party vendors to create software and hardware that work with DoubleSpace. Some of the first utilities are expected from Symantec Corp. and Central Point Software. Eventually, hardware makers will put MRCI into hardware, and we expect to see DoubleSpace-compatible compression boards on the market pretty soon.

Both Stac and AddStor are announcing new products that will address the changing landscape of data compression. Shortly, Stac will offer an MRCI-compliant product for DOS 6 users that will supplant DoubleSpace. According to Stac, this new product will be safer and faster, and will create tighter compression than what Microsoft is offering in its DOS 6 package. Stac's new compressor will be bundled with a slew of utilities, and, like DoubleSpace, will have the advantage of hooking into the DOS 6 kernel.

AddStor is planning a new MRCI-compliant utility that

works directly with the DoubleSpace-compressed volumes to provide file management and give DOS 6 users the ability to share compressed files across a network, across communication links, and on floppy disks.

In January, Stac Electronics filed a lawsuit against Microsoft alleging that the DoubleSpace utility uses technology patented by Stac. While the complaint asks for both a jury trial and monetary damages, the lawsuit will not have any effect upon the initial release and shipment of DOS 6.

Memory Management

BY RICK AYRE

While DoubleSpace may be the novelty of DOS 6, MemMaker, a program that automatically optimizes memory on 386 and higher computers, is equally appreciated. DOS 5 made it possible to use memory more efficiently. Now, DOS 6 makes it easy, safe, and automatic.

You probably know that your PC has upper memory—between 640K and 1MB—much of which is unused. DOS 5 comes with a device driver called EMM386.EXE that converts unused space into usable RAM. Using the Devicehigh and Loadhigh commands in CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT, you can load files, drivers, and programs into upper memory.

Getting the right statement and syntax

Memory Type	Before MemMaker	After MemMaker	Change
Free conventional memory:	588,112	630,816	42,784
Upper memory:			
Used by programs:	0	59,184	59,184
Reserved for Windows:	0	0	0
Reserved for EMS:	0	0	0
Free:	142,384	83,232	
Expanded memory:	Disabled	Disabled	

Your original CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files have been saved as CONFIG.UMB and AUTOEXEC.UMB. If MemMaker changed your Windows SYSTEM.INI file, the original file was saved as SYSTEM.UMB.

ENTER=Exit ESC=Undo changes

Type **MEMMAKER** at the DOS prompt and see immediate gains in the amount of memory available for applications.

LOOKS LIKE A WIN WIN WIN WIN SITUATION.

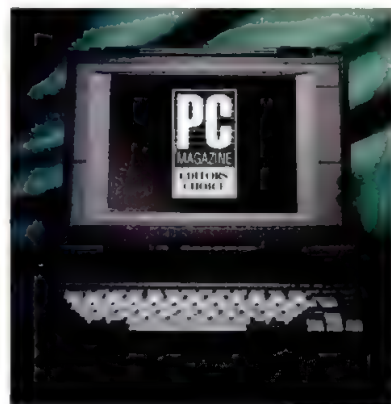
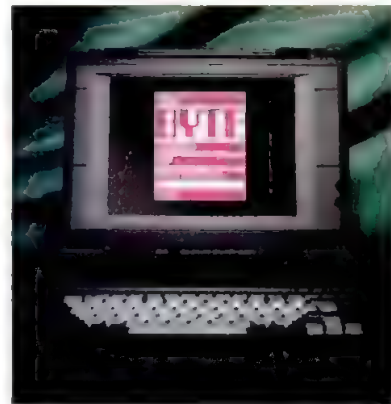
Dell has a complete line of award-winning notebooks.
Which means at prices like these, you can't lose.

DELL™

800-424-1366

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11BDR.

*HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.



*Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. *Rapid Response return-to areas. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i386 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company.

THE DELL® 325NC
i386™ SL 25MHz
COLOR NOTEBOOK

NOW \$2,349

- LEASE: \$87/MO.
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB (19ms) HARD DRIVE
- VGA COLOR LCD (9", 640 x 480)
- 7.1 LBS. (INCLUDING BATTERY)
- 8.5" x 11" x 2.3"
- NiMH BATTERY
- 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 5 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGEMENT ENABLED
- MS-DOS® 5.0



260,000 colors.

At your disposal is every color of the palette, and then some. If Van Gogh had one of these, maybe he wouldn't have been so uptight...



Long battery life.

The good news is the battery can hold out flying all the way from L.A. to N.Y. The bad news is, who wants to work all the way from L.A. to N.Y.?



Greater upgradeability.

Along with the special Intel chip made specifically for notebooks, there's also room for a modem, coprocessor, 200MB hard drive and up to 12MB of RAM.

THE DELL 325N
i386 SL 25MHz
NOTEBOOK

NOW \$1,849

- LEASE: \$68/MO.
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB (19ms) HARD DRIVE
- EDGE-LIT VGA LCD (9.5", 640 x 480)
- 6.4 LBS. (INCLUDING BATTERY)
- 8.5" x 11" x 2.1"
- NiMH BATTERY
- 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 5 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGEMENT ENABLED
- MS-DOS 5.0



Guaranteed Response.

We guarantee that when you call us, you'll talk to a technical specialist within five minutes or less. And that in the unlikely event you have compatibility problems, we'll help you solve them.



Large storage capacity-200MB drive available.

With all its storage, this little notebook makes the Astrodome seem positively cramped.



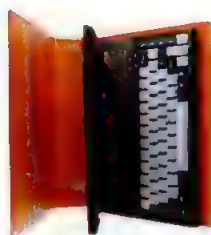
Two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500® are Dell customers.

By the way, those FORTUNE 500 customers are the ones who vote us number one in customer satisfaction surveys.

THE DELL 320SLi
i386 SL 20MHz 3.6 LB.
NOTEBOOK

NOW \$1,699

- LEASE: \$63/MO.
- 2MB RAM
- 80MB (19ms) HARD DRIVE
- REFLECTIVE VGA LCD (9.5", 640 x 480)
- 3.6 LBS. (INCLUDING BATTERY)
- 8.75" x 11" x 1.25"
- NiMH BATTERY
- 4-HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 4 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGEMENT ENABLED
- MS-DOS 5.0
- MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1
- DTS® ORGANIZER



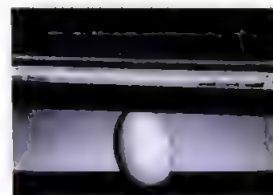
Only 1.25" thick.

We call it a notebook, but it's actually smaller. Punch a few holes in it and you could carry it in a 3-ring binder.



Stay in touch.

It has an industry-standard PCMCIA type 2 expansion slot for modems and network cards. It's like taking your office with you. Only without the secretaries and coffee machines.



3.6 pounds.

At a mere 3.6 pounds, it offers features and functions usually reserved for systems twice its weight.

THE DELL DIMENSION™
51 i386 SL 25MHz
NOTEBOOK

NOW \$1,599

- LEASE: \$59/MO.
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB (19ms) HARD DRIVE
- EDGE-LIT VGA LCD (9.5", 640 x 480)
- 3 LBS. (INCLUDING BATTERY)
- 11" x 11" x 1.8"
- NiCAD BATTERY
- 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 5 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGEMENT ENABLED
- MS-DOS 5.0



9.5" screen.

Ever want to see your work up on the big screen? All it takes is a small-screen budget.



Full keyboard.

Your hands don't get smaller just because your computer does. So Dell gave it a full-size, full-travel, 85-key keyboard, including special screen navigation keys in the familiar inverted-T layout.

ALSO AVAILABLE:
THE DELL DIMENSION
NL20 i386 SL 20MHz
NOTEBOOK

\$1,399

- LEASE: \$52/MO.
- 2MB RAM
- 60MB (19ms) HARD DRIVE
- EDGE-LIT VGA LCD (8.5", 640 x 480)
- 6.3 LBS. (INCLUDING BATTERY)
- 8.3" x 11" x 1.8"
- NiCAD BATTERY
- 2.5-HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 3.5 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGEMENT ENABLED
- MS-DOS 5.0

at the right place at the right time is regarded by many normal people as PC voodoo. MemMaker automates optimization. Even before you start MemMaker, DOS 6 works your system's memory into shape. The improved EMM386.EXE conducts a search for free upper memory, and converts as much as 200K into usable RAM, as opposed to the 128K that DOS 5 recovers. And DOS 6 dynamically allocates expanded (EMS) and extended (XMS) memory from a shared pool, making it unnecessary to specify EMS memory needs at boot-up.

REAL MEMORY GAINS

To really see improvements in memory management, just type MEMMAKER at the DOS prompt. MemMaker seeks out unused upper memory, checks to see what you have loaded in CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT, and then tries to load devices and programs into upper memory.

You can run MemMaker in batch mode, which requires no user intervention, Express mode, which requires little user intervention, or Custom mode, which offers advanced options. You can specify which drivers and programs to include in optimizations, determine how aggressively to scan upper memory, choose to use the monochrome region to run programs, and specify how to optimize upper memory for Windows. You can also choose whether or not to keep your EMM386's current exclude and include regions, and whether or not to move the Extended BIOS Data Area from conventional to upper memory.

MemMaker understands that upper memory is freed in blocks, so it uses block control to load programs into specific regions. It's also compression-aware, so it works with third-party compression products such as Stacker and SuperStor. It's also aware of programs such as SmartDrive that load themselves into upper memory automatically.

Finally, MemMaker is safe. It's designed so that no matter what kind of problem you encounter during optimization, the computer can recover without the need for specially-prepared boot-up disks. In fact, its recovery routines are among the cleanest we've encountered, and its undo feature is the best, bar none.

■ Twelve Tips to Get the Most Out of DOS 6

by Jeff Proise

Once you've got DOS 6 up and running on your PC, you may wonder what you can do to make the best use of it. Some of the answers are obvious: Expand your disk space with DoubleSpace, protect yourself from viruses with the new antivirus utilities, and so on. But other solutions are not so obvious. Here are twelve tips to help you use DOS 6 to the fullest.

Tip 1. Don't edit your start-up files to move TSRs and device drivers into upper memory; let MemMaker do it for you. In DOS 5, converting CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT to load TSRs and device drivers high was a chore for all but the most sophisticated users. In DOS 6, MemMaker will make all the necessary changes for you, and it will optimize upper memory usage by determining where to load TSRs and device drivers in order to achieve the optimal fit. MemMaker will also detect most adapter RAM conflicts that EMM386.EXE will not. This can help to avert the lockups that a default installation of EMM386.EXE causes on some PCs.

If your PC contains a network card, run MemMaker *after* logging on to the network. This will ensure that the card's RAM buffer is activated and will be recognized by MemMaker.

Tip 2. Configure EMM386.EXE to provide an extra 24K of upper memory block (UMB) RAM. DOS 6's EMM386.EXE driver typically creates more upper memory than its counterpart in DOS 5 manages because it scans the E000h segment of upper memory for unused address space. (DOS 5's EMM386.EXE did not.) It does not, however, scan the region from C000h

to C5FFh on most PCs, leaving, potentially, 24K of UMB space unused. Use the Microsoft Diagnostics utility that comes with DOS 6 to see if this region is devoid of ROM and adapter RAM. If it is, add an I=C000-C5FF switch to EMM386.EXE in order to create 24K more UMB RAM.

You can create additional UMB RAM on some systems by starting EMM386.EXE with a Highscan switch. If this locks up your PC, perform a clean boot with the F5 key and remove the Highscan switch. If Highscan works on your PC, MemMaker will supply the additional UMB RAM for you.

Tip 3. Use the new Deltree command to remove subdirectories that aren't empty. Use the new Move command to move files. In the past, removing a subdirectory that wasn't empty meant deleting the files in it first. If the subdirectory contained other subdirectories, they had to be emptied and removed too. The new Deltree command removes a subdirectory no matter what else it contains—even other subdirectories. The new Move command provides you with a fast way to move files from one location to another. It will also rename subdirectories—a job that required a foray into the DOS Shell in Version 5.

Tip 4. Don't throw out DOS 5 just yet! Although the list of programs, drivers, and utilities that will ship with DOS 6 wasn't finalized at press time, it appeared that DOS 5's Mirror and Recover commands would be dropped. This would be unfortunate; running Mirror with a /PARTN switch is a handy way to back up the partition tables on your hard disk, and Recover—though a potentially dangerous com-

mand—can salvage files that have developed bad sectors. Before you throw out DOS 5, it's probably a good idea to make copies of MIRROR.COM and RECOVER.EXE. Make a copy of the DOS 5's Unformat utility as well, because you'll need its /PARTN switch to restore partition tables backed up with Mirror. Since DOS 6 contains its own Unformat command (without the /PARTN switch), give the old one a new name, such as UNMIRROR.COM.

Tip 5. Use COMMAND.COM's new /K switch to customize Windows. COMMAND.COM now supports a /K switch, which executes a program and then proceeds to the command prompt. This is a great way to customize the DOS prompt in Windows. In the program information file that loads COMMAND.COM, use a /K switch to specify the batch file that you would like executed when a DOS prompt window is opened.

You can also use /K to execute a batch file other than AUTOEXEC.BAT at start-up. The command

```
SHELL=C:\DOS\COMMAND.COM
C:\DOS /P K STARTUP.BAT
```

loads COMMAND.COM and processes STARTUP.BAT instead of AUTOEXEC.BAT. This is a great way to protect your start-up batch file from intrusive installation programs. It could, however, cause problems for installation programs that assume the file is named AUTOEXEC.BAT.

Tip 6. Conserve RAM by moving DoubleSpace to upper memory.

DOS 6's DoubleSpace driver DBLSPACE.BIN requires more than 40K of RAM. If you have sufficient UMB space available, you can move DBLSPACE.BIN to upper memory by adding the command

```
DEVICEHIGH=C:\DOS
DBLSPACE.SYS /MOVE
```

to your CONFIG.SYS file. Note that

without this command, DBLSPACE.BIN remains in conventional memory, robbing your application programs of much needed RAM.

Tip 7. Keep your hard disk running smoothly by running Defrag regularly.

Over time, the files on a hard disk become fragmented, which can severely impede file system performance. (*Fragmented* means files are no longer stored in contiguous clusters on a disk, which results in more movement of the drive heads when a file is read or written.) Run DOS 6's Defrag utility regularly—every two months or so—and your hard disk will continue to run as fast as it did the day you brought it home.

Tip 8. If Defrag runs out of memory, give it more with EMM386.EXE.

If your hard disk contains many fragmented files, Defrag may quit with an "out of memory" error. If this happens, and you're running Defrag on a 386- or 486-based PC with a color video adapter, try loading EMM386.EXE with the statement

```
DEVICE=C:\DOS\EMM386.EXE I=A000-B7FF
```

and run Defrag again. Configured this way, EMM386.EXE can increase the largest executable program size to more than 700K. If your 386 or 486 has a monochrome video adapter, use I=A000-AFFF instead of I=A000-B7FF. Do not start a program that runs in graphics mode when EMM386.EXE is configured this way. Note that this technique will not work if your PC contains an extended Basic Input/Output System (BIOS) data area.

Tip 9. Turn NumLock off with the new Numlock command.

Ever since IBM made NumLock ON the default when it introduced the PS/2s in 1987, utilities that toggle NumLock OFF at start-up have been in high demand. In DOS 6, you can turn NumLock off by inserting a NUMLOCK=OFF command in your CONFIG.SYS file. The NUMLOCK=ON command turns it on.

Tip 10. Use information in MEMMAKER.STS to fit more programs in upper memory. MemMaker determines what regions of upper memory in which to load TSRs and device drivers in order to achieve the best fit. But it never alters the order in which they are loaded. If UMB space is tight, you may be able to cram more into upper memory by varying the load order. The trick lies in determining the best load order.

Here's how to do it. After running MemMaker, look at the MEMMAKER.STS file in the DOS directory. For each TSR or device driver that it loads, MemMaker records the installed size (FinalSize) and the maximum size (MaxSize). For the best fit, load programs with the largest differences between FinalSize and MaxSize first. For example, if your mouse driver has an installed size of 17K and a maximum size of 58K, load it before a TSR with a MaxSize equal to or only slightly greater than its FinalSize.

Tip 11. Use POWER.EXE to conserve battery power on laptops.

If your laptop supports Microsoft's Advanced Power Management (APM) specification, loading DOS 6's POWER.EXE device driver can extend battery life by as much as 25 percent. Even if your laptop doesn't support APM, POWER.EXE can extend a charge by as much as 5 percent.

Tip 12. Store DOS in a subdirectory named DOS or MSDOS.

It has always been a good idea to store DOS in a DOS subdirectory, but now there is a compelling reason to do so. If your AUTOEXEC.BAT file doesn't set the Prompt and Path environment variables (or if you perform a clean boot with the F5 key), DOS will automatically set PROMPT equal to \$P\$G and PATH equal to C:\DOS or C:\MSDOS. However, it will set these variables only if DOS is stored in a subdirectory named either DOS or MSDOS. You should be aware that other subdirectories are not searched. □

► FEATURES COMPARISON

Memory Managers

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO	DOS 5	DOS 6	NetRoom	QEMM-386	386MAX
List price	\$99.95	\$49.99 till 5/31, then \$129.95	\$99.00	\$99.95	\$99.95
Automatically loads programs and drivers in UMBs	□	■	■	■	■
Allocates memory to EMS/XMS as needed	□	■	■	■	■
Reclaims UMBs	■	■	■	■	■
Allows clean boot	□	■	■	■	■
Instances DOS TSRs under Windows	□	□	■	■	■
Reports TSR initialization size	□	■	■	■ (not automatically)	■
Uses EMS page frame for initialization	□	□	■	■	■
Undo command	□	■	■	■	■
Acts as DPMI server	□	□	■	■	■

But DOS 6 does not blaze a new trail into the memory-management jungle. For years, other programs have been doing most of what MemMaker does. When it comes to automatic optimization, Helix Software's Netroom (800-451-0551), Qualitas's 386MAX (800-733-1377), and Quarterdeck Office Systems' QEMM-

386 (800-354-3222) play tricks that MemMaker isn't bold enough to attempt.

In designing MemMaker, Microsoft was safe rather than daring. You won't find the equivalent of 386MAX's ROM-Search, Netroom's NETSWAP, or QEMM's Stealth. And MemMaker does not offer any special techniques for opti-

mizing specific computers—as Qualitas's BlueMax does with PS/2s. With vendors hoping to outdo MemMaker altogether, you can expect to see some ambitious third-party upgrades. NetRoom 3.0, for instance, uses "cloaking" technology to stash its own customized PC BIOS and video BIOS in extended memory. (For

Coming Attractions: Novell's DOS

by Christopher Barr

When Digital Research was purchased by Novell in 1991, Microsoft's critics felt the MS-DOS stranglehold over operating systems would end. In their minds, what better home for DR DOS than Novell, a company that had tenaciously held its market share in network operating systems against Microsoft's Napoleonic advance? When no DOS was forthcoming, some derided Novell for squandering a treasure.

But DR DOS was only in suspended animation, and it's about to be revived with a new name and a slew of new features. As a part of Novell's Desktop Systems Group (DSG), along with NetWare Lite and NetWare for the Macintosh, DR DOS will be revised and shipped this fall with the name Novell DOS or NetWare DOS. It will be closely linked to NetWare and will include a number of technological im-

provements that should set high-water marks for innovation.

The most important new feature will be the universal NetWare client. This will let Novell's DOS connect to other versions of NetWare, including versions 2.x and 3.x and the upcoming Version 4.x. Novell's DOS will also provide peer-to-peer networking under DOS, operating in conjunction with a forthcoming version of NetWare called Personal NetWare.

The real gem in this new version's jewelry box of utilities may be the ability to multitask multiple DOS applications. While Quarterdeck Office Systems' DESQview has made that possible for a number of years, the feature had never been built into any version of DOS until now. The kicker is that Novell is releasing a new applications programming interface (API) called the DOS Protected Mode Ser-

vices (DPMS) API, which will let third-party developers write DOS applications that can be loaded and run in extended memory.

Though Novell's DOS will still include disk compression licensed from AddStor (makers of the SuperStor disk-compression product included in DR DOS, Version 6), its disk-caching software is newly purchased from Golden Bow Systems. Both utilities will be DPMS-aware, which means they can be loaded into extended memory, leaving a much larger amount of conventional memory free.

Novell's strategy is to provide all its customers with every operating system they may require. Given Novell's strong position in networking with NetWare, its recent purchase of Unix from AT&T, and the resurrection of DR DOS, the company seems to have all bets covered. □

The Power Of Imaging Is Yours.



Now Take It For A Spin.

Thanks to breakthrough KODAK Photo CD technology, you can get all the brilliant color and razor-sharp resolution of 35 mm photo images on your desktop. Whether you use Macintosh or Windows,* turn on the power of Photo CD images easily and affordably with one of these exciting new software packages:

KODAK SHOEBOX Photo CD Image Manager Software gives you expanded indexing to more easily search your multimedia files, including Photo CD images, video, clip art and audio files.

KODAK PHOTOEDGE Photo CD Software lets you enhance your Photo CD images, then adjust exposure, focus and color. You can zoom, crop, cut, paste and more.

KODAK RENAISSANCE Photo CD Design Software opens an exciting new world of intuitive design with tools like Photo CD images, graphics, type, text, shapes, colors and frames.

For a test spin, see your local software dealer.

For more information about KODAK Photo CD software products, drive compatibility, or to learn where you can have your 35 mm images transferred to a Photo CD disc, call 1-800-242-2424 in the U.S. In Canada, call 1-800-465-6325. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 716-724-1021.

* KODAK RENAISSANCE Photo CD Design Software is currently available for Macintosh users only.



The Power Of Imaging Is Yours.



This advertisement was designed using KODAK Photo CD Access and KODAK RENAISSANCE Photo CD Design Software. Kodak, Shoebox, PhotoEdge, Renaissance, and the Photo CD symbol are registered trademarks. The Photo CD symbol is for use by Kodak and its licensees only and may not be reproduced without permission from Kodak. © Eastman Kodak Company, 1993

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Preferred Stock For The Price Of Common.



*Depending on applications used, power management features selected, and peripherals attached. Terms: MasterCard, Visa, Discover and American Express accepted. No surcharge for credit card orders. Money orders, certified checks, personal checks accepted (allow ten days for processing). Company and institutional PO's upon credit approval. ZDS resellers and distributors determine their own pricing which may be higher or lower than ZDS' ZDIRECT price. Prices do not include applicable sales tax, shipping and handling. Government, Educational and Volume Purchase buyers please call for a quotation. Federal Government Sales please call 1-800-843-4131. 30-day money-back guarantee applies only when buying through ZDIRECT. Excludes opened software and purchases which have been subject to abuse. Some models shown with optional accessories. Most notebooks include one-year limited mail-back warranty with optional ZCARE service available (call, or see a ZCARE contract for important details). Order by FAX 1-800-472-7211. All products subject to availability. Specification and prices subject to change without notice. Zenith Data Systems is not responsible for typographical or photographic errors. ZNOTE, ZSPORT and READYDESK are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Microsoft Windows, Microsoft LAN Manager and Microsoft Windows for Workgroups are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 1386, i486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. Banyan and VINES are registered trademarks of Banyan Systems, Inc. Copyright © 1993 Zenith Data Systems Corporation.



ZDS-600 Series

FROM \$1299 i386™ SL/20-25 MHz

• 60-120MB HDD • 3.5" FDD • 2MB

RAM user expandable to 8MB • 9.5"

VGA display • MS-DOS® 5.0

• serial, enhanced parallel, video, mouse/

keyboard port • internal modem socket • up to 3 hours

NiCad battery life • 6.5 lbs.

Z-SPORT™ 325S

SAVE \$200 i386SX/25 MHz

• 60MB HDD • 3.5" FDD • 2MB RAM

user expandable to 8MB • 9.5" edge-

lit LCD • MS-DOS 5.0 • NiMH battery

• optional ISA docking unit • serial, parallel,

mouse, video port • 6 lbs.



Z-SPORT 420S

SAVE \$200 i486™ SX/20 MHz

• 85MB HDD • 3.5" FDD • 4MB RAM

user expandable to 16MB • 9.5" edge-

lit LCD • MS-DOS 5.0 • NiMH

battery • optional ISA docking unit

• serial, parallel, mouse, video port • 6 lbs.

Z-NOTE™ 325L

SAVE \$400 i386SL/25 MHz

upgradable to i486SL • 85MB HDD

• 3.5" FDD • mouse • 4MB RAM user

expandable to 12MB • 9.5" LCD upgrad-

able to color • MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft®

Windows™ 3.1, and Microsoft Windows for Workgroups™

• Ethernet compatible high-speed-communications port

• pre-installed client software for Novell® NetWare®, Micro-

soft LAN Manager™ and Banyan® VINES®, • up to 10 hours

NiMH battery life* • optional READYDESK™ Port Replicator

• 5.9 lbs.



Z-NOTE 325Lc

SAVE \$500 i386SL/25 MHz up-

gradable to i486SL • 120MB HDD

• 3.5" FDD • mouse • 4MB RAM user

expandable to 12MB • 8.4" active-

matrix color display • MS-DOS

5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, and Micro-

soft Windows for Workgroups • Ethernet compatible high-

speed-communications port • pre-installed client software

for Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager and Banyan

VINES • up to 6.5 hours NiMH battery life* • optional

READYDESK Port Replicator • 6.5 lbs.

Introducing new **Z-DIRECT** pricing, starting at \$1299. At Zenith Data Systems, we set the standard for notebooks others can only aspire to. Now, we



pledge you our entire line of ZDS note-

books at rock-bottom low prices. From our

light-weight, entry-level ZDS-600 Series

starting at \$1299, to our upgradable Z-SPORT

notebooks with desktop expansion and our award-

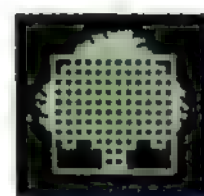
winning Z-NOTES with upgradable display, built-in

networking and industry-leading battery life. So, for

jackpot notebook quality at anybody-can-play prices,

call **Z-DIRECT** today. Or see your nearest reseller.

Call **Z-DIRECT** At 1-800-289-1254.



ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Thinking Ahead.

more information, see this issue's Pipeline.) On many machines, though, MemMaker has more than enough technology to free up conventional memory.

Backup

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

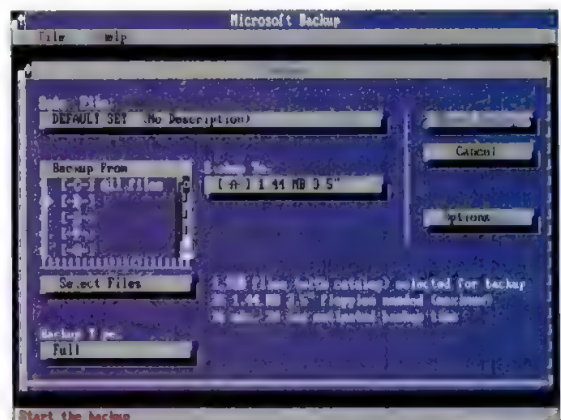
If you back up your files to floppy disks or to a network server, DOS 6 itself may be the only backup program that you will ever need. While it will eliminate any excuse for neglecting the regular backups that your data deserves, the power user may still want a third-party backup program that offers greater speed and flexibility.

Previous versions of DOS came with a command-line backup program whose arcane syntax, leaden performance, and restricted options seemed to be designed to discourage you from preserving your files.

The new DOS comes with two sleek menu-driven backup programs named

Backup for MS-DOS and Backup for Windows. Both make complex backup strategies straightforward and simple, and include error correction that lets you restore files from floppy disks that suffered damage after you used them for backups.

Both the DOS and Windows versions offer identical functions, and each can restore or verify backups made by the other. Both programs use file compression to reduce the time and number of disks needed for a backup. They let you select some or all files from one or more drives for your backups, and they let you restrict your selections by file dates. You can exclude all read-only, hidden, and system files, and you can tell the program to ignore any copy-protected files that you specify by name. Any selection of file specifications and other options can be saved in a default setup file, or in named setup files that you select from a menu



Finally, DOS has a backup program worthy of its name—menu-driven for full, incremental, and differential backups.

or from the command line.

DOS 6's backup programs allow three types of backups. The most familiar is a "full backup," which saves all the files that you select. (These files need not comprise a full disk; a "full" backup refers to the "full" set of files that you select for preservation.) Second is an "incremental backup," which saves only those files that have been changed since the

► FEATURES COMPARISON

Backup Utilities

Products listed in alphabetical order

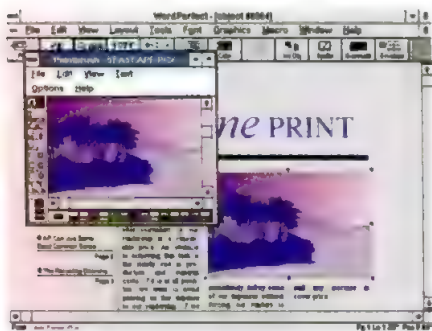
■ = YES □ = NO

	Central Point Backup	DOS 5	DOS 6	Fastback Plus	The Norton Backup
List price	\$129.00	\$99.95	\$49.99 till 5/31, then \$129.95	\$149.00	\$149.00
Types of Backups Performed					
Differential backups (files modified since last full backup)	■	□	■	■	■
Incremental backups can be added to disk with previous backup	■	■	□	■	■
Can back up files over or under specified size	□	□	□	■	□
Tape backups	■	□	□	■	■
Backs up NetWare file attributes	■ (version included in PC Tools only)	□	□	■	■
Restore Features					
Prompts user before overwriting newer file	■	■	■	■	■
Restores to different drive/directory	■ ■	■ □	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Restores files from DOS command line	■	■	□	□	■
Saves multiple user configurations	■	□	■	■	■
Additional Features					
Can resume interrupted backup	■	□	□	■	■
Windows version available	■ (\$129)	□	■ (included)	■ (\$149)	■ (\$149)
Estimates time and number of disks required	■	□	■	■	■
Offers password protection	■	□	■	■	■
Schedules automatic backups	■	□	□	■	■
Uses data compression	■	□	■	■	■
Uses macros	■ (version included in PC Tools only)	□	□	■	■

WE INTERRUPT THE MOST SUCCESSFUL PRODUCT LAUNCH IN WINDOWS HISTORY FOR AN IMPORTANT NEW DEVELOPMENT.

Introducing WordPerfect® 5.2 for Windows.
A better, easier, more powerful version of the original.

No software product—not even Windows itself—has ever gotten off to a faster start than WordPerfect® 5.1 for Windows.

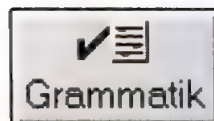


text and graphics, for example) and advanced capabilities (it's mail-enabled, allows easy creation of envelopes and bulleted lists, and supports DDE and OLE).

Now, one year and 2.1 million copies later, there's a new release.

WordPerfect 5.2 is more powerful, with advanced features (zoom edit

and drag-and-drop



It's also easier to use, with a souped-up spellchecker, Grammarik™ 5 (the industry's best-selling grammar tool), Adobe Type Manager™ and 12 new fonts.

And it includes innovations you'll find nowhere else: QuickFinder, a versatile indexing and text retrieval system, and QuickMenu, a one-click shortcut to customized Button Bars.™

But we haven't changed what's made WordPerfect the sales leader. Release 5.2 is still compatible with WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS and Windows. And it's still backed by the best toll-free support in the business. Call (800) 526-2310 to order a free demo disk.



WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION. GRAMMATIK IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF GRAMMATIK CORPORATION. ADOBE TYPE MANAGER IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF ADOBE SYSTEMS INC. THE QUICKFINDER AND QUICKMENU LOGOS ARE TRADEMARKS OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION. THE WORDPERFECT LOGO IS A TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION.

WordPerfect

most recent backup, plus any added files that fit your original selection criteria for the full backup. Third is a "differential backup," which differs from an incremental backup by saving all files changed or added since the last full backup, even if they were previously backed up in incremental backups.

Once you've backed up your files, you can ask the program to compare files or restore them. Because a series of incremental and differential backups can include multiple versions of a file, you can select from a menu of different versions for comparing and restoring.

All of these features still may not satisfy you. Compared with the big three of third-party backup software—Central Point Software's Central Point Backup (800-445-4208), Fifth Generation Systems' Fastback Plus (800-766-7283), and Symantec Corp.'s The Norton Backup (800-441-7234)—Microsoft Backup, which is a subset of The Norton Backup, works relatively slowly and has no support for tape drives.

These third-party programs also use high-speed direct memory access (DMA) to the floppy disk controller, which allows them to back up files two to three times as fast as DOS 6, which lacks this high-speed floppy disk support.

If you have more than a few megabytes of hard disk to back up, you'll probably find floppy-disk backup intolerable. DOS 6's backup, like the third-party programs, lets you back up to a network server or any other device that you can identify with a drive letter. But DOS 6's program won't help if you want to back up to tape. Most tape drives come with their own software, but many users prefer the up-to-date interface provided by third-party utilities.

Unlike DOS 6, the third-party programs can back up Novell's network attributes, and come with schedulers that let you do unattended backups. You can protect DOS 6's backups with passwords that have to be entered before you can restore, but the protection is so weak that the password can be found on the floppy disks. In contrast, third-party programs let you encrypt your backups for even greater security.

If you don't have too many files to

preserve, DOS 6 will give you quite enough backup security. However, any of the major third-party packages will get the more demanding backup job done quickly and reliably. Since Microsoft Backup looks almost exactly like *PC Magazine's* most recent Editors' Choice backup package, The Norton Backup, the transition from DOS 6 to Norton may be easiest.

Antivirus

BY BEN Z. GOTTESMAN

The inclusion of Microsoft Anti-Virus (MSAV) with DOS 6 is a serious blow to the standalone antivirus software market. While not as full-featured as two of our past Editors' Choice programs, Central Point Anti-Virus, Version 1.4 (upon which MSAV is based), or The Norton AntiVirus, Version 2.1, MSAV provides a sufficient amount of protection for most users. Microsoft's package, however, lacks some of the features that are best appreciated by network administrators who are the ones responsible for main-

taining a virus-free workplace.

Microsoft has included both DOS and Windows versions of MSAV, which scans for and removes viruses from your system. In addition, there is a TSR, VSAFE.COM, which provides ongoing protection against the introduction of viruses into your system. The TSR uses between 7K and 44K of conventional memory, depending on the availability of extended and expanded memory.

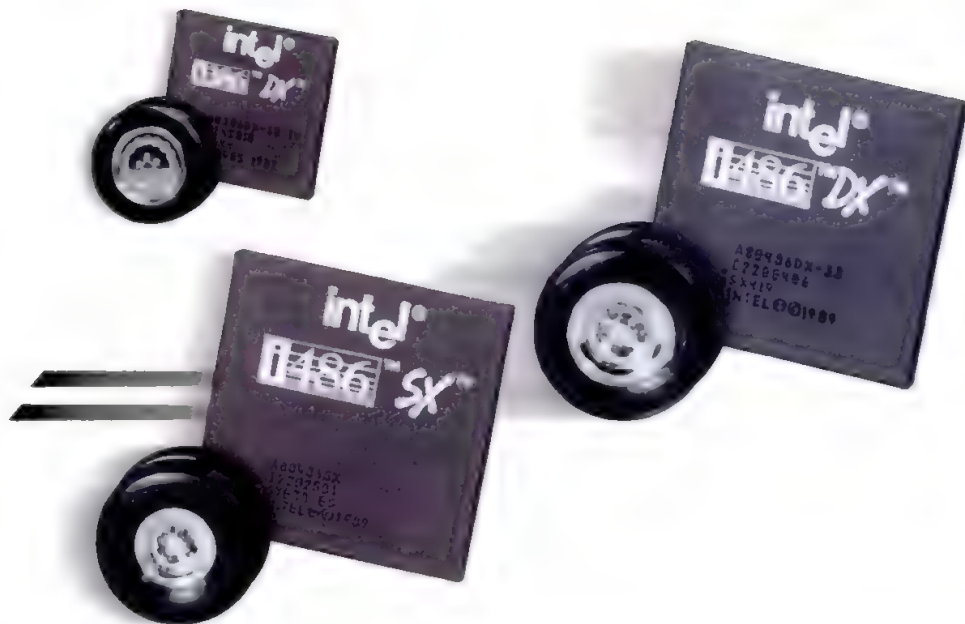
Both the DOS and Windows interfaces are clean and easy to use. If you are already familiar with Central Point Anti-Virus for DOS and Windows, you'll be immediately familiar with the MSAV interface. To check your system, simply select the drive you wish to scan and choose Detect (or Detect and Clean to remove viruses without pausing). The program will then look within each executable file for any of the 1,000 virus signatures in its database. And you can use integrity checking that will detect any change to a file, a common method of protection against unknown viruses. If the program encounters a virus, it will give you the option to remove it. The program should be able to accurately re-

► FEATURES COMPARISON

Antivirus Utilities

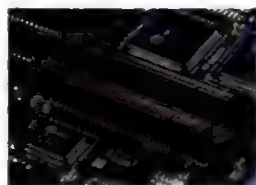
Products listed in alphabetical order			
	Central Point Anti-Virus for DOS and Windows	Microsoft Anti-Virus	The Norton AntiVirus, Version 2.1
List price: DOS and Windows versions	\$129.00 each	\$49.99 till 5/31, then \$129.95 for both	\$129.00 for both
Automatically scans at scheduled time	■	□	■ (Windows version only)
Creates emergency disk	■	□	■
Detection:			
Integrity checking	■	■	■
Signature scanning	■	■	■
Prevention:			
Creates boot sector image on hard disk	■	□	□
Available as a device driver	■	□	■
Available as a TSR	■	■	□
RAM requirements	3K-44K	7K-44K	2K-59K
Scans network drives	■	■	■
Alerts administrator to infections	■	□	■
Prevents log-on if device driver or TSR is not loaded	■	□	■
Customized alert messages	■	□	■
Prevents stop scan	■	□	■
Prevents user from modifying options	■	□	■

At FastMicro, We Wanted to Show How Fast an i486DX2 Was ...



Dual VESA Standard

Settle for everything! While a few computer companies give you VESA local bus and even fewer give you a VESA standard monitor, FastMicro includes both!



VESA Standard Local Bus!

Why settle for slow Windows video? FastMicro includes a high performance

Windows accelerator combined with a VESA standard local bus!

Why is Local Bus faster? The i486 is a high speed 32 bit processor. Video cards plug into a slot in your PC, called a bus connector. The standard PC bus was designed for an 8 MHz 286, therefore it's confined to 8 MHz and 16 bit. FastMicro's VESA Local Bus runs up to 33MHz and 32 bit. Turn on your 486/Pro2 and watch Windows scream!

Why VESA? VESA Local Bus is a standard, unlike a proprietary local bus. You can upgrade your system in the future with third party VESA standard local bus peripherals. With your 486/Pro2 from FastMicro, you're not locked in.

Plus True Color Video!

No video card delivers more! FastMicro gives you the maximum number of colors possible for scanning, graphics, presentations and desktop publishing. Many systems can only do 256 colors, some can do 32,000 colors,

FastMicro takes you to the limit with 16.7 million colors maximum! Plus FastMicro has all the latest

VESA video options.

FastMicro Combines VESA Local Bus Performance with Windows Acceleration & over 16 Million Colors!



VESA Standard Refresh Rates at 640x480, 800x600, & 1024x768!

of pixels (or 'dots') on the screen, the refresh rate is the speed in which the monitor redraws the screen. Don't be fooled.

VESA Standard Flicker-Free Monitor!

Non-Interlaced monitors are not created equal. A non-interlaced monitor with less than a VESA standard refresh rate will flicker at high resolution modes! The resolution is the number

Your new 486/Pro2 system from FastMicro includes VESA standard refresh rates at supported resolutions! Compare and don't settle for less, if other systems don't say it, they won't do it!

20% Larger Display with Edge-to-Edge Video!

In addition to eliminating annoying flicker when running in high resolution modes, FastMicro doesn't make you look at tiny characters either! Our new VESA standard display includes Edge-To-Edge video! 14" monitors are not created equal. You see, 14" is strictly the tube size, not the display area. FastMicro



Standard Non-Interlaced Monitors



FastMicro Edge-To-Edge Video!

486/Pro monitors are user adjustable for width, height, and position - just set to your preference and forget it.

You get more useable screen area than many 15" monitors.

Edge-To-Edge video is really a lifesaver when running at 800x600 or 1024x768 Super VGA modes!

Extra Ram & Storage

Some companies give you a 120, 170, or 200 Megabyte drive and four megabytes of memory, FastMicro gives you much more.

Western Digital 256Mb Drive.

It's like getting an extra 44MB for free! FastMicro now includes Western Digital's Caviar AC2250.

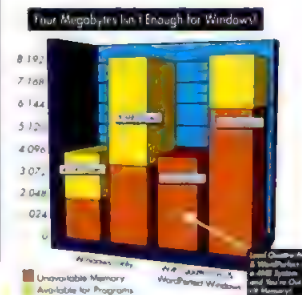
It combines a 256MB capacity, less than 13ms average seek time and an adaptive multi-segmented 64K cache. Add a data transfer rate of 6MB/Sec. and a mean time between failures of 250,000 hours and you'll have years of worry-free high performance. You can also choose Western Digital's AC2340 for \$150 extra. It has the same specifications, except for a 341MB capacity.



WESTERN DIGITAL

Eight Megabytes of Memory!

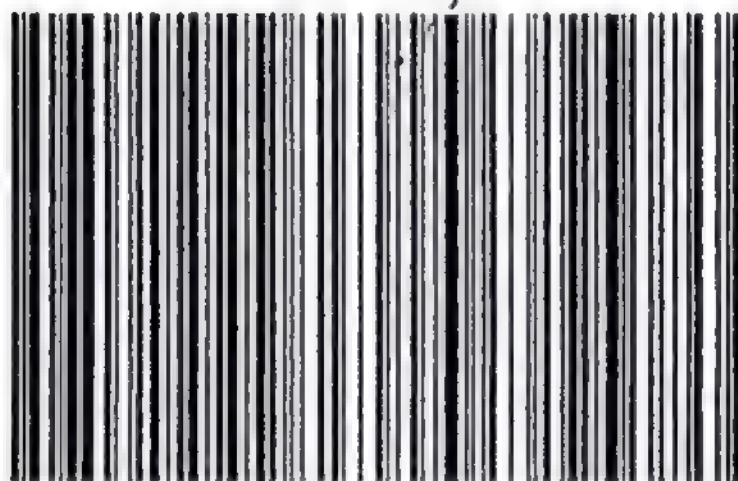
Running Windows? Don't run out of memory! When Windows runs low on memory, it starts using your hard drive like memory. Memory is 200+ times faster than a hard drive - don't get caught short! FastMicro includes a full eight megabytes of RAM in every 486/Pro system.



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Back

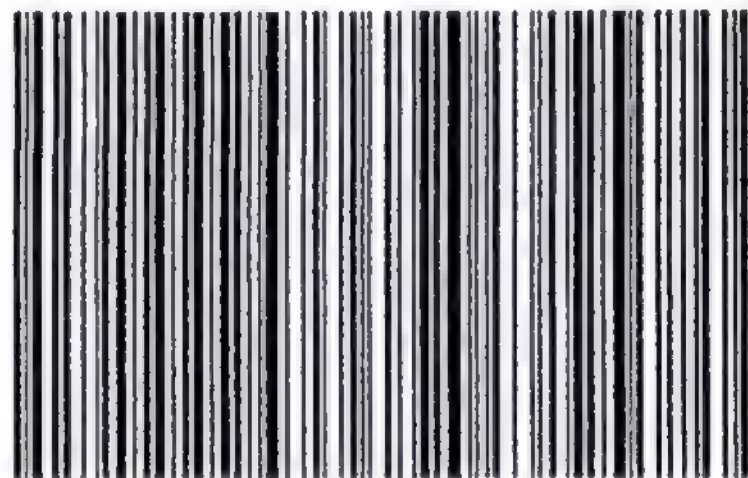
Gbs5lipBack-0018



Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

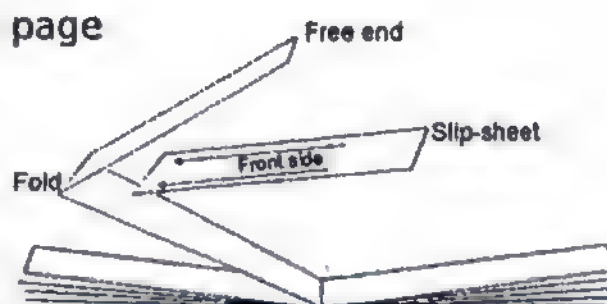
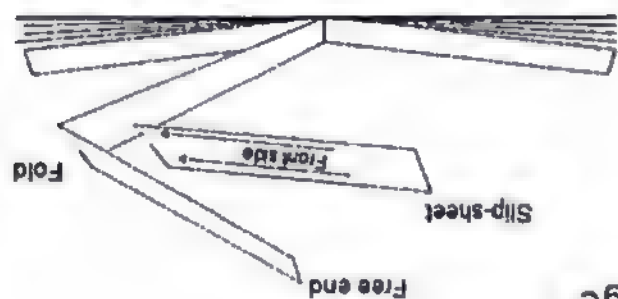
Folded edge of the page



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



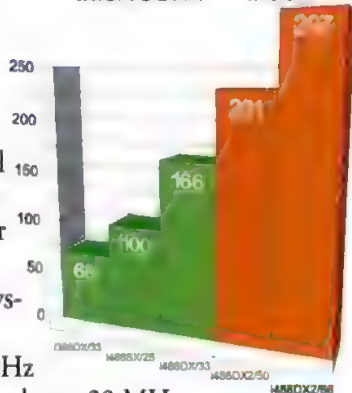
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Double Your Power with FastMicro's 486/Pro2!

Imagine! 40% to 80% faster than a 33MHz 486DX

Want the fastest 486 performance? Get a FastMicro 486/Pro2 with an Intel i486DX2. A 50 MHz i486DX2 is 39% faster than a 33 MHz i486DX in the same system, but it costs only \$100 more. The 66MHz i486DX2 is 79% faster than a 33 MHz i486DX! Actual impact on total system performance will vary depending on your type of application.

Microprocessor Performance
Intel iCOMP™ Index



Upgrade to Pentium Based Overdrive Technology!

Not only do you get a highest performance 486 technology today, but you can upgrade it tomorrow! Put a FastMicro 486/Pro2 system on your desk and when you're ready for even



more power, you can pop in an Intel OverDrive™ processor and boost performance even more! FastMicro makes the upgrade easy with an advanced 238 Pin ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket. You just change some system settings then lift the lever and upgrade your processor. Notice the extra row of pins around the i486DX2? Those are reserved for a future upgrade to Pentium™ based OverDrive™ technology.



How is a DX2 different from a standard DX? It utilizes Intel's speed doubler technology. The PC is divided into two parts: external

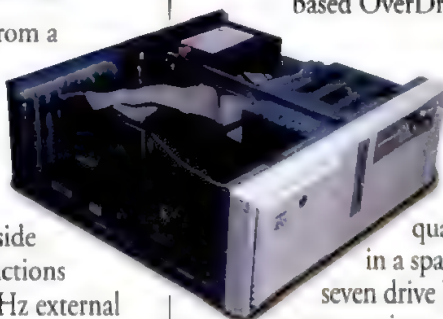
functions (outside the 486

microprocessor) and internal functions (inside the 486 microprocessor). The external functions operate at half the i486DX2's speed (33MHz external

for a 66MHz i486DX2). The internal functions operate twice as fast. An internal 'bus interface' controls the inter-

nal and external speed differences.

Is the system really much faster if the processor has to wait for the rest of the system? Absolutely, because the central part of the system runs twice as fast as it normally would. It's like if airplanes flew twice as fast. The in-flight portion would take half as long, but you & your bags would still get on and off the plane at the regular rate!



Advanced Case Design

Our desktop case is uniquely engineered to provide the highest quality and maximum expandability in a space saving design. It has a total of seven drive bays to accommodate all of the storage options our customers tell us they want to be able to add in the future. It also has extra protection against electrical interference, unlike the weaker systems others sell. It also includes a power supply that's U.L. recognized.

Dual Intelligent Cooling Fans!

Every desktop FastMicro PC comes with dual cooling fans. It has a main fan that's quieter than fans in ordinary PCs - plus it includes a special second fan that comes on only when the system gets warm. A cooler system lasts much longer - a concern particularly when using a harder working i486DX2.



...But We Couldn't
Keep It Still
Long Enough!



FastMicro 486/Pro2



Also Includes a Double Software Bonus Too!

Start with Windows & a Genuine Microsoft Mouse!

With FastMicro 486/Pro2 systems you get more! Of course you get the latest versions of Microsoft DOS and Windows pre-installed. But unlike most of our competitors, we include a true Microsoft mouse, not the lowest price mouse we could find.



Take Two - Get up to \$700 Worth of Software

The best computer deserves the best software and FastMicro includes some of today's hottest software at no extra charge! Choose any two of the following titles and you'll get the latest versions ready to run. Some products come in special FastMicro packaging and manuals (retail boxes shown) and you get full manufacturer support.



WordPerfect for Windows

WordPerfect is the #1 selling word processing software and the Windows version is loaded with features. It includes the ability to create & edit tables, equations, lists and graphics. You can even edit graphics created

with other programs! Plus, it works with your WordPerfect for DOS files and uses familiar WordPerfect commands so your transition to Windows is easy.

PC Tools 8.0

The latest version of the top selling utility software! PC Tools 8.0 adds an all new DOS desktop with integrated application menu & manager, file viewer & manager, scheduler, and desk accessories. You also get Central Point's award-winning backup and a hot new version of Anti-Virus. PC Tools also includes DiskFix, FileFix, Undelete, Unformat, Disk Edit, Defragmenter, Cache and more! Central Point Commute lets you remotely run Windows or DOS applications and you get new RamBoost Memory Optimizer too!



Quattro Pro for Windows

"Quattro Pro for Windows is worth the wait" proclaims PC Magazine. QPW uses spreadsheet notebooks to easily organize your spreadsheets. Click your right mouse button and Object Inspectors lets you change attributes instantly! Speedbars give you those one-click shortcuts that change depending on what you're working on!



Interface Builder lets you build applications without programming. "QPW comes with a separate Database Desktop application - a beautifully designed query-by-example tool," says PC Magazine. "QPW's graphs are gorgeous and include rotatable 3-D types as well as options to adorn them." Need we add more?



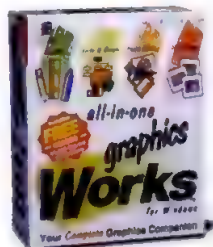
Paradox 4.0

Paradox is the most advanced relational database ever created for the PC. Now it's the fastest. For first time users or application developers, Paradox provides the ease of use and power you need! New

Application Workshop, Paradox's application generator, lets you easily develop custom applications. Paradox also has automatic multiuser support and is network ready. Combine this with the full suite of development tools and SQL connectivity and Paradox is the database of choice!

Graphics Works for Windows

With five applications in one, Graphics Works from Micrografx gives you complete graphic tools for Windows. Includes Windows Draw! - the hot selling package that lets you create graphics compatible with your other Windows programs. It also includes new Photo Magic! - the photo editing software that comes with hundreds of photos you can use as-is or modify and use in your documents (plus you'll have photo realism on-screen with FastMicro's true color video). You get a charting tool and the leading organization charting software for Windows. Plus you get a bonus CD with over 1,000 photos and 10,000 pieces of clip art you can use as-is or customize with Graphics Works!



Why settle for less?
FastMicro includes the real thing: a Microsoft Mouse.

© 1993 FastMicro, Inc. 4405 E. Baseline Rd. Phoenix, AZ 85044. Fax: 602-431-8300 All major credit cards accepted. Prices and money back guarantee do not include 3% shipping. ©1986, the Intel Inside Logo, iCOMP, and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged. Due to volatile memory costs, prices are subject to change before you order.

FastMicro 486/Pro Series - Don't Settle for Less!



4DX2/50

\$2099

4DX2/66

\$2299



- i486DX2™ Processor with 8K Internal Cache.
- High Speed 128K External Static RAM Write-Back Cache.
- Zif Socket Upgradable to OverDrive™ Processors.
- 8 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 256mb 12ms Western Digital Caviar™ IDE hard disk (Upgrade to 341MB for \$150).

- VESA Local Bus SVGA Windows Accelerator Card with 16.7 Million Colors Maximum.
- VESA Standard Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA color monitor with 800x600 @ 72hz & 1024x768 @ 70hz and Edge-To-Edge Video.
- Dual Intelligent Cooling Fans.
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" Teac floppy drives.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- Fourth Generation Desktop Case.
- 200 Watt UL Recognized Power Supply.
- Microsoft DOS and Windows 3.1
- Microsoft Serial Mouse.
- Choice of Two Major Software Applications: WordPerfect for Windows, Quattro Pro for Windows, Paradox, PC Tools and/or Graphics Works for Windows.

Legendary FastMicro Service

FastMicro backs up all FastData PC's with the most comprehensive service in the business. Seven day a week toll-free technical support is included for as long as you own your FastData PC. In the unlikely event a part should fail during the one year warranty, we'll express ship you the replacement part. If we still can't resolve the problem, we'll send GE on-site or replace the system at no charge.



GE Computer Service

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Four times a year, we'll send you our informative catalog featuring over five hundred PC products at low FastMicro prices. FastMicro is truly your one-stop shop! We'd love to add you to the FastMicro family of satisfied customers. Every FastData 486 PC comes with our 30 day money back satisfaction guarantee.



But if you're like the majority of our customers, you'll be very satisfied. After all, at FastMicro, we want you as a customer for life - not just today.

FASTMICRO 1-800-821-9000

FastMicro 486 Plus for Just \$1,199!

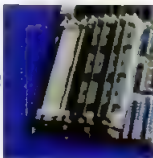
An Ideal Starter System.

Ideal for personal use or a network node, the FastMicro 486/Plus is full featured and low priced. It includes a genuine Intel i486SX 25MHz microprocessor and many other great features.

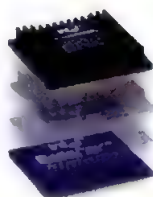
We took all the standard features of our popular \$999 486SX system and added great Windows capabilities. We started by replacing the monitor with a crisp Windows-ready .28 dot pitch SVGA 1024 monitor. We then added Microsoft Windows and a Microsoft Mouse. And finally we included your choice of one powerful software application: WordPerfect for Windows, Quattro Pro for Windows, Graphics Works for Windows, or PC Tools for DOS!

Loaded with Memory & Storage

FastMicro also includes four full megabytes of high-speed SIMM memory! You can even expand the memory to a total of 32MB. Of course, how can you also expect to get a hard drive at this price? Well, FastMicro includes a quality Conner hard drive with an unbelievable 85MB capacity. Plus, since it's a standard IDE drive, you can easily add a second hard drive later.



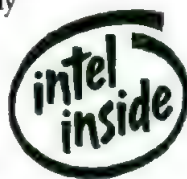
CONNER



Upgradable to OverDrive Processors!

The best part of this system is that you get legendary FastMicro upgradability too! Besides upgrading the memory and drive, you can upgrade later to a faster

Intel processor. This system is completely Intel OverDrive™ compatible; which means you can upgrade your FastData 486 system all the way to a 66 MHz 486DX2! And like all FastMicro systems, you can upgrade monitors, drives, etc. when you order.



Plus, It's from FastMicro!

Pay less and get more! FastMicro backs up this system with seven day a week toll-free technical support and express parts replacement at no extra charge. And should you have an unusual problem, we'll send GE on-site service or replace the system at no additional cost! We also include BBS support and a 30 day money-back satisfaction guarantee too!



GE Computer Service



4SX/25 \$1,199

- i486SX™ 25mhz Processor with 8K Internal Cache & 64K Static Ram Cache.
- 486 OverDrive™ Processor Upgradable.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 85 mb 17ms IDE hard disk,.
- 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- Mini-Tower Chassis.
- 14" SVGA monitor, .28mm Dot Pitch & 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit 512K SVGA card.
- Clock/calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- MS DOS, Windows & Microsoft Mouse.
- Choice of one application from list above.

FASTMICRO

1-800-821-9000

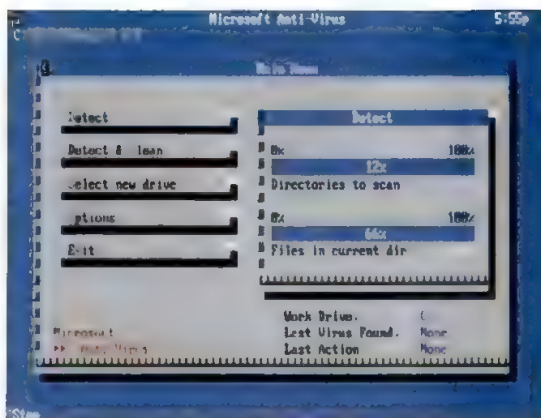
© 1993 FastMicro, Inc. Intel, the Intel Inside Logo & Overdrive are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Prices and money back guarantee do not include \$50 shipping.



move most known viruses while keeping the original portion of the file intact.

There is no way to scan individual directories from either the DOS or Windows programs, but there are several command-line options that make this possible. The Windows version of MSAV also supports limited drag-and-drop. You can drag and drop individual files from File Manager into MSAV, but not directories or multiple files. If you need a more selective scan from within Windows, you can always run MSAV for DOS from a Windows DOS prompt.

The VSAFE TSR will attempt to prevent infections by checking all files for viruses as they are opened, copied, or executed. If a virus is detected, an alarm will sound, and a window will pop up on your screen. Under DOS, you are given the option to stop, continue, or update the file's checksum. Under Windows, a dialog box will offer you options to stop and continue. The TSR is the same as the one found in Central Point Anti-Virus. The Norton AntiVirus uses a device



If you already know Central Point Anti-Virus you'll find the interface in Microsoft Anti-Virus familiar.

driver instead of a TSR. The advantage of this approach is that protection can begin before any other programs are executed.

THE FULL-FEATURED PROGRAMS

Programs like Central Point Anti-Virus and The Norton AntiVirus go beyond MSAV and provide options for controlling the virus-protection process. For example, you can customize the warning messages, prevent users from terminat-

ing scans before they are complete, or send an alarm to the network administrator when a virus is encountered. Both Central Point and Norton can even prevent the user from logging into the network if he does not have a memory-resident virus-detection utility loaded.

We were disappointed with the lack of virus detection during the installation of the DOS 6 upgrade. Nearly every antivirus program will first scan memory and the hard disk for viruses before proceeding with installation. This simple check is completely missing from DOS 6 (in order to save installation time, according to Microsoft).

Also, unlike most antivirus programs, MSAV includes no method of creating an emergency disk in case vital system data is lost. Emergency disks contain such data as copies of the boot sector, partition table, and CMOS and DOS system files.

Central Point will be handling upgrades to Microsoft Anti-Virus. The DOS 6 package includes two coupons for signature library upgrades for \$9.95 each.

■ DOS 7 Wish List

by Barry Simon

There was a time when DOS was easy to pick on. But now that we don't have EDLIN to kick around anymore and the backup program is finally worthy of the name, DOS's shortcomings are less glaring. Nevertheless, DOS users are still stuck with two big problems: the 1MB barrier and the slow, inefficient, and fragile file allocation table (FAT) file system.

But what about the less cosmic stuff that still affects users every day? At the top of the list are the command line and the DOS Shell. Neither one has changed in DOS 6. DOS 5 introduced DOSKEY, with its command history and aliases, but far better command-line enhancers are available, such as PCED (Cove Software, 410-992-9371, \$54.50) and 4DOS (JP Software, 800-368-8777, \$69). Unlike these programs, DOS has no command/file completion,

which, for example, would let you type "au," hit a file-completion key, and get the full name, "AUTOEXEC.BAT," filled in. And there's no way to put the time or date into an alias.

The DOS Shell could also stand some improvements. Its file organization is limited to two directories, and it does not offer a way to search for text within files. Also, it has only ASCII and hexadecimal file viewers. The DOS Shell's task switcher swaps only to disk and does not make the faster swaps to extended or expanded memory. And it has no way to start several sessions automatically.

Isn't it time for Microsoft to integrate CD-ROM support into the DOS kernel and load into the high memory area (HMA)? At last, the MSCDEX CD-ROM driver ships with DOS, so you don't have to hassle with getting a new version from your CD-ROM

vendor. But the changes to the driver are minimal, and SmartDrive still doesn't cache CD-ROM drives.

EDIT, also unchanged from DOS 5, is much better than EDLIN, but it's still not as good as the editors that ship as sample code with most compilers! At a minimum, EDIT should open several files at once, include an undelete feature, and offer better search capabilities.

Some of the features found in 4DOS's enhanced version of COMMAND.COM round out the wish list: a command-line text viewer better than Type, smart wildcards that understand "?1*.*" means files with an / in their names, an environment editor, paths more than 127 characters long, and an "except" command that allows you to perform actions such as copying all files except for the file you specify. □

The inclusion of antivirus software with the DOS 6 upgrade will undoubtedly raise user awareness of the need for protection against computer viruses. This will more than likely spur sales of more sophisticated programs, especially those that provide the features necessary for protecting an entire workplace. Whether you decide to stick with the software Microsoft has given you or upgrade to more feature-rich programs, you now have absolutely no excuse to leave your system unprotected.

Hard Disk Optimization

BY BOB FLANDERS

Microsoft provides two utilities with DOS 6 that extract the maximum performance from your disk drive: Defrag and SmartDrive. Defrag optimizes a disk's capacity by reorganizing the physical placement of the files and directories on the drive. SmartDrive speeds your computer's access to its DOS drives by retaining the most frequently accessed information from those drives in memory. Although Microsoft distributed SmartDrive with DOS 5, the company has added a new feature that provides even better performance.

DEFRAGGING ORGANIZES FILE SPACE

It is almost inevitable that with normal use files on a DOS drive will become fragmented. This occurs when the contents of a file are stored in noncontiguous areas of the drive. While this condition is not dangerous to your files, it requires more movement of the disk drive's read/write heads and slows down access to data.

DOS 6's Defrag reorders—or defragments—the files on a drive, ensuring that each file occupies a single, contiguous chunk of disk space. DOS can then access the defragmented files more quickly.

Defrag is a subset of the SpeedDisk utility found in The Norton Utilities from Symantec Corp. (800-825-2504), and its command line and user interface are very similar to SpeedDisk's. In fact, with the exception of a few command-line param-

eters, menu selections, and defragmentation strategies (such as file placement specification and the defragmentation of free disk space), Defrag fully measures up to SpeedDisk's reputation as a quality defragmentation utility.

Defrag also performs optimizations on drives compressed with DoubleSpace. Although it does not perform full defragmentation, Defrag is the only utility now available with this capability. The new SpeedDisk in Norton Utilities 7.0 also supports DoubleSpace.

Defrag supports two strategies: the simple unfragmenting of files, and total optimization. When unfragmenting files, Defrag performs the minimum amount of work needed to reorganize the files, usually leaving areas of free disk space scattered across the disk. With full optimization, Defrag rearranges all of the files and directories, compacting the used space into one area, and leaving a single, large free space on the hard disk. However, full optimization usually requires significantly more time to execute than just unfragmenting files.

Another option lets you sort directory entries on the hard disk in ascending or descending order by any combination of name, extension, size, or date and time. While DOS 5 can view directory entries in a sorted order (an option on the DIR command), this feature actually stores the directory entries in sorted order.



A subset of Norton's SpeedDisk, Defrag can defragment your hard disk, reordering scattered pieces of files to speed access to data.

Compared to Defrag's two strategies, both Norton's SpeedDisk and Compress (in Central Point Software's PC-Tools', 800-825-2504) offer five strategies that give you greater control over performance and speed. Another option lets you decide which files to leave in place. But you can achieve virtually the same effect with Defrag by marking a file as "hidden."

Unless you are a power user seeking absolute control over disk space organization, Defrag may be the only defragmentation utility you will ever need.

DISK CACHING SPEEDS YOUR READ

Regardless of how fast today's disk

drives are, they all can be considered slow when compared to the CPU. Relatively speaking, your computer sits there twiddling its thumbs while the disk drive takes interminable milliseconds retrieving a piece of data from the hard disk. However, SmartDrive can significantly speed access to information on a disk drive.

SmartDrive performs this magic by retaining the most frequently accessed portions of the disk in memory. When a program (or DOS) requests a read from the disk, and SmartDrive notes that the information is already in memory, it simply transfers the data from its buffer to the program's buffer.

Originally introduced with Windows, Microsoft also shipped SmartDrive with

DOS 5. The major improvement in DOS 6's version of SmartDrive is a new feature called delayed write, or write caching. Write caching captures the results of disk writes, and physically writes them to disk a second or two later.

By delaying the write, SmartDrive can often collect several write requests and execute them as a single write to the disk, saving the time that is normally consumed by head movement. Of course, should the system crash after a pro-



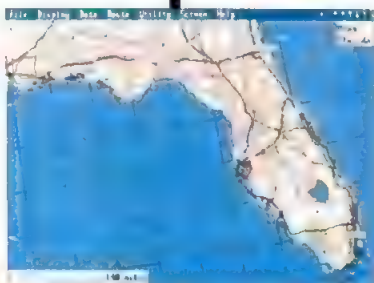
YOUR NEXT TRIP JUST TOOK A TURN FOR THE BETTER,

With The Intelligent Road Atlas.

AUTOMAP™ (DOS)

The Intelligent Road Atlas™ shows you the right route to drive by searching through more than 350,000 miles of road and over 50,000 U.S. places in seconds, with full-color maps and detailed directions you can printout and take along.

\$99⁹⁵*

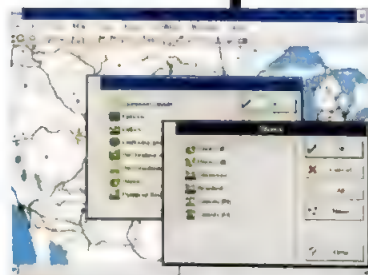


AUTOMAP™ DOS TO WINDOWS UPGRADE

The Intelligent Road Atlas For WINDOWS™ Now you can upgrade your DOS version of AUTOMAP™, to the new AUTOMAP For WINDOWS™.

WINDOWS features an increased database, allows you to view multiple maps, paste to other applications, and plan a route in just four clicks of the mouse.

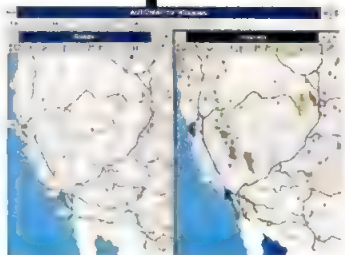
\$69⁹⁵*



AUTOMAP™ FOR WINDOWS

The Intelligent Road Atlas For WINDOWS™ is the intelligent way to get from here...to there through more than 410,203 miles of road and over 120,000 U.S. places in seconds. WINDOWS allows you to view multiple maps, paste to other applications, and plan a route in just four clicks of the mouse.

\$99⁹⁵*



AUTOMAP™
INCORPORATED

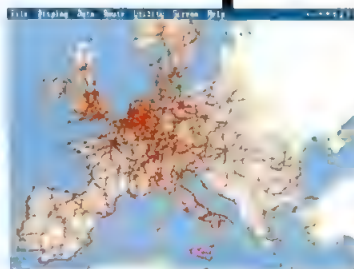
1-800-545-6626



AUTOMAP EUROPE™

The Intelligent Road Atlas™ guides you along the Autobahn in Germany, the country lanes of Britain, the boulevards of France and all across Europe, providing complete, colorful road maps and easy-to-follow trip instructions for your own personal travel guide.

\$149⁹⁵*



*Suggested Retail Price

AUTOMAP Incorporated

9830 South 51st Street, Building A-131, Phoenix, AZ 85044

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

gram has requested a write, but before the physical write occurs, the data is irretrievably lost.

A second enhancement to SmartDrive is called double buffering, a feature allows SmartDrive to interact properly with bus-mastering disk controllers.

In DOS 6, SmartDrive is no longer a device driver. Microsoft has reconfigured the utility as an executable file, allowing you to install SmartDrive from AUTOEXEC.BAT or from the DOS command line. In addition, after you have started SmartDrive, you can now request a display of its status, flush the cache, and start or stop caching on individual drives with a simple command.

Just as it has done with the other utilities included in the DOS 6 package, Microsoft has limited SmartDrive's flexibility, while preserving its performance. For example, in an unusual move, Microsoft removed the option that allowed you to place SmartDrive's cache into expanded memory. Since you can use only extended memory for the cache buffer, you cannot run SmartDrive unless your system has extended memory.

NCache, a utility supplied with The

Norton Utilities, and PC-Cache, a utility that comes packaged with PC Tools, both accept a wide range of cache sizes, such as 247K or 1,142K. SmartDrive, however, only accepts cache sizes in 1MB increments, such as 1,024K or 2,048K. NCache also allows you to write-protect cached drives. This prevents programs from writing to selected drives via DOS or BIOS, although NCache cannot prevent programs from writing to disk if they access the hardware directly. Neither SmartDrive nor PC-Cache supports this option.

Finally, you can uninstall NCache and PC-Cache by using a command-line argument, freeing up the memory that the utilities themselves are using. SmartDrive offers no such option, but you can disable and reenable caching for one or more drives from the command line.

While its performance and memory utilization are on equal ground with those of other third-party caching utilities, SmartDrive supports relatively few configuration options. While this may be perfectly acceptable to the average user, hard-core power users may want to consider other products with which to fine tune their systems.

Multiple Start-up Options

BY BARRY SIMON

Have you ever added a new driver to your CONFIG.SYS file and then discovered that it was incompatible with an existing driver? Your system probably choked and you probably searched around for a boot disk. If this sounds familiar, you'll love DOS 6's Clean Boot feature: Hit F5 before CONFIG.SYS processing begins and both CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT are skipped. If you prefer, hit F8 and choose to either process or skip individual lines in CONFIG.SYS.

These are only a few of a host of new features in DOS 6 that give you flexibility in running your two basic configuration files. Among the new commands in CONFIG.SYS is one that turns NumLock on

■ IBM Readies New DOS

by Rick Ayre

It used to be that IBM, not Microsoft, sold DOS throughout the retail market. Sure, you got a copy of DOS with your computer, but if you wanted to upgrade, you bought IBM's DOS. And there were some great ones to buy. Remember classics like DOS 2.1 and DOS 3.3?

But when IBM stumbled with its release of DOS 4, a version many considered not quite ready for prime time, Microsoft sensed an opportunity. The success of Microsoft's DOS 5 upgrade kit is now legendary. So what has become of IBM's DOS?

IBM programmers are busy at work on their own DOS 6, targeted for release in the second quarter of this year. As of February, the feature set was not yet frozen, but you can expect IBM to compete in the same arena as Microsoft. Real-time disk-compression soft-

ware from a leading third-party developer will be integrated into the operating system kernel to help ensure safe operation, and IBM is enlisting leading third-party developers for an enhanced backup program and a memory-management program. Advanced antivirus software is being developed in-house.

Will it be a repackaged MS-DOS? Not likely. According to IBM, all of these enhancements will be based on core code different from the code base that was used to build Microsoft's DOS 6. Goals for improving the DOS kernel itself include a faster and smaller kernel (on the order of 1K), faster DOS screen I/O, faster printing through DOS, optimizations specific to 386 and 486 machines, and support for PCMCIA 2-compatible components such as credit card-size flash memory and modems.

That and more will likely sit atop the new features IBM already shipped with Version 5.02, including a file transfer utility, International Standards Organization (ISO) standard screen fonts, utilities for dealing with ejectable/lockable media such as CD-ROMs, and Advanced Power Management (APM) for laptops.

Later this year, IBM plans to introduce Workplace DOS, which places OS/2's Workplace Shell on top of DOS so that DOS, OS/2, and UNIX users will be able to work from a common drag-and-drop environment.

Can IBM compete with Microsoft? It has every intention of doing so. And as long as IBM continues to take DOS development seriously—and its DOS 6 efforts certainly suggest it is doing just that—you'd be mistaken in thinking of Microsoft as the only DOS player in town. □

Project Scheduler 5™

Multi-platform flexibility.
Multi-project management power.
Unheard-of simplicity.



As a project manager, you know the problems of managing and coordinating several projects at once: tight schedules, limited resources, different computing platforms.

What's the solution? Award-winning Project Scheduler 5. Fast, informative, and fun, Project Scheduler 5 is known around the world for its powerful yet simple graphical interface – and its unmatched ability to make multi-project management easier and more efficient than you ever thought possible.

DOS, Macintosh, and OS/2 compatible.

Unlike Microsoft, we recognize that today's businesses operate in a multi-platform computing environment. That's why Project Scheduler 5 is the only project management software available in DOS, Macintosh, and OS/2 versions for seamless multi-project management throughout your organization.

Multi-project management with ease. With Project Scheduler 5 you can track resources and status across multiple projects. Integrate multiple projects into groups and establish dependencies that cross project boundaries. Automatically calculate validated group

schedules using error-free, cross-project critical path analysis. And automatically update individual projects to accommodate schedule commitments and changes made at the group level.

A professional product. Backed by professional support.

When you have a question, we'll get you the answer fast – without making you waste your time waiting in an electronic queue. Our support program even provides direct access to Project Scheduler 5's designers. And we offer the most comprehensive training and consulting program in the industry.

The ideal corporate solution.

Whether you're managing multiple projects in a Fortune 500 corporation, or a single project in a small business, Project Scheduler 5 is the fast, easy, and elegant way to make everything come together – on time, every time.

For more information, call or write:

415/570-7700
393 Vintage Park Drive
Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404

Scitor.
Corporation

These Days Buying 'Security' Is Essential.

Only Compudyne gives 'big brand' security, the lowest prices and the latest technology!

We're the PC manufacturing and direct marketing arm of CompUSA™, The Computer

Compudyne is a Division of CompUSA,
The Leading Force in PC Retailing



SuperStore, that revolutionized computer retailing with the deepest discounts, widest selection and best service. Today CompUSA (NYSE symbol: CPU) is the dominant force in computer retailing.

Guaranteed Lowest Prices.

At Compudyne we guarantee that if you can find a PC that meets or exceeds our equivalent specifications, but is shipping at a lower advertised price, we'll beat that price.

Unbeatable Technology.

Our massive buying power not only lets us offer the absolute lowest prices, but lets us deliver cutting-edge technology in every one of our systems. For example...



ALL SYSTEMS COME WITH MONITORS!

Everex Files Chapter 11

Tandon Closes North American Operations

THIRD CONSECUTIVE QUARTERLY LOSS FOR ZEOS

Northgate Sold!

Librex Calls It Quits

Based on stories published within 3 months prior to going to press.

State Of The Art Upgradeable VESA Local Bus Board!



■ Runs any Intel 486 CPU-SX, DX, DX2... all the way to the 1993 super

OverDrive processor based on Intel's Pentium™ architecture. Just pop the upgrade into our Low Insertion Force socket, change settings and go!

- Latest 32-bit chipset with 256K write-back cache for ultra high performance.
- Includes 2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 game port and support for 2 floppy and 2 IDE hard drives built into the motherboard. No switches or jumpers! It's entirely configurable through the BIOS.
- Up to 32 MB's of high speed memory.
- VESA Local Bus slot is compatible with any industry standard video card.



Lightning Video Family!

Select from our line of superfast VESA Local Bus video cards, up to 65 MM Winmarks!

Get Horizontal...

Our standard desktop systems feature a rugged plastic-over-steel construction with 'one screw' assembly for quick 'n' easy upgrades. It supports 3 accessible 5.25" and 2 internal 3.5" drive bays.



Get Vertical...

Our mini-towers offer an amazing 6 drive capacity: 4 external plus 1 internal 5.25" unit and 1 internal 3.5" unit, all in a miniscule 8" x 16" footprint for only \$100 more.

†† Features only one floppy drive of your choice and standard 486 motherboard. The Local Bus is optional at an additional cost. *Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc., payments based on 36 month open-end rate. Intel™ 386, 486 and Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corp. ®/™ Trademarks belong to their registered owners. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. † Within 100 miles of any Dow Jones Service Center. Quotes: Computer Buyer's Guide & Handbook Nov. 1992, p.96, PC World Dec. 1992, p.155. ** Must be returned 'as new' in original packaging. Compudyne Direct, 15167 Business Ave., Dallas, TX 75244.

Paying A Premium For It Isn't.



DESKTOP	CPU/RAM	HD	VIDEO BOARD/MONITOR	PRICE
486SX/25"	Intel 80486SX-25 MHz, 8K CPU Cache/ 4 MB	80	16-bit SVGA card/ 14" 800x600 VGA color monitor	\$999 \$37/mo.*
486SX/33"	Intel 80486SX-33 MHz, 8K CPU Cache/ 4 MB	170	16-bit SVGA card/ 14" 1024x768 SVGA color monitor	\$1199 \$44/mo.*
486DX/33 Cache	Intel 80486DX-33 MHz, 128K CPU Cache/ 4 MB	170	<i>All these systems come with:</i> 16-bit True Color SVGA Windows accelerator with 1 MB RAM/ 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA .28 Dot Pitch non-interlaced color monitor	\$1599 \$59/mo.*
486DX2/50 Cache	Intel 80486DX2-50 MHz, 128K CPU Cache/ 4 MB	200		\$1799 \$67/mo.*
486DX2/66 Cache	Intel 80486DX2-66 MHz, 128K CPU Cache/ 4 MB	200		\$1999 \$74/mo.*
486DX/50 Cache	Intel 80486DX-50 MHz, 128K CPU Cache/ 8 MB	340		\$2299 \$85/mo.*

Unparalleled Flexibility...

Pick a pre-configured PC or configure your own! Every Compudyne system includes:

- 1.2 and 1.44 MB floppy drives
- RAM expandable to 32 MB
- 6 I/O board slots
- Built in serial (2), and parallel (1) and game (1) ports

- 200 watt power supply
- 101 AT-style keyboard
- Latest version of Microsoft® MS-DOS and Windows
- Microsoft compatible serial mouse
- U/L listing
- FCC certification

COMPUDYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

HOURS OF OPERATION
7am-10pm (CDT) Mon.-Fri.
9am-5pm (CDT) Sat.

WARRANTIES
30-day, no questions asked, return policy.**
1 year limited warranty.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CATCH THESE
AMAZING DEALS!

Choose From More Fun Stuff:

- **Displays:** Mono or Color VGA; 1024 and 1280 interlaced or non-interlaced; 14", 15", 17" and 21".
- **Hard Drives:** 40; 80; 120; 170; 200; 340; 535; 680 MBs or 1.2 GBs and larger.
- **Complete Multi Media Kits:** Including CD-ROM, Sound board, speakers and tons of software.
- **Internal FAX/Modem:** 9600 bps send/receive fax; 2400 bps modem; including WinFax or Quicklink Software.

ALL NEW
PRICES!

■ **And Much, Much More...**
we stock over 5,000 name brand products!

Meet The Press:

"Our Real World Benchmark



486DX 2/66
November '92

Tests confirm that the Compudyne is one of the fastest 486 computers we have ever tested."

"...Our overall Best Buy is the 486SX/25 from Compudyne. It



486SX/25
Best Buy
December '92

managed to balance both speed and price...it also scored well on design, and its service and support was good."

YOU CAN ALSO BUY
THESE NEAT PRODUCTS
EXCLUSIVELY AT
COMPUSA



Dial To Save Dollars
1-800-932-COMP
In Canada: 1-214-702-0055
24 hour fax: 1-214-888-5743

SUPPORT
Toll-free technical support
On-site service for desktops'

PCM0431

The DOS 6 Annotated File Listing

CONTINUES

Filenames alphabetized by extension.

Filename	Description
FILES INSTALLED ON ALL SYSTEMS	
DBLSPACE.BIN *	Compression kernel: handles all file compression and decompression
CHOICE.COM *	Accepts keyboard input in batch files.
COMMAND.COM	Displays the command prompt, interprets typed commands, and contains internal DOS commands
DISKCOMP.COM	Compares the contents of two floppy disks.
DISKCOPY.COM	Copies the entire contents of one floppy disk to another
DOSKEY.COM	Redisplays and edits previous commands and supports the creation of simple macros
DOSSHELL.COM	The DOS Shell and Task Swapper.
EDIT.COM	A full-screen menu-driven editor
FORMAT.COM	Formats a disk.
GRAPHICS.COM	Prints the contents of a screen
HELP.COM	Full-screen, menu-driven, on-line DOS command reference.
KEYB.COM	Configures a keyboard for a specific language.
LOADFIX.COM	Fills the first 64K of conventional memory so that no programs load there.
MODE.COM	Configures devices such as printers, monitors, keyboards, and communication ports.
MORE.COM	Enables the display of output one screen at a time
SYS.COM	Creates a startup disk by copying the DOS 6 system files (IO.SYS, MS-DOS.SYS, DBLSPACE.BIN) and COMMAND.COM to a disk
TREE.COM	Graphically displays the directory structure of a path or drive.
UNFORMAT.COM	Restores a disk erased by the format command.
EGA.CPI	Contains code-page information for EGA monitors
APPEND.EXE	Enables programs to open data files in specified directories as if they were in the current directory.
ATTRIB.EXE	Displays or changes file attributes.
CHKDSK.EXE	Finds and reports errors on a disk.
DBLSPACE.EXE *	Compression installation software and full-screen tool for maintaining compressed drives.
DEBUG.EXE	Displays information that helps programmers test and debug DOS programs.
DEFRAG.EXE *	Defragmenter: reorganizes files on a disk to optimize disk performance.
DELOLDOS.EXE	Deletes all OLD_DOS directories from a disk.
DELTREE.EXE *	Deletes directories and subdirectories
DOSHHELP.EXE	Lists and explains all DOS 6 commands.

* New in DOS 6.

Filename	Description
EMM386.EXE	Provides access to upper memory on 80386 and higher systems and simulates expanded memory in extended memory.
EXPAND.EXE	Expands compressed files from the setup disks.
FASTOPEN.EXE	Decreases the time needed to open frequently used files.
FC.EXE	Compares the contents of two files and displays the differences between them.
FDISK.EXE	Creates, deletes, and activates hard disk partitions
FIND.EXE	Searches for specific text in a file or files
INTERLNK.EXE *	Parallel or serial file-transfer client.
INTERSVR.EXE *	Parallel or serial file-transfer server.
LABEL.EXE	Creates, changes, or deletes a disk-volume label
MEM.EXE	Displays information about how memory is being used
MEMMAKER.EXE *	Memory optimizer for 80386 and higher systems.
MOVE.EXE *	Moves files or renames directories.
MSD.EXE *	Diagnostics tool that displays information about system hardware and software configuration.
NLSFUNC.EXE	Provides national language support for all devices at once
POWER.EXE *	Reduces power consumption on systems compliant with APM (Advanced Power Management)
PRINT.EXE	Prints unformatted text files
QBASIC.EXE	A programming environment for creating and executing BASIC-language programs
REPLACE.EXE	Replaces files in one directory with files that have the same name in another directory.
RESTORE..EXE	Restores backups made using the backup program from DOS versions previous to DOS 6
SETVER.EXE	Reports the DOS version number to programs designed for a different version.
SHARE.EXE	Provides support for sharing and locking files.
SMARTDRV.EXE *	Creates a disk cache in expanded or extended memory.
SMARTMON.EXE *	Monitors SmartDrive cache performance under Windows.
SORT.EXE	Sorts input and writes the results to the screen or a file.
SUBST.EXE	Associates a path with a drive letter
UNDELETE.EXE	Restores deleted files and tracks information about them.
UNINSTAL.EXE	Restores the previous version of DOS after the DOS 6 Upgrade is installed.



Austin: Networking the 21st Century

Complete network support.

Hardware. Software. Peripherals. Consultation. Configurations. Support. Austin's the best connection your network can have.

We're a Novell "Gold Authorized" Reseller, so we can provide turnkey network solutions anywhere in the U.S. We're also a Novell Labs Self-Certification & Testing Center. We can certify virtually any configuration of file server or workstation.

To monitor your system and stop problems before they happen, we now offer the most incredible support system in the industry, and our 'Remote Remedy' Program allows us to access your network over a modem and troubleshoot it as if we were actually sitting in your office. We offer toll-free technical support manned by Novell-certified technicians, and ongoing NetWare support is also available. Plus:

- NetWare installation...FREE!
- NetWare configuration...FREE!
- Consultation...FREE!
- NetWare support for 30 days...FREE!
- Login Scripts, User Names created...FREE!
- Menus, Print Queues created...FREE!



NETWORK SALES DIVISION
1-800-874-7182

2.4GB Fault Tolerant 486/DX2-66 EISA SuperServer

Intel i486DX2 Running at 66MHz
• 128K Cache • 16MB RAM (to 128MB) • RAID 5 EISA Controller with 2.4GB Drive Array • Three 1.2GB Hard Drives (Two Data Drives, One Parity Drive) • EISA Motherboard • 32-Bit Austin Combo EISA Ethernet Adapter—10BaseT, BNC and AUI Connectors • Tower Chassis • 14" VGA Monochrome Monitor • 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drives • 1 Year On-Site Service
\$9995

486/SX-33 Ethernet Station

Intel i486SX, Running at 33MHz
• 2MB RAM • 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive • 14" Super VGA Color Monitor w/ 16-bit Windows Accelerator
• 4-Bay Small Footprint Chassis • 101-Key Keyboard • 16-bit Combo Ethernet Card Included—10BaseT, BNC and AUI Connectors
• Other options and upgrades available • Call for details and our latest telephone specials • Includes 1 Year On-Site Service
\$1195



AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

The DOS 6 Annotated File Listing

ENDS

Filename	Description
WINA20.EXE	Enables DOS 6 to run with Microsoft Windows 3.0 in 386 Enhanced mode.
XCOPY.EXE	Copies files and directories.
PACKING.LST	Lists the files on each setup disk.
ANSI.SYS	Defines functions that change display graphics, control cursor movement, and reassign keys.
DBLSPACE.SYS	Relocates compression kernel (DBLSPACE.BIN) from conventional to upper memory.
DISPLAY.SYS	Supports different extended character sets (code pages).
DRIVER.SYS	Creates a logical drive that can be used to refer to a physical floppy disk drive.
HIMEM.SYS	Manages extended memory.
IO.SYS	The DOS Basic Input/Output System (BIOS) that prepares the system at start-up and contains resident device drivers.
KEYBOARD.SYS	A device driver that supports different keyboard layouts.
MSDOS.SYS	The DOS kernel: manages files, directories, memory, and environments
RAMDRIVE.SYS	Reserves a portion of RAM to simulate a very fast disk drive.
APPNOTES.TXT	Contains information about running specific programs with DOS 6
README.TXT	Contains information that is hardware-specific or was available too late to be printed in the manuals.

DOS TOOLS (NORMALLY INSTALLED BY DEFAULT)

VSAFE.COM *	Antivirus TSR: protects against unknown viruses.
MSAV.EXE *	Antivirus scanner and cleaner for DOS.
MSBACKUP.EXE *	New full-screen backup for DOS

WINDOWS TOOLS (NORMALLY INSTALLED BY DEFAULT)

VSAFE.COM *	Antivirus TSR: protects against unknown viruses.
MSTOOLS.DLL *	Windows 3.x File Manager extensions.x
MWAV.EXE *	Antivirus scanner and cleaner for Windows.
MWBACKUP.EXE *	Backup for Windows.
MWUNDEL.EXE *	Undelete for Windows
WNTTOOLS.GRP *	Windows Tools program group

UPDATE FILES (INSTALLED ONLY IF SETUP DETECTS AN OLDER VERSION OF THE FILE)

DMDRV.BIN	A device driver for the Disk Manager disk-partitioning program.
MOUSE.COM	Microsoft Mouse driver
MSCDEX.EXE *	Microsoft CD-ROM Extensions.

Filename	Description
SSTOR.SYS	A device driver for the SpeedStor disk-partitioning program

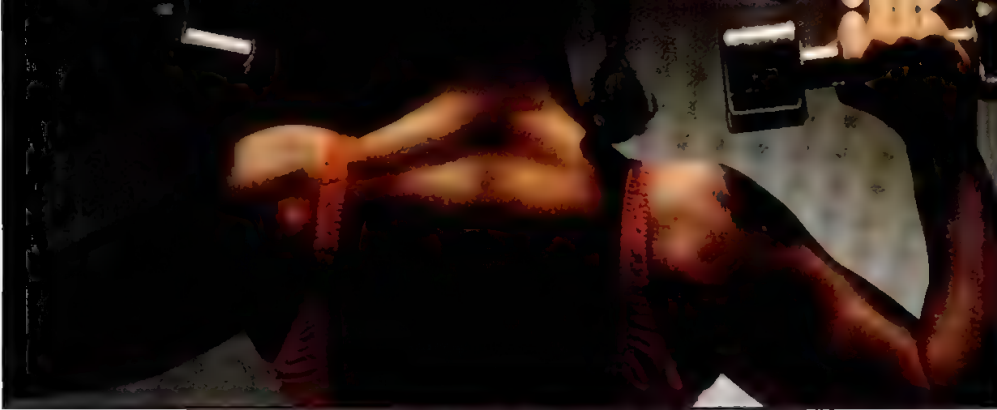
SETUP FILES (USED BY SETUP BUT NOT COPIED TO THE HARD DISK)

AUTOEXEC.BAT	Basic configuration.
SETUP.EXE	DOS 6 Upgrade installation program.
AV.GRP *	Renamed as WNTTOOLS.GRP during setup.
CONFIG.SYS	Basic configuration for setting up devices.

FILES REMOVED FROM DOS (DOS 5 VERSIONS AVAILABLE ON-DISK FROM MICROSOFT)

GORILLA.BAS	A sample QBASIC program.
MONEY.BAS	A sample QBASIC program.
NIBBLES.BAS	A sample QBASIC program.
REMLINE.BAS	A sample QBASIC program.
CV.COM	Update for older versions of the CodeView debugging program.
GRAFTABL.COM	Enables the display of extended characters of a specified code page in graphics mode.
MIRROR.COM	Tracks deleted file information; functionality has been folded into UNDELETE.EXE
MSHERC.COM	Provides support for a Hercules monitor running with Edit or QBASIC
PRINTFIX.COM	Disables verification of a printer's status line.
4201.CPI	Code-page information for IBM Proprinters II and III, Models 4201 and 4202.
4208.CPI	Code-page information for IBM Proprinter X24E Model 4207, XL24E Model 4208, and compatibles.
5202.CPI	Code-page information for IBM Quietwriter III Printer Model 5202 and compatibles
ASSIGN.CPI	Redirects requests for disk operations on one drive to a different drive.
LCD.CPI	Contains code-page information for certain liquid crystal displays
BACKUP.EXE	The old DOS backup program, replaced by MSBACKUP.EXE
COMP.EXE	Compares the contents of two files or two sets of files byte by byte.
EDLIN.EXE	A line-oriented text editor.
EXE2BIN.EXE	Converts executable files to binary format.
JOIN.EXE	Joins a disk drive with a directory on another disk drive
RECOVER.EXE	Recovers readable information from a defective disk.
PRINTER.SYS	Supports code-page switching for parallel-port printers

* New in DOS 6.



Austin: Supporting the 21st Century

Rated #1 in 486 Service and Support by PC World*

While others come and go, Austin's been in business for over eight years — with a phenomenal 75% customer repeat purchase rate!

To begin with, we offer award-winning machines at a fair price. We've won five PC Magazine Editor's Choice Awards in three years.

Each system is built to your exact order, and Austin is the only manufacturer which burns-in 100% of your hardware and software. We configure the system, format the hard drive and install your new software.

Plus, we use only top-notch components. For the price of our competitors' regular systems, we offer VESA Local Bus Systems...Windows users will see an immediate difference. Intel architecture and standardized components make upgrades easier and lower your cost of service.

We also offer a 30-day money-back guarantee, and FREE, one-year, on-site service from GETM.™** Extended warranties are also available.

Powerful systems. Leading-edge technology at a fair price. Service and support rated #1 by PC World. No wonder our customers keep coming back.



CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-752-1577

Government 1-800-833-4472
GSA # GS00K91AGS-3301-PS01
Canada 1-800-338-1365
Overseas 1-312-339-3500
FAX 1-312-454-1357

**For Information on IPC America's
Point of Sale Systems,
Call 1(800)767-8376**

486/DX2-66 VESA-LB Patriot HE

1MB VL-Bus Deluxe Windows Accelerator • 8MB Memory • 256KB Cache • 340MB Hard Drive • 15" NI Super VGA Color Monitor • ZIF CPU Socket • Two VL-Bus Slots • Choice of Applications Software
\$2995

486/DX2-50 VESA-LB Patriot HE

1MB VL-Bus Deluxe Windows Accelerator • 8MB Memory • 256KB Cache • 250MB Hard Drive • 15" NI Super VGA Color Monitor • ZIF CPU Socket • Two VL-Bus Slots • Choice of Applications Software
\$2595



486/DX-33 VESA-LB Patriot LE

1MB VL-Bus Windows Accelerator • 4MB Memory • 128KB Cache • 170MB Hard Drive • 14" NI Super VGA Color Monitor • Upgradeable CPU • PFS Window Works
\$1795

486/SX-25 VESA-LB Patriot LE

1MB VL-Bus Windows Accelerator • 4MB Memory • 128KB Cache • 170MB Hard Drive • 14" Super VGA Color Monitor • Upgradeable CPU • PFS Window Works
\$1495



ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING UNLESS NOTED:

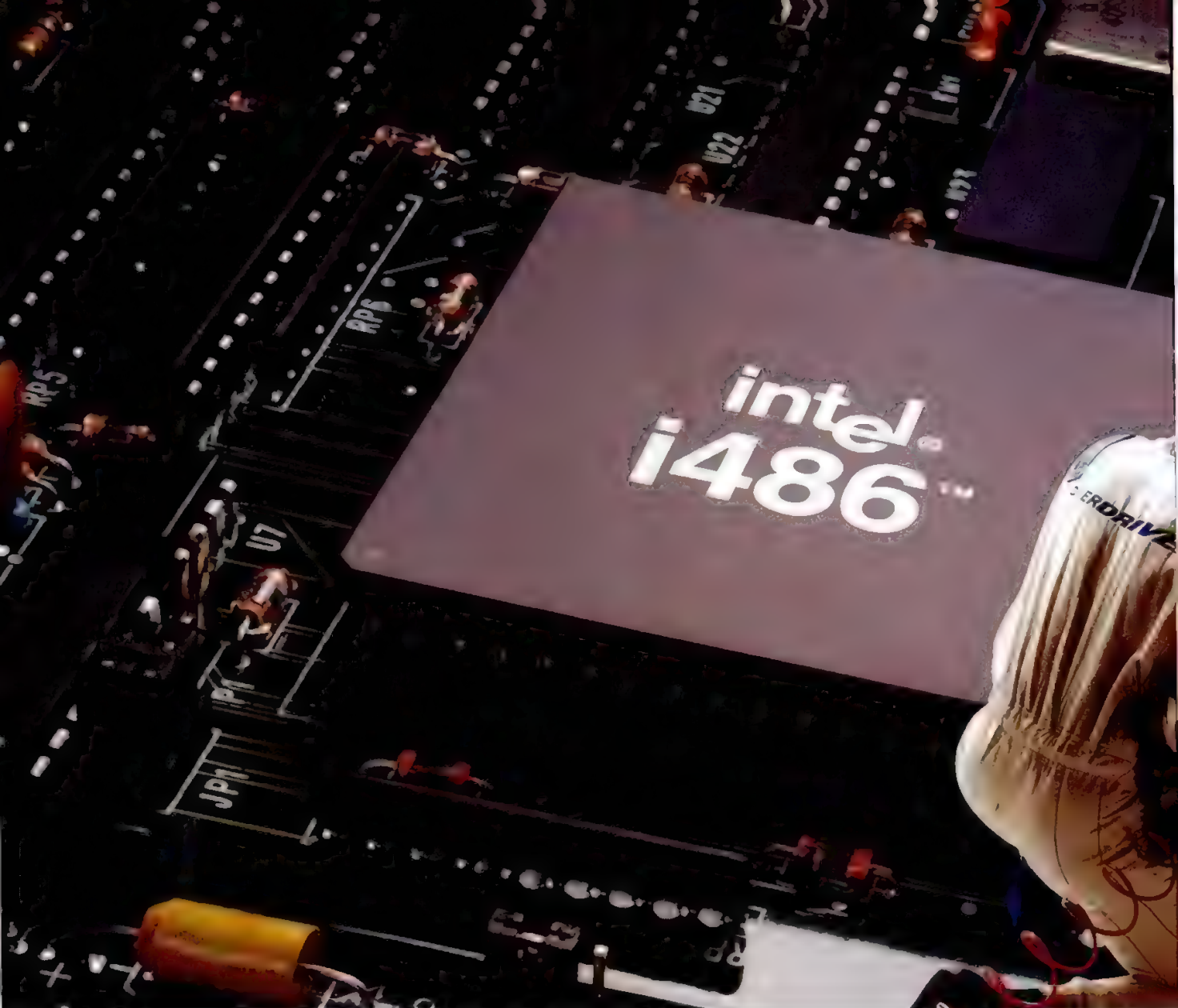
- 1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives • 101-Key Keyboard, Microsoft Mouse
- Small Footprint Chassis • Pre-Installed MS DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1
- McAfee AntiVirus Software

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

CIRCLE 012 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*PC World, February 1993. Review of 486 Systems. **Notebooks not included.
© 1993 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices listed are this month's specials only, and not the list price. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. There is no annual fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.99%. Intel Inside trademark logo is a trademark of Intel Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

PCM-E-5



To run all your appli you make a

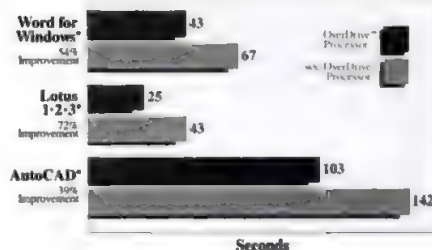
Introducing Intel OverDrive™ Processors for your i486™ DX PC.

Pull in your i486 DX or SX system. Drop in an Intel OverDrive Processor. Flip the switch. And you'll come screaming out of the pits with plenty of added power.

It's that easy. Because the OverDrive Processor is so simple to install. Just plug it into the vacant OverDrive Processor socket*, close the hood and you're done.

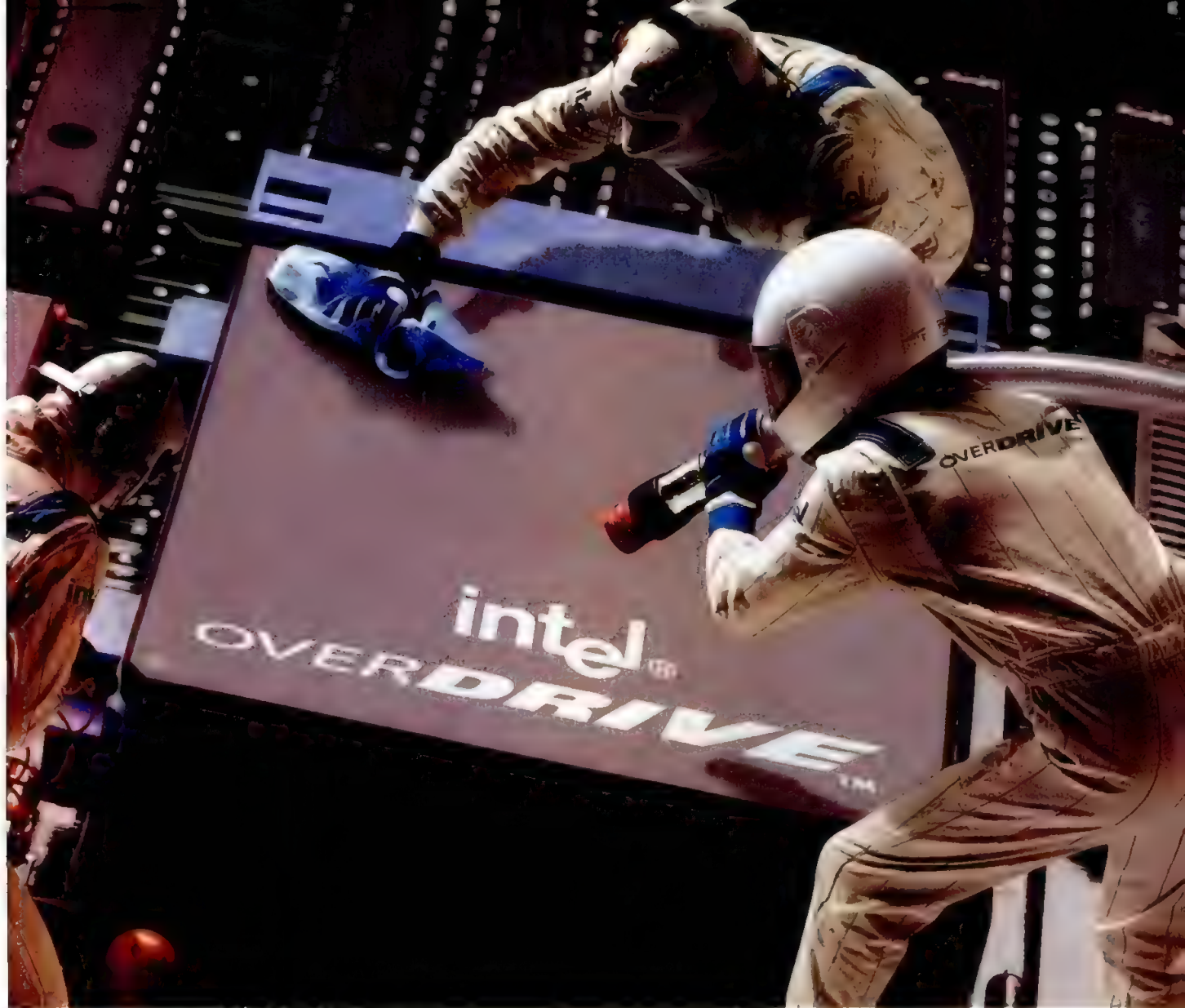
Then, using Intel's ingenious "speed doubling" technology, the OverDrive Processor will give you

i486™ DX System Performance



©1992 Intel Corporation. *All products are trademarks of their respective companies.

*In cases where there is no OverDrive Processor socket, Intel recommends installation by a qualified technician.



cations faster, we suggest quick pit stop.

up to a 70% performance boost systemwide. Added power that will benefit every application you run on DOS, OS/2*, Windows*, or UNIX*—from AutoCAD* to WordPerfect* and over 50,000 applications in between.

**WE MAKE
COMPUTERS
WORK
HARDER.**

Find out more. Ask for ext. 237
1-800-538-3373

So to rev up your i486 PC and keep up to speed on all the latest software developments, you need the future of PC upgradability: Intel OverDrive Processors. To find out which OverDrive

Processor is right for your system or to locate your nearest dealer, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 237. That is, of course, if you want the fastest PC on the track.

intel®

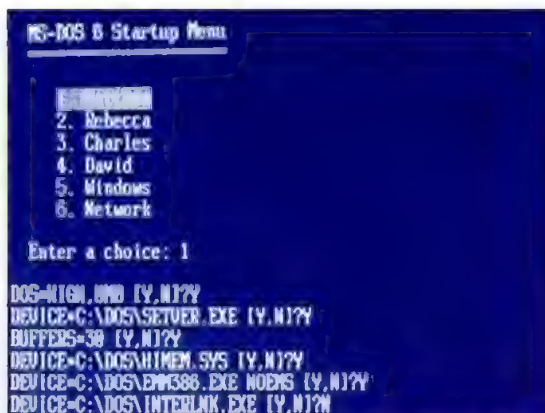
CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and off and another that places variables in the DOS environment. There's also CHOICE, the first new batch command in many upgrades, which prompts the user to make a choice in a batch program. You might, for example, insert: CHOICE "Want to backup" so the string "Want to backup [Y,N]?" would appear on screen. If the user chooses to backup, Microsoft Backup would launch.

THE MULTIPLE CONFIGURATION MENU

If you're tired of managing multiple configuration files, one of DOS 6's more impressive features lets you store many configurations and then choose one from a menu during startup. This gives you the flexibility to load a Windows configuration only when you want, load certain drivers only when needed, and load custom configurations for different users.

Multiple configuration utilities have been available from third-party developers for a while. There's AutoCon (Larry Weaver, 916-623-5045), BootCon (Modular Software Systems, 800-438-3930), and BootSys (Hans Salvisberg, 713-524-6394). But the advantage of setting up multiple configurations within the operating system is a new clean syntax. Third-party products have to fool DOS and use DEVICE= and REM lines which make



This start-up menu provides access to several custom "configuration blocks" and corresponding AUTOEXEC.BAT commands.

reading the resulting CONFIG.SYS files difficult. DOS 6's syntax uses simple commands like "menu" and "item."

To use the multiple configuration feature, you place groups of statements called "configuration blocks" into your CONFIG.SYS file, preceded by a name you enter between brackets called the "block header." The first block uses the "Menu" header and can contain commands to alter a menu's colors, to change the default menu, and most important, to change the menu item and submenu commands. For each menu item, you can specify the text that will appear on both

the menu and the header of the block that runs when that item is chosen. Although there are nine items on the main menu, submenus can take up to 64K, ample space for a number of different configurations.

The block header that you choose is stored in an environment-variable "config" so you can match AUTOEXEC.BAT blocks to CONFIG.SYS blocks by adding a Goto command in AUTOEXEC.BAT.

We did find problems in using the multiple configuration option alongside the new mem-

ory optimizer, MemMaker. For example, MemMaker will change to Device commands all the Devicehigh commands that lie outside of the block you run with it. The only way to get MemMaker to run with the multiple configuration option is to use MemMaker on separate pairs of CONFIG.SYS/AUTOEXEC.BAT files and then to paste them into a combined configuration. This method for using MemMaker with multiple configurations is so complicated and awkward that it's hard to imagine anyone actually using it.

The third-party alternatives offer some features not provided by DOS 6,

and all three manufacturers plan upgrades soon. Of the upgrades, only BootSys was available for us to look at. BootSys and BootCon have slicker menus with borders, accelerator keys, or both. BootSys is a tinkerer's delight with limited branching, if/then statements, sequential submenus, and the ability to run a defragger and then reboot into a normal configuration.

AutoCon's configuration editor lets you view and edit single configurations at a time. (DOS 6 places all configurations in one file.) BootCon has announced a similar feature for its next version and currently includes a syntax checker and multiple boot scenarios similar to BootSys. □

► FEATURES COMPARISON

Multiple-Startup Utilities

Products listed in alphabetical order

	AutoCon	BootCon	BootSys	DOS 6
■ = YES □ = NO				
List price	\$15.00	\$79.00	\$39.00	\$49.99 till 5/31, then \$129.95
Can skip CONFIG.SYS/AUTOEXEC.BAT processing	■	■	■	■
Can skip single lines in CONFIG.SYS	■	□	■	■
Number of main menu items	8	26	20	9
Number of submenu items	1	1	24	Unlimited (up to 64K)
Offers accelerator keys in menu	□	□	■	□
Offers configuration editor	■	□	□	□
Offers passwords	□	■	□	□
User can customize colors in menus	■	□	■	■
User can single-step through CONFIG.SYS	□	□	□	■
User can set NumLock key from CONFIG.SYS	□	□	■	■
Uses default choice after timeout	■	■	■	■
User can set environment variables	□	□	■	■
Variables and branching available in CONFIG.SYS	□	□	■	□

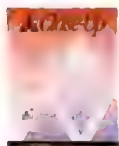
More For Less. The Competition Just Doesn't Get It.

But computer shoppers do. Because one look at the chart below and it's clear why CompuAdd Express is your obvious choice in a 66MHz/486DX2.

66MHz/486DX2 Comparison Chart*					
	Express	Dell	Gateway	Zeos	IBM
Memory	8M	8M	8M	8M	8M
Hard Drive	340MB	320MB	340MB	340MB	212MB
Floppy Drive	2	2	2	2	1
Monitor	14***	14"	15"	14"	15"
DOS, Windows	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Mouse	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Application SW	Y	N	Y	Y	N
Price	\$2,495	\$3,569	\$2,995	\$2,775	\$3,119

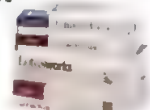
*Prices quoted 2/3/93 **15" monitor, add \$150

There's no comparison. CompuAdd Express offers you more features and saves you more money. And that really adds up. Especially when you include our highly regarded service package. It's standard with all our systems. And it includes Remote Rescue with Close-Up 4.0 for online technical support. Plus all this: a 30-day money back guarantee, Express 30-day exchange, one-year limited warranty, rapid repairs, toll-free lifetime technical support, technical bulletin board service, the convenience of Express leasing, and easy credit when you have an Express credit card. Add it all together, and you'll agree, CompuAdd Express gives you more for less.



Express Scalable 466DX2

- i486DX2 processor rated at 66MHz (Intel clock-doubler technology)
- 340MB IDE hard drive
- 8MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 14" non-interlaced 72Hz flicker-free HRVGA (1MB memory for 1024x768 with 256 colors)
- Local bus video
- Dual floppy drive
- Low profile chassis
- 128K cache
- One 5.25" and two 3.5" drive bays
- Three full-size, two half-size slots
- FREE Windows 3.1, MS DOS 5.0, Lotus software option, Close-Up 4.0, serial mouse
- Full profile also available, add \$100

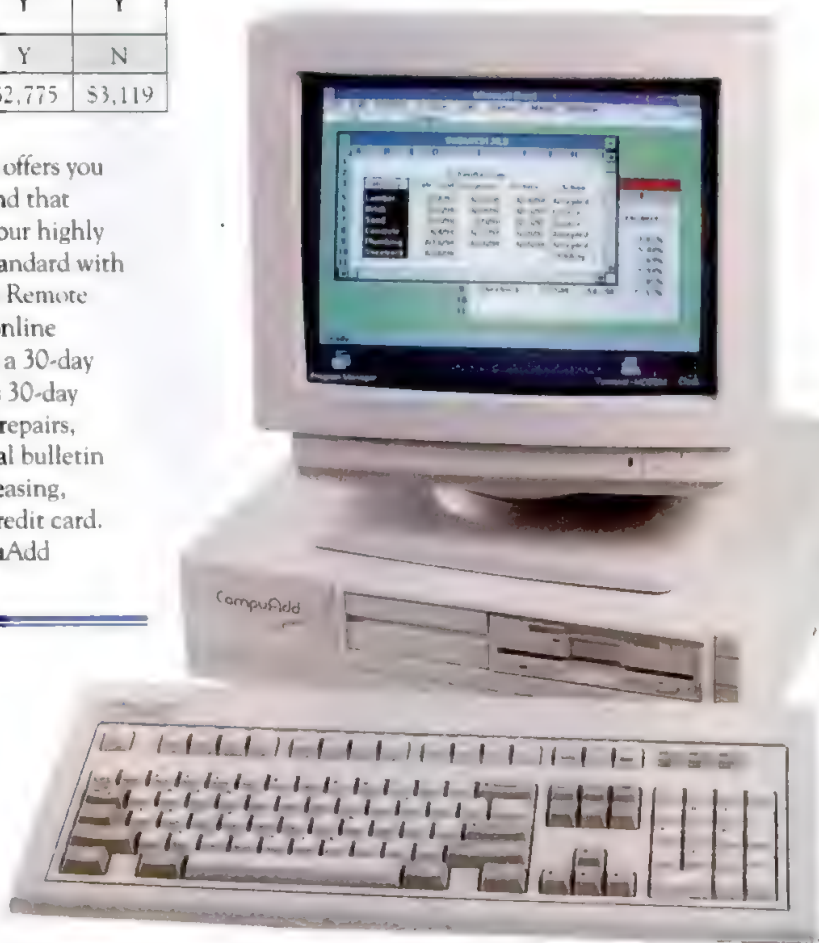


Choose one FREE

Express Scalable 466DX2

\$2,495

Lease for \$92/mo.



To get more for less, call today.

CompuAdd Express

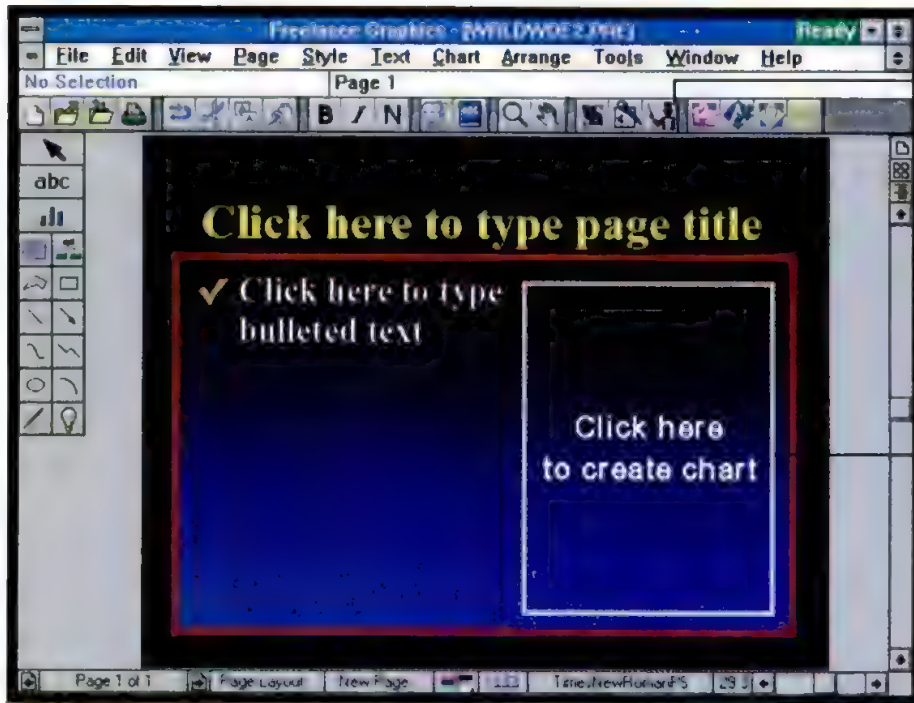
800-925-8077 Code: 370

12301 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727 Hours: 8am-8pm (CST) M-F 512-219-1800 Fax 512-219-2890

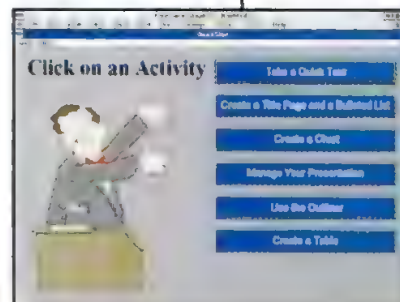
We accept MasterCard, VISA, CompuAdd Express Charge, money orders, certified checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs (minimum order \$50), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase \$250, thereafter \$50 with approved credit) and wire transfers. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. Texas residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. CompuAdd Express will replace or repair defective hardware, software and consumable items. A 15 percent restocking fee may be charged. All returned items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. CompuAdd Express sells and services equipment within the United States only and will pay no customs, duties or tariffs on returned merchandise. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd Express is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. A copy of our limited warranty is available prior to sale from your sales representative. MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Lotus software and Close-Up 4.0 are OEM versions.

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Freelance Graphics 2 (Especially the decision t



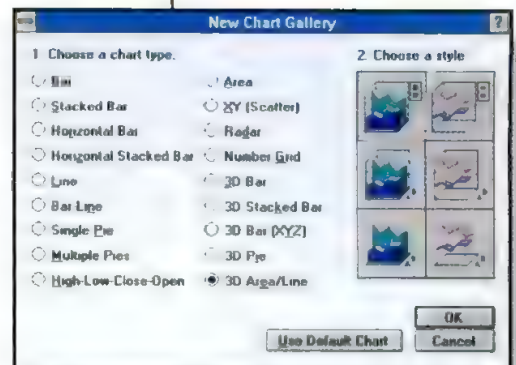
Single-click access to powerful presentation tools makes Freelance Graphics easy to use.



Just click to view the animated QuickStart tutorial. It walks you through your first presentation in under 30 minutes.



Just click to instantly see your presentation in color or B/W. It's automatically optimized for printing both.



Just click to browse through a gallery of 108 ready-to-go chart styles including new 3-D line, 3-D area and radar selections.

.0 makes everything easy. (to leave Harvard Graphics.)

If you've been using Harvard Graphics® for DOS, maybe it's time to make a change.

Introducing Freelance Graphics For Windows,™ Release 2.0.

The first release of Freelance Graphics™ won every major award in the presentation graphics category in 1992. And users agreed in two recent studies by the Usability Sciences Corporation that Freelance Graphics was easier to use than Harvard Graphics for Windows or Microsoft® Powerpoint® 3.0.

Now, in Release 2.0, we've built on the innovations of the first release, adding many ease-of-use enhancements and exciting new capabilities. And we subjected every enhancement to rigorous usability testing. The result is the fastest, friendliest, and most intuitive presentation software available today.

There's No Easier, Faster Way To Create Presentations.

Only Freelance Graphics includes SmartMasters™, which automatically guide you through every step of the design process.



Freelance 2.0

Presentation Graphics for Windows

All you do is select the look you want for the entire presentation, choose a page layout, and fill in the blanks. It's that easy. And now, to give you even more possibilities, Freelance Graphics offers more SmartMaster designs and page layouts than ever before.

Other new enhancements include: full functionality for tables and organization charts; Speaker Notes; special text effects such as automatic build slides; Screen Show features like branching; multi-media capabilities; and easy import of your files from Harvard Graphics for DOS (Versions 2.3 and 3.0).

Getting Started.



Our free, full-featured working model will prove that it's time to switch to Freelance Graphics 2.0.



Release 2.0 has already won PC Computing's coveted MVP Award.

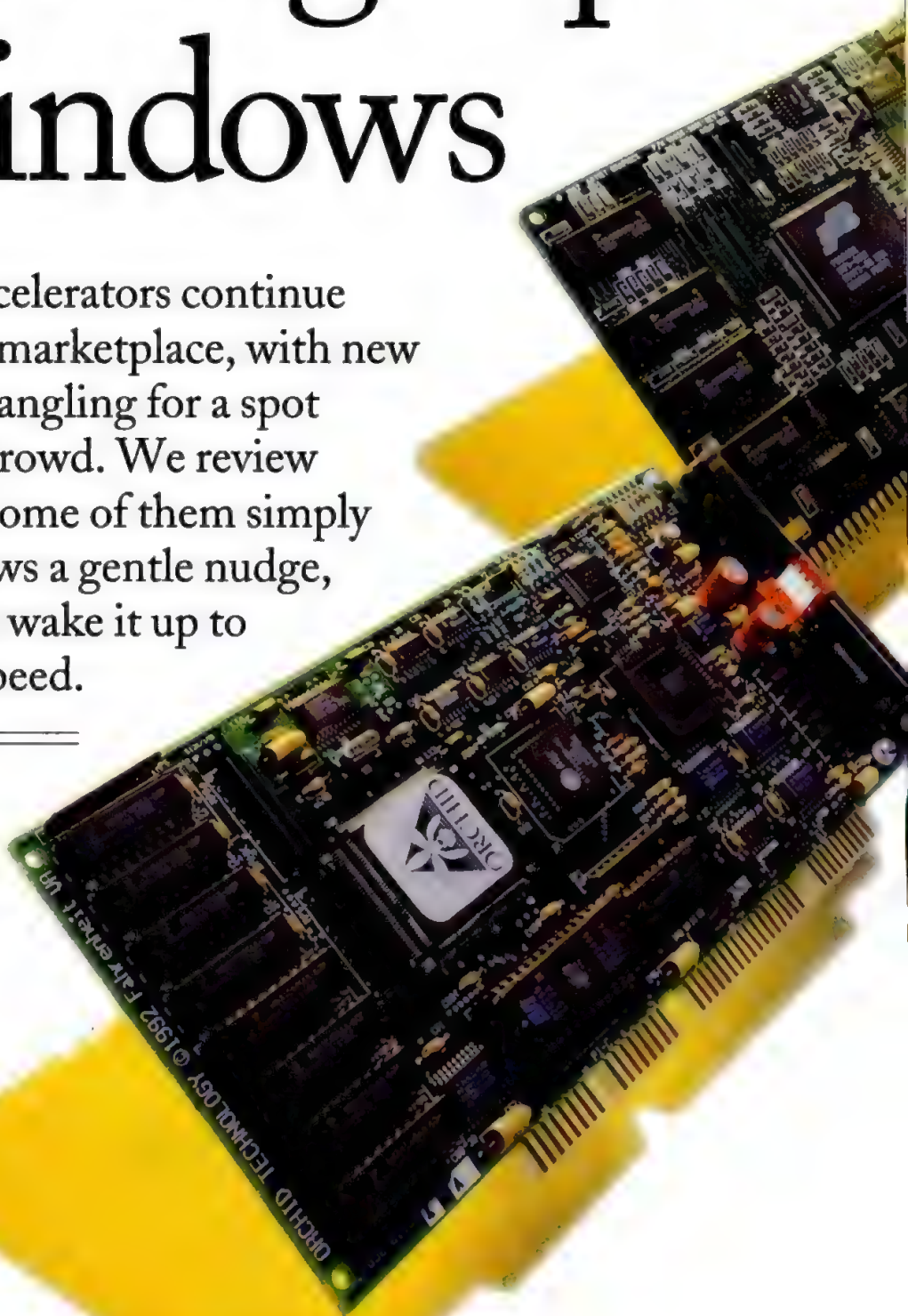
If You're Using Harvard Graphics, Make The Switch Now.

Call 1-800-872-3387, ext. 8450 for your free, full-featured working model, and ask about our special competitive upgrade price. And remember that Freelance Graphics is included in Lotus® SmartSuite™ four award-winning Windows applications at a great price.

GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS

Waking Up Windows

Graphics accelerators continue to flood the marketplace, with new chip entries angling for a spot among the crowd. We review 32 boards: Some of them simply give Windows a gentle nudge, while others wake it up to full-alarm speed.





Few things choke the performance of a PC faster than a sluggish video card. Fortunately, graphics accelerators and coprocessed video cards provide a simple and often inexpensive way to boost performance.

Vendors introduce new accelerator designs on nearly a daily basis, and the fierce competition has bred an assemblage of speed-up solutions list-priced as low as \$99. Often, just a few more dollars than that will buy you a pixel powerhouse that delivers Windows performance that may be up to three times as fast as frame-buffer VGA controllers. Compared with the accelerators we reviewed just three months ago, a greater number of the boards in this under-\$1,000 group offer more colors, better Windows performance, and lower prices. And prices have dropped 15 percent or more in comparison with many vendors' older accelerator offerings.

REVIEW CRITERIA

For inclusion in this review, *PC Magazine* requested EISA and ISA graphics adapters that accelerate Microsoft Windows functions in hardware, come with Windows 3.1 drivers for 800-by-600 or 1,024-by-768 resolutions, list for under \$1,000 with at least 1MB of memory, and were shipping in time for our testing period. Meeting these criteria were 4 EISA boards, 27 ISA, and 1 that does double duty as both. These graphics adapters range in price from \$99 to \$995 and most can display noninterlaced resolutions of at least 1,280-by-1,024. For PC users considering an entire system upgrade, PC Labs also tested five graphics accelerators designed for the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) VL-Bus, a local-bus extension of today's PC architectures (for more information, see the sidebar "The Shape of Boards to Come").

The largest contingent of adapters here (21) are based on S3 Corp.'s family of fixed-

by John R. Quain

HARDWARE

Graphics Adapters

► IN THIS REVIEW

Actix GraphicsEngine 32 Plus	166	ELSA Winner 1000.....	185
Actix GraphicsEngine Ultra.....	185	Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed.....	166
Advanced Integration Research		Genoa WindowsVGA 24.....	206
Aview 2.....	204	Genoa WindowsVGA 24+.....	166
Advanced Integration Research		Hercules Graphite Card.....	199
Aview 2E.....	204	Hercules Superstation XP610.....	218
Alpha ASL Lightning SVGA.....	218	Linwen/Gaintec GXA.....	204
Artist Graphics WinSprint 900 Lite.....	185	Methus Premier 801.....	166
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, EISA		Methus Premier 928-4M.....	185
Version.....	200	MicroStep AGC-2075e.....	218
Boca SuperX AcceleratorVGA.....	206	Mirage Storm 1280/256.....	166
Cardinal VideoSpectrumXL.....	206	National Design Volante AT800.....	218
Colorgraphic Twin Turbo		Nth S3 Advantage.....	166
Accelerator.....	204	Number Nine #9GXE.....	185
Compaq QVision 1024/E.....	200	Orchid Fahrenheit VA.....	166
Diamond Stealth Pro	185	PCG Photon 70/70 Deluxe	204
Diamond Stealth 24.....	166	SixGraph Wizard 924.....	204
Edge D24 BitBlaster Plus.....	206	Video Seven WIN.PRO.....	166

function accelerator chips, the S3 86C801, S3 86C924, and S3 86C928 (Hornet Technologies sent its EISA-based Hornet EVGA3, which uses the S3 86C805 chip, but we could not get it to work in our EISA test-bed). The next-largest GUI accelerator group (4) is founded on a new accelerator chip, the Cirrus Logic GD5426. Two companies continue to use their own fixed-function accelerators: ATI Technologies (the Mach 32) and Compaq Computer Corp. Also distinct in the accelerator category are Alpha Systems Labs' \$199 ASL Lightning SVGA, based on the Weitek W5286 chip, and the \$399 Hercules Graphite Card, based on the just-introduced IIT AGX-014 accelerator from Integrated Information Technology.

There are plenty more accelerator chips waiting in the wings. Soon you'll see Matrox Electronic Systems' new MGA (Multimedia Graphics Architecture) chip. (For more information, see the sidebar "New Accelerator Chip from Matrox on the Horizon.") Also coming are the Avance ALG2201, the Trident Microsystems Storm DG and Storm VG chips, the Tseng ET4000/W32, and the Weitek Power9000 for Windows accelerator, to name just a few. Look for EISA and ISA boards based on the chip sets reviewed here as well as on these upcoming designs; by the time you read this, entries will be available from companies such as Lava Computer Manufacturing, Opta, Portocom Technologies, Prism Imaging

Systems, Sigma Designs, Tangram Technology, VidTech Microsystems, and Zeny Computer Systems. Also, ATI should be out with its Mach 32-based \$249 VGAWonder Turbo. (We were unable to get another board that met our filter, the \$750 Number Nine #9GXi, in time for our testing.)

One continuing trend is the decline of coprocessed boards. Three of the reviewed adapters are based on Texas Instruments' programmable TI TMS34020 coprocessor (a fourth TMS-34020-based board, the MicroStep AGC-2075+, was submitted for this review, but we were unable to get it to work). Unlike fixed-function graphics accelerators, which have common graphics calculations built into the chip, coprocessors are fully programmable. This makes the TMS34020 adapters inherently more flexible than the other cards reviewed here. But the number of dedicated Windows and AutoCAD graphics functions built into fixed-

function accelerators has continued to grow, with chips such as the 86C801 and 86C928 adding point-to-point line drawing for use in CAD operations and stretch BitBlts for scaling digital video under Windows. This puts further price/performance pressure on coprocessed boards.

For example, the once-predominant 16-bit TMS34010 coprocessor can no longer compete against less-expensive S3 accelerators: At least one vendor declined to submit its under-\$1,000 TMS34010-based board because it didn't think a product based on this older technology could perform well against the new silicon. Even GUI accelerator chips are falling by the wayside, or threatening to. S3's 86C911 chip has been discontinued; its replacement is the 86C924, a software- and hardware-compatible upgrade to the 86C911 that now supports 24-bit color. But as you'll see, the 86C924 has a hard time standing its ground against the competition—including its siblings.

BENCHMARK TEST RESULTS

We subjected all 32 adapters to PC Magazine Labs' suite of tests to determine their performance with DOS VGA, Windows 3.1, and AutoCAD 11. We supplemented the benchmark tests with a barrage of Windows applications tests, including CorelDRAW 3.0, Excel 4.0, and Word for Windows 2.0a.

This review also marks a change in PC Labs' test-bed. Looking forward to the rise of the VL-Bus standard, we evaluated all the boards on 33-MHz 486DX PCs rather than 25-MHz 386DX systems. Since test scores relate directly to the CPU type (with a given driver, a 33-MHz 486DX machine can increase an adapter's Winmark score by as much as 25 percent), the test results here are not directly comparable with those

*The 86C924, an
86C911 upgrade, has a
hard time standing its
ground against the
competition—including
its siblings.*

Our Contributors: JENNIFER ZAINO was the associate editor in charge of this story, and MICHAEL J. ZULICH was the project leader. BRUCE BROWN and WINN L. ROSCH are contributing editors to *PC Magazine*. JOSEPH DESPOSITO, HENRY FERSKO-WEISS, JAMES KARNEY, STEPHEN W. PLAIN, and JOHN R. QUAIN are frequent contributors to *PC Magazine*.

that we published in previous issues.

On PC Labs' Graphics Winmark test, performance generally clustered in groups based on the accelerator chip used, usually with little distinction between EISA and ISA performance. For example, all of the 86C924-based boards—including the single EISA entrant, the Advanced Integration Research Aview 2E—achieved moderate Graphics Winmark scores, ranging from 6.86 to 7.16 megapixels per second in 16-color Super VGA and 1,024-by-768 modes. Only in 256-color modes did the EISA board kick in with noticeably but not significantly higher scores than its 86C924-based ISA peers, which all performed near the bottom of the batch.

The EISA and ISA Windows leaders in Super VGA with 256 colors were the \$799 ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, EISA Version, with a Graphics Winmark score of 15.34, and the \$895 Number Nine #9GXE (an ISA board), which scored 25.74.

The #9GXE's extraordinary Winmark score of 25.74 demonstrates not only the promising ability of S3's 86C928 GUI accelerator but also the significance of software drivers. Five other adapters we looked at use S3's 86C928 chip: In ISA systems, all five achieved Winmark performance ranging from 9.57 to 13.64 at 256-color Super VGA resolution.

The tremendous disparity between these results and the #9GXE's is partly because of that board's additional memory (2MB total), but mainly the result of Number Nine Computer Corp.'s Windows driver, which incorporates text-string caching. This technique is even more controversial than the bitmap caching used by other vendors, as well as Number Nine, because text caching has no perceptible value in real-world applications. Since the #9GXE's Windows driver has been specifically designed to accommodate the Graphics Winmark test, buyers should be aware that the performance gains suggested by the #9GXE's scores probably do not reflect the board's actual conduct in day-to-day Windows applications.

Drivers were again a source of contention with the \$399 Hercules Graphite Card, based on the 16-bit IIT AGX-014 GUI accelerator. This chip-and-driver combination originally posted a Win-

mark score of 14.70 in Super VGA with 256 colors. This was not as remarkably high a score as the Number Nine board's, but we discovered during our testing that the Windows driver provided by Hercules Computer Technology used shortcuts in its display instructions that resulted in high but questionable performance scores. (For more information on the issue of these products' drivers, see the sections "S3's Latest: The 86C928" and "First of the IIT Wave" in the main text, as well as "Driver Optimization Issues" in the benchmark test caption.)

FAST WINDOWS ON THE CHEAP

One group of adapters proved to be particularly attractive price/performance contenders. The boards based on S3's 86C801 accelerator are an excellent choice for anyone in search of better Windows performance on a budget. Designed to work with inexpensive DRAM,

86C801-based adapters list for as little as \$199 (as low as about \$160 on the street) and posted Winmark scores of around 10 to 13 in 256-color Super VGA mode. Particularly noteworthy is the \$249 Orchid Fahrenheit VA, which had a Winmark score of 13.40 for Super VGA 256-color and included a \$50 audio option comprising connections for microphone input and stereo output.

If the 86C801-based boards are still too rich for your PC, adapters based on the Cirrus Logic GD5426, the company's newest GUI accelerator, offer the lowest prices. The Edge D24 BitBlaster Plus is just \$99 (the company sells direct, so don't expect further discounts). But you get what you pay for, and these boards deliver slower Windows performance, hovering around the 4-megapixel-per-second range for 16-color Super VGA and 1,024-by-768, and just edging out the 86C924 products in 256-color modes. Al-

HIGHLIGHTS

Accelerated Graphics Adapters

NEW CHIPS from Cirrus Logic (the GD5426), IIT (the AGX-014), S3 (the 86C928), and Weitek (the W5286) appeared in this review of 32 ISA- and EISA-based graphics accelerators; they join established standards (the ATI Mach 32, Compaq's proprietary accelerator, the S3 86C801, the S3 86C924, and the TI TMS34020).

THIS REVIEW marks a change in PC Labs' test-bed for graphics boards. In order to facilitate comparisons across boards for the ISA, EISA, and VL-Bus standards, we have switched from a 386/25 PC to a 486/33 machine.

THE S3 86C801, which is found on more boards in this review than any other chip, proved the price/performance leader. Boards sell for as low as \$160 on the street, and this chip's Super VGA, 256-color test results in the 10- to 13-megapixel-per-second range sets it above its peers.

FOR SHEER SPEED in the EISA department, the ATI Mach 32-based

ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, EISA Version, is still a leader on our tests; it scored 15.34 megapixels per second in 256-color Super VGA mode. Also, its AutoCAD total time of 54.15 seconds made it the third-fastest board we tested for this story.

AS A CLASS, the S3 86C928-based boards distinguished themselves with fast Windows performance. Most of the boards managed scores of at least 13 megapixels per second in 256 colors. The ISA-based Number Nine #9GXE, however, topped them all with its score of 25.74 megapixels per second in 256-color Super VGA mode, but its driver cached text strings—a controversial move.

IT WOULD HAVE QUALIFIED as one of the fastest ISA-based accelerators, but the Hercules Graphite Card had a driver that circumvented the polylines and overlapping-BitBlt section of our Windows tests, and also built in the text displayed by our Windows Benchmark Tests, Release 3.1.

Thanks to CompuAdd Express, owning a 486 notebook has never been so affordable. But price isn't all the powerful CompuAdd Express 486's have going for them. Each one comes with the notebook performance and support you want, plus an incredible package of standard features that include a built-in trackball,

Support staff can dial up your system, diagnose hardware and setup problems and properly configure your system for you. And because our technicians have an average of more than five years of experience, you receive quick, reliable service from knowledgeable professionals.



At These Prices, Our 486 Notebooks Aren't Out Of Your League.

built-in fax/modem, and the power and memory to run any program. Compared to the competition, you get more—and pay less—with CompuAdd Express.

The best service package in the business starts with Remote Rescue. Using Close-Up 4.0., our Technical

This should come as no surprise. After all, CompuAdd Express is a spin-off of CompuAdd, the company that pioneered direct marketing of computers 10 years ago. So you can buy with confidence, knowing you're buying from a company with the experience and commitment to serve you today and down the line.

Service, reliability and experience. For us, it's more than a line, it's a guarantee—the CompuAdd Express Guarantee that you're getting the best product, price and service. For more information on the Express line of 486 notebooks, call 1-800-925-7997 today. Isn't it time you joined the big leagues?

Standard With Every CompuAdd Express System

- * Remote Rescue online technical support
 - * 30-day money back guarantee
 - * One-year limited warranty covering replacement or repair of defective hardware
 - * Rapid repairs
 - * Toll-free technical support
 - * Technical bulletin board service
 - * The convenience of Express Leasing
 - * Easy credit when you have an Express credit card
-



We accept MasterCard, VISA, CompuAdd Express Charge, money orders, certified checks (please allow ten days for processing), C.O.D.s (minimum order \$50), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase \$250, thereafter \$50 with approved credit) and wire transfers. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. Texas residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. CompuAdd Express will replace or repair defective hardware, software and consumable items. A 15 percent restocking fee may be charged. All returned items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. CompuAdd Express sells and services equipment within the United States only and will pay no customs, duties or tariffs on returned merchandise. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd Express is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. A copy of our limited warranty is available prior to sale from your sales representative. MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Lotus software and Close-Up 4.0 are OEM versions.

All Express Notebooks Include:

Cyrix CX486SLC processor rated at 25MHz.

Built-in 9600 baud fax/2400 baud modem, both with send/receive capability.

FREE Bit-Fax software.

Easy to use built-in mouse trackball.

Click buttons are on the left side.

Serial and parallel ports, PS/2 keyboard connector.

1.44MB 3.5" internal floppy drive.

Math coprocessor built-in.

External VGA video connector for simultaneous display.

Display controls are beside the screen on the right.

Our 486 notebooks warn you two ways when the battery is low—with a beep and a blinking light.

Charge batteries in notebook or in our optional battery charger (charges two batteries).

Standby button shuts down display and drives when you close the lid but preserves the data.

Power switch located on the keyboard surface.

The inverted "T" configuration for arrow keys is conveniently located.

Only 6.3 pounds, including battery.

Automatic virus protection.

FREE Windows 3.1, MS DOS 5.0, LotusWorks 3.0, Close-Up 4.0, a free international adapter and carrying case—OVER \$600 VALUE!*

REMOTE RESCUE Our Exclusive Online Technical Support.

It's technical support you can't afford to be without—support that's quicker and more effective than ever because we can actually solve your problems online. Remote Rescue uses Close-Up 4.0, the award-winning remote communications software program that lets our Technical Support staff dial up your system, diagnose hardware and set-up problems and properly configure your system for you. And the software is preinstalled FREE on every CompuAdd Express system.



Express 425ColorPlus



Express 425ColorPlus

- Active Matrix LCD display with 640x480 resolution for 256 colors.
- 200MB IDE hard drive.
- 8MB RAM expandable to 20MB.
- Display measures 8.5" usable diagonally.
- Built-in SCSI II interface (50-pin).
- Up to 2 hours of battery life.

\$3,995

Lease for only \$147/mo.

Express 425Color



Express 425Color

- Passive Matrix LCD display with 640x480 resolution for 256 colors.
- 120MB IDE hard drive.
- 8MB RAM expandable to 20MB.
- Display measures 8.5" usable diagonally.
- Up to 2 hours of battery life.

\$2,795

Lease for only \$103/mo.

Express 425XL



Express 425XL

- 64 levels of grayscale.
- 120MB IDE hard drive.
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB.
- Display measures 9.5" usable diagonally.
- Up to 3 hours of battery life.

\$1,995

Lease for only \$73/mo.

Call to order, for other configurations or to request a free catalog.

CompuAdd
Express

800-925-7997

Code 369

12301 Technology Boulevard,
Austin, Texas 78727

Hours: 8am-8pm (CST) M-F
512-219-1800 Fax 512-219-2890

*MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Lotus software and Close-Up 4.0 are OEM versions.

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

though the GD5426 contains accelerated functions, they are limited: Cirrus's implementation accelerates line draws only on vertical and horizontal lines, for instance. But if Windows isn't your PC's *raison d'être*, you'll appreciate the winning DOS video scores of the boards that use this chip.

Users who spend an equal amount of time in DOS text and Windows applications should also take note of the DOS video scores. Some accelerator chips (such as the 86C911, the 86C924, and the Primus P2000, for example) have not performed well on our DOS video tests in the past, but today strong 86C928- and 86C801-based Windows performers fare substantially better in DOS than these accelerators did.

AUTOCAD CONTENDERS

Choosing a graphics adapter for AutoCAD is more difficult. Because of the importance of AutoCAD display-list drivers, results do not always divide along chip categories. (Display-list drivers contribute to fast pans and zooms by taking the load off the CPU and using adapter memory to store vectors for all lines in a drawing.) Witness the 86C928-based graphics adapters, which range from the fastest AutoCAD performer—the \$495 Artist Graphics WinSprint 900 Lite (53.11 seconds total at 800-by-600 resolution)—to one of the slowest—the \$349 Diamond Stealth Pro (83.52 seconds).

For AutoCAD speed, the performance of the WinSprint 900 Lite's display list processor is attractive. It includes several special features, such as the ability to accelerate the AutoCAD Extension for Windows. On the other hand, the WinSprint 900 Lite turned in the second-slowest Winmark scores for a 86C928-based board and was one of the slower 86C928 performers on DOS video.

WHAT YOU DON'T GET

For all the benefits a GUI accelerator or graphics coprocessor can bring to your PC, these video adapters still have limitations. Though most of the cards in this roundup will deliver photo-realistic 24-bit color (16.7 million colors) at 640-by-480, few will do so in Super VGA (those that do are usually 86C928 boards equipped with 2MB). Only one of the



EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Actix GraphicsEngine Ultra**
- **ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, EISA Version**
- **Orchid Fahrenheit VA**

When *PC Magazine* last reviewed graphics accelerators (January 12, 1993), we predicted that a new generation of boards would soon rise to challenge our Editors' Choice winners and the chips on which they are based. And this is exactly what we found for this

review. Boards based on the S3 86C801 chip have matured to the point where they have overtaken the older S3 86C924-based products, even though the latter have faster VRAM. And as a class, boards based on the new, S3 86C928 chip provided the fastest Windows performance of all the ISA-based products (in 256 color mode at Super VGA and 1,024-by-768).

Boards based on the 86C801 provide the best price/performance ratio, relying on cheaper DRAM to keep costs down; the street prices for most of these boards range from \$160 to \$200. The 86C801-based \$299 Orchid Fahrenheit VA, which comes with an audio option, is a little more expensive than other boards in its class. But with 1MB of RAM and Orchid's stable HyperDriver for Windows, this Editors' Choice winner delivered excellent Graphics Winmark scores in 256-color Super VGA and 1,024-by-768 modes, and it speedily handled our AutoCAD tests, unmarred by remnant pixels or an inability to clear the screen properly—something that plagued a couple of its competitors.

The S3 86C928-based \$329 Actix GraphicsEngine Ultra, another Editors' Choice winner, stands out from the other 86C928-based ISA boards in this review: It has a sturdy design, easy installation, and the most well-rounded performance (for a reasonable cost) of all the 86C928-based boards reviewed here. On our 256-color tests, it was slightly faster than the 86C801-based Orchid Fahrenheit VA. It coupled the best DOS scores of the 86C928 bunch with this group's second-fastest AutoCAD times.

An Editors' Choice goes to the ATI Mach 32-based, \$899 ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, EISA Version, which follows in the footsteps of its ISA sibling. The board proved the fastest of the EISA-based boards, and a top performer of all the reviewed products. You can find it for about \$500 on the street, which is somewhat more expensive than for boards based on the S3 or other chips—but you get speedy DOS results and blazing AutoCAD and Windows performance, and extras such as ATI's crisp, smooth Crystal Fonts and an EEPROM-based configuration.

The EISA version of the Ultra Pro does not suffer from the memory aperture driver problems that beset the ISA version we tested in our issue of January 12, 1993. With 128MB of memory address space available for the EISA version, finding four contiguous megabytes for a linear-addressed display memory space isn't a likely problem.

Some video board vendors continually update their drivers, and ATI ranks among the most prolific; after our review concluded, ATI published what it labeled a beta Release 1.1, Version 55, of its Windows driver set. Frequent updates are a mixed bag: Newer drivers generally run faster, but the revolving-door driver policy can have a less positive impact on correct and predictable driver operation. When vendors spend their time in a never-ending quest to optimize speed, driver reliability may suffer. (Note that we did not see this beta driver, nor did we have any problems with the drivers ATI sent for testing.)

If you don't expect to move beyond 1,024-by-768 with 256 colors, you may

want to look at the ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, ISA Version. ATI claims that this board offers performance comparable to that of the EISA version, at these lower resolutions and color depths, and costs about \$100 less.

CACHING: A SOURCE OF CONTENTION

Vendors may use several forms of caching to improve performance. Bitmap caching (which ATI uses to good effect) has come under fire from some vendors that claim it gives products an edge on our Windows benchmark tests but not in day-to-day use. We believe, however, that bitmap caching *can* provide a performance boost in Windows-based applications: It can speed up everything from dragging and dropping a 64- by 64-bit Windows icon to redrawing a bit-mapped scanned image and then scrolling it around on-screen.

Text caching is a different matter. In this review, the Number Nine #9GXE scored the highest Graphics Winmark scores of any board tested. We cannot award this board an Editors' Choice, however, because the company decided to push the envelope for our Windows Benchmark Tests (Winbench), Release 3.1. Number Nine Computer Corp.'s representatives have expressed the opinion that our approval of bitmap caching technology—a decision the company disagrees with—leaves the field open for manufacturers to devise other ways to boost their boards' benchmark test performance. Number Nine incorporates both bitmap and text-string caching in this board's drivers.

Text-string caching stores a completely rendered text-string bitmap in off-screen memory, delivering a performance boost only with repeated displays of that specific string in the same typeface and point size. But the situations in which you will see such an improvement are practically limited to benchmark tests that use such repeating text strings. Indeed, while text-string caching had a significant impact on a product's Winbench performance, we were unable to perceive a similar im-

pact on application performance. Nor was Number Nine able to offer any real-world scenarios in which we should see a performance improvement.

Don't confuse text-string caching with font caching. *PC Magazine* sees merit in font caching, because it delivers real-world improvements by rendering all letters, numbers, and symbols in a particular typeface and size into bit-mapped form, and then stores them in off-screen graphics memory to be called upon *singly* as needed.

While the #9GXE is otherwise a fine board with some promising features, *PC Magazine* cannot condone the company's decision to circumvent our tests by using drivers optimized for them.

Likewise, Hercules Computer Technology forfeited its chance at winning an Editors' Choice award for its Hercules Graphite Card; the company supplied drivers that did not fully draw overlapping 64- by 64-bit BitBlts and also took a shortcut on the polylines test. The Graphite Card's driver also crossed the line by building in the same text as the text string our Winbench tests display. (The sidebar "Driver Optimization Issues" and the reviews discuss driver optimization in more detail.)

HONORABLE MENTION

The \$495 Artist Graphics WinSprint 900 Lite receives an honorable mention for zipping through our AutoCAD tests, benefiting from a custom display-list processor driver. It proved a worthwhile contender for that environment, but it is less suited to Windows work.

Both Diamond Computer Systems boards—the \$249 86C801-based Diamond Stealth 24 and the \$349 86C928-based Diamond Stealth Pro—produced excellent Graphics Winmark scores. The boards' AutoCAD scores were less impressive, though, and they had minor problems either with artifacts or properly clearing the screen in that environment. Additionally, the Stealth Pro needed a boost to get up to the level of DOS performance most of its 86C928-based peers provided.

adapters we evaluated, the \$929 Metheus Premier 928-4M, takes advantage of the 86C928's ability to accommodate 4MB of RAM to produce 16.7 million simultaneous colors in noninterlaced 1,024-by-768 mode. Most of the vendors that support 24-bit color at all also claim to have drivers for 24-bit color under Windows.

Bear in mind that as color depths and resolutions increase, greater demands are made on these adapters. A GUI accelerator may easily push around the

*While text-string caching
had a significant impact on
a product's Winbench
performance, it did not
have a similar impact on
application performance.*

480K required to display a single screen of 256 simultaneous colors in 800-by-600 mode, but crawl when confronted with the 2.3MB per screen required by 24-bit color in 1,024-by-768 mode.

And the pixel demands won't stop here. Digitized-motion video, such as Microsoft Video for Windows (VFW), can require throughput as high as 30MB per second. A typical ISA PC can handle only about 2.5MB per second. Local-bus video designs such as the VL-Bus help, but in the future, fixed-function accelerators will have to off-load even more calculations from the CPU. Only one accelerator in this roundup, the ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, EISA Version, has begun to make headway in this area by providing some limited enhancements for VFW.

FANCY FEATURES

Several other adapter manufacturers distinguish themselves by including unusual capabilities. The \$548 ELSA Winner 1000 is both an EISA and ISA adapter. Along one edge of the card is a 16-bit ISA connector; along the other edge is a 32-bit EISA interface.

Users who never have a large enough screen should consider The \$995 Colorgraphic Twin Turbo Accelerator. It can

drive two monitors simultaneously, displaying either two screenfuls of the same image or extending a single Windows image over the two monitors. Or you can buy two Premier 928-4M boards and do the same.

Even if you don't need such features, just about anyone who runs Windows but has stuck with that old VGA frame-buffer graphics adapter should start thinking about upgrading. Prices have never been better on EISA and ISA GUI accelerators and coprocessors, and DOS

performance is, on the whole, improving for this bunch. As you read the reviews, remember to focus on the applications you use the most and pick a card that best suits your price/performance needs.

Our reviews are divided by chip category. We begin with the largest single representation of chips—the 86C801-based boards. Following that are reviews of 86C928-based boards; AGX-014-based and proprietary solutions; 86C924-, GD5426-, and W5286-based designs; and TMS34020 coprocessors.

THE S3 86C801 GANG

- Actix GraphicsEngine 32 Plus
- Diamond Stealth 24
- Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed
- Genoa WindowsVGA 24+
- Metheus Premier 801
- Mirage Storm 1280/256
- Nth S3 Advantage
- **EDITORS' CHOICE** Orchid Fahrenheit VA
- Video Seven WIN.PRO

BY WINN L. ROSCH

Affordable acceleration is what you get when you choose a graphics card based on the S3 86C801 accelerator. For no more than you might pay for last year's Super VGA frame-buffer board, you can buy speedy Windows performance complete with all the resolution you can squeeze out of most reasonably priced monitors.

As little as \$160 (street price) will give you a board that delivers a Graphics Winmark score of about 10 megapixels per second at 800-by-600 and 1,024-by-768 at 16 colors. And at these resolutions with 256 colors, some of the 86C801-based boards provided Winmark scores in the 11- to 13-megapixels-per-second range. You also get 1,280-by-1,024 capability at 16 colors with 1MB (or 256 colors with the optional 1MB most of these boards can support), and as many as 16.70 million colors at 640-by-480 resolution on-screen.

Eight of the nine 86C801-based ISA boards examined here list at about \$249 with 1MB. The remaining one is substantially more expensive—the \$595 Nth S3 Advantage—and most of those extra bucks really buy a feature-laden Auto-

CAD driver (which includes such extras as a file-management and previewing module) rather than improved hardware. The other 86C801-based boards we reviewed are the \$219 Actix GraphicsEngine 32 Plus, the \$249 Diamond Stealth 24, the \$199 Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed, the \$249 Genoa Windows VGA 24+, the \$299 Metheus Premier 801, the \$295 Mirage Storm 1280/256, the \$299 Orchid Fahrenheit VA, and also the \$249 Video Seven WIN.PRO. On the street, the Diamond, Metheus, Mirage, and Video Seven boards are priced in the \$200 range, making them slightly more expensive there than most of their peers.

The virtues of the 86C801 accelerator include its 32-bit internal architecture (though it connects directly only to the 16-bit ISA bus), its 32-bit path to its display memory, and its support for true color. Additionally, the chip supports a 72-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768 nonin-

terlaced resolution. It manages 60 Hz in 1,280-by-1024 noninterlaced and 43 Hz at 1,280-by-1,024 interlaced modes. (Whether a board will support 1,280-by-1,024 in noninterlaced mode depends on the support chips used; in this roundup, the Genoa WindowsVGA 24+, Nth S3 Advantage, and Orchid Fahrenheit VA support this resolution in interlaced mode only.) To help keep costs down, the 86C801 chip uses inexpensive DRAM—up to 2MB—instead of quicker VRAM.

For EISA and local-bus systems, S3 provides a near-twin to the 86C801—the 86C805; it has the same internal architecture but links to EISA and local-bus PCs with a 32-bit host-bus interface. No EISA-based 86C805 boards were in shape by our test time. The sidebar “The Shape of Boards to Come” offers more information on how local-bus boards using the 86C805 chip fared in comparison with other local-bus offerings.

RANKING THE 86C801

Also related to the 86C801 are S3's 86C924 and 86C928. With 1 MB, the 86C924 ISA-based boards are comparably priced with the 86C801-based boards, even though the 86C924 uses more expensive and faster VRAM. And despite the faster memory, products using the 86C924 chip did poorly in comparison with boards using the 86C801 in PC Magazine Labs' Graphics Winmark tests.

Typically, 86C924-based boards—even those designed for the EISA bus—managed only about 7 megapixels per second in 800-by-600 and 1,024-by-768 modes at 16 colors, and about 5 to 6 megapixels per second at those resolutions with 256 colors. This mirrors the results we found in our

last roundup of accelerator cards. You can partly chalk the slower performance up to factors such as the 86C924's narrower (16-bit) display memory data path and the fact that it has fewer pattern-fill operations than the 86C801.

The 86C801-based boards also typically provided twice the DOS VGA per-

The 86C801's virtues include its 32-bit internal architecture, 32-bit path to display memory, and support for true color.

OKIDATA USES 2,560 BURSTS OF LIGHT TO MAKE YOU LOOK BRILLIANT.



If you think all laser printers are mirror images of each other, meet the one that broke the mirror.

Okidata® engineers flatly rejected the complex mechanism of rotating mirrors, focusing lenses and whirring motors that every major brand of laser printer depends on for its operation. Instead, they designed a better way – a unique, solid-state LED printhead that precisely positions each one of 2,560 pinpoints of light, to produce a laser printer's brilliant output without a laser printer's built-in complications.

OUR BRILLIANT LED PRINTER LINE-UP INCLUDES THE IMPROVED-RESOLUTION OKIDATA OL810.



Since our solid-state LED printhead has no moving parts, Okidata guarantees it for five full years*—the industry's longest. (After all, our printers have a reputation of reliability to uphold.) And we offer a full range of machines that can handle any workload from basic word processing to sophisticated business text and graphics.

To see how Okidata page printers can help make your business look brilliant, call 1(800)OKIDATA for the name of the dealer nearest you. And look brilliant yourself.

CIRCLE 056 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE DON'T JUST DESIGN IT TO WORK. WE DESIGN IT TO WORK WONDERS.®



Print samples created using popular software packages and printed on a range of Okidata LED Page Printers. *5 year limited warranty on LED printhead plus 1 year parts/labor on entire printer. OKIDATA and the OKI OK! are registered trademarks of Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd. "We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders." is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc.



Exercise Your Video...

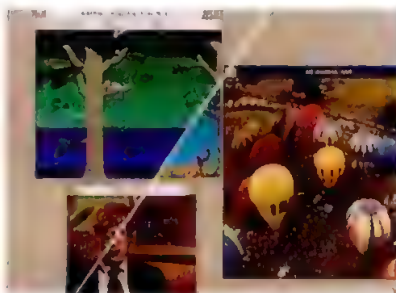
Why settle for an out-of-shape graphics board? Let ATI's new GRAPHICS ULTRA+ and GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO cards pump up your computer with graphics and multimedia video acceleration.

Motion Video Workout

Only ATI's GRAPHICS ULTRA+/PRO cards come ready to accelerate¹ the new generation of multimedia video applications like Video for Windows. Stretch your small video images to partial or full screen for better visibility... and maintain smooth dynamic motion. Other cards experience jerky motion playback, with enlarged video images.



Plus, the GRAPHICS ULTRA+/PRO changes enhanced video image



quality through direct color modes (65,000 colors) and eliminate the color palette conflicts common with 256 colors. ATI protects you from product obsolescence with MVA (Multimedia Video Acceleration) drivers.

accelerated by

mach32

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Build Graphics Muscle

Powered by ATI's *mach32* Accelerator Chip, the GRAPHICS ULTRA cards adds the muscle to run Windows applications fast... even faster than other Local Bus solutions. With 2.0MB of video memory,



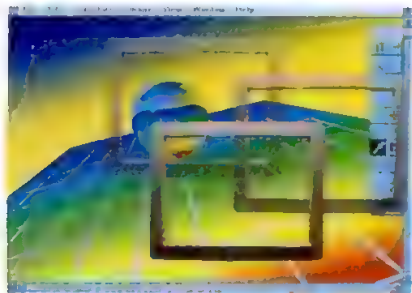


Stretch It!

ATI accelerates 1024x768 resolution in 65,000 colors. Run resolutions up to 1280x1024, colors up to 24-bit, and sit-up to flicker-free graphics at 76Hz refresh rate. Even DOS programs are quicker using zero wait-state VGA operation.

Flex Your Windows

Exercise your options under Windows with the FlexDesk



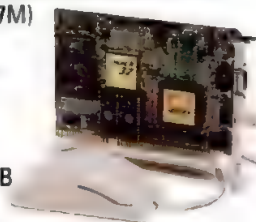
Control Panel... change resolution, color and font display conveniently. ATI's DeskScan allows you to pan and scroll across larger desktops for viewing on small monitors. And our exclusive CRYSTAL FONTS smooths TrueType for laser-quality text right on-screen.

Plus, the GRAPHICS ULTRA+/PRO feature the best software support of ANY accelerator product. Use ATI or 8514/A drivers for high impact acceleration. Run DOS, Windows (3.X/NT), OS/2, UNIX, CAD, and many other applications.

Avoid low impact graphics. Tone up with ATI Graphics and Multimedia Video Accelerators.

GRAPHICS ULTRA +

- ▶ Accelerated 1024x768 at 65,000 colors
- ▶ True color (16.7M) at 800x600
- ▶ Includes three button inport mouse²
- ▶ Available in 1.0MB or 2.0MB versions
- ▶ 5 year warranty
- ▶ Priced from \$399.00³



GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO adds

- ▶ Even faster performance with VRAMs
- ▶ Accelerated 1280x1024 at 256 colors up to 74Hz non-interlaced
- ▶ Available in ISA, EISA and Micro Channel versions
- ▶ Priced from \$599.00³



CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCELERATORS • GRAPHICS • MULTIMEDIA • COMMUNICATIONS



Perfecting the PC

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1993. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Accelerates Indeo Video, RLE and Video 1 compressed files under Video for Windows. Quicktime for Windows support is planned. Performance varies depending on system configuration. ¹ISA versions only. ²Suggested retail prices, dealers may sell for less. Prices and features are subject to change without notice.

Benchmark Tests: Graphics Accelerators

The ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, EISA Version, had the best Microsoft Windows scores among the small group of EISA boards we reviewed for this roundup. In fact, its scores were at the top of the entire field of EISA and ISA contenders.

You'll find that most boards using the same chip provided the same level of performance on our Windows test suites, with the S3 86C928-based boards just edging ahead of the S3 86C801-based products on our 256-color tests (particularly at 1,024-by-768 resolution). The boards based on the S3 86C924 chip brought up the rear in the same mode.

How We Tested

At PC Magazine Labs, we tested the 32 ISA and EISA graphics boards we reviewed in a Compaq Deskpro 486/33M equipped with 8MB of RAM, a 310MB ESDI hard disk, Compaq DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, and AutoCAD, Release 11. In almost all cases, we removed the Compaq's standard VGA card before running our tests (the only exceptions were for boards that did not have on-board VGA, like members of the TI TMS34020 series).

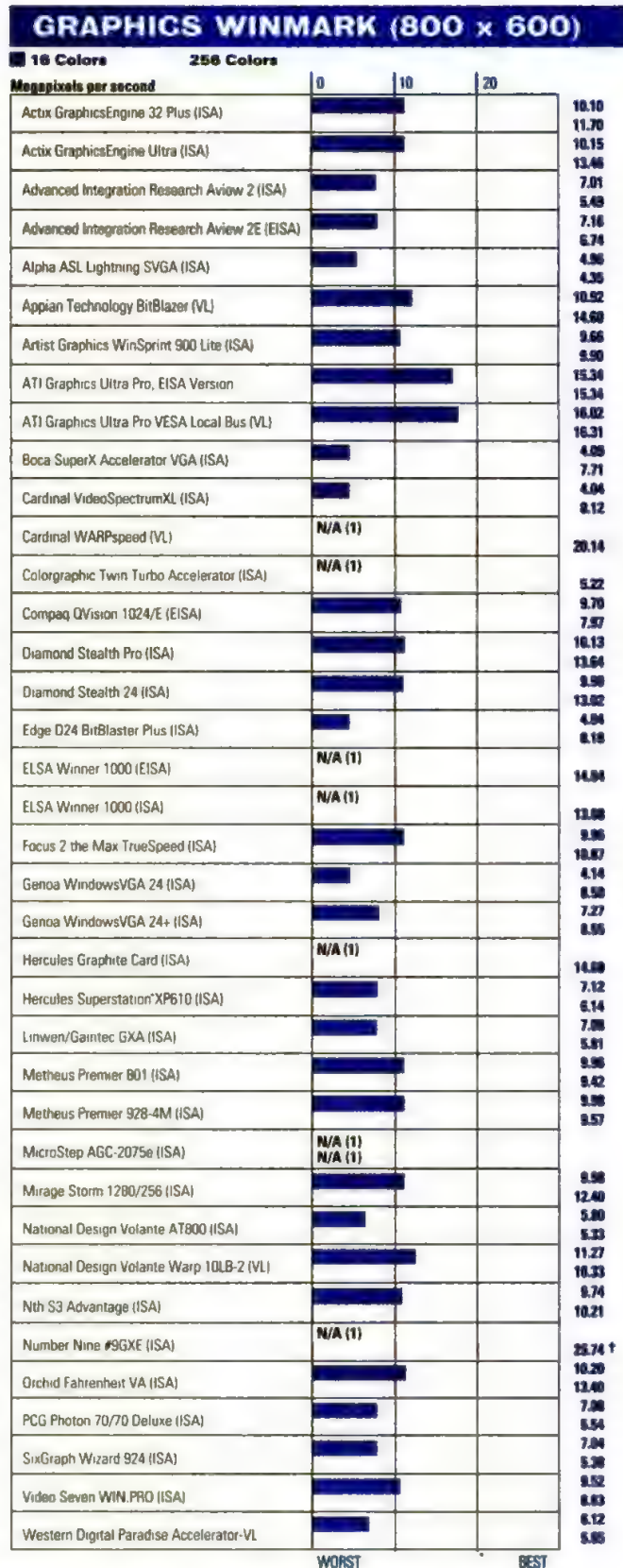
We tested the VL-Bus boards on a Micronics motherboard with 8MB of RAM, in a 486/33 system configured with a 210MB IDE hard disk, MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, and AutoCAD, Release 11. These products are reviewed in the sidebar "The Shape of Boards to Come."

We ran three kinds of tests on the products: the DOS video test routines from our Hardware Benchmark Tests, Release 7.0; the Graphics Winmark routines from our Windows Benchmark Tests (Winbench), Release 3.1; and a set of AutoCAD performance tests.

The **Graphics Winmark** score is a weighted harmonic mean based on 12 Windows graphics and text functions derived from extensive profiling of popular Windows applications. It is measured in megapixels per second (a megapixel is 1,048,576 pixels). For a detailed explanation of our Windows Benchmark Tests, Release 3.1, see Lab Notes, *PC Magazine*, December 8, 1992.

The **AutoCAD** performance test, developed by Chris Delucci of the San Diego AutoCAD Users Group, evaluates the quality of the ADI or display-list processor driver, as well as the vector-generation capabilities of each chip. It measures the total time required to execute a series of AutoCAD commands.

For the Windows accelerators, we report separate scores for four tasks from the AutoCAD test: repeated zooms on fixed text, zooms on an area of random vectors (polygons, polylines, radial patterns, and line entities), zooms



N/A (1)—Not applicable. The product did not have a suitable driver for this test.

GRAPHICS WINMARK (1024 x 768)**16 Colors 256 Colors**

Megapixels per second	0	10	20	
Actix GraphicsEngine 32 Plus (ISA)				9.77
Actix GraphicsEngine Ultra (ISA)				11.76
Advanced Integration Research Aview 2 (ISA)				10.04
Advanced Integration Research Avew 2E (EISA)				13.53
Alpha ASL Lightning SVGA (ISA)				7.22
Appian BitBlazer (VL)				5.75
Artist Graphics WinSprint 900 Lite (ISA)				7.16
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, EISA Version				6.46
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro VESA Local Bus (VL)				5.30
Boca SuperX Accelerator VGA (ISA)				4.49
Cardinal VideoSpectrumXL (ISA)				11.16
Cardinal WARPspeed (VL)	N/A (1)			15.05
Colorgraphic Twin Turbo Accelerator (ISA)	N/A (1)			10.29
Compaq QVision 1024/E (EISA)				9.95
Diamond Stealth Pro (ISA)				15.19
Diamond Stealth 24 (ISA)				15.15
Edge D24 BitBlaster Plus (ISA)				16.33
ELSA Winner 1000 (EISA)	N/A (1)			16.24
ELSA Winner 1000 (ISA)	N/A (1)			4.41
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (ISA)				5.03
Genoa WindowsVGA 24 (ISA)				4.53
Genoa WindowsVGA 24+ (ISA)				7.52
Hercules Graphite Card (ISA)	N/A (1)			20.77
Hercules Superstation XP610 (ISA)				5.19
Linwen/Gaintec GX4 (ISA)				9.85
Metheus Premier 801 (ISA)				7.86
Metheus Premier 928-4M (ISA)				10.03
MicroStep AGC-2075e (ISA)	N/A (1)			13.86
Mirage Storm 1280/256 (ISA)				10.09
National Design Volante AT800 (ISA)				11.91
National Design Volante Warp 10LB-2 (VL)				4.49
Nth S3 Advantage (ISA)				7.82
Number Nine #9GXE (ISA)				13.84
Orchid Fahrenheit VA (ISA)				13.37
PCG Photon 70/70 Deluxe (ISA)				9.73
SixGraph Wizard 924 (ISA)				10.39
Video Seven WIN PRO (ISA)				4.60
Western Digital Paradise Accelerator-VL				8.29
				7.30
				8.02
				14.8†
				8.27
				7.03
				7.05
				5.67
				10.02
				9.42
				10.04
				9.70
				6.13
				9.62
				12.10
				6.21
				5.11
				10.92
				10.44
				9.82
				8.90
				28.17†
				26.56†
				10.16
				12.61
				7.15
				5.72
				6.86
				5.42
				9.65
				8.39
				5.70
				4.85

WORST

BEST

† Unreliable result. The product bypassed portions of this test

AUTOCAD (TEXT ZOOM)

Seconds	0	10	20	30	40	140	
Actix GraphicsEngine 32 Plus (ISA)							21.53
Actix GraphicsEngine Ultra (ISA)							21.42
Advanced Integration Research Aview 2 (ISA)							20.87
Advanced Integration Research Avew 2E (EISA)							20.65
Alpha ASL Lightning SVGA (ISA)	N/A (1)						
Appian BitBlazer (VL)							20.38
Artist Graphics WinSprint 900 Lite (ISA)							13.13
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, EISA Version							9.22
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro VESA Local Bus (VL)							9.12
Boca SuperX Accelerator VGA (ISA)							45.42
Cardinal VideoSpectrumXL (ISA)							45.37
Cardinal WARPspeed (VL)							25.27
Colorgraphic Twin Turbo Accelerator (ISA)							27.74
Compaq QVision 1024/E (EISA)							32.46
Diamond Stealth Pro (ISA)							32.46
Diamond Stealth 24 (ISA)							45.37
Edge D24 BitBlaster Plus (ISA)							14.34
ELSA Winner 1000 (EISA)							14.66
ELSA Winner 1000 (ISA)							21.64
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (ISA)							47.73
Genoa WindowsVGA 24 (ISA)							10.99
Genoa WindowsVGA 24+ (ISA)							18.40
Hercules Graphite Card (ISA)	N/A (1)						20.76
Hercules Superstation XP610 (ISA)							21.31
Linwen/Gaintec GX4 (ISA)							21.15
Metheus Premier 801 (ISA)							149.90
Metheus Premier 928-4M (ISA)							13.24
MicroStep AGC-2075e (ISA)							9.50
Mirage Storm 1280/256 (ISA)							14.94
National Design Volante AT800 (ISA)							20.60
National Design Volante Warp 10LB-2 (VL)							15.99
Nth S3 Advantage (ISA)							20.87
Number Nine #9GXE (ISA)							21.70
Orchid Fahrenheit VA (ISA)							46.90
PCG Photon 70/70 Deluxe (ISA)							
SixGraph Wizard 924 (ISA)							
Video Seven WIN PRO (ISA)							
Western Digital Paradise Accelerator-VL							

BEST

WORST

AUTOCAD (VECTOR ZOOM)

Seconds	0	5	10	15	20	
Actix GraphicsEngine 32 Plus (ISA)						5.44
Actix GraphicsEngine Ultra (ISA)						5.28
Advanced Integration Research Aview 2 (ISA)						5.60
Advanced Integration Research Avew 2E (EISA)						5.55
Alpha ASL Lightning SVGA (ISA)	N/A (1)					
Appian BitBlazer (VL)						5.21
Artist Graphics WinSprint 900 Lite (ISA)						2.09
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, EISA Version						1.84
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro VESA Local Bus (VL)						1.15
Boca SuperX Accelerator VGA (ISA)						5.16
Cardinal VideoSpectrumXL (ISA)						5.17
Cardinal WARPspeed (VL)						1.43
Colorgraphic Twin Turbo Accelerator (ISA)	N/A (1)					
Compaq QVision 1024/E (EISA)						11.15
Diamond Stealth Pro (ISA)						1.97
Diamond Stealth 24 (ISA)						1.97
Edge D24 BitBlaster Plus (ISA)						5.17
ELSA Winner 1000 (EISA)						1.54
ELSA Winner 1000 (ISA)						1.54
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (ISA)						5.55
Genoa WindowsVGA 24 (ISA)						5.27
Genoa WindowsVGA 24+ (ISA)						1.26
Hercules Graphite Card (ISA)	N/A (1)					
Hercules Superstation XP610 (ISA)						1.71
Linwen/Gaintec GX4 (ISA)						5.48
Metheus Premier 801 (ISA)						1.43
Metheus Premier 928-4M (ISA)						1.37
MicroStep AGC-2075e (ISA)						
Mirage Storm 1280/256 (ISA)						1.04
National Design Volante AT800 (ISA)						1.37
National Design Volante Warp 10LB-2 (VL)						1.15
Nth S3 Advantage (ISA)						1.37
Number Nine #9GXE (ISA)	N/A (1)					
Orchid Fahrenheit VA (ISA)						5.28
PCG Photon 70/70 Deluxe (ISA)						4.72
SixGraph Wizard 924 (ISA)						5.38
Video Seven WIN PRO (ISA)						5.49
Western Digital Paradise Accelerator-VL						21.92

BEST

WORST

Fail—The product did not complete this test

AUTOCAD (3-D MODEL ZOOM)

Seconds	0	10	20	30	40	
Actix Graph (C++)						15.60
Actix Graph (C++)						15.43
Actix Graph (C++)						15.10
Advanced integration (C++)						15.00
Alpha ASL - lightweight SVGA (ISA)	N/A (1)					
Appian B iBlazer (VL)						14.41
Appian B iBlazer (VL)						11.31
Appian B iBlazer (VL)						10.27
ATI Graph (C++)						10.11
ATI Graph (C++)						41.91
ATI Graph (C++)						41.91
ATI Graph (C++)						18.13
ATI Graph (C++)	N/A (1)					
ATI Graph (C++)						16.21
ATI Graph (C++)						23.28
ATI Graph (C++)						23.34
ATI Graph (C++)						41.85
ATI Graph (C++)						14.66
ATI Graph (C++)						14.94
ATI Graph (C++)						15.66
ATI Graph (C++)						43.34
ATI Graph (C++)						13.96
ATI Graph (C++)	N/A (1)					
ATI Graph (C++)						17.08
ATI Graph (C++)						15.05
ATI Graph (C++)						17.43
ATI Graph (C++)						17.24
ATI Graph (C++)	Fail					
ATI Graph (C++)						0.99
ATI Graph (C++)						13.62
ATI Graph (C++)						10.82
ATI Graph (C++)						15.77
ATI Graph (C++)	N/A (1)					
ATI Graph (C++)						14.83
ATI Graph (C++)						28.67
ATI Graph (C++)						15.16
ATI Graph (C++)						15.55
ATI Graph (C++)						31.86
	BEST				WORST	

AUTOCAD (REDRAW)

Seconds	0	1	2	3
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				2.29
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				2.20
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				2.14
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				2.09
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA	N/A (1)			
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				2.04
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				1.54
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				1.54
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				1.48
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				2.31
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				2.30
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				0.55
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA	N/A (1)			
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				1.05
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				1.48
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				1.48
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				2.31
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				2.04
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				2.00
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				2.20
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				2.30
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				2.03
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA	N/A (1)			
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				1.21
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				2.09
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				2.09
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				2.09
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA	Fail			
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				0.22
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				1.32
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				1.59
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				2.25
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA	N/A (1)			
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				2.06
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				2.56
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				2.08
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				2.25
Amdahl 4860 VLSI ISA				1.19
Western Digital Paradise Accelerator VL				

BSI

WORST

N/A(1)—Not applicable. This product did not have a suitable driver for this test.
Fail—The product did not complete this test.

to center in a 3-D model (approximately 500K), and redraws on the same 3-D model. We also report the total time required to complete these tasks along with several other functions.

The **DOS video** score is the weighted harmonic mean of the results of several direct-to-screen test-write and graphics-write tests. Because our test routines do not use drivers or invite software overhead in exercising the VGA circuitry, they accurately represent each video chip's VGA performance.

Driver Optimization Issues

The scores two boards posted were achieved with drivers optimized solely to provide outstanding performance on PC Labs' Winbench test suite. The boards in question were the Hercules Graphite Card, based on the IIT AGX-014 chip, and the Number Nine #9GXE, based on the S3 86C928 chip.

HERCULES GRAPHITE CARD

The Graphite Card was originally shipped with a driver set that bypassed parts of our Microsoft Windows benchmark tests: It did not draw overlapping 64- by 64-bit BitBlts, nor did it complete the polylines test. In addition, Hercules Computer Technology actually built into its driver the line of text used for the text test within our Winbench suite; rather than rendering text for this test as it should, it merely blit the built-in text onto the screen. The memory-to-screen BitBlt test opens several on-screen windows on top of each other. The Graphite Card bypassed the overlapping aspect of this test by drawing only the visible portions of the 64- by 64-bit BitBlt and not redrawing the shared portions. On the polylines test, the Graphite Card failed to draw the required several line segments multiple times; instead, this board drew only one line.

A second driver Hercules sent for testing removed the overlapping BitBlt optimization, and we report the results achieved with that driver. (These results differed only minimally from the results we observed with the first driver).

Our conclusion: The scores achieved by the Graphite Card on our Windows tests cannot be viewed as legitimate.

NUMBER NINE #9GXE

The Number Nine #9GXE employs text-string caching in addition to bitmap caching (the latter is a feature found in other vendors' accelerator products, including the ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, EISA Version). While bitmap caching can provide a quick and effective way to manipulate multiple open windows and facilitate image cutting and pasting, text-string caching simply takes advantage of the fact that our Winbench tests display the same string of text multiple times. This feature of text-string caching seems to have no bearing on real-world performance.

Besides running our standard Winbench tests, PC Labs ran the boards submitted by ATI and Number Nine through an internal suite of applications. We found that the ATI product's bitmap caching indeed provided slightly better

WAREHOUSE INVENTORY

ie Astro Rockin Roller

i no. AST 6780-002

SRP \$899.00

Manufacturer

Size 20

Astro Ltd.

Qty. 53

Color

☐ Black
 ☒ Red
 ☐ Blue
☒ In Stock

Gearing 26/36/46, 12/28, Chromoly frameset, off-road 1.95 tires, upgraded components, leather seat.

Exit

SODDENLY dBASE USERS ARE LOOKING AT DATA IN A WHOLE NEW WAY.



FoxPro
version 2.5 for
Windows or
MS-DOS will
open your eyes
to a new world
of database
technology.

dBASE® users everywhere are making the move to the FoxPro™ database management system.

Now you can have all the power and graphics of a true Windows™-based database, without sacrificing your investment in dBASE. Because it's Xbase compatible, FoxPro lets you use your knowledge of dBASE, your existing data, and your applications.

And that's just the beginning. FoxPro unleashes the full power of Windows. Make your database solutions more informative and exciting by using colors, fonts, pictures, sound, even video! And share information with other applications, such as spreadsheets and word processors.

FoxPro also provides full mouse support at all levels, enables you to edit multiple files simultaneously, and features over 100 extensions to the dBASE language.

Available for both the Windows and MS-DOS® operating systems, FoxPro helps you create the most

powerful, graphical applications across multiple platforms — leveraging your current investment in code and hardware.

How fast is FoxPro 2.5? In independent tests, FoxPro is over 30 times faster than dBASE IV® 1.5*.

But if speed, features and cross-platform compatibility don't move you, the price should. For a limited time, database users can get FoxPro 2.5 for Windows or MS-DOS for only \$149 — with a 90-day money-back guarantee (excluding freight). This special upgrade price is offered only to users of other DBMS products.

FoxPro 2.5. We'll move you.

\$149
OFFER ENDS
6/30/93

To upgrade to Microsoft FoxPro 2.5,
rush to your reseller, or
call (800) 882-2000, Dept. JY2.

Microsoft
Making it easier

AUTOCAD (TOTAL TIME)

Seconds	0	40	80	120	160	
ATI Graphics Pro 128MB (ISA)						71.52
ATI Graphics Pro 128MB (VGA)						72.55
ATI Graphics Pro 128MB (VGA) 2 (ISA)						78.12
ATI Graphics Pro 128MB (VGA) 2 (VGA)						83.55
ATI Graphics Pro 128MB (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (ISA)	N/A (1)					
ATI Graphics Pro 128MB (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA)						88.97
ATI Graphics WinSprint 900 Lite (ISA)						93.11
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, EISA Version						94.15
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro VESA Local Bus (VL)						93.11
Boca SuperX Accelerator VGA (ISA)						144.23
Boca SuperX Accelerator VGA (VGA)						142.96
Boca SuperX Accelerator VGA (VGA) 2 (ISA)						85.43
Boca SuperX Accelerator VGA (VGA) 2 (VGA)	N/A (1)					
Boca SuperX Accelerator VGA (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (ISA)						83.67
Boca SuperX Accelerator VGA (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA)						83.52
Diamond Stealth 24 (ISA)						83.52
Edge D24 BitBlaster Plus (ISA)						142.93
ELSA Winner 1000 (ISA)						77.06
ELSA Winner 1000 (VGA)						78.26
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (ISA)						88.28
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (VGA)						146.43
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (VGA) 2 (ISA)						53.74
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (VGA) 2 (VGA)	N/A (1)					
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (ISA)						74.05
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA)						83.71
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (ISA)						74.85
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA)						75.85
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (ISA)	N/A (1)					
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (ISA)						158.52
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (ISA)						86.58
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (ISA)						49.58
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (ISA)						73.17
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (ISA)	N/A (1)					
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (ISA)						88.31
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (ISA)						88.15
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (ISA)						68.94
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (ISA)						72.23
Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (VGA) 2 (ISA)						189.89

BEST
WORST

N/A (1)—Not applicable: The product did not have a suitable driver for this test.

performance on this test suite than was available with its caching turned off. But the Number Nine accelerator board provided the same level of performance whether or not its cache was activated, indicating that while text-string caching

formance of their 86C924-based counterparts; the ISA-based Actix Graphics Engine 32 Plus was the top 86C801-based DOS performer, with a score of 4.30 million operations per second. The closest 86C924-based performer was the ISA-based Linwen/Gaintec GXA, with a score of 2.08 million operations per second. We saw few differences between the chip classes on AutoCAD performance; both performed well overall.

The 86C801 boards turned in DOS speeds similar to—even a little faster than—the more costly 86C928-based boards, which hover in the \$400 to \$500 list price range (with 1MB). In the 86C928 and the 86C801, S3 incorporates a dual-address bus for DOS text mode; the 86C801 adds a scheme to reduce wait states. In all cases where a company supplied both an 86C801- and an 86C928-based board for testing (Actix Corp., Diamond Computer Systems, and Metheus

Corp.), the 86C801 board provided the faster DOS performance of the two.

The 86C801 boards demonstrate that this accelerator is edging closer to the traditionally fast DOS performance achieved by dumb frame buffers. For comparison, we informally tested Cirrus Logic GD5422 frame buffer-based boards from Aamazing Technologies (the \$179 Aamazing VGA 1000) and Sigma Designs (the \$429 WinStorm), which managed scores of about 4.70 million operations per second.

When running Windows, the 86C801 boards' performance generally matched most of the 86C928-based boards in 16-color modes, but a greater percentage of 86C928-based boards than 86C801-based boards produced scores in the 13-or-better megapixel-per-second range in 256-color modes. Outside of these two chip classes, only two chip types—most notably, the \$899 EISA-based ATI Graphics

DOS VIDEO

Millions of operations per second	0	2	4	6	
Actix Graphics Engine 32 Plus (ISA)					4.30
Alfa Graphics Engine 32 Plus (ISA)					4.18
Alfa Graphics Engine 32 Plus (ISA)					1.67
Alfa Graphics Engine 32 Plus (ISA)					1.77
Alfa Graphics Engine 32 Plus (ISA)					3.46
Alfa Graphics Engine 32 Plus (ISA)					0.51
Alfa Graphics Engine 32 Plus (ISA)					3.86
Alfa Graphics Engine 32 Plus (ISA)					4.36
Alfa Graphics Engine 32 Plus (ISA)					7.30
Alfa Graphics Engine 32 Plus (ISA)					6.34
Alfa Graphics Engine 32 Plus (ISA)					6.61
Alfa Graphics Engine 32 Plus (ISA)					3.05
Alfa Graphics Engine 32 Plus (ISA)					4.76
Alfa Graphics Engine 32 Plus (ISA)					1.08
Alfa Graphics Engine 32 Plus (ISA)					3.29
Alfa Graphics Engine 32 Plus (ISA)					4.95
Diamond Stealth Pro (ISA)					3.69
Edge D24 B tBlaster Plus (ISA)					4.28
Edge D24 B tBlaster Plus (ISA)					6.62
Edge D24 B tBlaster Plus (ISA)					4.63
Edge D24 B tBlaster Plus (ISA)					4.13
Edge D24 B tBlaster Plus (ISA)					4.14
Edge D24 B tBlaster Plus (ISA)					6.04
Edge D24 B tBlaster Plus (ISA)					2.93
Edge D24 B tBlaster Plus (ISA)					1.62
Edge D24 B tBlaster Plus (ISA)	N/A (2)				
Edge D24 B tBlaster Plus (ISA)					2.88
Metheus Premier 801 (ISA)					3.96
Metheus Premier 801 (ISA)					3.04
Metheus Premier 801 (ISA)	N/A (2)				
Metheus Premier 801 (ISA)					4.23
National Design Volante AT800 (ISA)	N/A (2)				
National Design Volante Warp 10LB-2 (VL)					6.31
Nth Di Advantage A					3.51
Number Nine #9GXE (ISA)					4.19
Orchid Fahrenheit VA (ISA)					4.23
PCG Photon 70/70 Deluxe (ISA)					1.93
SixGraph Warrior 4 (ISA)					2.02
Video Seven WIN PRO (ISA)					3.99
Western Digital Paradise Accelerator-VL					6.57

WORST
BEST

* Reported for comparison.

N/A (2)—Not applicable: This product had no on-board VGA.

is a fine way to up your benchmark test scores, it doesn't really boost real-world performance. Thus the Number Nine #9XGE board's results on our Windows tests can only be viewed in a skeptical light.

Ultra Pro and its Mach 32 accelerator—proved quicker than the 86C801 group when running Windows. So if you are looking for fast Windows performance but have to stick to a budget, you'll find your best choices come with the 86C801.

LEADER OF THE PACK

The leader of the pack is the Orchid Fahrenheit VA, even though it does not accelerate raster operations or image transfers, nor does it do font caching. Priced at \$299 with 1MB of RAM (no street discount), it achieves 13.40 megapixels per second at 800-by-600 and 12.61 at 1,024-by-768 in 256-color mode on our Graphics Winmark tests, better than many more-costly boards. At 16 colors, it racked up 10.20 and 10.16 megapixels per second in these resolutions, respectively. The board we tested came with Orchid Technology's own HyperDriver for Windows that lets you bypass the Windows



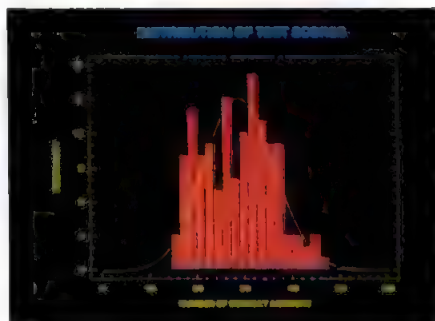
STATGRAPHICS *Plus*. For People Who Made It Through Statistics With Their Eyes Closed.

Whether you aced statistics in your sleep, or just plain slept, you'll find STATGRAPHICS *Plus* is a software dream come true: more than 250 menu-driven procedures, eye-popping graphics, and full support for the power and capacity of your 386/486 PC. No wonder *Software Digest* rated us number one for ease of use and learning.

How easy? This easy.

No matter how much—or how little—you know about statistics, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* does the work for you. Calculating precisely the solutions you need, from sales forecasts to assembly-line analyses to cancer research studies. And then displaying the results in stunning graphics that let you *see* the answer. With simple, point-and-click menus

and a powerful graphics editor that makes generating presentation-quality results a cinch.



What you don't know, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* does.

Even if you've forgotten some—or all—of your statistics, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* remembers: Regression analysis. ANOVA. Quality control. Experimental

design. Multivariate and time series procedures. Lifetime data analysis. And compatibility with your existing database, spreadsheet, and ASCII files. There's much, much more, too, including award-winning documentation, on-line help and telephone support.

But seeing is believing: call us today for more information. And witness the power of STATGRAPHICS *Plus* with your own eyes. It's the perfect tool for people that know their statistics. And for people who don't.

STATGRAPHICS® *Plus*

In Maryland, 301-984-5123.

Outside the U.S., 301-984-5412.

(800) 592-0050, Ext.200

Manugistics, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852. STATGRAPHICS is a registered trademark of Statistical Graphics Corporation. Evaluation © Software Digest Ratings Report, Vol. 8, No. 5 issue covering statistics programs. STATGRAPHICS *Plus* runs on 386, 386SX, and 486 computers with at least 4 MB of RAM and a graphics card. Version for 286/640K machines also available. © 1993 Manugistics, Inc. Authorized international dealers: Australia (03) 866 1766, United Kingdom (0753) 831 451, France (01) 45-27-20-61, Germany (069) 80053-0/(0212) 339099, Italy (02) 29404830, Spain (01) 341.635.0125, Sweden (0) 31 776 01 21, Netherlands (03402) 66336.

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics Adapters

setup to set resolution and color depth. It also includes Orchid's \$50 audio option that provides a monophonic microphone input, stereo speaker outputs, and Orchid's Voice Notes utility to help turn your PC into a multimedia system.

For one of the least-expensive 86C801 entries, try the 80-MHz RAMDAC version of the Actix GraphicsEngine 32 Plus (\$199 list, or around \$160 on the street). The 110-MHz version we tested (\$219) had impressive speed: 11.70 and 11.76 megapixels per second at 256 colors in 800-by-600 and 1024-by-768 respectively, and 10.10 and 9.77 at those respective resolutions with 16 colors. The only difference between the two versions is that the 110-MHz RAMDAC version adds support for noninterlaced 1,280-by-1024 resolution. (But note that the Actix board is only FCC-Class A rated.) Another low-priced candidate is Focus Information Systems' Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed (\$199 with 1MB, or \$179 on the street), which delivers approximately equivalent Winmark numbers at 16 colors and is only slightly slower than the Actix unit in 256-color modes; the Focus board has a 110-MHz RAMDAC.

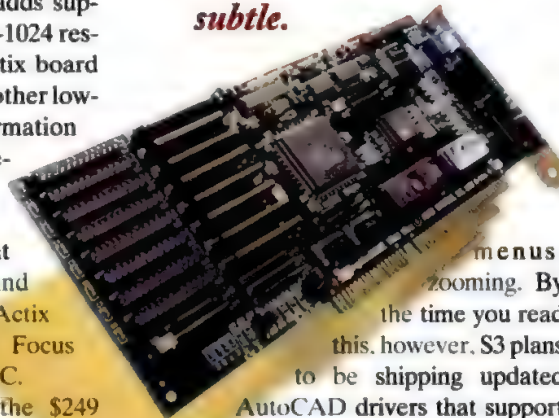
On our AutoCAD tests, the \$249 Genoa WindowsVGA 24+ proved the quickest 86C801-based solution. It raced through our evaluation as the second fastest of all boards in this survey (total time, 53.74 seconds). Most of the other 86C801 boards performed somewhat slower than the Genoa WindowsVGA 24+ on AutoCAD, delivering total test times of around 65 to 75 seconds. The Diamond Stealth 24 lagged a bit with a score of 83.52 seconds. The Mirage Storm 1280/256 suffered during text zooms, for a laggardly total score of 158.52 seconds.

All makers of these 86C801-based boards offer AutoCAD drivers that meet the ADI 4.2 standard. Three of the manufacturers rely on AutoCAD drivers supplied by S3: Actix, Focus Information Systems, and Video Seven. The Genoa board's impressive score was aided by Graphic Software Labs' Mach 12 AutoCAD driver. Metheus Corp. includes its own AutoPlus (Release 4.0) driver, which incorporates true display-list editing, a useful capability. Diamond and Orchid both license drivers from Panacea,

and Mirage Computer Systems and Nth supply their own drivers. Relying on S3's basic driver doesn't have to be a performance handicap.

The second-fastest of these nine boards on our AutoCAD tests was the Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed. By opting for third-party drivers instead of the S3 versions, though, you'll get extra convenience features—bird's-eye views, panning, pop-up

The actual hardware differences among these 86C801 boards are subtle.



menus, zooming. By the time you read this, however, S3 plans to be shipping updated AutoCAD drivers that support these features.

Only two products showed rough edges when running AutoCAD. The Diamond Stealth 24 running its Panacea TurboDLD Deluxe Driver failed to clear the screen properly during some tests. Remnant pixels also marred the otherwise exemplary performance of the Genoa WindowsVGA 24+.

CONSISTENT DESIGN

The consistent performance among these 86C801-based boards partly results from their nearly identical hardware designs. Most of the board vendors also rely on S3's own drivers for applications such as Windows 3.1, although they usually tweak or rewrite them in order to optimize display speed. Diamond with its TurboWindows, Orchid with its HyperDriver, and Nth with its proprietary set of Windows drivers are three vendors who provided enhanced Windows drivers. (OS/2 2.0 drivers for 800-by-600 and 1,024-by-768 resolution are just becoming available from S3.)

The actual hardware differences we found among these 86C801 boards are subtle and not meaningful to overall video performance. For example, while the Actix, Genoa, Metheus, and Orchid boards use a Chrontel chip to derive their clocks, Nth Graphics and Video Seven use an Avasem chip. Diamond uses its own clock chip.

In memory, too, you'll find little variation among the products we review. The 86C801 specifications require 70-ns DRAM, and Actix, Focus, and Genoa Systems Corp. equip their boards with exactly that. Diamond, Metheus, Mirage, Nth, Orchid, and Video Seven opt for quicker 60-ns chips on their boards.

Memory quantity has one important implication. More memory increases the number of colors a board can simultaneously put on your monitor screen. Boards equipped with 2MB—in this roundup, the Mirage Storm 1280/256—can paint up to 65,536 hues at 1,024-by-768 resolution. With 1MB, the best that any product can manage is 256 colors at that resolution.

Focus and Mirage sell both 1MB and 2MB versions of their products. Actix, Genoa, Metheus, and Video Seven equip their products with 1MB but provide the sockets for you to install another 1MB; they don't sell additional DRAM. The other three of these 86C801-based boards—Diamond, Nth, and Orchid—limit you to 1MB.

Color choice is also controlled by the DAC used by a video card. All but one of the 86C801-based boards we tested use AT&T's 20C491 chip. Only Diamond opted for its own proprietary RAMDAC chip. For this review, Actix, Focus, Metheus, Mirage, and Video Seven supplied boards that use 110-MHz parts; Genoa, Nth Graphics, and Orchid installed 80-MHz versions.

All of these boards will deliver a 72-Hz refresh rate at resolutions of 800-by-600 or less. At 1,024-by-768, all these boards offer a maximum refresh rate of either 70 or 72 Hz, independent of DAC speed. Most of the boards differ in how they let you alter the refresh rate and make other setup adjustments.

Actix, Metheus, and Nth let you select the refresh rate of higher resolutions with a DIP switch (which can be operated

“You mean I can get all this from IBM Direct for just \$2,099?”



PS/ValuePoint™

433DX

- i486™ DX/33MHz processor
- Internal i487™ math coprocessor
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB hard drive
- Pre-installed IBM® DOS 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1
- 6312 SVGA NI 14" color display†
- PowerGraph X-24™ graphics adapter
- 1MB video DRAM
- 128KB L2 cache
- 8KB internal cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive



- IBM mouse
- Industry standard compatibility
- Networkable
- 5 slots/5 bays
- Outstanding service with the HelpWare™ Advantage

\$2,099*

IBM Credit Lease \$76/mo.**

Order now from IBM Direct. 1 800 IBM-2YOU.

Get everything you expect. And more.

PS/ValuePoint **466DX2**

Get mind-blowing, double-clocked speed and power.

- i486DX2/66MHz processor
- Internal i487 math coprocessor
- 4MB RAM
- 212MB hard drive
- Pre-installed IBM DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1***
- 6319 SVGA NI 15" color display†
- PowerGraph X-24 graphics adapter
- 128KB L2 cache
- 8KB internal cache
- 1MB video DRAM
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- IBM mouse
- Industry standard compatibility
- Networkable
- 5 slots/5 bays
- Outstanding service with the HelpWare Advantage



PS/ValuePoint **325T**

- 386SLC™/25MHz processor
- 2MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive
- Pre-installed DOS 5.0
- PS/2® 8511 VGA color display
- 3.5" diskette drive
- IBM mouse
- 5 slots/5 bays
- Industry standard compatibility
- Outstanding service with the HelpWare Advantage

\$1,199* IBM Credit Lease \$44/mo.**



\$3,225*

IBM Credit Lease
\$116/mo.**

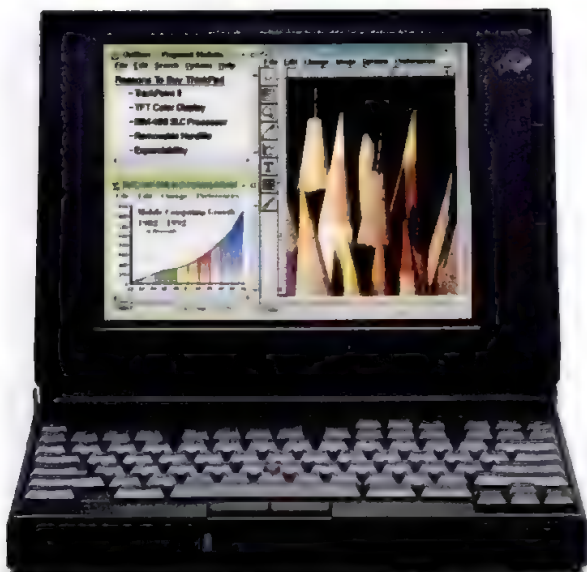
Get on the phone!

ThinkPad™
700C†



Get eye-popping, big-screen notebook color.

- 486SLC™ /25MHz processor
- Big, brilliant 10.4" active matrix color display
- DOS 5.0 and PRODIGY®†† pre-installed
- TrackPoint II™ keyboard-integrated pointing device
- 4MB RAM (up to 16MB maximum†††)
- 120MB hard drive (removable)
- 3.5" diskette drive
- Full-size keyboard
- NiMH rechargeable battery pack
- Slip-in IC DRAM memory cards
- Outstanding service with the HelpWare Advantage



ThinkPad
300‡



- 386SL/25MHz
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive
- DOS 5.0 pre-installed
- Integrated STN LCD display
- 3.5" diskette drive
- Outstanding service with the HelpWare Advantage

\$1,999* IBM Credit Lease \$72/mo.**



IBM Direct

Quality, service, selection and price.

Just call IBM Direct. It's that easy to get IBM PC products delivered right to your door. Or for more information on IBM products, call our automated fax system at 1 800 426-3395.

Choose the best way to pay.

Easy payment methods: American Express, VISA, MasterCard, Discover card or personal check. Personal checks are subject to credit approval. Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.



Hundreds of IBM products

The 40-page IBM Direct Catalog features other IBM PS/ValuePoint and ThinkPad configurations. The catalog highlights a broad range of other products such as application software, storage devices, memory options, connectivity adapters and much more. And if you want a PS/ValuePoint system with OS/2® 2.0, that too is available on many configurations.

The HelpWare Advantage

- One-year on-site warranty for PS/ValuePoint products and ThinkPad 300.
- Three-year international warranty for ThinkPad 700 and 700C (In U.S., first year on-site).
- 24-hour 800# assistance, 7 days a week¹
- 4-hour service response time, on average²
- 24-hour Bulletin Board and Automated Fax
- Hassle-free, 30-day money-back guarantee³
- Plus 10,000 IBM service representatives at 1,600 locations backed by a \$1 billion parts inventory

¹At no additional charge during warranty.

²Available Monday through Friday 8 am–5 pm in your time zone, when serviced by IBM. If parts are required, this service is provided after receipt of parts overnight. Applies to IBM Direct sales only.

³Warranty and 30-day guarantee information available from IBM and IBM authorized dealers. Please call 1 800 426-2968 for details regarding IBM's money-back guarantee and limited warranty. Copies of the terms of IBM's money-back guarantee and limited warranty are available upon request.

\$4,139*

IBM Credit Lease \$149/mo.**

⁴IBM prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Products you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. The same offerings and products may be available through IBM Authorized Remarketers. Remarketer prices may vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra.

⁵IBM Credit Lease prices quoted are for 36-month terms. Lease rates quoted are good through 4/30/93, after which time rates are subject to change without notice. Lease available to qualified commercial customers only.

⁶Screen at right depicts OS/2, also available pre-installed on this model.

⁷ThinkPad 300 and 700C systems and options are manufactured in Japan. PS/ValuePoint 6312, 6314, and 6319 Color Displays are manufactured in Korea. PowerGraph X-24 graphics adapter is manufactured in Mexico.

⁸PRODIGY will not run without a modem. A modem is not included with the ThinkPad 700C. A customer who acquires a ThinkPad 700C and a modem which operates at a speed below 9600bps may contact PRODIGY to obtain a One-Month Free Trial Membership.

⁹Available at additional cost.

CALL TO ORDER TODAY
1 800 IBM 2YOU

1 800 426-2968, refer to: X413PCM1
8am-9pm M-F, 9am-5pm Sat., EST.

Call IBM Direct.

"And the IBM Direct Catalog has more?"



**Call
1 800 IBM-2YOU**

Call now for your copy of the IBM Direct Catalog—a comprehensive source for a broad range of products available through IBM Direct.

Free



IBM LaserPrinter

An IBM LaserPrinter 6 delivers up to 6-pages-per-minute performance, 300 dpi resolution for sharper images, and a variety of built-in type fonts

\$1,510*

You bet. This page offers just a sampling of the more than 250 advanced technology products found in the 40-page IBM Direct Catalog. From IBM desktops, ThinkPads and displays to adapters, peripherals, software, network connectors, even multimedia options. When you call we'll be glad to guide you to the IBM products most appropriate for your needs. We can also provide you with accurate specifications and answer any questions you may have.

ThinkPad 700 and 700C Options	Price*
Data/Fax Modem (2400 bps/9600 bps)	\$285
IBM PS/2 8MB IC DRAM Card	\$905
ThinkPad 300 Options	
Data/Fax Modem (2400 bps/9600 bps)	\$330
Port Replicator	\$120
Operating Systems and Application Software	
DOS 5.0 Stacker V2.0 and 386MAX 6.0	\$135**
OS/2.2.0 Upgrade from DOS	\$99
WordPerfect® 5.1 for DOS	\$355
Lotus® 1-2-3® for DOS	\$355
Microsoft Excel™ 4.0 for Windows	\$335
Lotus Freelance Graphics® for OS/2	\$425
Non-IBM programs are licensed under the manufacturer's, supplier's or publisher's terms and conditions. **Promotional price. Offer good until 3/31/93. Offer may be modified or withdrawn at any time.	
LAN Communications	
Token Ring Network 16/4 Adapter for AT Bus	\$535
EtherCard PLUS Elite 16 Combo™	\$195
PC LAN Program 1.3	\$185
NetWare® V3.1 (5 User)	\$720
IBM OS/2 LAN Server 3.0 Entry	\$505
Printer and Printer Options	
IBM Personal Printer Series II, 2390	\$385
IBM ExecJet® Printer, 4072	\$775
500-Sheet Second Drawer for 4019 (E), 4029	\$295
PostScript® Option for 4019 (E), 4029	\$335
Technical support for IBM printers is provided by Lexmark™ International, Inc.	
PS/ValuePoint Displays	
IBM 6312 Color Display	\$405
IBM 6314 Color Display†	\$530
IBM 6319 Color Display	\$660



Expansion Unit (Docking Station)

The 3550 Expansion Unit for ThinkPad 700 and 700C gives you two slots and one bay, and accommodates 5.25-inch or 3.5-inch SCSI devices.

\$859*

IBM, OS/2, PS/2 and ExecJet are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PS/ValuePoint, SLC, ThinkPad, TrackPoint II and HelpWare are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

i486 and i487 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. Windows and Excel are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. EtherCard PLUS Elite 16 Combo is a trademark of Standard Microsystems Corporation.

The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. NetWare is a registered trademark of the Novell Corporation. PRODIGY is a registered service mark and trademark of Prodigy Services Company. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Freelance Graphics are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. PowerGraph X-24 is a trademark of STB Systems, Inc.

©1993 IBM Corp.

IBM Direct

CALL TO ORDER TODAY

1 800 IBM 2YOU

1 800 426-2968, refer to: X413PCM1,
8am-9pm M-F, 9am-5pm Sat., EST.

CIRCLE 066 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ New Accelerator Chip from Matrox on the Horizon

by James Karney

Add another accelerator chip to the growing list of Microsoft Windows speed-up solutions already on the market. Matrox, a company known for its high-end true-color display adapters like the TI TMS34020—based Impression AT-S, has developed a new high-performance graphics accelerator chip. Matrox's MGA (Multimedia Graphics Architecture) series of boards based on a proprietary chip set are expected to ship in volume early in May. The company also expects to make the chip available to other vendors.

Like the ATI Mach 32, the Avance ALG2201, and the S3 86Cxxx family, the Matrox chip accelerates common graphics functions such as BitBlts and pattern, polygon, and rectangle fills. But in many ways the Matrox design goes beyond current accelerator offerings. For instance, it also accelerates advanced CAD functions like 3-D Gouraud shading, z-buffering, and character drawing.

These and other features of the chip set hint that Matrox is positioning its MGA products as low-cost PC alternatives to dedicated graphics workstations. The Matrox chip is optimized for 486-based and Pentium systems, and with enhancements for Intel's PCI (Personal Computer Interconnect) local-bus specification in mind. It has a 128-bit-wide bus, with 64 bits for graphics and 64 bits for video output. The 64-bit graphics bus is twice as wide as most existing adapters. Boards based on the Matrox chip will take full advantage of the 64-bit block-write capability of VRAM, and sport a 32-bit multiplexed bus-host interface. Although it handles 64-bit instructions internally, the Mach 32 chip cannot handle 64-bit block writes.

While MGA prototype boards were not ready for testing when we

wrote this article, the Matrox chip set's wider internal bus and 64-bit block-write capability could translate into performance that is as much as 12 times as fast as most existing Windows accelerators.

Other additions and innovations for this chip include a direct interface to a laser printer to accelerate printing, video windowing capabilities, animation acceleration, and 32-bit-per-pixel support.

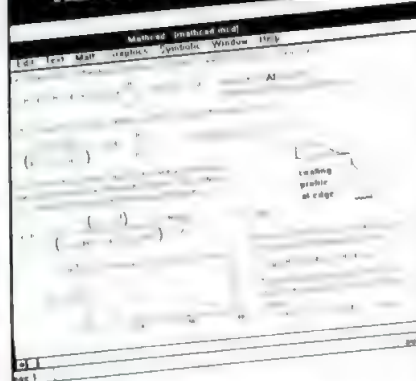
All versions of the MGA will have VGA on-board, and all will support 24-bit true color. The \$849 ISA-based MGA Ultima Pro comes with 2MB of RAM and supports 24-bit color at 800-by-600, and 256 colors at its maximum resolution of 1,280-by-1,024. The \$1,299 MGA Ultima 1600 differs from the Ultima Pro only in that it supports a 1,600-by-1,200 resolution at a maximum of 16-bit colors. The top-of-the-line, ISA-based MGA Impress AT sells for \$1,299 with 3MB of RAM and supports 24-bit color at 1,024-by-768, although it supports up to 1,280-by-1,024 with fewer colors.

Initial boards will offer ISA, MCA, or VL-Local bus connections. PCI, EISA, and S-bus (Sun SPARC workstations) products are under development. There will be drivers for Windows 3.1 and Windows NT (including Open GL), OS/2 2.x, DynaView ADI/AutoCAD, and SunSoft Solaris 2.0. Also bundled with the cards will be a JPEG compression utility for Windows, a ClearType anti-aliasing utility, and mode-switching software.

Options planned for the MGA series take advantage of the design's high throughput. VideoPro is a daughtercard NSTC/PAL encoder that can provide desktop- or broadcast-quality TV video output. All versions of the MGA chip will be compatible with the \$995 Matrox Marvel video-in-a-window board. □

Technical calculations made easy!

ALL NEW VERSION 3.1!



Now it's easier than ever to perform faster, more reliable engineering and scientific calculations.

- **Windows graphics features make Mathcad 3.1 the simple solution to complex analytic needs.** Dialogs, pull-down menus, and mouse point-and-click capabilities make it easy to combine equations, text, and graphics right on your screen and print it all in a presentation-quality document.
- **New Electronic Handbook Help facility serves as an on-line reference library.** Paste standard formulas, constants, and diagrams from searchable, hypertext Electronic Handbooks for instant use in your Mathcad worksheet.
- **Symbolic calculations with a simple menu pick.** Use expressions resulting from symbolic derivations in your numeric calculations or for further symbolic manipulation.
- **Mathcad works on PC DOS, PC Windows, Macintosh, or UNIX.** More than 600,000 engineers, scientists, and educators already use Mathcad for a variety of technical applications. Applications Packs are also available to customize Mathcad for particular disciplines, including electrical, mechanical, and civil engineering and advanced math.

Call 800-MATHCAD or use this coupon to request a free 3.1 demo disk!

In Massachusetts, call 617-577-1017
Please specify diskette size: ☐ 3 1/2" ☐ 5 1/4"

For a free Mathcad 3.1 Introductory Kit, clip this coupon and mail it back to us, or fax it to 617-577-8829. Or circle your reader service card.

☐ **Yes! Tell me more about Mathcad 3.1!**

Name _____
Title _____
Company or Institution _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (____) _____

Math Soft

Mail this coupon to
MathSoft, Inc.
201 Broadway
Cambridge, MA 02139
USA

PCM92

■ The Shape of Boards to Come

by John R. Quain

This initial sampling of five VESA local-bus graphics adapters proves that even the ablest EISA and ISA GUI accelerators cannot overcome the fixed speed of the expansion bus.

On a standard EISA or ISA PC, all components or their controllers sit on one of two electrical paths: the synchronous local system bus (system memory and main controller logic) or the asynchronous expansion bus (drive controllers, modems, and most else). This has traditionally made sense: There was no advantage to improving the performance of slower-running peripheral boards that could not transfer enough data to saturate the expansion bus. But the data traffic of some peripherals—particularly today's graphics adapters—has outgrown what the standard 16-bit, 8-MHz ISA expansion bus will bear.

Putting a video controller on the local 32-bit data path of a 486DX CPU running at the processor's full clock speed—33 MHz, for example, versus the 8.33-MHz expansion bus—can rejuvenate GUIs such as Microsoft Windows. Last fall, the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) released a local-bus spec dubbed the VL-Bus: an extension to EISA and ISA PC architecture providing a local-bus interface standard for up to three local-bus peripherals.

In ISA VL-Bus PCs, the local-bus slots have a 32-bit MCA-style connector that sits in line with the standard 16-bit ISA expansion slot. (VL-Bus peripherals can hook into the local bus via the 112-pin MCA-style connector at one end and into a standard ISA connector at the other.) To test the performance gains of the VL-Bus design, PC Magazine Labs used a Micronics VL-Bus motherboard with a 33-MHz 486DX CPU to conduct AutoCAD, DOS video, and Graphics Winmark tests. (You can find the benchmark results for these boards charted along with the EISA and ISA boards.) The five video

peripherals we looked at for the VL-Bus are the \$325 Appian Technology BitBlazer, the \$799 ATI Graphics Ultra Pro VESA Local Bus (with 2MB VRAM), the \$799 Cardinal WARPspeed (with 2MB VRAM), the \$399 National Design Volante Warp 10LB-2, and an OEM prototype of the Western Digital Paradise Accelerator-VL (with 1MB DRAM). The Paradise will be available through Western Digital's licensees under various brand names, and should sell for around \$229.

The Cardinal WARPspeed garnered top local-bus Winmarks in 256-color Super VGA and 1,024-by-768 modes with 20.14 and 20.77 megapixels per second, respectively. The first board using the Weitek Power 9000 chip to be tested by PC Labs, the WARPspeed boasts a full array of GUI functions, such as BitBlting, a hardware cursor, line drawing, and rectangle fills. With a 32-bit I/O interface, the Power 9000 controller takes full advantage of its local-bus position, including the use of linear addressing. But Cardinal Technologies' implementation of Weitek's design uses a Weitek W5186 controller with 512K of DRAM for VGA compatibility; this underpowered section hurt the board's non-GUI performance.

Second place among the local-bus boards for Windows went to the ATI Graphics Ultra Pro VL-Bus, which also tied with an ISA-based design for the second-fastest time under AutoCAD and led the DOS video field. With 2MB of VRAM, the Graphics Ultra Pro VL-Bus uses the same Mach 32 controller as the ISA-based ATI Graphics Ultra Pro and Graphics Ultra Pro EISA. The

chip, which has a full 32-bit I/O interface and can handle 64-bit instructions internally, exploits such performance-enhancing features as area fills, a hardware cache, a hardware cursor, and line draws. Through software, users can set a linear addressed display memory or "memory aperture" of up to 4MB.

The National Design Volante Warp10 LB 2 and the Appian BitBlazer are both based on the S3 86C805 chip, the local-bus version of the S3 86C801. With the same basic chip architecture and accelerated functions as the 86C801, the 86C805 adds a 32-bit I/O interface for the local bus.

The Volante Warp10LB 2 placed behind many of the EISA and ISA 86C928- and 86C801-based boards in

Super VGA mode with 256 colors, but was fourth overall in 1,024-by-768 mode with 16 colors and earned first place overall on AutoCAD testing. On the DOS video test, it placed eighth.

The 86C805-based Appian BitBlazer did better in Windows, tying for fourth place on Graphics Winmark

in 800-by-600 mode with 256 colors; it came in sixth on DOS video. But its AutoCAD driver was not as efficient as NDI's, earning it tenth place among all the cards tested. Appian sells the BitBlazer with 1MB of DRAM for \$325 (\$395 with 2MB).

LAST ON THE LOCAL BUS

Simply plugging an accelerator into the VL-Bus does not guarantee superior performance, however. For instance, the Western Digital Paradise trailed not only the other VL-Bus cards, but most of the cards we tested. Based on West-

*The VL-Bus standard
may have some
competition from the
Intel Peripheral
Component
Interconnect (PCI)
architecture.*

Graphics Adapters

ern Digital's WD90C31 controller—whose 16-bit interface reveals that it was not originally designed for the local bus—and using 1MB of DRAM, the accelerator lacks line draws, but supports functions such as a hardware cursor, linear addressing, pattern fill, and raster operations. The Paradise placed second to last in Winmark testing at 256 colors in Super VGA and 1,024-by-768 modes, and its AutoCAD results were dead last. On the DOS video test, however, the Paradise unit placed fifth overall.

NOT THE ONLY ONE

The VL-Bus standard may have some competition from Intel's Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) architecture. Although Intel's approach is slightly different—and currently incompatible with the VESA design from both a buyer's and peripheral maker's point of view—the performance benefits promise to be similar. Preliminary PCI designs, intended to uncouple the CPU from the expansion bus and thus free up both sides of the equation, look promising. Buyers may soon face more local-bus options than they'd care to. Most vendors plan to support PCI and VL-Bus systems—until a clear market winner is declared. □

Appian Technology Inc., 477 North Matilda Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3410; 800-727-7426; 408-730-5400.

Circle 539 on reader service card

ATI Technologies Inc., 3761 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, ON, CD, M1W 3S2; 416-756-0718.

Circle 540 on reader service card

Cardinal Technologies Inc., 1827 Freedom Rd., Lancaster, PA 17601; 717-293-3000.

Circle 541 on reader service card

National Design Inc., 1515 Capital of Texas Hwy. South, fifth floor, Austin, TX 78746; 800-253-8831.

Circle 542 on reader service card

Western Digital Corp., 8105 Irvine Center Dr., Irvine, CA 92718; 714-932-4900.

Circle 543 on reader service card

through the retaining bracket of the board while it is installed in your PC). Actix starts with a preset VESA 72Hz at 800-by-600 and allows you to change the refresh rate only at higher resolutions (1,024-by-768 and 1,280-by-1024).

Video Seven sets its refresh through software, requiring you to run a small utility to kick up the frequency each time you boot up your PC. On the positive side, this technique allows you to tweak the refresh rate on the fly.

Genoa also uses software and provides an elaborate menu-driven front-end—one which crashed regularly during

evaluation. On the other hand, command-line utilities duplicate the functions of the front end and worked reliably. Note that Genoa requires you to set the refresh individually for each higher resolution, while Video Seven sets one refresh for all resolutions.

Our evaluations show the S3 86C801 to be the best choice for affordable acceleration today. Although Windows speed alone makes almost any of these 86C801-based boards a good choice, their price/performance ratio is without peer—especially since they deliver their results in ISA computers.

S3'S LATEST: THE 86C928



- Actix Graphics-Engine Ultra
- Artist Graphics WinSprint 900 Lite

- Diamond Stealth Pro
- ELSA Winner 1000
- Metheus Premier 928-4M
- Number Nine #9GXE

BY BRUCE BROWN



S3 Corp.'s latest entry in the accelerator race is the S3 86C928. As a group, products based on this chip prove to be among the front-runners in the S3 product line. Indeed, in terms of Windows performance, they have few competitors among all the reviewed boards that are based on other vendors' accelerator or coprocessed chips.

With a maximum of 4MB of VRAM, the fully VESA-compatible 86C928 chip offers true-color support for resolutions up to 1,024-by-768 and a maximum resolution of 1,600-by-1,200 noninterlaced at 16-bit color. With 1MB of VRAM, you can achieve 16.7 million colors in VGA mode, 64K colors in Super VGA mode, or 16 colors at 1,280-by-768. Another feature of the 32-bit chip is its linear address mapping for faster memory-to-screen operations. Its shared memory architecture will allow it to support hooks to a video coprocessor for full-motion video.

Six vendors shipped accelerator boards with 86C928 chips in time for our testing. The boards are: the \$329 Actix GraphicsEngine Ultra, the \$495 Artist Graphics WinSprint 900 Lite, the \$349

Diamond Stealth Pro, the \$548 ELSA Winner 1000 (which flips to support either the EISA and ISA bus in a single card), the \$929 Metheus Premier 928-4M, and the \$495 Number Nine #9GXE.

All the boards we reviewed included 1MB of VRAM, except for the Metheus and Number Nine boards, which came with 4MB and 2MB, respectively; 2MB versions are available for all boards. Half of the products use 80-ns VRAM; the Metheus and Number Nine boards use faster 70-ns VRAM, and the Diamond board relies on 60-ns memory.

We found the high-refresh 24-bit Brooktree 485 RAMDAC on the #9GXE and Premier 928-4M; the 24-bit AT&T C491 sits on the Artist and Actix offerings. (S3 had not completed 24-bit drivers for the 86C928 that support the Brooktree 485 RAMDAC in time for our testing. Metheus makes its own 24-bit color drivers for the Premier; Number Nine Computer Corp. expects to have released 24-bit color drivers by the time you read this.)

The ELSA Winner 1000 uses a 24-bit Sierra 15025CV RAMDAC from Sierra Semiconductor. The Diamond Stealth Pro we saw uses Diamond Computer Sys-

► **S U M M A R Y O F F E A T U R E S**

Accelerated Graphics Adapters

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO



	Actix GraphicsEngine 32 Plus	Actix GraphicsEngine Ultra	Advanced Integration Research Aview 2	Advanced Integration Research Aview 2E	Alpha ASL Lightning SVGA	Artist Graphics WinSprint 900 Lite
List price	\$219	\$329	\$250	\$300	\$199	\$495
Graphics accelerator chip	S3 86C801	S3 86C928	S3 86C924	S3 86C924	Weitek W5286	S3 86C928
VGA BIOS manufacturer	Quadtel	Actix	AMI	AMI	Quadtel	Quadtel
VGA pass-through connector	Dual-pin	Dual-pin	Dual-pin	Dual-pin	Dual-pin	Dual-pin
Hardware cursor	■	■	■	■	□	■

Display Characteristics

Maximum graphics resolution:						
Noninterlaced	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,024 x 768	1,024 x 768	1,024 x 768	1,280 x 1,024
Interlaced	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,024 x 768	1,280 x 1,024
Maximum text resolution	132 x 43	132 x 43	132 x 43	132 x 43	132 x 66	160 x 128
Maximum number of colors at each resolution:						
1,280 x 1,024 noninterlaced	16	16	N/A	N/A	N/A	16
1,280 x 1,024 interlaced	16	16	16	16	N/A	16
1,024 x 768	256	256	256	256	256	256
800 x 600 (Super VGA)	65,536	65,536	256	256	32,768	65,536
VESA support	BIOS	BIOS	BIOS	BIOS	BIOS	BIOS
Display memory (tested unit)	1MB 70-ns DRAM	1MB 80-ns VRAM	1MB 80-ns VRAM	1MB 80-ns VRAM	1MB 70-ns VRAM	1MB 80-ns VRAM
Maximum installable memory	1MB DRAM	2MB VRAM	1MB VRAM	1MB VRAM	1MB VRAM	2MB VRAM
RAMDAC	AT&T C491	AT&T C491	AT&T C491	AT&T C491	Sierra 15025CV	AT&T C491
Virtual display	■	□	□	□	□	■

Included Software Drivers

8514/A	□	□	□	□	□	□
AutoCAD:						
Protected-mode ADI driver	■	■	■	■	□	■
Display list processor	■	□	■	■	□	■
Other CAD programs	■	■	■	■	□	■
Lotus 1-2-3	■	■	■	■	■	■
OS/2 Presentation Manager version	2.0	2.0	None	None	None	None
Ventura Publisher (GEM)	■	■	■	■	■	■
WordPerfect/Microsoft Word	□ ■	■ ■	■ □	■ □	■ ■	■ ■

Customer Support

Toll-free technical support	□	□	□	□	□	■
Technical support hours (eastern time)	11:30–8:30 M–F	11:30–8:30 M–F	11:00–8:00 M–F	11:00–8:00 M–F	11:00–8:00 M–F	10:00–7:00 M–F
BBS	■	■	■	■	■	■
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years	5 years

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature.

AMI—American Megatrends Inc., IIT—Integrated Information Technology

HARDWARE

Graphics Adapters

CONTINUES



ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, EISA Version	Boca SuperX Accelerator VGA	Cardinal Video-SpectrumXL	Colorgraphic Twin Turbo Accelerator	Compaq QVision 1024/E
\$899	\$295	\$249	\$995	\$375
ATI Mach 32	Cirrus Logic GD5426	Cirrus Logic GD5426	S3 86C924 (two)	C128084-004
ATI	Boca	Cirrus	Colorgraphic/S3	Compaq
Dual-pin	Dual-pin	Dual-pin	Dual-pin (two)	Edge
■	■	■	■	■

1,280 x 1,024	1,024 x 768	1,024 x 768	1,280 x 1,024	1,024 x 768
1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	N/A
132 x 43	132 x 43	132 x 43	132 x 60	132 x 60
256	N/A	N/A	16	N/A
256	16	16	16	N/A
16.7 million	256	256	256	256
16.7 million	65,536	65,536	256	65,536
TSR (4K)	BIOS	BIOS	BIOS	BIOS
2MB 80-ns VRAM	1MB 70-ns DRAM	1MB 45-ns DRAM	2MB 80-ns VRAM	1MB 80-ns VRAM
2MB VRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	2MB VRAM	1MB VRAM
TI TLC34075	Integrated on accelerator chip	Integrated on accelerator chip	Brooktree 471KP	Brooktree 484KP
■	□	□	■	□

■	□	□	□	□
■	■	■	□	■
■	■	■	□	■
■	■	■	□	□
■	■	■	□	□
1.x 2.0	2.0	None	2.0	Compaq OS/2 1.21, IBM OS/2 1.3
■	■	■	□	□
■ □	□ □	□ □	□ □	□ □

□	□	□	□	■
9:00-5:30 M-F	8:00-6:00 M-F	8:00-5:00 M-F	8:00-5:00 M-F	24 hours a day, 7 days a week
■	■	■	■	■
5 years	5 years	Lifetime on parts, 1 year on labor	1 year	3 years

tems' own 24-bit SS2410 RAMDAC; a \$150 upgrade option includes another 1MB of VRAM for 1,280-by-1,024 at 256 colors and a Brooktree 485 RAMDAC. ELSA America, Diamond, and Number Nine each write their own Windows drivers. None of the products in this group came with OS/2 drivers because S3 had not made them available in time for our testing. Most of the vendors in this section expect to have OS/2 drivers by the time you read this.

With a maximum of 4MB of VRAM, the fully VESA-compatible 86C928 chip offers true-color support for resolutions up to 1,024-by-768.

Most of the 86C928-based boards—whether for the ISA or EISA bus—provided excellent performance in the 10-megapixel-per-second range on our 16-color tests. (The ELSA Winner 1000 and Number Nine boards did not provide Super VGA 16-color drivers, and the ELSA Winner 1000 also lacked 16-color drivers for 1,024-by-768 mode.)

The majority of these boards separate into two groups for 256-color results. At the high end of the two clusters are the ELSA Winner 1000, the Diamond Stealth Pro, and the Actix Graphics Engine Ultra. In its EISA mode at Super VGA resolution, the ELSA Winner 1000 took the lead with a score of 14.04 megapixels per second, followed by the ISA-based Diamond Stealth Pro with 13.64 megapixels per second. At 1,024-by-768 by 256 colors, the Diamond Stealth Pro and EISA-based ELSA Winner 1000 are pretty much on a par, with scores of 13.86 and 13.84 megapixels per second, respectively. Outside of the 86C928 class, only the Mach 32-based ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, EISA Version, provided significantly better Winbench scores on both 800-by-600 and 1,024-by-768 tests.

At the lower end of these two groups are the Artist Graphics WinSprint 900

HARDWARE

Graphics Adapters

► SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	Diamond Stealth Pro	Diamond Stealth 24	Edge D24 BitBlaster Plus	ELSA Winner 1000	Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed	Genoa WindowsVGA 24	
List price	\$349	\$249	\$99	\$548	\$199	\$179	
Graphics accelerator chip	S3 86C928	S3 86C801	Cirrus Logic GD5426	S3 86C928	S3 86C801	Cirrus Logic GD5426	
VGA BIOS manufacturer	Diamond	Diamond	Quadtel	ELSA	S3	Genoa	
VGA pass-through connector	Dual-pin	Dual-pin	Dual-pin	Dual-pin	Dual-pin	Dual-pin	
Hardware cursor	■	■	■	■	■	■	

Display Characteristics

Maximum graphics resolution:							
Noninterlaced	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,024 x 768	1,152 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,024 x 768	
Interlaced	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	
Maximum text resolution	132 x 43	132 x 43	132 x 43	132 x 43	132 x 43	132 x 43	
Maximum number of colors at each resolution:							
1,280 x 1,024 noninterlaced	16	16	N/A	256	16	N/A	
1,280 x 1,024 interlaced	16	16	16	N/A	16	16	
1,024 x 768	256	256	256	65,536	256	256	
800 x 600 (Super VGA)	65,536	65,536	65,536	16.7 million	65,536	65,536	
VESA support	BIOS	BIOS	BIOS	EEPROM	BIOS	BIOS	
Display memory (tested unit)	1MB 60-ns VRAM	1MB 60-ns DRAM	1MB 45-ns DRAM	1MB 80-ns VRAM	1MB 70-ns DRAM	1MB 70-ns DRAM	
Maximum installable memory	2MB VRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	2MB VRAM	2MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	
RAMDAC	Diamond SS2410	Diamond SS2410	Integrated on accelerator chip	Sierra 15025CV	AT&T C491	Integrated on accelerator chip	
Virtual display	□	□	□	■	□	□	

Included Software Drivers

8514/A	□	□	□	□	□	□	
AutoCAD:							
Protected-mode ADI driver	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Display list processor	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Other CAD programs	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Lotus 1-2-3	■	■	■	■	■	■	
OS/2 Presentation Manager version	None	None	2.0	None	None	2.0	
Ventura Publisher (GEM)	□	□	■	■	□	■	
WordPerfect/Microsoft Word	■ □	■ □	■ □	□ □	□ ■	□ □	

Customer Support

Toll-free technical support	□	□	■	■	□	□	
Technical support hours (eastern time)	9:00–10:00 M–F, 11:00–7:00 Sat.	9:00–10:00 M–F, 11:00–7:00 Sat.	9:00–9:00 M–F, 10:00–7:00 Sat.	11:00–8:00 M–F	11:00–8:00 M–F	11:30–8:00 M–F	
BBS	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Warranty	5 years	5 years	1 year	5 years	2 years parts	2 years parts	

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature.
AMI—American Megatrends Inc. IIT—Integrated Information Technology

CONTINUES

Genoa WindowsVGA 24+	Hercules Graphite Card	Hercules Superstation XP610	Linwen/ Gaintec GXA	Metheus Premier 801
\$249	\$399	\$995	\$220	\$299
S3 86C801	IIT AGX-014	TI TMS34020	S3 86C924	S3 86C801
Quadtel	IIT	N/A	AMI	Quadtel
Dual-pin	Edge	Dual-pin	Dual-pin	Dual-pin
■	■	■	■	■

1,024 x 768	1,152 x 1,024	1,600 x 1,200	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024
1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,600 x 1,200	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024
132 x 43	132 x 60	N/A	132 x 43	132 x 43
N/A	N/A	16	16	16
16	16	16	16	16
256	256	256	256	256
65,536	65,536	32,768	256	65,536
BIOS	TSR (5.7K)	None	BIOS	BIOS
1MB 70-ns DRAM	1MB 80-ns VRAM	1MB 100-ns VRAM	1MB 80-ns VRAM	1MB 60-ns DRAM
2MB DRAM	1MB VRAM	4MB VRAM	4MB VRAM	2MB DRAM
AT&T C491	Brooktree 481	TI TLC34476	Music 9C4870	AT&T C491
□	□	■	□	□

□	□	□	□	□
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
■	□	□	■	■
■	□	□	■	■
2.0	None	None	None	None
□	□	□	□	■
■ ■	□ □	□ □	□ □	□ □

□	□	□	□	■
11:30-8:00 M-F	10:00-8:00 M-F	10:00-8:00 M-F	11:00-7:00 M-F	10:00-8:00 M-F
■	■	■	□	■
2 years	2 years	2 years	1 year	2 years

Lite and the Metheus Premier 928-4M, with respective scores of 9.90 and 9.57 at Super VGA resolution, and 9.95 and 9.70 in 1,024-by-768 mode. Even though these scores were low for this class of chip, they are still respectably mid-range when you consider them in comparison with the entire group of boards reviewed here.

HIGH SCORES, BUT...

The highest Winmark score of all boards tested—both ISA and EISA—was recorded by the ISA-based Number Nine #9GXE: 25.74 megapixels per second in 256-color 800-by-600 mode, and 28.17 and 26.56 in 16- and 256-color 1,024-by-768 modes, respectively. The high scores on our benchmark tests appear admirable, but the way the vendor achieved them is questionable.

We discovered that the #9GXE's drivers are optimized for our Windows benchmark tests in a manner that doesn't necessarily provide a corresponding level of performance in real-world applications. We found that the drivers are caching text strings—this can add up to impressive performance on our benchmark tests: Text-string caching takes advantage of the fact that our benchmark tests display the same string of text over and over again. But the technique isn't a realistic approach to real-world situations.

Running the board on an internal applications test suite, we saw the same performance results whether the caching was turned on or off; this is evidence that the text-string caching is there only to provide a performance boost on our benchmark tests. Number Nine could offer no example of real-world performance benefits that could be generated by text caching, and indeed argues that *PC Magazine's* decision to condone bitmap caching (which the Number Nine board now also supports) has opened the door for vendors to optimize for our benchmark tests as they like. Although this is otherwise a fine board (it sells for a competitive street price, supports up to 256 colors in 1,280-by-1,024 mode, and offers drivers to create a virtual desktop of 2K by 2K), the vendor's stratagem makes the benchmark test scores somewhat less than valid.

As a group, these 86C928 boards have a great deal to recommend them, but they

HARDWARE

Graphics Adapters

► SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	Metheus Premier 928-4M	MicroStep AGC-2075e	Mirage Storm 1280/256	National Design Volante AT800	Nth S3 Advantage
List price	\$929	\$895	\$295	\$795	\$595
Graphics accelerator chip	S3 86C928	TI TMS34020	S3 86C801	TI TMS34020	S3 86C801
VGA BIOS manufacturer	Metheus/Quadtel	N/A	AMI/Mirage	N/A	Quadtel
VGA pass-through connector	Dual-pin	None	Dual-pin	Dual-pin	Dual-pin
Hardware cursor	■	□	■	□	■

Display Characteristics

Maximum graphics resolution:					
Noninterlaced	1,600 x 1,200	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,024 x 768	1,024 x 768
Interlaced	1,600 x 1,200	N/A	1,280 x 1,024	1,024 x 768	1,280 x 1,024
Maximum text resolution	132 x 60	132 x 48	132 x 43	132 x 43	132 x 43
Maximum number of colors at each resolution:					
1,280 x 1,024 noninterlaced	65,536	256	256	N/A	N/A
1,280 x 1,024 interlaced	65,536	N/A	256	N/A	16
1,024 x 768	16.7 million	256	65,536	256	256
800 x 600 (Super VGA)	16.7 million	256	65,536	256	65,536
VESA support	BIOS	None	BIOS	None	BIOS
Display memory (tested unit)	4MB 70-ns VRAM	2MB 100-ns VRAM	2MB 60-ns DRAM	1MB 100-ns VRAM	1MB 60-ns DRAM
Maximum installable memory	4MB VRAM	2MB VRAM, 4MB DRAM	2MB DRAM	1MB VRAM	1MB DRAM
RAMDAC	Brooktree 485	TI TLC34075	AT&T C491	Brooktree 478	AT&T C491
Virtual display	□	■	□	□	□

Included Software Drivers

8514/A	□	□	□	□	□
AutoCAD:					
Protected-mode ADI driver	■	■	■	■	■
Display list processor	■	■	■	■	■
Other CAD programs	■	□	■	□	■
Lotus 1-2-3	■	□	■	■	□
OS/2 Presentation Manager version	None	None	2.0	None	None
Ventura Publisher (GEM)	■	□	■	■	□
WordPerfect/Microsoft Word	□ ■	□ □	■ □	□ □	□ □

Customer Support

Toll-free technical support	■	□	□	□	■
Technical support hours (eastern time)	9:30-7:30 M-F	10:00-10:00 M-F	11:00-8:00 M-F	9:00-6:00 M-F	9:00-7:00 M-F
BBS	■	■	■	■	■
Warranty	2 years	2 years	5 years	Lifetime	1 year

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature.

AMI—American Megatrends Inc.; IIT—Integrated Information Technology.

ENDS

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE				
Number Nine #9GXE	Orchid Fahrenheit VA	PCG Photon 70/70 Deluxe	SixGraph Wizard 924	Video Seven WIN.PRO
\$895	\$299	\$495	\$295	\$249
S3 86C928	S3 86C801	S3 86C924	S3 86C924	S3 86C801
Number Nine/ Phoenix/Quadtel	Orchid	PCG	AMI/SixGraph	Quadtel
None	None	Dual-pin	Dual-pin	Dual-pin
■	■	■	□	■

1,280 x 1,024	1,024 x 768	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024
N/A	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024	1,280 x 1,024
132 x 43	132 x 43	60 x 132	132 x 43	132 x 43
256	N/A	16	16	16
N/A	16	16	16	16
65,536	256	256	256	256
16.7 million	65,536	32,768	256	16.7 million
In driver	BIOS	BIOS	EPROM	BIOS
2MB 70-ns VRAM, 1MB 70-ns DRAM	1MB 60-ns DRAM	1MB 100-ns VRAM	1MB 80-ns VRAM	1MB 60-ns DRAM
2MB VRAM, 1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB VRAM	1MB VRAM	2MB DRAM
Brooktree 485	AT&T491	Sierra 11487CN	AT&T491	AT&T491
■	■	□	□	□

□	□	□	□	□
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
None	1.3, 2.0	None	None	□
□	□	■	□	■
■ ■	■ □	□ □	■ ■	■ ■

■	□	□	■	■
9:00-5:00 M-F	10:00-10:00 M-F	12:30-8:00 M-F	9:00-5:00 M-F	11:00-8:00 M-F
■	■	■	■	■
5 years	4 years	5 years on parts, 1 year on labor	5 years	7 years

aren't always the most economical solution for users who need a board that can comfortably spend much of its time in the DOS world as well as in the Windows world. For that capability, you may be better off with a lower-priced, 86C801 solution; these typically sell in the \$250 range and provide similar or slightly better DOS video performance than their higher-end siblings.

For example, the 86C928-based boards' DOS video performance ranged

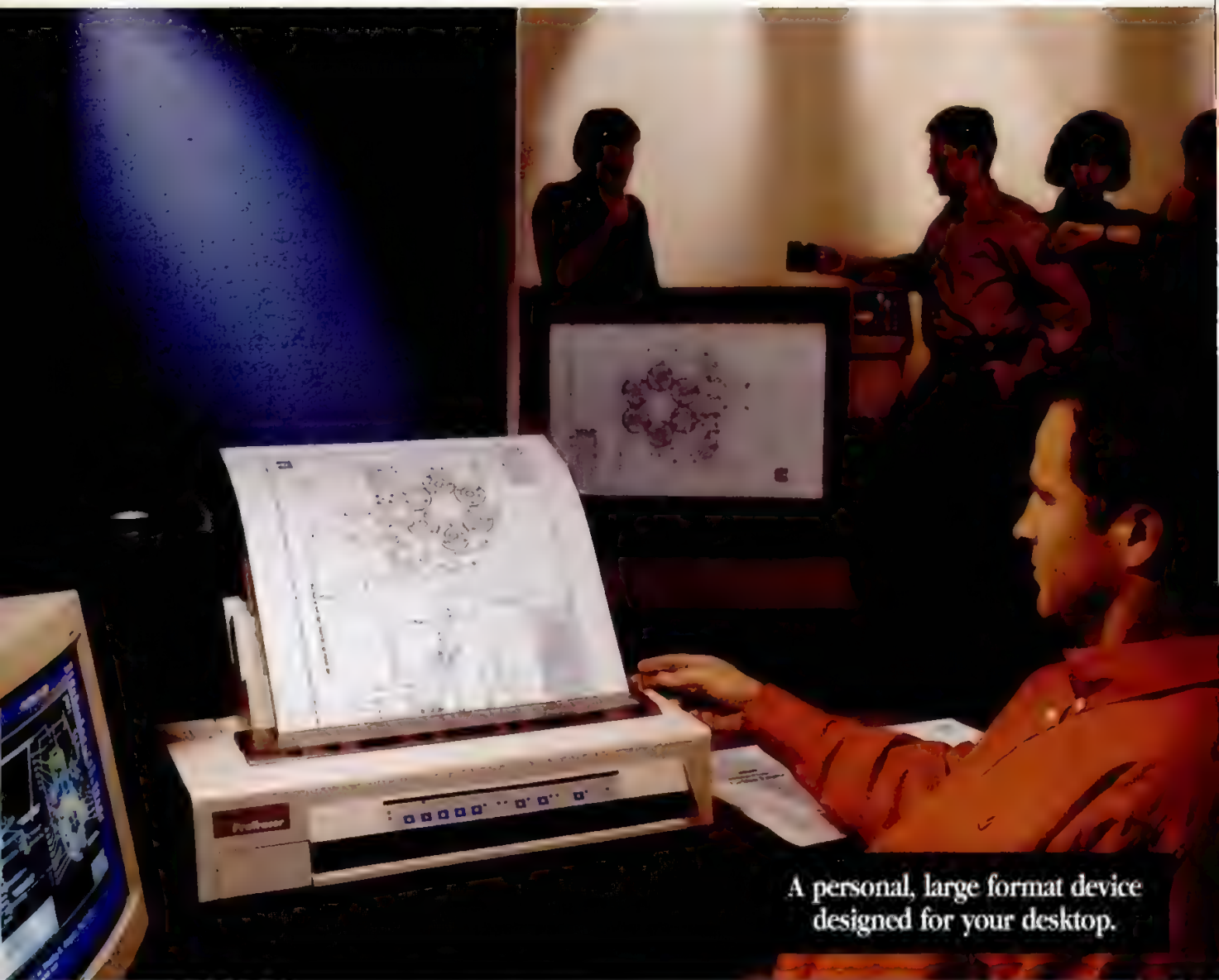
AutoCAD performance varies widely with the boards based on the 86C928, a fact that can be ascribed to the different drivers used.

from a high of 4.16 million operations per second, scored by the Actix GraphicsEngine Ultra, to the Diamond Stealth Pro's 3.09 score. Among 86C801 machines, scores ranged from a high of 4.30 to a low of 3.59. And most of the 86C801-based boards' Windows' performances are on a par with the 86C928 products in 16-color mode, although they generally lag behind in 256-color mode. The 86C928-based boards are a better solution for full-time Windows users with a little more money to spend for a VRAM-based solution.

LIVING IN THE CAD WORLD

AutoCAD performance varies widely with the 86C928-based boards, a fact that can be ascribed to the different drivers used. Artist Graphics, ELSA America, and Metheus each write their own AutoCAD drivers and display list processor drivers. The Diamond Stealth Pro uses AutoCAD drivers from Panacea; the Actix GraphicsEngine Ultra is the only board in this group to use the drivers supplied by S3. Number Nine's AutoCAD drivers are forthcoming and should be available by the time you read this. Both the EISA-bus ELSA Winner 1000 and the Diamond Stealth Pro suffered minor screen artifacts during AutoCAD testing.

ProTracer. Keep it to yourself.



A personal, large format device
designed for your desktop.



What's the difference between ProTracer™ and other large format output devices? The difference is time.

Because with ProTracer, you won't waste yours waiting for a slow pen plotter, traveling to a remote plotter location, or sitting idle while other users wait for their moment of glory at the company pen plotter.

ProTracer is ready when you are. It sits quietly on your desktop waiting to produce fast A-, B-, or C-size output at a sharp 360 dpi. It flawlessly produces the most complex plots, as well as impressive PostScript® output or everyday text documents.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- ▶ High performance Canon® inkjet engine
- ▶ Fast, Intel i960™ processor — drawings that take a half hour on pen plotters take as little as five minutes on ProTracer!

ProTracer base unit

- ▶ Customized ADI® and PADI® drivers for AutoCAD®
- ▶ Epson and ProPrinter emulations

\$1499

ProTracer with HP-GL emulation

- ▶ ProTracer base unit
- ▶ HP-GL emulation card
- ▶ 5 MB memory

\$2249

ProTracer with PostScript emulation

- ▶ ProTracer base unit
- ▶ PostScript language emulation card
- ▶ 8 MB memory

\$2897

- ▶ Optional accessories including a new, faster HP-GL® language emulation card, PostScript language emulation card, memory expansion boards, and sheet feeders
- ▶ Full vellum capabilities

▶ Unsurpassed customer service — 60-day money back guarantee, one year warranty, and unlimited technical support.

If you'd like to keep a large format output device to yourself, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 625-3605, Fax (619) 552-0889.



**PACIFIC DATA
PRODUCTS**



Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehro Rd., San Diego, CA 92121. In Europe, call (353) 61 475609. ProTracer is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Image courtesy of Autodesk Inc. ProTracer uses PeerlessPage™, the advanced imaging Operating System from Peerless. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. © 1993 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

HARDWARE

Graphics Adapters

The Artist Graphics WinSprint 900 Lite proved itself a winner with a total AutoCAD time of 53.11 seconds, the fastest score of all boards in this review. That's not surprising, considering the company's long history in the CAD/CAM market. Artist Graphics' AutoCAD Display List Processor includes several custom features, including AutoCAD Extension for Windows acceleration. The board also comes with a Windows Command Center utility that lets you pop up a 2-by-2-matrix icon menu in any Windows application, and a Panoramic View utility that lets you scroll through a 2,048-by-768 window. It also remembers the block at which you left off when you exit any Windows application.

Although the WinSprint 900 Lite's Winmark scores are not the best of this bunch, the overall quality and, particularly, the company's AutoCAD driver make this an attractive choice. Sold on the street for around \$400, the board installs easily; the pins on the back are trimmed smoothly, an uncommon but appreciated bit of quality control. The product supports a minimum 72-Hz refresh rate in all modes except 1,280-by-1,024, which supports only 60 Hz.

The Actix GraphicsEngine Ultra is one of the best deals in the 86C928 group, combining excellent performance under Windows with the lowest price of the bunch. Available for around \$285 on the street, the Actix GraphicsEngine Ultra installs easily enough in a 16-bit slot. As is too common, however, the pins on the back of the board are a bit long. The Diamond Stealth Pro comes close to the Actix GraphicsEngine Ultra in price (around \$250 on the street) and Windows performance, and like it, the pins on the back of the board were a bit long. Overall design is sturdy, though, and installation is easy.

If money is not a major consideration and if you simply must have an 86C928-based board that supports 4MB of VRAM, you should investigate the \$929 Metheus Premier 928-4M, available on the street for around \$640. The additional memory (Metheus is the only manufacturer reviewed here to offer an 86C928-based board with this much RAM) gets you up to a noninterlaced resolution of 1,600-by-1,200; in this mode, you can display up to 256 colors. If money is a major

concern, you can buy the board for \$399 with 1MB of VRAM or \$549 with 2MB, but you'll lose the high-resolution capabilities. Remember, though, that despite these advantages, the board was slower than many of its siblings on our 256-color Winbench tests.

A unique feature of the Metheus board (in any of its versions) is its ability to work in conjunction with another Me-

theus Premier 928-4M board in a "dual-head" mode. This means you can run separate applications in full-screen mode on two displays or have a single application span two screens. Unlike the \$995 924-based Colorgraphics Twin Turbo Accelerator, which comes with all the works for two monitors on one card, the Metheus board spares you from having to pay extra for the ability to run two moni-

CALL ABOUT OUR NEW CD-ROM BACKPACK!

NOW BACKPACK IS SMALLER. AND FASTER.



We've just made it easier to backup your hard drive with our 250 MB parallel port tape backup unit. One model works with all PC compatibles and portables.

Here's why:

Backpack is easy to install. Plug Backpack into the parallel printer port. Then plug the printer into Backpack!

Backpack requires no cards.

Backpack is 30% smaller (1-1/2 h x 4 w x 7-3/4 l).

Backpack is easy to transport and share between computers (2-1/2 lbs).

Backpack can backup at a speed of up to 9 MB per minute.

Backpack is a QIC 80 compatible and can read QIC 40 tapes.

So don't get left in the dust. Call for more information today.

Micro Solutions, 132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815-756-3411, FAX: 815-756-2928

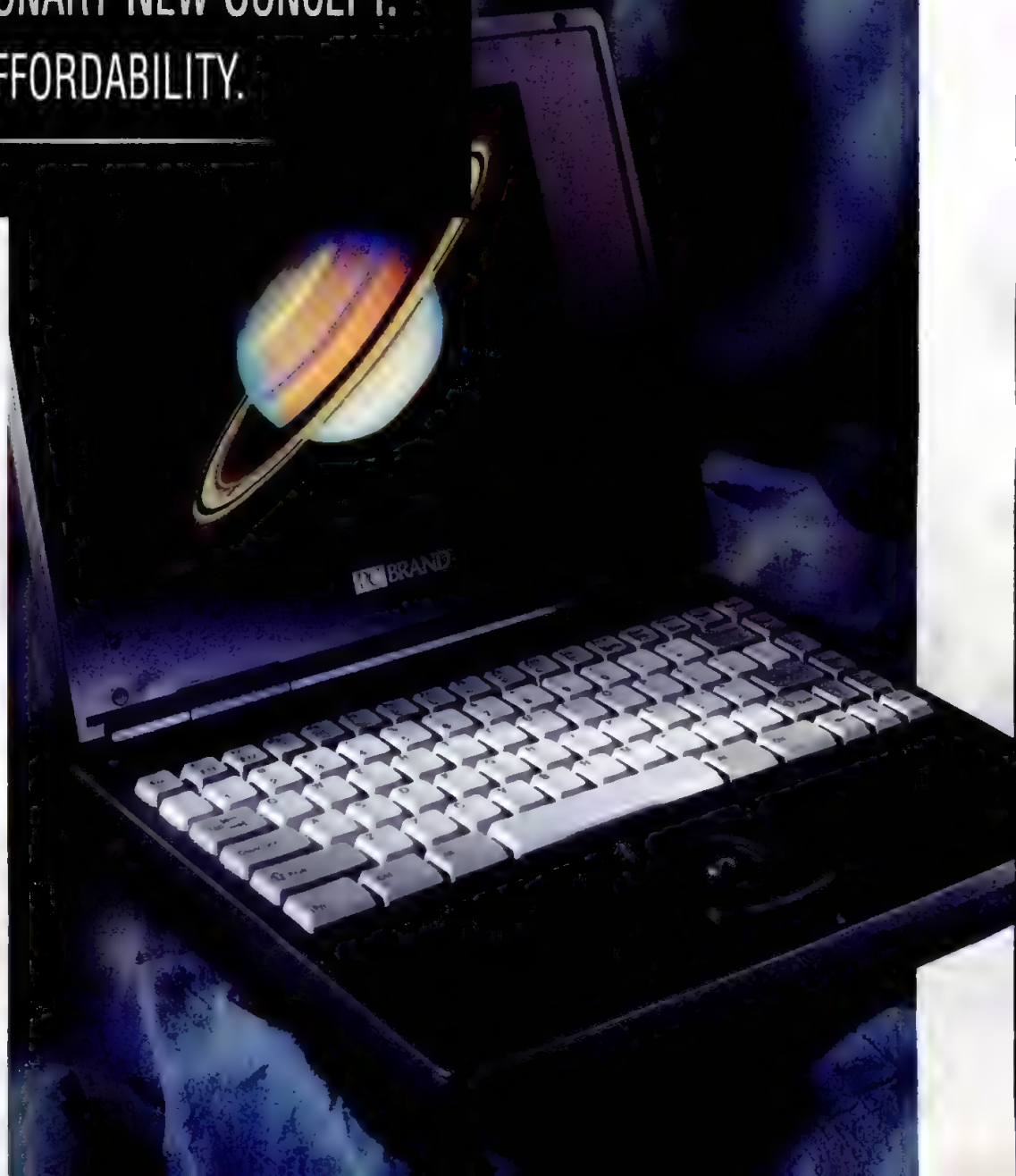


backpack

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

CIRCLE 005 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEXT GENERATION 486
LEADERBOOK INCLUDES A
REVOLUTIONARY NEW CONCEPT.
AFFORDABILITY.



Introducing an exceptional value. The new 486 LeaderBook Pro. Intelligently

designed and aggressively priced because even

useless if you can't afford it. ♦ The completely



the best technology is

new ergonomic design

features a trackball centered below the keyboard allowing right or left handers equal

ease of use. You'll have total control of the cursor with-

out taking your hands off the keyboard, making this the

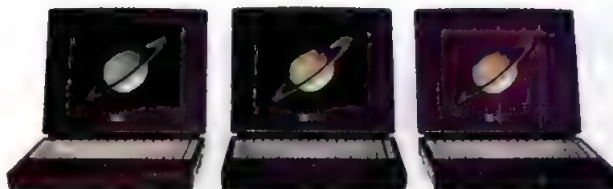
perfect Windows™ machine.



And with

the support of convenient

"palm rests"



The new **DUAL SCAN COLOR** screen gives near Active color at Passive price. A PC Brand first!

on either side you can work anywhere without fatigue. ♦ Choose between

Specifications

our paper white, high contrast Monochrome, the new super crisp *Dual Scan Color*

or the radiant Active Matrix Color display. Each type provides the best display quality

in its category with sharp, clear visuals. ♦ Run with either Intel's 486SX or 486DX



and know you're getting one of the fastest processors

in the industry, leaving the 386-based

competition in the dust. ♦ All 486



LeaderBook Pros come with MS-DOS® and Windows™ 3.1 installed, plus our 30-day money-back guarantee, one year 100% parts and labor coverage and unlimited, FAX and phone toll-free technical support.

486SX/25 or 486DX/33 processors ♦ 4 MB RAM ♦ 80 or 120 MB HDD ♦ 1.44MB, 3.5" floppy ♦ Choice of Monochrome (13:1 contrast ratio, 10" screen), Dual Scan Color (10" screen), or the Active Color (8.5" screen) ♦ All models support external monitor resolutions up to 1024 x 768 x 16, 800 x 600 x 256 ♦ 1 parallel port & 1 serial port ♦ Locking dual Ni-Cad batteries and power adapter ♦ Full size keyboard with separate "PgUp" and "PgDn" keys, a total of 84 keys ♦ Ergonomic palm-rest and trackball, keyboard tilt feature ♦ 12 function keys ♦ External keyboard port ♦ DOS & Windows 3.1 pre-loaded ♦ 9.2" x 11.3" x 1.9", only 6.6 pounds ♦ carrying case

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

FAX/MODEM ♦ Auto adapter ♦ Spare Ni-Cad batteries ♦ Memory expansion cards

CONFIGURATION	MONOCHROME	DUAL SCAN COLOR	ACTIVE COLOR
486/SX-25 4 MB RAM 80 MB HDD	\$1795	\$2395	\$3495
486/DX-33 4 MB RAM 80 MB HDD	\$1995	\$2695	\$3795
SPECIAL! 8MB RAM 120MB HDD FAX/MODEM	ADD ONLY \$499 FOR THE POWER BUNDLE!		

PC BRAND™

The People's Choice.

1-800-PC BRAND

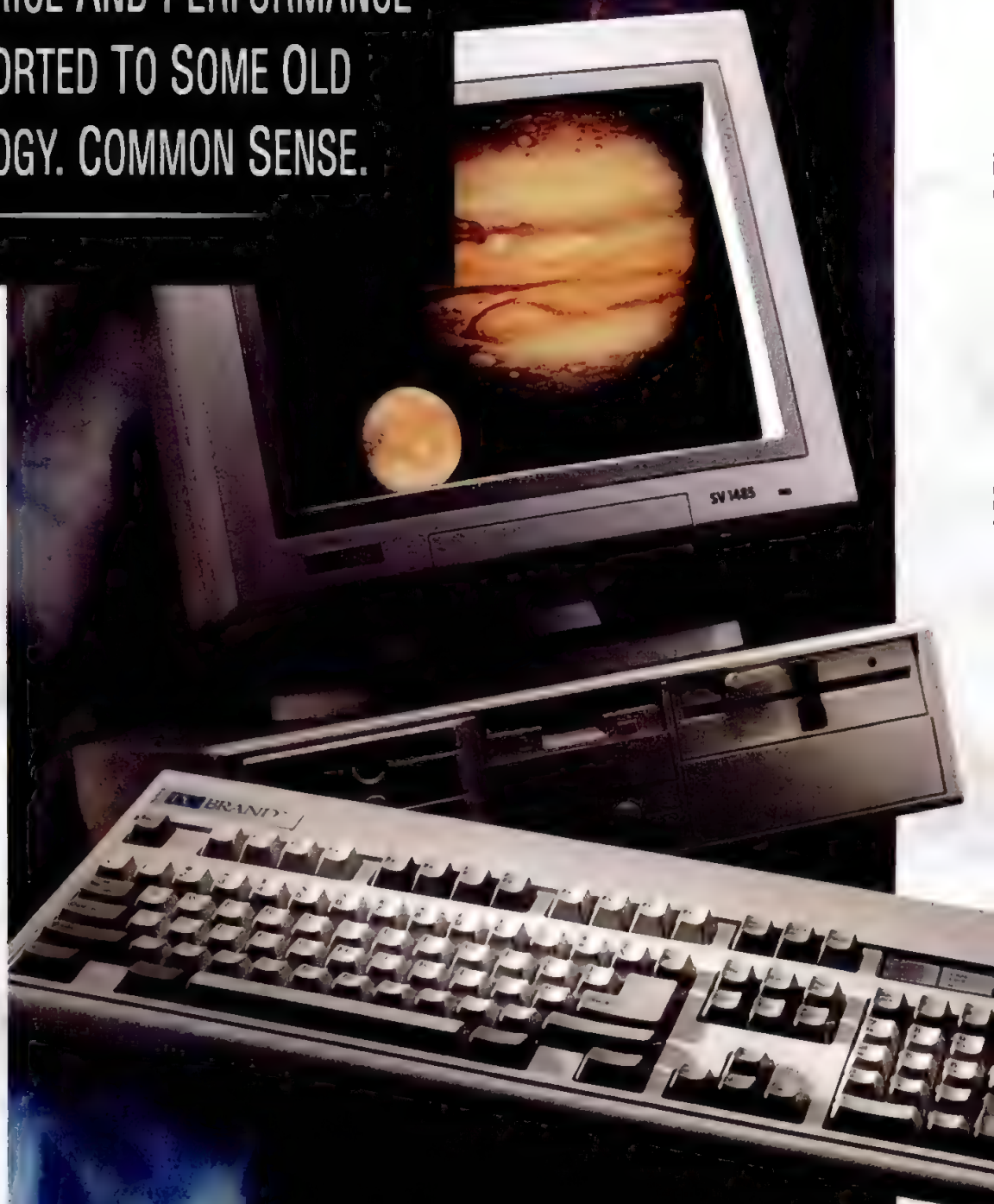
To Expedite Your Call, Please Reference Ad Code #126S
Or 1-800-722-7263 FAX 1-805-378-7801 OUTSIDE US 805-378-7848
IN MEXICO 207-9847

Sales Hours M-F 7am-9pm Sat 9am-5pm Central Time
Or FAX us anytime at the number listed for our latest quotes



Call now and order direct from PC Brand.

TO CREATE THE PERFECT BALANCE
BETWEEN PRICE AND PERFORMANCE
WE RESORTED TO SOME OLD
TECHNOLOGY. COMMON SENSE.



Because no two people have exactly the same needs, each Leader Series desktop computer is designed to deliver the best performance in its class. So whatever your use, it will meet and exceed your standards. We think of it as intelligent



Specifications

	386/SX-33	486/SLC-33	486/SX-25	486/DLC-40	486/DX-33	486/DX2-50	486/DX2-66
Processor	386/SX-33	486/SLC-33	486/SX-25	486/DLC-40	486/DX-33	486/DX2-50	486/DX2-66
Memory	2MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB
Hard Drive	105MB	105MB	105MB	170MB	170MB	170MB	170MB
1.44MB FDD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1.2MB FDD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
16-bit SVGA	512KB	512KB	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB
Color SVGA	.39 dot pitch	.28 dot pitch	.28 dot pitch	.28 dot pitch	.28 dot pitch	.28 dot pitch	.28 dot pitch
Monitor (1024 x 768)							
2 Serial / 1 Parallel Ports	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Upgradable Processor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
200W Power Supply	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
101-Key Keyboard	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Serial Mouse	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
MS-DOS & Windows	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
CompuServe	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Toll-Free Technical Support	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
One Year Limited Warranty	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
30-Day Money Back Guarantee	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PRICE	\$999	\$1295	\$1495	\$1595	\$1695	\$1895	\$2095
SPECIAL!				ADD ONLY \$499	ADD ONLY \$499	ADD ONLY \$499	ADD ONLY \$499
8MB RAM / 200MB Hard Drive / 15" MAG Monitor & FAX/Modem							

engineering, or as reviewed in *Computer Buyers Guide*, "thoughtful and innovative

design." ♦ High quality components with the



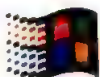
right price. Like a slimline case that still allows

right features at the

for 5 expansion slots

in most models and a complete line of processors that range from fast to lightening

fast. A 105 or 170MB



and two 3.5"). Or our



crisp type and vivid color graphics. ♦ Backed by our 30-day

money-back guarantee, 1-year 100% parts and labor coverage

and toll-free tech support. ♦ Call to order and we'll prove that

PC Brand is the difference between good value and great value.

right features at the

for 5 expansion slots

"If rock bottom prices for high performance PCs keep catching your eye... then take a look at PC Brand. They give you everything you want including low price."

PC WORLD

PC BRAND™

The People's Choice.

1-800-PC BRAND

Call for our latest special buys on top name peripherals!

• Major credit cards, checks, money orders, direct wire and approved purchase orders accepted • Free one-year on-site service on desktop systems is available to most locations in the U.S. • PC Brand reserves the right to amend specifications & prices without notifications • All non-PC Brand products and services are identified by trademarks or other service marks of their respective companies • Computer screens simulated

© PC Brand 1993

CIRCLE 029 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To Expedite Your Call, Please Reference Ad Code #126B

Or 1-800-722-7263 FAX 1-805-378-7801 OUTSIDE US 805-378-7848 IN MEXICO 207-9847

Sales Hours M-F 7am-9pm Sat 9am-5pm Central Time
Or FAX us anytime at the number listed for our latest quotes





YOUR PC WILL RUN SO FAST, IT MAY BE SUBJECT TO A SPECIAL TEST

WIN.PRO



Lots of accelerators run true color. Some also give you 1280 x 1024 resolution. The problem is they move about as fast as a slug on Valium. WIN.PRO is radically different. It has the fastest Windows performance in its class. Oh heck, why be modest. At this price, it has the fastest Windows performance in the world. Plus you get true color performance, VESA VL bus or ISA bus compatibility and 1280 x 1024 resolution. Look, we live in an accelerated culture. Don't leave your computer behind.

VIDEO SEVEN

© 1995 Video Seven. 1-800-274-0000 (274-0000). Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 055 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics Adapters

tors if you don't intend to use it.

The dual-identity ELSA Winner 1000, which is sold direct at its \$548 price, is easy to install in either its EISA or ISA configuration. The board's backplate disconnects easily and slides onto the opposite end so that you can install the board

in the desired bus. Although an interesting design feat, the split-personality ELSA Winner 1000 is of limited use unless you want to stock a single unit for your company's ISA and EISA systems or you're contemplating a future upgrade from an ISA to an EISA model.

FIRST OF THE IIT WAVE

• Hercules Graphite Card

BY JAMES KARNEY

At test time, the Hercules Graphite Card was the only board shipping based on the IIT AGX-014, one of two new graphics accelerators from Integrated Information Technology. Until now, IIT has been best known for its line of math coprocessors. The IIT AGX-014 is a 16-bit graphics accelerator that is based on an XGA (Extended Graphics Array) core and optimized for Windows. IIT says it has also built in Super VGA support for programs that require CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules compatibility. (The IIT AGX-015 is a 32-bit version tuned for VL-Bus designs. VidTech Microsystems plans to ship an AGX-015-based VL-Bus card later this

year.) IIT claims that its engine can handle 4 operands per instruction, compared with two for 8514-based accelerators. The chip can provide resolutions of up to 1,280-by-1,024 with 16 colors (1MB VRAM), 1,280-by-960 with 256 colors (2MB VRAM), and 1,280-by-960 with 16.7 million colors (6MB VRAM). Accelerated functions include BitBlt, clipping, color dither, line draws, masking, object shading, pattern fills, and surface mapping.

The \$399 card—about \$300 on the street—offers 1MB of VRAM and a maximum resolution of 1,280-by-1,024 with 16 colors. Other capabilities are 1,024-by-768 with 256 colors, 800-by-600 with

66,560 colors, and 640-by-480 with up to 16.7 million colors. The card supports up to a 90-Hz vertical refresh rate in Super VGA mode, and up to 80 Hz in noninterlaced 1,024-by-768 mode, but doesn't report a VESA BIOS in VESA-compliance testing. It supports the VESA refresh-rate standards via a TSR.

AutoCAD drivers were not available for testing the Graphite in that environment. Results on our DOS video test indicate that if you use DOS applications as much as you do Windows programs, then steer clear, because the Graphite's DOS video score was among the lowest.

A careful examination of the polylines test in our Winbench suite showed very high scores for all but the random lines entry, which accounts for about two percent of the other values.

A check with Hercules Computer Technology brought the admission that we had received a driver that bypasses both the polylines test and—by not drawing the overlapped portion—a part of the BitBlt raster operations test in which 64-by-64-bit raster images are blitted on to the screen and overlap each other. The company told us that this driver was part of an internal experiment and that it should not have been released (IIT later confirmed that it had worked with Hercules on this internal experiment). Hercules then sent a second driver that it told us did not specifi-

IIT claims its engine can handle 4 operands per instruction, while 8514-based accelerators can handle only two operands per instruction.

For Those Hard Choices.



ISBN: 1-56276-082-3
Price: \$19.95

Negotiating today's crowded hardware scene isn't easy. That's why *PC Magazine* and John C. Dvorak have teamed up to produce *PC Magazine 1993 Computer Buyer's Guide*. It's your one-stop source for unbiased analyses and easy-to-read comparison charts for hundreds of PCs, monitors, printers, input devices, and modems, all benchmark-tested in the world's most modern computer research facility. Combining the latest laboratory results from *PC Magazine* with Dvorak's no-holds-barred commentary, *PC Magazine 1993 Computer Buyer's Guide* is an indispensable shopper's companion that will save you money and help you find the hardware that meets your computing needs.

Available
at fine
bookstores,
or call

1-800-688-0448
ext. 8409



HARDWARE

Graphics Adapters

cally look for our benchmarks, but in fact we noticed few changes from the earlier version. Hercules had amended the overlapping BitBlts problem so that the product no longer avoided drawing the overlapped portion of the 64- by 64-bit raster images. We then also discovered, however, that the driver incorporates the same text string that Winbench 3.1 uses in its text test. The results of 14.60 and 14.00 in 256-color Super VGA

and 1,024-by-768 modes, respectively, were achieved with this second set of drivers.

Even though these scores are among the highest that we saw for the ISA-based boards, the fact that Hercules achieves them with drivers that are optimized solely for benchmark test performance puts them in a poor light. So, it is impossible for us to consider the board's results to be valid.

EISA-based board that came the closest to the ATI's performance was ELSA Winner 1000; this S3 86C928-based product managed a score of 14.04 in Super VGA mode with 256 colors, and a score of 13.84 in 1,024-by-768.

The ATI's high Graphics Winmark scores were due to its bitmap cache, which stored bitmaps in available VRAM, where they can be retrieved more quickly than from system memory. This feature will only provide a performance benefit in applications when the images being transferred are small enough to fit into the available VRAM. *PC Magazine* ran an internal-applications suite to determine the effect bitmap caching might have on real-world performance, and we did see a small increase with bitmap caching activated that was not there with the caching turned off.

The ATI board also distinguished itself with one of the lowest total times on our AutoCAD tests: 54.15 seconds. Additionally, the new ATI AutoCAD display-list processor driver from Vibrant Graphics for the Ultra Pro did not have

PROPRIETARY SOLUTIONS

EDITORS' CHOICE

ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, EISA Version

• **Compaq QVision 1024/E**

BY STEPHEN W. PLAIN

ATI Technologies and Compaq Computer Corp. both provided EISA-based accelerator boards that sported their own chips: the \$899 ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, EISA Version (an Editors' Choice), and the \$375 Compaq QVision 1024/E.

The EISA-based ATI was one of the fastest boards of the EISA and ISA products in this roundup. Based on the ATI Mach 32 chip, it turned in top Graphics Winmark scores at all resolutions, managing 15.34 megapixels per second in 800-by-600 with 16 and 256 colors and was just slightly slower in 1,024-by-768. The

High-speed even at distances up to 1200'

Printer Sharing that's so Smart, it's Simple.

It's smart to share printers. Now, it's also simple. The SmartPrint Printer Sharing Network comes with everything you need. Simply plug the computer and printer modules into your parallel printer ports and snap in the wires. That's it!

SmartPrint takes it from there. It's all automatic. You don't need to think about SmartPrint again—until you decide to add another printer or user. Then just pick up another SmartPrint module and plug it in.

It's that simple because SmartPrint is that smart.

Call 1-800-368-7737 for the SmartPrint dealer nearest you.

 **SmartPrint™**
Printer Sharing Network

SmartPrint is made in the USA and carries a full three-year warranty. SmartPrint is distributed to dealers through Ingram Micro and can be found or ordered at most computer stores.

Manufactured by:

 **Dresselhaus**
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

10241B Trademark Street
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
Tel: (909) 945-5600
Fax: (909) 988-2436



BONUS
File transfer software
FREE
BONUS

SmartPrint Starter Kit
2 computer modules, 1 printer module, wire, AC adapter \$199
Add-on Computer Module \$50
Add-on Printer Module \$60

There Is Strength In Numbers.



TravelMate™ 4000 WinSX™ or WinDX™

- 486 SX/25MHz or 486 DX/25MHz
- 4MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 120MB HDD
- 5.6 pounds

\$2,799/\$3,299 SRP*



TravelMate 4000 WinDX2™

- 486 DX2/50MHz
- 8MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 200MB HDD
- 5.6 pounds

\$3,899 SRP*



TravelMate 4000 WinSX COLOR

- 486 SX/25MHz
- 4MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 120MB HDD
- 6.3 pounds

\$3,699 SRP*



TravelMate 4000 WinDX2 COLOR

- 486 DX2/40MHz
- 8MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 200MB HDD
- 6.3 pounds

\$4,499 SRP*

Texas Instruments comes on strong with the widest selection of powerful 486 notebooks at incredible prices. From 25MHz to the world's most powerful 50MHz notebook in a 5.6-pound package, there's a TI TravelMate just for you.

Take a look at these

numbers. You get superior 486 performance with an extraordinary three to five hours of battery life. On our color models, you get 256 simultaneous brilliant colors on a large 9.4" display. All these numbers add up to outstanding performance and value.

There's one more important number. For more information and the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-527-3500.



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS



TravelMate, WinSX, WinDX and WinDX2 are trademarks of Texas Instruments. The Ready-to-Run logo is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

*Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price. Dealer prices may vary.

© 1993 TI

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE

Graphics Adapters

the information update problems we experienced in our last roundup, when we tested the ISA version of this board.

On our DOS-based video test, the EISA-version Ultra Pro's score of 4.36 million operations per second exceeded that of the 86C924-based Advanced Integration Research Aview 2E EISA card and the 86C928-based ELSA Winner 1000, but the Ultra Pro lagged slightly behind the Compaq QVision 1024/E.

The ATI board's high performance comes with a correspondingly high price tag, however; the EISA version lists for \$899 with 2MB of VRAM, making it one of the most expensive of the bunch. On the street, it sells for about \$500.

ATI Technologies remains on the cutting edge of the graphics board market with its Ultra line. The Ultra Pro handles 2MB of 80-ns VRAM, making it capable of 256 colors at 1,280-by-1,024 noninterlaced resolution with a vertical refresh rate as high as 74 Hz. In VGA and Super VGA resolutions, it handles 16.7 million colors.

One of ATI's trademarks has always been the flexibility of its products in working with a wide range of monitors, and the Ultra Pro is no exception. This board can be set to eye-saving refresh rates above 70 Hz for all modes, or, through an extremely flexible setup utility, it can be made to work with almost any fixed-frequency monitor.

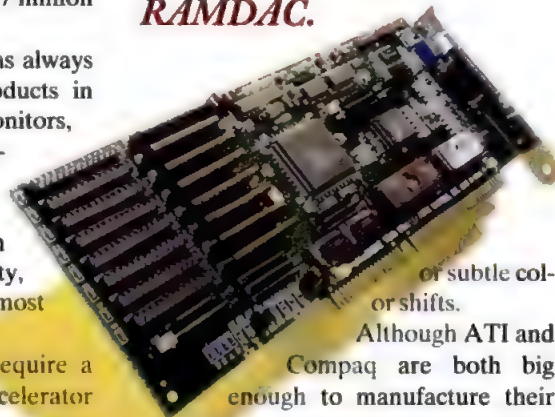
Unlike many boards that require a boot-up program to set the accelerator board into the desired mode, the Ultra Pro stores the desired power-up configuration directly into the board's EEPROM when you run the setup utility. ATI ships a fairly extensive diagnostic utility with the Ultra Pro that enables you to test everything from color depths to the EEPROM and RAMDAC. Unlike previously reviewed ATI cards, the EISA version of the Ultra Pro used a Texas Instruments RAMDAC; the company explained that it uses several RAMDACs it considers functionally equivalent. The Ultra Pro comes with drivers for Microsoft Windows, Lotus 1-2-3, OS/2, GEM, WordPerfect, and several other popular applications.

You should know that ATI has been one of the most prolific vendors when it

comes to driver updates. While constantly updating drivers does not always work for the benefit of the user, we found the driver-set received for the tested unit to be remarkably stable.

ATI's Crystal Fonts provide truly impressive-looking fonts under Windows at 1,024-by-768 and 1,280-by-1,024 resolutions through anti-aliasing. These highly readable fonts are made possible by outlining each character with shades of gray

*ATI ships a fairly
extensive diagnostic utility
with the Ultra Pro that
enables you to test every-
thing from color depths to
the EEPROM and
RAMDAC.*



of subtle color shifts.

Although ATI and Compaq are both big enough to manufacture their own accelerators for their graphics boards, the two companies are a study in contrast in terms of design philosophy. ATI is in the business of supplying graphics adapters for machine-independent use; it must keep a keen eye on compatibility issues and has done so very effectively. But Compaq is accustomed to being the system manufacturer that third-party manufacturers must work with, and this shows in some of the company's choices.

For example, Compaq supports the VESA-standard vertical refresh rate of 72 Hz at 800-by-600, but at an unconventional 53.77-kHz horizontal refresh rate. VESA specifies a 48.01-kHz horizontal refresh rate in that mode. The 53.77-kHz rate is supported by Compaq's line of

QVision monitors, and it shouldn't be a problem for most variable-frequency multiscanning monitors. But we were unable to make the QVision board sync properly in 800-by-600 mode with the fixed frequency multiscanning monitor shipped with a Gateway 2000 computer, and this could be troublesome for some other fixed-frequency designs as well.

The QVision 1024/E comes with 1MB of 80-ns VRAM installed and offers resolutions up to 1,024-by-768. The Compaq uses a BrookTree RAMDAC and provides a hardware cursor and a palette of 16.7 million colors, all of which are available simultaneously in 640-by-480 mode. The QVision 1024/E ships with drivers for the following: Windows 3.1, AutoCAD, and OS/2 1.21.

Matched against the other EISA-based boards, the QVision 1024/E performed at the low end on our 256-color Windows tests. In 16-color mode, it did better, but was still no match for the performance-leading Ultra Pro. The Compaq accelerator caches bitmaps and speeds line draws, but it lacks other acceleration techniques such as clipping and polygon fills.

Informal testing of the ISA version of the board, the \$375 QVision 1024/I, produced results comparable to that of the EISA version. In our issue of January 12, 1993, we reported that the QVision 1024/I provided 2.34 megapixels per second under Super VGA with 256 colors when we tested it on a 386/25 system; on a 486/25 unit with the latest drivers, the same board achieved 7.24 megapixels per second for this story.

The QVision 1024/E's 83.67-second AutoCAD total time was the slowest of the EISA-based group, and bettered only a few products in the ISA class: the S3 86C801-based Mirage Storm 1280/256, the 86C924-based PCG Photon 70/70 Deluxe, and the four cards using the Cirrus Logic GD5426 chip.

If you do have a variable-frequency multiscanning monitor (or a Compaq QVision monitor), the QVision 1024/E is a reasonable choice at \$375 (about \$299 on the street), providing the traditional quality of a Compaq product and a generous three-year warranty. The documentation and setup utility provided are explicit and intuitive.

26 PEOPLE 6 PLATFORMS 1 SIMPLE SOLUTION



Introducing the LANtastic® 5.0 Network.

Simple solution: the LANtastic 5.0 network

Simple, because we like your office just the way it is. A LANtastic 5.0 network connects all x86 platforms—from the XTs to Mike's coveted 486. And with its built-in connectivity, you can share resources and data across DOS, Windows, NetWare® and OS/2®—even Macintosh® and TCP/IP with optional products

Simple because, well, it's a steal. The LANtastic 5.0 starter kit includes everything you need to network two PCs—plus support for up to

Accounting has XTs and ATs with DOS. Management's running Windows™. Mike's on the 486 (lucky dog). And you're on edge wondering how all 26 can share files, the CD-ROM and just 2 printers. Lucky for you, there's one

500 licensed users. You'll get the fifth edition of Artisoft's award-winning LANtastic product. Free technical support and a 30-day money-back guarantee. Reliable, high performance. E-mail. File-level security. And a new Scrapbook feature that lets

Windows users share text, graphics and sound

So no matter how different your office machines may be, the LANtastic 5.0

network lets everyone share and share alike. (You too, Mike.) And that makes for one simple solution

For more information about the LANtastic 5.0 system or to order an upgrade, see your Artisoft Authorized Five Star™ Reseller today or call 1-800-846-9726, ext. 600.

LAN Times
Readers Choice '91-'92
LAN Magazine
Product of the Year '91-'93
PC Magazine
Editors' Choice '89-'92

 **ARTISOFT®**

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT THE REAR: THE S3 86C924

- Advanced Integration Research Aview 2
- Advanced Integration Research Aview 2E
- Colorgraphic Twin Turbo Accelerator
- Linwen/Gaintec GXA
- PCG Photon 70/70 Deluxe
- SixGraph Wizard 924

BY BRUCE BROWN

The S3 86C924 chip, which is the pin- and register-compatible update to S3's original 86C911 accelerator, began appearing on boards only in the third quarter of 1992, yet already it trails the field of the reviewed products in both Microsoft Windows and DOS testing. AutoCAD performance results for the tested 86C924-based boards were more in line with the rest of the group's, partly as a result of the display-list processor drivers the vendors used.

The 86C924 adds support for 24-bit RAMDACs in VGA mode. With a 16-bit internal data path and 16-bit data path to memory, the 86C924 chip supports 512K to 1MB of VRAM, along with a maximum resolution of 1,024-by-768 with 256 colors and 1,280-by-1,024 with 16 colors.

The 86C924-based boards we tested were the \$250 Advanced Integration Research Aview 2 and the \$300 Advanced Integration Research Aview 2E, the \$995 Colorgraphic Twin Turbo Accelerator, the \$220 Linwen/Gaintec

GXA, the \$495 PCG Photon 70/70 Deluxe, and the \$295 SixGraph Wizard 924. All are ISA-based boards, except for the EISA-based Aview 2E. All but one use 80-nanosecond VRAM; the PCG uses 100-ns VRAM. Only the Colorgraphic product currently ships with OS/2 drivers (its own); the other companies participating in this review expect to have OS/2 drivers available by the time you read this.

On our Graphics Winmark tests, the 86C924- and ISA-based boards scored from 7.01 to 7.08 megapixels per second in 16 colors at Super VGA and from 6.86 to 7.22 in 1,024-by-768 modes. (The Colorgraphic did not come with 16-color drivers for either resolution.) The EISA-based Aview 2E managed 7.16 megapixels per second in both modes. The 16-color scores of these boards could best only those achieved by products using the Cirrus Logic GD5426 chip and the Weitek W5286 chip.

With 256 colors at these modes, the ISA, 86C924-based boards came in from a low of 5.22 megapixels per second (the

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.



Graphics Adapters

Colorgraphic) to a high of 5.81 megapixels per second in Super VGA mode (the Linwen/Gaintec), and from 5.19 (again, the Colorgraphic) to 5.72 (the Aview 2) in 1,024-by-768. The EISA-based Aview 2E pushed the bar a bit higher at 256 colors, achieving 6.74 and 6.46 megapixels per second at Super VGA and 1,024-by-768 resolutions, respectively. As a class, however, in 256-color modes the 86C924 group manages to keep ahead of only the Weitek W5286-based ASL Lightning SVGA, from Alpha Systems Labs.

In terms of their DOS-based video performance, the boards' scores scraped the bottom layer, generally ranging from just under 1.7 million to about 2 million operations per second. The Colorgraphic's score of only 1.08 million operations per second was both the lowest score of this class and the lowest score of all the boards we tested.

Low-end scores (and lack of AutoCAD drivers) aside, the Colorgraphic does have a unique feature: A single board holds two video chips, two banks of VRAM (1MB each), two RAMDACs, and two 15-pin output ports. Its Windows drivers let you drive two attached monitors and have a single application bridge the two screens; If you move the cursor beyond the edge of the first screen, it appears on the other screen. With this setup you can display twice as many columns in a spreadsheet, or an extremely wide word processing document. You can even have full-screen windows of two applications.

You can install up to four Colorgraphic boards in one PC and run as many as eight monitors simultaneously. But unless you need two monitors run from one slot, the Colorgraphic's high price (\$995, sold direct) and relatively slow performance make other boards more desirable. Running two monitors simultaneously does serve to slow operations, to 3.25 and 3.33 megapixels per second on our 256-color 800-by-600 and 1,024-by-768 Windows benchmark tests, respectively.

In terms of AutoCAD testing, the 86C924-based boards' total test times ranged from a sixth-place score of 66.94 seconds (which was produced by the SixGraph Wizard 924 board) to a slower, 88.15 seconds (which was turned in by the

PCG Photon 70/70 Deluxe product).

The SixGraph, which out-performed all but one of the more expensive 86C928-based boards in terms of AutoCAD total times, uses the standard S3 Display List Processor (written by ATC Graphics). The PCG, despite its slower AutoCAD score, comes with the Soft Engine display-list processor driver that incorporates features such as a magnifying

window with real-time zooming, a birds' eye view, programmable pop-up icon menus, anti-aliasing, and enhanced display-list erasing. The SixGraph is sold on the street for \$250; the PCG is available for \$350 to \$400.

TRUE COLORS, FOR SOME

Although the 86C924 chip can support 24-bit color, not all of the tested boards

Big screen. Will travel.



21" SCREEN

Introducing new ScreenStar™ from BitWise, the world's first transportable with dual-page display. It's a 486 50MHz PC workstation constructed within a suitcase for unrivaled performance in a transportable package.

DUAL-PAGE



ScreenStar's massive 21.3" gas plasma screen folds flat within the suitcase, and easily displays **two 8-1/2" x 11"** documents at full size, to powerfully present data in meetings, in the field, or on the road.

5-1/4" bay for optical/CD ROM/ WORM drive/more
1280 x 1024 resolution
3 full-length slots
Up to 32 MB RAM
Up to 1 GB hard drive
Designed and built in the USA

486 50MHz



Imagine the possibilities. Effortlessly run the most demanding software, anywhere. Impressively present to large groups. Effectively travel with a powerful document imaging system.

ANYWHERE





BITWISE
DESIGNS, INC.

1-800-843-2446
(518) 356-9740
 BitWise Designs, Inc.
 Technology Center
 Rotterdam Industrial Park
 Schenectady, N.Y. 12306
 Fax: 518-356-9749

COMPUTERS WITHOUT COMPROMISE

had 24-bit RAMDACs. Boards equipped with an AT&T 20C491 24-bit RAMDAC were the ISA-bus Aview 2 and EISA-bus Aview 2E (identical except for the I/O bus) and the SixGraph. The Linwen/Gaintec uses a 16-bit Music RAMDAC, and Personal Computer Graphics plans to replace the 16-bit RAMDAC on its board with a 24-bit AT&T 20C491 by April 1993 without increasing the \$495 price. Colorgraphic's two 16-bit Brooktree RAMDACs will also be replaced soon with 24-bit units from AT&T.

All of the boards reviewed in this section had long, untrimmed pins that could scratch if you reach behind the board; additionally, the SixGraph Wizard 924 suffered from a loose back plate. On the Aview 2E, the video mode could not be changed via the Windows Setup icon, though it worked fine running Windows Setup from the DOS prompt—an acceptable but somewhat inconvenient operation.

The performance of the 86C924-based boards certainly places limits on their appeal. The \$220 Linwen/Gaintec (only marginally discounted on the street) is the least expensive S3 86C924-based adapter tested and one of the better performers in this category, but it faces tough competition from cheaper S3 86C801-based boards such as the \$199 Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed and the 80-MHz \$199 Actix Graphics Engine 32 Plus.

Both of the boards from Advanced Integration Research are fairly low priced, with the Aview 2E leading the way as the lowest-priced EISA product of all the boards reviewed here. (You can expect to find the Aview 2 selling for around \$170 to \$200 on the street, and the Aview 2E for \$220 to \$260.) But again, if you're looking for an EISA board that has a better price/performance ratio, a mere \$30 to \$80 more on the street will buy you increased Windows and DOS performance in the shape of the Compaq QVision/E.

A MOVE UP BUT A STEP BEHIND

- Boca SuperX Accelerator VGA
- Cardinal VideoSpectrumXL
- Edge D24 BitBlaster Plus
- Genoa WindowsVGA 24

BY JOSEPH DESPOSITO

Cirrus Logic, well-known for its Cirrus Logic GD5422 dumb frame buffer chip used in boards such as Sigma Designs' \$429 WinStorm, Aamazing Technologies' \$179 Aamazing VGA 1000, and STB Systems' \$179 Evolution VGA, enters the video acceleration market with the Cirrus Logic GD5426. But the GD5426 sticks close by Cirrus Logic's frame buffer roots by performing best in DOS video modes.

The GD5426 doubles the Graphics Winmark performance of its nonaccelerated sibling at some resolutions and color depths (based on informal testing of the GD5422-based boards from Sigma and Aamazing). But the problem is that the GD5426 still lags behind when measured against the Windows performance of much of the accelerator competition.

SLOW GOING

The GD5426-based boards we tested managed only 4.04 to 4.14 megapixels per second in 16-color Super VGA and 4.41 to 4.60 in 16-color 1,024-by-768 mode tests, for example, while 86C801- and 86C928-based

(which scored around 12 to 14 megapixels per second).

All the GD5426 boards we saw used a 16-bit ISA host bus interface. According to Cirrus Logic, the chip itself delivers 32-bit access to display memory and also has a 32-bit internal data path for Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) or local-bus solutions. However, this did not seem to be enough to guarantee high performance for the boards based on it.

Part of the reason that the GD5426-based boards can't keep up is that the chip accelerates only BltBlts, image transfers, and raster operations. And while the company says that the chip provides for font caching, none of the boards we tested for this review supported that feature.

Four of the video accelerators tested here use the Cirrus Logic GD5426: Boca Research's \$295 Boca SuperX Accelerator VGA, Cardinal Technologies' \$249 VideoSpectrumXL, Edge Technology's \$99 Edge D24 BitBlaster Plus, and Genoa Systems' \$179 Genoa WindowsVGA 24.

The actual price spread among these products is not as great as it seems, however: The Boca SuperX Accelerator VGA sells on the street at around \$160 to \$180, and the Cardinal VideoSpectrumXL board sells for \$150 to \$179, while the Edge D24 BitBlaster Plus sells direct to end users for \$99. The Genoa board typically goes for about \$130 to \$140. All four boards are similar in design, and each board comes configured with 1MB of DRAM.

The GD5426 has an integrated Palette DAC that can be configured as an industry standard RAMDAC by the vendor. The Palette DAC on the GD5426 chip performs the same function as a RAMDAC, but the default configuration is 256-by-18-bit operation; most RAMDACs provide a 256-by-24-bit stor-

While Cirrus Logic says that its chip provides for font caching, none of the GD5426-based boards we tested supported that feature.

products racked up average scores of 10 megapixels per second in these modes. (Even the 86C924 chip outdid the GD5426: The boards using that chip scored around 7 megapixels per second.)

At 256 colors in Super VGA and 1,024-by-768 resolutions, the GD5426-based cards scored close to or a little better than 8 megapixels per second, but those scores still did not come close to those achieved by most of the 86C801-based or 86C928-based competition

Whether You're On The Road
Or Playin' A Local Gig ...



ation That's In Tune With You!

HandBook Combo: Two Computer Systems, in Tune with Each Other, for One Low Price!

When you buy a HandBook Combo, you get two PCs for less than you could pay for a single system. Our combo offers include the HandBook, our notebook-palmtop hybrid, and one of Gateway's high-performance, feature-packed desktop systems. The HandBook is the ideal portable PC for most users because it's marvelously compact—just 6 x 10 inches and 2.75 pounds—yet it does everything most people need to do on a portable PC. With its auto-resume feature, access to thousands of available DOS applications is almost instantaneous. You can quickly

touch-type a note on its comfortable keyboard, check your schedule on the HandBook's backlit screen, or access 40 megabytes of data instantly, all without waiting to boot-up.

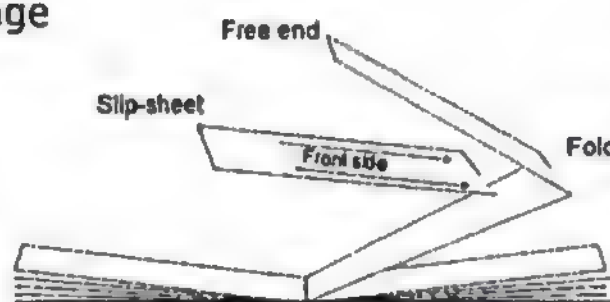
When you come back to your office, you can easily connect your HandBook to your desktop. To transfer files back and forth, your

HandBook actually functions as a logical drive on your PC. It's a snap! We've included everything and set it all up for you, even MS Works on both computers.

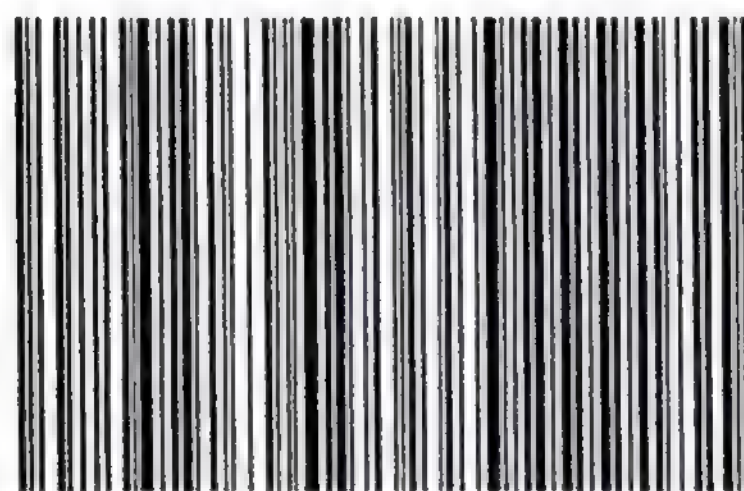
Two computers. Two functions. One low price. Can you dig it? Call Gateway!



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Foldout slip-sheet

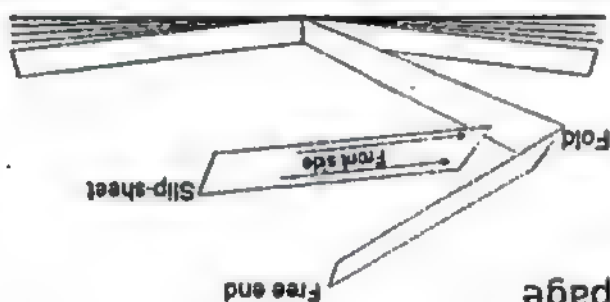


GbsSlipSheet-001

Folded edge of the page

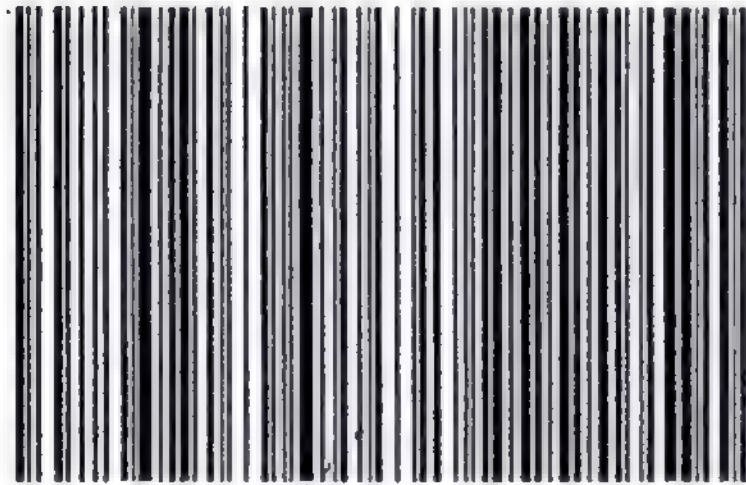
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



GbsSlpBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

We've Got A Portable Solu

Who says notebook PCs are only for serious globetrotters? They're also cool for people who only travel from home to office. Or how about corporate cats who travel from conference room to conference room for those perpetual meetings? Or sales people who could dig a computer at their client's location? Really, most people would enjoy the convenience of the right portable. But who can afford both a portable and a desktop PC? Yes you! Gateway 2000 has the portable solution that's in tune with you!

Nomad Combo: One Computer System with Portable and Desktop Functionality for One Low Price!

With a Nomad Combo from Gateway, you don't have to buy two PCs. You get a very powerful notebook computer, one of Gateway 2000's top-of-the-chart Nomad models, with a 15-inch CrystalScan high-resolution color monitor and our custom 124-key AnyKey keyboard. You can use the Nomad by itself in portable situations. At just 5.6 pounds, with a bright, backlit screen, comfortable keyboard, great battery life and 486 performance, it's all you could ever want in a notebook. In your office, the Nomad functions as your desktop. Just plug it in to the desktop monitor and keyboard, and you have a 486 office PC. It's easy to tie into your company's network, too, with Ethernet and Token Ring options available. Gateway Nomads are powerful, expandable and affordable.

One computer. Two functions. One low price. Can you dig it?



Gateway 2000's Portables & Combos

HandBook Combos—The HandBook is regularly \$1295. Buy it with a desktop and save! See our other ad for more detailed desktop features.

HANDBOOK & 4SX-33

HandBook™

- 1MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" 640 x 400 Screen
- 2.75 Lbs., 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr. Battery & AC Pack
- MS-DOS®, InterLink®, MS Works™ for DOS

And 4SX-33 Mini Desktop*

- 486SX-33, 4MB RAM, 170MB Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & MS Works for Windows

\$2495

HANDBOOK & 4DX-33

HandBook

- 1MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" 640 x 400 Screen
- 2.75 Lbs., 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr. Battery & AC Pack
- MS-DOS®, InterLink®, MS Works™ for DOS

And 4DX-33 Mini Desktop*

- 486DX-33, 8MB RAM, 250MB Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & MS Works for Windows

\$2995

HANDBOOK & 4DX2-66V

HandBook

- 1MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" 640 x 400 Screen
- 2.75 Lbs., 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr. Battery & AC Pack
- MS-DOS®, InterLink®, MS Works™ for DOS

And 4DX2-66V Desktop*

- 486DX2-66, 8MB RAM, 340MB Hard Drive
- VLB ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & MS Works for Windows

\$3995

Nomad 486 Notebooks and Combos—The performance of a desktop in a lightweight, full-featured portable!

NOMAD 425SXL

- 25MHz 486SX Intel® Processor*
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 256K
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 2400bps Fax/Modem
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse™
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

\$1995

NOMAD 425DXL

- 25MHz 486DX Intel Processor*
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 2400bps Fax/Modem
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

\$2495

NOMAD 450DXL

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor*
- 8MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

\$2995

NOMAD 425SXL COMBO

- Nomad 425SXL*
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse

\$2495

NOMAD 425DXL COMBO

- Nomad 425DXL*
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse

\$2995

NOMAD 450DXL COMBO

- Nomad 450DXL*
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse

\$3495

Every Gateway 2000 system is backed by:

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- On-Site Service Available to Most Locations (Factory Service Only for Notebooks)
- Lifetime BBS Membership



*Contains an Intel 486™ microprocessor



"You've got a friend in the business."

800-846-2063

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CT)

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. HandBook, AnyKey, FieldMouse, CrystalScan and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

age area for color lookup tables.

The GD5426 provides a maximum of 256 colors at 1,280-by-1,024 interlaced, 64K at 1,024-by-768 and in SVGA mode, and 16.7 million at VGA resolution. With only 1MB of DRAM (the configuration of the four boards we tested), the chip supports 16 colors at 1,280-by-1,024 interlaced and 256 colors at 1,024-by-768 mode.

The chip supports a maximum 72-Hz noninterlaced refresh rate at 800-by-600, and at 1,024-by-768. None of the boards included drivers that take advantage of the highest 1,280-by-1,024 interlaced 256-color mode. All of the boards came with Cirrus Logic's OS/2 drivers (this is one area where Cirrus Logic is ahead of S3, whose OS/2 drivers are just starting to ship).

HIGHS AND LOWS

The Genoa WindowsVGA 24 performed best of these four cards in Windows tests, with the Boca SuperX Accelerator VGA placing last overall. But the performance differences are more pronounced in some cases than in others. For example, the Winmark scores at 800-by-600 by 16 colors for the Genoa WindowsVGA 24 and the Boca SuperX Accelerator VGA are 4.14 and 4.09 megapixels per second, respectively. At 1,024-by-768 resolution with 256 colors, you'll see that the differences are more dramatic, with the Genoa board at 8.29 and the Boca board lagging back at 5.03 megapixels per second.

The 1,024-by-768, 256-color Winmark ratings for the Edge D24 BitBlaster Plus and Cardinal VideoSpectrumXL, at 7.82 and 7.52 megapixels per second, respectively, are closer to that achieved by the Genoa board.

The performance differences can be attributed in part to the display drivers: Boca, Edge, and Cardinal all use the Windows display drivers that are provided by Cirrus Logic, with little if any enhancement included, while Genoa writes its own drivers for the advanced Windows resolutions.

The same speed differences were evident in informal testing of some Windows applications. For example, in Microsoft Excel 4.0, scrolling cells from left to right is significantly slower with the Boca

Graphics Accelerators: Facts at a Glance

CONTINUES

Actix Systems Inc.

3060 Tasman Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95054; 800-927-5557, 408-986-1625; fax, 408-986-1646

Actix GraphicsEngine 32 Plus

List price: With 1MB DRAM, \$219.

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: One of the lowest-priced of the S3 86C801-based accelerators, the Actix GraphicsEngine 32 Plus delivers solid Windows performance and excellent DOS performance, but its FCC rating is only Class A.



Actix GraphicsEngine Ultra

List price: With 1MB VRAM, \$329.

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: The \$329 Actix GraphicsEngine Ultra is one of the best S3 86C928-based boards of the group, combining excellent Windows performance with the lowest list price.

Advanced Integration Research Inc.

2188 Del Franco St., San Jose, CA 95131; 800-866-1945, 408-428-0800; fax, 408-428-0950

Advanced Integration Research Aview 2

List price: With 1MB VRAM, \$250.

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: The Advanced Integration Research Aview 2 has a low price, and unlike some other boards in the S3 86C924 class, both it and the EISA version boast 24-bit RAMDACs. Although a decent board, it cannot compete with the price/performance aspect of S3 86C801 designs.

Advanced Integration Research Aview 2E

List price: With 1MB VRAM, \$300.

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: The Advanced Integration Research Aview 2E is a fairly low-priced, moderate performer. But if you have an EISA-bus machine and can afford to spend some more money, consider the ATI or the Compaq EISA board, which were better performers on our tests.

Alpha Systems Labs Inc.

2361 McGaw, Irvine, CA 92714; 800-998-3883, 714-252-0117; fax, 714-252-0887

ASL Lightning SVGA

List price: With 1MB VRAM, \$199.

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: The only board in this group to use the Weitek W5286 chip, the affordable ASL Lightning SVGA suffers from subpar performance and currently lacks drivers for 1,280-by-1,024 and AutoCAD.

Artist Graphics Inc.

2675 Patton Rd., St. Paul, MN 55113; 800-627-8478, 612-631-7800; fax, 612-631-8424

Artist Graphics WinSprint 900 Lite

List price: With 1MB VRAM, \$495; with high-refresh 1,280-by-1,024 RAMDAC, \$795; with 2MB VRAM and high-refresh 1,280-by-1,024 RAMDAC, \$895

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: Although the Artist Graphics WinSprint 900 Lite's Graphics Winmark scores are not the best of this bunch, this S3 86C928-based board's quality and AutoCAD driver make it an attractive choice.

ATI Technologies Inc.

3761 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1W3S2; 416-756-0718; fax, 416-756-0720

ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, EISA Version

List price: With 2MB VRAM, \$899.

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: The ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, EISA Version, is an excellent product, especially with a \$500 street price. Its appeal is in its high-powered performance and wide range of features, such as 2MB of VRAM, Crystal Fonts, and an EEPROM-based configuration.

Boca Research Inc.

6413 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33487-2841; 407-997-6227; fax, 407-997-0918

Boca Research SuperX Accelerator VGA

List price: With 1MB DRAM, \$295.

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: Like the other boards based on the Cirrus Logic GD5426, this \$295 board delivered solid DOS performance but trailed in terms of Microsoft Windows and AutoCAD performance.

Cardinal Technologies Inc.

1827 Freedom Rd., Lancaster, PA 17601; 717-293-3000; fax, 717-293-3055

Cardinal VideoSpectrumXL

List price: With 1MB DRAM, \$249.

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: The Cirrus Logic GD5426-based Cardinal VideoSpectrumXL turned in top scores under DOS (although it had some compatibility problems with our DOS video test).

Colorgraphic Communications Corp.

5388 New Peachtree Rd., Atlanta, GA 30341-2849; 404-455-3921; fax, 404-458-0616

Colorgraphic Twin Turbo Accelerator

List price: With 2MB VRAM, \$995.

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: The \$995 Colorgraphic Twin Turbo Accelerator lets you drive two attached monitors and have a single application bridge the two screens—all from a single slot. But unless you need this ability, the board's relative slowness makes other products more desirable.

Compaq Computer Corp.

P.O. Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269-2000; 800-345-1518, 713-370-0670

Compaq QVision 1024/E

List price: With 1MB VRAM, \$375.

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: A relatively low-priced EISA board, the Compaq QVision 1024/E has quality workmanship and acceptable performance under both DOS and Microsoft Windows.

HARDWARE

Graphics Adapters

board than with the other three. In other Windows applications, however, the four boards were more evenly matched: For example, scrolling text in Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0 takes about the same time for all of the boards.

FASTEST DOS PERFORMANCE

The GD5426-based boards performed their best on the DOS VGA tests, turning in consistently solid results that ranged from 6,612 to 6,641 thousands of operations per second. These scores were almost a third again as fast as the scores of the other boards and even beat scores from GD5422-based dumb frame buffers. For users who also work extensively in DOS applications, these results are significant.

Of the foursome, Cardinal's VideoSpectrumXL was the only one to have trouble with some of the compatibility sections of the VGA Bench tests: in particular, the status register, scrolling, and split-screen tests. These problems suggest that the VideoSpectrumXL board may have some VGA compatibility problems, even though all of the applications attempted with the board ran successfully.

NOT FOR AUTOCAD

On our AutoCAD tests, the GD5426-based boards turned in lowly performance, with total times ranging from 142.96 to 146.43 seconds—almost double that of most of the rest of the roundup. All four boards lagged on the Text Zoom and 3-D Model Zoom tests. The only board in this roundup with a slower AutoCAD score than the GD5426-based boards was the 801-based Mirage Storm 1280/256, whose total time of 158.52 seconds was far behind the other 801-based boards.

Under AutoCAD, all the GD5426-based boards, with the exception of the Genoa WindowsVGA 24, use the Panacea display list processor. The Genoa WindowsVGA 24 board uses an AutoCAD display list processor driver from Graphics Software Labs. Along with this software, the Genoa board performed the AutoCAD tests a couple of seconds slower than the rest of the group. But Genoa's AutoCAD driver does support Release 12; Cirrus Logic's AutoCAD

Graphics Accelerators: Facts at a Glance

CONTINUES

Diamond Computer Systems Inc.

1130 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408-736-2000; fax, 408-730-5750

Diamond Stealth Pro

List price: With 1MB VRAM, \$349. 2MB VRAM and RAMDAC upgrade, \$150.

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: The S3 86C928-based Diamond Stealth Pro garnered high test scores under Microsoft Windows, but it was not such a well-rounded DOS or AutoCAD performer. At \$349, this sturdy, easy-to-install board is worth the consideration of Windows users.

Diamond Stealth 24

List price: With 1MB DRAM, \$249.

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: A good performer under Microsoft Windows and DOS, the S3 86C801-based Diamond Stealth 24 was one of the slower AutoCAD performers in its class.

Edge Technology Inc.

915 E. Karcher Rd., Nampa, ID 83687-3045; 800-438-3343, 208-465-3434; fax, 208-465-3424

Edge D24 BitBlaster Plus

List price: With 1MB DRAM, \$99.

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: If you're willing to compromise Microsoft Windows and AutoCAD performance for a low price, the Cirrus Logic GD5426-based Edge D24 BitBlaster Plus is a bargain at \$99. Like other boards with this chip, the Edge delivered solid DOS performance.

ELSA America Inc.

400 Oyster Point Blvd., #109, South San Francisco, CA 94080-1917; 800-272-3572, 415-615-7799; fax, 415-588-0113

ELSA Winner 1000

List price: With 1MB VRAM, \$548.

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: The dual-identity \$548 ELSA Winner 1000 can support EISA or ISA setups. In its EISA mode, this S3 86C928-based board garnered some of the best Microsoft Windows scores of its class when in 256-color mode.

Focus Information Systems Inc.

4046 Clipper Ct., Fremont, CA 94538; 800-925-2378, 510-657-2845; fax, 510-657-4158

Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed

List price: With 1MB DRAM, \$199; with 2MB DRAM, \$239.

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: The Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed was second-fastest of the S3 86C801-based boards in AutoCAD, despite its generic S3 driver, and turned in acceptable benchmark test scores elsewhere. The low price makes this board a worthwhile value.

Genoa Systems Corp.

75 E. Trimble Rd., San Jose, CA 95131; 800-934-3662, 408-432-9123; fax, 408-434-0997

Genoa WindowsVGA 24

List price: With 1MB DRAM, \$179.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: Although it was the best performer among the Cirrus Logic GD5426-based boards we tested, the \$179 Genoa WindowsVGA 24 can't compete with the Microsoft Windows and AutoCAD performance available from other chip classes.

Genoa WindowsVGA 24+

List price: With 1MB DRAM, \$249.

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: Although the Genoa WindowsVGA 24+ was remarkably quick at AutoCAD, outpacing more expensive products, this S3 86C801-based board displayed remnant pixels under AutoCAD and was a subpar performer under Microsoft Windows.

Hercules Computer Technology Inc.

3839 Spinnaker Ct., Fremont, CA 94538; 800-532-0600, 510-623-6030; fax, 510-623-1112

Hercules Graphite Card

List price: With 1MB VRAM, \$399.

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: The \$399 Hercules Graphite Card was the only reviewed card based on the IIT AGX-014. Its strong Graphics Winmark scores were produced by drivers that bypassed portions of our benchmark tests, putting its performance in a poor light.

Hercules Superstation XP610

List price: With 1MB VRAM, \$995.

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: This board's Microsoft Windows performance can't be compared with that of the other boards, and its AutoCAD performance could not best that of the fastest accelerators.

Linwen Associates Inc./Gaintec

1715 RFD, Long Grove, IL 60047; 708-541-0965; fax, 708-541-0966

Linwen/Gaintec GXA

List price: With 1MB VRAM, \$220.

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: The \$220 Linwen/Gaintec GXA is the least expensive of the S3 86C924-based boards we tested. It also provides decent performance for this chip class, though it lacks 24-bit color support. Even so, there are better bargains based on other chips.

Matheus Corp.

1600 NW Compton Dr., Beaverton, OR 97006-6905; 800-638-4387, 503-690-1550; fax, 503-690-1525

Matheus Premier 801

List price: With 1MB DRAM, \$299.

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: The Matheus Premier 801, based on the S3 86C801 chip, has a higher-than-average price that is not justified by its average Microsoft Windows performance. If you can find it at a discount, though, this board could be a worthwhile choice.

Now
you don't
have to
operate
within the
limits of
the system.

Operate at a

Run DOS applications.

Run Windows™

applications. Run OS/2® applications. Run

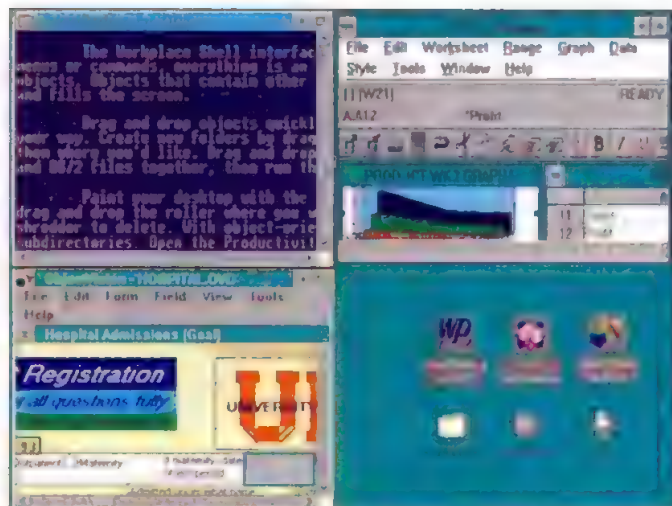


them at the same time, in separate windows on the same screen.

With OS/2, you can experience a whole new level of freedom

and flexibility.

Drag a file object from one folder and drop it in another to move it. Drag a folder



DOS and Windows support is built in to OS/2, and you can explore over 1,000 OS/2 applications as well.

object and drop it on the shredder to delete it. Drag a file object and drop it on the printer to print it. In the OS/2 Workplace Shell,™ common procedures become intuitive clicks of a mouse.

Copy text from DOS applications into Windows or OS/2. Or from anywhere to anywhere. Use Dynamic Data Exchange within or between OS/2 and Windows applications. Repaginate a Word for Windows document while printing a Harvard Graphics® chart while calculating a 1-2-3® spreadsheet while downloading files via modem. Instead of calling a file "boblettr.622," call it anything you want up to 256 characters long. Instead of



OS/2 Advantages:

Easy to use.

- Object-oriented Workplace Shell interface.

Improves productivity.

- Runs DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications.
- Pre-emptive multitasking.
- OS/2 Crash Protection.™

Advanced 32-bit architecture.

- Fully exploits 386SX processors and above.



start a communications session at a specific time or run programs when you want. OS/2 lets you take full advantage of the latest 386 and 486 technology.

To find out more or to order OS/2, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-1234.

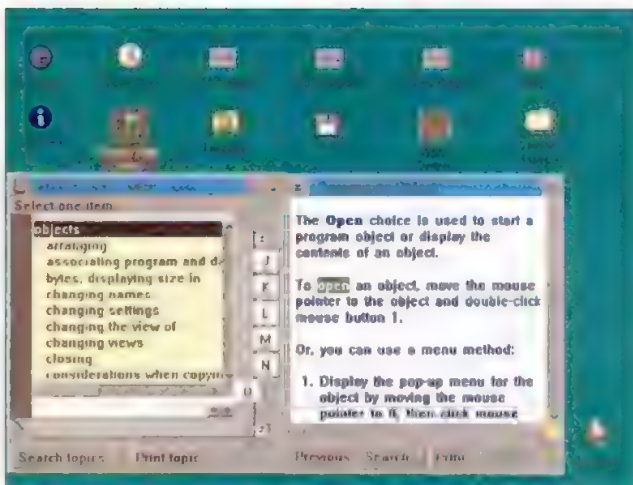
With OS/2, you can stop dealing with the limitations of the past, and start rising above them.

higher

working within the 640K barrier, take advantage of more of your computer's memory.

Use the PMSeek feature to search for files. Use the built-in ICON editor to custom-design your own icons. Use the Productivity Alarms object to schedule automatic backups,

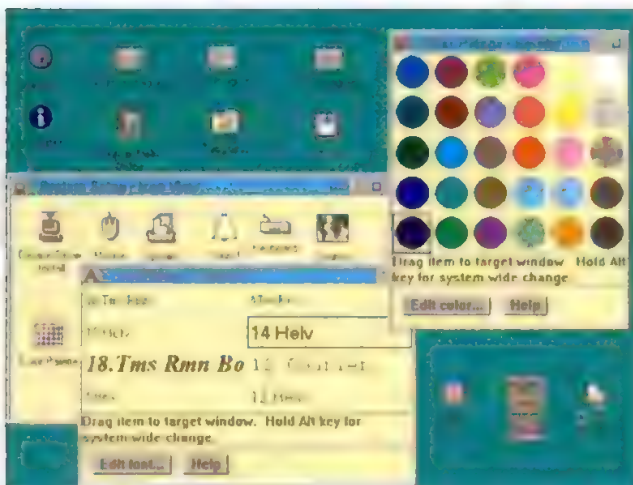
level.



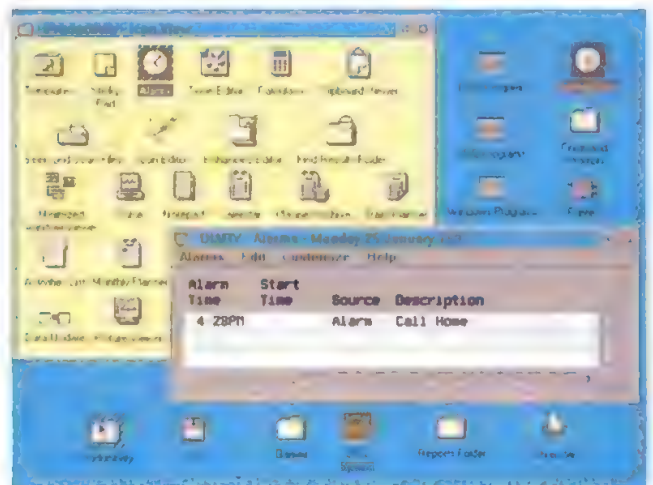
In the Workplace Shell, everything appears as an object. It's a simple, intuitive, more efficient way to work.



With built-in networking features, OS/2 was designed to excel in both standalone and connected environments.



Organize and customize your desktop to look and work the way you want it to.



You can set alarms to remind you of events with the Alarms function in the Productivity folder.



HARDWARE

Graphics Adapters

driver supports Release 11.

There are some differences among the four boards, including DRAM speed. The boards from Cardinal and Edge used 45-ns DRAMs, while those from Genoa and Boca used 70-ns chips. (By the time you read this, Cardinal Technologies expects to have changed the DRAM on its VideoSpectrumXL from 45 ns to 60 ns; the company's tests show that the difference in performance is not worth the increased cost.)

All of the GD5426-based boards proved easy to install into the test system. Software installation is generally the same for the Boca, Cardinal, and Edge boards, which use a utility from Cirrus Logic called CLMODE to set the desired resolution and colors. The Genoa WindowsVGA 24 includes its own installation program and utilities. But unlike the problems encountered with Genoa's 801-based board, the setup utilities for the WindowsVGA 24 worked without a hitch.

All four GD5426-based boards include a convenient utility for Windows 3.1 called SetRES that lets you change the screen resolution and number of screen colors, and select either large or normal fonts by pointing and clicking buttons. The Genoa WindowsVGA 24 comes with two additional software utilities that are not included with the other boards. One is a program called SYNC that lets you configure the Windows-VGA 24 card so that it matches the refresh rate of the monitor and lets you center the screen manually to adjust for monitor differences. The other utility is Safescan, a Windows utility that lets a monitor be overscanned while maintaining a safe region within which application programs can operate.

As a group, the Cirrus Logic GD5426-based video accelerator boards did not perform well against the competition, with the exception of their solid DOS performances. With their near bottom-of-the-heap performance in Windows and AutoCAD, these boards have their greatest appeal in terms of price. If you are looking for a video board that provides a small degree of Windows acceleration at the most affordable price, the BitBlaster 24 Plus is the best choice of these four.

Graphics Accelerators: Facts at a Glance

ENDS

Metheus Corp. (continued)

Metheus Premier 928-4M

List price: With 1MB VRAM, \$399; with 2MB VRAM, \$549; with 4MB VRAM, \$929.

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: The only tested board with 4MB of VRAM, the \$929 Metheus Premier 928-4M supports up to 1,600-by-1,200 noninterlaced resolution at up to 256 colors, though its performance was not up to that of some of the other S3 86C928-based boards.

MicroStep Inc.

15358 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91746; 818-336-8991; fax, 818-336-5170

MicroStep AGC-2075e

List price: With 2MB VRAM, \$895.

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: This board is not quite ready for prime time, marred by a cumbersome installation, poor Microsoft Windows test results, and the inability to run our AutoCAD tests.

Mirage Computer Systems, a division of General Business Machines

119 S. Bundy Dr., Los Angeles, CA 90049; 800-228-3349, 310-440-1460; fax, 310-476-6839

Mirage Storm 1280/256

List price: With 1MB DRAM, \$249; with 2MB DRAM, \$295.

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: A highly respectable performer under DOS and Microsoft Windows, the S3 86C801-based Mirage Storm 1280/256 lags in terms of AutoCAD text zooms.

National Design Inc.

1515 Capital of Texas Hwy. South, 5th Floor, Austin, TX 78746; 800-253-8831, 512-329-5055; fax, 512-329-6326

National Design Volante AT800

List price: With 1MB VRAM, \$795.

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: A high price, poor Microsoft Windows performance, AutoCAD performance on a par with lower-cost accelerators, and a maximum of 256 colors in all resolutions keep the National Design Volante AT800 from being a threat to other boards in this review.

Nth Graphics Ltd.

1908 Kramer Ln., Suite A, Austin, TX, 78758; 800-624-7552, 512-832-1944; fax, 512-832-5954

Nth S3 Advantage

List price: With 1MB DRAM, \$595.

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: The Nth S3 Advantage's high price buys a feature-laden AutoCAD display-list driver. Otherwise, this S3 86C801-based product ranks in the middle of the pack.

Number Nine Computer Corp.

18 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173; 800-438-6463, 617-674-0009; fax, 617-674-2919

Number Nine #9GXE

List price: With 1MB VRAM, \$495; with 2MB VRAM, \$695; with 3MB VRAM, \$895.

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: The \$495 Number Nine #9GXE brought in the highest Microsoft Windows scores of this roundup, but it uses text string caching to reach this level of performance, which puts these scores in an unfavorable light.

Orchid Technology Inc.

45365 Northport Loop, West Fremont, CA 94538; 800-767-2443, 510-683-0300; fax, 510-490-9312



Orchid Fahrenheit VA

List price: With 1MB DRAM and audio, \$299

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: The top S3 86C801-based Microsoft Windows performer, the Orchid Fahrenheit VA also provides excellent DOS performance and adds microphone input and stereo outputs to your system.

Personal Computer Graphics

3914-901 Del Amo Blvd., Torrance, CA 90503; 800-255-9893, 310-214-0550; fax, 310-214-8570

PCG Photon 70/70 Deluxe

List price: With 1MB VRAM, \$495. 2MB VRAM upgrade, \$100; 24-bit RAMDAC upgrade, \$20

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: The \$495 PCG Photon 70/70 Deluxe has extensive AutoCAD utilities, including a magnifying window with real-time zooming, and enhanced display-list erasing. Still, you can find other S3 86C928-based boards that cost about the same but are better performers.

SixGraph Computing Ltd.

5 Harborview Dr., Hingham, MA 02043; 617-740-0032; fax, 617-740-4081

SixGraph Wizard 924

List price: With 1MB VRAM, \$295.

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: If you're planning to use AutoCAD heavily, consider the \$295 SixGraph Wizard 924. It is a real find because of its price and solid AutoCAD performance (it outperformed all but one of the more expensive S3 86C928-based boards in terms of the total time for the AutoCAD tests)

Video Seven

46305 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538; 800-238-0101, 510-656-7800; fax, 510-659-9285

Video Seven WIN.PRO

List price: With 1MB DRAM, \$249.

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In short: Undistinguished among its S3 86C801-based peers, the Video Seven WIN.PRO will still outperform most other graphics accelerators under Microsoft Windows. It is an eminently usable if unremarkable product.

THE LONE WEITEK PLAYER

• ASL Lightning SVGA

BY HENRY FERSKO-WEISS
AND STEPHEN W. PLAIN

The \$199 ASL Lightning SVGA from Alpha Systems Labs was the only board we tested that uses the Weitek W5286 chip. But this board's Windows performance—particularly at 256 colors—was at the low end of the spectrum.

The Weitek W5286 chip has an 8-bit internal data path and a 32-bit data path to video memory. Although the chip is hardware-capable of running at 1,280-by-1,024 interlaced, no drivers were available for the ASL board for this resolution at the time of our testing. In addition, there were no drivers for AutoCAD or, as was the case with many other boards, for OS/2.

In addition to its poor Windows

scores—it bested the low scores of the Cirrus Logic GD5426-based accelerators in 16-color modes only—a special utility is required to switch resolutions in Windows (instead of Windows' Control Panel). The ASL board was also visibly slower than the other boards in applications testing.

Since it does have an acceptable DOS Video score of 3,455 thousands of operations per second, you may consider Alpha Systems Labs' ASL Lightning VGA for strictly DOS applications. However, at a \$199 list price (around \$170 on the street), it certainly faces some tough competition from faster DOS performers that are based on the Cirrus Logic GD5426 chip or its nonaccelerated sibling, the GD5422 chip.

COPROCESSED PERFORMANCE

- Hercules Superstation XP610
- MicroStep AGC-2075e
- National Design Volante AT800

BY JAMES KARNEY

The strides being made in accelerator-chip design might lead you to believe that the aging Texas Instruments TMS34020 has seen its day. But it is still considered a contender for computer-aided design and for applications requiring high-resolution true color. The reason is simple: The TMS34020 is a fully programmable 32-bit microprocessor. As such, it offers the standard functions you get on a fixed-function accelerator: bit-block transfers, line draws, and raster operations. By writing custom code, you can also enlarge the features set to include arc and ellipse operations (among other things). When it comes to optimizing performance, board makers have a lot more flexibility with a full processor.

Top-of-the-line true-color cards such as the Matrox Impression AT/S, Matrox Impression Ultra, and Hercules Chrome really push the chip and come with lots of video RAM, advanced RAMDACs, and special drivers. But you'll pay from \$1,295 to \$3,595 for these cards' ability to provide 16.7 million colors at resolutions ranging from 1,024-by-768 to 1,600-by-1,200.

With tailored display-list processors, cards using the TMS34020 can also give outstanding CAD performance (the \$995 TMS34020-based National Design Volante AT1000 had the best total AutoCAD score when tested for our January 12, 1993, issue). But some of the other designs mentioned in this story are closing the gap.

We review three TMS34020-based

cards: the Hercules Superstation XP610, the MicroStep AGC-2075e, and the National Design Volante AT800. All cost under \$1,000 in their base configurations, and all rely on pass-through VGA. So in most cases, be ready to reserve a second slot for a complete display setup.

HERCULES SUPERSTATION XP610

Prices for the 16-bit ISA Hercules Superstation XP610 card start at \$995 (about \$700-\$800 on the street), with 1MB of 80-nanosecond VRAM (although the card we saw used slower 100-ns VRAM). The board, which is only FCC Class A-rated, also includes a 24-bit TI RAMDAC. You get 16.7 million colors at 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced resolution if the board is equipped with 4MB of VRAM, VGA and Super VGA resolutions with 2MB of VRAM, and a nonstandard 512-by-480 with 1MB of VRAM. With 1MB at 800-by-600, 32K colors are available. Unlike the older Graphics Station Gold series, the Superstation provides Microsoft Windows 3.1 drivers for true-color modes. As with the other TMS34020-based cards here, no OS/2 drivers are available.

Maximum displayable resolution is 1,600-by-1,200 interlaced at 16 colors with 1MB; with 4MB, you max out at 32K colors at this resolution. The 1MB-equipped Superstation comes with an 85-MHz pixel clock and supports up to an 80-Hz vertical refresh rate at 1,024-by-768 and up to a 90-Hz refresh rate at 800-by-600. The 700 series of the Superstation sports a 135-MHz pixel clock that allows higher refresh rates at resolutions above SVGA.

We had no problems getting everything up and running for both Windows and AutoCAD operations. We noticed only one anomaly when running Windows 3.1: The opening icon displayed in a strange magenta color. But once the regular desktop loaded, the color scheme returned to normal. The product has a couple of other quirks: You must, for example, use Hercules' proprietary utility rather than the Windows Control Panel in order to change modes under Windows. You do, however, get Hercules' BigMap hardware pan, which lets you easily move around the entire contents of a spreadsheet or document. In 256 color modes under Windows, the Super-

station was slow when compared with most of the accelerated group.

In AutoCAD, the board's total time of 74.05 seconds could not beat the speedy performance of the Artist Graphics WinSprint 900 Lite or the Genoa WindowsVGA 24+ accelerators.

Hercules has its own display-list processor driver and incorporates the same Spyglass magnifier window and bird's-eye global pan that were so successfully implemented on its Graphics Station Gold series.

Shifting to 4MB of VRAM and 2MB of dynamic RAM pushes the cost up to \$1,595 (and changes the model number to XP624)—a sum well out of the range of accelerators. (You can get up to 16MB of DRAM for \$2,595.) The DRAM gets you TIGA program storage, font caching under Windows, and display-list storage under AutoCAD. Finally, an NTSC and PAL digital encoder is available for \$295 if purchased as a separate option.

MICROSTEP AGC-2075e

The \$895 EISA-based MicroStep AGC2075e comes with 2MB of VRAM and 1MB of DRAM (expandable to 4MB). It supports noninterlaced resolutions of 1,280-by-1,024 and 1,024-by-768 with 256 colors. It can also support 1,024-by-768 resolution at 64K colors if you add the optional TLC34076 RAMDAC. At resolutions of 640-by-480 and a non-standard 512-by-512, the TI TLC34075 RAMDAC-equipped board supports up to 16.7 million colors in its base configuration. (A 16-bit ISA version of the board, the \$795 MicroStep AGC-2075+, supports the same; we received this board for testing but were unable to get it to function.) The EISA version supports two different daughtercards accommodating up to 8MB or 32MB of DRAM. It can handle a 75-Hz refresh rate at its highest resolution. The unit includes a SuperWin mode, which lets you create a virtual 2,048-by-2,048 viewing area that can be panned and scrolled in Windows.

On the down side is the cumbersome installation, which involves an inflexible interface that made it taxing to confirm a variety of settings and choose a firmware-fixed resolution. Also detrimental is the unusual way the board connects to the required VGA card. You have to at-

tach a special cable from the back of the MicroStep to the second adapter and then run a setup routine.

The MicroStep uses the TIGA Windows driver available on the Windows disks and a standard AutoCAD driver. On our Windows test (the board supported only 1,024-by-768, 256-color drivers), its score of 6.13 megapixels per second was clearly on the bottom rung for EISA boards and only slightly better than the performance you can eke out of a 924-based board at that resolution and color depth. Also, during Windows testing, the card produced a corrupted screen while drawing a spreadsheet in Excel. Worse yet for a coprocessor, the board hanged on our attempts to run AutoCAD tests. The MicroStep is too rough around the edges to recommend at this time.

VOLANTE AT800

The \$795 National Design Volante AT800 is a close but stripped-down relative of the Volante AT1000 that we reviewed in our January 12, 1993, issue. The main differences are that the Volante

AT800 requires the addition of a VGA card connected via a dual-pin feature adapter, uses a Brooktree (rather than a Samsung) RAMDAC, comes with slower (100-ns) VRAM, supports a maximum 1,024-by-768 interlaced and non-interlaced resolution, and provides up to 256 display colors at all resolutions.

The board sports a clean design, but the setup routine was a bit cumbersome. It uses NDI's modified version of the Microsoft TIGA drivers and ships with Vibrant Graphics' DL-Xpress/386 2.0 display-list processor driver. DL-Xpress boasts anti-aliasing and a True-Erase feature that removes deleted objects rather than covering them. In testing, screen draws were smooth, and we saw no artifacts of color images.

In AutoCAD testing, the board closely matched the performance of the leading (and often lower-cost) accelerators. Its scores on our Windows benchmark tests were not competitive with most of these options, however. If Windows speed is what you need, faster, lower-cost alternatives are available. □

PC MEMORY PROCESSOR & DRIVE UPGRADES

PS/2 Processor Upgrades...

- 486 upgrades for Models 70 & 80
- 386 upgrades for Models 50, 50z & 60

33 MHz Speed! Zero-Slot Solution!

NEW!
Model 70
Slotless
Hard
Drive
213,340,
535 Mb

Call 800-446-4525 or fax 603-526-6915 to order.

Σ Sigma Data

THE UPGRADE SPECIALISTS

P.O. BOX 1790, NEW LONDON, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03257

PC MEMORY PROCESSOR & DRIVE UPGRADES

First Class Upgrade



Buy *Running MS-DOS*®, 6th ed., and get cash back.

That's right. For a limited time, treat yourself to an unbeatable value on the world's favorite guide to the MS-DOS operating system.

Pick up the new edition of *Running MS-DOS* at your local retailer, mail in the official rebate coupon, and we'll send you six bucks. It's like going first class for the price of coach.

Millions of computer users have turned to this easy-to-understand guide. And like MS-DOS, this genuine classic keeps getting better and better. Clear explanations and real-world examples will help you get the most from the broad range of built-in utilities, improved memory management, and data compression capabilities of version 6.

So why settle for anything but the best? Upgrade to *Running*

MS-DOS, 6th ed., from Microsoft Press. There's never been a better time to go first class.

Wherever books and software are sold. Suggested retail price, \$24.95. Coupon must be submitted for rebate.

The Official *Running MS-DOS*® Rebate Coupon

To receive your \$6.00 rebate on *Running MS-DOS*, 6th ed. from Microsoft Press, send this coupon along with your original dated sales receipt to the address below. The receipt must show purchase date between March 31, 1993 and June 30, 1993 and have the price of one *Running MS-DOS*, 6th ed. circled.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

ZIP _____

Send to: Microsoft Corporation, Attention: Accounting Services,
Dept. 68982, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Offer available in the U.S. only. Offer void where prohibited, taxed, or otherwise restricted by law. Limit one rebate per person. Original coupon only, photocopies not accepted. Coupons must be received by July 31, 1993.

Microsoft Press

Accessing the Source

Microsoft Press, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399. In Canada, call Macmillan Canada. 416-293-8141.

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

THE IMAGE CRUSADERS:

12 Screen Capture & Conversion Utilities



by Lori Grunin

In an industry that considers the invisibility of underlying technology—reverently referred to as “transparency”—the ultimate achievement, it’s ironic that we should still have to think about something as basic as file formats. But we do.

Graphics file formats formally evolve in order to accommodate more sophisticated needs, and developers exploit holes in specifications to create customized versions of common formats. Unfortunately, the applications that need to use these files, such as desktop publishing or presentation graphics programs, can’t alter their file import mechanisms quickly enough to prevent a certain level of user frustration. And where there is user frustration, utilities are sure to follow.

The utilities that we look at here are designed to serve at least two purposes: to allow users to convert among a variety of graphics file formats (to be in this story, a program had to support a minimum of .PCX and TIFF, as well as 15- and 24-bit color images) and to perform screen captures. Twelve products made the cut: Conversion Artist (North Coast

If your application can’t read your image files, try one of these 12 programs to create a perfect fit.

IN THIS REVIEW

Conversion Artist	238
DoDOT	239
FreezeFrame	240
HALO Desktop Imager	241
HiJaak	243
HiJaak for Windows	243
ImagePals	249
ImagePrep	249
Paint Shop Pro for Windows	254
PictureEze with CaptureEze	226
Pizazz Plus	226
Window Painters’ SnapPRO!	258
Summary of Features	232

GRAPHICS

Conversion Utilities

Suitability to Task: Screen Capture and Conversion Utilities

While all of these products are designed to perform similar functions, they accomplish these tasks with varying degrees of success. Instead of choosing just one, you may want to choose two or three to round out your graphics toolbox.

To evaluate these 12 screen capture and conversion utilities, we asked them to do what they're designed for: capturing and converting.

The first part of our test suite called for the packages to perform both DOS and Windows captures, where possible; we then opened the captures in either Aldus PageMaker, Micrografx's Picture Publisher, or QuarkXPress for Windows to verify their results. We performed full-screen, region, and freehand Windows captures, as well as full-screen and area captures of a spreadsheet under DOS.

The second set of tests evaluated the packages' ability to convert files from one raster format to another. The packages were called upon to convert a series of TIFF files, in a variety of color depths and flavors, to .PCX format. Next, we asked the packages to convert Targa and .PCX files to uncompressed TIFF. Those packages that could handle Amiga .IFF files

SUITABILITY TO TASK				
Product Name	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Screen capture	●	○	○	○
Raster file conversion	●	●	○	○
Vector file conversion	●	●	●	○
Image processing	●	●	●	●
File management	N/A			

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not perform this task.

were also asked to convert this format.

The third part of our testing evaluated the packages' ability to convert from one vector format to another. Here, we converted an array of CGM and .WMF files to EPS format, GEM files to CGM format, and EPS files to .WMF format. If a package could read Macintosh Pict files, we converted them to .WMF format.

After the conversions were completed, we printed the resulting raster and vector files on a Tektronix Phaser II PXi color PostScript printer, using each package's batch-processing capabilities where possible.

The fourth and final part of our testing evaluated the packages' ability to perform image processing. Here, we tested the packages' skill at reducing a 24-bit color TIFF file to 8-bit color and then reducing the 8-bit file to 4 bits,

using whatever dither and halftone options were available. Another test called for the packages to reduce an 8-bit color file to 8-bit gray-scale. We also tested the cropping tools of the packages and assessed their file management schemes for how effectively they let you catalog images.

For a package to excel at **screen capture**, the resulting captures must be true to the originals in scale and color and readable by other applications. It should also offer customizable capture configurations, especially for capturing to a variety of file formats via user-defined hotkeys. Windows capture programs must also offer flexible controls for designating capture areas.

In evaluating **raster file conversion** and **vector file conversion**, the breadth of supported formats and the quality of conversion from one format to another are the primary considerations. Also important are batch-processing capabilities and the appearance and readability of the converted files.

To succeed at **image processing**, a package needs to offer basic image controls, such as brightness and contrast, color and gray-scale correction, and palette inversion. The best products will offer additional controls, such as scaling, rotating, and flipping, and special effects, like sharpening, softening, and posterizing. Another major consideration is the ability to handle color reductions flexibly and reliably.

The ability to perform **file management**—moving, renaming, and manipulating your image files—via thumbnails, image albums, or simple file lists can greatly increase your image-handling productivity.

Software), DoDOT (Halcyon Software), FreezeFrame (DeltaPoint), HALO Desktop Imager (Media Cybernetics), HiJaak and HiJaak for Windows (Inset Systems), ImagePals (U-Lead Systems), ImagePrep (HSC Software), Paint Shop Pro for Windows (JASC), PictureEze with CaptureEze and Pizazz Plus (Application Techniques), and Window Painters' SnapPRO! (Window Painters).

Two of these products—HiJaak and Pizazz Plus—run under DOS, and the rest run under Microsoft Windows. Only three companies offer capture programs for OS/2, all with *extremely* limited conversion capabilities. Two are shareware: Clip (\$20; available for download as CLIP11.ZIP in the OS/2 Utilities data library of the IBMSYS forum on CompuServe or from Dynalink Technologies,

P.O. Box 593, Beaconsfield, Quebec, Canada H9W 5V3; 514-630-7663) and Nikon II (\$49; available for download as NIKON.ZIP in the Unix and OS/2 data library of the Zenith forum on CompuServe or from Bitware, Software & Services, P.O. Box 3097, Manuka A.C.T. 2603, Australia). The last is Collage PM (\$199; Inner Media, 60 Plain Rd., Hollis, NH 03049; 603-465-3216).

Many products did not make it into this review, for a variety of reasons. Collage Complete (for DOS and Windows), Collage PM, and the DOS-based Hot-

Shot Graphics (\$249; Symsoft, Call Box 5, Incline Village, NV 89450; 702-832-4300) all have new versions coming out in the near future. FullShot (\$100; InBit, P.O. Box 391674, Mountain View, CA 94039; 800-227-1788) lacks 24-bit color support. ArtWorks (\$150; R Company, 10530 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025-4951; 310-393-3043), Image Alchemy (\$79.95; Handmade Software, 15951 Los Gatos Blvd., #17, Los Gatos, CA 95032; 408-358-1292), and Images Incorporated (\$299; Iterated Systems, 5550 Peachtree Pkwy., #650, Norcross, GA

Our Contributors: LORI GRUNIN is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*. GAYLE EHRENMAN is a staff editor of *PC Magazine*. JEFF MACE is a project leader at PC Magazine Labs. TOM AMOROSO is a support technician at PC Magazine Labs. ERIC BERLIN, GARY BERLINE, JOSEPH DESPOSITO, CAROL ELLISON, and ROCK MILLER are frequent contributors to *PC Magazine*.



EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Conversion Artist**
- **HiJaak for Windows**

30092; 404-840-0310) don't perform screen captures. Jewell Technologies chose not to submit its product, The Juggler, for review, and ICE International's Snap-It (\$49; 10 Bure Close, Brickhill, Bedford MK417TX, England; +44-234-327-117) never arrived.

The products in this category vary substantially in price—from \$49 to \$249—but they also vary substantially in capability. While some products offer basic capture and conversion, others offer an extensive range of supported file formats, basic image-processing capabilities, special printing capabilities, or image management functions.

FORMATS KEEP CHANGING

Even for programs dedicated to conversion, keeping up with the different formats is no mean feat. TIFF (Tagged Image File Format) has undergone six revisions since Aldus Corp. introduced it in 1986. Version 1.0 supported monochrome only; Version 6.0 supports monochrome, gray scale, various color depths, several compression schemes, and the colorimetric data used by emerging color management systems. At this point, few products support TIFF, Version 6.0; as of this writing, ArtWorks is the only program we've seen that does.

ZSoft's .PCX format has also increased its color support over time, but the format is renowned for the way developers play fast and loose with palette placement and header information. And these utilities don't necessarily report the header information identically. For instance, .PCX has run length encoding (RLE) compression built-in. Some programs report that a .PCX file is compressed, while others report that it isn't; thus, just diagnosing an incompatibility problem can be a problem in itself. (For more information on problems you may encounter during file conversion, see the sidebar "Troubleshooting Conversions.")

And just when you thought there were plenty of formats, a few new ones have popped up. *Lossy compression*—shrinking file size by making judicious trade-offs between image size and image quality—is starting to gain supporters. Two of the products in this story support

For sheer breadth of supported raster file formats, nothing comes close to Conversion Artist and HiJaak for Windows. These two Windows capture and conversion specialists can elegantly handle virtually any raster files you throw at them, including some

of the more unusual types.

The \$149.95 Conversion Artist is a raster master. This offering from North Coast Software supports more raster formats than even HiJaak, including non-PC formats such as Silicon Graphics RGB and Sun RAS. Its raster file conversions are clean and true to form, its screen captures are attractive, and its interface is so well designed that you may never need to open the manual. Everything from color reductions to batch processing can be accomplished with a few clicks of the mouse. What Conversion Artist cannot do, however, is work with vector files. In addition, it has some difficulty working with exceptionally large files, such as our 14MB test image.

If you need to work with both raster and vector files, you'll want to turn to the \$249 HiJaak for Windows, from Inset Systems. The scope of this product can truly be called encyclopedic: it supports all the usual file formats, as well as some of the less common but equally important formats, such as HPGL and AutoCAD .DXF. And its support for the myriad flavors of CGM is both comprehensive and well implemented: You simply select the name of the application into which you intend to import the file. Best of all, its conversions, color reductions, and screen captures all turn out well. Its interface may not be the most elegant and its batch-processing capabilities are somewhat limited, but HiJaak can get the job done.

You might do well, though, to look at these utilities not as the ultimate solution to all your needs but as tools

to add to your graphics toolbox. No one package is liable to give you all the functionality you need.

If you're willing to purchase more than one product, consider the \$169 HALO Desktop Imager from Media Cybernetics, which offers the slickest interface in the group, a strong set of image-editing tools, and stable captures and conversions. Its only drawback is the limited number of file formats it supports. Also worth considering is U-Lead Systems' \$249 ImagePals, which offers a well-designed set of capture tools and an elegant photo-album solution to file management; like HALO, however, it supports only a limited array of raster formats. And don't overlook the \$49 Paint Shop Pro for Windows, from JASC. Its price may be low, but it has the skill, if not the breadth, of its pricier competitors.

If you haven't made the jump to Windows, consider the \$249 HiJaak from Inset Systems and the \$149 Pizazz Plus from Application Techniques. These DOS-based packages offer a good array of conversion options and are well worth considering.

The remaining Windows-based products in this review all offer a mixed bag. DoDOT (\$189, from Halcyon Software), FreezeFrame (\$89.95, from DeltaPoint), ImagePrep (\$99, from HSC Software), PictureEze with CaptureEze (\$149, from Application Techniques), and Window Painters' SnapPRO! (\$69.95, from Window Painters) all proved capable at screen capture but have difficulty converting some file types.

■ Putting the Squeeze on Images

by Lori Grunin

When it comes to file sizes, smaller is always better, except when something gets lost in the translation. *Lossy* image compression—a type of raster image compression that throws out the “least visually important” data in an image based on some user-defined threshold—lets you shrink a file to a fraction of its original size. But finding the optimal size can be frustrating.

Four of the products in this story offer lossy file compression (Conversion Artist has a \$99 JPEG option). HALO Desktop Imager and ImagePals can produce industry-standard JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) files, while Paint Shop Pro for Windows' JAS format and ImagePrep's OIC (Optimized Image Compression) are both proprietary methods. The techniques used by both JPEG and the proprietary implementations, however, are all based on the same procedure, known as a Discrete Cosine Transform (DCT).

Before compressing an image, the software converts the RGB or gray-scale information into another color space known as YUV. In the YUV space, all the important resolution information of an image is in the Y (luminance) channel, while the color information is translated into two other channels, U and V.

The compression algorithm then shrinks the amount of information from each channel it will be working with, a process referred to as *subsampling*. For example, 4:4:4 subsampling means that the software is using 4 bits of information from each channel (this is the maximum); 4:1:1 subsampling means that for every 4 bits of luminance data it uses, the program will use 1 bit of U data and one bit of V data.

WHAT ARE THE OPTIONS?

Most simple implementations of lossy compression, such as those found in these products, present a sliding scale that gives the user a choice of “compression level” or “compression factor.” In JPEG, that scale runs from 1 to 100; Paint Shop Pro's runs from 1 to 99, and ImagePrep's runs from 1 to 20.

Only ImagePals gives you the additional option of choosing the subsampling rate. You can choose among None, 4:2:2, and 4:1:1, and the amount of compression you gain from using a lower subsample rate decreases as the compression level increases. For example, on an 8.5MB file, using 4:1:1 subsampling at a

compression level of 25 yielded a difference of 48K; at a compression level of 100, the difference shrank to about 12K.

Unfortunately, finding the optimal compression level is a bit of an esoteric art, because the scales aren't linear and because they produce different results across different packages. For instance, HALO Desktop Imager and ImagePals both use JPEG compression on similar scales. But HALO required a level of 25 to achieve approximately 30:1 compression on a 1.3MB file, while ImagePals needed a setting of 40 (both using 4:1:1 subsampling).

We compressed a variety of images of different sizes and content. All of the images shown here were compressed at a rate of about 30:1, with no perceptible degradation. If you split the images into their hue, saturation, and lightness channels, you can see how information was discarded from the color (hue and saturation), while the luminance data is preserved.

HALO Desktop Imager's compression seemed to work the best, offering the highest compacting with the least amount of degradation; the JPEG compressors performed significantly better than the proprietary ones overall. We achieved as much as 150:1 compression in some cases, but keep in mind that maximal compression levels generally yield unusable results. And if you need to compress many large files—around 10MB or more—you should spring for an add-in board with either a JPEG or DSP chip on it to hasten things along.

Many standalone applications are also implementing JPEG support, especially image-editing packages such as Aldus PhotoStyler and Picture Publisher. Just as some of the utilities vendors have done, the developers of these applications have licensed JPEG compression routines from third parties, such as C-Cube Microsystems or Xing Technologies.

Knowing the source of the JPEG filter can help when you are having trouble opening an image compressed by another application. In many cases, you can find out by checking in the About box (under the help menu) or hitting F1 sometime into the Save As process. In addition to file format incompatibilities, a JPEG compressor may not be able to handle large files or files that are beyond a certain number of pixels horizontally or vertically.



KEY

Each block of images depicts the compressed image followed by the luminance, the saturation, and the hue channel of that image (clockwise from upper left).



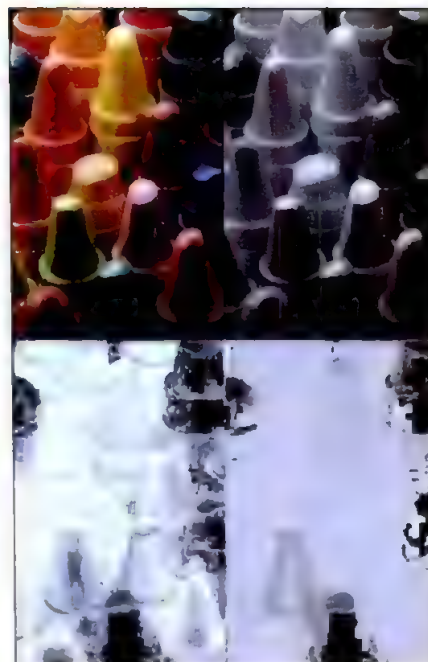
ORIGINAL

Size: 1,338,442 bytes.
No compression.
No subsampling.



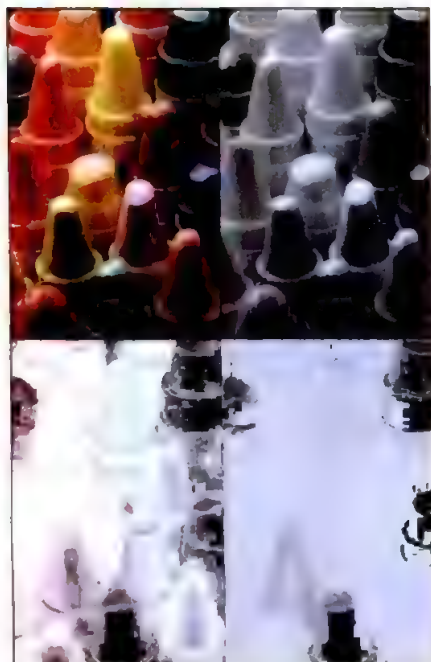
HALO DESKTOP IMAGER

Media Cybernetics JPEG algorithm.
Size: 41,343 bytes.
Compression factor = 25.
Subsampling = 4:1:1 (fixed).



IMAGEPALS

C-Cube/U-Lead JPEG algorithm.
Size: 45,433 bytes.
Compression level = 40. Subsampling = 4:2:2
(user-selectable).



IMAGEPALS

C-Cube/U-Lead JPEG algorithm.
Size: 40,440 bytes.
Compression level = 40. Subsampling = 4:1:1
(user-selectable).



IMAGEPREP

Proprietary OMC algorithm.
Size: 43,977 bytes.
Compression level = 15. Subsampling
undetermined (fixed).



PAINT SHOP PRO FOR WINDOWS

Proprietary algorithm.
Size: 40,060 bytes.
Compression level = 99. Subsampling
undetermined (fixed).

JPEG compression, while two others use proprietary precursors to the JPEG standard. Images Incorporated offers Iterated Systems' fractal compression. (For a look at the lossy compression capabilities of the products, see the sidebar "Putting the Squeeze on Images.") JPEG has finally spawned a fairly standardized file format, known as JFIF—JPEG Interchange File Format.

Another raster format that's gaining supporters is Kodak's PhotoCD, although only two of the products we review here offer PhotoCD capability (read-only, of course).

The problems you experience can increase exponentially as you increase the number of supported file formats. Some vendors are emulating Inset Systems—which offers the largest selection of formats—by adding vector-to-vector and vector-to-raster file conversion capabilities to their products. While combining the two types of formats in a single utility is a sensible idea, it doesn't necessarily imply that a program's algorithms for converting vector formats is as robust as its algorithms for converting raster formats or vice versa.

You may even find that a product with excellent TIFF conversion capabilities can't open a multitude of .PCX flavors. Or you'll discover that a product that competently converts a host of formats may have poor color reduction, arguably one of the most important capabilities of these products. The ability to convert the palette of a 15-bit or 24-bit image into the best possible set of 256 colors is essential for image-rich presentations, and finding the optimal translation into gray scale can make or break publication output on a monochrome printer.

Experience has taught us that if you deal with several graphics applications, you can never have too many conversion utilities. But also keep in mind that if you deal with several graphics applications, you can in many cases use them as glorified file converters. For instance, if you have products such as Aldus PhotoStyler, CorelDRAW!, Designer, and Picture Publisher lazing about somewhere on your hard disk, you should learn to take advantage of their many import and export filters for converting files for other applications. Many times they will work

as well—or even better than—a dedicated conversion utility.

THE CAPTURE CONUNDRUM

Whether capture or conversion is your biggest problem depends upon your working environment. Under Windows or OS/2 Presentation Manager, standard video drivers and a driver API combined with centralized memory management make capturing screens a snap; in fact, if you have problems with getting a screen capture under these two, chances are it's the result of a conflict with your driver.

With DOS, however, screen capture can be a nightmare. And unfortunately, it's the same nightmare that we've had for years. A DOS capture program must run as a TSR (terminate and stay resident) utility, and there's potential for conflict with any application that takes total control over the keyboard, protected-mode applications that use DOS extenders, or applications that simply require a lot of free RAM. So the ability to load into expanded or extended memory is a must for DOS users. This difficulty may account for the lack of activity in the DOS capture and conversion product market.

In addition, capture programs must be able to extract the screen image from the display memory that's on the graphic adapter. Under DOS, that means a capture program must have explicit driver support for a plethora of boards or, at the very least, commonly used graphics controller chips and BIOSes. Since VGA and VESA's Super VGA (800 by 600) specification are standards, these modes are fairly widely supported.

By comparison, capturing screens in a GUI environment seems like an embarrassment of riches. Not only is it easy, but the better programs offer a slew of area capture options; these include individual dialog boxes, drop-down menus only, icons only, and user-defined areas.

As the number of PC-based graphics applications grows, file format compatibility becomes a crucial issue: Most graphics programs are, after all, intended for generating images to be used by other applications. As the PC lumbers toward the ideal integrated working environment, at least we have a plethora of utilities to help pave the path.

Application Techniques Inc.

PictureEze with CaptureEze Pizazz Plus

BY CAROL ELLISON

Application Techniques has the DOS and Windows markets covered with PictureEze and Pizazz Plus. Pizazz Plus, the \$149 DOS entrant, packs file conversion, can be installed to run in Windows, and features a special utility to capture Windows screens. Its companion, PictureEze, a \$149 full-fledged Windows product, possesses all the capability of the DOS product, wrapped in a graphical interface. PictureEze's own screen capture

SUITABILITY TO TASK				
PictureEze with CaptureEze				
	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Screen capture				
Raster file conversion				
Vector file conversion	N/A			
Image processing				
File management	N/A			

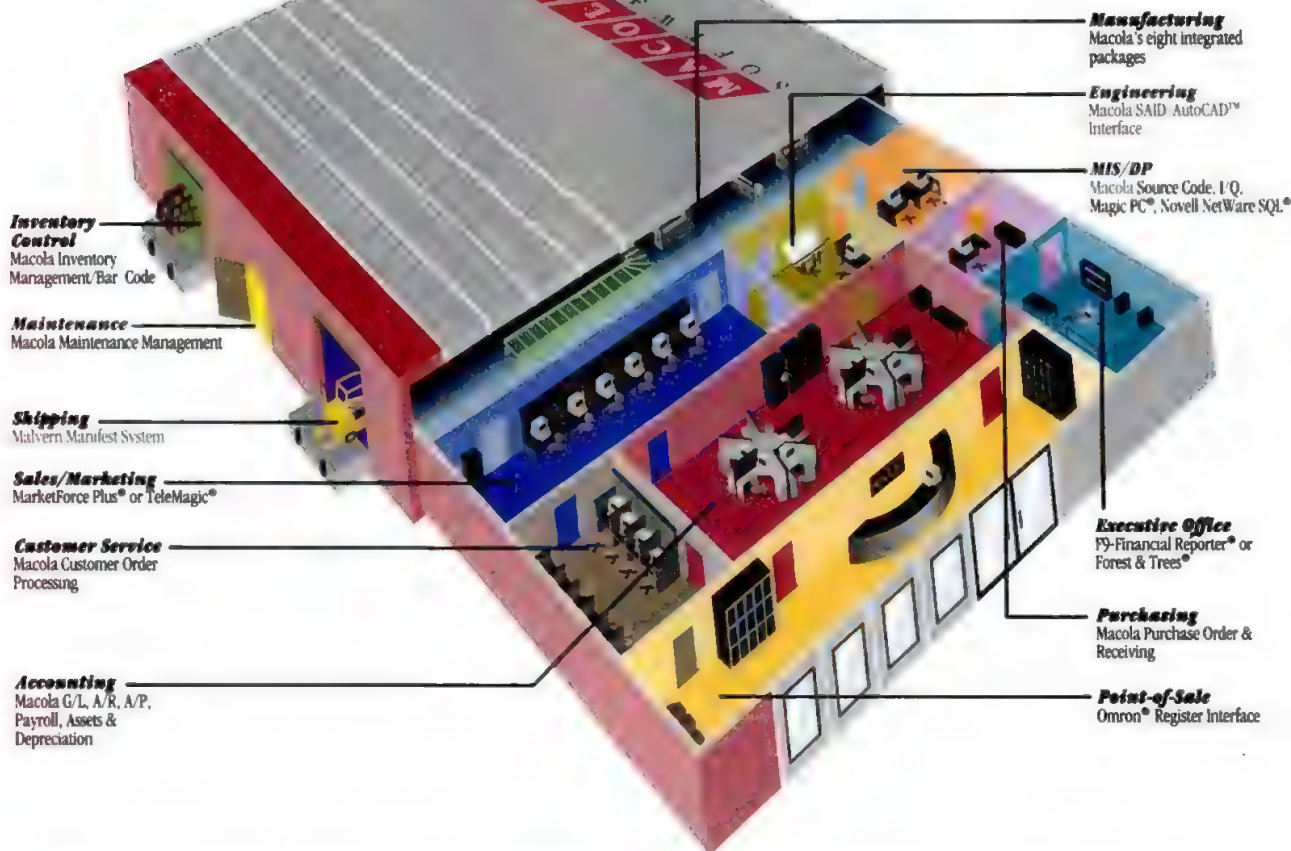
utility, CaptureEze, can also be purchased separately for \$59.

PictureEze and Pizazz Plus use the same file conversion algorithms, which allow users to convert raster files to standard formats, as well as to explicit specifications in a variety of flavors. And if you know nothing of file formats, but know you need to get a color file into CorelDRAW 3.0, you can choose an application from the save menu.

You can run both products under Windows, but when run in Windows, Pizazz Plus only lets you capture full-screen and client windows in the program's native PZI format. When run as a DOS app, though, this package lets you save directly to your selected format, just as PictureEze does.

Both products offer three methods of color reduction: match, which matches each color pixel to the nearest available color; dither, which mixes pixels to produce a perception of more colors; and diffuse, which smoothes color transitions in the dithering process. The default, dif-

Accounting Software that powers corporate connectivity.



Link and integrate your PCs and people in all these departments. You now have the ability to *seamlessly connect your departments* for shared operations, reporting and analysis. Macola Accounting Software bridges the communication gap between the highly respected PC software products shown above.

One software to drive your company's teamwork. The engine for this enterprising solution is Macola Accounting Software. Macola processes the Btrieve information flow from all departments so you can get the right information to the right person at the right time to make the right decision. And act *before* your customers ask—or your competition can react.

Build your business around a proven performer. With Macola, you can be sure that your software investment will constantly remain at the forefront of business management technology.



Here's proof. *Only Macola has won PC Magazine's prestigious Editors' Choice award for high-end accounting software an unprecedented three times in a row.*

What does this mean to you? Software that's flexible and easy-to-use. LAN performance with no limitations. The most customization options to best fit your company. Local support. In short, powerful software that exceeds your current financial and information management requirements.

So link your company's PCs with the common goal of increased productivity. Call us today for all the details.

1-800-468-0834

MACOLA®

SOFTWARE

333 East Center Street Marion, Ohio 43302-4148

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accounting Software
You'll Never Outgrow



PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Communications. All products carry registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1992.

**REMEMBER LIFE BEFORE
MICROSOFT WINDOWS?
NOW YOU KNOW
HOW YOUR PRINTER FEELS.**

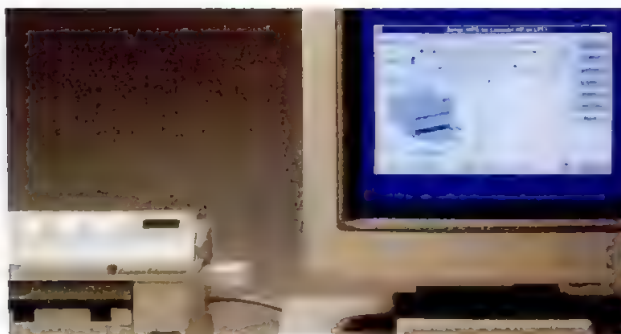


INTRODUCING THE MICROSOFT WINDOWS PRINTING SYSTEM.

Remember when you very first started to use the Microsoft® Windows™ operating system?

How you could suddenly access powerful features with just the click of a button? How your computer was miraculously talking your language?

How the two of you really started to communicate?



With the Microsoft Windows Printing System, now you can control your printer directly from your PC.

Well, we saw no reason the dialogue should end there.

So now we give you Windows for your printer: the Microsoft Windows Printing System.

Technically, it gives you a graphical user interface for all of your printer's capabilities. In lay terms, it lets you see what your printer's doing.

And it tells you virtually everything. The time it will take your document to print, the size of paper in the tray, whether the printer's out of paper or low

on toner, all the things you really need to know.

What's more, with the click of a mouse, you can easily select formatting options, paper orientation, halftoning, even choose two-sided printing.

The Windows Printing System is also the ideal TrueType® companion. Apart from anything else, it comes with 79 additional fonts.

And in the spirit of honesty in communication, you get true WYSIWYG output. No surprises.

Plus (and it's a huge plus) everything will print much faster. Up to five times faster.

Suffice it to say the Windows Printing System is an easier, faster way to print from Windows. And better yet, it works with Windows 3.1 and Series II or III Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet.*

To find your nearest reseller or to simply find out more, call us now at (800) 426-9400, Department JMS.



Microsoft
Making it easier

■ Troubleshooting Conversions

by Jeff Mace

Graphics files fall into two general categories: raster, or bitmap files, and vector files. The two types of files vary greatly in how they describe an image and in how well they convert from one file format to another.

In the beginning, there were bitmap files, which stored pictures and the many attributes associated with them. The term *bitmap* arose as a means of describing a group of pixels, either black or white, that when put together and laid out according to a map created a picture. These 1-bit files could only describe simple black-and-white pictures, however. As hardware matured and color came on the scene, so did color images. It became more complex to describe these color and gray-scale pictures because a whole new set of problems came into being. Companies like Zsoft (which created .PCX) and NuVista (which created Targa) wrote specifications to help make these formats standards.

Of all the file formats, TIFF (Tagged Image File Format) is the most widely used because of its flexibility and cross-platform versatility. (For a more in-depth discussion, see "Looking at the TIFF Specification from the Inside" in the December 17, 1991, issue of *PC Magazine*).

Unlike bitmap graphic files, vector formats describe the objects and elements that make up the file. Converting vector artwork presents a challenge for graphics conversion applications, as the complexity with which these objects can be associated with one another is limited only by the creativity of the artist. To add to the confusion, when translating

objects, individually known as graphic draw primitives (GDPs), the application doing the job may not know where the file originally came from.

But that's the idea behind any interchange file format. These metafiles, which can carry both raster and vector information, are designed to travel. And

there are several graphics metafile formats around. The most popular are the Computer Graphics Metafile, commonly known as CGM, the Windows Metafile Format (WMF), and the GEM format from Digital Research. CGM files can include bitmap

information as a cell array or a GDP, and .WMF files can contain images as well. The Encapsulated PostScript format (EPS) can also be considered a metafile on one level, but it's also a programming language capable of much more. What all these metafile formats have in common is that they are known as "static" metafiles. Their data doesn't change; it's a single permanent record.

Understanding how file formats work does not make it any easier to make them do the things you want, however. Converting from one file format to another can be a daunting task. Here, we look at some of the most common problems you may run into and attempt to provide a few explanations and tips to help you navigate the wonderful world of file conversions.

Problem with vector file: Single objects or fills convert to multiple objects.

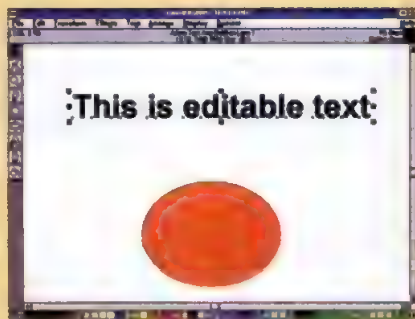
An easy way to spot this problem is to look at the size of your converted file. If it is vastly larger than the original, you can bet the conversion wasn't done effi-

ciently. The conversion is a three-step process: interpret the input file, figure out what you got, then write the output file. Vectors are a series of lines with points connecting them. High-level GDPs offer a sophisticated method of describing, or storing, vector information. Reducing each high-level GDP, even just a single red filled rectangle, to a series of vector points with coordinates will yield much more data than you started with. The best conversion filters translate the output file's definition for a rectangle, rather than convert it to vector points. Both ways work, but the former produces a much larger file.

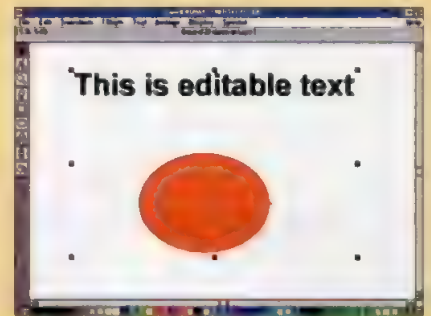
Solution: If the converted file is very large, break up its parts into separate pieces. Convert complex shapes to curves before you export the file.

Problem with vector and raster files: Text gets lost or loses its editability.

Each file format deals with text differently, as does each operating system or host application (.WMF is the exception here; since all Windows fonts are system resources, and .WMF is the file format of Windows, text interchangeability be-



Text created in a vector drawing program, such as CorelDRAW, is fully editable in its native format, even after you apply special effects.



That same text, after being converted to another file format, no longer exists as editable text; now it's just another part of the image.

tween applications is transparent). The file might find itself imported anywhere, on any platform, so the export filter should adjust for this. The safest way a metafile can define text is as a series of

polylines. When this is done, what was text is now a graphic element, no different than a polygon and no longer editable. If the text appears lost, it is probably still there, but as a graphic; it may have the wrong fill color or require a background color to illuminate it.

Solution: When exporting, keep the text in metafiles to a minimum if you require high-quality type. Polyines do not contain the fine font metrics intrinsic to type. Expect to edit the text manually, as it is probably no longer text as you knew it. To make text visible again, draw a rectangle and fill it with a dark color, then send it to the back. Use a file format like EPS if you need text, but be aware that the font you use must be resident on any machine that intends to import the file if the text is to display correctly.

Problem with vector files: Smooth shapes get jagged.

This can occur when GDPs are converted to polyines. If this conversion is done sloppily, a smooth arc can have too few or too many vector points. You may have used Bezier curves when creating the graphic, but if the target file format doesn't support them, they may get converted to polyines.

Solution: Convert all Bezier curves to polyines and hand edit them yourself to achieve smooth lines. If this is not an option and you're working in Windows, copy the graphic to the clipboard (to change it to .WMF), paste it into a new document, then do the save to the new format.

Problem with raster files: Your image appears pixellated or dithered.

If your full-color, 24-bit image no longer shows continuous tones, or the colors

look spotty, it is probably a case of user error. When you reduce the number of colors in an image, an application will try to compensate as best it can by dithering, or combining groups of dots in different patterns, to simulate the unavailable colors.



Full-color, 24-bit images like this one exhibit continuous tones, thanks to their palette of 16.8 million colors.

Solution: Be sure that you've chosen the appropriate color depth for your conversion. Also be sure that you're not just having a display problem. No conversion package can accurately display 24-bit

images if your video card only supports 8-bit color.

Problem with vector files: Elements of a file appear changed or rearranged. Extra "stuff" is visible in the file.

In sophisticated graphics that are made up of many elements, complex pathing and nested clipping regions may be used to describe the way a graphic is to be displayed. This information can be difficult to interpret, and it may tax an application that is attempting to do a conversion. Since "clipping to" a specified path is a way to create special effects, or treatments, any failure to interpret, or pass along, this information may "take away the mask," or undo the very trick used to bring about the desired result.

Solution: Carefully examine complex graphics after you convert them. Experimentation, though, is the key here. A hearty conversion filter can convert these files to a format such as CGM, but

an interchange format such as PostScript (which can handle complex pathing) will probably get the best results.

Problem with vector and raster files: Color shifts occur.

Colors are easy to describe if there is a 16-color palette, but harder if the palette is larger or contains true RGB information. There are different schemes to describe color info, and this tends to change as file formats like CGM and .WMF get updated. For example, a 256-color palette will contain an index that defines the individual colors. If the application reading the file interprets that information incorrectly, perhaps in reverse order, you will get the wrong colors in your graphic.

Solution: Contact your application's technical support department to obtain an updated version of their filter.

Problem with vector files: Line styles and widths change.

This is another example of a GDP being converted improperly to the corresponding primitive of the target file format, or of a poor conversion of a GDP to a polyline.

Solution: Try converting to a different file format acceptable by your target application.

Problem with raster files: Can't read file; program says "non-supported file type."

At some point,

you're likely to run into a file your program just can't open or attempts to open but reads improperly.

Solution: Send the file off to the developers of your graphics utility package. They will probably thank you for doing this with a patch code that will make it possible for the package to read the file. □



Convert that 24-bit image to an 8-bit file format, and your continuous tones will turn mottled and pixellated.

GRAPHICS
Conversion Utilities

► **S U M M A R Y O F F E A T U R E S**

Graphics Utilities



Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

Conversion Artist

DoDOT

FreezeFrame

HALO Desktop Imager

HiJaak

HiJaak for Windows

Screen Capture and Conversion

Capture areas:						
Full-screen	■	■	■	■	■	■
Active window	■	■	■	■	□	■
Client window	■	■	■	■	□	■
Window under mouse pointer	■	■	■	■	□	■
User-defined rectangle	■	■	■	■	■ (DOS apps only)	■
Freehand (nonrectangular)	□	■	■	□	□	□
Program icon	■	■	■	■	□	■
Icon caption	■	■	■	■	□	■
Capture full-screen DOS application	□	□	□	□	■	■
Capture protected-mode DOS application	□	□	□	□	■	■
Capture customizability:						
Any key or key combo can be assigned as a hotkey	■	□	□	■	■	■
Time-delayed capture	□	□	□	□	□	□
Capture file handling:						
Automatic writes to disk	■	■	■	■	■	■
Default capture file format	.DIB	None	.BMP	None	None	None
Number of file formats for capture	18	9	9	10	40	40
Incremental numbering	■	■	■	■	■	■
Automatic save to Windows Clipboard	■	■	■	□	N/A	■
Automatic printing option	□	■	■	□	□	■
Simultaneous print and save	■	■	■	□	□	■
Convert fonts to vectors or text	□	□	□	□	■	■ (DOS only)
Capture resolutions:						
Maximum resolution for capture	Limited by available memory	Any Windows resolution	1,024 x 768 x 16.8 million	Any Windows resolution	1,024 x 768 x 256	Any Windows resolution
Maximum color depth for capture	16.8 million	16.8 million	16.8 million	16.8 million	256	16.8 million

Image Processing

Number of zoom levels	None	15	15	8	None	Unlimited
Color reduction:						
To 16 gray levels	■	■	□	□	■	■
To 256 gray levels	■	■	□	■	■	■
To black and white	■	■	□	■	■	■
Place frame/mat border around screen	■ ■	□ □	□ □	■ ■	□ □	□ □
Load multiple images simultaneously	■	■	■	■	□	■
Each image window maintains own undo stack	■	■	□	■	N/A	■
Save color-palette information separately from the image file	□	■	□	□	■	■
Processing functions:						
Brightness/Contrast	□ □	■ ■	□ □	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Crop	■	■	□	■	■	■
Dither	■	■	□	□	■	■
Edge tracing	□	■	□	■	□	□
Flip/Mirror	■ ■	■ ■	□ □	■ ■	□ □	□ □
Gamma correction	□	■	□	■	□	■
Invert to negative image	■	■	□	■	■	■
Posterize	□	□	□	■	□	□
Rotate	■	■	□	■	■	■
Sharpening	□	□	□	■	□	□
Softening	□	□	□	■	□	□
Paint facility or image editor	■	□	□	■	□	■

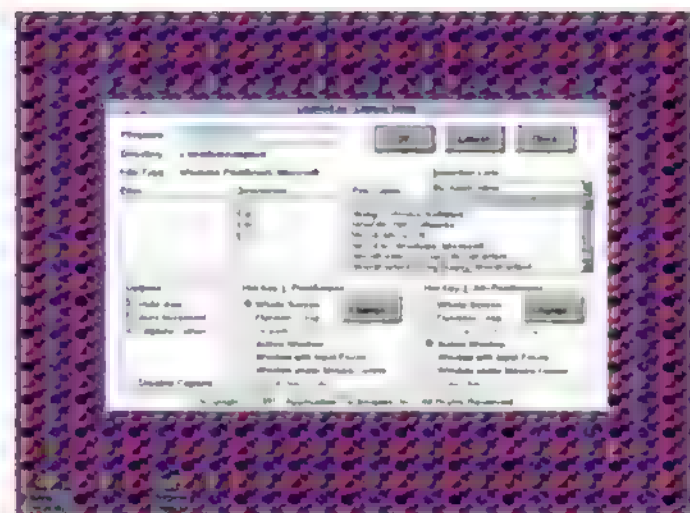
N/A—Not applicable The product does not have this feature

Conversion Utilities

CONTINUES

ImagePals	ImagePrep	Paint Shop Pro for Windows	PictureEze with CaptureEze	Pizazz Plus	Window Painters' SnapPRO!
☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
☒	☒	☒	☒	☐	☒
☒	☐	☒	☒	☐	☒
☒	☒	☒	☒	☐	☒
☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☐
☐	☐	☒	☐	☐	☐
☐	☐	☐	☒	☒	☒ (graphics only)
☐	☐	☐	☒	☒	☒
☒	☒	☐	☒	☒ (Windows only)	☐
☒	☒	☒	☐	☐	☐
☒	☐	☐	☒	☒	☐
None	.CPI	.BMP	None	.PZP	None
7	6	14	50	1	10
☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
☒	☒	☐	☒	N/A	☐
☒	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐
☒	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐
☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐
Any Windows resolution	1,024 x 768 x 16.8 million	1,024 x 768 x 16.8 million	Any Windows resolution	Any Windows resolution	Any Windows resolution
16.8 million	16.8 million	16.8 million	16.8 million	16.8 million	16.8 million

15	None	18	7 plus user-defined	None	Unlimited
☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
☒ ☒	☐ ☐	☐ ☐	☐ ☐	☐ ☐	☐ ☒
☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒
☐	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	☐
☒	☐	☐	☒	☒	☐
☒ ☒	☒ ☒	☒ ☒	☒ ☒	☒ ☒	☐ ☐
☒	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒
☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
☒	☒	☒	☐	☐	☐
☒ ☒	☒ ☒	☒ ☒	☒ ☒	☒ ☒	☒ ☒
☒	☒	☒	☐	☐	☐
☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
☒	☒	☒	☐	☐	☐
☒	☒	☒	☐	☐	☐
☒	☐	☒	☐	☐	☐



CaptureEze lets you choose your capture format either by specifying a file type or by specifying your target application.

fuse, produced the best results in the quickest time on our color reduction and gray-scale conversion tests. Dither is recommended only for CAD drawings and line art and match for charts with just a few colors and lines.

PICTUREEZE/CAPTUREEZE

In terms of interface and sheer ease of use, PictureEze bests its DOS companion by a mile. It installs as two icons: PictureEze, the conversion and image-editing component, and CaptureEze, the screen capture module. To perform screen captures, you simply specify filenames and formats in CaptureEze, and the program automatically increments the resulting files. Capturing a client area or just the window under a cursor is as easy as

SUITABILITY TO TASK

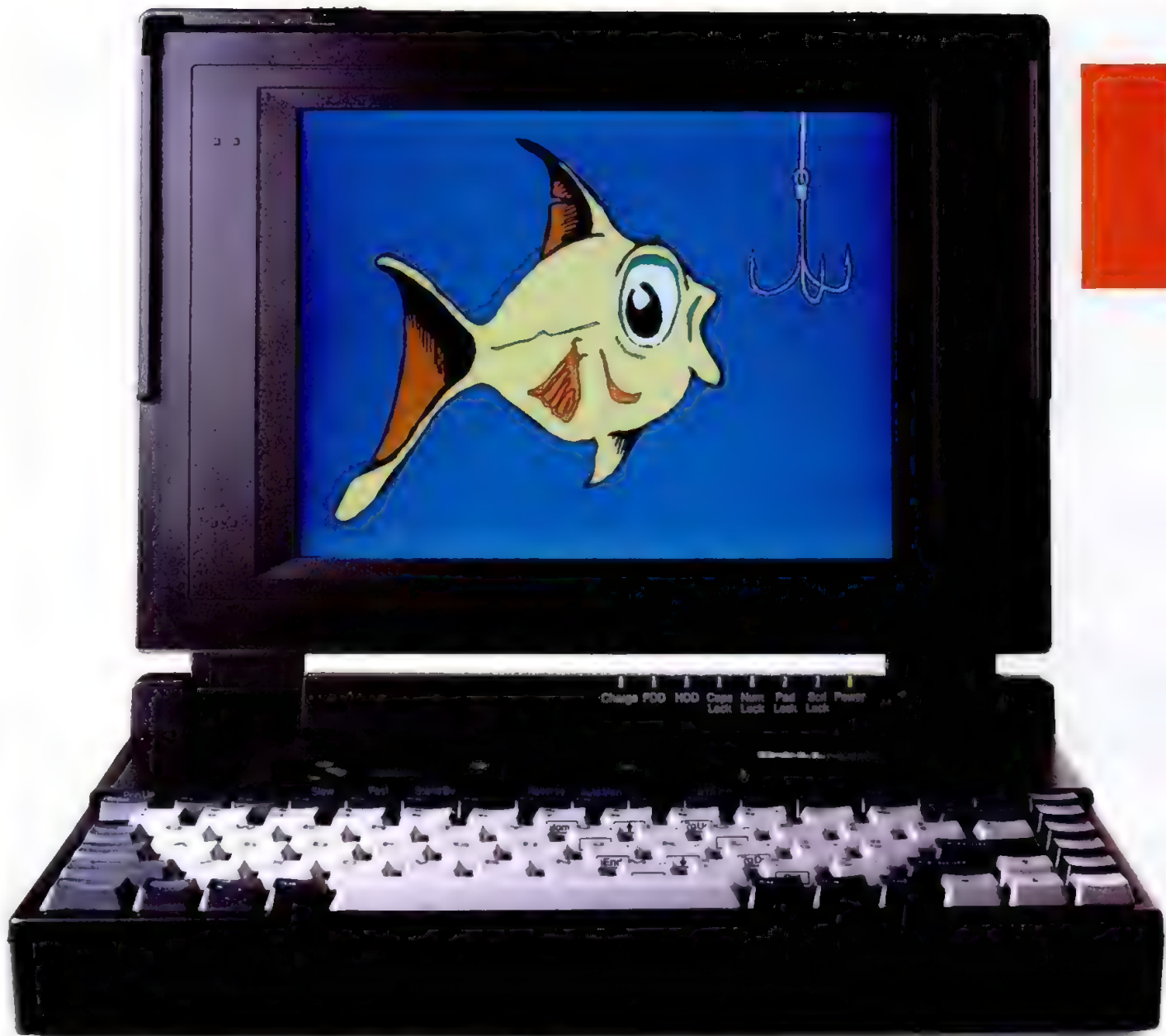
Pizazz Plus

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Screen capture	☒	☒	☒	☐
Raster file conversion	☒	☒	☒	☐
Vector file conversion	N/A			
Image processing	☒	☒	☒	☐
File management	N/A			

choosing from an options box and pressing Print Screen. If you are not happy with the capture key, you can choose another. The .BMP files that we captured in our performance tests were high quality and easily read in a variety of applications.

Cropping images with PictureEze is just as easy. Visual crop lets you drag borders of a frame to outline the area that you want to represent. Manual crop lets

OKAY. WHAT?



*Source: Dataquest, Inc., 1993. *Return-to-factory service. *Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

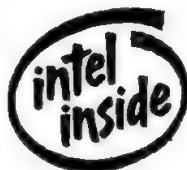
S THE CATCH?



ONLY
\$1,999

NEW THE DELL[®] DIMENSION[™] NL25C COLOR NOTEBOOK

- i386[™] SL 25MHz
- LEASE[®]: \$74/MO.
- 2MB RAM
- 80MB (19ms) HARD DRIVE
- VGA COLOR LCD (9", 640 x 480)
- SIMULTANEOUS DISPLAY CAPABILITY
- 6.6 LBS. (INCLUDING BATTERY)
- 8.5" X 11" X 2"
- 2-HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 3.5 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGEMENT ENABLED
- MS-DOS[®] 5.0
- RAPID RESPONSE SERVICE[™]
- ONE 3-1/2" DISKETTE DRIVE



9" Color Screen.

First, you have to work in color on a large, 9" screen.



Full Keyboard.

Then you have to put up with an easy-to-use, full-size, 85-key keyboard.

No catch. No kidding. The powerful new Dimension NL25C, full-color i386 SL 25MHz notebook is only \$1,999. How good is it? Well, the black and white model of this notebook won PC World's Best Buy Award. Remember, this isn't a cheesy system from a suspect company; we're in the FORTUNE 500[®], and are the third-largest industry-standard PC company in the world!

Call us to order the new Dell Dimension NL25C. It's quite a catch.

DELL

800-531-2754

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11BDV.

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021

GRAPHICS
Conversion Utilities

► **S U M M A R Y O F F E A T U R E S**

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO



**Conversion
Artist**

DoDOT

FreezeFrame

**HALO Desktop
Imager**

HiJaak



**HiJaak for
Windows**

File Conversion

Imports/Exports:

.BMP	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
.CGM	□ □	■ ■	■ ■	□ □	■ ■	■ ■
.CLP	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	□ □	□ □	□ □
.CUT	■ □	□ □	□ □	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
.DRW	□ □	□ □	□ □	□ □	■ ■	■ ■
.DXF	□ □	■ ■	□ □	□ □	■ ■	■ ■
.EPS	□ ■	■ ■	■ ■	□ □	□ ■	□ ■
FAX formats	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	□ □	■ ■	■ ■
GEM	□ □	■ ■	□ □	□ □	■ ■	■ ■
.GIF	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
HPGL	□ □	□ □	□ □	□ □	■ ■	■ ■
IFF (Amiga)	■ ■	□ □	□ □	□ □	■ ■	■ ■
.IMG	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
.JPG (JPEG)	■ ■	□ □	□ □	■ ■	□ □	□ □
Lossy compressed formats	■ ■ (JPEG, using optional module)	□ □	□ □	■ ■ (JPEG)	□ □	□ □
Macintosh formats	■ □	■ ■	■ ■	□ □	■ ■	■ ■
.PCX:						
Monochrome	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Gray-scale	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Color	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
PhotoCD (import only)	□	□	□	■	□	□
PM Metafile	□ □	□ □	□ □	□ □	■ ■	■ ■
RAS (Sun)	■ ■	■ ■	□ □	□ □	□ □	□ □
.TGA (Targa):						
16-bit	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
24-bit	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
32-bit	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
TIFF:						
Monochrome	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Gray-scale	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Color	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Compressed	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
.WMF	■ □	■ ■	■ ■	□ □	■ ■	■ ■
.WPG	■ ■	■ ■	■ □	□ □	■ ■	■ ■
Batch-convert a group of files	■	■	■	■	■	■

Output

Display full-screen image	□	□	□	■	□	■
Built-in screen show	■	□	□	□	□	□
Specify image size	■	■	■	■	■	■
Specify position of image on page	■	■	■	■	□	■
Specify number of copies	■	■	■	■	□	■
Specify draft resolution	□	■	■	■	□	■

Documentation and Support

On-line help	■	■	■	■	■	■
Toll-free technical support number	□	□	□	□	■	■
Technical support hours (eastern time)	10:00-5:00 M-F	2:00 P.M.-11:00 P.M. M-F	9:00 A.M.-9:00 P.M. M-F	9:00-5:00 M-F	9:00-5:00 M-F	9:00-5:00 M-F
BBS	CompuServe	Company-run, CompuServe, Internet, Prodigy	CompuServe	None	Company-run, CompuServe	Company-run, CompuServe

ENDS

[illegible]

FACT FILE

**PictureEze, Version 2.0, with
CaptureEze, Version 1.0**

List price: \$149; CaptureEze alone, \$59.

Requires: 286-based PC or better, 640K RAM, 2MB hard disk space, EGA display or better (VGA recommended), DOS 3.0 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.x, mouse

Pizazz Plus, Version 3.0

List price: \$149.

Requires: 8088-based PC or better, 40K RAM, 1MB hard disk space, CGA display or better (EGA recommended), DOS 3.0 or later.

In short: Both the Windows-based PictureEze and its DOS sibling Pizazz Plus offer a strong selection of file-conversion options. While PictureEze is easier to use, Pizazz Plus is more powerful; its overlay installation and its support for many explicit file formats make it a winner among DOS graphics utilities.

*Application Techniques Inc., 10 Lomar Dr.,
Pepperell, MA 01463; 508-433-5201;
fax, 508-422-8466*



ON READER SERVICE CARD

you set coordinates to identify the crop area.

With its stark text interface and command options, Pizazz Plus looks far less elegant than its Windows-based sibling. But don't let appearances fool you. It comes as a collection of modules with a conversion utility that must be loaded separately. Most notable is its support for more than 400 printers.

It cut our graphics conversion tasks down to size with a speedy batch facility that lets you easily tag and add names to the list of files you wish to convert. In addition, you can save these lists to further speed up the conversion process.

Screen captures require a TSR, which can be fully loaded or loaded as an overlay that calls the program. You can specify the overlay at installation to spare RAM or invoke it with a command line option. As an overlay, the capture module consumes only 40K, as compared with 160K for the full program.

Pizazz Plus lets you crop the images you're capturing by using arrow keys to adjust a frame identifying the capture area. If you want to crop and convert, however, you must specify the crop area

Conversion Utilities

by using numeric settings.

Given their similarities, it's not surprising that the products performed comparably on our tests. The only TIFF file they could not open was one saved to the new TIFF 6.0 specification, which neither package yet supports. There were a few other but not unexpected difficulties. Our 24-bit TIFF file also failed to open, an indication that the file header contains format information that the program doesn't recognize, according to Application Techniques. And our 16-bit TGA file produced a Windows applications error when we tried to open it in Picture-Eze; Pizazz Plus handled the conversion to .PCX beautifully, however. Both products also had some difficulty converting two of our 24-bit TIFF files to .PCX.

Both products offer an impressive number of conversion options, but Pizazz Plus is the more noteworthy. As one of the few DOS graphics utilities available, it stands out for its quick and easy file conversions, its outstanding printer support, and a Windows implementation that gets the job done on both fronts. If you're still working in a DOS world, don't miss it.

North Coast Software Inc.

Conversion Artist

BY CAROL ELLISON

Conversion Artist (\$149.95), from North Coast Software, tells no lies. It does what it claims to—file conversions, color reductions, screen captures, and image editing—with an elegance that really could be called artistry. It is so straightforward and easy to use that you'll hardly need to open the manual.

Simple format conversions are as easy as loading a file, clicking on Save As, and selecting the format and options you're outputting to. Conversion Artist displays the options available to you to produce specific flavors of the format—color or gray-scale; compressed or uncompressed; and monochrome, 16-

color, 256-color, and 16-, 24-, or 32-bit bitmaps—and grays out the options not available for that format.

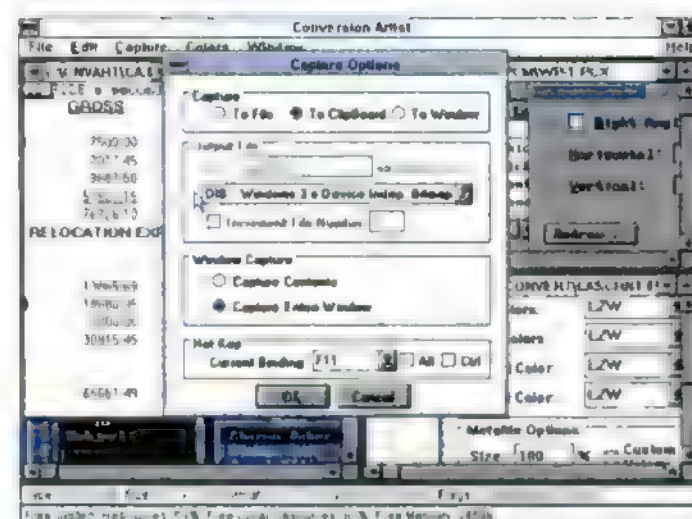
Color reductions are handled from Conversion Artist's Colors menu. As you select options on this menu, the program previews the effect on-screen. Color type, size, format, and flags are shown in a status line at the bottom of the screen. Once you're happy with the result, you simply save the file. The program features two methods of color reduction: Flat Cut, which uses a simple algorithm to distribute colors, and Optimized Cut, which creates a custom palette optimized for that image and produces better results.

For those who need to work with groups of files, Conversion Artist offers easy-to-use batch-processing capabilities. You simply point and shoot to select files for conversion, though you are limited to one pair of input and output file types per batch operation.

You have a variety of options when it comes to screen captures. You can choose from active application, active window, user-defined rectangle, entire screen, and window under mouse. From there, you can bring up a Settings option box to set more specific parameters such as whether you wish to capture just the contents of a window or capture to a file, a window, or the clipboard; your preferred hotkey, file format, and naming convention; and automatic incrementing. Conversion Artist can only directly capture DOS screens running in Windows, however. You can capture a full-screen DOS window, but the process is cumbersome, requiring you to first use Windows'

screen capture to capture it as a text screen, then bring it into Notebook and use Conversion to capture the contents of that window. You can, however, view multiple images and windows simultaneously.

Conversion Artist supplies a bare-bones complement of editing tools: Cut, Copy, Paste, and Delete. Image-editing tools sell as a \$69.95 option, as does support for JPEG compression (\$99.95);



Conversion Artist's screen capture lets you save the image to a file, a window, or the Windows clipboard, as well as specify capture area.

RGB to CMYK color separation (\$149.95); and support for the Dycam digital camera (\$5) and Kodak SV6600 printer (\$69.95).

A RASTER MASTER

Conversion Artist breezed through our raster file tests with nary a hitch, stumbling only on files that were predictably hard to handle: our TIFF 6.0 file (which none of its competitors could handle, either) and a couple of Windows Metafiles composed primarily of vector information.

Although it claims to handle files up to 16MB, users who routinely handle files of 12MB may want to look for another option. The program was unable to load

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Conversion Artist

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Screen capture	●	●	●	●
Raster file conversion	●	●	●	●
Vector file conversion	N/A			
Image processing	●	●	●	○
File management	N/A			

Conversion Artist, Version 1.1
 North Coast Software Inc., P.O. Box 459,
 Barrington, NH 03825; 603-664-7871;
 fax, 603-664-7872

List price: \$149.95.
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 2MB RAM, 1.2MB hard disk space, DOS 3.3 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.x. Mouse or pointing device recommended.
In short: Bells and whistles such as image editing and JPEG conversions come as extras in North Coast Software's Conversion Artist, but this easy-to-use program can gracefully handle almost any raster file format you throw at it. In addition to its conversion capabilities, it offers a variety of options for screen captures, including active application, user-defined rectangle, entire screen, and window under mouse. And all of these options work just as well as the artistic conversions.

462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

our 14MB test file until we freed virtual memory space by deleting .Tmp files from our system. But it did prove able to convert more raster formats successfully, including those from non-PC platforms, than almost any other package.

If you're looking for a program to handle raster files with ease and elegance, look no further than Conversion Artist. It can handle almost anything you throw at it, with the exception of large files.

Halcyon Software Inc.

DoDOT

BY ERIC BERLIN

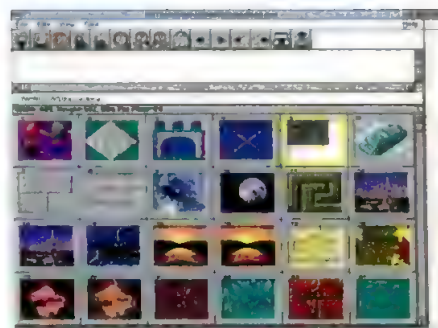
Halcyon Software has one of the leading reputations in the graphics utility field, and for good reason. Their product DoDOT (\$189) has a clean, intelligently designed interface, support for nearly every file format you'll need to use, and utilities for file management and image processing. The package consists of five modules: DoSNAP for image capture, DoCONVERT for batch conversions, DoVIEW for image viewing, DoDOT for image manipulations, and DoThumbnail for image management. Unfortunately, these modules work with only varying degrees of success.

DoDOT's handling of certain flavors

of TIFF is surprisingly poor, especially since all the other raster file formats converted and opened cleanly during our tests. In particular, the package had trouble with the 24-bit packbits and 256-color Motorola TIFF files in our test suite. DoDOT failed to read these files correctly, and it seemed blithely unaware of the problem, not sending any error messages to warn the user. Vector file formats fare even worse; its reading of CGM files is usually wildly inaccurate, converting dark backgrounds to light ones and cutting other images in half. When converting .WMF to EPS, no error messages appeared, but converted files would not open in DoVIEW. EPS to .WMF conversions, on the other hand, were perfect.

CAPTURED CLEANLY

Screen capture is as painless as can be, thanks to DoDOT's clean, simple Windows interface, which is consistent across all modules. Selecting windows to capture, or marking off a freehand area, is just a matter of clicking the right mouse button. You can perform full-screen, window, or DOS-app-in-a-window captures, as well as freehand captures. In addition,



DoDOT handles image management through its DoThumbnail module, which lets you attach annotations to thumbnails of your images.

the package has a true Multiple Document Interface, allowing you to display multiple images simultaneously. Our test captures all turned up clean and true to the originals, and they can be saved in a variety of formats.

DoCONVERT makes quick work of batch file conversions. This module can handle multiple file conversions between 50 different graphics file formats. You can choose multiple input and output file formats by just clicking on names in a list box. DoCONVERT then compiles the convert script, which you can save for fu-

▶ FACT FILE

DoDOT, Version 4.0

Halcyon Software Inc., 1590 La Pradera Dr.,
Campbell, CA 95008; 408-378-9898;
fax, 408-378-9935

List price: \$189

Requires: 286-based PC or better (386 recommended), 4MB RAM (8MB recommended), 4MB hard disk space, EGA display or better, DOS 3.3 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.x, mouse

In short: Weak handling of many file conversions offsets DoDOT's well-implemented capture and image editing capabilities. The DoThumbnail utility offers a convenient way to manage image files, and the package offers some strong color controls, particularly a color picker for adjusting hues, color mapping, and the ability to perform color separations in a choice of color models. But because of the product's lack of stable TIFF and vector file support, it is tough to recommend DoDOT



ON-READER SERVICE CARD

It's A COMPLETE SURPRISE. LIKE TERRIFIC IN-LAWS.

IMPROV DOES THINGS YOU NEVER EXPECTED FROM A SPREADSHEET.
OF COURSE, IN NO TIME YOU'LL TAKE IT FOR GRANTED. JUST LIKE INDOOR PLUMBING.

Lotus Introducing Improv

SUITABILITY TO TASK				
DoDOT	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Screen capture	●	●	●	○
Raster file conversion	●	●	●	○
Vector file conversion	●	○	○	○
Image processing	●	●	●	○
File management	●	○	○	○

ture use, and automatically does the rest.

DoDOT's image processing is strong on color control and separation; the helpful Color Picker tool makes adjusting the hues easy, and a color mapping option is highly customizable. This feature allows you to dither an image to monochrome using a choice of methods or to reduce or expand the number of colors in an image. In addition, the package allows you to perform color separations using either the RGB or CMYK color models. You can also save and edit an image's color palette.

Finding the brightness, contrast, and gamma controls requires a brief hunt through the menus, but then it's simply a matter of using the correct slider bar. Another set of slider bars, also accessible under the Adjust menu, allows you to adjust the levels of red, green, and blue in an image globally. DoDOT offers edge tracing, but only on the simplest of images; complicated color images come out either half-done or extremely messy. There are no sharpening or softening filters, though the next version, due in August, will include these and other image-manipulation tools.

Halcyon does not consider its Do-Thumbnail utility a file manager, and rightfully so; while it can create attractive thumbnails with a minimum of fuss, there's not much you can do with these images. Marking and deleting files is a matter of mouse clicking, and you can annotate images for later reference. Beyond that, all you can really do is send images to DoDOT's image processor or viewer.

DoDOT offers a Swiss Army knife approach to graphics utilities. Individually, the tools may not seem like much, but they add up to an attractive package. Just be aware of its weaknesses going in.

DeltaPoint Inc.

FreezeFrame

BY ERIC BERLIN

DeltaPoint, maker of FreezeFrame, Version 1.01, bought their core technology directly from Halcyon Software, creators of DoDOT, which is also reviewed here. The end result is a near cloning of DoDOT's smart interface. FreezeFrame, unfortunately, also clones all of the problems that DoDOT had, and DeltaPoint throws in a couple more as well.

FreezeFrame does not pretend to be the once and future graphics panacea. It offers no functions for editing images, it has no thumbnails or other file management capabilities, and its list of conversion formats does not extend much beyond the basics. But at \$89.95, FreezeFrame is acceptable for capturing and converting images.

Like DoDOT, this package is made up of separate modules linked by a common interface. Icon Editor can be used to cre-

ate icons, cursors, and bitmaps for Windows applications. FreezeFrame's Screen Capture module allows you to capture screens in a variety of ways. Viewers can display and print any graphics file that FreezeFrame supports, and Convert is a conversion utility with batch processing capability. However, unlike its doppelganger DoDOT, FreezeFrame has no image-processing module, so it can't handle any sort of color reductions or even simple image manipulations such as adjusting brightness or contrast.

It also falls short in its file conversions. In one instance, an unsupported file format message appeared when we tried to open a TIFF file that FreezeFrame had converted from 16-bit Targa without complaint. In

fact, the various types of TIFF files make FreezeFrame look positively amateurish. It had no problem handling some of them, including an exceptionally large 24-bit color file, but FreezeFrame simply could not read others, such as a 256-color Motorola file and a 24-bit Packbit compressed file.

Other files, such as our 8-bit and 4-bit color and 1-bit monochrome .PCX files converted to TIFF with no problem. However, FreezeFrame ran into another pothole with .CGM files, which the viewer module could not accurately read. Black turned to blue, and grey became white on a 3-D bar chart. Conversions to another vector file format brought no error messages, but brought no accurate

SUITABILITY TO TASK				
FreezeFrame	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Screen capture	●	●	●	○
Raster file conversion	●	●	○	○
Vector file conversion	●	○	○	○
Image processing	N/A			
File management	N/A			

FACT FILE

FreezeFrame, Version 1.01

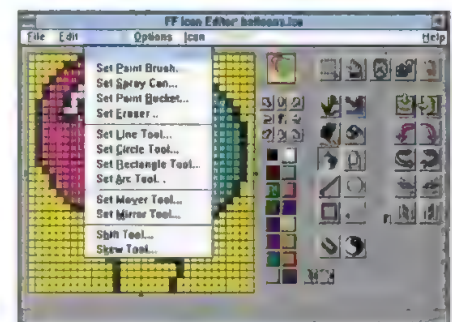
DeltaPoint Inc., 2 Harris Ct., Suite B1,
Monterey, CA 93940; 800-367-4334,
408-648-4000; fax, 408-648-4020

List price: \$89.95.

Requires: 286-based PC or better, 2MB RAM, 2MB to 13MB hard disk space, EGA display or better, DOS 4.01 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.x, mouse. 386-based PC, 4MB RAM, and VGA display recommended.

In short: Like DoDOT, which it shares a conversion engine with, this package boasts a clean, easy-to-navigate interface and a modular approach. Also like DoDOT, it suffers from conversion bugs and limited file format support that overshadow decent screen capture. Despite some bright spots—including an excellent icon editor and a selection of clip-art images and background bitmaps—it is hard to recommend DeltaPoint's FreezeFrame, Version 1.01, even at \$89.95.

ON READER SERVICE CARD



FreezeFrame offers more than just the standard screen capture and conversion abilities. In addition to these tools, it offers a customizable icon editor.

Conversion Utilities

reading, either. FreezeFrame did do a terrific job of converting the package's EPS clip art to .WMF format, though.

FreezeFrame does offer strong batch-processing capabilities, such as creating and saving conversion scripts and logs. You can convert a variety of file formats within the same conversion script, and you can follow along as the conversion log tracks the batch process. You can stop the batch operation at any time, and edit the conversion script as necessary.

BETTER AT CAPTURE

FreezeFrame fares much better with its screen capturing capabilities. You select a capture area or a hotkey combination by simply pressing the right mouse button. Hotkeys are limited to the function keys, but when joined with Shift, Ctrl, or both, there are more than enough key combinations.

DeltaPoint may not have included image editing abilities, but the company did see fit to include a Microsoft Windows icon editor that is not only easy to use but also remarkably flexible. It provides a generous supply of drawing, painting, and manipulation tools that allow you to easily create icons from scratch, or edit the icons supplied by other programs or the more than 50 icons and cursors that ship with FreezeFrame.

The icon editor is the only part of FreezeFrame that will make you forget that the version number is 1.01. But DeltaPoint has the makings of a fine product—if their conversion technology catches up with their ease of use.

Media Cybernetics

HALO Desktop Imager

BY ROCK MILLER

HALO Desktop Imager (\$169) has gotten even better since it won our last Editors' Choice award for graphics utilities. Its simple design and well-selected features hold up against the competition, making it an excellent tool for bitmap

conversions and simple image processing. The latest version, 2.0, keeps up with the times, adding support for JPEG and Photo CD formats, and including a Twain-compatible scanner interface.

This program's clean and deceptively simple interface makes it a natural choice for the novice user.

The only tools that are visible at first are well-labelled and attractive sliders for color, brightness, and gamma correction, and a few viewing tools (zoom, pan, and image frames). The rest of the tool box

is devoted to an icon panel for keeping multiple open images and windows in good order. If you need the palette window or the retouching tools, you can pop them up in floating windows; if not, they stay out of the way. The newly added gallery option, which lets you create thumbnail directories of your files and attach descriptive information to them, is very convenient for cataloging files (though it

SUITABILITY TO TASK				
HALO Desktop Imager				
	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Screen capture	●	●	●	○
Raster file conversion	●	●	●	○
Vector file conversion	N/A			
Image processing	●	●	●	●
File management	●	●	○	○

FACT FILE

HALO Desktop Imager, Version 2.0

Media Cybernetics, 8484 Georgia Ave., Silver Springs, MD 20910; 301-495-3305; fax, 301-495-5964

List price: \$169

Requires: 286 based PC or better, 2MB RAM, 2MB to 15MB hard disk space, VGA display or better, DOS 3.2 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.x, mouse, 386-based PC, 3MB RAM, Super VGA display and 1MB printer RAM recommended

In short: Well designed, well implemented, and well priced, HALO Desktop Imager, from Media Cybernetics, is still an excellent addition to your Windows toolbox. Version 2.0 adds scanner support, support for JPEG and PhotoCD image formats, and a number of other improvements. The only drawback is a somewhat limited number of supported file formats.

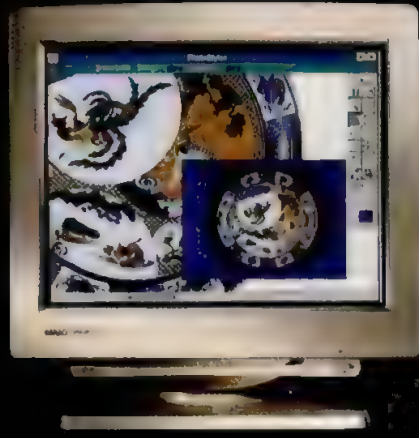
485 ON-READER SERVICE CARD

would be nice to be able to search on the text). HALO's screen-capture function, which can be invoked within the program or as a separate module, is equally simple and well designed.

HAVE YOU EVER SEEN A SPREADSHEET DANCE?

FROM THE FIRST TIME YOU SEE IMPROV PERFORM, YOU'LL WANT IT.
IN FACT, FOR SOME OF YOU, LIFE WITHOUT A DYNAMIC SPREADSHEET WILL SEEM UNBEARABLE.

Lotus Introducing Improv



SUPERIOR DISPLAYS ARE PART OF OUR HERITAGE.

PC
MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE

June 30, 1992
FlexScan F550i

PC
MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE

March 16, 1993
Nanao FlexScan F340W

Three hundred years ago, our ancestors in the Nanao area of Japan created Kutani, one of the classic styles of Japanese porcelain that is meticulously crafted for display. Inspired by their vision to create such colorful, intricate art, we recreate the richest, deepest colors in our innovative computer displays: the distinguished Nanao FlexScan® monitor family.

Inherited with a discerning eye and practiced touch, we finely tune every monitor, bringing you displays with a brilliant palette and clear, sharp images – retaining a tradition that reflects our vibrant history and parallels the technology of today.

From the affordable 15" to the 21" big-screen, our FlexScan family features top-of-the line flat-square CRTs with ergonomic enhancements including easy-to-use microprocessor-based controls, flicker-free refresh rates and a healthy work environment that meets the Swedish MPR II and TCO low emission standards. We've also added ecological features such as an energy-saving auto-power ON/OFF switch. And all of our monitors optimize performance for Windows users or CAD/CAM, DTP professionals.

From generations of finely-crafted displays, our renowned monitor family continues a heritage that is uniquely Nanao.

PC Computing
MVP
WINNER

FlexScan T880i

BEST OF
EUTE
COMPUTER

Finalist
FlexScan F340W

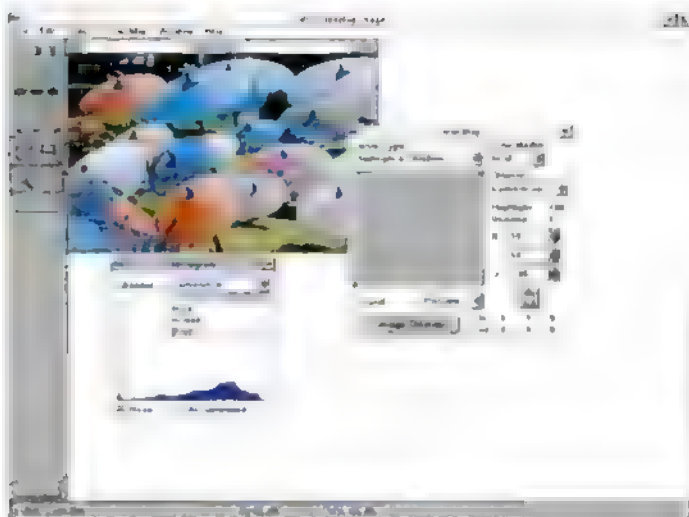
NANAO®
Superior displays, heritage.

NANAO U.S.A. CORPORATION
CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202

1-800-800-5202

Conversion Utilities



HALO Desktop Imager packs a lot of image processing power. Advanced users will appreciate the detailed control over color maps and histograms.

HALO's file conversions are adequate, if not lavish in their options. The program supports the most common flavors of major bitmap formats, with optimized color reduction and gray-scale conversion available through a simple dialog box. Unlike some competitors, HALO pays careful attention to the details of black-and-white halftoning for laser printing: You can select from a variety of fixed halftone screen angles and densities. But color dithering is not supported.

IMPERFECT CONVERSIONS

The actual conversions had a few problems. Our three-plane color .PCX test image came into HALO gray-scaled, and some sizing and color conversion problems arose in converting .PCX and JPEG images to TIFF. Color reduction on our 13MB true-color TIFF image left an artifact, in the form of a line of black pixels. HALO's batch conversion function could also use some improvement: Some options (such as JPEG compression ratios) can't be set in batch mode, and the input and output directories are not retained separately by the program, forcing you to specify the directories repeatedly when doing multiple batch conversions.

In spite of its simple design, HALO Desktop Imager packs a lot of image processing power, going far beyond the usual controls into special effects territory occupied by costly image editors. It supports softening, sharpening, and despeckling filters, and its special effects include embossing, posterization, pixellation, edge tracing, and photographic negatives. All of these effects can be performed within a rectangular frame as well as on the entire image; the frame is also

used for cropping and matting operations. This excellent design makes it easy to perform a number of processing options at once before cropping, and lets you change the crop area as you go.

You can paste and merge separately scanned images together. A pop-up panel gives you a choice of pen, brush, airbrush, texture, and eraser tools; you can also add text using TrueType fonts. Advanced users will appreciate the detailed control over color maps and histograms, scanner and printer calibration and test strips, and color separation functions.

Powerful image-processing functions, acceptable captures and conversions and an exceptionally slick interface set HALO apart from the competition.

Inset Systems Inc.

HiJaak

HiJaak for Windows

BY ROCK MILLER

Two different products, one powerful conversion engine, is the easiest way to describe these offerings from Inset Sys-

tems. Though they differ in interface and some features, HiJaak and HiJaak for Windows (both \$249) share the most extensive set of raster and vector conversions on the market.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

HiJaak for Windows

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Screen capture	☒	☒	☒	☒
Raster file conversion	☒	☒	☒	☐
Vector file conversion	☒	☒	☒	☐
Image processing	☒	☒	☒	☐
File management	N/A			

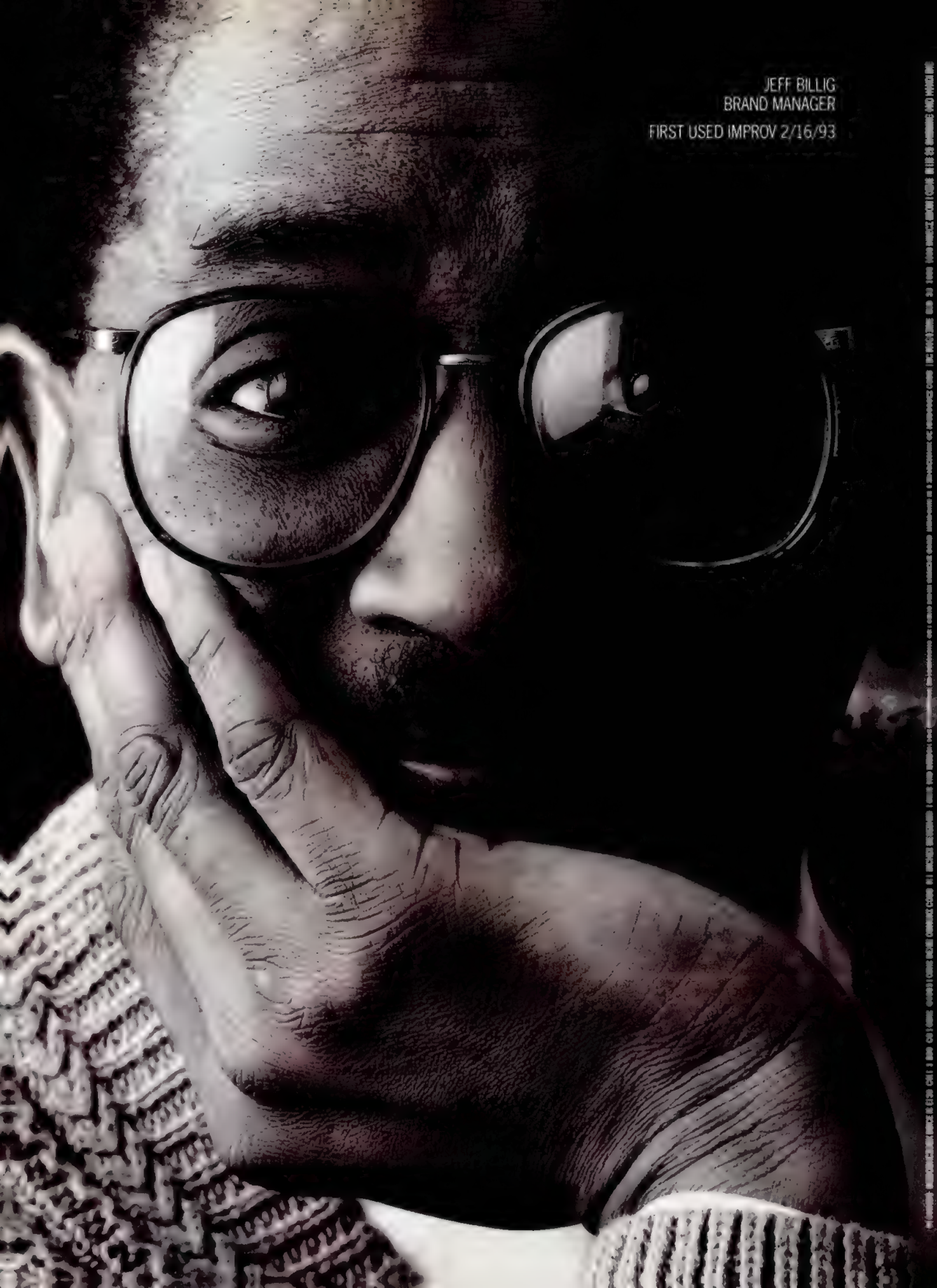
The scope of these programs is encyclopedic. They can read and write all the common bitmap and vector formats (with the exception of EPS, which they can write but not read), plus many others, from the uncommon to the downright unusual, including Amiga .IFF, AutoCAD .DXF, Defense Department CALS raster format, HPGL, and IBM GOCAS. Both Hijaaks can convert bitmap or vector files into the proprietary formats of 24 different fax boards, and they can even trans-

**YOU'VE NEVER
SEEN ANYTHING LIKE IT.**

**EVEN IF YOU DID
GO TO WOODSTOCK.**

IMPROV IS TRULY AMAZING. THE WAY IT MOVES. THE WAY IT COMMUNICATES.
IT'S A WHOLE NEW GENERATION OF SPREADSHEET, MAN.

Lotus Introducing Improv



JEFF BILLIG
BRAND MANAGER
FIRST USED IMPROV 2/16/93

IMPROV CHANGES THE WAY YOU LOOK AT SPREADSHEETS. LITERALLY. FIGURATIVELY. AND INSTANTLY.

IMPROV® FOR WINDOWS™ HAS BEEN CALLED THE MOST "REVOLUTIONARY AND ACCESSIBLE"¹ SPREADSHEET EVER. THAT'S BECAUSE IT'S THE WORLD'S FIRST DYNAMIC SPREADSHEET. A SPREADSHEET THAT DRAMATICALLY ALTERS THE WAY YOU VIEW YOUR WORK, AND THE TIME IT TAKES TO DO IT.

WITH ITS DYNAMIC VIEWS, IMPROV IS DESIGNED TO ROTATE, HIDE, SHOW, COLLAPSE, SLICE, DICE AND EXPAND WORKSHEETS IN WAYS NO TRADITIONAL SPREADSHEET CAN. REARRANGING DATA ALONG 12 DIMENSIONS, IT INSTANTLY

This screenshot shows a dynamic view of a spreadsheet organized by product. The interface includes a sidebar on the left with category tiles, a main data area with columns for 'This Year', 'Next Year', and 'Total', and a bottom status bar.

Category	This Year	Next Year	Total
Cost of Goods	9,635	10,366	19,999
Revenue	5,204	5,811	11,015
Profit	4,332	4,795	9,127
Margin	1,493	1,775	3,268
Total	2,829	2,879	5,708

DYNAMIC VIEWS IN ACTION. VIEW 1 IS A SPREADSHEET BY PRODUCT (FOR BRAND MANAGER).

This screenshot shows a dynamic view of a spreadsheet organized by line item. The interface is similar to the first view but with different category tiles and data columns.

Category	This Year	Next Year	Total
Cost of Goods	9,635	10,366	19,999
Revenue	5,204	5,811	11,015
Profit	4,332	4,795	9,127
Margin	1,493	1,775	3,268
Total	2,829	2,879	5,708

JUST DRAG AND DROP AND IMPROV INSTANTLY BUILDS VIEW 2, BY LINE ITEM (FOR VP OF MARKETING).

This screenshot shows a dynamic view of a spreadsheet organized by region. The interface displays a different set of category tiles and data columns.

Category	This Year	Next Year	Total
Cost of Goods	9,635	10,366	19,999
Revenue	5,204	5,811	11,015
Profit	4,332	4,795	9,127
Margin	1,493	1,775	3,268
Total	2,829	2,879	5,708

DRAG AND DROP AGAIN AND YOU GET VIEW 3, BY REGION (FOR CORPORATE PLANNER).

BUILDS NEW WORKSHEET VIEWS, SO YOU CAN EXAMINE YOUR INFORMATION IN LIMITLESS WAYS.

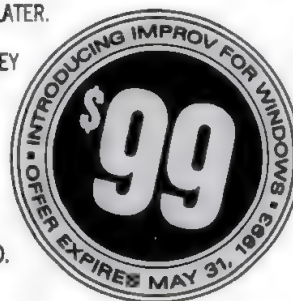
TODAY, YOU CAN SPEND HOURS AND DAYS RECONSTRUCTING WORKSHEETS TO GAIN NEW PERSPECTIVES. WITH IMPROV, YOU JUST DRAG AND DROP A CATEGORY TILE WITH YOUR MOUSE. INSTANTLY, A COMPLETELY NEW VIEW IS CREATED ON THE SPOT.

ANOTHER DRAMATIC CHANGE IS THAT IMPROV FORMULAS ARE EXPRESSED IN PLAIN AND SIMPLE ENGLISH (GROSS MARGIN=REVENUE-COST OF GOODS) THE SAME WAY YOU COMMUNICATE IN BUSINESS. IT'S NOT ONLY AN EASIER WAY TO WORK THAN CELL-BASED FORMULAS, IT'S SELF DOCUMENTING. SINCE ALL LABELS AND FORMULAS ARE IN ENGLISH, THE SPREADSHEET IS EASY FOR ANYONE TO READ AND UNDERSTAND. EVEN MONTHS LATER.

AND, BECAUSE THE FORMULAS ARE NOT TIED TO A SPECIFIC CELL ADDRESS, THEY CAN VERY EASILY BE APPLIED TO MANY CELLS AT ONCE.

IF YOU SPEND A LOT OF TIME REBUILDING SPREADSHEETS TO VIEW YOUR DATA DIFFERENTLY, IMPROV WILL CHANGE YOUR LIFE. ESPECIALLY SINCE LOTUS IS OFFERING IMPROV AT A SPECIAL \$99* INTRODUCTORY PRICE. BUT THAT WILL CHANGE SOON TOO. ON JUNE 1, THE PRICE RETURNS TO \$495 (SRP).

TO ORDER, CALL US DIRECT AT 1-800-872-3387, EXT. 8433, OR VISIT YOUR LOCAL LOTUS AUTHORIZED RESELLER.



SPECIAL
INTRODUCTORY
OFFER.
REGULAR
PRICE
\$495.

Lotus Introducing Improv
THE FIRST DYNAMIC SPREADSHEET FOR WINDOWS

Conversion Utilities

late PCL4 print files from your HP LaserJet driver for conversion into bitmapped images, soft fonts included. Notably missing from this version is support for lossy compressed formats such as JPEG, but this option should be available in HiJaak for Windows, Version 2.0, soon after you read this.

The HiJaak programs are equally remarkable for their support of the myriad flavors of the protean CGM and TIFF formats. You can bitmap files explicitly into all variations of monochrome, gray-scale, palette-based color, and true-color TIFF (up to version 5.0), including all TIFF compression standards. There's even a utility called ScanTIFF that can read and duplicate the parameters of any oddball TIFF file. The range of CGM flavors is equally comprehensive: You simply select the name of the application into

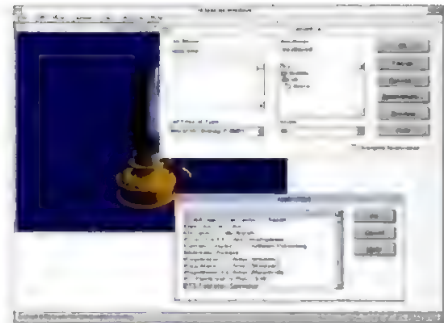
which you intend to import the file. EPS output is fully editable, and you can even convert some uncommon flavors of WMF files.

Both HiJaak and HiJaak for Windows share a set of common output and input options. You can explicitly select any

number of bits or bit planes supported by the format and flavor in question. You can reduce to 4, 16, 64, or 256 gray scales, and you can color-reduce images by dithering or color halftoning, as well as by means of opti-

mized palettes. You can select the halftone screen (angled only) for monochrome output, and choose dither and error-diffusion options.

HiJaak for Windows offers a graphical environment that lets you open multiple files and see the results of image processing and cropping on the screen. By con-



HiJaak for Windows lets you select the target application you want to convert a file to.

trast, the DOS version of HiJaak takes a "black box" approach, offering no way to view your files.

BETTER BATCH CONVERSIONS

While the Windows version lets you do batch conversions with files of the same type, the DOS version of HiJaak lets you take files of different types and directories and convert them to a single output type, making it a better choice for batch conversions. Its windowed text-mode interface is confusing, but proves powerful

A mean time between failure of 20.5 years means you will never have to worry about 3Com's TokenLink III adapters.

The confidence of your peers: 3Com is an award-winning supplier in the networking industry.

Better reliability costs nothing extra. 3Com TokenLink III adapters are surprisingly affordable.

A universal boot PROM lets you download existing IBM drivers from popular operating systems, such as NetWare, LAN Server, LAN Manager, and Banyan Vines.

A unique 3Com TokenLink III feature: an RPL utility to facilitate easy remote downloading of network drivers.

Need 32-bit EISA? Rest assured, 3Com TokenLink III 32-bit EISA adapters are available for this machine.

3Com TokenLink III adapters fit seamlessly with 3Com Token Ring hubs, bridge/routers, and network management software. They're part of a total Token Ring solution from 3Com.

Install TokenLink III exactly as you would any IBM 16/4 Network Adapter or Adapter/A. It's that easy and familiar.

Works with your existing IBM drivers so compatibly, we don't ship TokenLink III with any drivers at all. Just plug in TokenLink III and start networking.

Available off the shelf from thousands of authorized 3Com resellers worldwide.

Five million computers have been hooked up to networks using 3Com adapters. No other company has more experience in adapter technology.

Lifetime warranty. If a 3Com TokenLink III adapter fails during the life of your machine, we will repair or replace it free of charge.

Supports 16 Mbps and 4 Mbps over shielded and unshielded twisted-pair.

First to be SNMP manageable. 3Com's LinkWatch™ Token Ring software provides feature-rich, driver-integrated SNMP agents. Also manageable under IBM LAN Network Manager and NETView.

No jumpers or switches to set for unshielded twisted-pair or shielded twisted-pair connections.

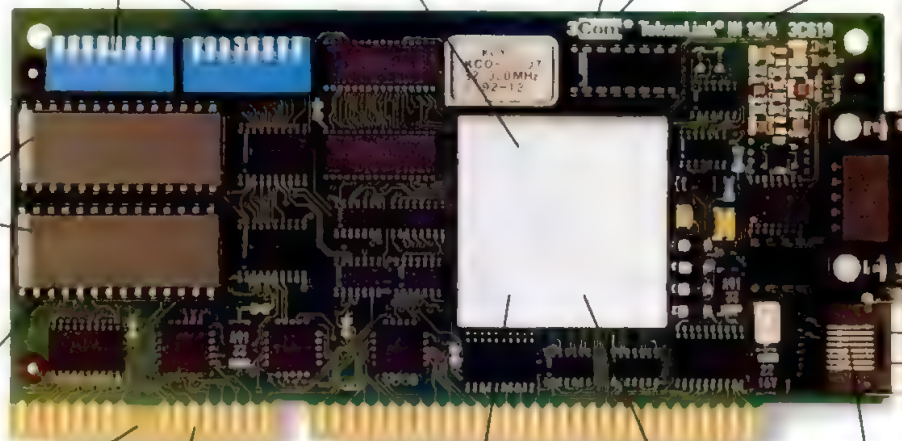
Local service and support is easily available through 3Com's worldwide network of partners and distribution.

On-board, unshielded twisted-pair connector comes standard with 3Com TokenLink III adapters. No need to pay extra for external media filter.

IBM-designed TROPIC chip guarantees full IBM compatibility.

Money-back guarantee if TokenLink III is not 100% compatible with any application or driver that runs on either an IBM 16/4 Network Adapter or Adapter/A.

16-bit performance. Not just 8-bit.



▶ FACT FILE

HiJaak, Version 2.1

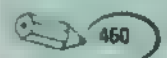
**HiJaak for Windows,
Version 1.0**

*Inset Systems Inc., 71 Commerce Dr.,
Brookfield, CT 06804-3405; 800-374-
6738, 203-740-2400; fax, 203-775-5634*

List price: \$249 each

Requires: HiJaak: 8088-based PC or better, 470K RAM, 3.5MB hard disk space, MDA display or better. DOS 3.0 or later. HiJaak for Windows: 286-based PC or better, 2MB RAM, 5.5MB hard disk space, VGA display or better. DOS 3.0 or later. Microsoft Windows 3.x

In short: Though their image processing abilities range from the merely adequate to the nonexistent, HiJaak and HiJaak for Windows are unbeatable for the sheer breadth of their conversions and conversion options. The Windows version is easier to use, but the DOS version is worth consideration, especially if you do a lot of batch conversions.



once you get used to it. You can also do conversions by using command-line switches, an option that lets you use alternative palette optimizations not available from the menus.

Another advantage of the DOS version is its ability to substitute a limited range of text fonts in vector conversions. HiJaak's vector conversions keep text in editable form, a major advantage, but in the DOS version you can scan any vector file for the named fonts and map them to HiJaak's own set of basic fonts for output. In HiJaak for Windows, you can remap fonts to TrueType or "train" the program to remap to other application fonts, such as AutoCAD fonts.

Both packages can snap DOS and Windows screens, but HiJaak for Windows has a full-featured Windows screen-capture module that lets you select windows or areas, and simultaneously direct the output to the clipboard, the printer, or a file. The simpler module in HiJaak for DOS simply snaps the entire Windows screen. Unfortunately, this utility produces files only in Inset's proprietary

format. It also caused palette problems when we tried to snap the graphical display of Lotus 1-2-3's WYSIWYG mode.

As might be expected from such an ambitious package, some HiJaak conversions work better than others. In our tests, bitmap conversions went smoothly, marred only by occasional confusions in setting output options for color and gray-scale reduction.

Vector conversions were about as good as could be expected. Smooth conversions were possible on simple images such as bar and line charts, and also on our astronaut image, which is composed of shapes. Our battery of CGM test images, however, revealed a host of problems, ranging from errors in line weight, line style, and text size, to clipping problems. To be fair, we should mention that many of these problems could be fixed in a graphics editor.

For sheer ambition, it's hard to top HiJaak and HiJaak for Windows. Their ability to handle raster, vector, and more unusual file types makes them worth considering.

IBM compatibility. That was the easy part.

You'd like a Token Ring adapter that was 100 percent compatible. 100 percent reliable. And 100 percent guaranteed.

But why settle for that?

With 3Com's TokenLink® III Token Ring adapters you get the IBM®-designed TROPIC™ chip, a lifetime warranty, and a money-back guarantee. But that's just for starters.

There's also a universal boot PROM with the Remote Program Load (RPL) utility, so you can easily download existing IBM drivers from all the popular network operating systems. A choice of adapters for 32-bit EISA, 16-bit ISA, or 16-bit Micro Channel® machines. And a choice of unshielded twisted-pair or shielded twisted-pair at 4 or 16 Mbps. No other IBM-compatible adapter family offers such flexibility.

And no other IBM-compatible Token Ring adapter company has more experience in making adapters, either. More

than five million computers have been hooked up to networks using 3Com adapters.

And if all these extras sound expensive, you are in for a very pleasant surprise. 3Com® TokenLink III adapters cost less than IBM-compatible adapters while offering much more.

But why not see for yourself? Call 1-800-NET-3Com for the name of the authorized 3Com reseller nearest you. And find out how the easiest job of all is running with 3Com TokenLink III adapters.



Networks That Go the Distance™

Rather than tell you how quiet our printer is, we'd like to show you the kind of noise it can generate.

"Many users will be hard pressed to see any difference [from] laser printer pages without resorting to a magnifying glass."

PC Magazine

"...laser-quality text and graphics at about half the cost of the cheapest laser printer."

PC World

"Perhaps most startling is the improvement in output quality. In some cases it is extremely difficult to distinguish from laser printer output."

Marco Boer, Analyst, International Data Corporation

"With the BJ-200 from Canon comes a whole new world of innovation in print quality at a new price point."

C.J. Meiser Jr., Analyst,
BIS Strategic Decisions

"Excellent print quality... printing speeds faster than comparable competitive models."

Bill Gott, Analyst, InfoCorp

"Best Buy"

Printers Buyer's Guide and Handbook

"The BJ-200 is whisper quiet while printing, which makes it a pleasant neighbor for any computer. Even better, however, is its small footprint."

PC Magazine

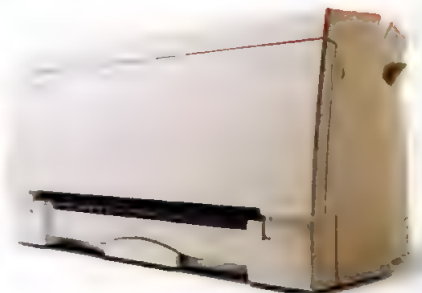
The computer industry has spoken, and the message is loud and clear.

To sum it all up, the Canon® Bubble Jet™ 200 desktop printer is super fast, whisper quiet and conveniently compact.

But most importantly, it produces laser quality print at the unheard of price of under \$400.*

For more information, or for the name of your nearest Canon dealer, give us a phone call at 1-800-848-4123. We hope to hear from you soon.

Canon



*Dealer prices may vary, but most dealers sell the BJ-200 at prices under \$400. PC MAGAZINE quote reprinted from "PC MAGAZINE," December 22, 1992. Copyright ©1992 Ziff Communications Company. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon Inc. Canon Computer Systems, Inc., 125 E. Paularino Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626. For the nearest dealer in Canada, call (800) 387-1241.

U-Lead Systems Inc.

ImagePals

BY GARY BERLINE

Working with ImagePals, Version 1.0, from U-Lead Systems Inc., feels like slipping into a pair of comfortable shoes. The nearly seamless interface, which uses a picture album metaphor, combines with support for the most popular bitmap image formats, solid screen captures, and impressive image management and manipulation abilities to make this \$249 package a versatile all-around image athlete.

ImagePals delivers its functions in three separate but tightly integrated modules—Album, Capture, and Enhancer. Album serves as both the image manager and, with the aid of an easily configured tear-off toolbar, as the command center from which you can launch other modules or entirely unrelated applications. You can install programs into the toolbar using drag-and-drop, and you can launch them with the image of your choice already loaded—one of the many conveniences wrapped up in this bundle.

SUITABILITY TO TASK				
ImagePals				
	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Screen capture	●	●	●	●
Raster file conversion	●	●	●	○
Vector file conversion	N/A			
Image processing	●	●	○	○
File management	●	●	●	○

Album lets you organize your images in photo-album fashion, making it simple to find and view them. You place images in an album by importing all those found on a given path or by selecting them from a scrolling list. Each album has its own configuration, displaying either image thumbnails or filenames. Filename lists can be sorted by any one attribute, such as file extension, size, date, the image's description (which you write), its data type, resolution, dimension, or its user-assigned label. Labels let you instantly

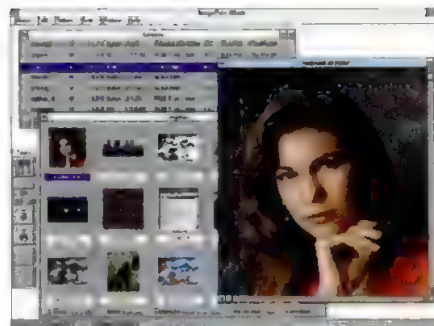
jump to a specific image. A point-and-shoot dialog allows easy but powerful logical searches based on any combination of attributes such as filename (followed by an optional "not" operator), description, size range, and

more. Many file-related functions also give the option of browsing the disk using an excellent cross-directory scanner.

Plenty of other conveniences make short work of tasks such as archiving images to floppy disk, deleting them from albums, removing their corresponding files, and viewing information about them. You can apply most commands to multiple albums via an album manager.

SPLIT DECISION

Somewhat confusingly, ImagePals splits conversion routines between Album—which offers an adequate but unspectacular array of format translations including .BMP, .GIF, .JPG, .PCX, .TGA, and TIFF—and Enhancer, where you'll find a decent selection of color reductions. The software doesn't handle Packbits compression and lacks support for any vector formats. A release in beta at the moment—due out by the time you read this—adds some vector capabilities and support for Kodak's Photo CD format, and makes the product an OLE server and client. The software performed flawlessly on tests of its supported formats, with the exception of a single .TGA file, which it could not open. The beta copy of the program successfully converted this file. Printing proved effortless.



ImagePals offers a flexible image management system based on a photo album metaphor.

Enhancer supplies better-than-basic image-editing tools, but is really meant for simple tasks. Still, a stitching routine makes hand-scanning almost bearable and the product supports a good number of scanners with the help of a Twain driver. Although Capture doesn't work on DOS screens, it ranks with the best of its ilk, allowing you to add effects to screen captures, and pinpoint a capture area using a click-and-drag rectangle.

ImagePals empowers users who need industrial-strength image management but can get along with reasonable format conversion and basic image-editing tools.

HSC Software Inc.

ImagePrep

BY TOM AMOROSO

HSC Software is no stranger to the graphics software market, and this is evident in its \$99 graphics utility package, ImagePrep, Version 4.0. ImagePrep offers strong screen-capture and color-manipulation features, but falls short in its file-conversion capabilities, limiting the user to only raster conversions and offering no batch conversion tools.

ImagePrep's interface will look famil-

SUITABILITY TO TASK				
ImagePrep				
	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Screen capture	●	●	●	○
Raster file conversion	●	●	○	○
Vector file conversion	N/A			
Image processing	●	●	●	○
File management	N/A			

FACT FILE

ImagePals, Version 1.0
 U-Lead Systems Inc., 970 W. 190th St., #520,
 Torrance, CA 90502; 310-523-9393;
 fax, 310-523-9399

List price: \$249
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 2MB RAM, 8MB hard disk space, EGA display or better, DOS 3.0 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.x. 386SX-based PC, 4MB RAM, 15MB hard disk space, and Super VGA display recommended
In short: A comfortable interface, well-implemented file management, and excellent screen capture make ImagePals almost a bargain. Its few shortcomings—such as limited format support—should be eliminated in the new version, expected soon.

486 ON-READER SERVICE CARD

Be smart! Be thrifty!

1990, 1991 and 1992 World Class Awards
for Best Mail-Order Company



All software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

NEW!



Compaq Computer ... 3 years
10889 ProLinea 4/25s w/240 MB +—25 MHz 486SX; 240 MB hard drive; 4 MB RAM upgradable to 32 MB; 5¼" Drive; Modem (2400 data, 9600/4800 S/R fax); Prodigy; PFS:WindowWorks. Purchase additional RAM, Math CoProcessor, Bemoulli Drive, Colorado Tape Backup, or any of over 25 popular programs (incl. Excel, WordPerfect, Quattro Pro, or 1-2-3) and we'll install and test them for no extra charge. Call for complete list! Order these customized Compaqs by 10 p.m. and we'll ship overnight. (monitor not included) .. **\$1499.**
10884 Samsung SyncMaster 15" Color Monitor (1024 x 768 maximum resolution) **499.**

COMPUTERS

Compaq Computer ... 3 years		
9548	ProLinea 3/25s with 84 MB, Windows (monitor not included)	\$895.
9549	ProLinea 4/25s with 240 MB, Windows (monitor not included)	1399.
10891	ProLinea 4/50 with 120 MB, Windows	1839.
10894	ProLinea 4/50 with 240 MB, Windows, 5¼" drive, Modem, Prodigy	2149.
9554	LTE Lite/25c with 84 MB	3199.
9553	LTE Lite/25c with 120 MB	3499.
9552	Contura 3/25 with 120 MB, Windows	1729.
9551	Contura 3/25c with 120 MB, Windows	2249.
9550	Contura 3/25c with 84 MB, Windows	2099.

COMPETITIVE UPGRADES

Please call for criteria to qualify to trade up for these popular products. Policies may vary depending on vendor.

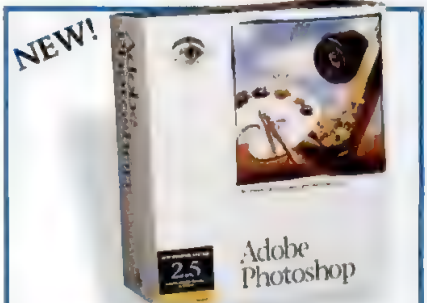
Aldus		
11033	FreeHand Windows Comp Upgrd (11034 3¼")	145
11038	Persuasion Windows Comp Upgrd. (11039 3¼")	95
11036	PhotoStyler Win Comp Upgrd. (11037 3¼")	189
Approach Software		
3830	Approach for Windows Comp. Upgrade	95
Borland International		
3684	Quattro Pro 1.0 Windows Competitive Upgrade (3694 3¼")	89
Claris Corp.		
5228	FileMaker Pro Competitive Upgrade	89
Microsoft		
5693	Excel 4.0 Competitive Upgrade (5695 3¼")	125
8353	PowerPoint 3.0 Comp. Upgrd. (8352 3¼")	125
3881	Word for Windows 2.0A Competitive Upgrade (7841 3¼")	125

SOFTWARE

AddStar		
8907	SuperStar Pro 1.0	85.
Adobe Systems		
10774	Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows (3¼" only) ..	548
7547	Adobe Type Manager 2.5 for Windows	45
6591	Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows (6439 3¼") ..	389
7940	Adobe Type Set Value Pack (7941 3¼")	39
(Entire Adobe Type Library available)		
AGFA		
10396	Discovery TrueType Pack	49.
Aldus		
1332	PageMaker 5.0 for Windows (April '93) (4247 3¼")	589
Altays Corporation		
8675	Fontographer for Windows 3.5 (3¼" only)	259
Application Techniques		
8337	WinDings 1.0 for Windows	49.
1214	Pizazz Plus 3.0	79.
Approach Software		
6598	Approach 2.0 for Windows	259
Ares Software		
6030	FontMonger 1.06 for Windows	89
Artisoft		
2455	LanTastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit 4.1	469.
9775	LanTastic AE-2 Starter Kit for Windows	499
2452	AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card	199.

Automap		
2729	Automap USA for DOS	55.
8569	Automap USA for Windows	55
Avery Dennison		
6006	Label Pro 1.6 (Laser)	49.
Benner Blue Software		
2088	Org Plus 1.0 for Windows	125
Berkeley Systems		
9885	After Dark 2.0 for Windows	29
6649	Star Trek: The Screen Saver (3¼" only)	34
Bitstream		
8040	FaceLift 2.0 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1	69.
2089	MakeUp 1.1 for Windows 3.0/3.1	79
Borland International		
10616	Quattro Pro for Windows (3¼" only) (ends 4/30/92)	95
9635	Object Vision 2.1 (3¼" only)	99
10710	Paradox for Windows (3¼" only) (ends 4/30/92) ..	129
Broderbund		
5900	PC USA 2.0	29.
5902	PC Globe 5.0	39.
8855	Print Shop Deluxe 1.0 (8856 3¼")	45.
Caere		
4130	Faxmaster 1.0	95
8933	OmniPage Professional 2.1	629
Central Point		
8114	Backup 7.1	89.
5039	PC Tools 8.0 (1475 3¼")	125.
ChipSoft		
1663	TurboTax Personal 1040 for DOS Final	49.
3517	TurboTax Personal 1040 for Windows Final (3¼" only)	49
6221	TurboTax/Quicken Bundle 10.1/6.0 Final	59.
3080	TurboTax Windows/Quicken Bundle 10.1/2.0	59
	TurboTax State Packages for DOS	ea. 39.
Claris Corp.		
10996	ClarisWorks for Windows	95.
5257	FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows	268.
CompuServe		
7546	DOS Membership Kit 2.0	25.
10957	Windows Membership Kit 1.0	27.
Concetric Data Systems		
6575	R & R Report Writer for DOS	159.
9236	R & R Report Writer for Windows	159
Contact Software		
7435	ACT! for Windows	239
Corel Systems		
5506	CorelDRAW! 3.0 (5508 3¼")	395
Data Storm		
4798	PROCOMM PLUS 2.01	69.
6918	PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 for Windows	99
DCA/Crosstalk		
5611	Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows	119
Delrina Technology		
2446	WinFaxPro 3.0	79
5974	DOSFax PRO	49.
10454	Windows Communications PAK	145.
DeltaPoint		
5172	FreezeFrame 1.0 for Windows	62
8750	DeltaGraph Professional 1.0 for Windows	339
Fifth Generation Systems		
7725	Direct Access 5.1	64.
3950	Fastback Plus	95.
6431	Fastback Plus for Windows	95
Fractal Design		
7822	Sketcher 1.0 for Windows	94

Gibson Research		
9832	SpinRite II 2.0	59.
Hewlett-Packard		
8731	Dashboard 1.0 for Windows	45
7303	OS/2 2.0 Upgrade from DOS (7305 3¼")	99.
Inet Systems		
7298	Hijaak 2.1 115. 3820 1.0 for Windows	115
Intuit		
2426	Quicken 5.0 45. 5596 for Windows	45.
LaserTools		
6882	PrintCache 3.1	49.
9510	PrimeType 1.0 for WordPerfect	62.
Lotus		
5417	1-2-3 3.4 (5416 3¼")	399.
5653	1-2-3 2.4 (5652 3¼")	335.
2755	1-2-3 1.1 for Windows (2756 3¼")	309.
3424	1-2-3 1.1 for Windows Upgrade (3428 3¼") ..	99.
5799	Ami Pro 3.0	239.
1847	Ami Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgrade	99.
3523	Freelance Graphics 2.0 for Windows (5005 3¼") ..	349.
10753	Improv for Windows (3¼" only)	Intro. price 99.
1493	Organizer for Windows	99
5981	SmartSuite (5982 3¼")	469.
MECA		
2798	Managing Your Money 9.0	32.
4603	TaxCut 1992 37. 3885 for Windows	37.
	State Tax Packages	ea. 29.
Microcom		
6234	CarbonCopy Plus 6.1	129.
4410	CarbonCopy Plus 1.0 for Windows	129.
Micrografix		
3627	Windows Draw! 3.0 (3628 3¼")	99.
MicroLogic Software		
5350	TrueType 1.0 for DOS	49.
8579	MoreFonts 3.0	75.
Microsoft		
8355	Access 1.0 for Windows (8326 3¼")	89.



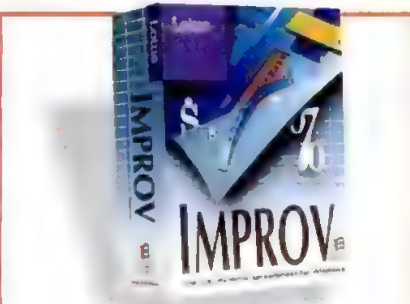
Adobe Systems
10774 Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows—Image editing & photo manipulation. Import illustration files, do delicate retouching, & more. Incl. dodge & burn & quick mask for easier object selection (3¼" only)

\$548.

Get the ProLinea 4/50!

7010	Windows 3.1 (7009 3 1/2")	\$89.
6224	Windows for Workgroups Upgrd. (6249 3 1/2")	89.
6141	Windows for Workgroups Add-on (6172 3 1/2")	59.
2735	Works 2.0 for Windows	129.
3337	Publisher 1.0 for Windows	129.
7387	PowerPoint 3.0 for Windows (8423 3 1/2")	299.
6195	Word 2.0 for Windows	299.
2856	Excel 4.0 for Windows (5680 3 1/2")	299.
7388	Project 3.0 for Windows	445.
8137	Office 3.0 for Windows (8138 3 1/2")	449.
1620	MS-DOS 5 Upgrade (1623 3 1/2")	59.
10058	FoxPro 2.5 for DOS (10059 3 1/2")	299.
10056	FoxPro 2.5 for Windows (10057 3 1/2")	299.
10051	Font Pack 2 for Windows	45.
1624	Visual Basic 2.0 Windows Standard Edition	129.
MicroSpeed		
8659	Cursor Deluxe 1.0	27.
Nolo Press		
2982	WillMaker 4.0	35.
Norton-Lambert		
2753	Close-Up for Windows & DOS	
	Dual Pack 4.0 (2754 3 1/2")	125.
Panacea		
2413	WinSpeed 1.0 (Windows accelerator)	55.
PC-Kwik		
4924	Super PC-Kwik 5.01 (4922 3 1/2")	49.
4925	PC-Kwik Power Pak 3.0 w/Power Disk (8004 3 1/2")	79.
Peachtree		
5757	Accounting 5.0 for Windows	79.
Personics		
9288	Laptop UltraVision 2.1 (3 1/2" only)	59.
Polaris Software		
4395	PackRat 5.0	249.
Portfolio Software		
10459	DynoDex for Windows	49.
Power Up		
10582	myHouse	59.
Qualitas		
7539	386MAX 6.02	59.
Quarterdeck		
3221	Expanded Memory Manager 386 6.0 (3217 3 1/2")	59.
4586	DESQview 386 2.4 (4585 3 1/2")	129.
Reality Technologies		
6572	WealthBuilder 3.0 (includes Smart Investor)	94.
Reference Software		
4396	Grammatik V	55.
7483	Grammatik V for Windows	55.
Shapeware		
5426	Visio 1.0 for Windows (3 1/2" only)	199.
Sofnet		
5883	FaxWorks 2.5 (Windows & DOS) (3 1/2" only)	45.
Software Marketing Corporation		
5147	Orbits 1.0	36.
5145	Bodyworks 1.0	45.
Software Publishing		
3482	Harvard Graphics (6276 3 1/2")	399.
4403	Harvard Graphics for Windows (4402 3 1/2")	369.
Spinnaker		
10900	Address Book & Tax Cut for Windows (3 1/2" only)	42.

Stac Electronics		
1409	Stacker 3.0	\$95.
Symantec		
3784	The Norton Backup 2.0 for Windows (3786 3 1/2")	99.
3146	The Norton Utilities 6.01 (5136 3 1/2")	115.
2359	The Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows (2360 3 1/2")	115.
8378	Norton PC Anywhere 4.5 (8535 3 1/2")	119.
10856	Actor Professional 4.1 for Windows	329.
TIMESLIPS		
5698	Timeslips Release 5	189.
Touchstone Software		
7420	Check It Plus 3.0	85.
Traveling Software		
4407	LapLink Pro 4.0	99.
Walt Disney Computer Software		
10100	Aladdin Print Kit 1.0 (3 1/2" only)	15.
9984	The Animation Studio 1.0	72.
WordPerfect Corporation		
3804	WordPerfect (3795 3 1/2")	269.
3494	WordPerfect for Windows (3497 3 1/2")	279.
XTree		
8328	XTree 1.0 for Windows (8957 3 1/2")	65.
6161	XTree Gold 2.5	95.



Lotus
IMPROV—The first dynamic spreadsheet for Windows! Analyze your data with Improv's "dynamic views" that let you rearrange your spreadsheet without rebuilding it... **intro price \$99.**

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

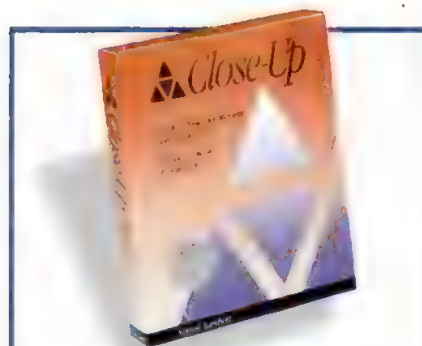
3 Com ... lifetime (conditional)		
3453	EtherLink II/16	159. 3469 II/16 TP 169.
American Power ... 2 years		
7108	Smart UPS 400	339. 7105 Smart 600 439.
3819	Back-UPS 250	115. 3858 Back 400 179.
7107	Back-UPS 450	215. 3823 Back 600 295.
Appoint ... limited lifetime		
2469	Thumbelina PC or 2480 MousePen Pro PC	ea. 59.
9564	Gulliver (black) or 9565 Gulliver (gray)	ea. 59.
ATI Technologies ... 5 years		
8463	VGA Wonder XL24 (with 1 MB)	149.
2012	Graphics Ultra (with 1 MB)	209.
3886	Graphics Ultra + (with 2 MB)	339.
3871	Graphics Ultra Pro (with 2 MB)	519.
Boca Research ... 5 years		
10468	SVGAX3 (with Bit BCT acceleration)	149.
7150	BOCARAM/AT PLUS (2 MB)	169.
7139	(4 MB)	239. 7138 (8 MB) 449.
6998	I/O Board for AT	49. 6999 for PS/2 89.
8380	BasicVGA	49. 8381 SuperVGA 115.

800-800-0004



PC Connection
 6 Mill Street
 Marlow, NH 03456

SALES 603-446-0004 FAX 603-446-7791



Norton-Lambert

Close-Up for Windows & DOS
Dual Pack 4.0—PC Magazine's Editors' Choice for controlling PCs miles away by modem. PC World's "Best Buy" for remote communications (2754 3 1/2") **\$125.**

Caere ... 1 year		
8158	Typist Plus Graphics	299.
Canon ... 1 year		
We are an authorized Canon Service Center.		
7893	BJ-10ex BubbleJet Printer (4.6 lb.)	255.
7809	BJ200 BubbleJet Printer	369.
8940	BJ-C800 Color BubbleJet Printer	1899.
7897	BubbleJet Ink Cartridge (BJ-10ex)	23.
Cardinal ... lifetime		
8690	MVP24i Modem Value Pack	39.
7667	MVP96iF FaxModem Value Pack	195.
CoStar ... 1 year		
10300	Address Express	689.
Creative Labs ... 1 year		
8578	Sound Blaster ... 99. 2336 Sound Blaster Pro	189.
5770	Sound Blaster 16	229.
Curtis ... lifetime		
7358	Command Center SPF-4	79.
Cyrus Corporation ... 5 years		
9877	FasMath 83S87-16 (SX compatible)	69.
9875	FasMath 83D87-25 or 9876 83D87-33	ea. 89.
Diamond Computer ... 5 years		
10079	Stealth 24 Graphics Accelerator	165.
8333	SpeedStar 24X Graphics Accelerator	165.
Epson ... 2 years		
We are an authorized Epson Service Center		
5555	AP-3250 (80 col., 200 cps, 24 pin)	199.
2358	LQ-570 (80 col., 252 cps)	259.
2361	LQ-870 (80 col., 330 cps)	489.
2357	LQ-1170 (136 col., 330 cps)	669.
10784	Action Laser 1500 (1 MB)	889.
10752	ES600C Color Scanner (requires interface kit)	895.
Hauptauge Computer ... 1 year		
4008	Win/TV	439.
10593	Win/TV, Microsoft Video for Windows Bundle	459.
Hayes ... 2 years		
9039	Accura 2400 (ext.)	85. 9033 (internal) 79.
7391	ULTRA 96 Modem	599. 5024 ULTRA 144 669.
1345	OPTIMA 24 Modem	125. 3522 OPTIMA 96 349.
8187	OPTIMA 24+FA96	159.
7395	OPTIMA 144+FA96	479.
Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year		
7620	DeskJet 550C (color) (with ink cartridge)	789.
9993	LaserJet IIIP (with toner)	1099.
6442	LaserJet 4 (with toner)	1499.
Intel ... 3 years		
3864	14.4EX Modem	469.
1086	Matched Memory Classic Memory Board OK	95.
8479	Above Board ISA OK	179.
5994	Modem 400	399. 5995 Modem 400E 399.
5999	FAXability Plus (software)	52.
6003	FAXability Plus OCR (software)	165.
2994	EtherExpress 16 or 3021 16 TP	ea. 129.
MATH COPROCESSORS		
4750	80387SX (all 80386SX CPU's)	79.
5409	80387DX (all 80386DX CPU's)	85.
I/O Designs		
8121	Ultimate Laptop SL Carry Case	52.
8113	Ultimate Laptop EX Carry Case	59.

Delrina Technology

10454 *Windows Communications PAK*—Solves all your communications needs. This value packed bundle includes the award-winning WinFax PRO 3.0, Crosstalk for Windows, and SuperStor Pro **\$145.**



PC CONNECTION®

Compaq. Overnight. \$5.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year		
<i>Full line available. Partial listing.</i>		
2582	MasterPiece Plus.....	\$95. 2587 Remote... \$105.
10748	MasterPiece Compact.....	59.
10410	NoteBook Traveler PC Deluxe Case.....	75.
7899	Expert Mouse serial.....	99. 7900 bus..... 115.
Key Tronic ... 3 years		
4518	101 Plus Keyboard.....	99.
4387	Trak 101 Keyboard (with trackball).....	165.
KOSS Corporation ... lifetime		
5459	HD-4 speakers with equalizer.....	49.
Logitech ... limited lifetime		
3996	Trackman2 (combo).....	79.
2343	Trackman Portable.....	99.
7975	ScanMan 256... 269. 1015 ScanMan Color... 599.	
3295	Mouseman (combo)..... 69. 9766 (cordless)..... 89.	
10573	Mouseman with TaxCut 1992 for Windows.....	99.
MediaVision ... 3 years		
5637	ProAudio Spectrum 16.....	199.
7873	Fusion CD 16 (internal).....	519.
5638	MultiMedia PC Upgrade Kit 16.....	969.
10735	COPCXL.....	1099.
7580	T3144 Internal 14.4 S/R Fax/Modem.....	529.
10514	P2144 14.4 Pocket Fax/Modem.....	379.
10515	C5144 14.4 Fax/Modem (Compaq LTE/Contura).....	499.
10803	CC3144 14.4 credit card Fax/Modem.....	499.
Microsoft ... lifetime		
7597	Microsoft Mouse (bus or serial).....	85.
1896	Ballpoint Mouse (serial only).....	119.
2898	Mouse with Windows 3.0 (bus or serial).....	149.
MicroSpeed ... 1 year		
6007	PC-TRAC Trackball serial.....	75.
Microtek ... 1 year		
5187	ScanMaker II 879. 5175 ScanMaker IIXE 1099.	
Mouse Systems ... lifetime		
3213	PC Trackball II (serial).....	55.
7878	PC Mouse III (serial)..... 69. 5427 NewMouse..... 62.	
Mustek ... 1 year		
7778	PrintScan105..... 179. 7780 Color Artist Pro ... 399.	
8455	6000C Color Scanner for Windows.....	999.
NEC ... 2 years		
4252	MultiSync 3FGX Monitor (14").....	689.
4249	4FG Monitor (15")..... 799. 3151 5FG (17") 1449.	
Okidata ... 1 year		
<i>We are an authorized Okidata Service Center.</i>		
5093	OL400 Page Printer (4 ppm).....	649.
9590	OL810 Page.....	1089.
3025	Toner Cartridge.....	25.
Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG		
<i>Memory upgrade for LJ IIP, II, IIL, IIP:</i>		
7055	2 MB..... 119. 7759 4 MB..... 199.	
7959	4 MB Upgrade for LaserJet 4.....	165.
5729	ProTracer (personal CAD printer) (1 yr.).....	1099.
PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years		
9537	CPU Cooler (for 386/33 up to 486).....	29.
3203	Turbo Cool 200 149. 7915 Turbo Cool 300 159.	
Practical Peripherals ... lifetime		
8993	PM2400 V.42bis (int.) 115. 8994 (external) 125.	
5437	PM2400F Pocket Modem.....	115.
5429	PM2400EFX SAV.42 bis (external).....	145.
5428	PM2400EFX V.42 bis (internal).....	139.
7934	PM9600SA Modem.....	289.
1344	PM2400FX96SA (external modem/fax).....	99.
3803	PM14400FX (internal modem/fax).....	359.
9234	PM14400FXPM Fax/Modem.....	359.
2425	PM14400FXSA (external modem/fax).....	399.

Targus ... lifetime		
1305	Universal Notebook (computer case).....	\$69.
Technology Concepts ... 2 years		
6315	Fax Line Manager 203.....	125.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years		
6069	TheComplete Modem Plus V.42 bis (internal) ... 79.	
10555	TheComplete Modem with RapidFAX.....	89.
8593	TheComplete Communicator Gold.....	389.
Tripp Lite ... 2 years		
6199	Isobar 4-6 (4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty).....	49.
6200	Isobar 6-6 (6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty).....	59.
9312	BC500 Power Backup.....	219.
Video Seven ... 7 years		
7362	WIN.VGA 1 MB (1024 x 768, 256 color).....	129.
9261	WIN.PRO 1 MB (1280 x 1024, 256 color).....	175.
Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years		
1166	AMX 2400 Baud External Modem.....	59.
1307	Internal 2400 Baud with 9600 Baud Fax Modem 69.	
1178	Ext. 2400 Baud with 9600 Baud Fax Modem.....	92.
1494	Ext. 9600V.32..... 195. 3075 Internal..... 195.	
3574	Ext. 2400 Baud V.42/9600 Baud Fax.....	115.
3386	FaxModem AFC (2400 baud 96S/48R).....	49.
4430	FaxModem AFX (2400 baud 96S/48R).....	69.
4429	FaxModem VFP V.32bis 14,400 baud (internal) 199.	
4428	FaxModem VFX V.32bis 14,400 baud (external) 239.	
7921	Pocket FaxModem.....	87.

DRIVES

Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year		
4194	Jumbo 120 Tape Backup.....	149.
4354	Jumbo 250 Tape Backup.....	215.
1213	Trakker 120 Tape Backup (parallel).....	359.
1073	Trakker 250 Tape Backup (parallel).....	429.
Conner Peripherals ... 1 year		
2339	CP30104H 120 MB IDE HD (19 ms).....	299.
1337	CP30204 210 MB IDE HD (16 ms).....	399.

NEW!



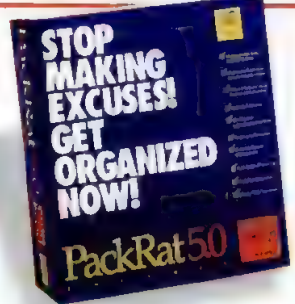
Compaq Computer ... 3 years

9552 Contura 3/25 with 120 MB—25 MHz

386SL notebook weighing in at just over 6 lbs.

This high powered system includes 4 MB RAM, 64K cache, built-in trackball, 120 MB IDE hard drive, & 640 x 480 display **\$1729.**

IOMEGA ... 1 year		
6499	Transportable 90 PRO.....	659.
10452	Transportable Multidisk 150.....	849.
6343	PC Powered 90 (includes PC2B & cartridge)....	499.
6344	PC Powered 90 PRO (includes PC2B, cartridge & Central Point Software).....	599.
10537	PC Powered 150.....	799.
10457	Dual Multidisk 150.....	1699.
2500	PC2B-2 Controller.....	149.
2530	90 MB Cartridge..... 149. 2467 Tripak..... 439.	
8480	Tape250 Insider Tape Backup.....	239.
8481	Tape250 Inside Half-Height Tape Backup.....	259.
10702	Tape250 Parallel Port Tape Backup.....	429.
8482	Tape250 PC Powered Tape Backup.....	359.
10103	21 MB Floptical Drive (internal).....	459.
NEC ... 2 years		
6582	CDR74 Portable CD-ROM Drive.....	629.
6581	CDR84 Internal CD-ROM (reqs. interface).....	569.
Peripheral Lab, Inc. ... 1 year		
8736	Infinity 88 MB Removable (Syquest).....	699.
Quantum ... 2 years		
8287	Plus Hardcard II XL 105 MB (9 ms).....	325.
4735	Hardcard E7 120 MB IDE (17 ms).....	329.
4714	Hardcard E7 240 MB IDE (16 ms).....	549.
TEAC ... 1 year		
6951	1.2 MB Drive for AT.....	65.
4670	1.44 MB Drive for PC/XT (3 1/2").....	59.
4326	1.44 MB Drive for AT (3 1/2", with Bastech).....	75.
4414	3 1/2"/5 1/4" Dual Floppy Drive.....	145.



Polaris Software

4395 PackRat 5.0—Your complete information manager, offering new customizable tools and workspaces, full integration with popular Windows applications, and all your favorite PIM features! **\$249.**

MEMORY

6556	256k DRAMs (100 nanosecond, set of 9).....	call
5510	1 MB x 9 SIMMs (80 nanosecond).....	call
2497	4 MB x 9 SIMMs (80 nanosecond).....	call
5746	1 MB Chips (80 nanosecond, set of 9).....	call

DISKS/MEDIA

Fuji ... lifetime		
2214	3 1/2" DS Disks (10)..... 9. 2242 (50)..... 32.	
2215	3 1/2" HD Disks (10)..... 13. 2241 (50)..... 59.	
4863	3 1/2" HD Disks (20) with storage case.....	28.
Sony ... lifetime		
3292	5 1/4" HD Disks (Qty. 10).....	11.
3297	3 1/2" DS Disks (10)..... 9. 6148 (30)..... 25.	
3298	3 1/2" HD Disks (10)..... 14. 6375 (30)..... 42.	
8185	QD2040..... 14. 1895 QD2120..... 19.	
3M ... lifetime		
3943	DC2000..... 17. 1581 DC2120..... 22.	
Toshiba ... lifetime		
4858	3 1/2" 2.88 MB ED Disks (Qty. 5).....	17.
9755	3 1/2" 2.88 MB ED Disks (Qty. 10).....	29.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or cashier's check. COD orders require an additional \$4 charge. COD orders ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice (e.g. SIMMs).
- Order lines opened continuously from 8 a.m. Monday until 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business offices at 603-446-3383 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: The total freight charge on any order placed with PC Connection is only \$5. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no COD orders) phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3 a.m. ET. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday through noon on Sunday for Monday delivery. (Some areas require an additional day delivery). **Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands:** Shipping to these areas may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-0004 for information. **All other areas:** Please call 603-446-0004 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.



TEAC ... 1 year

4414 3 1/2"/5 1/4" Dual Floppy Drive—Get two drives in one. TEAC's new Dual Floppy Disk Drive gives you both 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" in one, saving you space and money... **\$145.**

SINCE 1982

PC CONNECTION

YOUR SOURCE FOR PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS.

MARLOW, NEW HAMPSHIRE

W E H A V E

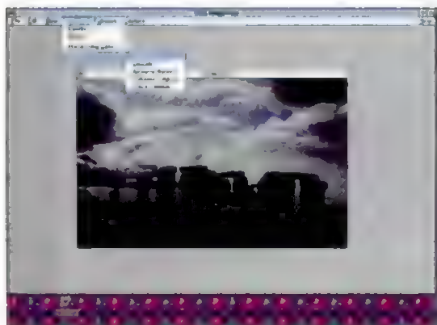
COMPAQ

3 YEAR
WARRANTY
NO FOOLIN'!

FAST SHIPPING

AND WAIT 'TIL YOU SEE
THE PRICES!





ImagePrep offers some interesting extras in the way of image-processing tools.

iar to any Microsoft Windows user. Commands are accessible from pull-down menus, most of which are no more than two levels deep. The title bar offers a straightforward entry into the package, with command-line options for each major facet of the package, including Capture, Enhance, and Process, as well as Standard File, and Edit sections.

Within the Edit menu lies the Merge command. This allows the user either to stitch together two halves of a large image scanned in with a hand scanner, or to create collage-like effects by stitching unrelated images together.

FLEXIBLE CAPTURES

ImagePrep's screen-capture capabilities are both flexible and capable. The pack-

age offers a host of options for capturing, including user-definable capture areas, full window capture, client window capture, and icon capture. All of these choices are easy to make, thanks to the simple pull-down command bars. You can save screen captures using an array of file formats, including a proprietary format, called CPI. Although not supported by many other software packages, the CPI format offers proprietary image compression.

When one of our tests called for a full screen capture with multiple Windows applications and a DOS window running simultaneously, ImagePrep handled the task without difficulty. The resulting conversion was true to the original, displaying no artifacts when opened in Micrografx's Picture Publisher.

File conversion is ImagePrep's main downfall, however. Our tests called for the package to open and convert a wide variety of TIFF file flavors. Unfortunately, ImagePrep could only open the noncompressed TIFF formats. It failed to open our 256-color Motorola Packbits compressed file, as well as 24-bit Packbits compressed and LZW compressed files. The uncompressed TIFF files that ImagePrep successfully opened converted cleanly, however. Although the package had no problem opening and converting our Targa files, it did have some difficulty in reading a three-plane, eight-bit, color .PCX file. ImagePrep handled our other .PCX file conversions without difficulty, though.

Where ImagePrep excels is in the extras it offers. You'll find the standard fare here, including color reduction from 24 to 4 bit and from color to grayscale or black and white, as well as brightness and contrast, balance, and gamma control. In addition, you'll find several less-standard offerings, such as sharpen, blur, smooth, and noise reduction filters. All ImagePrep lacks in the way of image editing tools are zoom/pan commands and basic drawing tools.

If your graphic-utility needs include extensive file-conversion capabilities, the ImagePrep package falls short. But, considering its strong image-manipulation tools, ease of use and its relatively low price, ImagePrep may well be worth the investment.

JASC Inc.

Paint Shop Pro for Windows

BY JOSEPH DESPOSITO

As an image processing tool alone, Paint Shop Pro for Windows from JASC Inc. offers enough features to justify its very reasonable \$49 price. Add to this a capable screen-capture utility and support for a bevy of bitmapped file formats (though no support for vector-to-vector file conversions), and you have a true bargain. The program is strictly for Microsoft Windows, though, and does not capture DOS screens. For DOS capture, you'll need to add the \$39 Professional Capture Systems.

There are two versions of Paint Shop Pro, one shareware and one registered. The shareware version is available on ZiffNet in the Public Brand software forum as PSPRO.ZIP. The registered version of the product, which includes a printed manual, is available direct from the company.

Paint Shop Pro follows the standard Windows interface, using traditional pull-down menus, icons, and scrolling lists. You may work on only one image at a time, but any time you open an image file, the size of the image in pixels and

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
Paint Shop Pro for Windows	
Screen capture	● ● ● ● ○
Raster file conversion	● ● ● ● ○
Vector file conversion	N/A
Image processing	● ● ● ● ●
File management	N/A

the color depth of the image are displayed in the title bar.

Paint Shop Pro really shines when it comes to image processing. For example, you can apply a wide array of standard filters to 24-bit images to sharpen, soften, blur, or otherwise vary the entire image. Additionally, you can create customized convolution filters simply by changing numbers in a filter matrix. Changing the numbers changes the values of corresponding pixels. This is helpful when you

FACT FILE

ImagePrep, Version 4.0
HSC Software Inc., 1661 Lincoln Blvd.,
#101, Santa Monica, CA 90404;
310-392-8441; fax, 310-392-6015

List price: \$99
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 2MB RAM, 1MB hard disk space, VGA display or better, DOS 3.0 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.x, mouse
In short: This old standby from HSC Software is strong on screen capture, versatile on image editing, and weak on file conversions. It can handle only uncompressed file formats, and its TIFF and WMF support is limited. It's easy to use, though, and adept at color reductions. Its image-editing tools include balance and gamma control, as well as a smattering of filters. If all you are interested in is working with the more common raster file types, and you do not need batch processing, ImagePrep may just fill the bill.

ON READER SERVICE CARD

The World Standard

An Important Edition

★★★★★

Everything you've been missing

NEW REVELATIONS SHOCK BUSINESS

Desktop Mapping Delivers The News

Imagine finding buried treasure in your backyard. That's the kind of impact MapInfo's complete line of desktop mapping software products is having on businesses everywhere.

When you dig a little deeper, it's easy to see why.

85% of all data has a geographic component. By providing the tools to visualize and analyze that data - from a bird's eye view right down to the most minute detail - MapInfo is helping companies pinpoint opportunities

they never saw before that were right under their noses.

Suddenly, through geographic analysis, Customer Services can identify specific problem areas and respond with quality, cost-saving service. Sales can respond instantly to changes in the market and restructure territories to optimize customer coverage. Marketing can pinpoint the most lucrative markets for new products and business sites - and target media programs with a precision they've never had before. Over in Operations and Planning, the best options for future expansion show up right on the screen. Talk about hitting pay dirt!



With MapInfo, you can overlay data from dBase (DBF), Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, delimited ASCII, plus many other formats, and relate it to thousands of maps, down to street level on Windows, DOS, Macintosh, Sun and HP.

World's Most Excellent Desktop Mapping Seminar Tour*

Albuquerque, NM	4/21
Atlanta, GA	5/18
Baltimore, MD	4/28
Birmingham, AL	6/9
Boston, MA	4/27
Buffalo, NY	6/3
Calgary, AB	4/20
Charlotte, NC	5/27
Chicago, IL (Downtown)	4/15
Cincinnati, OH	6/2
Cleveland, OH	4/14
Columbus, OH	5/6
Dallas, TX	6/3
Denver, CO	4/21
Detroit, MI	5/4
Freehold, NJ	4/22
Ft. Lauderdale, FL	5/25
Ft. Worth, TX	6/10
Garden City, NY	4/13
Honolulu, HI	4/27
Houston, TX	5/12
Indianapolis, IN	4/20
Irvine, CA	5/25
Kansas City, MO	5/5
Los Angeles, CA	4/13
Memphis, TN	5/11
Milwaukee, WI	5/18
Minneapolis, MN	4/8
Montreal, PQ	5/20
Nashville, TN	6/8
New York, NY	5/4
Norfolk, VA	6/10
Northbrook, IL	5/11
Orlando, FL	4/29
Ottawa, ON	5/19
Phoenix, AZ	4/22
Pittsburgh, PA	5/19
Portland, OR	6/9
Raleigh/Durham, NC	5/6
Reston, VA	6/10
Richmond, VA	4/27
Rochester, NY	5/25
Saddle Brook, NJ	6/2
Salt Lake City, UT	5/20
San Diego, CA	4/29
San Francisco, CA	5/5
Seattle, WA	6/8
St. Louis, MO	4/20
Stamford, CT	4/14
Syracuse, NY	4/28
Tampa, FL	4/22
Toronto, ON	5/18
Tulsa, OK	5/13
Vancouver, BC	4/21
Washington, DC	5/19

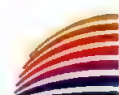


Catch the World's Most Excellent Desktop Mapping Seminar Tour!

To see how your company can hit pay dirt with MapInfo, call 1-800-460-4265 X250 to reserve your place at a free upcoming seminar.

Or, if you can't make a seminar, call this number - 1-800-358-7676 X255 - (outside U.S. and Canada, 518-274-6000) to see if you qualify for our free demo disk. Either way, we promise you a great show.

Call 1-800-460-4265 X250

 **MapInfo**
CORPORATION
The Standard On The Streets

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
MapInfo is a registered trademark of MapInfo Corporation.
*Co-sponsored by PROXIMA®

Compudyne™ Notebooks. More Of What

Compudyne is the PC manufacturing and direct marketing arm of Comp USA™, The Computer SuperStore (NYSE symbol: CPU)—inventors of big volume, deep discounting PC retailing, and the largest chain of computer super stores in the country. Compudyne manufactures top quality, fully-supported computers as available from only the largest PC manufacturers, at prices typically found only at garage shop clone houses.

Result? We're already one of the largest direct PC companies in the country and guarantee that our prices are the lowest of any currently advertised.

INTERNAL OPTIONS: (USER INSTALLABLE)

- Math Co-Processor
- Memory Upgrades: 2 or 4 MB on 386, 4 or 16 MB on 486
- 2400 bps Data Modems with: 4800 bps send-only FAX, or MNP-5 & 9600 bps send/receive FAX

EXTERNAL OPTIONS:

- External 5.25" Floppy Drive
- External Numeric Keypad
- Expansion Station
- Auto Adapter
- Standard or Leather Carrying Bag
- Spare NiCad Battery



Actual size!

Expansion Station Connector

AC Adapter Connector

Combination external keyboard - PS/2™ mouse connector

PRICE Guarantee
If you can find a PC that meets or exceeds our equivalent specifications, but is shipping at a lower advertised price, we'll match the price.

Full 10", VGA screen with 640 x 480 resolution, 64 grayscale, brilliant LCD and ultra fast 150 MS response time. (No more disappearing mouse pointer!)

Latest version of Microsoft® MS-DOS, Windows™ and Lotus® Organizer Personal Information Manager!



Built-in trackball.

Full size 84/85 key keyboard with 36 function keys including dedicated 'Page Up/Down', 'Home' & 'End' keys. A delight for spreadsheets!

Internal 3.5", 1.44 MB floppy drive.

Ultra-long life 24 watt battery pack with 12 AA NiCads.

Stand-by on 386 models lets you change batteries without switching off!

You can also buy these neat products exclusively at **COMPUUSA**



You Want. Less Of What You Don't.

SUPPORT & WARRANTIES:

- 30-day no-questions-asked return policy**
- Toll-free telephone technical support
- 1 year limited warranty on parts and labor
- Overnight replacement if needed

"With a Graphics Winmark score of 2.3 million, the Compudyne 486DX/33 gives you desktop performance and storage in 7.6 pounds of travel weight."
PC SOURCE (8/92)

"...You'll be hard-pressed to find a unit with a better blend of speed, portability, and quality construction than the SlimNote."
PC SOURCE (8/92)

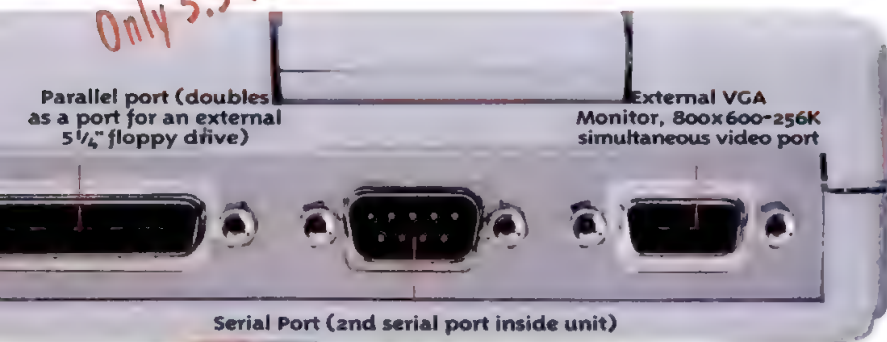
"The Compudyne SlimNote 4DX/33... (uses) a marvelous design that wraps a 33 MHz 486DX in a package just over 6 lbs. (This was one) of our favorites."
PC Computing (12/92)

"For the quietest slimmest notebook, get the Compudyne 486DX/33."
BYTE (9/92)

"...Inexpensive, highly portable, good battery life, big screen, great keyboard with built-in trackball."
PC WORLD (9/92)

"It (486DX/33) does everything the fastest desk-top systems will do, and requires almost no concession on your part. It's a great system, and an even better buy."
PC & M BEST BUY LAPTOP ISSUE (9/92)

Only 5.5 Pounds!



TO ORDER CALL: 1-800-862-3099

In Canada: 1-214-702-0055

24 hr fax: 1-214-888-5743

All new prices!

NOTEBOOK	CPU	RAM (MBS)	BATT. LIFE (HRS)	HD (MBS)	PRICE
386SXL /25	386SXL-25 MHZ	2	3.5+	80	\$1,399 \$52/mo*
	OPTIONAL 80387SX				
386SL /25	INTEL 80386SL-25 MHZ, 64K CPU CACHE ADVANCED SL POWER MGMT.	2	3.5+	80	\$1,499 \$58/mo*
486SX /33	INTEL 80486SX-33 MHZ, 8K CPU CACHE	4	2.5+	80	\$1,999 \$74/mo*
486DX /33	INTEL 80486DX-33 MHZ, 8K CPU CACHE	4	2.5+	130	\$2,499 \$92/mo*

Ask About Our Corporate Credit & Volume Terms!



COMPUDYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

Business Hours (CDT):
 Mon.-Fri. 7am-10pm
 Sat. 9am-5pm

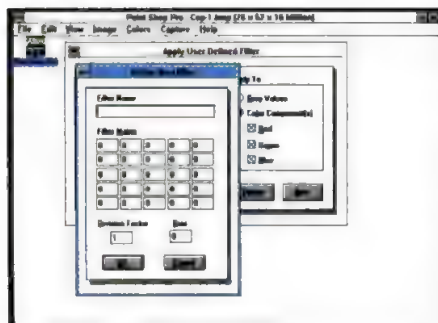


PCM0432

Magazine quotes courtesy of: PC Computing, December 1992 pg. 78; 1992 Ziff Communications Company; BYTE Magazine, September 1992; PC SOURCE, reprinted from PC SOURCE, August 1992; 1992 Coastal Associates Publishing L.P.; PC Magazine, reprinted from PC Magazine, August 1992; ©1992 Ziff Communications Company; PC World, September 1992 pg. 108. *Leasing through Leasing Group Inc. payments based on 36 month open-end rate. **Must be returned as new in original packaging. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. ® Trademarks belong to their registered owners. On-site service not available for notebooks. Compudyne Direct: 15167 Business Ave. Dallas, TX 75244

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Conversion Utilities



Paint Shop Pro for Windows lets you define your own image filter by entering numbers into a matrix.

want to accomplish tasks that are not possible with the Standard filters. Paint Shop Pro also does a fine job with image conversions. It not only supports a wide assortment of bitmap file formats, but also supports different variations within the format. For example, Paint Shop Pro supports two versions of .PCX files and three versions of TIFF files. The program offers no batch capabilities, however.

Screen captures are done from the menus or with predefined hotkeys. You may capture full screens and active windows or specify an area of the screen with the mouse. In our testing, Paint Shop Pro's screen capture capabilities proved adequate, with all captures looking like their originals.

The current version of Paint Shop Pro does not support JPEG compression, but it does offer JAS, a proprietary compression format for 24-bit color and 8-bit

gray-scale images. Paint Shop Pro also reads and saves files in other compressed formats, such as Huffman and LZW.

NOT PERFECT

Although Paint Shop Pro supports many kinds of file formats, the program is not flawless in this respect: It had trouble opening three of the ten TIFF test files. In each case, Paint Shop Pro provided a reasonable error message. However, the files that the program managed to open correctly looked perfect. We also had trouble reducing a 24-bit true-color TIFF file to 8-bit color. An error message noted that not enough contiguous memory was available on the system, and this problem could not be overcome.

Paint Shop Pro is a sophisticated product that is simple to use. At the low price of \$49, it offers more than enough in the way of image-processing and file-conversion utilities to make it a worthwhile investment. You should keep in mind, however, that Paint Shop Pro does not support vector-to-vector image conversions.

Window Painters Ltd.

Window Painters' SnapPRO!

BY JOSEPH DESPOSITO

Window Painters' SnapPRO! might belong in your graphics arsenal, but you wouldn't want it to be your only weapon. It captures Windows screens with ease and performs file conversion and image processing through an appealing interface. But an inability to decode compressed TIFF files is a glaring weakness of this \$69.95 screen capture program from Window Painters.

SnapPRO!'s interface is a beauty. It foregoes the traditional Windows pull-down menus and instead uses buttons and check boxes to do its work. When you open a graphics file, you immediately see a thumbnail view and check marks next to the file format and palette type of the image. To do a file conversion, you simply

check the appropriate file format box and then hit the save button. To perform a task such as reducing the palette from 16.8 million to 256 colors, you simply check the appropriate palette type box. The thumbnail view immediately changes to show you the new image.

SnapPRO! does a fine job of capturing and displaying images. Most of the images captured during testing did not display well in applications such as Picture Publisher, but they printed out correctly. This presents a serious problem if you're

trying to develop on-screen applications. Image conversion is essentially limited to converting from one bitmapped format to another, but SnapPRO! can rasterize .WMF—that is, it extracts only the bitmap information from this format.

Image processing is rather limited, with features such as brightness, contrast, and gamma correction missing from the program. When you select Toolbox on the opening menu, the Image Builder appears. This is where you can create effects such as flip, rotate 90 degrees, mirror, and so forth. An interesting feature of the Image Builder, called Mask, turns all external white spaces transparent, allowing underlying images to show through, which in some cases makes the two images look like one. Another feature, Transparent, lets you see other images through the selected image.

Another nice feature, which appears on the opening menu, is called Wallpaper. Selecting this option lets you add

SUITABILITY TO TASK				
Window Painters' SnapPRO!				
	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Screen capture	●	●	●	○
Raster file conversion	●	●	○	○
Vector file conversion	N/A			
Image processing	●	●	●	○
File management	N/A			

FACT FILE

Paint Shop Pro for Windows, Version 1.02

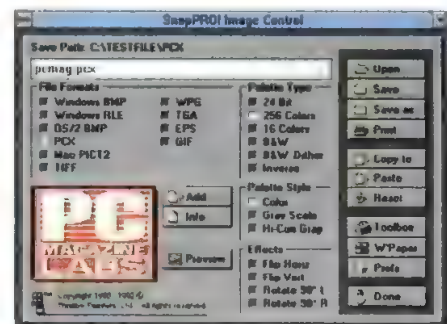
JASC Inc., 10901 Red Circle Dr., #340, Minnetonka, MN 55343; 612-930-9171; fax, 612-930-9172

List price: \$49

Requires: 286-based PC or better (386 recommended), 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 550K hard disk space, VGA display or better, DOS 3.1 or later, Windows 3.x.

In short: Though not the most powerful product, Paint Shop Pro for Windows handles a long list of bitmap file conversions with ease. That—along with a straightforward interface, above-average screen capture, and the lowest price here—makes it a worthwhile choice for basic captures and conversions.

ON READER SERVICE CARD



In Window Painters' SnapPRO!, when you open a file, you see its format and palette type boxes checked.

Conversion Utilities

an image directly into your desktop to create custom Windows wallpaper.

NOT WITHOUT PROBLEMS

SnapPRO! is generally easy to use, but it is not obvious at first how to do screen captures, since there is no command for this. You need to stumble into the preferences menu (or read the manual) to realize how to set the hotkeys for full and partial screen captures. When you install the program, dual icons appear in Windows; one is for launching the main menu screen, and the other is for capturing rectangular screen areas of any size. As for file conversion, SnapPRO!'s inability to display compressed TIFF files is a nuisance. SnapPRO! is so ill-equipped to handle these files that a general protection fault error sometimes results and the program shuts down. In addition, the program lacks batch-processing capabilities.

Window Painters expects to release a new version of its product in April 1993. This version will address the issue of compressed TIFF files and add such features as a thumbnail gallery and a screen show.

At the reasonable price of \$69.95, SnapPRO! offers enough in the way of usability and features to make it a worthwhile addition to your graphics utilities toolbox. But if you need a utility to do vector-image-to-vector-image conversion, or if you often work with compressed TIFF files, then SnapPRO! is definitely not for you. □

FACT FILE

Window Painters' SnapPRO!, Version 2.03

Window Painters Ltd., 9301 Bryant Ave. South, #201C, Bloomington, MN 55420; 612-881-7576; fax, 612-881-5096

List price: \$69.95

Requires: 286-based PC or better, 1MB RAM, 2MB hard disk space, VGA display or better, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.1, mouse 386/33-based PC, 4MB RAM, and Super VGA display recommended

In short: It offers an appealing interface and terrific screen captures, but you'll have to wait for the next version for vector and compressed TIFF file support. Window Painters' SnapPRO! is worth considering for easy captures and basic conversions at a low price

 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save Disk Space



PKZIP version 2.0

PC WORLD



WORLD CLASS
AWARD

"PKZIP is the undisputed champion of data compression" - BYTE Magazine

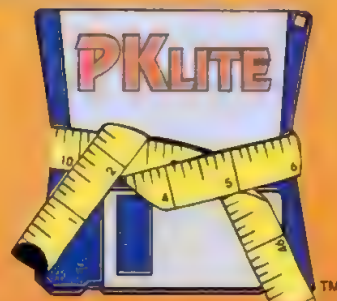
"It [PKZIP] combines blazing decompression times and excellent compression speed" - PC Magazine

PKWARE introduces the next generation of its award winning compression utility, giving even greater performance levels than achieved with previous releases of the software. PKZIP compresses and archives files, saving disk space and reducing file transfer time.

Software developers, you can significantly reduce product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute your applications. Call for Distribution License information.

Put Your Executables on a Diet

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space!



Software Developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional also gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded, hindering reverse engineering of your programs.

PKWARE[®] INC.

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

PKZIP \$47.00 PKLITE \$46.00 PKLITE Professional \$146.00
Please add \$3.50 S&H per package in the US & Canada, \$5.00 overseas.
Wisconsin residents add 5% state sales tax & applicable county sales tax.
Visa and Mastercard accepted, no COD orders.

PC-4/93

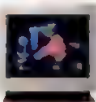
GET THE POWER

COPYING POWER.

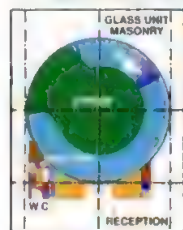
PRINTING  POWER.

SCANNING POWER. GET

**THE  POWER TO PUT ON
PAPER WHAT YOU CREATE ON**

THE SCREEN.  THE POWER TO **SCAN IN
24-BIT COLOR.**

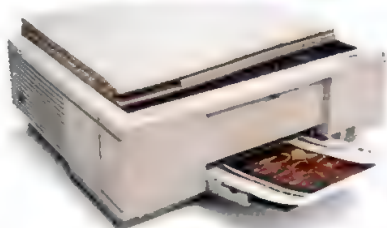
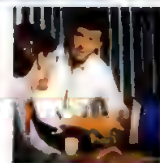
THE POWER TO **PRINT IN 24-BIT
COLOR. AT 400 DPI. FOUR COLOR PROCESS WITH 256
GRADATIONS PER COLOR. IN WINDOWS™ AND MACINTOSH®.**



**GET THE POWER TO CREATE HIGH-QUALITY COLOR DOCUMENTS TO
GET YOU THE PROMOTION. THE POWER TO WIN THE NEW PIECE
OF BUSINESS. THIS IS THE FUNDAMENTAL IDEA BEHIND THE CANON
CJ10 WITH OPTIONAL CONNECTIVITY. TO GIVE YOU HIGH-QUALITY
COLOR COPIES. TO GIVE
AFFORDABLE ENOUGH
GET THE POWER. CALL**

CJ10
COLOR BUBBLE-JET COPIER

**YOU THE POWER OF COLOR.
FOR ANY SIZE BUSINESS.
1-800-OK-CANON.**



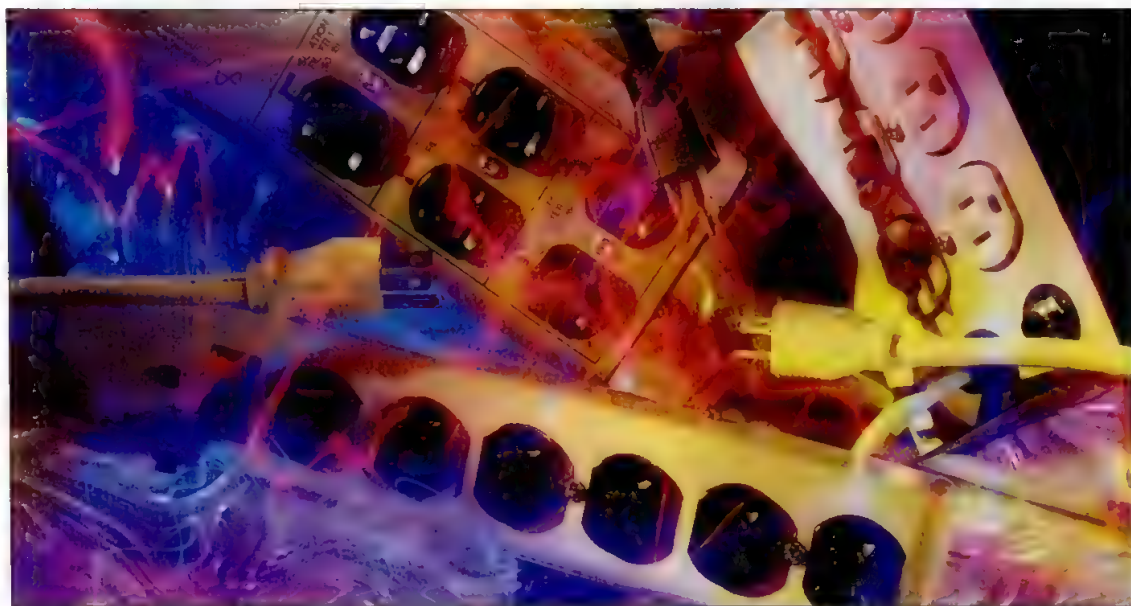
© 1992 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Canon is a registered trademark of Canon Inc.
Bubble-Jet™, CJ10 logo, and color mark are trademarks of Canon Inc.
Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Windows™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

THE POWER OF COLOR IS YOURS.
CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Canon

SURGE SUPPRESSORS



Cutting Surges Down to Size

PC Magazine and ZD Labs review 32 surge suppressors that cost from \$12.95 to \$265.

Lightning is dangerous whether you fly a kite in a thunderstorm or stay inside working at your PC. The same pulse that electrifies your golf game can sneak into your power lines and send all the silicon in your system to its own solid-state heaven.

The culprit is the electrical surge—more voltage than your PC's components can handle. Lightning is but one of many causes of such surges. The brief jolts they deliver are unpredictable, unpreventable,

IN THIS STORY

Highlights.....	262
Editors' Choice.....	263
Thumbs Up/Thumbs Down	264
Surge Suppressor Product List.....	270
Summary of Features	278
Performance Tests.....	284
What the Numbers Mean	284
How We Tested.....	286

by Winn L. Rosch

H I G H L I G H T S

Surge Suppressors

POWER-LINE SURGES, though they are rare, can damage or even destroy PC hardware. Surge suppressors are designed to eliminate surges before they have a chance to damage or destroy your computer equipment. For this review, ZD Labs tested 32 in-line surge suppressors (those having a trailing cord to plug into a wall outlet) ranging in price from \$12.95 to \$265.

PCS ARE VULNERABLE to surges ranging from 800 to 6,000 volts. Typical PC power supplies can handle surges below 800 volts unaided. Surges in excess of 6,000 volts arc over in the wiring (short out) before reaching the computer. Allowing for a margin of safety, we believe surge suppressors should not let more than 500 volts pass through. Of the 32 units tested by ZD Labs, we rated 14 as acceptable: They allowed less than 500 volts to pass through. Twelve of the units passed from 500 to 700 volts and were rated marginal. Six passed more than 700 volts and were rated as failed.

NORMAL-MODE SURGES generally originate outside the building and are caused by utility-line switching and by lightning. *Common-mode surges* originate inside the building. Most industry experts maintain that you need protection from both types of over-voltage.

LOWER PASS-THROUGH voltages (below 500 volts) are desirable, but only to a point. Surge suppressors contain components that degrade as a result of repeated surges, and they degrade more rapidly if they're designed to reduce pass-through voltages further than necessary. The best surge suppressors achieve low pass-through voltage using multistage designs and separate circuits for the three conductor pairings. Among the 14 surge suppressors we rated as acceptable, you should make your buying decision based both on price and on features such as phone/fax protection, remote on/off switching, and warning indicators.

NOT ALL PC MAKERS recommend the use of surge suppressors. Compaq says that its computers are built to withstand surges and that the use of an external device might actually degrade surge protection.

POWER-PROTECTION DEVICES other than surge suppressors include uninterruptible power supply (UPS) systems, which provide emergency battery power (5 to 30 minutes) and are essentially similar to standby power system (SPS) units; line conditioners, which control voltage fluctuations; and line filters, which control line noise. Most UPS and SPS systems provide surge suppression.

and potentially lethal to electronic hardware.

Little wonder that surge suppressors are so compelling. These inexpensive plug-in creations can halt the worst surges before they reach your PC, stopping them dead in their tracks and keeping your hardware and data alive. In this article, *PC Magazine* and ZD Labs review 32 surge suppressors that cost from \$12.95 to \$265.

Though fleeting, electrical surges can cause great hardship. Not only can they destroy the circuitry inside your PC, but

they can also frustrate and embarrass those who try to judge them. We know. This article marks the third time in the last year *PC Magazine* has reviewed surge suppressors.

We continue our investigation not because of any breakthroughs in suppression technology, but because power surges themselves are as difficult to test as they are to stop. In fact, after we'd gone to print with last year's "Surge Suppressors Clamp Down on Spikes," *PC Magazine*, September 29, 1992, we discovered errors in our ZD Labs' testing

procedures that caused the great majority of surge suppressors to fail our tests. Improper grounding of our test probes resulted in erroneously high readings that left only four products with passing marks. Once we had discovered our problem, which was pointed out in part by the letters from several suppliers of surge suppressors, we retested all the products. In our January 12, 1993, issue, we published a correction and revised testing results, giving all but seven units a passing score in what, in retrospect, proved an evaluation procedure too mild to be discriminating.

*These inexpensive plug-in
creations can halt the worst
surges before they reach
your PC, stopping them
dead in their tracks.*

Learning from experience, we revamped and improved our tests: We subjected them to the scrutiny of experts in the electrical and measurement industry. We developed our test script with the assistance of James Breitmeier, president of Diversified Electronic Services, based in Melbourne, Florida, who was a member of the industry advisory group for the Underwriters Laboratory UL1449 specification, the principal industry surge suppression standard. (Breitmeier is also an industry consultant, and did not participate in our Editors' Choice discussions.) The configuration and operation of our test equipment was monitored by Kurt A. Meindorfer, vice president of Velonex, the testing-equipment manufacturer. (Meindorfer himself designed the equipment.)

In addition, our tests followed the rigorous IEEE C62.41-1991 procedures ("IEEE Recommended Practice on Surge Voltages in Low-Power AC Power Circuits") and C62.45-1991 ("IEEE Guide on Surge Testing for Equipment Connected to Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits") procedures.

As a result, we have great assurance that this time, we have it right.

REVIEW CRITERIA

A PC power supply can handle over-voltages as high as 800 volts unassisted, though certainly the lower the voltage, the better the power supply's chance of surviving a surge.

Our review criteria focused our investigation on in-line units (those having a trailing cord to plug into a wall outlet) with at least six outlets, noise filtering, and an Underwriters Laboratory listing complying with its UL1449 standard. Other features, such as telephone line protection, were allowed but not tested. We asked manufacturers offering multiple models to choose one product that offers the best price/performance ratio for single-user PCs and workstations.

Other styles of surge suppressors are also available, principally console models, which are installed underneath the monitor, and wall-mount models, which plug into wall outlets without cables. (Electrical codes in some cities may not allow corded units, although such rules are more often honored in the breach.) We expected the products to have similar suppression capabilities regardless of packaging. Additional models and their features are listed in the company fact files for each product.

It is worth noting that not all PC vendors believe surge suppressors are necessary; Compaq Computer, for instance, states that all of its PCs are built to withstand surges. According to Compaq, adding an external surge suppressor that uses clamping to one of its systems may cause more damage than not using one, and therefore does not recommend the use of external surge suppressors with its PCs.

POWER PROTECTION CATEGORIES

Power protection comprises several categories in addition to surge suppressors.

Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) systems protect against blackouts and brownouts. Some UPSs (on-line models) use a battery as a buffer, constantly generating AC power locally using an inverter. Others combine ferro-resonant transformers for surge control and

Our Contributors: KATIE BARNES is a project leader at Ziff-Davis Labs. WINN L. ROSCH is a contributing editor to *PC Magazine*.



EDITORS' CHOICE

• Half work (but no standouts), half don't

Surges of less than 800 volts can be safely handled by the typical PC power supply, unaided, while surges of more than 6,000 volts arc over (short out) within your building wiring, usually with no damage, before they reach your PC. Surge suppressors guard

against the dangers that are in-between, reducing momentary over-voltages of from 800 to 6,000 volts to levels your computer can handle successfully.

Fourteen of the 32 surge suppressors tested by ZD Labs survived our battery of tests intact: They allowed less than 500 volts to pass through (lower is better) when they were bombarded by test surges of as many as 6,000 volts. We believe that the 14 units that passed all of our tests successfully are roughly equivalent in their ability to protect your computer.

None of the units we tested stands out enough to merit Editors' Choice to the exclusion of the others, so you should make your choice based on a combination of price and features such as arrangement of the outlets, phone line suppression, and indicator lights and alarms.

To allow for a margin of safety, we rated a surge suppressor acceptable if it passed less than 500 volts on all ZD Labs tests, marginal if it passed from 500 to 700 volts on one or more tests, and failing if it passed more than 700 or 800 volts (depending on the test). It's important to note here that surge suppressor units with pass-through

voltages substantially below 500 volts aren't necessarily better than those with higher pass-through voltages and might even wear out sooner.

These 14 products are rated as acceptable: American Power Conversion's Surge Arrest Plus with telephone suppression, EFI Electronics' PowerTrax 2000, Geist's Ultimate SRF-6MO/S-DP, Innovative Technology's SPIU-6, Joslyn Electronic Systems' Joslyn Model 1203-03 Surge Suppressor, L.E.A. Dynatech's Transient Tamer TT 415, NCR's Series 4000 Model 4070, Panamax's Max 6, Pass & Seymour/Legrand's Spec-Guard C6L, ProTek Devices' Surgebuster Model 1206K6, Proxima's Network-Grade Surge Protector Model S500, SL Waber's Wave Tracker WT6SS, Tripp Lite's Isobar 6 Ultra, and Woods Wire Products' Woods 5 623 Surge Suppressor.

We rated 12 other surge suppressors as marginal; they might or might not protect your computer, and they are priced in about the same range as the acceptable units (on average, \$100). The final six surge suppressors failed our tests outright; most of them were both cheaply made and low-priced.

backup batteries for blackouts. When power fails or drops below an acceptable level, these units provide enough battery power (5 to 30 minutes) to facilitate an orderly shutdown of the hardware.

Inexpensive *standby power systems* (SPSs), a variant of UPSs, combine battery backup with surge suppression of the type used in a power strip. These units switch to battery power within a few mil-

liseconds after detecting a power failure.

Our testing indicates there's no real-world difference between a UPS and an SPS in their ability to protect a PC against a power failure. Many UPS and SPS devices provide surge suppression.

Line conditioners provide tight voltage control, regulating fluctuations in voltage.

Line filters regulate electronic noise.



Thumbs Up, Thumbs Down

When 6,000 volts slam into a surge suppressor, unusual things can happen. Here are some things we liked and disliked about the 32 tested surge suppressors.—Katie Barnes and Winn Rosch



Pacific Electriccord Co.'s Electriccord XP Model A149-5006AS (\$14.95) failed because of a blown fuse—literally. A piece of the glass fuse body was blown out, leaving a noticeable hole.



An Auto-Sense feature on the Tandy 6-Outlet Power Center (\$69.95) senses when you flip your PC's power switch and powers up all six outlets. Unfortunately, our unit failed the tests.



Two thin layers of insulating paper separate the metal case from the circuit board of Perma Power's RS-610 (\$93.95). The surge suppressor failed when the surge arced through the paper.



While surge suppressors can last for decades, it's good to know they are working. In some cases, such as SL Waber's Wave Tracker WT6SS (\$124.95), the unit has a light that indicates it is still on the job; an alarm sounds if it isn't.



Minimally designed and grandly named, the GC-Thorsen Power Management System 64-631 (\$12.95) consists of just three metal oxide varistors (MOVs) with uninsulated leads. It failed after blowing an internal fuse.



Zero Surge's \$199 ZS1800 Surge Eliminator uses an inductor made from PVC pipe and nails, plus a bank of capacitors. Unfortunately, it offers no common-mode protection, and its ratings were marginal on our other tests.

1

The first stage incorporates, in series, either gas tubes or high-power (large-diameter) MOVs to handle the highest currents and quench power quickly.



3

Silicon avalanche diodes react quickly to control the first nanoseconds of a surge, then allow the other stages to dissipate the bulk of the surge energy.

2

The second stage comprises three high-current MOVs, one for each surge mode—line to neutral, line to ground, and neutral to ground—all suitably insulated.

An ideal surge suppressor has multiple stages to insure long life and to cope with both the largest and the most fleeting of surges. Each stage should include components for each possible surge mode and should be isolated by inductors to prolong life and improve response time.

Power Packed Upgrades.

STANDARD UNITS

These UL/CSA approved, fully-tested power supplies are the best basic units available.

STANDARD 200 XT	\$69
STANDARD 205 SLIM	\$89
STANDARD 220 BABY	\$89
STANDARD 220 AT/TOWER	\$89

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS

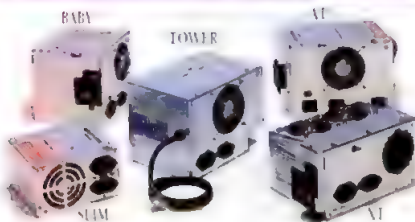


Unrattle your nerves with a Silencer power supply, recognized since 1986 as the industry's quietest. Cooled with efficient, variable-speed fans that are virtually inaudible!

A must for home office or multimedia applications.

SILENCER 205 SLIM	\$119
SILENCER 220 AT/TOWER	\$129
SILENCER 270 AT/TOWER	\$179

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS



Upgrade your computer with one of our premium Turbo-Cool power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50% - 100% more power, built-in line conditioning, a dual-stage EMI filter, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean DC output, our high-capacity ThermoSense variable-speed fan (300W models), UL/CSA/TUV approvals, and a no-hassle 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

TURBO-COOL 200 XT	\$159
TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM	\$169
TURBO-COOL 300 BABY	\$169
TURBO-COOL 300 AT/TOWER	\$189
TURBO-COOL 450 AT/TOWER	\$349

REDUNDANT POWER SYSTEM

Eliminate the risk of network downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the TwinPower 900 redundant power system. It delivers high-capacity, fault-tolerant power to your entire network server. Consists of two Turbo-Cool 450 power supplies in parallel, utilizing a special power-management interface module. A must for mission critical LANs.



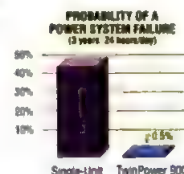
- **Super Server Power.** With 900 watts of peak power, the TwinPower 900 effortlessly runs any array of drives—without the need for sequencing.
- **100 Times More Reliable.**

Why gamble with a single-unit system? TwinPower's load-sharing, redundant design lets you take the power system for granted. It's the peace-of-mind a network manager needs!

- **Hot-Swap Capability.** In the unlikely event that one of its 450s should fail, an alarm sounds, and the other 450 sustains the server while the user simply swaps in a new unit. No downtime!

- **Optional Enclosures.** We offer "monster" cases that hold TwinPower's two power supplies and interface. The Commercial Tower (76 lbs.) holds 13 drives, while the all-steel Industrial Tower (102 lbs.) allows dual systemboards and holds up to 16 drives. Now, that's expandability!

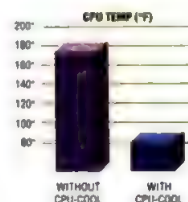
TWIN-POWER 900	\$995
W/COMMERCIAL CASE	\$1695
W/INDUSTRIAL CASE	\$1995



486 CPU COOLER



It's a fact. 486 chips run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Now, you can reduce the operating temperature of your 80486 processor to a cool, safe 85° - 95°F with our popular CPU-Cool. You'll prevent random system errors and add years to the life of your investment. Consists of a quiet mini-fan embedded in a sculptured heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!



CPU-COOL \$39

POWER SUPPLY ADVISOR

1. Even before it fails, an inferior power supply can be trouble. Nasty hard-to-track problems such as interference, rebooting, overheating, and hard drive errors are often power supply related.
2. You can't have too much power. A power supply delivers only what the PC needs and actually performs best at 25% - 75% of its rated capacity.
3. For greater hard drive reliability, use a power supply with independent regulation and extra cooling such as the Turbo-Cool 300/450.
4. Buy from a reputable power supply specialist. You'll get real service, not some runaround like: "Here's a number in Taiwan, give them a call".
5. To save money, PC manufacturers put ordinary power supplies—with limited features—in their systems. To upgrade, call us direct or ask your PC supplier for one of our units by name.

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Turbo-Cool and TwinPower models guaranteed for 2 years. All other products guaranteed for 1 year. Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri.
©1992 PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, ThermoSense, TwinPower, and CPU-Cool are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. All other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
CIRCLE 080 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

Product	Media	Price
Spreadsheets		
□ Lotus 1-2-3 Windows 1.1 Item #58836-16	F5	\$ 315
□ Lotus 1-2-3 Windows 1.1 Item #61837-16	F3	\$ 315
□ Lotus 1-2-3 Windows 1.1 Upgrade Item #54832-16	F3	\$ 99
□ Microsoft Excel for Windows 4.0 Item #53253-16 (5.25 available)	F3	\$ 299
□ Microsoft Excel for Windows 4.0-Upgrade Item #44625 (5.25 available)	F3	\$ 119
□ Lotus 1-2-3 2.4 Item #67606-16	F3	\$ 335
□ Lotus 1-2-3 2.4 Item #69601-16	F5	\$ 335



\$99 Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade

Word Processing		
□ WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows Item #77919-19 (5.25 available)	F3	\$ 275
□ WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows-Upgrade Item #57683-19 (5.25 available)	F3	\$ 79
□ Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0b Item #64932-19 (5.25 available)	F3	\$ 299
□ Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0b-Upgrade Item #62910-02 (5.25 available)	F3	\$ 119

Word Processing Con't		
□ Lotus Ami Pro 3.0 Item #55236-19	Dual	\$ 249
□ Lotus Ami Pro 3.0 Upgrade Item #32259-19	Dual	\$ 99
Database		
□ Borland Paradox 4.0 Item #63329-08	F3	\$ 499
□ Borland Paradox 4.0 Item #63325-08	F5	\$ 499
□ Borland Paradox 4.0 Upgrade Item #89829-08	F3	\$ 185
□ Borland Paradox 4.0 Upgrade Item #91828-08	F5	\$ 185
□ DataEase Express for Windows Item #85902-11	F3	\$ 145
□ Symantec Q&A 4.0 Item #95743-13	F3	\$ 249
□ Symantec Q&A 4.0 Item #17461-13	F5	\$ 249

Presentations/Graphics		
□ Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows Item #29190-10 (5.25 available)	F3	\$ 339
□ Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows-Upgrade Item #00802-10 (5.25 available)	F3	\$ 99
□ Harvard Graphics for Windows 1.01 Item #37744-10	F3	\$ 349
□ Harvard Graphics for Windows 1.01 Item #89734-10	F5	\$ 349
□ Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0 Item #12531-03	F3	\$ 299
□ Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0 Item #82528-03	F5	\$ 299
□ Aldus Persuasion 2.1 Item #77993-03	F3	\$ 315
□ Aldus Persuasion 2.1 Item #83997-03	F5	\$ 315
□ Spinnaker PFS: Publisher for Windows Item #38927-04	F3	\$ 89

Integrated		
□ Lotus SmartSuite Item #71818-13	F3	\$ 459
□ Lotus SmartSuite Item #73818-13	F5	\$ 459
□ Microsoft Office 3.0 Item #36837-13	F3	\$ 459
□ Microsoft Office 3.0 Item #49836-13	F5	\$ 459
□ Spinnaker PFS: WindowWorks 2.0 Item #40941-13	F3	\$ 75

General		
□ Chipssoft TurboTax for Windows Headstart Item #73918-02	Dual	\$ 47
□ Chipssoft TurboTax for DOS Headstart Item #00635-02	Dual	\$ 47
□ Intuit Quicken 6.0 Item #79785-02	Dual	\$ 39
□ Intuit Quicken for Windows 2.0 Item #45870-02	Dual	\$ 29
□ Intuit Quickbooks Item #38392-02	Dual	\$ 89
□ IBM OS/2 2.0 Item #23449-17	F5	\$ 139
□ IBM OS/2 2.0 Item #26442-17	F3	\$ 139
□ Symantec Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0 Item #88164-11	F3	\$ 109

General Con't		
□ Symantec Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0 Item #63129-11	F5	\$ 109
□ Quarterdeck QEMM 386 Item #45010-17	F3	\$ 59
□ Quarterdeck QEMM 386 Item #42019-17	F5	\$ 59

PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES

Multimedia		
□ Creative Labs Multimedia Upgrade Kit Item #30738-25	Int	\$ 549
□ Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro Item #61991-54	Int	\$ 189
□ MediaVision Pro 16 Multimedia System Item #23507-54	Int	\$ 899
□ MediaVision Multimedia Upgrade Kit Plus Item #38504-54	Int	\$ 735
□ MediaVision Fusion 16 Multimedia Upgrade Kit Item #88934-25	Int	\$ 499
□ MediaVision Pro Audio Spectrum 16 Item #01507-54	Int	\$ 199



\$239
PFS Printer Bundle: Item PFSPRINT

INTRODUCING DELLWARE. PRICES FROM SOMEONE YOU

Same low prices. Same great software and peripherals. So, who would you rather buy them from—some anonymous discounters, or a FORTUNE 500® company like Dell? That's what we thought.

Now in addition to award-winning computers, we offer over 2,400 items

for your system (including software, peripherals and accessories), all at everyday low prices. Naturally, all are backed by the unmatched personal support and service Dell is known for. We call this DellWare™.

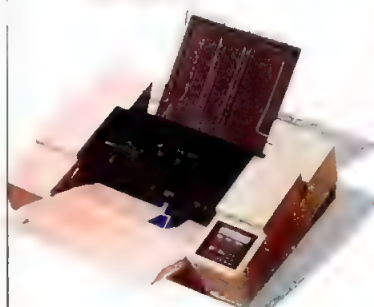
You'll call it a welcome change from combing the backs of your computer

magazines for bargains.

Our trained representatives take the time to get to know you and your computer system, and will help you find exactly what you need.

Since you'll want to start using your new products immediately, we'll ship them to you by the next business

Product	Media	Price
Modems		
Cardinal Technologies 2400 w/Prodigy Kit Item #000666-41	Int	\$ 39
Practical Peripherals 2400 SA 9600Fax Item #55492-41	Ext	\$ 109
Practical Peripherals 9600 SA w/QuickLink II Item #17710-41	Ext	\$ 305
Hayes Optima 96/Smartcard EZ.32/428IS Item #60063-41	Ext	\$ 349
Cardinal MB14400 V.32 w/Turbafax V.42 Item #40355-41	Ext	\$ 309



Lexmark Model 4079 Color Jet Printer

Input Devices

Logitech Mouseman Cordless Serial PS/2 Item #62063-35	\$ 87
Logitech Mouseman Serial PS/2 RH Item #75010-35	\$ 67
Microsoft Mouse-Bus Item #81453-35	\$ 89
Microsoft BallPoint Mouse w/Windows 3.1 Item #55034-35	F3 \$ 149
Logitech Scanman Model 256 Item #46485-53	\$ 263
The Complete PC Complete Page Scanner w/OCR Item #41725-53	\$ 549



\$189 Sound Blaster Pro

Monitors

NEC Multisync 3FGX Item #55195-23	\$ 689
NEC Multisync 4FG Item #75319-23	\$ 799
Radius PrecisionColor Display 19 Item #89497-23	\$2,229
Dell UltraScan 14C Item #320-3364	\$ 449
Dell UltraScan 15FS Item #320-3369	\$ 549

Printers

IBM/Lexmark Personal Printer II 9Pin 80Col Item #99025-27	\$ 349
IBM/Lexmark Personal Printer II 24Pin 80Col Item #87025-27	\$ 349
Epson AP-3250 Item #330-1482	\$ 205
Canon BJ-10 Ink Jet Item #72069-28	\$ 329
IBM/Lexmark Color Jetprinter 4079 LJ Item #12993-28	\$ 2,749
IBM/Lexmark 4070 LJ Item #79832-28	\$ 375
Epson EPL-8000 Item #330-3347	\$ 1,159

Printers Can't

IBM/Lexmark 4079 Laser Printer Item #79641-37	\$ 849
Genicom Model 7170 Item #12844-37	\$ 3,215
Okidata OL400P LED Page Printer Item #70695-37	\$ 649
Texas Instruments MicroLaser Basic Item #13399-37	\$ 899
Texas Instruments MicroLaser PS17 Item #12814-37	\$ 1,215

Storage

Quantum Prodrive ELS 85MB IDE Item #03731-34	Int \$ 215
Quantum Prodrive ELS 127MB IDE Item #09734-34	Int \$ 289
Quantum Prodrive ELS 170MB IDE Item #16736-34	Int \$ 325
Conner Sof-Star 3170 Item #76828-34	Int \$ 565
Colorado Jumbo 250 DJ-20 Item #88977-26	Int \$ 269

Product	Media	Price
Storage Can't		
Omega Tape 250 Insider Height Item #35848-34	Int	\$ 249

Networking

Arisoft Lantastic Windows Utility 4.1 Item #20664-36	Dual	\$ 179
Arisoft Lantastic Starter Kit 4.1 Item #89634-36	Dual	\$ 489
Novell Netware Lite 1.1 Item #02829-36	F5	\$ 59
Novell Netware Lite 1.1 Item #01827-36	F3	\$ 59
Windows for Workgroups Item #13151-17	F5	\$ 159
Windows for Workgroups Item #13166-17	F3	\$ 159
SMC Ethercard +Elite 16 Combo Item #23477-36	Int	\$ 198
SMC Ethercard +Elite 16T Item #11544-36	Int	\$ 145
IBM Token Ring 16/4 Item #89733-36	Int	\$ 549



CALL TODAY

Featured here is just a sampling of our thousands of products. To see more, call today for a free catalog.

NOW YOU CAN GET LOW U'VE ACTUALLY HEARD OF.

day for only five dollars.

Of course, we'll also solve any problems you may have installing the products you buy from us. And if you order software, we'll even enter your name on AppTrac™ (DellWare's application tracking program) and let you know ahead of time when new

versions are coming out, so you can upgrade accordingly.

To order something from above (or to ask for a free catalog featuring the complete DellWare selection), simply phone toll-free. And forget about those other guys.

Whatever their name is.

DELL

800-545-9672

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11BDQ.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT
SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN

C the Future.



ISBN 1-56276-040-8
Price \$39.95

ISBN 1-56276-069-6
Price \$29.95

C and C++ have become the languages of choice among today's programmers and future programmers. Whether you're just entering the world of C or moving to the power of C++, the authorities at *PC Magazine* have the knowledge to get you where you want to go.

If you're new to C programming or looking to sharpen your skills, *PC Magazine Guide to C Programming* will get you the results that you want. Internationally acclaimed author and C instructor, Jack Purdum, provides a solid foundation in all aspects of C programming.

World-renowned expert William Roetzheim shows you how to make Windows Graphical User Interface application development a productive and rewarding experience in *PC Magazine Programming Windows with Borland C++*. This unique book/disk package covers object-oriented programming, the Windows Application Program Interface, and the Object Windows Library.

Available at fine bookstores, or call

1-800-688-0448
ext. 8311



© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

14 RATED ACCEPTABLE

The 32 surge suppressors we found that qualified for review range in price from \$12.95 (GC-Thorsen Power Management System 64-631) to \$265 (Innovative Technology SPIU-6). In analyzing the results of lab-generated surges of as much as 6,000 volts, ZD Labs ranked the products in three tiers. First, we rated 14 products as *passing*—units that let through less than 500 volts (lower is better). They will keep surge energy from passing through to your equipment; they can withstand 6,000-volt 3,000-amp surges without failure. Second, we rated 12 units as *marginal*—those that let 500 to 700 volts (depending on measurement mode) to pass through their protected outlets on at least one test without failing any of the tests. Lastly, we rated six units as *failing*—those that let through more than

***We rated 14 units as
passing, 12 more as
marginal, and 6 as failing.
The average price of the 14
passing and 12 marginal
units was around \$100.***

700 volts on at least one test and those that were damaged or destroyed in testing by the surges.

The 14 units we rated as passing are:

- American Power Conversion's Surge Arrest Plus with telephone conversion;
- EFI Electronics' PowerTrax 2000;
- Geist's Ultimate SRF-6MO/S-DP;
- Innovative Technology's SPIU-6;
- Joslyn Electronic Systems' 1203-03 Surge Suppressor;
- L.E.A. Dynatech's Transient Tamer TT 415;
- NCR's Series 4000 Model 4070;
- Panamax's Max 6;
- Pass & Seymour/Legrand's SpecGuard C6L;
- ProTek Devices' Surgebuster Model 1206K6;
- Proxima's Network-Grade Surge Protector Model S500;
- SL Waber's Wave Tracker WT6SS;

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection

Now just \$139!

suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags...
Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and repeaters.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. Call for your free power protection handbook.



The **Back-UPS 250** offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

NEW!



■ **ABSOLUTE™** Protection guarantees repair or replacement of equipment (up to \$25,000) if damaged by a surge while protected by a properly installed Back-UPS (See warranty for details).

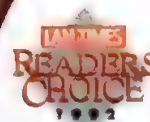
■ UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty

■ Full-time surge protection and line filtering

■ Most models include LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, and others

■ Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell compatible UPS monitoring boards

■ 230V models available



1991, 1990



Model	Application	List	New List
Back-UPS 250	LAN nodes, 386SX, 286, internet hardware, POS	\$109	\$139
Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	\$249	\$229
Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	\$229	\$279
Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	\$449	\$399
Back-UPS 900	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications		\$599
Back-UPS 1250	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment		\$799

NEW!
NEW!

The Back-UPS™

by American Power Conversion
(800)800-4APC, Dpt. E4

APC 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 04017-8973
APC Europe: TEL: (+33)1.64.62.59.00 FAX: (+33)1.60.17.80.29

©1992, Back-UPS, PowerChute, Guaranteed ABSOLUTE Protection are trademarks of APC. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Surge Suppressor Product List

Diagnostic Power Refinery, Model 718

AESI/StediWatt, 205 Lincoln Way East, Chambersburg, PA 17201; 800-345-1280, 717-263-5681; fax, 717-263-1040.

List price: \$139.

Other models available: Diagnostic Telemate Refinery 618T (\$119, 6 outlets, 330 V), Pure Power Express Telemate 322T (\$79, 2 outlets, 330 V).

Circle 502 on reader service card

Surge Arrest Plus with telephone suppression

American Power Conversion Corp., 132 Fairgrounds Rd., West Kingston, RI 02892; 800-800-4272, 401-789-5735; fax, 401-789-3180.

List price: \$99.95.

Other models available: S7P (\$59.95, 7 outlets, 330 V), S3P (\$39.95, 3 outlets, 330 V), S7 (\$29.95, 7 outlets, 330 V).

Circle 503 on reader service card

Surge Reactor BN6-6

Brooks Electronics Inc., 4001 N. American St., Philadelphia, PA 19140; 800-523-0130, 215-228-4433; fax, 215-227-7687.

List price: \$80.45.

Other models available:

VCN 6-6 (\$43.53, 6 outlets, 400 V), VMP 4-6 (\$61.07, 4 outlets, 400 V), VCNR 6-6 (\$55.56, 6 outlets, 400 V).

Circle 504 on reader service card

Surge Stopper BPS-BN6-6

Brooks Power Systems, 1400 Adams Rd., Unit E, Bensalem, PA 19020; 800-523-1551, 215-244-0264; fax, 215-244-0160.

List price: \$94.95.

Circle 505 on reader service card

Ruby Plus

Curtis Manufacturing Co. Inc., 30 Fitzgerald Dr., Jaffrey, NH 03452; 800-955-5544; fax, 603-532-4116.

List price: \$119.95.

Other models available: Remote Ruby (\$109.95, 6 outlets, 400 V); Command Center (\$149.95, 5 outlets, 330 V); Emerald (\$69.95, 6 outlets, 400 V).

Circle 506 on reader service card

DataShield S100

DataShield, 500 N. Orleans St., Chicago,

IL 60610; 312-239-1601; fax, 312-644-6505.

List price: \$105.

Other models available: CPP12FM (\$54.95, 6 outlets, 400 V), S75 (\$69.95, 4 outlets, 400 V).

Circle 507 on reader service card

PowerTrax 2000

EFI Electronics Corp., 2415 South 2300 West, Salt Lake City, UT 84119; 800-877-1174, 801-977-9009; fax, 801-977-0200.

List price: \$99.95.

Other models available: PowerTrax 1000 (\$69.95, 6 outlets, 330 V); PowerTrax 3000 under-the-console (\$149.95, 5 outlets, 330 V); PowerTrax 2000 wall-mount (\$89.95, 2 outlets, 330 V).

Circle 508 on reader service card

Electripak 6SSU

Electripak, a division of Thomas & Betts Corp., 1555 Lynnfield Rd., Memphis, TN 38119; 800-888-0211; fax, 800-888-1017. **Estimated street price:** \$24.95.

Other models available: 6SSU-A (\$32 estimated street price, 6 outlets, 330 V), 4SF with telephone suppression (\$30 to \$35 estimated street price, 4 outlets, 330 V), 4SC with telephone/fax connectors (\$30 to \$35 estimated street price, 4 outlets, 330 V).

Circle 509 on reader service card

Power Management System 64-631

GC-Thorsen Inc., 1801 Morgan St., Rockford, IL 61102; 800-435-2931, 815-968-9661; fax, 815-968-9731.

List price: \$12.95.

Other models available: 64-690 with fax/modem protection (\$19.95, 6 outlets, 400 V), 64-130 (\$5.95, 1 outlet, 400 V), 64-680 (\$8.95, 3 outlets, 400 V).

Circle 510 on reader service card

Ultimate SRF-6MO/S-DP

Geist Inc., Flexiduct Division, P.O. Box 83088, Lincoln, NE 68501; 800-432-3219, 402-474-3400; fax, 402-474-4369.

List price: \$99.95.

Other models available: Wireless RC-5MO/S (\$124.95, 5 outlets, 400 V), RF-6MO/S (\$59.95, 6 outlets, 400 V).

Circle 511 on reader service card

SurgePro SP-6000NS

GE Wiring Devices, 225 Service Ave., Warwick, RI 02886; 401-886-6200; fax, 401-886-6250.

Estimated street price: \$29.95.

Other model available: SP-6000S (\$24.95 estimated street price, 6 outlets, 600 V).

Circle 512 on reader service card

Circuit Guard SS6

Hubbell Inc., Wiring Device Division, 1613 State St., Bridgeport, CT 06605-0933; 203-337-3100; fax, 203-579-2892.

Suggested trade price: \$153.95.

Other models available: SS6HG hospital-grade suppressor (\$185.25, 6 outlets, 330 V), SS4 (\$131.85, 4 outlets, 330 V).

Circle 513 on reader service card

Inland 3 Mode Surge Suppressor

Inland Corp., 32046 Edward, Madison Heights, MI 48071; 800-969-3705, 313-583-6220; fax, 313-583-9089.

List price: \$19.95.

Other models available:

Progarde 3 (\$69.95, 6 outlets, 400 V), Model 03183 (\$13.90, 6 outlets, 400 V), Model 03202 (\$9.95, 1 outlet, 400 V).

Circle 514 on reader service card

Innovative Technology SPIU-6

Innovative Technology Inc., 15470 Flight Path Dr., Brooksville, FL 34609; 904-799-0713.

List price: \$265.

Circle 515 on reader service card

Joslyn Model 1203-03 Surge Suppressor

Joslyn Electronic Systems Corp., P.O. Box 817, Goleta, CA 93116; 800-752-8068, 805-968-3551; fax, 805-968-0922.

List price: \$180.

Other model available: Model 1270-04 (\$65, 2 outlets, 400 V).

Circle 516 on reader service card

Power Tree 50

Kensington Microwave Ltd., 2855 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403; 800-535-4242, 415-572-2700; fax, 415-572-9675.

List price: \$69.95.

Other models available: Power Tree 20 (\$49.95, 6 outlets, 500 V), MasterPiece (\$149.95, 5 outlets, 330 V).

Continues

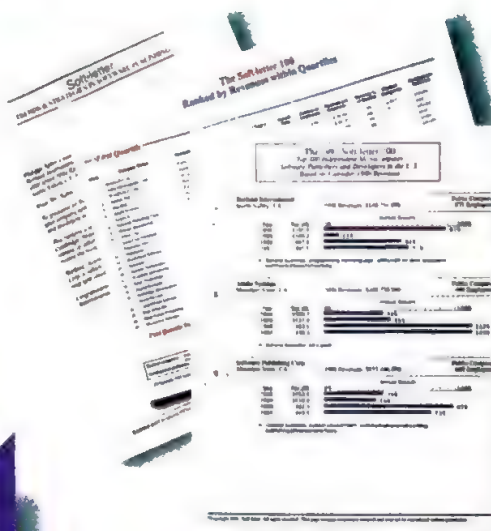
Database reports fast and easy!

**New!
Windows
Version**

"(We) created a report in just four clicks of the mouse."

PC Week, December, 1992

R&R Report Writer, the ultimate data access and reporting tool, enables you to select, analyze, summarize, and present data in any form you need - columnar listings, form letters, mailing labels, business forms, even multi-page analytical reports.



Nothing beats R&R for ad hoc database reporting. Versions now available for:

Xbase (.dbf)	Paradox
dBASE	Worksheets
Fox	1-2-3
Clipper	Symphony
Alpha Four	Quattro Pro
Arago	Oracle SQL
Access	NetWare SQL
Approach	XDB SQL
PerForm	Platinum
SBT	Telemagic

Simply the best for all-around report writing!

R&R has all the features to meet your every reporting need. Relate and query data, sort and group information, use spreadsheet calculations and totals. You can even format your layout with different fonts to get polished reports that will make you look great!

Turn your raw data into useful information.

R&R's clean, uncluttered interface makes it the most user-friendly report writer available today. Create any report you need, exactly the way you need it - without having to be an expert in database programming.

The professional strength report writer.

R&R is easy-to-use, yet it's packed with features to satisfy even the most demanding application developers. Features like an unlimited-use, royalty-free runtime version, allow you to distribute reports freely or weave them into your applications—a real time saver!

FREE demo disk. Call today!

Over 150,000 users have made R&R Report Writer the industry standard...

R&R consistently wins praise from reviewers, developers, and end-users alike. And, great reports keep coming in:

"R&R is the best report writer for Xbase and may very well be among the best ever offered for databases."

BYTE, July, 1992

"...the product does exactly what it advertises and does it well."

DBMS, January, 1992



When you need database reports, R&R gives you the productivity you need every time, on time. At just \$249, R&R for Xbase is an unbeatable value. Order today or call for the dealer nearest you:

800-325-9035 Ext. 8211

\$25 Rebate

Now through June 30, 1993, purchase any R&R Report Writer and receive a \$25 manufacturer's rebate.

Valid on purchases made between 2/15/93 and 6/30/93 in U.S. and Canada only. Offer valid only to R&R customers. Rebate paid in U.S. dollars. Send rebate coupon, product serial number, and original store receipt showing date, store name, invoice number and product purchased to: R&R Rebate, Concentric Data Systems, 110 Turnpike Road, Westboro, MA 01581. Must be received by 7/15/93. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Void where prohibited.

R&R Report Writer®

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.

110 Turnpike Road, Westborough, MA 01581 • Tel: 508-366-1122 • Fax: 508-366-2954

In the U.K.: R&R Software Limited • Viking House, Denmark Street, Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 7XJ • Tel: 44 (0) 628 788181 • Fax: 44 (0) 628 788182

© 1993 Concentric Data Systems, Inc. All product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Are You Sm Microsoft Th

INTRODUCING ISUPERBASE® VERSION 2.0.

It's the one and only Windows™ database that works for everyone.

Our competition seems to think that you need two databases to do serious applications, one database for developers and another for users. Not so. Software Publishing Corporation has put it all into one clearly superior database that'll get developers and their users working together. Instead of against one another.

That one database is Superbase version 2.0. It offers all the power and sophistication developers demand. The point-and-click simplicity users crave. And for IS managers, the pleasure of supporting one database. Instead of two.

A quick tour of this ad will give you some idea of just how good Superbase version 2.0 really is. And then, if you're as smart as we think you are, you'll want to get your hands on a copy of the real thing. Superbase version 2.0. The one that works for everyone.



**A Standard For Everyone.
And A Place For Everything.**
Beneath its standard easy-to-use Windows interface, you'll find everything from files that can be a billion records deep to advanced multimedia capabilities and direct support for 15 popular image formats. And all this on a high performance database engine that's lightning fast even on 386® machines.

Oracle Server	↓
Oracle Server	↑
Gupta SQLBase	□
Microsoft SQL Server	□
Sybase SQL Server	□
XDB	↓
pubs	□

It Connects Everyone To Everything. Wherever your existing data exists, users can get there from here. Superbase version 2.0 directly reads and writes data from dBase® files. Imports and exports Paradox® Excel® and Lotus® files. There's support for OLE, DDE and DLL. And (developers rejoice) our optional Superbase SQL Library lets you build applications with direct access to SQL databases throughout your organization.



Everyone Loves A Winner. Superbase version 2.0 just won Windows Magazine's 1993 Win Award. Moreover, earlier versions of Superbase have racked up awards for years, including every 1992 Readers' Choice Award worth winning. All this while our Windows competitors are still wet behind the ears.

Call 1-800-336-8360, Op. 506 For A Free IntroPack or \$199 Competitive Upgrade.

*Competitive upgrade offer ends March 31, 1993. Superbase, the Superbase Selection Bar and the Software Publishing Corporation logo are registered trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation or related companies. Software Publishing Corporation acknowledges



Smarter Than Links You Are?



Tools Everyone Can Use. Real developers will find our procedural, event-driven Super Basic Language familiar and easy to use. And everyone, developers or not, will be right at home with object-oriented visual development tools like our powerful Form Designer. Which lets you create screens, file links and multiple master/detail data relationships. All without time-consuming coding, as our Macro Recorder automatically generates the code.



Everyone Should Be So Productive. With Superbase version 2.0 both users and developers will be more productive than ever before. With our new graphical Query by Example (QBE) feature, for instance, users can select data by simply pointing and clicking on the QBE icon. And the Quick Report feature is a real time saver for both users and developers, providing point-and-click data summary and page layout controls.



How To Give Everyone An Icon Of Their Own. The Superbase version 2.0 Icon Bar is fully and easily customizable. With minimal programming, developers can give every application an interface that makes perfect sense to everyone. Which, in turn, saves users learning time and IS managers support time.



There's Even An Offer That Works For Everyone. If what you see here looks interesting, now's the time to act. Because for a limited time* we're offering Superbase version 2.0 (SRP \$795) for only \$199 to everyone using any DOS or Windows programmable database. See your software reseller or call the number below. Quick, before everyone else does.

Superbase version 2.0. The One That Works For Everyone. **SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING**

HARDWARE
Surge Suppressors

Product List

CONTINUED

Circle 517 on reader service card

Transient Tamer TT 415

L.E.A. Dynatech, 6520 Harney Rd., Tampa, FL 33610; 800-654-8087, 813-621-1324; fax, 813-621-8980.

List price: \$87.

Other models available: TT 215 (\$65, 2 outlets, 330 V), TTM 215 with phone suppression (\$87, 2 outlets, 330 V).

Circle 518 on reader service card

NCR Series 4000 Model 4070

NCR Corp., 1334 South Patterson Blvd., Dayton, OH 45479; 800-262-7782.

List price: \$135.

Other models available: Model 4030 wall-mount (\$90, 3 outlets, 330 V), Model 4050 with power cord (\$105, 3 outlets, 330 V).

Circle 519 on reader service card

Electricord XP

Pacific Electricord Co., 747 W. Redondo Beach Blvd., Gardena, CA 90247; 800-326-8887, 310-532-6600; fax, 310-532-5044.

List price: \$14.95.

Other model available: HP

A1495006AS (\$30, 4 outlets, 400 V).

Circle 520 on reader service card

Panamax Max 6

Panamax, 150 Mitchell Blvd., San Rafael, CA 94903; 800-472-5555 (in U.S.A.), 800-443-2391 (in Canada), 415-499-3900; fax, 415-472-5540.

List price: \$99.

Other models available: Lanmax with data-line protection (\$149, 4 outlets, 330 V), Telemax 4 with telephone suppression (\$129, 4 outlets, 330 V).

Circle 521 on reader service card

SpecGuard C6L

Pass & Seymour/Legrand, P.O. Box 4822, Syracuse, NY 13221; 800-776-4035, 315-468-6211; fax, 315-468-6296.

List price: \$133.

Other models available: C4L-TEL with telephone suppression (\$165, 4 outlets, 400 V), C4L-COAX (\$165, 4 outlets, 400 V), C4L-RS232 (\$165, 4 outlets, 400 V), P2L (\$116, 2 outlets, 400 V).

Circle 522 on reader service card

Perma Power RS-610

Perma Power Electronics Inc., 5601 W. Howard Ave., Chicago, IL 60714; 800-323-4255, 312-763-0763; fax, 312-763-8330.

List price: \$93.95.

Other models available: RXD-410 with telephone suppression (\$77.95, 4 outlets, 330 V), RT-610 (\$56.95, 6 outlets, 400 V).

Circle 523 on reader service card

Surge Protector 300 Plus Model 106

Power Sentry Inc., 6543 City West Pkwy., Minneapolis, MN 55344; 800-852-4312, 612-942-6655; fax, 612-942-6828.

List price: \$15.99.

Other models available: Model 126 (\$9.95, 6 outlets, 400 V), Model 147 with telephone/fax suppression (\$9.95, 1 outlet, 400 V).

Circle 524 on reader service card

Surgebuster Model 1206K6

ProTek Devices Inc., 2001 W. Tenth Place, Tempe, AZ 85281; 602-968-6060; fax, 602-921-3760.

List price: \$96.

Other models available: 120K15A (\$103, 2 outlets, 330 V), 120KMP1 with telephone suppression (\$136, 2 outlets, 330 V).

Circle 525 on reader service card

Proxima Network-Grade Surge Protector Model S500

Proxima Corp., 6610 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121; 800-447-7694, 619-457-5500; fax, 619-558-1408.

List price: \$74.95.

Other models available: W100 (\$29.95, 6 outlets, 330 V), S100 (\$49.95, 7 outlets, 330 V).

Circle 526 on reader service card

Wave Tracker WT6SS

SL Waber Inc., 520 Fellowship Rd., #306-C, Mount Laurel, NJ 08054; 800-634-1485, 609-866-8888; fax, 609-866-9845.

List price: \$124.95.

Other models available: Wave Tracker WT4M with modem protection (\$114.95, 4 outlets, 330 V), WT4 (\$94.95, 4 outlets, 330 V), WT2P wall-mount (\$59.95, 2 outlets, 330 V), WT8 (\$129.95, 8 outlets, 330 V), WT6 (\$114.95, 6 outlets, 330 V).

Circle 527 on reader service card

SRW GS-2

SRW Computer Components Co. Inc., 18385 Bandilier Circle, Fountain Valley, CA 92708; 800-547-7768 (CA only), 800-547-7766 (outside CA, but in U.S.), 800-331-7248 (U.S. and Canada), 714-963-5500; fax, 714-968-1543.

List price: \$34.95.

Other models available: GS-1 (\$29.95, 6 outlets, 340 V), GS-3 (\$44.95, 6 outlets, 340 V), GS-5 (\$54.95, 6 outlets, 340 V).

Circle 528 on reader service card

Tandy 6-Outlet Power Center

Tandy Corp., 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; 817-390-3011.

List price: \$69.95.

Circle 529 on reader service card

Isobar 6 Ultra

Tripp Lite, 500 N. Orleans St., Chicago, IL 60610; 312-329-1601; fax, 312-644-6505.

List price: \$104.95.

Other models available: Isotel 6 Ultra with fax/modem suppression (\$114.95, 6 outlets, 330 V), Isobar 4 (\$79.95, 4 outlets, 330 V), CCI 6 Plus (\$139, 6 outlets, 330 V).

Circle 530 on reader service card

Woods 5623 Surge Suppressor

Woods Wire Products Inc., 510 Third Ave., Carmel, IN 46032; 800-428-6168, 317-844-7261; fax, 317-843-1675.

List price: \$34.99.

Other models available: 5622 with coax protection (\$34.99, 6 outlets, 330 V), 5624 (\$29.99, 6 outlets, 330 V).

Circle 531 on reader service card

Zaptech Model MSS-206

Zaptech International Corp., 1902 Orange Tree Ln., #100, Redlands, CA 92374; 909-792-2229; fax, 909-792-5269.

List price: \$149.

Other models available: MSS-103 (\$19.99, 3 outlets, 400 V), MSS-306 with telephone suppression (\$289, 6 outlets, 400 V).

Circle 532 on reader service card

Zero Surge ZS1800 Surge Eliminator

Zero Surge Inc., 103 Claremont Rd., Bernardsville, NJ 07924; 908-766-4220; fax, 908-766-4144.

List price: \$199.

Other model available: ZS900 Surge Eliminator (\$149, 6 outlets, 330 V).

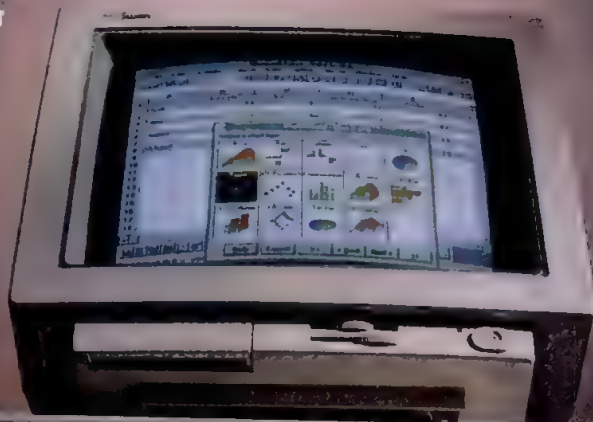
Circle 533 on reader service card

WATCH OUT FOR FALLING PRICES!

Announcing The New Cygnet Series From Swan.

Just about every PC manufacturer in this magazine will offer you a good price. But only Swan can offer you price, quality and the customer service that has made us the top-ranked PC manufacturer for user satisfaction.

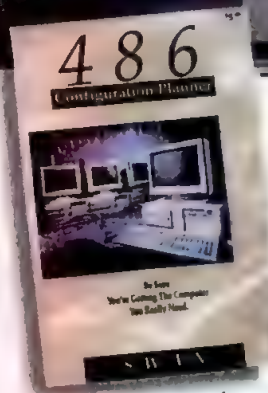
You can order your new Cygnet system in a number of 486SX-25 or 486DX-33 configurations. Each comes with a standard 1-year on-site warranty, lifetime technical support starting even before you purchase, and Swan's legendary quality and reliability.



At Just \$1099,
This Is One 486 Deal
You'll Want To Catch!

- Intel 486SX/25 CPU
- 2MB RAM
- 80MB Hard Drive
- VGA Color Monitor
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1 Year On-Site Warranty
- Lifetime Technical Support
- Swan Quality

ORDER YOURS TODAY
CALL
1-800-446-2498



Need To Know More About The Best PC For Your Needs?

301218

Feel free to call one of our system consultants at 1-800-446-2498. They'll take all the time you like to thoroughly discuss your needs, and help you to determine the ideal system for you. Return this coupon or call Swan to receive your FREE 486 Configuration Planner. Subject to availability. While supplies last.



**Yes, Please Send My 486
Configuration Planner Right Away!**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Day Phone (required to receive your 486 Configuration Planner) _____

Fax _____

1. Which best describes how you use your computer? (Check one).



Family and household use



Professionally working at home



Commercial or business

2. Number of PC's installed at this site _____

3. Type of equipment acquisition planned in the next 12 months _____

4. Are you planning to make a buying decision in the next 90 days? _____ Number of office workers _____

5. Which of the following best describes your role in purchasing PCs? (Check one).



Make the buying decision



Influence the buying decision



Buying decision made elsewhere



The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation

3075 Research Drive • State College, PA 16801-2783

Introducing

The Swan LifeLine

**You're Always Connected to Software and Hardware Help—
No Matter How Far You Go!**

Insurance Against PC Downtime— FREE With Your Swan System!

With every Swan V Line, Direct Bus and EISA system, you'll receive the complete Swan LifeLine Package as standard equipment. You'll always be protected against frustrating and expensive downtime because your PC will be physically linked to the answers you need. Whether you have software questions, or hardware problems, you'll know exactly what to do to get the solution—fast!

Here's All You Get:

- **FREE Internal Modem**—to keep you in touch with the world, and our remote service center!
- **FREE Lifetime Remote Diagnostics Service**—We include a complete remote diagnostics program which, along with your free modem, gives our technicians the capability to look inside your PC from our service center and diagnose your hardware problems wherever you are! No waiting—you'll be up and running again faster than ever!
- **FREE 1-Year Swan PC HelpLine**—to make sure your software questions are answered as quickly as your hardware questions. You get fast answers on more than 1,000 titles—no software registration numbers to hunt for—no more wasted time waiting on hold!

PLUS — FREE CompuServe Trial Offer! — When you order your new Swan system you'll receive a limited time trial subscription to CompuServe. You'll be instantly connected to a world-wide information network.

**Call Your Swan Systems Consultant
Today and See for Yourself Why Swan
Has Been Ranked #1 In User
Satisfaction Again This Year.***

Call 1-800-446-2498

* According to Entrepreneur Magazine, Best Product Performance Award, 1992.
* According to PC Magazine, Service and Reliability Survey, 2/9/93.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 140 STATE COLLEGE PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**SWAN TECHNOLOGIES
PO BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE PA 16804-9959**

**NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES**

**Swan
Technologies**



Surge Suppressors

- Tripp Lite's Isobar 6 Ultra; and
- Woods Wire Products' 5623 Surge Suppressor.

The 12 units that allowed surges in excess of 500 or 700 volts (depending on measurement mode) to pass through their protected outlets are: AESI/StediWatt's Diagnostic Power Refinery Model 718, Brooks Electronics' Surge Reactor BN6-6, Brooks Power Systems' Surge Stopper BPS-BN6-6, Curtis Manufacturing's Ruby Plus, DataShield's S100, GE Wiring Devices' SurgePro SP-6000NS, Hubbell's Circuit Guard SS6, Inland's 3 Mode Surge Suppressor, Kensington Microware's Power Tree 50, SRW Computer Components' SRW GS-2, Zaptech International's MSS-206, and Zero Surge's ZS1800 Surge Eliminator.

The six units that failed our tests are: Electripak's 6SSU, GC-Thorsen's Power Management System 64-631, Pacific Electricord's XP, Perma Power Electronics' RS-610, Power Sentry's Surge Protector 300 Plus Model 106, and Tandy's 6-Outlet Power Center.

PRICE VS. PERFORMANCE

We found some correlation between price and performance, but only up to a point. Four of the five cheapest units failed (GC-Thorsen, Pacific Electricord, Power Sentry, and Electripak). The most expensive unit passed (Innovative Technology). But in between, the average price of both the 14 passing units and the 12 marginal units was about the same—around \$100.

We believe that the 14 units that passed all our tests are roughly equivalent in their ability to protect your PC, though none stood out enough to be awarded Editors' Choice. Make your choice based on a combination of price and features, and note that eight of the passing units list for less than \$100.

Since your PC can withstand 700–800 volt surges, why not consider one of the units we rated as marginally capable? We believe you should include a margin of variability to allow for manufacturing variances or ongoing design changes that might alter a unit's performance.

To test whether or not products vary, we selected two products for further testing: the Brooks Electronics Surge Reactor BN6-6 and the Brooks Power Systems

Surge Stopper BPS-BN6-6. The two companies are both in Pennsylvania, and both the construction and the names of their products are similar, although spokesmen for both companies say the companies are not related. In addition to testing the samples provided by the companies, we tested additional samples that we purchased from retail distributors. Two samples from each company passed all tests, while two other samples from each company failed or were rated as marginal by ZD Labs. Brooks Electronics says it has made an engineering change to its units since our tests. The second Brooks Power unit, bought a week after the first, had the same manufacturing date but different packaging.

*A PC power supply can
handle overvoltages as
high as 800 volts
unassisted, though
certainly the lower the
voltage, the better its
chance of surviving a surge.*

As a result of our testing, we rated both units as marginal because test results varied among the samples.

SURGE PROTECTION

Surges are a particular kind of anomaly on your power line that are part of a wider class called overvoltages, which occur when more than the expected voltage appears on your power lines. Not all surge overvoltages are the same: They differ in intensity, duration, and mode. The various facets of a surge influence its capability to damage your PC and the kind of protection that you require.

Voltage is one factor in characterizing surge intensity. PC power supplies are designed to deal with moderate overvoltages—five to ten percent nominal—and automatically compensate to keep the electricity going to your computer within acceptable limits.

In addition, ZD Labs testing showed

most PC power supplies can regulate brief surges—those lasting in the microsecond range (one millionth of a second)—of up to 800 volts without damage to internal PC components. Above 4,000–6,000 volts, your power cord or your building wire arcs over (short-circuits) momentarily, suppressing the surge before it hits your PC. You need protection (using a surge suppressor) for voltages in the range of 800 to 4,000 (or 6,000). Regardless, if your building suffers a direct lightning hit, you might suffer catastrophic damage to any electronic device, even with a surge suppressor connected.

By its nature, alternating current is an evanescent thing of sinusoidal waveforms that switch polarity 120 times a second (making 60 complete cycles in the same period). Note that in the alternating-current circuits that supply your PC, voltage is commonly measured in two ways: Line voltage is generally described as the geometric average of the cycling waves and is termed RMS (Root Mean Square—the means of calculating a geometric average), which describes the energy content of the electrical flow. Surges, however, are measured at peak values—the greatest excursion of the voltage level of the sinusoidal waveform. What passes for 120-volt utility power actually is a series of 170-volt peaks.

Because of the low resistance of power lines, high voltages are inevitably linked to high currents, and the resulting surges can contain huge amounts of power. The 6,000-volt, 3,000-ampere surge used in testing amounts to 18 megawatts—on a continuing basis, enough power to run a small city. Surges are thankfully short-lived, lasting a few millionths of a second. They contain a more modest amount of energy, perhaps a few hundred joules (watt-seconds), about the same amount of energy required to operate a light bulb for a couple of hours.

The reason surges cause damage is that this energy rushes through semiconductor circuits faster than they can dissipate it. Silicon junctions fry in microseconds (millionths of a second). The job of the surge suppressor is to absorb or reroute the surge energy before it reaches your PC.

Besides intensity and energy, surges

HARDWARE

Surge Suppressors

► SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Surge Suppressors

Products listed in alphabetical order	AESI/StediWatt Diagnostic Power Refinery, Model 718	American Power Con- version Corp. Surge Arrest Plus with telephone suppression	Brooks Electronics Inc. Surge Reactor BN6-6	Brooks Power Systems Surge Stopper BPS-BN6-6	Curtis Manufacturing Co. Inc. Ruby Plus	DataShield DataShield S100
☒ = YES ☐ = NO						
List price	\$139.00	\$99.95	\$80.45	\$94.95	\$119.95	\$105.00
Physical Characteristics						
Power cord length (inches)	75	72	72	72	72	72
Case material	Aluminum	Plastic	Metal	Aluminum	Plastic	Plastic
Number of outlets	7	7	6	6	6	6
Socket arrangement	Single row	Single row	Single row	Single row	Two rows	Two rows
Technology						
Capacitors	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Inductors	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Gas tubes	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒
Number of MOVs	6	7	3	5	6	4
Size	22 mm	20 mm	20 mm	20 mm	14 mm	22 mm
Silicon avalanche diodes	☐	☐	☒	☒	☐	☐
UL ratings (pass-through voltage):						
Hot-to-neutral line	330V	330V	330V	330V	400V	400V
Neutral-to-ground line	330V	330V	330V	330V	400V	400V
Hot-to-ground line	330V	330V	330V	330V	400V	400V
Phone jack	\$20.00	☒	☐	☐	☒	☐
General Features						
Separate on/off switches for individual outlets	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Suppression light/alarm	☒ ☐	☒ ☐	☒ ☐	☒ ☐	☒ ☐	☐ ☐
Circuit breaker	15 amps	15 amps	15 amps	15 amps	15 amps	10 amps
Technical support hours (eastern time except where indicated)	8:00-6:00 M-F	8:00-8:00 M-F	8:00-5:00 M-F	9:00-7:00 M-F	8:00-5:00 M-F	7:00-5:30 M-F
Standard warranty	5 years	Lifetime	Lifetime	Lifetime	Lifetime	Lifetime
Warranty covers damage to equipment plugged in	☒	☒	☐	☒	☐	☒
Maximum amount covered	\$20,000	\$25,000	N/A	\$2 million	N/A	\$5,000

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature.

also differ in their mode. Modern electrical wiring involves three conductors: hot, neutral, and ground. (If you think of this in terms of home wiring, hot is the live, black wire; neutral is the white, return wire; and ground is the third, green wire). Hot is the wire that carries the power; neutral provides a return path; and ground provides safety protection. The ground lead is ostensibly connected directly to the earth.

A surge can occur between any pairing of conductors: hot and neutral, hot and ground, or neutral and ground. The first pairing is termed normal mode. It reflects a voltage difference between the power conductors used by your PC. When a surge arises from a voltage difference between hot or neutral and

ground, it is called common mode.

Surges caused by utility switching (switching transients) and natural phenomena—for the most part, lightning—occur in the normal mode. The National Electrical Code requires that the neutral lead and the ground lead be bonded together at the service entrance (where utility power enters a building) as well as at the utility line transformer that's typically hanging from a telephone pole near your home or office. At that point, neutral and ground must have the same potential. Any external common-mode surge becomes normal mode.

Common-mode surges can, however, originate within a building because long runs of wire stretch between most outlets and the service entrance, and the resist-

ance and inductance of the wire allows the potential on the neutral wire to drift from that of ground.

Although opinions differ, recent European studies suggest that common-mode surges are more dangerous to your equipment. (European wiring practice is more likely to result in common-mode surges in that the bonding of neutral and ground is made only at the transformer.) Of the 32 devices we tested, only the Zero Surge ZS1800 lacked common-mode surge protection. Zero Surge does not consider common-mode surges to be a problem, however, believing that there isn't enough energy behind them to do the same amount of damage that normal-mode surges can do. Based on our discussions with industry experts, we believe

HARDWARE

Surge Suppressors

CONTINUES

EFI lectronics Corp. verTrax 2000	Electripak Electripak Model 6SSU	GC-Thorsen Inc. Power Management System 64-631	Geist Inc. Ultimate SRF-6MO/S-DP	GE Wiring Devices SurgePro SP-6000NS	Hubbell Inc. Circuit Guard SS6	Inland Corp. Inland 3 Mode Surge Protector	Innovative Technology Inc. Innovative Technology SPIU-6	Joslyn Electronic Systems Corp. Joslyn Model 1203-03 Surge Suppressor
\$99.95	\$24.95 (estimated)	\$12.95	\$99.95	\$29.95 (estimated)	\$153.95 (estimated)	\$19.95	\$265.00	\$180.00

72	48	72	72	72	72	48	60	72
Plastic	Metal	Steel	Plastic	Plastic	Steel	Plastic	Plastic	Aluminum
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Single row	Single row	Single row	Two rows	Two rows	Single row	Single row	Two rows	Two rows

■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■
■	□	□	■	■	□	□	■	■
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	Info not available	■
6	3	3	4	2	4	3	Info not available	10
18 mm	20 mm	14.5 mm	20 mm	14 mm	20 mm	14 mm	Info not available	20 mm
■	□	□	■	□	□	□	Info not available	□
330V	330V	330V	330V	600V	330V	400V	330V	330V
330V	330V	330V	330V	600V	330V	400V	330V	330V
400V	330V	330V	330V	600V	330V	400V	330V	330V
\$29.95	□	■	■	□	□	□	\$20.00	□

□	■ (4 switched, 2 unswitched)	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
■ □	■ □	■ □	■ ■	■ □	■ □	■ □	■ □	■ □
15 amps	15 amps	15 amps	15 amps	15 amps	15 amps	15 amps	10 amps	15 amps
00-6:00 M-F	8:00-5:00 M-F	7:00-4:00 M-F	7:00-4:00 M-F	8:00-5:00 M-F	8:00-4:30 M-F	8:30-5:30 M-F	8:00-5:00 M-F	10:30-7:30 M-F
Lifetime	5 years	5 years	Lifetime	None	1 year	Lifetime	5 years	5 years
■	□	□	■	N/A	□	□	□	□
Unlimited	N/A	N/A	Unlimited	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

that you should look for a unit equipped with common-mode protection.

PROTECTION DEVICES

Four kinds of devices are most often used to protect against surges: metal oxide varistors (MOVs), gas tubes, silicon avalanche diodes, and reactive circuits. Each has its own strengths and weaknesses. Typically, commercial surge protectors use several technologies in combination.

MOVs are disk-shaped electronic components typically made from a layer of zinc oxide particles held between two electrodes. The granular zinc oxide offers a high resistance to the flow of electricity until the voltage reaches a breakover point. The electrical current then forms a low-resistance path between the zinc

oxide particles that shorts out the electrical flow.

MOVs are the most popular surge protection component because they are inexpensive to manufacture and easy to tailor to a particular application. Their energy-handling ability can be increased simply by enlarging them (typical MOVs are about an inch in diameter; high-power MOVs may be twice that.)

The downside to MOVs is that they degrade as a result of repeated hits. Surges tend to form preferred paths between the zinc oxide particles, reducing the resistance to electrical flow. Eventually, the MOV shorts out, blowing a fuse or (more likely) overheating the MOV until it destroys itself. MOV degradation, although real, has often been

overstated. In a properly designed surge suppressor, MOVs can be expected to last decades—longer than the service life of the equipment they are to protect.

Gas tubes are filled with special gases with low dielectric potential designed to arc over at predictable low voltages. The internal arc short-circuits the surge. Gas tubes can conduct a great deal of power—thousands of kilowatts—and react quickly, typically in about a nanosecond (one-billionth of a second).

On the negative side, a gas tube won't start conducting (and suppressing a surge) until the voltage that is being applied to it reaches two to four times the tube's rating. The tube itself does not dissipate the energy of the surge; it merely shorts it out, allowing your wiring to ab-

► **S U M M A R Y O F F E A T U R E S**

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO	Kensington Microware Ltd. Power Tree 50	L.E.A. Dynatech Transient Tamer TT 415	NCR Corp. NCR Series 4000 Model 4070	Pacific Electricord Co. Electricord XP	Panamax Panamax Max 6	Pass & Seymour/ Legrand SpecGuard C6L	
List price	\$69.95	\$87.00	\$135.00	\$14.95	\$99.00	\$133.00	
Physical Characteristics							
Power cord length (inches)	108	72	72	72	72	72	
Case material	Plastic and steel	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	
Number of outlets	6	4	7	6	6	6	
Socket arrangement	Two rows	Two rows	Horseshoe	Single row	Two rows	Two rows	
Technology							
Capacitors	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Inductors	■	■	■	□	■	■	
Gas tubes	□	□	■	□	□	□	
Number of MOVs	3	7	6	3	6	6	
Size	23 mm	20 mm	20 mm	15 mm	20 mm	20 mm	
Silicon avalanche diodes	□	□	□	□	□	□	
UL ratings (pass-through voltage):							
Hot-to-neutral line	330V	330V	330V	400V	330V	400V	
Neutral-to-ground line	500V	330V	330V	400V	330V	400V	
Hot-to-ground line	500V	330V	330V	400V	330V	400V	
Phone jack	■	\$22.00	Prices vary	□	□	□	
General Features							
Separate on/off switches for individual outlets	□	□	□	□	□	□	
Suppression light/alarm	■ □	■ □	□ □	■ □	■ □	■ □	
Circuit breaker	15 amps	15 amps	15 amps	15 amps	15 amps	15 amps	
Technical support hours (eastern time except where indicated)	11:00-8:30 M-F	7:00-6:00 M-F	8:00-5:00 M-F (local time)	10:00-8:00 M-F	10:30-8:00 M-F	8:00-5:30 M-F	
Standard warranty	5 years	Lifetime	5 years	2 years	Lifetime	Lifetime	
Warranty covers damage to equipment plugged in	■	■	■	■	■	□	
Maximum amount covered	\$10,000	\$5,000	Unlimited	Varies	\$5 million	N/A	

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature

sorb the excess energy.

Worst of all, once a gas tube starts conducting, it doesn't like to stop. Typically, a gas tube requires a reversal of current

The toughest decision about surge suppression is whether you need any such device at all.

flow to quench (cut off) its internal arc, which means that the power going to your PC could be shorted for up to 8.33 milliseconds (one-thousandth of a second). Sometimes gas tubes continue to conduct

for several AC current cycles, perhaps long enough for your PC power supply to shut down. (Many PC power supplies switch off when power interruptions exceed about 18 milliseconds.)

Silicon avalanche diodes are semiconductor circuits that offer a high resistance to electrical flow until the voltage applied to them reaches a breakover potential. At that point, they switch on and act as conductors to shunt excess voltage. Silicon avalanche diodes operate more quickly than other protection devices but have limited power-handling capacity.

While MOVs, gas tubes, and silicon avalanche diodes share the same operating principle—eliminating the surge before it gets to your PC—the *reactive circuit* surge suppressor is different. The

one reactive surge suppressor in this review, the Zero Surge, uses a large reactance in the form of a hefty inductor (made from plastic plumbing pipe and finishing nails) and capacitor to resist the sharp voltage rise of a surge and spread it out over a longer time. Adding a capacitor tunes the reactance so that it can convert the surge into a semblance of a normal AC waveform. The other noise on the power line is also automatically absorbed.

Unfortunately, this form of reactive network has severe drawbacks. It doesn't eliminate the surge—it only spreads out its energy. The size of the inductor determines the spread, and a large inductor is required for effective results. In addition, the device only works on normal-mode

HARDWARE

Surge Suppressors

CONTINUES

Perma Power Electronics Inc. Perma Power RS-610	Power Sentry Inc. Surge Protector 300 Plus Model 106	ProTek Devices Inc. Surgebuster Model 1206K6	Proxima Corp. Proxima Network-Grade Surge Protector Model S500	SL Waber Inc. Wave Tracker WT6SS	SRW Computer Components Co. Inc. SRW GS-2	Tandy Corp. Tandy 6-Outlet Power Center	Tripp Lite Isobar 6 Ultra
\$93.95	\$15.99	\$96.00	\$74.95	\$124.95	\$34.95	\$69.95	\$104.95
72	48	72	72	72	72	72	72
Steel	Plastic	Metal	Plastic	Aluminum	Plastic	Plastic	Steel and aluminum
6	6	6	7	6	6	6	6
Single row	Single row	Single row	Single row	Two rows	Single row	Two rows	Two rows
☐	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☐	Info not available	☒
☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐	☐
3	3	8	6	5	3	3	8
22 mm	17 mm	20 mm	18 mm	20 mm	25 mm	Info not available	20 mm
☒	☐	☒	☐	☒	☐	☐	☐
330V	400V	330V	330V	330V	340V	340V	330V
330V	400V	330V	330V	330V	340V	340V	330V
330V	400V	330V	330V	330V	340V	340V	330V
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	\$10.00
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
☒ ☐	☒ ☐	☐ ☐	☒ ☒	☒ ☒	☒ ☐	☒ ☐	☒ ☐
15 amps	15 amps	15 amps	15 amps	15 amps	15 amps	15 amps	12 amps
9:00-7:00 M-F	10:00-10:00 M-F	10:00-7:00 M-F	11:00-9:00 M-F	8:00-5:00 M-F	11:00-7:30 M-F	9:00-6:30 M-F	7:00-5:30 M-F
Lifetime	2 years	2 years	Lifetime	Lifetime	Lifetime	1 year	Lifetime
☒	☒	☐	☒	☒	☐	☐	☒
\$2 million	Unlimited	N/A	\$25,000	Unlimited	N/A	N/A	\$25,000

surges. The reactance may also cause a common-mode surge in the wiring leading to the device by raising the neutral line above ground potential, with possibly damaging results.

The simplest and cheapest surge suppressors are nothing more than three MOVs in a terminal strip. In ZD Labs' testing, these proved the most failure-prone. They were used by Electripak, GC-Thorsen, Pacific Electricord, and Power Sentry (all priced under \$25), all of which blew internal fuses or vaporized circuit traces when confronted with higher energy test surges.

Most commercial surge suppressors combine several of these technologies along with noise reduction circuitry. For example, the NCR Series 4000 Model

4070 connects gas tubes in series with MOVs to gain the benefits of each without the associated disadvantages.

Better surge suppressors usually incorporate multiple stages, isolated by inductors, to prolong life and improve response time. Heavy-duty components such as gas tubes or large MOVs form the first stage and absorb the brunt of the surge. A second stage with tighter control (more MOVs or silicon avalanche diodes) knocks the surge voltage down further. Only one of these more-complex units failed during evaluation (the Perma Power RS-610), and it was a victim of poor construction practice rather than inadequate electrical design (see "What the Numbers Mean").

Many surge suppressor manufacturers

tout EMI (electromagnetic interference) noise reduction circuitry as an additional feature of their products. However, external noise reduction is essentially irrelevant to PCs. All PCs must pass FCC Class B certification (for home use) or Class A verification (for business use). Both standards require PCs to prevent the noise and interference they generate from reaching the power line.

EXTRA FEATURES

A few surge suppressors complement their protection indicators with LEDs that show the condition of your outlet power. Although these indicators won't help in protecting your PC from surges, they will help guarantee your own safety. The American Power Conversion Surge

What's the
difference between
these two G's?

G G

GOUDY OLD STYLE - \$285

GOUDY OLD STYLE - \$99.95
Plus 123 other typefaces

About 2 C's!

*infini***Type** **PLUS** **124**
Typefaces



\$99⁹⁵
SUGGESTED
RETAIL PRICE

One of the characters shown above is from a large well-known type vendor. The other is from *infiniType Plus*. If you can't see a difference in quality, don't worry... there isn't one. But if you don't see a difference in value, you should see a financial adviser. *infiniType Plus* contains 124 professional-quality typefaces for under \$100. Provided in both PostScript Type 1 and TrueType formats, these typefaces are compatible with Windows 3.0 and 3.1, OS/2 and any other application that supports PostScript or TrueType.

Plus, there's a DOS type scaling engine that lets you use *infiniType Plus* (or any PostScript Type 1 font) in WordPerfect, LetterPerfect, WP Works, Microsoft Word and Works.

For lighter tastes, there's *infiniType Volume 1*, 50 great faces in PostScript and TrueType format for only \$49.95.

infiniType... take a close look and you'll see.

The only real difference is the price. Call to order or request a type poster and free test drive diskette.*

1-800-346-5764



Antique Olive
BALLOON

Baskerville

Bodoni

Clearface

Commercial Script

SoftMaker

2195 Faraday Avenue Suite A

Carlsbad, California 92008

619-929-6030

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Goudy Old Style

Honeymoon

MicroSquare

Ondine

Quadrat

VAG Rounded

These are just a small sample of
the 124 fonts in *infiniType Plus*

*Test drive is for DOS versions of WordPerfect and Microsoft products only. Typefaces are also available for the Macintosh. *infiniType* is a trademark of Softmaker, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 is a trademark of IBM. TrueType is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

► **SUMMARY OF FEATURES**

ENDS

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

Woods Wire Products Inc. Woods 5623 Surge Suppressor	Zaptech International Corp. Zaptech Model MSS-206	Zero Surge Inc. Zero Surge ZS1800 Surge Eliminator
---	---	---

List price	\$34.99	\$149.00	\$199.00
------------	---------	----------	----------

Physical Characteristics

Power cord length (inches)	48	72	72
Case material	Plastic	Plastic	Steel
Number of outlets	6	6	6
Socket arrangement	Single row	Two rows	Two rows

Technology

Capacitors	■	■	■
Inductors	■	□	■
Gas tubes	□	■	□
Number of MOVs	7	3	None
Size	14 mm	15 mm	N/A
Silicon avalanche diodes	□	□	□
UL ratings (pass-through voltage):			
Hot-to-neutral line	330V	400V	330V
Neutral-to-ground line	330V	400V	N/A
Hot-to-ground line	330V	400V	N/A
Phone jack	■	□	□

General Features

Separate on/off switches for individual outlets	□	■	□
Suppression light/alarm	■ ■	□ □	□ □
Circuit breaker	15 amps	15 amps	15 amps
Technical support hours (eastern time except where indicated)	8:00-5:00 M-F	12:00-9:00 M-F	9:00-5:00 M-F
Standard warranty	Lifetime	2 years	10 years
Warranty covers damage to equipment plugged in	□	□	■
Maximum amount covered	N/A	N/A	\$1 million

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature.

Arrest Plus adds a single wiring fault LED. Tripp Lite's Isobar 6 Ultra includes three LEDs: two green indicators that show protection is working and a red indicating line faults. DataShield's S100 includes indicators for normal voltage (green) and low voltage (red) and two switches—one to turn off its audible alarm, the other to reset it after a brown-out. Woods Wire Products' 5623 includes an illuminated power switch, a green ground LED, and a red surge LED—as well as a push button that allows testing its audible alarm. The EFI Electronics PowerTrax 2000 accommodates a power switch and four LEDs labeled Power, Protection, Outlet, and Ground. The cleverly styled Proxima S500 includes an audible indicator with a square test push

button and wiring and protection LEDs.

Tandy's 6-Outlet Power Center adds Computer Guard protection—if line voltage falls below 70VAC, it switches the entire box off and keeps it off until you press the reset switch. In addition, one outlet of Tandy's Power Center is endowed with Auto-Sense abilities, letting you place it out of the way. Plug your PC (or any device that uses up to 480 watts) into the Auto-Sense outlet and turn it on. The unit will then turn off and on the other five outlets in step. Turn off the device and the Power Center turns off—you don't have to actually touch the switch.

Although all of these surge suppressors give you at least six outlets, you'll find some more useful than others if you

Introducing a New Breed of Programming Book



ISBN: 1-56276-059-9
Price: \$29.95

ISBN: 1-56276-063-7
Price: \$29.95

Ziff-Davis Press proudly introduces the Lab Notes series by presenting two new titles: *PC Magazine Assembly Language Lab Notes* and *PC Magazine C Lab Notes*.

These specially designed book/disk packages give programmers a unique opportunity to learn the programming secrets of acknowledged masters. Bolster your skills and solve both common and uncommon problems as you join the authors in systematically creating a fully functional utility in every chapter.

What's more, because each sample program is included on the bound-in companion disk, you can concentrate on nuts-and-bolts programming instead of keying in lines of code.

Join the masters at work and achieve new heights of programming power and elegance with the Lab Notes series from Ziff-Davis Press.

In the future, look for books on BASIC and DOS Batch Files.

Available at fine bookstores, or call

1-800-688-0448
ext. 8410



What the Numbers Mean

Of the 32 surge suppressors tested for this review, ZD Labs found 14 to have acceptable performance. Test results for all the surge suppressors are given in the table. Each suppressor was evaluated in terms of its maximum pass-through voltage on both normal-mode and common-mode surges.

Pass-through voltage is the voltage that gets through the surge suppressor to the computer system. We tested at four different AC power phase angles: 0, 90, 165, and 270 degrees. At 90 degrees on the sinusoidal waveform, the AC power is at its maximum of 165 volts. At 270 degrees, the AC power is at its minimum, or 0 volts. Testing in this manner gave us a feel for how each surge suppressor performs across the entire AC sine wave. The tabulated numbers represent the largest (most destructive) pass-through voltages we found over the four phase angles.

The performance of each surge suppressor under a normal-mode surge (injected line-to-neutral) is given in the first column. Normal mode reflects a voltage difference between the power conductors used by your PC.

In our testing, we found that an ordinary PC power supply (200-watt switching) could protect internal computer components from harm even when a direct normal-mode surge of 800 volts was applied. Since a number of PC power supplies perform below this average, and some complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) components are extremely sensitive, we chose to set the acceptable limit of pass-through voltage at 500V or less. Thirteen of the surge suppressors tested did not meet this qualification.

The second and third columns give the results of the common-mode surges (surges injected line-to-ground or neutral-to-ground). When a

surge arises from a voltage difference between hot or neutral and ground, it is called a *common-mode surge*. Our PC power supply proved to be much more resilient in handling this type of surge while protecting the internal computer components. However, this type of surge does have the potential to damage the I/O components of network devices. For general protection of the computer, we set the criterion for acceptable common-mode pass-through voltage at 700V or less. An additional four surge suppressors did not meet this qualification.

Common-mode surges do not normally happen from one conductor to ground, as listed in the tables, but on both line and neutral with respect to ground. We tested for this as well but decided not to publish the results in the

interest of simplicity. We found that the pass-through voltages were slightly lower when the surge was injected into both line and neutral-to-ground, because the surge current was divided between the two lines. Nevertheless, injecting the surge on line-to-ground and neutral-to-ground separately, as we did in our testing, gives a better indication of how much protection there is on each of the lines.

Although the Perma Power RS-610 met the qualifications, we rated it as *failed* because of its poor construction. Two thin layers of paper were all that separated the line voltage from the chassis ground (outer case). During our tests on one Perma Power unit, a sharp soldered lead pierced a layer of paper. When the unit was hit with a surge, electricity arced over though the remaining layer of paper to the case. In such cases, the line voltage would temporarily be present on the outer case (a distinct hazard to the user if the unit is not properly grounded) until the device disabled itself. A second unit did not arc over, and the results of testing that unit are printed. The Brooks Electronics Surge Reactor BN6-6 and the Brooks Power Systems Surge Stopper BPS-BN6-6 are also victims of this kind of poor construction.

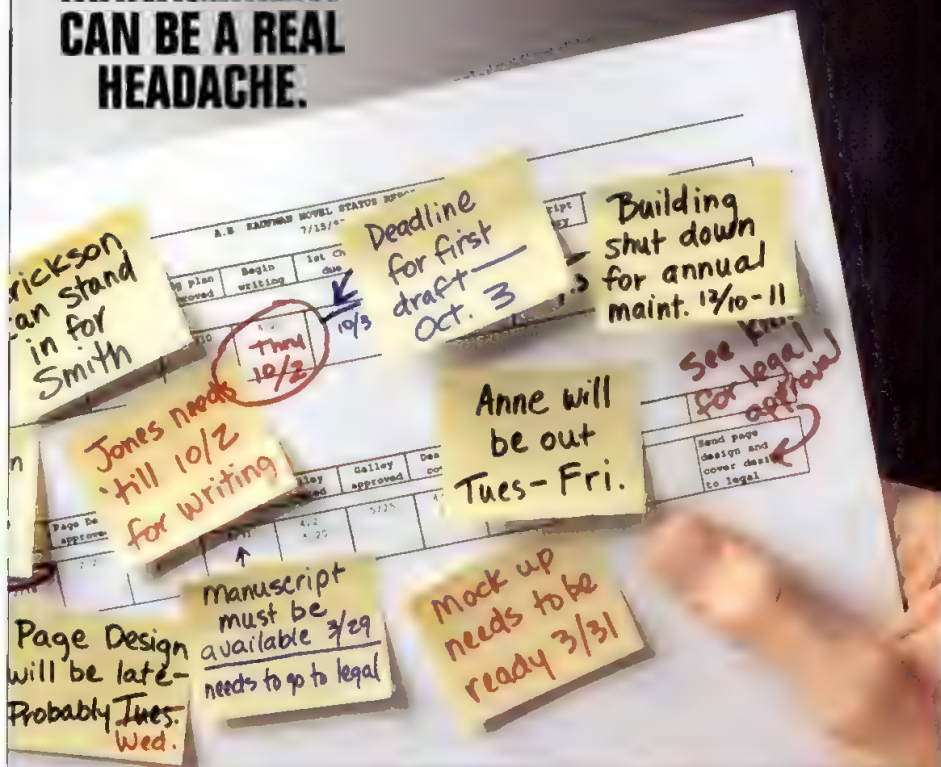
AC Power Phase Angles



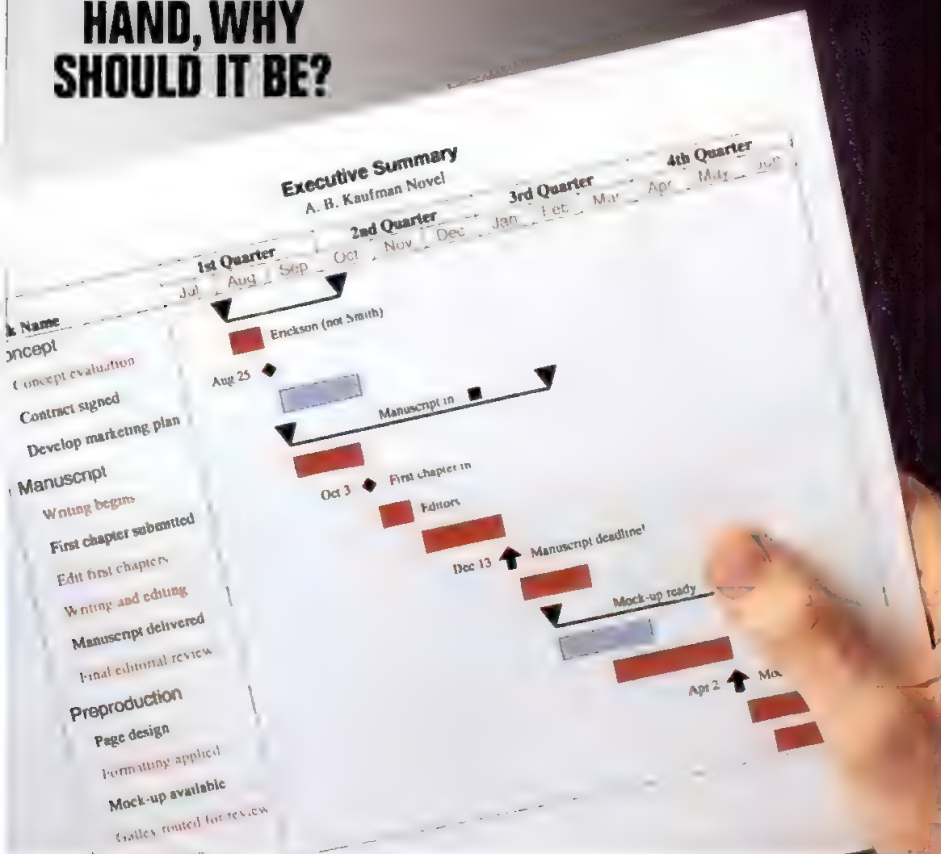
AC current is described by a sine wave that contains 60 complete cycles per second. Peak voltage (the surge we injected at 90 degrees, in this instance) is about 170 volts; the average is 120. ZD Labs injected surges at 0, 90, 165, and 270 degrees.

270°

ON ONE HAND, PROJECT MANAGEMENT CAN BE A REAL HEADACHE.



ON THE OTHER HAND, WHY SHOULD IT BE?



You work hard enough planning your projects; why not let Microsoft® Project 3.0 for Windows™ help you make it easier?

With clear graphs, you'll be able to see and communicate your project even better—from the tiny details to the big picture.

Changes? No problem. For every revision you make, Microsoft Project helps you see how it will affect the entire job.

Assigning a new job? Just click the People button. Want to know who's doing what, when? Microsoft Project can help you keep track of everyone.

And if you need to get off to a fast start, use PlanningWizards to guide you step by step. Soon, you'll have great-looking, easy-to-read reports that make all your plans perfectly clear.

You can even exchange files between Project on your PC and your Mac®. Either way, why not plan on the leading project management software? Microsoft Project 3.0 – it takes the pain out of planning.

Microsoft
Making it easier

ZD Labs tested each of the 32 surge suppressors using the IEEE C62.41-1991 standard ("IEEE Recommended Practice on Surge Voltages in Low-Power AC Power Circuits"). In analyzing the results of lab-generated surges of as much as 6,000 volts, ZD Labs ranked the surge suppressors in three tiers: pass, marginal, and fail. There were 14 products considered passing (these were the units that consistently passed through 500 volts or less); 12 products were marginal, and 6 products failed.

How We Tested

At ZD Labs, surges conforming to the IEEE C62.41-1991 standard ("IEEE Recommended Practice on Surge Voltages in Low-Power AC Power Circuits") were generated by a Velonex 587C Impulse Generator. The generator contains large capacitors that store thousands of volts on a continuing basis; these can be injected into a line for testing purposes.

The surge output was coupled to the 120VAC power line using a Velonex V2980 Coupler Filter, which was used to select the path of injection (hot to

Performance Tests: Surge Suppressors

Lower scores represent better performance.

	100-kHz Ring Wave: 6,000V/500A			Combination Wave: 2,000V/1kA		
	Normal mode	Common mode (line to ground)	Common mode (neutral to ground)	Normal mode	Common mode (line to ground)	Common mode (neutral to ground)
Maximum pass-through voltage						
AESI/StediWatt Diagnostic Power Refinery, Model 718	528	784	680	400	552	496
American Power Conversion Surge Arrest Plus	240	504	520	416	368	400
Brooks Electronics Surge Reactor BN6-6	216	228	264	224	232	240
Brooks Power Systems Surge Stopper BPS-BN6-6	208	288	284	232	304	296
Curtis Manufacturing Ruby Plus	408	392	408	400	384	392
DataShield S100	392	704	816	384	568	576
EFI Electronics PowerTrax 2000	240	384	352	320	376	320
Electripak 6SSU	528	504	432	440	416	376
GC-Thorsen Power Management System 64-631	504	512	544	1,128/Dead*		
Geist Ultimate SRF-6MO/S-DP	312	288	304	328	336	344
GE Wiring Devices SurgePro SP-6000NS	696	968	536	544	976	600
Hubbell Circuit Guard SS6	424	448	744	368	376	740
Inland 3 Mode Surge Suppressor	592	552	320	528	520	528
Innovative Technology SPIU-6	232	316	356	264	316	320
Jaslyn Model 1203-03 Surge Suppressor	280	300	320	356	336	352
Kensington Microwave Power Tree 50	376	616	640	368	368	456
L.E.A. Dynatech Transient Tamer TT 415	408	364	400	352	368	388
NCR Series 4000 Model 4070	224	304	320	296	328	328
Pacific Electriccord XP	536	464	480	440	400	424
Panamax Max 6	376	360	392	344	344	360
Pass & Seymour/Legrand SpecGuard C6L	432	424	432	432	408	424
Perma Power RS-610	264	256	304	280	280	312
Power Sentry Surge Protector 300 Plus Model 106	528	472	504	448	440	440
ProTek Devices Surgebuster Model 1206K6	312	320	328	352	336	328
Proxima Network-Grade Surge Protector Model S500	272	352	344	312	288	304
SL Waber Wave Tracker WT6SS	288	360	328	336	368	376
SRW GS-2	528	496	544	480	488	496
Tandy 6-Outlet Power Center	592	536	536	440/1,592 Dead*		
Tripp Lite Isobar 6 Ultra	368	384	448	352	360	376
Woods 5623 Surge Suppressor	456	344	392	408	368	408
Zaptech Model MSS-206	648	784	824	600	576	624
Zero Surge ZS1800 Surge Eliminator	280	N/A	N/A	320	N/A	N/A

N/A—Not applicable. This product does not offer common-mode protection.

* This unit failed during the test. The first score indicates the pass-through voltage before the suppressor-working indicator went out. Where a second score appears, it represents the pass-through voltage on subsequent surges. "Dead" indicates that the unit was no longer functional and could not be used for subsequent tests.

neutral, hot to ground, and neutral to ground) and to prevent the surge from reentering the building wiring.

Each unit undergoing testing was supplied with 120VAC of superimposed surge from the coupler filter at the input of the power cord of the unit. The output of each unit was connected to a PC power supply (Behavior Technology's BTC Model PS-6220B) attached to 30 watts of resistive load to simulate the reactive input of a typical PC. In addition, one 150-watt lamp was connected to the surge suppressor output to provide further loading.

The output of the surge suppressor was monitored using a Tektronix TDS540 digital oscilloscope connected directly at the output jacks of the suppressor through three Tektronix P6015A high-voltage probes. The grounds of these probes were left floating and isolated from one another. Because some surge-suppressor industry consultants advise connecting the probe grounds together, several tests were run with grounds isolated and coupled; no difference in results was observed. A permanent graphical record of all test results was generated by connecting a

laser printer to the output of the oscilloscope.

Two surge waveforms were used for testing: a *100-kHz ring wave* (an exponentially decaying sine wave that simulates surges caused by switching transients) and a *combination wave* (a sharp rise-time impulse with exponential decay that simulates a lightning hit to the power line).

Surges were applied in increasing intensity to each device undergoing evaluation. Each device was required to withstand a series of 16 ring-wave and 48 combination-wave surges.

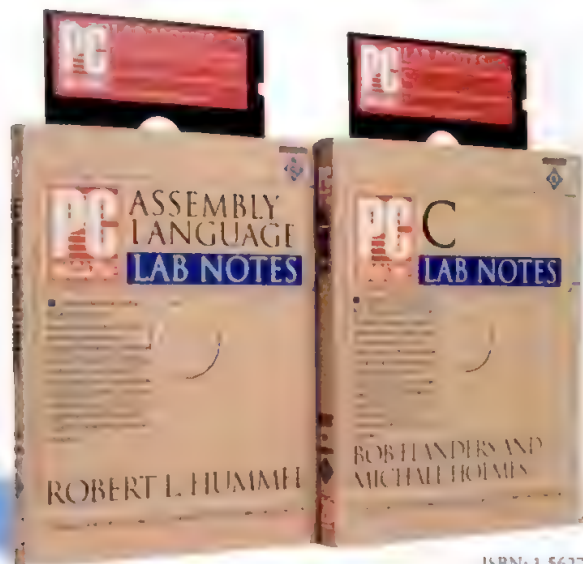
Ring-wave surges of 6,000 volts, 500 amperes were applied first. Surges were injected both in *normal mode* (line to neutral) and *common mode* (line to ground and neutral to ground). Each injection was repeated four times at different phase angles to the input AC waveform: 0, 90, 165, and 270 degrees; we report the largest pass-through voltage among the four phase angles. The 165-degree injection simulates a surge occurring in the middle of the sinusoidal waveform.

Combination waves were applied next, with the same injection and phase pattern as for the ring waves. Three series of combination waves of increasing intensity were presented to each device undergoing testing: 2,000 volts at 1,000 amperes, 4,000 volts at 2,000 amperes, and 6,000 volts at 3,000 amperes.

Testing was discontinued on any surge suppressor that failed. A total of 192 measurements were made for each device that completed the test process.

Combination Wave: 4,000V/2kA			Combination Wave: 6,000V/3kA		
Normal mode	Common mode (line to ground)	Common mode (neutral to ground)	Normal mode	Common mode (line to ground)	Common mode (neutral to ground)
496	648	584	552	736	640
424	416	464	432	416	576
400	392	432	424	424	472
248	312	304	256	320	312
512	424	576	616	512	584
408	664	648	424	704	736
328	400	344	328	424	368
904/Dead*					
360	368	376	392	400	400
648	1,152	656	728	1,216	736
426	416	750	480	456	780
592	568	592	660	672	672
264	328	332	264	332	348
384	352	376	384	360	392
408	568	624	440	704	736
392	400	460	416	432	488
288	336	360	304	352	352
496	496	520	592, 1,504/Dead*		
376	376	416	392	416	448
472	456	496	464	480	512
352	424	160/Dead*			
1,128/Dead*					
352	352	352	368	360	360
320	304	328	312	344	352
352	432	416	368	480	464
568	528	640	632	656	680
344	416	424	376	440	456
464	400	448	480	456	544
640	736	664	664	632	768
400	N/A	N/A	480	N/A	N/A

Introducing a New Breed of Programming Book



ISBN: 1-56276-059-9
Price: \$29.95

ISBN: 1-56276-063-7
Price: \$29.95

Ziff-Davis Press proudly introduces the Lab Notes series by presenting two new titles: *PC Magazine Assembly Language Lab Notes* and *PC Magazine C Lab Notes*.

These specially designed book/disk packages give programmers a unique opportunity to learn the programming secrets of acknowledged masters. Bolster your skills and solve both common and uncommon problems as you join the authors in systematically creating a fully functional utility in every chapter. You'll learn how to turn a good program into a great one by making it leaner, faster, more flexible, and easier to modify.

What's more, because each sample program is included on the bound-in companion disk, you can concentrate on nuts-and-bolts programming instead of keying in lines of code.

Lab Notes authors are expert teachers and recognized industry leaders whose work appears prominently in *PC Magazine* and other major publications. Join the masters at work and achieve new heights of programming power and elegance with the Lab Notes series from Ziff-Davis Press.

In the future, look for books on BASIC and DOS Batch Files.

Available at fine bookstores, or call

1-800-688-0448
ext. 8310



© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

need to plug in power transformer bricks in addition to ordinary power cords. For example, the horseshoe arrangement of outlets on the NCR Model 4070 virtually guarantees that any power brick will block more than one outlet.

The unit least amenable to power bricks is the Zero Surge ZS1800, which not only spaces its three duplex outlets closely—1.5-inch centers—but also surrounds its outlets with an extension of the metal case that can interfere with the proper seating of the transformers.

To augment the feeling of security

Each unit undergoing testing was supplied with 120VAC of superimposed surge from the coupler filter at the input of the power cord of the unit.

their products should give you, most surge suppressor manufacturers back their products with generous warranties. Sixteen of the products examined here offer lifetime warranties. Many cover not only the device itself but also the equipment plugged into it, with coverage ranging from \$5,000 (DataShield and L.E.A. Dynatech) to \$5 million (Panamax). Some (EFI, Geist, NCR, Power Sentry, and SL Waber) even promise unlimited protection to plugged-in equipment.

But these too-good-to-be-true claims may be exactly that. Most of these warranties are carefully worded and quite restrictive, requiring strict compliance with their terms. Proving that your equipment was damaged by a surge can be a difficult task.

The toughest decision about surge suppression is whether you need any such device at all. Surges powerful enough to damage electrical equipment are, in fact, rare. But the effects are so devastating that the small cost of a surge protector can be inexpensive insurance. You can't predict surges, and you can't prevent them. But at least you can stop them before they reach your PC. □

Numbers Runner

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

NUMBERS RUNNER

I generate hundreds of numbered files and often need to manipulate a consecutively numbered subset of them—for example, to perform partial backups. Since this can quickly become a tedious chore, I wrote WITH.BAT, shown in Figure 1, which can execute a command a fixed number of times or automate any DOS operation that requires consecutive numbers. The syntax is

```
WITH ename=m,n command
[p1 p2 p3 p4 p5]
```

where *ename* is any valid environment variable name, *m* contains the start count, and *n* represents the end count. Each count can accept an integer greater than or equal to zero, with the size limited only by the computer's memory and the number of characters the command line can hold. If the process you want executed requires leading zeros, you'll have to pad *m* with zeros on the left so that it contains the same number of digits as *n*. Any program, batch file, or DOS command can substitute for *command*, which can be followed by up to five optional parameters (p1 through p5). Execution of the command may take some time when *m* is large. You can incorporate *ename* into any of the optional parameters by using the form %ename% as shown below. Invoked without any command, the batch file displays a syntax message. The command parameter must *not* call WITH.BAT itself—the second copy would overwrite files being used by the first copy.

To get a feel for using WITH, try this simple example:

```
WITH g=1,10 echo ^G %g%
```

which causes your computer to produce ten beeps, each followed by a display of the count prefixed with the number symbol (#). As another example, suppose you need to compress the files FILE10.DAT

through FILE25.DAT, storing them into FILESBAK.ZIP. Simply type

```
WITH c=10,25 PKZIP FILESBAK
FILE%c%.DAT
```

Rather than attempt a lengthy explanation of WITH's inner workings, I refer you to the heavily commented file itself. To understand how the batch procedure operates, comment out the @echo statement in order to follow the execution.

The most significant part of WITH—the counting routine—uses recursion to form numbers. Note that, with the exception of the command interpreter, the pro-

example, this command:

```
WITH X=12,24 ECHO %X%
```

prints the numbers from 12 to 24, inclusive. WITH is much more than a simple counter, though, since it makes the sequential numbers available to the repeated command.

Fortunately, you don't have to understand WITH.BAT in order to use it! For those who want to trace its action, I'll break it down into four phases. The first includes the lines up to the Init label. This section creates the temporary batch file \$.BAT, which contains both the command to be repeated and up to five parameters for it. WITH then reinvokes itself under a secondary command processor, passing an asterisk (as the first parameter) followed by the original first, second, and third parameters—the environment variable name, the start count, and the stop count. Running most of the process inside of a secondary command processor insures that—even in the event of a control-C or control-break interruption—all environment variables created by the batch file will be automatically cleared. Also, no matter how many times WITH calls itself, a simple EXIT command will end the secondary command processor and clear all of the recursive calls executed within it.

If the environment is almost full, WITH.BAT won't have enough environment space to create the variables it needs. The message "Out of environment space" is your signal that this has happened. To solve this, add a /E: parameter to the line that loads the secondary command processor; for example:

```
%COMSPEC% /E:512 /c %0 * %1 %2 %3
```

The number following /E: specifies the size (in bytes) of the environment for the secondary command processor. In most cases, 512 will be more than enough.

Phase two begins with the reinvoca-

Fortunately, you

don't have to

understand WITH.BAT

in order to use it!

gram uses no external commands—it relies strictly on the DOS batch language.

You won't find WITH.BAT particularly fast, but it occupies less than 1K of disk space (excluding the comments), making it at least 10 times smaller than a similar .COM or .EXE file.

Arnel P. Reyes

Los Alamos, New Mexico

► **PC MAGAZINE:** I went over WITH.BAT and added to the already copious comments—this is one *complicated* batch file. Give it a whirl and see how it works; for

IN THIS SECTION	
Tutor	295
Lab Notes	299
Utilities	306
Environments	313
Power Programming	325
Solutions	342

WITH.BAT

Complete Listing

```

@ECHO OFF
REM WITH.BAT
:* Initialization done? If yes, go to count.
IF '%1%'=='%0%' GOTO Count
:* Any command present on command line? If not, display syntax.
IF '%4%'=='%' GOTO syntax
:* In secondary command processor? If yes, do initialize.
:* Else start secondary processor.
IF '%1%'=='*' GOTO Init
:* Store command and its parameters to temporary file $.BAT
ECHO %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9 > $.BAT
:* Load secondary command processor and re-invoke this batch file, so
:* that all e-vars and recursion stack are cleared upon termination.
:* If you get "Out of environment space" error, add an /E: switch
:* before the /c - /E:512 should be more than enough in most cases.
:* Param * (asterisk) causes jump to label Init on re-invocation.
%COMSPEC% /c %0 * %1 %2 %3
:* Delete the temporary file $.BAT
DEL $.BAT
GOTO end

:==== Init =====
:* Initialize environment variables. Note: Previous re-invocation of
:* batch file using * (asterisk) as the 1st param has pushed ename,
:* m and n parameters into the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th parameter slots.
:* Set e-var & (ampersand) to param 4 (stop count) plus ampersand.
SET &=%4&
:* Set e-var n$ to param 4 (stop count).
SET n$=%4
:* Set e-var m$ to param 3 (start count).
SET m$=%3
:* Set e-var # (number sign) to param 2 (counter variable).
SET #=%2
:* Set e-var ! (exclamation point) to name of this batch file.
SET !=%0
:* Leading 0? If leftmost digit of m$ (start count) = 0 but
:* m$ not = 0, set 0 (leading zero flag) to 0.
IF NOT '%m$%'=='0' FOR %%a IN (/%%m$z) DO IF '%a%'=='0' SET 0=0
:* Re-invoke WITH.BAT w/o params - this time it jumps to label Count.
%0

:==== Count =====
:* E-var & initially contains stop count plus ampersand. Each recursion
:* clips the initial character. When only & is left, goto Process
IF '%&%'=='&' GOTO Process
:* Clip the first character from e-var &.
FOR %%a IN (/%%&) DO SET &=%%a

```

```

:==== Recurse =====
:* (1st time here results from last Init statement which invokes
:* WITH.BAT, passing no params. E-var + set to null, below, in that case.)
:* 1st param of a nested call? Set + to 1st param to find out.
SET +=%1
:* If %1=0, yes -- set + to value of lead 0 flag, 0. Else, + remains null
:* to 1st param. (0 is 0 if start count has leading zeros, null else.)
IF '%1%'=='0' SET +=%0%
:* Re-invoke batch file. Prefix each unit digit (0 - 9) of count w/the
:* count's leftmost digits, held in e-var +.
:* For binary counting, truncate CALL %1% statement starting at %&2.
:* For hexadecimal, add 0xA to %&F.
CALL %1% %&0 %&1 %&2 %&3 %&4 %&5 %&6 %&7 %&8 %&9
:* process next parameter
SHIFT
IF NOT '%1%' GOTO Recurse
:* append an ampersand to e-var & (now a re-nesting flag).
SET &=%&&
GOTO end

:==== Process =====
:* So $.bat can access it, store 1st param (number being processed)
:* into the count variable, whose name is contained in the e-var #
SET %1%=%1
:* Set e-var ^ to $ when the start count is reached. For it and
:* all numbers to stop count, $.BAT will be executed.
IF '%1%'=='%m$%' SET ^= $
CALL %^%
:* If reached stop count, exit secondary command processor,
:* ending all recursion and clearing all variables.
IF '%1%'=='%n$%' EXIT
SHIFT
:* Process next command line parameter
IF NOT '%1%' GOTO Process
GOTO end

:==== syntax =====
ECHO Syntax: WITH ename=m,n command [p1 p2 p3 p4 p5]
REM - command can be internal, COM, .EXE, or .BAT
ECHO - if with leading zeros, n and m must have same no. of digits
ECHO - ename is any variable, usable in p1, p2, etc. as %%ename%%

:==== end =====

```



Figure 1: This complex recursive batch file repeats a command over a series of sequential numeric values.

WITHSM.BAT

Complete Listing

```

@ECHO OFF
IF '%1%'=='%0%' GOTO Count
IF '%4%'=='%' GOTO syntax
IF '%1%'=='*' GOTO Init
ECHO %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9 > $.BAT
%COMSPEC% /c %0 * %1 %2 %3
DEL $.BAT
GOTO end
:==== Init =====
SET &=%4&|SET n$=%4|SET m$=%3|SET #=%2|SET !=%0
IF NOT '%m$%'=='0' FOR %%a IN (/%%m$z) DO IF '%a%'=='0' SET 0=0
%0
:==== Count =====
IF '%&%'=='&' GOTO Process
FOR %%a IN (/%%&) DO SET &=%%a
:==== Recurse =====
SET +=%1

```

```

IF '%1%'=='0' SET +=%0%
CALL %1% %&0 %&1 %&2 %&3 %&4 %&5 %&6 %&7 %&8 %&9
SHIFT
IF NOT '%1%' GOTO Recurse
SET &=%&&
GOTO end
:==== Process =====
SET %1%=%1
IF '%1%'=='%m$%' SET ^= $
CALL %^%
IF '%1%'=='%n$%' EXIT
SHIFT
IF NOT '%1%' GOTO Process
GOTO end
:==== syntax =====
ECHO Syntax: WITH ename=m,n command [p1 p2 p3 p4 p5]
:==== end =====

```



Figure 2: WITHSM.BAT is the same as WITH.BAT, but with the copious comments removed; it's amazingly small for what it does.

tion of WITH under the secondary command processor. This time, though, (due to the asterisk) execution jumps to the Init label. This section initializes several environment variables by storing the start count, stop count, and counter variable name into them. The & e-var also gets the value of the stop count, but followed by an ampersand (used later as a flag to tell when the last remaining digit of the stop count has been clipped off).

After setting the ! e-var to the %0 parameter's value (the batch file's own name), WITH invokes itself yet again.

In phase three, the very first IF statement causes a jump to the label Count because the e-var ! has the same value as parameter %0. This phase involves making several nested calls to WITH for each digit in the stop count. At each level of nesting, one digit is clipped from the stop count, and when no digits remain,

control is transferred to the label Recurse.

The loop starting at the label Recurse uses the SHIFT command to move each command line parameter into the %1 position for processing. This procedure sets the e-var + to the value of the first parameter, adjusting for leading zeros if necessary. When it re-executes WITH.BAT, it passes ten parameters consisting of the value of the + variable followed by each

of the ten digits from 0 to 9.

When all of the digits in the stop count have been processed, phase four begins. In phase four, the initial IF test still causes a jump to the label Count. However, since the variable & has been clipped down to a single ampersand, the IF test at the label Count causes a jump to the label Process. This label begins a loop that uses the SHIFT command to process each command line parameter. The parameters will be numbers built by the loop at the label Recurse.

The loop starts by assigning the value of the first parameter to the environment variable whose *name* is stored in the variable #. Next, it checks to see if the parameter is equal to the start count; if so, it sets the e-var named ^ to the value \$. This e-var is initially empty, so until the start count is reached, the next line (CALL % ^ %) does nothing. After the start count is reached, that line calls \$.BAT, which contains the command to be repeated. Although WITH.BAT must process all numbers from 0 to the stop count, it only calls the temporary batch file \$.BAT for those greater than or equal to the start count.

If a value equal to the stop count shifts into the first parameter during any repetition of this loop, the batch file calls the EXIT command, causing execution to return from the secondary command processor (invoked during phase one). This results in the clearing of all e-vars and any recursive invocations of WITH that have stacked up.

Note that although the recommended syntax uses an equal sign and a comma to delimit count parameters, any separator characters will do. You can also use semicolons, spaces, or tabs.

When you strip out all the comments from WITH.BAT, you get a batch file that's amazingly short, considering its complexity. Figure 2 is WITHSM.BAT, the small version of WITH.BAT. You'll want to execute this batch file and keep the fully commented WITH.BAT for reference. You can download both from PC MagNet archived as WITH.ZIP. □

Share your latest DOS and system discoveries through User-to-User. See the "How to Contact Us" sidebar in the Solutions column.

"PC POWER" GET IT DELIVERED



There's only one Independent Guide to Personal Computing, and that's PC Magazine. From hardware and software to communications, graphics, programming, networking, and more, you get unmatched coverage of today's PC marketplace.

Subscribe now, and get 22 issues for only \$29.97 — that's 54% off the \$64.90 cover price. Better yet, sign up for two years and get 44 issues for just \$49.97 — a savings of 62%!

Along with your order you'll also get PC Magazine's "Utilities Disk Library" on 3 disks — **FREE** with your paid subscription. These 103 utilities, selected especially for new subscribers by PC Magazine's editors, let you upgrade your system, boost your PC power, and simplify tasks — all at the touch of a key! Start your subscription today!

ONE YEAR

(22 issues) for \$29.97.
YOU SAVE 54%!

TWO YEARS

(44 issues) for \$49.97.
YOU SAVE 62%!

Call toll-free today:

1-800-289-0429

Basic one-year subscription \$44.97; on newsstands \$64.90. Canada and foreign add \$32.00 per year. U.S. funds only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for shipment of first issue. FREE disks will be sent upon payment.

STRIPPED DO NOT STRIPPED

Dimension
486SX/25
NOW \$1,399

Lease: \$52/MO

i486 SX 25 MHz System
4 MB RAM
170 MB (17 ms) Hard Drive
5 Drive Bays • 6 Expansion Slots
Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
Accelerated Video (512 KB Video RAM)
Super VGA 1024i Monitor
(14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/
Mouse

Dimension
486DX/33
NOW \$1,899

Lease: \$70/MO

i486 DX 33 MHz System
4 MB RAM • 64 KB Cache
170 MB (17 ms) Hard Drive
5 Drive Bays • 6 Expansion Slots
Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
Accelerated Video (512 KB Video RAM)
Super VGA 1024i Monitor
(14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/
Mouse



OWN PRICES, DOWN 486s.

SOME CONFIGURATIONS ARE AVAILABLE FOR SAME-DAY SHIPMENT.
CALL FOR DETAILS.



**DIMENSION
486DX/33**

NOW \$2,099

Lease: \$78/MO.

i486 DX 33 MHz System
4 MB RAM • 64 KB Cache
212 MB (15 ms) Hard Drive
5 Drive Bays • 6 Expansion Slots
Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
Accelerated Video (512 KB Video RAM)
Ultra VGA 1024NI Monitor
(14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, non-interlaced)
MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

**DIMENSION
486DX2/50**

NOW \$2,299

Lease: \$85/MO.

i486 DX2 50 MHz System
4 MB RAM • 64 KB Cache
212 MB (15 ms) Hard Drive
5 Drive Bays • 6 Expansion Slots
Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
Accelerated Video (512 KB Video RAM)
Ultra VGA 1024NI Monitor
(14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, non-interlaced)
MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse



**DIMENSION
486DX/33s**

NOW \$2,399

Lease: \$89/MO.

i486 DX 33 MHz System
8 MB RAM • 64 KB Cache
212 MB (15 ms) Hard Drive
6 Drive Bays • 6 Expansion Slots
Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
Accelerated Video (512 KB Video RAM)
Ultra VGA 1024NI Monitor
(14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, non-interlaced)
MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

**DIMENSION
486DX2/50s**

NOW \$2,599

Lease: \$96/MO.

i486 DX2 50 MHz System
8 MB RAM • 64 KB Cache
212 MB (15 ms) Hard Drive
6 Drive Bays • 6 Expansion Slots
Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
Accelerated Video (512 KB Video RAM)
Ultra VGA 1024NI Monitor
(14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, non-interlaced)
MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

Our major competitors are so desperate to drop their prices to match ours, it makes you wonder what else they may be dropping.

Standards? Quality? Features?

Who knows?

We think you're better off with the i486 system you really want, at the price you really want.

We can give you the Dell[®]

Dimension[™] 486 series — as well as 386 and notebook systems — at lower prices without sacrificing features or quality. Because we deal directly with our customers, cutting out the middlemen our competitors use.

Each Dell Dimension system is manufactured to our exacting standards, and fully backed by the fastest-growing PC company in the FORTUNE 500[®]. Just like every one of the over half-million systems we shipped over the last twelve months.

So call Dell. Our prices may be low, but our computers aren't cheap.

DELL

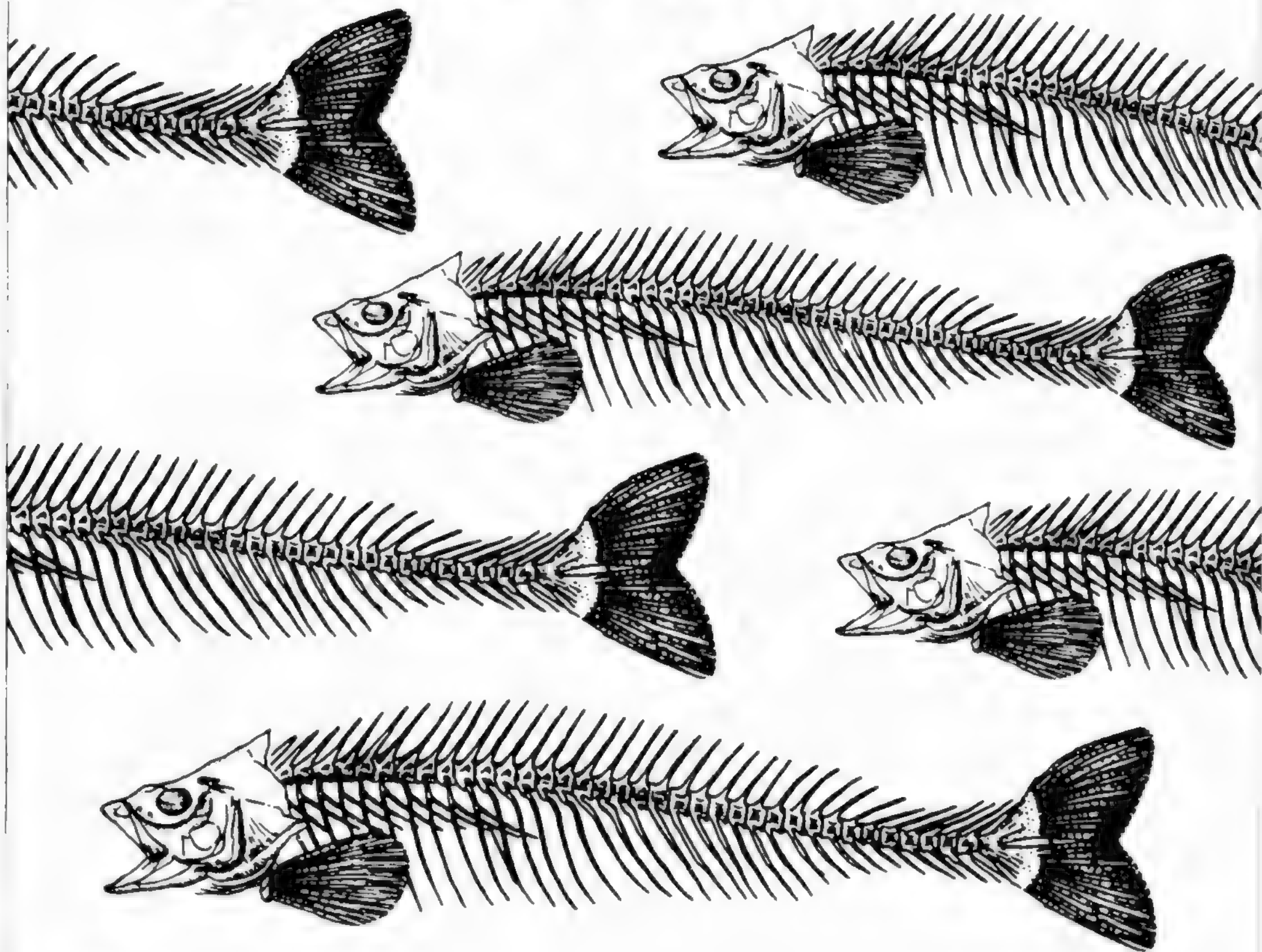
800-545-9671

WHEN CALLING PLEASE REFERENCE #118DP

MON-FRI 9AM-5PM EST TUE-THUR 9AM-4PM FRI-SAT 10AM-3PM CT SUN
IN CANADA CALL 800-466-3021

*Available while supplies last. *Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Let's not pollute our ocean of air like we polluted theirs.



We live in an ocean of air.

Poison it with cigarette smoke and air pollution and it can take away the lives it was meant to sustain.

The American Lung Association fights environmentally caused diseases of the lungs. Only with your help can we stem the tide.

It's a matter of life and breath.[®]

Space contributed by the publisher as a public service.

 **AMERICAN
LUNG
ASSOCIATION[®]**
The Christmas Seal People[®]

The Truth About Free System Resources

BY JEFF PROSISE

Are there certain Windows applications that you just can't live without? If there are, you probably set up your system so that it would run Windows well. You probably upgraded the RAM in your PC and configured a swap file on your hard disk in order to take advantage of virtual memory. Then, after loading three or four applications, you discovered that Windows wouldn't let you load any more programs. Program Manager says that there are still several megabytes of RAM available, but to load another program, you have to close one of the active ones first.

What's going on here? You just learned the hard way that available RAM isn't the only factor that limits the number of programs you can load concurrently in Windows. A more unavoidable constraint is the amount of free system resources. In simple terms, *system resources* refers to a limited area of memory that Windows sets aside internally to store data about windows and objects created by Windows programs, and *free system resources* (FSR) is the percentage of this memory that isn't being used.

You can find out what your FSR percentage is from Program Manager's About box. Loading a large application such as Word for Windows or Excel generally uses up 5 to 10 percent of your FSR in Windows 3.1, and often more in Windows 3.0. No matter how much RAM your PC contains, Windows will refuse to load more programs when FSR approaches zero. Furthermore, it's wise never to let the FSR percentage drop too low. All sorts of strange things may happen when FSR goes below 10 or 15 percent, ranging from the benign—for example, icons losing their titles—to full-fledged system crashes.

FSR is something every Windows user should be aware of, but it is one of the aspects of Windows that isn't widely understood. In this installment of Tutor, you'll learn about system resources, how Windows handles them, and how that handling differs in 3.0 and 3.1. You'll also acquire a useful new utility for keeping tabs on FSR, complete with source code.

FREE SYSTEM RESOURCES DEFINED Windows relies extensively on *data structures*—collections of variables that are grouped together because they serve a related purpose. Many of these structures are not static, but are created and destroyed on-the-fly as circumstances re-

tended to be accessed directly and are therefore not documented. We only know about them through inference and through texts like *Undocumented Windows* by Andrew Schulman and others (1992, Addison-Wesley). Other items stored this way include menus, window classes, device contexts, and GDI (Graphics Device Interface) objects such as brushes, pens, bitmaps, and fonts. Each data structure that Windows creates consumes a small amount of memory. Free system resources is the percentage of memory that Windows sets aside to hold internal data structures that are currently unused.

Where does Windows find room to store the data structures? In the local heaps of two of the program modules (actually DLLs) that make up Windows—GDI.EXE and USER.EXE. In Windows, every program is assigned at least one data segment whose length is 64K or less. Part of the data segment is used to store variables created by the program, and part of it is used to hold the program's stack. The remainder of the segment—the free memory—constitutes the program's *local heap*. If desired, a program may allocate memory from its local heap by calling a Windows API function called LocalAlloc. GDI and USER contain their own local heaps, and it is inside these heaps that Windows stores the aforementioned data structures. These heaps are the *system resources* in *free system resources*.

To understand the mechanism by which system resources are consumed, consider what happens when a program creates a GDI brush. First GDI calls LocalAlloc to acquire enough heap space to hold a brush data structure. Then it initializes the data structure and passes the address back to the program that created the brush to use as a *handle*—a number

*Get savvy about
Windows' free system
resources: Here's a
clear explanation and
a utility that lets
you keep track of them.*

quire. For example, when you open a window, Windows creates a data structure in memory that belongs to Windows, and that data structure contains important information such as who the window's owner is, the window's size, and its position on the screen. Many windows contain other windows (controls such as buttons and list boxes are actually windows), so a single application program frequently begets several window data structures.

The window data structure is only one example of the many data structures that Windows uses internally. Many of these internal data structures were never in-

that uniquely identifies the brush. The free space in GDI's heap diminishes by the number of bytes required for the brush data structure. Given that there may be dozens (more likely, hundreds) of GDI objects defined in the system at any time, and that every one of them consumes space in GDI's heap, it's easy to imagine how the heap could fill up very quickly.

In Windows 3.0, USER contained two local heaps and GDI contained one. One USER heap stored data structures for windows, menus, window classes, and other USER objects; the other stored Window's global atom table (a system-wide "dictionary" to which programs can add and delete text strings). The GDI heap stored all data structures related to

Windows' Graphics Device Interface. By analyzing Windows 3.0 running real-world application programs, Microsoft determined that menus were causing the greatest strain on FSR, so in Version 3.1 they added two more heaps to USER—one to hold menu data structures and one to hold menu strings. GDI also gained an extra local heap in 3.1.

Earlier, we defined free system resources as the amount of memory remaining for Windows to store internal data structures. We can now refine this definition to say that in Windows 3.0, FSR is the percentage of free space remaining in the primary USER heap or the percentage of free space remaining in the GDI heap, whichever is less. In 3.0, USER typically ran out of heap space

long before GDI, so GDI rarely factored into FSR. It is not entirely clear how Windows 3.1 computes FSR. It probably divides total free space in the USER heaps by the combined length of the USER heaps, does the same for GDI, and reports the lesser of the two. It also appears that Program Manager doesn't use the GetFreeSystemResources API function, which debuted in Windows 3.1, because the percentage reported by the function and the one reported by Program Manager occasionally disagree by a percent.

The good news to users is that because of the increased heap space in USER and GDI, Windows 3.1 is less susceptible to FSR shortages than 3.0. But limited FSR is still a problem, and it is likely to continue to be until we move to a 32-bit oper-

FSR.C

1 of 2

```

.....
FSR displays the percentage of free system resources in real time.
Copyright (c) 1993 Jeff Promise. First published in PC Magazine,
U.S. Edition, March 16, 1993.
.....

#include <windows.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

#define WARNINGLEVEL 25
#define IDM_ALWAYSONTOP 100

extern DWORD FAR PASCAL GetHeapSpaces (HMODULE);
long FAR PASCAL WndProc (HWND, WORD, WORD, LONG);
DWORD GetFSR (BOOL);

WORD wTimerID;           // Timer ID

.....
WinMain starts the program.
.....

int PASCAL WinMain (HANDLE hInstance, HANDLE hPrevInstance,
LPSTR lpszCmdLine, int nCmdShow)
{
    static char szAppName[] = "Free System Resources";
    WNDCLASS wndclass;
    HWND hwnd;
    MSG msg;

    if (hPrevInstance)
        return FALSE;

    wndclass.style = CS_HREDRAW | CS_VREDRAW;
    wndclass.lpfnWndProc = (WNDPROC) WndProc;
    wndclass.cbClsExtra = 0;
    wndclass.cbWndExtra = 0;
    wndclass.hInstance = hInstance;
    wndclass.hIcon = NULL;
    wndclass.hCursor = LoadCursor (NULL, IDC_ARROW);
    wndclass.hbrBackground = GetStockObject (LTGRAY_BRUSH);
    wndclass.lpszMenuName = NULL;
    wndclass.lpszClassName = szAppName;

    RegisterClass (&wndclass);

    hwnd = CreateWindow (szAppName, szAppName, WS_OVERLAPPEDWINDOW,
CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT, 384, 96, NULL, NULL,
hInstance, NULL);

    if ((wTimerID = SetTimer (hwnd, 1, 1000, NULL)) == NULL) {
        MessageBox (hwnd, "Unable to allocate a timer", "Error",
MB_ICONEXCLAMATION | MB_OK);
        return FALSE;
    }

    ShowWindow (hwnd, nCmdShow);
    UpdateWindow (hwnd);

    while (GetMessage (&msg, NULL, 0, 0))
        DispatchMessage (&msg);

    return msg.wParam;
}

}

.....
WndProc processes messages to the main window.
.....

long FAR PASCAL WndProc (HWND hwnd, WORD message, WORD wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    static char szSection[] = "Options";
    static char szEntry[] = "AlwaysOnTop";
    static char szIniFile[] = "FSR.INI";

    static HPEN hGrayPen;
    static HBRUSH hPinkBrush, hRedBrush;
    static DWORD dwPercentFree, dwOldPercent;
    RECT rect, rectUsed, rectFree;
    DWORD dwVersion, dwTotal;
    static BOOL bWin31Flag;
    static HMENU hSysMenu;
    char szBuffer[4];
    PAINTSTRUCT ps;
    HDC hdc;

    switch (message) {

    case WM_CREATE:
        dwVersion = GetVersion ();
        if ((LOBYTE (LOWORD (dwVersion)) >= 3) &&
(HIBYTE (LOWORD (dwVersion)) >= 10))
            bWin31Flag = TRUE;
        else
            bWin31Flag = FALSE;

        hGrayPen = CreatePen (PS_SOLID, 1, RGB (128, 128, 128));
        hPinkBrush = CreateSolidBrush (RGB (192, 0, 192));
        hRedBrush = CreateSolidBrush (RGB (192, 0, 0));

        dwPercentFree = GetFSR (bWin31Flag);
        dwOldPercent = dwPercentFree;

        if (bWin31Flag) {
            hSysMenu = GetSystemMenu (hwnd, FALSE);
            AppendMenu (hSysMenu, MF_SEPARATOR, 0, NULL);
            AppendMenu (hSysMenu, MF_STRING, IDM_ALWAYSONTOP,
"Always on &Top");
            if (GetPrivateProfileInt (szSection, szEntry, 0, szIniFile)) {
                CheckMenuItem (hSysMenu, IDM_ALWAYSONTOP, MF_CHECKED);
                SetWindowPos (hwnd, HWND_TOPMOST, 0, 0, 0, 0,
SWP_NOMOVE | SWP_NOSIZE);
            }
        }
        return 0;

    case WM_PAINT:
        hdc = BeginPaint (hwnd, &ps);
        SetBkMode (hdc, TRANSPARENT);
        GetClientRect (hwnd, &rect);

        if (IsIconic (hwnd)) {
            if (dwPercentFree >= WARNINGLEVEL) {
                FillRect (hdc, &rect, GetStockObject (LTGRAY_BRUSH));
                SetTextColor (hdc, RGB (0, 0, 192));
            }
        }
    }
}

```

Figure 1: The source code for FSR.EXE, a Windows utility that tracks free system resources in real time.

FSR.C

2 of 2

```

else {
    FillRect (hdc, &rect, hRedBrush);
    SetTextColor (hdc, RGB (255, 255, 255));
}
DrawText (hdc, _itoa ((int) dwPercentFree, szBuffer, 10),
    -1, &rect, DT_SINGLELINE | DT_CENTER | DT_VCENTER);
}

else if ((--rect.bottom < 16) || (--rect.right < 32))
    FillRect (hdc, &rect, GetStockObject (LTGRAY_BRUSH));

else {
    InflateRect (&rect, -4, -4);

    SelectObject (hdc, hGrayPen);
    MoveTo (hdc, rect.left, rect.bottom);
    LineTo (hdc, rect.left, rect.top);
    LineTo (hdc, rect.right+1, rect.top);
    MoveTo (hdc, rect.right-1, rect.top+1);
    LineTo (hdc, rect.left+1, rect.top+1);
    LineTo (hdc, rect.left+1, rect.bottom);

    SelectObject (hdc, GetStockObject (WHITE_PEN));
    MoveTo (hdc, rect.left+1, rect.bottom);
    LineTo (hdc, rect.right, rect.bottom);
    LineTo (hdc, rect.right, rect.top);
    MoveTo (hdc, rect.right-1, rect.top+2);
    LineTo (hdc, rect.right-1, rect.bottom-1);
    LineTo (hdc, rect.left+1, rect.bottom-1);

    InflateRect (&rect, -2, -2);
    rect.right++;
    rect.bottom++;
    CopyRect (&rectUsed, &rect);
}

```

```

CopyRect (&rectFree, &rect);
dwTotal = (DWORD) (rect.right - rect.left);
rectFree.right = rectFree.left +
    ((int) ((dwTotal * dwPercentFree) / 100));
DeleteObject (hRedBrush);
DeleteObject (hGrayPen);
PostQuitMessage (0);
return 0;
}

return DefWindowProc (hwnd, message, wParam, lParam);
}

.....
GetFSR returns a value between 0 and 100 that quantifies the
percentage of free system resources.
.....

DWORD GetFSR (BOOL bWin31)
{
    DWORD dwHeapSpaces;
    WORD wUserPercentFree, wGDIPercentFree;

    if (bWin31)
        return ((DWORD) GetFreeSystemResources (GFSR_SYSTEMRESOURCES));
    else {
        dwHeapSpaces = GetHeapSpaces (GetModuleHandle ("USER"));
        wUserPercentFree = (WORD) (((DWORD) (LOWORD (dwHeapSpaces)) * 100) /
            ((DWORD) (HIWORD (dwHeapSpaces))));
        dwHeapSpaces = GetHeapSpaces (GetModuleHandle ("GDI"));
        wGDIPercentFree = (WORD) (((DWORD) (LOWORD (dwHeapSpaces)) * 100) /
            ((DWORD) (HIWORD (dwHeapSpaces))));
        return ((DWORD) min (wUserPercentFree, wGDIPercentFree));
    }
}

```

ating system such as Windows NT or OS/2. In 16-bit Windows, increasing the heap space would mean creating more local heaps or moving internal data structures to the global heap. The former is undesirable because it would make Windows as a whole more fragmented (that is, the data structures would be divided among more heaps) and still not solve the problem (if one local heap fills up, you may still run out of FSR even if the other heaps are nearly empty). The latter would bog down performance because of the segment register manipulations required. A 32-bit operating system makes the issue of local versus global heaps moot, because the 386 and 486 do not suffer from 64K segmentation limits.

GAUGING FREE SYSTEM RESOURCES Figure 1 lists the C source code for a Windows utility named FSR.EXE, which tracks free system resources in real time. When it is displayed as a window, FSR draws a horizontal bar that represents the percentage of free system resources, as shown in Figure 2. The bar scales to the size of the window, so you can make it as large or as small as you'd like. If free system resources fall below 20 percent, the bar changes from magenta to red as a warning. When it is reduced to an icon, FSR displays the percentage of free system resources in numeric form. The display is updated once a second. With FSR running, you should never again have to open Program Manager just to check free system resources.

The heart of FSR is the function named `GetFSR`, which returns a `DWORD` (double word) value equal to the percentage of system resources free. In Windows 3.1, `GetFSR` calls the documented `GetFreeSystemResources` function to get a count of free system resources. In Windows 3.0, it calls the undocumented `GetHeapSpaces` function, which accepts a module handle and returns a `DWORD` whose high word is equal to the number of bytes in

the default local heap and whose low word is equal to the number of free bytes in the heap. `GetFSR` calls `GetHeapSpaces` once with the module handle of `USER` and once with the module handle of `GDI`, computes percent free in each module by dividing free bytes by total bytes and multiplying by 100, and then returns the lesser of the two percentages. `GetHeapSpaces` was discussed in *PC Magazine's* November 12, 1991, Windows column, and it is treated at length in *Undocumented Windows*. `GetHeapSpaces` produces erroneous results in Windows 3.1, because it does not take into account the additional heaps set aside for `USER` and `GDI`.

If you run it under Windows 3.1, FSR adds an "Always on Top" option to its system menu. When checked, "Always on Top" ensures that the FSR window stays visible even if another application is running full-screen. The program remembers how you last set it and automatically assumes the same configuration the next time you start it. You can download the FSR executable and related files from the Tutor section of the Utilities/Tips Forum on PC MagNet. FSR.EXE is the executable only; FSR.ZIP contains FSR.EXE, a document file, the source code, and the other files you need to compile FSR.EXE with Microsoft C 7.0 and Windows 3.1's SDK. □



Figure 2: The horizontal bar presented by FSR.EXE graphically shows your free system resource percentage.

74,000 PRODUCTS 14,000 COMPANIES AND 800 NUMBERS.

You read magazines. Save trade show brochures. Ask friends' advice. Even save direct mail. But it's impossible to locate all the latest computer product information you need when you're ready to make a purchase. To make sure that you see all the products available in the marketplace, consult **Data Sources** before you buy.

Data Sources is the indispensable directory of computer products. It provides the computer product specifications you need to make the best purchasing decisions. All in one place.

Data Sources contains listings for 74,000 software, hardware and data communications

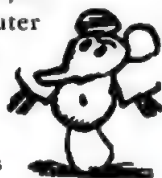
products. Profiles on 14,000 companies, their addresses and phone numbers. And **Data Sources** is cross-indexed. You can quickly and easily compare brands.

Because the computer industry changes so fast, **Data Sources** changes just as fast. It is issued every six months and constantly updated. Just since the last issue, over 28,000 products and 1,500 companies were added or deleted from the listings.

Subscribe to **Data Sources** today. It's the one place to find all the computer products you need. Call:

800-289-9929

Outside the U.S. call 212-503-5398.



datasources

THE COMPLETE COMPUTER PRODUCT BOOK

One Park Avenue, Dept. RM New York, NY 10016

Communications Programming In Windows 3.1

BY MARK DOUGLAS

Unreliability was the hallmark of Windows 3.0 modem communications. Windows 3.0 applications faced performance problems that caused them to lose characters—consistently at 9,600 bps and sometimes even at 2,400 bps. Fortunately, programmers can solve those performance problems simply by using the additions incorporated in the Windows 3.1 communications API. The new API also provides welcome support for such newer communication processors as the National Semiconductor NS16550A.

Communications programming was difficult in Windows 3.0, and unfortunately, it's still difficult in Windows 3.1. Much of the problem for programmers stems from a lack of good information. This article will overcome that obstacle by presenting a communications API tutorial that includes some material that is missing or inadequately documented in the Windows SDK reference.

The other difficulty facing the Windows 3.1 communications programmer arises from the fact that the cooperative multitasking kernel in Windows requires that periodically every active program be given a chance to run. Balancing the needs of the communications device, which demands constant attention, with the needs of other Windows applications, which rely on your program to give them some CPU time, is a challenge you must simply accept when you do communications programming under Windows.

UNDERSTANDING THE API The Windows communications API includes the 17 serial communication functions that are listed in Figure 1. I've divided them into three groups: (1) Access Functions, which give you exclusive control of a communications device; (2) Data Func-

tions, which let you send and receive data; and (3) Status Functions, which let you set the state of a device and which also let you set flow control management. If you're a die-hard DOS programmer, you can, of course, bypass Windows and access the communications hardware directly—even in a Windows program. But by using the Windows functions instead, your communications code will run faster, your program will run under Microsoft Windows NT, and your program will automatically support new communi-

*Filling in the gaps
and correcting the errors
in the SDK will give
programmers full access
to a much-improved
communications API.*

cations hardware.

This last point is worth emphasizing. Like Windows display and printer drivers, Windows communications drivers provide device independence. By choosing to write your software using the Windows communications API, however, your programs will automatically support new communications hardware as it becomes available. For example, without changing the source code, your programs will support the Hayes ESP (Enhanced Serial Port) and network modems, such as the Shiva NetModem.

OPENING A DEVICE Windows communications functions other than `OpenComm()` and `BuildCommDCB()` require a communications device identifier (device ID) as their first parameter. To get

a device ID, you must call the `OpenComm()` function, so this call is almost always the first function call to the communications API. The syntax for `OpenComm()` is

```
int OpenComm(lpszDevControl,
             cbInQueue, cbOutQueue)
```

The first parameter specifies the name of the communications port. The port name is passed as a null-terminated string in the form `COMn`, where *n* is the serial port number (for example, `COM1`). The other two parameters specify the size, in bytes, of the receive and send queues. Windows uses the queues to buffer the data it receives from a device and to buffer the data the application is ready to send. Because Windows applications take turns executing, data can come into the communications port while your program is dormant. To avoid losing this data, therefore, Windows (specifically, the `COMM.DRV`) buffers the data in the receive queue. When your program gets its turn, it retrieves the data from the queue.

The receive queue should be set to a size that minimizes the possibility of losing data. Data can be lost if Windows receives data faster than your program can remove it from the queue. If data is lost, Windows will notify your program through an overrun error, but you can usually avoid such errors if you read data in large blocks and specify a queue size that can hold between 5 and 10 seconds of received data.

Five seconds of received data amounts to about 6K at 9,600 bps, or 1.5K at 2,400 bps. The receive queue has a maximum size of 32K (32,767 bytes). Making the queue larger than absolutely necessary is a very good idea: A large queue doesn't slow Windows down any, and it helps

The Windows 3.1 Communications API

ACCESS FUNCTIONS

OpenComm

CloseComm

DATA FUNCTIONS

ReadComm

WriteComm

SetCommBreak

ClearCommBreak

TransmitCommChar

UngetCommChar

FlushComm

STATUS FUNCTIONS

GetCommState

SetCommState

GetCommEventMask

SetCommEventMask

GetCommError

BuildCommDCB

EnableCommNotification

EscapeCommFunction

Figure 1: The Windows 3.1 communications API is neither simple nor elegant, but it can be mastered if you know how to use the 17 functions listed above.

prevent the chance of getting an overrun error.

If the OpenComm() call is successful, your program will get a device ID, which is similar to a file handle. The device identifier is used by all other communication functions, as it uniquely identifies the communications device your application is accessing.

If you call OpenComm() and the communications device is already open, the OpenComm() call will fail and will return the error code IE_OPEN. You can also use OpenComm() to determine if a device is already open without actually attempting to open it. If you call OpenComm() with the send and receive queue sizes set to zero, the result will be the error code IE_OPEN if the device is open or IE_MEMORY if the device is closed.

CONFIGURING THE DEVICE After opening a communications device, the next step is to configure it. You configure the device by calling SetCommState(), whose syntax is

```
int SetCommState(lpdcb)
```

The SetCommState() function requires a single parameter, namely, a pointer to a Device Control Block (DCB) structure. Every field in this structure is explained in detail in the sidebar entitled "The DCB Structure." The DCB structure specifies the baud rate, together with other such modem settings as parity and stop bits, that Windows should use when communicating. The DCB structure also specifies what type of flow control you

want Windows to use. Windows can use software, hardware, or no flow control.

Flow control is needed so that a receiving application can tell the sender to stop or to resume sending data. This allows your program to prevent overrunning the receive queue. Software flow control uses two characters, usually the XON (Ctrl-S, or 0x13) and XOFF (Ctrl-Q, or 0x11), to control the sender. If your appli-

cation turns on software flow control, Windows will send an XOFF character whenever the receive queue is nearly full. It will then send an XON character when the queue starts to reempty.

Instead of sending characters, hardware flow control uses dedicated lines in the serial cable to control the sender. This limits the use of hardware flow control to situations in which your computer and the sender are directly attached. You might, for example, use hardware flow control between your computer and your modem or between your computer and another nearby computer. The advantage of using hardware flow control is that it reduces the amount of data that must be transmitted, since control is maintained by the dedicated lines. Hardware flow control also frees the sender from having to look for the XOFF character, as it must with software flow control.

Having flow control support built into Windows saves you a lot of programming. The DCB structure is complex, and every field in that structure must contain a valid value. No less than 15 of the 28 fields are flow control related. To simplify using the DCB structure, you can call the GetCommState() function to retrieve the current DCB settings before changing them. After retrieving the current settings, you can then make changes only to the DCB fields in which you are interested. Note that after changing the DCB structure, your program must call SetCommState() to notify Windows of the changes. The following example

shows how to call the GetCommState() and SetCommState() functions:

```
DCB dcb;
GetCommState(idDevice,&dcb);
dcb.Id = idDevice;
dcb.BaudRate = CBR_9600;
dcb.ByteSize = 8;
...
SetCommState(&dcb);
```

As an alternative way to set the DCB structure, Windows provides the BuildCommDCB() function. This function is useful when you care only about the basic data settings, for example, baud rate and data bits. The BuildCommDCB() function accepts the same string as the DOS MODE command does, and it fills in the DCB structure accordingly. For example, the string

```
"COM1:2400,n,8,1"
```

sets the DCB structure to 2,400 bps, no parity, 8 data bits, and 1 stop bit.

By default, the BuildCommDCB() function sets the DCB structure so that both hardware and software flow control are turned off. If you want to use flow control, therefore, you must manually change the flow control setting. Note that after calling BuildCommDCB(), you must still call SetCommState() to have the changes take effect.

```
BuildCommDCB("COM1:2400,
n,8,1",&dcb);
// Turn Software Flow
// Control On
dcb.fInX = TRUE;
dcb.fOutX = TRUE;
SetCommState(&dcb);
```

SENDING DATA Transmitting information is the heart of any communication program, and fortunately, calling the Windows functions used for transmitting information is a straightforward process. The primary function used for sending data is WriteComm(), whose syntax looks like this:

```
int WriteComm(idComDev,
lpvBuf, cbWrite)
```

WriteComm() requires three param-

ters: a device ID, a pointer to a block of data, and the number of bytes to write. The function doesn't send the data directly; rather, it places the data in the send queue. Windows monitors the send queue and sends the data based on the baud rate and flow control settings that you specified when configuring the device. WriteComm() returns immediately after moving the data into the queue without waiting for the data to be sent. A successful call to WriteComm() returns the number of bytes added to the send queue.

Data may still be in the send queue awaiting transmission when a subsequent WriteComm() call is made. If there is not enough free space in the queue to hold the additional data, Windows will return a negative value in the return code to indicate an error. The absolute value of the return code is the number of bytes that was actually added to the queue. A return value of zero indicates both that an error has occurred and that no bytes were added to the queue. In any event, whether or not an error occurred, the GetCommError() function will tell you how many characters are in the receive and send queues. The Windows SDK states that the WriteComm() function will delete data in the send queue if there is no room for additional data. This is simply incorrect. If you examine the communications driver code in the Windows DDK (Device Driver Kit), you'll see that instead of deleting data when the send queue is full, the communications driver returns a CE_TXFULL error. You can test this by calling the OpenComm() function with a very small send queue size and then deliberately trying to overrun the send queue. Windows will not delete data.

GetCommError() requires two parameters: a device ID and a pointer to a COMSTAT structure. The COMSTAT structure provides both current flow control information and the amount of data sitting in the send and receive queues. The GetCommError() return value indicates what caused the last communication error. If you care only about the return value, you can pass GetCommError() a NULL pointer in place of a pointer to a COMSTAT structure. GetCommError() fills the COMSTAT

structure with the number of bytes that is waiting in the send and receive queues. To calculate the number of free bytes, subtract the number of bytes in the write queue from the queue size you specified when you called OpenComm().

There are other errors that can occur when you call WriteComm(), and if an error does occur, Windows locks the device. This prevents any data from being

Receiving data is the most difficult part of Windows communications programming.

inserted or removed from the queues. A locked queue does *not* prevent new data from being received or data that is in the send queue from being sent, however. A locked queue only prevents the WriteComm() and ReadComm() functions from accessing the queues.

To unlock the queues, you must call the GetCommError() function. GetCommError() returns an error code that indicates the cause of the error. GetCommError() also acknowledges the error, which unlocks the queue and allows WriteComm() and ReadComm() to operate normally.

Note that the WriteComm() function can return *any* error, including errors that occurred before you attempted the WriteComm() call. The most likely error is a full send queue.

If your application requires sending special characters ahead of any data that is waiting in the send queue, you can call the TransmitCommChar() function. For example, if you press the Ctrl-S (XOFF) key combination, you will probably want this to be sent immediately. The TransmitCommChar() function places one character at a time at the beginning of the send queue.

Placing the special character at the head of the queue guarantees that that character will be the next one sent, but Windows does not guarantee that it will send the character immediately. If flow control or a communication error has disabled transmission, the character will not

be sent until transmission resumes. No additional characters can be transmitted using TransmitCommChar() until the previous special character has been sent. Thus, a subsequent call to TransmitCommChar() will return an error if the previous character is still waiting.

RECEIVING DATA Receiving data is the most difficult part of Windows communications programming. On the surface, calling ReadComm() appears to be almost exactly the same as calling WriteComm(). But calling ReadComm() is more complex. Your program must know when to call ReadComm(), and it must do so often enough to prevent the receive queue from overflowing.

There are basically two ways to determine when new data is available in the receive queue. One is to use the EnableCommNotification() function to have Windows notify your program. The other is to poll the queue periodically looking for the data.

EnableCommNotification() sends your application a WM_COMMNOTIFY message when data is received or transmitted, or when modem and line status events occur. Your program specifies the number of bytes that should generate the notification message. EnableCommNotification() makes your application a good Windows citizen by not wasting processor time polling for data.

The syntax for the EnableCommNotification() function is

```
BOOL EnableCommNotification
(idComDev, hwnd, cbWriteNotify,
cbOutQueue)
```

The first two parameters, a device ID and a window handle, are straightforward. The device ID is returned by an OpenComm() call, and hwnd is the handle of the window that should receive the WM_COMMNOTIFY message. The third parameter specifies how many bytes should be in the receive queue before the communications driver posts a WM_COMMNOTIFY message with a notification code of CN_RECEIVE to your window.

In practice, the cbWriteNotify parameter should be set to 1. If you set it to a value greater than 1, data can sit in the queue indefinitely. For example, if you

set it to 5 and only 4 bytes are received, you'll never be notified. To prevent the communications driver from posting a message on every received byte, Windows turns notification off until the queue drops below the notification setting that you specified in the `EnableCommNotification()` call—again, in this case, to 1 byte. A notification setting of 1 byte means that the queue must drop to 0 bytes for notification to be turned back on.

Additional characters will probably be received between the time Windows generates the notification message and the time you call `ReadComm()`. To ensure that you read all waiting characters and the receive queue drops below 1 byte, therefore, you should call `ReadComm()` repeatedly until Windows returns 0 as the number of bytes received.

The fourth parameter, `cbOutQueue`, specifies the number of bytes that should be in the send queue before Windows generates a notification. When the number of bytes falls below this number, Windows generates a `WM_COMMNOTIFY` message with a `CN_TRANSMIT` parameter.

For terminal-oriented communications, this notification can be turned off by specifying a notify value of -1. It's unlikely that anyone can type at a terminal faster than the data can be sent. Write notification isn't usually needed because the send queue doesn't usually remain full for very long. In any case, it's easy to adjust to `WriteComm()` errors.

`EnableCommNotification()` is also useful for other notifications, such as being notified when there is an incoming call—the equivalent of a phone ringing. The `SetCommEventMask()` function controls the type of line status and modem status events that will generate a `WM_COMMNOTIFY` message. The *Microsoft Windows Software Development Kit Reference* contains a listing of event types with the documentation for `SetCommEventMask()`. You can query the current event mask by calling `GetCommEventMask()`. The mask will always be zero until you call `SetCommEventMask()` to change it.

The alternative to using the `EnableCommNotification()` function is to poll for data. One reason why you might pre-

fer not to use `EnableCommNotification()` is to preserve backward compatibility with Windows 3.0. There are two commonly used polling methods. The first and simplest method is to add code in the message loop that polls for characters as part of polling for messages. This method is the easiest to write, and it also gives highest priority to received data. The message loop runs so often that anything in it will implicitly have a high priority. Other polling methods rely on low priority events, such as a Windows timer.

The downside to using message loop polling is that it is very inefficient, since your program checks for new data even when there is no data to receive. The cost in processor cycles of checking is the same whether your program finds data or not. By using `EnableCommNotification()`, your program checks for data only when it knows the data is there.

To implement message loop polling, there are a couple of changes your program will need. The first change is to replace a call to `GetMessage` with a `PeekMessage` call. This change allows your program to check for received data even if there are no messages waiting in the message queue. The second change is to add a `ReadComm()` call after the `PeekMessage` call. The following example shows how the new message queue should appear after the changes:

```
while(PeekMessage(&msg, NULL, NULL,
NULL, PM_REMOVE) && msg.message
!= WM_QUIT) {
    if((cbBytesRead = ReadComm(idComm,
&achBuf, sizeof(achBuf))) > 0) {
        // Data Received - Process Data
        ...
    }

    TranslateMessage(&msg);
    DispatchMessage(&msg);
}
```

After a successful `ReadComm()` call, your program can perform any processing of the data directly from the message loop. Typically, a program will display the data. Although the Windows SDK recommends displaying data only when you receive a `WM_PAINT` message, GDI functions such as `TextOut` are fast

enough that you can probably call them from the message loop.

It is important, however, that your program not interfere with the performance of other programs. If processing the data will be time-consuming, therefore, your application has a responsibility to break up the processing in order to al-

***Windows does a
reasonably good job
of shielding applications
from the communications
hardware and of
handling flow control.***

low other applications to run. One way to do this is to post yourself one or more private messages and process the data from your application's window procedure. Remember that after you receive data, you must still process the messages that you retrieved from the `PeekMessage` call.

An alternative to message loop polling is to use a Windows timer. A timer provides your program with a "heartbeat" it can use to poll regularly for new data. To set the timer, you call the Windows `SetTimer` function. It's important that the time interval is set to activate sufficiently often to provide your program good response time. Four times a second (250 milliseconds) is an appropriate value for most applications. You can increase or decrease this value depending on your application's needs.

The primary advantage of using the timer polling method is efficiency. The timer method's primary disadvantage is that timer messages have a low priority and are posted to your program only when there are no other messages to process. Another possible problem is if all of the timers are already in use, your program may not be able to set a timer! In practice, however, I have yet to encounter this particular problem. Thus, because the load placed on Windows is significantly lower, you should use the timer method for polling when you don't

have to poll too frequently and when the polling is not time-sensitive.

HARDWARE CONTROL Windows does a reasonably good job of shielding applications from the communications hardware and of handling flow control. Despite this, however, programs that are ported from DOS tend to be hardware-specific, so your program may need to access the communications hardware directly.

A common misunderstanding about the DCB structure modem status fields is that they provide direct hardware control by themselves. This is a mistake. The DCB fields tell Windows how you want Windows to control the hardware. If you want direct control of the hardware, you must call `EscapeCommFunction()`. This will allow you to set the modem status registers in the UART.

Your program can use the `EscapeCommFunction()` with either the `SETXON` or `SETXOFF` flags to change the software flow control. Calling `EscapeCommFunction()` with either of these flags overrides the state currently being maintained by Windows. Hardware flow control lines are similarly set by using the `SETDTR`, `CLRDTR`, `SETRTS`, or `CLRRTS` flags.

The `EscapeCommFunction()` has one additional flag, `GETBASEIRQ`, that is documented in the Windows 3.1 Device Driver Kit (DDK) and also in `WINDOWS.H`. The `GETBASEIRQ` flag causes Windows to return a `LONG` value that has the base hardware port of the communication processor in the low word and the IRQ address in the high word. For example, COM1 will normally return 0x3F8 in the low word and 0x4 in the high word.

HARDWARE STATUS The Windows SDK doesn't document a way to query the line status and modem status bytes in the communication processor. The `GetCommState()` function would seem able to do the job, but `GetCommState()` just returns a copy of the DCB structure. This structure is updated only when a `SetCommState()` call is made, and so it doesn't always reflect the physical state of the communications device. To get the physical hardware state, you must read other structures that are documented only in the Windows DDK.

Thus, to determine the modem status,

■ The DCB Structure

This sidebar provides a quick reference to the fields in the DCB structure. At least half of the DCB structure fields are used for flow control. The Windows SDK does a poor job of explaining how the flow control fields should be used. I have provided descriptions below for each of the flow control fields that should make them easier to understand. The flow control fields are shaded yellow. The other DCB fields also have simpler descriptions with information that is sometimes missing from the Windows SDK. —Mark Douglas

FIELD	DESCRIPTION
ID	BYTE Specifies the communications device identifier. This value is returned by the OpenComm() function.
BaudRate	UINT Specifies the baud rate at which the communications device should operate. The value is specified as an integer in bits per second (for example, 9600) or as one of the following flags: CBR_110 CBR_4800 CBR_56000 CBR_300 CBR_9600 CBR_128000 CBR_600 CBR_14400 CBR_256000 CBR_1200 CBR_19200 CBR_2400 CBR_38400 You must use the flags for baud rate settings above 56K because the UINT size of this cannot hold any higher integer values. The standard Windows communications driver does not support the CBR_256000 flag because the NS8250 communication processor (UART) family doesn't support it.
ByteSize	BYTE Specifies the number of bits in each byte sent to a remote computer. This value must be set to match the system with which you are communicating. The SDK says that possible values are 4 through 8. However, the NS8250 communication processor (UART) family supports only byte lengths of 5 to 8 bits. The most common value for PC-to-PC communication is 8, so that PC graphics characters and binary data can be sent.
Parity	BYTE Specifies the type of parity checking. Parity checking is a simple way of verifying that data has been transmitted correctly. Possible values are NOPARITY, EVENPARITY, ODDPARITY, and MARKPARITY. This value must match the application with which you are communicating. Parity checking is a fairly ineffective way to check for accurate transmission, however, and the parity bit constitutes overhead that requires an additional bit to be sent for every transmitted byte. For 8-bit bytes, the parity bit becomes 11 percent of the data sent. Therefore, this value is usually set to NOPARITY.
StopBits	BYTE Specifies the number of stop bits. Stop bits tell the communication processor where the end of a byte is. This value must match the application with which you are communicating. Possible values are ONESTOPBIT, ONESSTOPBIT, and TWOSTOPBITS. This value is almost always set to ONESTOPBIT, however, because the NS8250 family of communication processors checks for only a single stop bit even if the processor is set to 1.5 stop bits or 2 stop bits.
RlsTimeout	UINT Specifies the Receive Line Signal Detect (RLSD) time-out. This is also known as the Data Carrier Detect (DCD). A Hayes-compatible modem sets this field to indicate that it has an active connection with another modem. If you set this time-out, after the connection has been made, you can detect that the call has been dropped. Because the modem will keep this line on as long as there is an active call, you can set this field to a short time-out (under a second).
CtsTimeout	UINT This field specifies how many milliseconds Windows should wait for the application with which you are communicating to say that it is ready to receive data (Clear to Send). The Clear to Send line is used as part of hardware flow control. This time-out is automatically reset every time Windows is ready to transmit a character. If your application requires hardware flow control, you should set the time-out to a value other than 0. The value should be set for the maximum amount of time you think the recipient will take to process data. One rule of thumb is the amount of time it takes to write 32K to a floppy disk. If the CTS time-out expires, you can assume the modem or computer with which you are communicating has disconnected.
DsrTimeout	UINT This field specifies how many milliseconds Windows should wait for the application with which you are communicating to let you know it is ready to communicate. The Data Set Ready (DSR) line is usually on at all times you are connected to a modem or to any other physically attached device. This time-out value can be used to tell when the connection has been lost. If the time-out period expires, you can make the assumption that the communications device has disconnected. Because the DSR line is on constantly, you can set the time-out to a relatively short value (under 1 second). You can also set the value of DsrTimeout to 0 if you want to ignore it.
fBinary	UINT This field tells Windows to check for the character specified by the EofChar field (in the DCB structure) when receiving data. If the EofChar character is received, Windows sets the CSTF_FLAG in the COMSTAT structure.

fRtsDisable	UINT	When this field is TRUE, Windows turns on the Request To Send (RTS) line. Setting this field to FALSE does not turn the RTS line off. Regardless of how you set this field, the RTS line is always turned off when you close the communications device. By convention, you should normally set this field to TRUE regardless of whether you are using hardware flow control.
fParity	UINT	The fParity field specifies whether the communications driver should check for parity errors. But this field does not determine whether or not parity bits are actually used. It determines only if they should be checked when they are used. It is the Parity field that controls how parity should be used. The fParity field is normally set to FALSE. Error-correcting file-transfer protocols such as XMODEM use a more sophisticated error check procedure than parity checking.
fOutxCtsFlow	UINT	This field specifies whether hardware flow control should be used to send data. The Clear To Send (CTS) line is normally used for hardware flow control. If you want hardware flow control turned on, you should set this field to TRUE. If you set this field to TRUE, you should also set the CtsTimeout field.
fOutxDsrFlow	UINT	This field specifies whether the Data Set Ready (DSR) line should be used for hardware flow control. The DSR line is normally kept on at all times by most modems and communication software and therefore isn't normally used for hardware flow control. The DSR line is used to know that the modem or computer with which you are communicating is still attached, since if they become disconnected, the DSR line will turn off. Set this field to TRUE if you want Windows to check the DSR line before it transmits a byte. If you set this field to TRUE, you should also set the DsrTimeout.
fDtrDisable	UINT	When this field is TRUE, Windows turns on the Data Terminal Ready (DTR) line. Setting this field to FALSE does not turn the DTR line off. Regardless of how you set this field, the DTR line is always turned off when you close the communications device. By convention, you should normally set this field to TRUE.
fOutX	UINT	Specifies whether software flow control should be used when sending data. If this field is set to TRUE, transmission stops when the XoffChar character is received and starts again when the XonChar character is received. You should set this field to TRUE for software flow control.
fInX	UINT	Specifies whether software flow control should be used when receiving data. If this field is set to TRUE, the XonChar character is sent when the reception queue comes within XoffLim characters of being full, and the XonChar character is sent when the reception queue comes within XonLim characters of being empty. You should set this field to TRUE for software flow control.
fPeChar	UINT	Specifies whether the character in the DCB field, PeChar, should be substituted for characters received with parity errors. This field should be set to TRUE if you enable parity checking and want to be able to look for the PeChar after each ReadComm() call. This field can be ignored if fParity is set to FALSE.
fNull	UINT	Specifies that received null (0x00) characters are to be discarded.
fChEvt	UINT	Specifies that the reception of a character defined by the DCB field EvtChar is to be flagged as an event. SetCommEventMask() must also be called to enable the event.
fDtrflow	UINT	Specifies that the DTR (Data Terminal Ready) line is to be used for reception flow control. The DTR line is not normally used for flow control. This field is normally set to FALSE.
fRtsflow	UINT	This field specifies that the Request to Send (RTS) line is to be used for reception flow control. You should set this field to TRUE if you want hardware flow control.
XonChar	char	Specifies the value of the XON character for both transmission and reception. This field should normally be set to 0x13 if either of the DCB fields, fOutX or fInX, is set to TRUE.
XoffChar	char	Specifies the value of the XOFF character for both transmission and reception. This field should be set to 0x11 if either of the DCB fields, fOutX or fInX, is set to TRUE.
XonLim	UINT	Specifies the minimum number of characters allowed in the reception queue before the XON character is sent. This field is set in bytes. A reasonable value is 20 percent of the size of the receive queue.
XoffLim	UINT	Specifies the maximum number of characters allowed in the receive queue before the XOFF character is sent. This field is set in bytes. A reasonable value is 1 second of data. At 9,600 bps, this value would be 1,200 bytes.
PeChar	char	Specifies the substitution character for parity errors. If the DCB field fPeChar is set to TRUE, this character is placed in the receive queue when a parity error occurs, replacing the character that was received. If either the fParity or fPeChar field is FALSE, this field is ignored.
EofChar	char	Specifies the character that is used to signal the end of data. If the fBinary field is TRUE, this field is ignored.
EvtChar	char	Specifies the character that is used to signal an event. If the fChEvt field is FALSE, this field is ignored.

Note: The fDummy, fDummy2, and TxDelay fields in the DCB structure are ignored by the communications driver.

you must access a data structure outside the Windows SDK. Specifically, this structure is the Communication Device Equipment Block (COMDEB). The COMDEB structure is documented in the communications driver code in the Windows Device Driver Kit.

The COMDEB structure is a superset of the DCB structure that holds device-specific information for a communications device. This information includes queue sizes, an event mask, and—the information you're really after—the modem status.

The relevant COMDEB field is called the Modem Status Register Shadow (MSRShadow). This is an 8-bit field that holds the current modem status reported by the National Semiconductor NS8250 UART family of communication processors. The trick of getting the modem status, then, is to get access to the MSRShadow.

The value returned by the SetCommEventMask() function is a pointer to an event mask, and it provides backdoor access to the MSRShadow. The event mask is also a member of the COMDEB structure, so the pointer can be used to access other fields as well. Once you have this pointer, all you have to do is adjust it to point to the MSRShadow field instead of to the event mask field. As it happens, the MSRShadow field is located some 35 bytes beyond the event mask. The following example shows how to use the SetCommEventMask() function to get access to the MSRShadow:

```
BYTE    tMsrShadow;
tMSRShadow =
*((LPBYTE)SetCommEventMask(idCom,
NULL) + 35);
```

As with any device driver structure, there's a chance that the COMDEB structure may be changed or eliminated. Microsoft Corp. has indicated, however, that any COMDEB changes in future versions of Windows will either maintain the current location of the MSRShadow or provide a function that carries the equivalent information. Windows NT, in fact, provides just such a function.

ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS Closing the communications device relinquishes control over the device. CloseComm() will

also hang up the phone, depending on how you set the `fDtrDisable` field of the DCB structure. When the `fDtrDisable` field is set to `FALSE`, the `CloseComm()` function clears the DTR signal, which hangs up the phone. Note that the `EscapeCommFunction()` function can also clear the DTR signal.

You must ensure that the DTR signal is cleared by one of these two methods, or your phone call will remain active indefinitely, even after the device has been closed. Setting the `fDtrDisable` field to `FALSE` is an easy way to ensure that this doesn't happen.

Four other functions round out the Windows communications API. These functions are `FlushComm()`, `SetCommBreak()`, `ClearCommBreak()`, and `UngetCommChar()`.

The `FlushComm()` function empties either the read or the write queue. The function accepts two parameters: a device ID and a second parameter that identifies which queue to empty (1 for the read queue, 0 for the write queue). Note that flushing the write queue does not send the data in the queue. Flushed data is discarded.

The `SetCommBreak()` and `ClearCommBreak()` functions respectively set and clear the break state of the communications device. Windows automatically suspends data transmission after a call to `SetCommBreak()` and restores data transmission after `ClearCommBreak()` is called to turn off the break state.

`UngetCommChar()` is an unusual function that places a character at the beginning of the receive queue. This character will thus be the first character returned the next time you call `ReadComm()`. The `ReadComm()` function must be called between successive calls to `UngetCommChar()`; if you attempt to call `UngetCommChar()` twice without calling `ReadComm()`, the second call will fail.

Windows 3.1 provides greater support for modem communications. The information in this article furnishes the support to make your Windows communications programming an easier task. □

MARK DOUGLAS IS PRESIDENT OF INTOUCH SOFTWARE INC., WHICH DEVELOPS WINDOWS COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE.

See the Disk Spin.



See the Mouse Point.

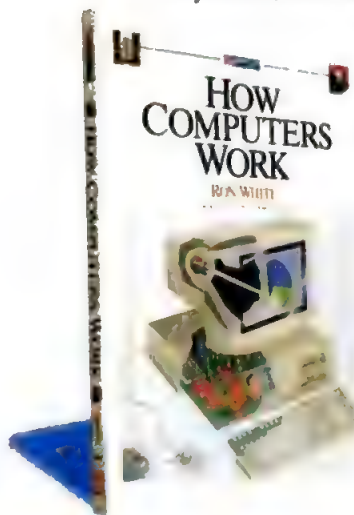
See the CPU Process.

See How Computers Work.

Discover what really makes your PC tick in this exciting new book, *PC/Computing How Computers Work*. This skillfully illustrated, completely original guide graphically dismantles the PC and shows in brilliant full-color detail what really happens when you boot up the computer, input text from the keyboard, click the mouse, store data on the disk, send

output to the printer, and more.

Written by *PC/Computing* executive editor Ron White and based on the magazine's popular "How It Works" column, *PC/Computing How Computers Work* is the perfect companion for the computer enthusiast!



ISBN: 1-56276-094-7
Price: \$22.95

Available at fine bookstores, or call

1-800-688-0448

ext. 8312



© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

Catalog Your Windows Fonts With FNTPRN

BY JOHN DEURBROUCK

F

inding the font you want can be frustrating. Remembering the difference between Times New Roman and Arial may be easy, but what does Bembo look like? Does Garamond have an attractive, true italic? And which font is the one that looks like the type that appears on an Old West Wanted poster?

Font selection dialog boxes—for example, the one that pops up when you select CharacterFonts in Windows Write—show you fonts, but only one at a time. That gives you some nice confirmation of what you already know, but it's too slow and cumbersome if you need to search for or browse among more than a few fonts.

FNTPRN, this issue's utility, gives you a way to view multiple fonts. You can download a copy of the program and its source code from the Utilities/Tips Forum on PC MagNet, archived as FNTPRN.ZIP. (See the sidebar "Utilities by Modem" for instructions.) You can also obtain the files by sending a postcard with your name, address, and disk preference to the attention of Katherine West, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802, or by faxing your request to 212-503-5799. No phone calls, please.

To compile the source code, you'll need Borland's C++ 3.1 or Microsoft's C/C++ 7.0. FNTPRN requires Version 3.1 of Windows because it employs programming features found only in this release. The utility works with all of Windows' native fonts as well as any Microsoft TrueType and Adobe ATM fonts.

ABOUT FACES A *typeface* (in Windows—typographers employ a stricter definition) is the name given to the design of a set of characters. Individual variations of a typeface—known as *fonts*—are

described by three parameters: point size, weight, and degree of slant. The first, *point size*, measured in a unit called the *point* ($\frac{1}{72}$ of an inch), gives the vertical distance of an imaginary rectangle that surrounds each character of a font. Be careful to distinguish between this and *height*, as it is used to describe the distance from the bottom of a font's *descenders* (the tail in a lowercase y, for instance) to the top of its *ascenders* (the uppermost point on a lowercase f, for example). Height can—at a maximum—match the point size but rarely does, since a character seldom occupies the entire

*Produce your own font
reference with this
Windows Write-file
generator.*

vertical dimension of its invisible box.

The other two factors that separate fonts from one another are *weight* (bold, for instance) and degree of slant (italic, none, or oblique). (The combination of weight and slant is known as the font's *style*—bold-italic is one example, bold by itself is another.) Thus Arial (the TrueType Helvetica clone) is a single typeface and the following describes four of its fonts: 8-point Arial, 10-point Arial, 8-point Arial italic, and 8-point Arial bold.

Windows assigns typefaces—based on their general appearance—to one of five groups called *families*. Typefaces suggestive of cursive writing fall into the Script family, while those with ornate designs are classified as Decorative. Of the remainder, most with constant-thickness *strokes* (the lines composing each character) are considered Modern (Courier, for

one), while those with variable strokes land in the Roman family if they contain *serifs* (short, decorative strokes such as those hanging off the top of this T) or the Swiss category if they are *sans serif* (such as Arial or Helvetica). Fixed-pitch or monospaced fonts use the same amount of space for every character, while *variable-pitch* or *proportional* fonts use more space for larger characters. Monospaced fonts line up nicely into columns, while proportional fonts are more compact and easier to read. Finally, Windows actually contains a sixth font family known as Dontcare (labeled as Other in FNTPRN's Option window), which lets a program select a font without regard to the family.

There are several technologies used to create fonts in Windows, but all fall into one of two general categories: *bitmapped* and *vector*. A *bitmapped* font is essentially a dot-by-dot description of every character. They're fast, but they don't *scale* (change size) well—printing an 8-point bitmapped font at 24 points yields a chunky, unattractive result. *Vector* fonts include stroke fonts, ATM, and TrueType. Instead of being a collection of dots, vector fonts are descriptions of each character: a line here, a curve there. Thus vector fonts scale well and look good at any size. *Stroke* fonts are an older technology, included mainly for printing on plotters. *ATM* (Adobe Type Manager) fonts are designed to work at any point size on both the screen and any Windows printer. ATM fonts can be particularly fast with PostScript printers. *TrueType* fonts were introduced to Windows in Version 3.1 and offer scalability like ATM fonts.

INSTALLING AND DELETING FNTPRN The utility demands no special effort to install. To place its icon in the currently selected program group, use the Program

Manager command File | New, choose Program Item from the dialog box, and after clicking OK, fill in the blanks in the Program Item Properties dialog that comes up, then choose OK once more.

Removing FNTPRN takes as little effort. Dispose of its icon by selecting it and choosing File | Delete from the Program Manager menu. Repeat the procedure for all occurrences of the icon, then erase FNTPRN.EXE. The program makes no modifications to WIN.INI, and the only files it creates are .WRI files containing font examples.

USING FNTPRN If you're in a hurry, you can use FNTPRN without installing it simply by selecting File | Run from the Program Manager menu and entering the utility's full pathname in the resulting dialog box, which brings up the FNTPRN window. Set the options you want, make sure that the Launch Write check box in

the lower-left corner is checked (if it isn't, click on it), then click the OK button. You'll be presented with a standard Save As dialog box (but with a title bar that reads "Choose Output Filename"). After you pick an output filename, select OK again. FNTPRN will generate and save a sample file based on the options you selected, then display it in Windows Write. (If you don't make any changes and then click on OK, a file named FNTPRN.WRI will be saved to the directory that contains FNTPRN.) FNTPRN is still running, so you can switch to it while Write is still running or after you're done, where you can design another report or quit the utility. That's the quick start. Now for a few details.

■ Utilities by Modem

The *PC Magazine* utilities are available by modem from PC MagNet, a ZiffNet service hosted by CompuServe.

To find the phone number nearest you, set your communications software to 300, 1,200, 2,400, or 9,600 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex, then dial 800-346-3247 with your modem. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you. Or you can call 800-635-6225 (voice) and follow the instructions and note the number.

To obtain the current issue's utility free of charge: Dial the local number; at the HOST NAME prompt, type CIS; and at the USER ID prompt, enter 60116.1. Then at the PASSWORD prompt, enter PCMAG UTIL.

To join ZiffNet: At the USER ID prompt, type 177000.5000. Then, at the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC* MAGNET. Finally, at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, type PCMAG93.

Register your name and enter your American Express, MasterCard, or Visa number. (If you'd like to have your company billed instead, call CompuServe at 800-848-8990.) Your personal user ID and a temporary password will be displayed. A new password will arrive in the mail within ten days to confirm your subscription.

ZiffNet membership costs \$2.50 per month. This includes access to *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, Product Reviews Index, Weekly News from *PC Week*, Buyers' Market, ZiffNet Highlights, and the Support Forum (which also includes the current utility). CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe ! prompt.

Outside of these areas, PC MagNet costs \$6.30 per hour for 300-bps service; \$12.80 for 1,200 or 2,400 bps; and \$22.80 for 9,600 bps. Billing is based on 1-minute increments.

These programs can be copied but are copyrighted. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

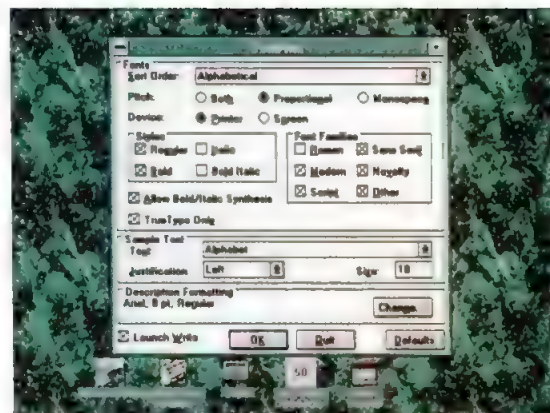


Figure 1: This issue's utility, FNTPRN, creates a Windows Write file showing the fonts in your system designated in this window.

Running FNTPRN takes you right to the heart of the program—its option window, which is shown in Figure 1. Most items on this screen fall into one of three option groups—Fonts, Sample Text, and Description Formatting.

The Fonts section allows you to configure the report file FNTPRN produces. Sort Order (covered in greater detail shortly) is a drop-down list used to determine the sequence of samples in the output, while the Pitch radio buttons let you include proportional fonts, monospace, or both, and the Device selection determines whether the file will contain printer or screen fonts. The output will incorporate whatever selections you make under the Font Families and Styles categories, but you must select at least one of each. If you check the check box labeled Allow Bold/Italic Synthesis, and if a particular typeface lacks any or all of the styles (italic, bold, or bold-italic), FNTPRN will request that Windows artificially create those you've included. (Some limits, which I'll describe a little later, exist.) Check the TrueType Only checkbox to restrict the report's contents to just those fonts. You may want to do this to exclude clunky, nonscalable fonts (such as LinePrinter) from your report. Don't check the box, though, if you use ATM fonts. Let your font collection be your guide!

If you make no changes in the Font section's options, they default to alphabetical sort order, both spacing types, printer fonts, all styles and families, bold/italic synthesis, and any make of font (rather than TrueType alone).

As implied above, Sort Order presents you with several choices. The first—Alphabetical—sorts by face name, so Arial would come before Bodoni Bold. To arrange the report by height (as defined near the beginning of the article) choose that item from the list. Width refers to the average width of the characters in the font, while Proportion sorts by the result of height divided by width, so tall, skinny fonts would come before short, squat ones. Weight orders the output by the boldness designation the vendor supplies, thus lighter fonts will precede darker ones. Font Family organizes the report alphabetically by the vendor-provided font family information and can help you zero in on a desired look quickly.

Earlier I indicated that sometimes—but not always—Windows can artificially create styles not provided with a particular font. I have an Arial MT, for example, that comes only in regular, but Windows can easily widen the strokes to fake a bold look, slant them so they seem italicized, or combine both processes to give the characters a bold-italic appearance. Choosing to include these styles and selecting Allow Bold/Italic Synthesis will make them appear in FNTPRN's report. On the other hand, the Bodoni I use just offers a bold. Windows can make a bold-italic, but it can't thin out the strokes to imitate a regular or regular-italic—so allowing synthesis will do no good for those two styles.

SAMPLE TEXT The Text drop-down list in this section of FNTPRN's screen lets you display each of your chosen fonts using one of four sample texts. The first se-

lection prints exactly the characters it displays, chosen for their ability to show off most features of the font without taking a lot of room. Use Text Paragraph to get a better idea of how a large block of text will look and Alphabet to see all the upper- and lowercase characters, 0 through 9, and the symbols contained on IBM-compatible keyboards. The Sample Text-list item simply prints the phrase "Sample Text," but for a specific purpose. FNTPRN supplies no direct way that you can enter your own example text. To use your own choice of text, use Write's search-and-replace to substitute it for Sample Text.

Justification of text sets the spacing between words and controls where each line is placed relative to the left and right margins. FNTPRN presents the four possibilities via a drop-down list. Center places the middle of the text line halfway between the margins, dividing any remaining space (which can vary from line to line) equally and putting it at the ends. Justified adjusts the distance between each word so that unindented lines—except, possibly, the last in a paragraph—stretch to the margins. This column is an example. Left forces every line against the left margin, pushing any extra space—which, again, can vary—to the other end. The uneven line endings give that side of the page a ragged appearance, so this is also known as ragged right. As you might guess, Right (or ragged left), does just the reverse, pushing lines against the right margin.

To select the point size for your chosen sample text, enter any value from 6 to 72 in the Size box. 10 is a good choice for viewing fonts that you plan to use in the body of your writing. However, if you want to get a good look at candidates for headlines and decorative text, you should try a setting of 36. A little experimentation will quickly give you a feel for what to pick.

The default Sample Text options are the sample list's first item, left justified at 18 points.

DESCRIPTION **FORMATTING** FNTPRN labels each sample on its output using the font displayed under Description For-

matting. To make modifications, click the Change button to bring up a standard font-selection dialog box. Make your selections from the scroll lists presented or type your choices in and click OK when finished. Your changes will be reflected in the Description Formatting area. The default is 8-point Arial Regular.

The Launch Write check box, at the bottom left of the window, lies outside any option group. If checked (as it is unless changed), FNTPRN first follows its normal procedure when you click OK. It asks for a filename and, assuming you select OK again, creates and immediately saves its report to the .WRI file you specify. After, however, it also launches Microsoft Write, loading the newly generated report into it. If you would rather view the file later, remove the x from this option's check box. Now selecting OK from the program's window (and again from the Choose Output Filename dialog box that appears) saves the .WRI file but doesn't start Write.

The Defaults button restores each control to the state it was in when you first started the utility, and, as you have seen, clicking OK produces the output file and loads it into Write. Press Cancel in the Choose Output Filename dialog to return to FNTPRN's main window without generating the font document.

FNTPRN's REPORT FNTPRN produces easily understood output, as Figure 2 shows. An informational header at the top serves as a reminder of the choices you made to generate the report. The "Number of Font Families Found" appears first, then a list of included font families (Roman, modern, sans serif, script, novelty, and unknown), followed by your selections for Device (screen or printer), "Synthetic Bold/Ital allowed," Styles (any combination of regular, bold, italic, and bold-italic), "Sort Order," and "TrueType only" (if you made that restriction).

The styles for each typeface appear as a group, so the figure shows the sample paragraphs for Arial together, in the order regular, bold, italic, and bold-italic. A line of description follows each and displays the font's name as provided by the manufacturer, the style, its spacing type (monospaced or proportional), the family, and if the font is TrueType or not—

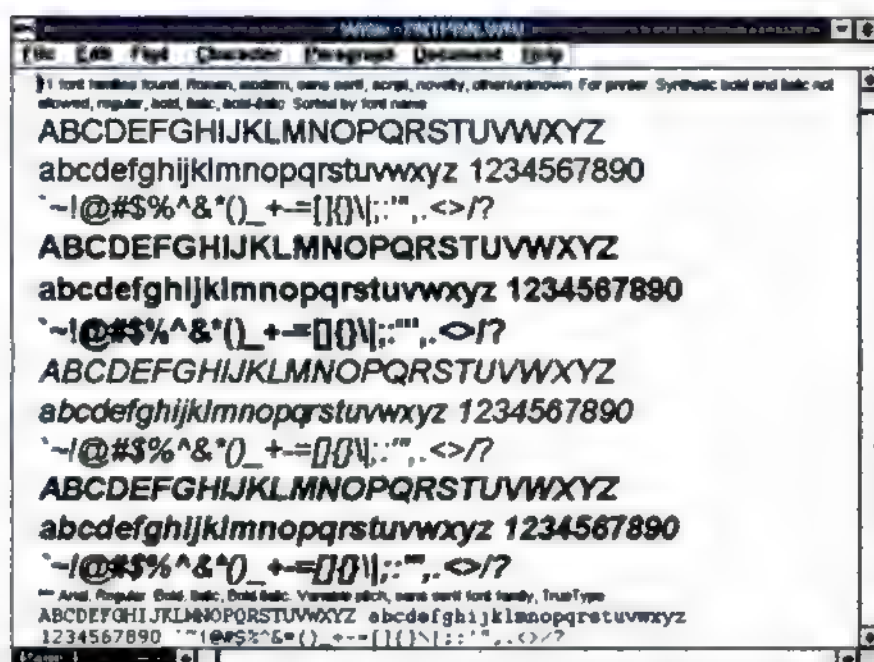


Figure 2: A sample of FNTPRN's output, showing the informational header, fonts, and descriptions following the fonts.

MICROSOFT OFFICE 3.0

UPDATE

- **Microsoft Word 2.0**
Windows word processing made easy!
- **Microsoft Excel 4.0**
Spreadsheet power without the struggle!
- **Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0**
For professional presentations!
- **Microsoft Mail 3.0**

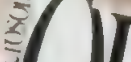
1 If you own any word processor, spreadsheet, or presentation program — from any publisher, any version, DOS or Windows — you pay only \$349 for the Office 3.0 for Windows Upgrade!
That's more than a \$400 savings off the retail price!

Mar. 10, 1960, reported that the
first of the new crop of apples
had been sold at a price of
\$1.00 per bushel.

MicroWarehouse
Low Price\$349

**All four
programs
\$299***

*** After Microsoft's Rebate**



The Microsoft **OFFICE** by Windows

The Essential Microsoft Office Components for Windows

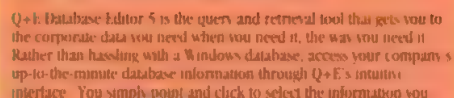
**Includes Excel 4.0
& Word 2.0!**



With its powerful drafting tools, BasicCAD programming language, and host of other features, DesignCAD is a great buy. *PC Magazine* "You can easily design architectural engineering, or household projects with precision. DesignCAD comes complete with over 500 pre-drawn symbols, drawing and editing tools for lines, arcs, and text, and

Publisher: American Small Business Co. CA0203

\$175



Each of these are information you need from over 20 PC and SQL databases from your Windows or OS/2 desktop. Easily integrate your database information with your favorite business application. Over three million PC users rely on Q+E. Also available: **Q+E Database Library (QELIB)** B56213 \$299. **Database/VB** B57543 \$149. **Multilink/VB** B58023 \$249.95. **Publisher: Pioneer Software** B56203

\$229



ACT[®] for Windows handles all your day to day activities with its integrated database, calendar, report generator and word processor. And it takes full advantage of Windows for icon intuitive ease of use. Fully customizable contact

Plan your day without typing. View your calendar by the day, week, or month, then add or modify with just a few mouse clicks. Need to reschedule? Simply "drag and drop" the activity to its new time slot. Also available:
ACT! 2.1 BS1064 \$230.
Publisher: Contact Software
BS6954

\$249

[illegible]

\$9995

XTree for Windows is the essential file and program management companion for serious windows users. XTree for Windows is the only program to combine unsurpassed file management, file viewing and ZIP file compression with powerful, flexible program launching and management, allowing users to create custom toolbars for any Windows application which can run programs and execute custom macros. XTree for Windows now includes the XTree Command Center which effectively enhances or replaces the Windows Program Manager. **Publisher: XTree**
UT32375

\$69⁹⁵

Typescape winner of the prestigious "Win 100" award, is a collection of over 140 beautiful quality TrueType fonts plus a bonus PC icons symbol font. All fonts are fully scalable from 1 to 999 point and are compatible with every printer and display supported by Windows. Typescape also includes SWFTL's award-winning font management utility that can install and archive TrueType fonts—saving valuable disk space and system resources.

Also available: Typescape II
GR58\$3/5 \$39.
Publisher: SWFTL

Typescape
GR54\$3/5

\$

\$39

Micro WAREHOUSE
1-800-367-7080

Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week
Inquiries: 908-370-0518 Fax: 908-905-5245

Free Mikro Warehouse Catalog Subscription

1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014 Lakewood, NJ 08701 3014

Fill out and mail this coupon to receive a free one-year subscription to the MicroWarehouse catalog

PM0493A

File # 13502

Address

City

State

Zip

Appt

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks)

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro WAREHOUSE



Call toll-free 1-800-367-7080

OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY
ONLY \$7.00

Item numbers ending in 3 and 5 denote products available in 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" formats respectively. Item numbers ending in 4 denote that both formats are included. Please refer to item numbers when ordering.

★ Windows-compatible products
◆ Call for available upgrades

Aaper Software		
UT3243	★Cursorion Professional 3.0	29.95
Ace Software		
BS7303	★AceFile 2.0 for Windows	99
Adobe		
GR5513	★Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows	549.95
PR1594	★Adobe Type Manager 2.0	59
GR5563/5	★Adobe TypeSet Value Pack	39
Agfa		
GR5564	Desktop Styles	49
GR5344	Discovery TrueType Pack	49
Aldus		
GR5563/5	★Aldus PageMaker 5.0	589.95
GR5034	★Aldus PhotoStyle	529
Alsys		
GR5543	★Fontographer for Windows	265
Amaze		
EN2523	★The Far Side Daily Planner	39.95
Appoint		
IN2260	Thumbelina	69.95
Approach Software		
BS7374	★Approach 2.0 for Windows	249.95
Ares Software		
GR3074	★FontMonger for Windows	89
Artisoft		
NT0110	★Lanistic 2 MBPS Adapter Card	149.95
AutoDesk		
CA0173/5	Autosketch 3.0	89
AutoMap, Inc.		
BS5224	AUTOMAP	50
Serial Systems		
GR1994	★After Dark 2.0 for Windows	29
GR5883	★Star Trek the Screensaver	35
Borland International		
LN0563	Borland C++ 3.1	329
BS7183/5	★Paradox for Windows full upgrade	539.95
BS7833	★Paradox for Windows full upgrade	129.95
BS7813	★Quattro Pro for Windows	99.95
LN0463/5	★Turbo C++ for Windows	105
Broderbund		
BS1834	PC Globe 5.0	43
EN0734	SimCity	29
ED0184	Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego	32
Brown Wagh		
EX1800	Sound Blaster Pro	189.95
Caero		
IN2520	OmniPage Direct	269
FX0314	★FaxMaster	99

GR2074	★OmniPage Professional	549
CElera	★FAXGrabber 1.2	85
UT3154		
Canon		
PR1500/10	Bubble Jet BJ-10ex (White/Gray)	259
Central Point Software		
UT3033/5	★PC Tools Deluxe 8.0	119.95

★ Animated Desktop for Windows



Bring your Windows desktop to life with colorful animation and sizzling sound effects—Even have a mouse that roars! Create new icons and cursors or modify the ones you have. There's a full range of drawing, image editing, and animation tools. 500 icons, 100 cursors, and 100 sound samples are included. Includes a handy Program Launcher for easier one-click program access.

Publisher: Delta Point
LT3303

\$44.95

Chipssoft		
TX0554	TurboTax 1040 1992 Final Edition	38.95
Clarisc		
BS7294	★FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows	259
Computer Associates		
GR1823	CA Cricket Graph 1.3	85
FN0773	★ACCPAC Simply Accounting 2.0 Windows	119
Corel Systems		
GR5443/5	★CorelDRAW! 3.0	389.95
Creative Labs		
GR6354	★VideoSpigot for Windows	449
Datascram Tech.		
CM0634	★PROCOMM PLUS for Windows	95.95
DCA, Inc.		
CM0654	★Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows	89
Delrina Technology		
FX0334	★WinFax Pro 3.0	79
Digital Vision		
EX1610	ComputerEyes Color/RT	469
Disks (boxes of 10)		
	BASF, Sony, Maxell, KAO and bulk Fuji	Call
Fifth Generation		
UT0724	Direct Access 5.1	65
UT2184	Fastback Plus 3.1	125
Fractal Design Corp.		
GR5344	★Painter	279
Generic Software		
CA0074	Generic CADD 6.0	285
Genesis Integrated Systems		
CM0840	GenStar 300i Int. MPC CD-ROM Kit	259
GFA Technology		
CA0254	★GFA CAD for Windows	99
Gold Disk		
GR5763/5	★ScreenCraze 2.0 for Windows	25
GR6194	★Video Director for Windows	119
Hays		
MM2640	ACCURA 144 + FAX144 External	319.95
MM2540	ACCURA 2400 External	85
MM2210	OPTIMA 96+ FAX 96	379.95
MM2190	OPTIMA 144 + FAX 144	499.95
Hewlett Packard		
UT2894	★Dashboard for Windows	45
IBM		
UP0233/5	★OS/2 2.0 Upgrade DOS/Windows	99.95
Invert Systems		
UT2414	★Hijack 2.1 for Windows	129
Intuit		
FN0164	Quicken 5.0	43

IONEGA		
DR2060	Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge One Pack	145.95
DR2240	Bernoulli PC Powered	499.95
DR2400	Ionema Tape 250 Insider	255.95
Kensington		
AC0140	Masterpiece Plus	95
Leading Edge		
CP0470	WinPRO 486 SLC-25	799
Logitech		
IN0770	ScanMan 256	269.95
Lotus		
BS6793/5	★Lotus 1-2-3 2.4	333.95
BS5253/5	★Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	309.95
BS7014	★Lotus Ami Pro 3.0	239.95
BS5363/5	★Smart Pics for Windows	69
Media Vision		
IN2550	ProAudio Spectrum 16	205.95
Memory		
SIPPS	SIMMS DRAM	Call
MY0013	SIMM 1MB 100ns	55
MY0005	SIMM 1MB 70ns	65
MY0004	SIMM 1MB 80ns	59
Microcom		
CM0574	★Carbon Copy for Windows	135
Micrografix		
GR833/5	★Windows Draw!	99
Microsoft		
BS7553/5	★Access	89
IN2150	Ballpoint Mouse	319
LN0643/5	★C++ Compiler 7.0	119
BS3253/5	★Excel 4.0 for Windows	299.95
BS7743/5	★FoxPro 2.5 for Windows	299.95
LN0890/80	Mouse (bus/ser)	85.95
LN0603/5	★Visual Basic 2.0 for Windows	99
WP0373/5	★Word 2.0 for Windows	299.95
BS5324	★Works for Windows	129.95
MicroSolutions		
DR1240	Backpack 1.4	210
MicroTech Systems		
IN0810	The UnMouse	139
MicroWarehouse		
BN0960	386/SX 33 MHz w/Color Monitor	999



★ WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows

WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows includes the popular Grammarik 5 grammar checker, Adobe

Type Manager and a selection of new fonts. A new QuickIndex gives you fast indexing capabilities. The Quick Menu lets you quickly select and edit button bars, graphics, and text boxes. WordPerfect 5.2 is mail enabled and features OLE support, better support for Windows printer drivers, and a variety of ready-made macros and button bars. Also available: **WordPerfect 5.1** WP0363/5 \$269.95 Publisher: WordPerfect Corporation WP193/5

\$289.95

BN0970	486/SX 25 MHz w/Color Monitor	1299
Monitors		
MT0560	Magnavox 17" Autocan	849
MT0280	Panasonic C1381 14" VGA Color	369
Norton Lambert		
CM0503/5	★Close Up Dual Pack for Windows & DOS	119
Pacific Microelectronics		
UT2903	Mac-In-DOS 1.2 for DOS	59
UT2913	★Mac-In-DOS 2.0 for Windows	109
Panasonic		
PR2200	KX-P1124r Printer	299.95

★ ImagePals 1.2

ImagePals provides a streamlined environment for publishing and presentation professionals. Organize images, graphics and application files into albums. Capture images from scanners, the screen and other input devices. Create eye-catching images using powerful editing tools, then display your creations using the handy slide show feature. With file conversion and compression capabilities, ImagePals is a one-stop image and graphics solution.

Publisher: 1-Lead
GR6+63

\$169

Peachtree Software		
FN0654	Peachtree Basic Accounting 6.0	75
Persona Technologies		
EX7060	PC Speakers	119.95
Polaris		
BS2894	★PackRat 4.1	29.95
Practical Peripherals		
WM2100	Practical Mod. 14400FXSA V.32BIS Ext. S&R	419
Prohance		
LN490	PowerMouse/100	94
Quadrangle Software Corp.		
EX7433	★A Place for My Stuff	79
Qualitas		
	386MAX 6	61
Quark		
	for Windows w/fonts	39.95
Quarterdeck Office Systems		
	for Windows	129.95
Reference Software		
WP0314	WordPerfect 5.1	55
Rupp Corp		
UT2644	★FastType	49
Software Marketing		
ED1734	Autowork	49
Softkey Software		
	for Windows	49
Software Publishing		
	for Windows	49
Stac Electronics		
	3.0	99
Symantec		
	★Norton Desktop for Windows	119.95
	★Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows	49.95
Targus		
	The Targus NotePack	39
	Universal Notebook Case	69
Teac		
CR0910	Teac 3.5 144 FD	69
Teleware		
FN413	★MYOB 3.0 for Windows	109.95
The Complete PC		
EX7060	The Complete Communicator 3.0	299
The Software Toolworks		
ED253/5	★World Atlas 3.2 for Windows	45
Touche		
	PLUS	99
Zoom Telephonics		
	for Windows	49

WordPerfect Presentations 2.0



WordPerfect Presentations 2.0 is a presentation graphics package designed to make screen history. The unique graphical interface for DOS includes a Button Bar that you can customize to suit your needs. Features include Master Galleries, Outline, Speaker Notes and Handouts, Drawing, Editing, Clip Art, Color palettes of 25 colors, Slide Sorter, Charts, Paint Tool and Bitmap Tracing. Button Bar and Sound! Publisher: WordPerfect Corporation WP1994

\$289

★ Presentation Task Force CGM Clip Art 4.0

Now you can own the clip art! Magazine recently called... The best CGM clip art package for overall quality and versatility. Presentation Task Force 4.0 is the only clip art product to feature over 3,500 high-quality, color illustrations from value-packed computer magazines. Use PTF clip art to enhance presentations, web sites, and spreadsheets created with over 10 leading DOS and Windows applications, including CorelDRAW! Designer, Harvard Graphics, Microsoft Publisher, PageMaker, Persuasion, PowerPoint, Quattro Pro, Ventura Publisher, Word for Windows, WordPerfect, and many more. PTF clip art includes people, animals, business scenes, holiday, medical illustrations, holidays, sports, military, and environment related images. Publisher: New Vision Technologies, Inc. GR3114

\$134.95



MicroWAREHOUSE

1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014 Lakewood, NJ 08701-3014
©1993 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval
- All products covered by 120 day full warranty. *Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion
- Connecticut, New Jersey and Ohio residents add appropriate sales tax
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 12:00 midnight (E) weekdays (barring system failure etc.) ship overnight by Airborne Express (Some areas require an extra day)
- Shipping charge \$7 per order up to 7 lbs. \$1 per lb. above 7 lbs
- UPS ground service also available upon request - \$3 per order
- UPS orders placed by 3:00 p.m. (E) weekdays ship same day
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks
- Bernoulli's tape backups, monitors and printers
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S. APO/FPO call for information
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice
- Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk
- We reserve the right to limit quantities
- Please indicate disk size

FNTPRN.C

Partial Listing

```
PostMessage(hwnd, WM_COMMAND, IDD_GETGOING, 0L);
ShowWindow(hwnd, nCmdShow);
while (GetMessage(&msg, NULL, 0, 0)) {
    if ((msg.message == WM_KEYDOWN & msg.wParam == VK_ESCAPE) ||
        (!IsDialogMessage(hwnd, &msg))) {
        TranslateMessage(&msg);
        DispatchMessage(&msg);
    }
}
```



Figure 3: This code initializes the dialog box and dispatches messages for FNTPRN.

with all items separated by commas. Any synthesized styles will be described that way—*Synthesized Bold*, for example.

You may notice some font names repeated. Courier shows up several times on my own system. This is because Windows actually allows the same name for multiple fonts. If the fonts are in different families, FNTPRN, Windows, and Write will distinguish among them correctly, so don't worry about duplicates in FNTPRN's report. If duplicates are in the same family, you'll see only one—the one Windows chooses—both on-screen and on the printer. Windows will choose the best version for each purpose.

Some fonts, such as System (which is fixed-width and comes with Windows), are meant exclusively for screen display and can't be printed exactly. Others—LinePrinter on my laser printer, for instance—correctly reproduce on paper only. Since Write can both display and print files, FNTPRN's use of it gives you at least one way to see any font as it truly looks. Remember, though, when no font exists for a device, Windows substitutes something close—so you'll still see a representation, but not necessarily an accurate one.

If your default printer is a PostScript device, certain fonts may not display or print correctly—whether you are using FNTPRN or some other application. For example, rather than Wingdings, you may get the native Symbols font. To correct the problem, open Control panel and select Printers | Setup | Options | Advanced. If "Use Printer Fonts for all TrueType Fonts" is checked, you're gaining speed but losing most of your TrueType fonts (Wingdings, for example). Uncheck this box and you'll be able to access your TrueType fonts again.

EXPLORING YOUR FONTS

Printed font catalogs are handy. If you use a lot of decorative faces, why not create a set of all your fonts at about 36-point size? Leafing through it from time to time will help you remember what you have.

FNTPRN's Write files are compact, so leaving them on-disk is fine. Since they're ordinary .WRI files, you can edit them, use search-and-replace, and perform any other function possible on a typical Write document. This also ensures that they import well into most Windows word processors.

Suppose you produce a newsletter and want to see how a paragraph of text might look in all of your Roman fonts. Generate a font list with FNTPRN, then import the file into your word processor and set your page format to three columns. A few cautions are in order. First, working in a word processor with FNTPRN's .WRI files can be rather slow. Nearly every line uses a new font, so the computing overhead can be high. Turn on your draft mode to save time until you want to look at the actual fonts.

Though FNTPRN uses vendor-supplied information to produce its reports, not all font publishers provide accurate data. One simply reports every family as Unknown—even Times Roman and Helvetica clones, lumping them together with map symbols and script fonts. FNTPRN would be a mammoth program if it tried to distinguish these characteristics on its own, so its sorting ability is at the mercy of the font makers.

I also ran across a limitation in Write. Though its file format supports up to 512 fonts per document, the program itself fails to handle more than about 60 correctly. As soon as it gets past its limit, Write starts using fonts from the beginning of its list over again, so your last font may be labeled Times New Roman but show up as Arial. This won't hurt your system, but you won't get an accurate rendering of your fonts. If this is a concern for you, you'll need to use another

tool to look at FNTPRN's output (Win-Word works fine).

Careful use of fonts can make the pages you produce more effective. FNTPRN can help you use your fonts better than ever before.

PROGRAMMING CONSIDERATIONS

I wrote FNTPRN in C (medium memory model) using C++ 3.1 and the EasyWin library, both from Borland. Since the library made it almost effortless to develop FNTPRN incrementally, I decided to leave the test code in the source for you to examine. EasyWin is the only compiler-specific aspect of FNTPRN, though, and is only used when making a test version of ENUMFONT.C. The production version of FNTPRN can be built with either the Borland or the Microsoft compiler. In either environment (BCW or PWB), use the project manager to select FNTPRN.C, FNTPRN.RC, and FNTPRN.DEF. For the Microsoft compiler, you'll have to add the COMMDLG.LIB import library for ChooseFont() and GetOpenFileName(). Set the compiler to produce a Windows executable, and you will generate FNTPRN.EXE.

FNTPRN needed to perform some fairly sophisticated data manipulation, so

*Using the EasyWin library
to build test scaffolding made
it almost effortless to develop
FNTPRN incrementally.*

I spent my time there and used an existing Windows program—Write—as a tool for the reporting feature. Write handles the display and printer and also allows editing of the final report. Working with an existing application saved code, programming time, and end-user disk space.

FNTPRN starts by displaying a dialog box for its main window, as the code in Figure 3 shows. IDD_GETGOING is posted to the dialog box and the WM_COMMAND message is used to initialize all of its child windows. Why isn't this done during processing of the WM_INITDIALOG message? Because at the time WndProc() gets that message,

the child windows have not yet been created. The `PostMessage()` call allows initialization to proceed.

The fourth and fifth lines provide a call to `IsDialogMessage()`, which most dialog boxes need so that the Tab, arrow, and Alt keys can move the input focus from control to control. Generally, dialog boxes are temporary displays, so Windows makes it easy to close them by simply pressing the Esc key. FNTPRN's dialog box is its main window, though, so I chose not to allow such a precipitous exit. Why not simply trap `WM_KEYDOWN` messages in `Wnd Proc()`? Because `IsDialogMessage()` picks them off right there in the message loop. The test on line 4 prevents `IsDialogMessage()` from processing `WM_KEYDOWN` messages for the escape key.

Having displayed the dialog box, FNTPRN waits for the user's order before producing the requested file. The `generate_file_from_options()` function in `ENUMFONT.C` (shown in Figure 4) performs that task and shows the steps necessary to accommodate the user's request. Global variables are initialized, font data is gathered and sorted, the report is generated, the user chooses an output filename, the output file is written, and the cleanup work is done.

The `gather_data()` function acquires all font data. The code calls `EnumFontFamilies()`, passing it a callback function, and Windows calls the callback function once for each font in the specified family. The callback function is `families()`, which calls `EnumFontFamilies()` again for each font family. The callback function for this second invocation is `individuals()`, which gathers data on each style present for a given font. If TrueType fonts only are specified, font data is not stored for bitmap, stroke, and ATM fonts. This con-

serves space in our 512-entry fonts array.

Information on each font is stored in a `TRACKFONT` structure, shown in Figure 4, kept in memory obtained from `GlobalAlloc()` through the `get_memory()` suballocator. A local array (called fonts) of far pointers to `TRACKFONT` structures is used rather than a linked list, which allows use of the `qsort()` runtime library function. The fixed size of the array isn't a problem, since the .WRI file format doesn't allow more than 512 fonts anyway.

Putting the font data in order is simple. Using the runtime library's `qsort()` function, you need only provide a comparison function to sort the array of pointers to stored font data.

Volume 4 of the Windows 3.1 SDK documents the write file format. It consists of a header, the text, character, and paragraph formatting information, a page table, and font face names. FNTPRN uses the `WRITEFILE-HEADER`, `FOD`, `PAP`, `CHP3`, and `CHP5` structures to create the pages that make up a Write file. `ENUMFONT.C` defines the structures, which are simple transcriptions of those in the Windows SDK and discussed extensively there.

Before it's written to disk, the Write file is completely built in memory. This lets you avoid calling `lseek()` to rewrite the first sector, which contains information unavailable until all the sections of the file have been constructed. For example, the `fcMac` element of the file's header is a count of the number of bytes in the text portion of the file.

The `write_data_file()` function actually writes the output file to disk. This function first writes the header, then traverses the `text_first`, `char_first`, `graf_first`, and `font_first` linked lists to write the complete data file. Prebuilding the data file in memory, along with gathering only information that doesn't require actually loading font files, helps to make FNTPRN fast.

The only user interaction that takes place in `ENUMFONT.C` is the displaying of the Save As common dialog box. I wanted the report generation to finish before asking for the filename, and

the Save As box is logically separate from the rest of the user interaction. Placing it in `ENUMFONT.C` seemed natural.

Every Windows programmer must be careful with memory allocation. Because I only use a significant amount of memory while generating a report, I decided on a suballocation scheme. The function `get_memory()` gets memory from Windows in 30,000-byte chunks, parceling it out as needed. Since I had to make a lot of small allocations, the suballocation routine was necessary to avoid draining system resources and speed processing. When `free_memory()` is called, all memory previously allocated by `get_memory()` is unlocked and freed.

I found three interesting anomalies while writing FNTPRN. The first is the limit on the number of fonts Write can handle, discussed above. The other two are documentation errors in the 3.1 SDK.

First, I was puzzled by incorrect information coming from `EnumFontFamilies()`. Specifically, the `TEXTMETRIC` element `tmPitchAndFamily` does not work as documented. There is no `TMPF_PITCH` bit, but there is a `TMPF_FIXED_PITCH` bit. Oddly (and contrary to the documentation), when the bit is set, the font has a variable pitch. As I searched Microsoft's Developer Network CD for confirmation (the problem is documented in Q86834), I discovered the next error (Q87975).

The documentation for `EnumFontFamProc` (the callback used by `EnumFontFamilies()`), claims that the first parameter to your callback function is a `LOGFONT FAR*`. In fact, it's an `LP-ENUMLOGFONT`. This pointer and its associated `ENUMLOGFONT` structure is declared in `WINDOWS.H`.

You can find a lot of good discussion about handling fonts under Windows on the Developer Network CD. You'll definitely want to read David Weise and Dennis Adler's "TrueType and Microsoft Windows Version 3.1" and two articles by Ron Gery: "Windows Font Mapping" and "Using TrueType." If you know all about `EnumFonts()` but want to take advantage of 3.1, check out the new capabilities of `EnumFontFamilies()`. □

JOHN DEURBROUCK IS A C AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMER.

ENUMFONT.C

Partial Listing

```
typedef struct tagTRACKFONT{
    LPSTR facename;
    int flags;
    int height;
    int width;
    int narrowness;
    int weight;
    BYTE fonttype;
    LPSTR regular,bold,italic,bolditalic;
}TRACKFONT,FAR* LPTRACKFONT;
```



Figure 4: This structure is used to store information on each font.

Outline Font Selection In OS/2 Programs

BY CHARLES PETZOLD

Outline fonts represent the no-brainer solution to font selection. Outline fonts work on every type of graphics output device (both video displays and printers) and can be manipulated as freely as other graphics objects. Because the OS/2 2.0 GPI (Graphics Programming Interface) comes with 13 standard Adobe Type 1 outline fonts, you can simply use them without even bothering to query an output device to determine what fonts are available (that is, assuming the user hasn't deliberately deleted them from the system). At the very simplest, selecting an outline font for use in a presentation space requires only that you specify the font face name. (Actually, that's not *precisely* true, as we shall see.) After selecting an outline font, you can then scale it to any desired size.

In the last issue, I showed a program that listed all the outline fonts available for the video display. In this column, I'd like to encapsulate the outline font selection and scaling logic in a couple of easy-to-use routines.

THE OLF MODULES Figures 1 and 2 show two files named OLF.H and OLF.C (OLF stands for outline font). These are similar to the BMF (bitmapped font) files I described in the February 9, 1993, issue. To use the three functions in the OLF module, include OLF.H in your program, compile OLF.C, and link with OLF.OBJ. (You can download these files from the Programming Forum on PC MagNet archived as OLF.ZIP.)

The `GetAllOutlineFonts` function enumerates all the outline fonts and stores them in a structure of type `FACE_LIST`, which is defined in OLF.H. This structure consists simply of an integer value indicating the number of typeface names, followed by an array of zero-

terminated 32-character face names. By now the font enumeration logic should look very familiar, so I won't bore you with the details.

The `CreateOutlineFont` function creates a logical outline font. The function takes five parameters. The `hps` parameter is the handle to the presentation space, and `lcid` is the local ID to be associated with the logical font. (A program later selects the font into the presentation space by calling `GpiSetCharSet`.) The next parameter is the font typeface name,

*Like other graphics
objects, outline fonts work
on all types of output
devices and so represent
a simple solution to font
selection, as these sample
routines illustrate.*

You use zero or more constants beginning with the `FATTR_SEL` prefix for the `fsAttributes` parameter. Although you can use `FATTR_SEL_ITALIC` and `FATTR_SEL_BOLD`, these cause GPI to apply simulations to the rasterized characters of the font. That is, for the italic attribute, GPI will tilt the font to the right. For the bold attribute, GPI will overlay two rasterized characters, the second offset a bit to the right of the first. Because outline fonts generally come in true italic, bold, and bold italic versions, applying these simulations is usually unnecessary and undesirable.

Instead, you'll probably want to restrict use of the `fsAttributes` parameter

to the `FATTR_SEL_UNDERSCORE`, `FATTR_SEL_STRIKEOUT`, and the `FATTR_SEL_OUTLINE` constants. That last constant causes GPI to draw the outline of the font without filling the interior. The final parameter to `CreateOutlineFont` is `usCodePage`, which you can set to 0 for the default code page.

The `ScaleOutlineFont` function scales a selected font to a particular point size. Because outline fonts can be scaled to fractional point sizes, the two sizing parameters (`iPointSize` and `iPointWidth`) are given in decipoints, which are $\frac{1}{10}$ of a point. Thus, if you want a 12.5-point font, set `iPointSize` to 125.

For a normally proportioned font, you can set the `iPointWidth` parameter to the same value as `iPointSize`, or to 0. Or you can make a narrower or wider font by using different values of `iPointSize` and `iPointWidth`. For example, if you set `iPointSize` to 120 and `iPointWidth` to 60, the 12-point font will be half the normal width. An `iPointWidth` value of 240 will give you a font that has double the normal width. Do not confuse the `iPointWidth` parameter with the average width of the font characters.

CREATING THE LOGICAL FONT I decided to write `CreateOutlineFont` so that it is not dependent on the font information obtained by `GetAllOutlineFonts`. This means you can use `CreateOutlineFont` without first enumerating the fonts. Simply pass one of the 13 standard OS/2 typeface names to the function. These face names are Courier, Helvetica, and Times New Roman (by themselves or followed by Italic, Bold, or Bold Italic) plus Symbol Set.

The `CreateOutlineFont` function begins by setting up a `FATTRS` structure using the `szFacename`, `fsAttributes`, and `usCodePage` parameters to the function. The `fsType` field is set to the combination

OLF.H

Complete Listing

```

/*-----
OLF.H -- Easy access to OS/2 outline fonts
(c) Charles Petzold, 1993
-----*/

typedef struct
{
    int iNumFaces ;
    char szFacename [1] [FACESIZE] ;
    |
    FACELIST ;
}

typedef FACELIST * PFACELIST ;

PFACELIST GetAllOutlineFonts (HPS hps) ;

LONG CreateOutlineFont (HPS hps, LONG lcid, char * szFacename,
    SHORT fsAttributes, SHORT usCodePage) ;

BOOL ScaleOutlineFont (HPS hps, int iPointSize, int iPointWidth) ;

```



Figure 1: OLF.H defines the structures and files used in OLF.C.

of `FATTR_FONTUSE_OUTLINE` and `FATTR_FONTUSE_TRANSFORMABLE` for creating an outline font. The function then calls `GpiCreateLogFont`, passing a pointer to the `FATTRS` structure.

There's only one little problem: This won't work for a font that consists of non-Latin characters, such as the Symbol Set font. To create a logical font with non-Latin characters, you must set the `usCodePage` field of the `FATTRS` function to 65400. Otherwise, `GpiCreateLogFont` will get the system default font and return the value `FONT_DEFAULT`.

If your program knows it wants to create a symbol font, you can pass 65400 as the `usCodePage` parameter to the `CreateOutlineFont` function. Otherwise, `CreateOutlineFont` does the work for you. It checks that the return value from `GpiCreateLogFont` is `FONT_DEFAULT`, resets the `usCodePage` field to 65400, and calls `GpiCreateLogFont` again.

Of course, creating the logical font is only the first step. The font must later be selected in the presentation space by calling `GpiSetCharSet`. And, for outline fonts, the selected font must be scaled to a particular size.

THE CHARACTER BOX AND TRANSFORMS

A program scales an outline font by calling `GpiSetCharBox`. As we've seen in past columns, this function takes a parameter of type `SIZEF`, a structure that contains two fields for the desired em-

height and em-width of the font. The em-height is the point size of the font measured in vertical coordinates, and the em-width is the point size of the font measured in horizontal coordinates. These two values are generally the same (at least in physical dimensions).

(For typographers and other people who work with text, sizing a font by specifying the point size makes perfect sense. However, there are some programming problems in which text must fit within a fixed width or rectangle. In this case, choose a trial point size and measure the dimensions of the text using `GpiQueryTextBox`. Then scale the point size up or down.)

As I mentioned earlier, the `ScaleOutlineFont` function in `OLF.C` takes a decipoint size directly. However, the character box dimensions passed to the `GpiSetCharBox` function must be given in world coordinates. This requires a calculation to convert the decipoint sizes passed to `ScaleOutlineFont`.

To understand how to perform this conversion, we must first understand something about GPI transforms. (Unfortunately, a complete discussion of GPI transforms would probably occupy several columns.)

Although it's possible for a program to work entirely in device coordinates (that is, pixels), and many programs do so, it is sometimes more convenient to work in another coordinate system. Conversion from one coordinate system to

another is known as a transform. There is nothing very magical about transforms—they are simply mathematical formulas applied to *x* and *y* coordinates to yield new *x* and *y* coordinates.

In almost every GPI function call, points and sizes are specified (and returned) in *world coordinates*. This is a traditional concept in graphics programming. World coordinates are defined simply as "whatever you want them to be." Within GPI, world coordinates are converted to *model coordinates* through the model transform, which you can set using the `GpiSetModelTransformMatrix` function. As the function name implies, this transform is defined by a 3-by-3 matrix and allows the translation of coordinate points, scaling, skewing (tilting left, right, up, or down), and rotation. By default, the model transform matrix is an identity matrix that does nothing.

GPI converts model coordinates to *page coordinates* through the *default viewing* transform that you can set using the `GpiSetDefaultViewMatrix`. Again, this matrix transform allows translation, scaling, skewing, and rotation.

GPI then converts page coordinates to *device coordinates*, which are pixels relative to the lower-left corner of a window. This is known as the *device transform*, and it involves only translation and scaling. The device transform is generally used to draw in units other than pixels, such as fractions of inches or millimeters. You can set the device transform using the `GpiCreatePS` or `GpiSetPS` functions. In this case, the device transform involves only scaling—that is, the page coordinate point (0,0) still maps to the lower-left corner of the window. However, you can alter the device transform using `GpiSetPageViewport` and incorporate translation so the page coordinate point (0,0) maps to someplace other than the lower-left corner.

It's obvious that we want the `ScaleOutlineFont` function in `OLF.C` to work regardless of whether we're drawing in units of pixels, inches, or millimeters. That is, the physical size of a 12-point font on the screen or printer page should be independent of the device transform. This much is clear.

The default viewing and model transforms are often used to zoom into a

"Normally, I'd say get back to me by the end of the day. Or later in the week. But that was before I started using Computer Select®. With this incredibly useful CD-ROM product, I can now cut out enormous amounts of time and go right to the source. Without having to flip through tons of magazines using up stacks of yellow stickies.

"Pretty amazing, you say? Well it is. You see, Computer Select gives me access to all the pertinent hardware specs I need, along with thousands of articles, reviews and evaluations. Not



to mention new publications I'd otherwise never know about. What's more, with Computer Select, not only can I evaluate different products, but I can also research the pros and cons of a product from lots of different perspectives instead of just one or two. What I end up with is a documented trail of alternative choices along with plenty of materials that support the product we ultimately choose. I also end up feeling pretty confident and, well, looking sort of super-human, if you know what I mean. And that feels pretty good, too."

"They asked me to find all 486 notebooks with a PCMCIA slot for under \$4,000. I said, 'Hey, I'm only human. Give me thirty seconds'."

Imagine being able to find ten product reviews in a minute. Instead of one review in ten minutes. Imagine being able to make better, more informed purchasing decisions without wondering whether you've overlooked an important article that may have been written 5 months ago. Imagine doing it all with lightning speed, selectively choosing specific information rather than randomly flipping through piles of publications.

Enter Computer Select, the unique CD-ROM product that provides all the information you need to identify, evaluate and select software, hardware and communications products.

MONTHLY UPDATES.

As a subscriber, you'll receive a new disc every month for a year. On each disc, you'll find product information from over 160 leading computer publications. And every last word written in

every product review, news article and opinion or tip column from magazines such as PCWeek,

Once you've researched a product such as 486 notebooks for under \$4,000 and made your decision, what's next? Well, you could then use Computer Select, for example, to evaluate appropriate printers to work with the notebooks. Or you could explore the best word processing programs that run on them. Or look for the best price on a pocket LAN adapter to get your notebooks up on the network. The point is, there's no end to the uses you can put it to

InfoWorld, PC Magazine, MacUser, LAN Times and 50 others.

In addition to containing specifications on over 75,000 hardware, software and data communications products, you'll also find definitions of over 12,000 computer and telecommunications terms. Along with corporate profiles and telephone numbers of over 13,000 computer companies.

All of which easily makes Computer Select the most comprehensive source of computer information available, anywhere.

INSTANT PRODUCTIVITY.

Okay, but given the richness of all this information, you may be asking yourself about ease of use. Well, for one thing, you don't need any special training at all. In fact, you can start using Computer Select right after you install it.

Basically, all you need to do is type in either a word or key phrase related to the subject you're researching. Its powerful search-and-retrieval engine will



Imagine going right to the product information you need in a matter of seconds.

then, in a matter of seconds, deliver precisely what you're looking for.

INSTANT RETURN ON INVESTMENT.

Now, how much would you expect to pay for a product that delivers so much? Surprisingly, the cost of a year's subscription



Computer Select. It's the most comprehensive source of computer information available anywhere.

is less than a few dollars a day. Which isn't much at all when you consider the benefits.

So take a minute to call us today for your free product evaluation. And then start imagining how much better you'll feel about the recommendations you make.

Call today for your free product evaluation*

1-800-827-7889
ext. 115

Ziff Desktop Information

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Select. Because even the experts need an expert.

graphics drawing and see it in a larger size. For example, you may want to make the drawing double the size. In such a zoomed-in image, you want a 12-point font to be displayed as twice the normal size. Thus, the physical size of the font should be affected by the default viewing and model transforms, but not the device transform.

Let's see how to solve this problem.

SCALING THE FONT The function `ScaleOutlineFont` in `OLF.C` takes font sizes in decipoints and performs all the necessary conversions to pass values to `GpiSetCharBox`. It begins by using `DevQueryCaps` to obtain the horizontal and vertical font resolution (in dots per inch) of the output device. For the VGA, these values will be 96 dpi; for most laser printers, the resolution is 300 dpi.

The `ScaleOutlineFont` function defines an array of two `POINTL` structures. The `x` and `y` fields of the first are set to 0. The fields of the second are set to the point size in pixels. This is calculated by dividing the decipoint size by 720 to convert to inches, and multiplying by the device resolution in pixels per inch. In the

formulas in `ScaleOutlineFont`, the multiplication occurs first, then 360 is added for rounding, and the result is then divided by 720.

You'll notice that the calculation also includes a multiplicative factor of 16. As you'll recall, the point sizes in the `SIZEF` structure are fixed-point values—a 16-bit integer part and a 16-bit fractional part. In theory, I should be using 65,536 rather than 16, but that might cause an overflow. I'll discuss my rationale for using 16 shortly.

Now we have the character box dimensions of the font in pixels. Next, the `ScaleOutlineFont` function passes the two `POINTL` functions to `GpiConvert`. The `CVTC_DEVICE` and `CVTC_PAGE` parameters indicate that we want device coordinates (pixels) converted to page coordinates. This is how the parameters to the `ScaleOutlineFont` function are made independent of the device transform but not the default page or model transforms.

Let's take an example: Suppose that your program has set page units to *high English*, which means that coordinates

are specified in 0.001 inches. (We'll see how to do this in the next issue.) You've also set a model transform that doubles coordinates and sizes. That is, you want the image to be visually twice as large as normal. You want a 12-point font. On the VGA, this font is 16 pixels tall. That's the font resolution of the VGA (96 dots per inch) times the decipoint size (120) divided by 720. (Let's ignore the multiplication by 16 in the calculations for this example.)

The `GpiConvert` function converts the 16-pixel device units to page units by multiplying by 7,086 (the height of the VGA screen in 0.001 inches) and dividing by 480 (the height of the VGA in pixels) to get a height of 236. This means that the em-height of the 12-point font is 0.236 inches. (I realize that 0.236 seems to be the em-height for a 17-point font, but that's because we're using the video font resolution—higher than the actual resolution—for calculating the font size. I'll discuss an alternative a little later in this column.)

So, we now have a font with an em-height of 236 milli-inches. When it comes

OLF.C

1 of 2

```

/*-----
  OLF.C -- Easy access to OS/2 outline fonts
  (c) Charles Petzold, 1993
  -----*/

#define INCL_GPI
#include <os2.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "olf.h"

PFACELIST GetAllOutlineFonts (HPS hps)
{
    static PFACELIST pfl ;
    LONG lFonts = 1, lFonts2 ;
    PFONTMETRICS pfm ;

    // Check for changed fonts

    if ((QFA_PUBLIC & GpiQueryFontAction (hps, QFA_PUBLIC)) && pfl != NULL)
        return pfl ;

    // Delete old structure if necessary

    if (pfl != NULL)
        free (pfl) ;

    // Determine the number of fonts

    lFonts = 0 ;
    lFonts2 = GpiQueryFonts (hps, QF_PUBLIC, NULL, &lFonts, 0, NULL) ;

    if (lFonts == 0)
        return NULL ;

    // Allocate memory for FONTMETRICS structures

    pfm = (PFONTMETRICS) calloc (lFonts, sizeof (FONTMETRICS)) ;

    if (pfm == NULL)
        return NULL ;

    // Get all fonts

    GpiQueryFonts (hps, QF_PUBLIC, NULL, &lFonts,
        sizeof (FONTMETRICS), pfm) ;

    // Allocate memory for FACELIST structure

    pfl = malloc (sizeof (FACELIST)) ;
    pfl->iNumFaces = 0 ;

    // Loop through all fonts

    for (l = 0 ; l < lFonts ; l++)
    {
        // Check if outline font

        if (pfm[l].fsDefn & FM_DEFN_OUTLINE)
        {
            // Reallocate FACELIST structure & store face name

            pfl = realloc (pfl, sizeof (FACELIST) +
                pfl->iNumFaces * FACESIZE) ;

            strcpy (pfl->szFacename[pfl->iNumFaces], pfm[l].szFacename) ;

            pfl->iNumFaces ++ ;
        }

        // Clean up

        free (pfm) ;

    }

    return pfl ;
}

LONG CreateOutlineFont (HPS hps, LONG lcid, char * szFacename,
    SHORT fsAttributes, SHORT usCodePage)
{
    FATTRS fat ;
    LONG lReturn ;

```



Figure 2: OLF.C contains the outline font enumeration, selection, and scaling functions.

OLF.C

2 of 2

```

// Set up FATTRS structure
fat.usRecordLength = sizeof (FATTRS) ;
fat.fsSelection = fsAttributes ;
fat.lMatch = 0 ;
fat.idRegistry = 0 ;
fat.usCodePage = usCodePage ;
fat.lMaxBaselineExt = 0 ;
fat.lAveCharWidth = 0 ;
fat.fsType = FATTR_FONTUSE_OUTLINE |
              FATTR_FONTUSE_TRANSFORMABLE ;
fat.fsFontUse = 0 ;

strcpy (fat.szFacename, szFacename) ;

// Create the font
lReturn = GpiCreateLogFont (hps, NULL, lcid, &fat) ;

// If no match, try a symbol code page
if (lReturn == FONT_DEFAULT && usCodePage == 0)
{
    fat.usCodePage = 65400 ;

    lReturn = GpiCreateLogFont (hps, NULL, lcid, &fat) ;
}

return lReturn ;
}

BOOL ScaleOutlineFont (HPS hps, int iPointSize, int iPointWidth)
{

```

```

HDC     hdc ;
LONG    xRes, yRes ;
POINTL  aptl[2] ;
SIZEF   sizeof ;

// Get font resolution in pixels per inch

hdc = GpiQueryDevice (hps) ;

DevQueryCaps (hdc, CAPS_HORIZONTAL_FONT_RES, 1, &xRes) ;
DevQueryCaps (hdc, CAPS_VERTICAL_FONT_RES, 1, &yRes) ;

// Find desired font size in pixels

if (iPointWidth == 0)
    iPointWidth = iPointSize ;

aptl[0].x = 0 ;
aptl[0].y = 0 ;
aptl[1].x = (16 * xRes * iPointWidth + 360) / 720 ;
aptl[1].y = (16 * yRes * iPointSize + 360) / 720 ;

// Convert to page coordinates

GpiConvert (hps, CVTC_DEVICE, CVTC_PAGE, 2L, aptl) ;

// Set the character box

sizeof.cx = (aptl[1].x - aptl[0].x) << 12 ;
sizeof.cy = (aptl[1].y - aptl[0].y) << 12 ;

return GpiSetCharBox (hps, &sizeof) ;
}

```

time to display the font, the model transform doubles the height of the font from 236 to 472. Then the device transform converts it to pixels by multiplying by 480 and dividing by 7,086. That's 32 pixels. So the 12-point font has been doubled in size by the model transform.

I still haven't finished discussing the ScaleOutlineFont function. After the GpiConvert call, the function subtracts the coordinates of the first POINTL structure (originally initialized to 0) from the second POINTL structure and shifts the results left by 12 bits. Together with the earlier multiplication by 16, this converts an integer value into a fixed-point value in preparation for calling GpiSetCharBox.

The use of two POINTL structures—the first initialized to an origin of (0,0)—allows for cases where the device transform includes translation as well as scaling. This is not common, and it's only possible if a program has used GpiSetPageViewport, but it's something from which the ScaleOutlineFont function protects itself. The two POINTL structures ensure that an actual width and height are being calculated rather than just a point.

WORKING WITH FIXED POINT Many traditional graphics programming systems use floating point extensively for coordi-

nates and sizes. However, GPI sticks to integers for performance purposes. In places where floating point might be more appropriate—such as the character box—then 32-bit fixed-point values are used, providing some of the precision of floating point but without the performance hit.

At first, it doesn't seem necessary to use a fixed-point value for the character box. Let's look at an example, using the EGA. (This is easiest to illustrate with the EGA because the vertical font resolution is 72 dpi; this means that each pixel is 1 point high.) Suppose you want a 12.25-point font. In theory (assuming device coordinates), you should specify the character box as 0x000C4000. But GPI eventually has to rasterize the font—that is, turn the characters into bitmaps that have distinct pixel dimensions. Because there is no such thing as a fractional pixel, the 12.25-point rasterized font will be no different than a 12.00-point font or an 11.75-point font.

The implication here is that fractional point sizes have no meaning on the EGA, and not much more on the VGA. And on 300-dpi laser printers, it doesn't make much sense to specify fonts with a resolution better than about a quarter of a point.

In reality, however, GPI *does* take

fractional character box sizes into account. On the EGA, fonts with point sizes from 11.50 to 12.50 will all have an em-height of 12 pixels, but some of the character widths will be different reflecting the different point sizes. We'll see an example of this in the next issue.

ScaleOutlineFont allows specifying the point size in decipoints. If we want this $\frac{1}{10}$ -point resolution to be reflected in fonts displayed on the EGA and VGA, we must specify character box dimensions with fractional parts that also have at least a $\frac{1}{10}$ resolution. This is the reason why the calculation of the pixel size of the font includes a multiplication by 16. If you're using device coordinates, the character box dimensions will have fractional parts of 0x0000, 0x1000, 0x2000, and so forth. Every distinct decipoint size passed to ScaleOutlineFont will produce a unique character box dimension.

Watch out when using fixed-point values, however: If you raise that value of 16 much higher, you run the risk of overflow, either in the calculation of the pixel dimensions of the font, or deep down in GPI in the GpiConvert function.

FONT RES OR REAL RES? The ScaleOutlineFont shown in OLF.C uses the font resolution of the device (in pixels per inch) to convert the point size to a pixel

C the Future.



ISBN 1-56276-040-8
Price \$39.95

ISBN 1-56276-069-6
Price \$29.95

C and C++ have become the languages of choice among today's programmers and future programmers. Whether you're just entering the world of C or moving to the power of C++, the authorities at *PC Magazine* have the knowledge to get you where you want to go.

If you're new to C programming or looking to sharpen your skills, *PC Magazine Guide to C Programming* will get you the results that you want. Internationally acclaimed author and C instructor, Jack Purdum, provides a solid foundation in all aspects of C programming.

World-renowned expert William Roetzheim shows you how to make Windows Graphical User Interface application development a productive and rewarding experience in *PC Magazine Programming Windows with Borland C++*. This unique book/disk package covers object-oriented programming, the Windows Application Program Interface, and the Object Windows Library.

Available at fine bookstores, or call

1-800-688-0448
ext. 8311



© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

size. The font resolution of video displays is normally higher than the actual resolution. For a VGA, for example, the font resolution is 96 dpi, while the actual resolution is closer to 68 dpi. (For printers, the font resolution is consistent with actual resolution.)

The video font resolution is a value set by the designers of the video device driver. It is chosen to accomplish three goals:

- First, it's easier to design bitmapped fonts when there is a simple relationship between pixels and points. For example, the VGA font resolution of 96 dpi means that there are 4 pixels for every 3 points.
- Second, when using the video display to preview printer output, it is helpful if video fonts are slightly larger than printer fonts because the video display is usually viewed at a further distance than that from which people normally read text on paper.
- Third, video displays are usually wider than paper, so using slightly larger fonts on the screen takes better advantage of video real estate when the video display is used to preview printer output.

However, when displaying outline fonts on the video display, it is possible to scale them based on the actual resolution of the display rather than the font resolution. Here's how to modify *ScaleOutlineFont* to do it:

- First, instead of using the *CAPS_HORIZONTAL_FONT_RES* and *CAPS_VERTICAL_FONT_RES* parameters to *DevQueryCaps*, use *CAPS_HORIZONTAL_RESOLUTION* and *CAPS_VERTICAL_RESOLUTION*. These parameters give you the resolution of the device in the ungainly units of pixels per meter. For the VGA, the values are both 2,667.
- Second, in order to calculate the pixel size of the font, use formulas similar to those shown in the *ScaleOutlineFont* function: Multiply the resolution by the point size, but divide by the magic number 28,346. That's the number of decipoints in a meter.

TESTING IT OUT In the next installment of this column, we'll take a look at a few small programs that put the OLF module through its paces. And then we'll begin to see just how versatile OS/2 outline fonts can be. □

Orchestrated Solutions



Only Northgate has what it takes
to direct your success.

*It takes talented,
highly-trained
performers...*

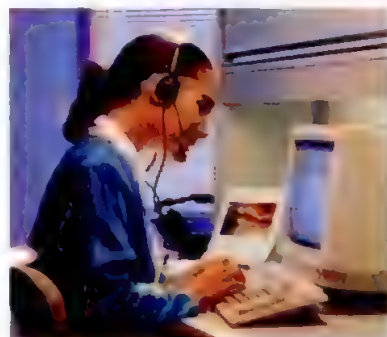


*L*ike the world's best pieces of music, computing solutions are only as good as the people behind them. The greater the talent, the better the performance. Northgate hires the best of the best so we can offer you unparalleled service.

**Northgate's Exclusive,
Customizable Services**

- Workgroup planning and consulting
- Custom "plug and play" installations
- Special component ordering and installation
- Preloading of operating systems, networking software, adapters, drivers and applications
- Configuration recording and archiving
- Hard drive image duplication
- Novell® certification for any user-specified system
- Tech support and help desk – all day, everyday
- Installation, service and network administration training
- Private labeling and custom documentation

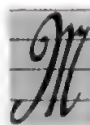
Compare. You'll see that nobody outperforms Northgate.



All day, every day technical support is just one of the services that made our service PC Magazine's "Reader's Choice."



*It takes a variety
of well-designed,
quality instruments...*

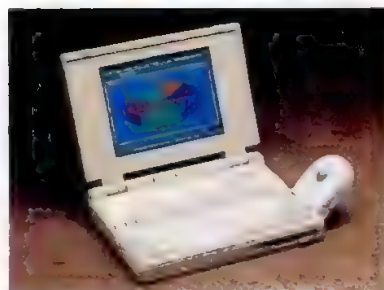


usicians can have all the talent in the world, but to sound their best, they need the right instruments. The same holds true when designing computing solutions for workgroups.

Northgate has invested heavily in the research and development of high-performance, network-ready systems. Along the way, we've discovered that the best computers are a harmonious blend of Northgate ingenuity and brand name components

like: IBM®, Hewlett-Packard®, Microsoft®, Intel® and Novell.

This is your assurance that you're getting the most consistent, reliable engineering and performance money can buy. From our 486 ZXPortable™ notebook systems and docking stations to our powerful multi-channel disk arrays. And every system in between. So when you have a product line like this at your fingertips, it's really no wonder that Northgate's solutions are second to none.



Compute anywhere with the Northgate ZXPortable. See final page for pricing.

Call 800-453-0119

NORTHGATE
Solutions for Workgroups

it all into solutions that perform for you.



*Northgate OmniLAN™ systems an ideal solution.
See final page for sample pricing.*

OmniLAN systems are easy to install. All you have to do is match the coded cables and plug them together. Everything else, including installation of network cards and your choice of Novell NetWare® or Microsoft Windows™ for Workgroups, has been taken care of for you.

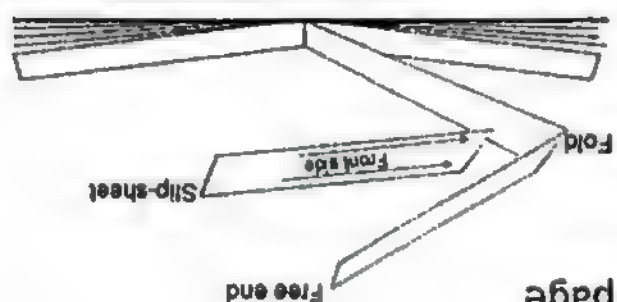
Northgate supports you with an extensive service and support package that's one of the industry's finest, too. You get ironclad hardware warranties,

on-site service from NCR® and toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Our technicians are backed by Certified NetWare engineers.

We offer literally hundreds of configurations. For your orchestrated solutions, call now.

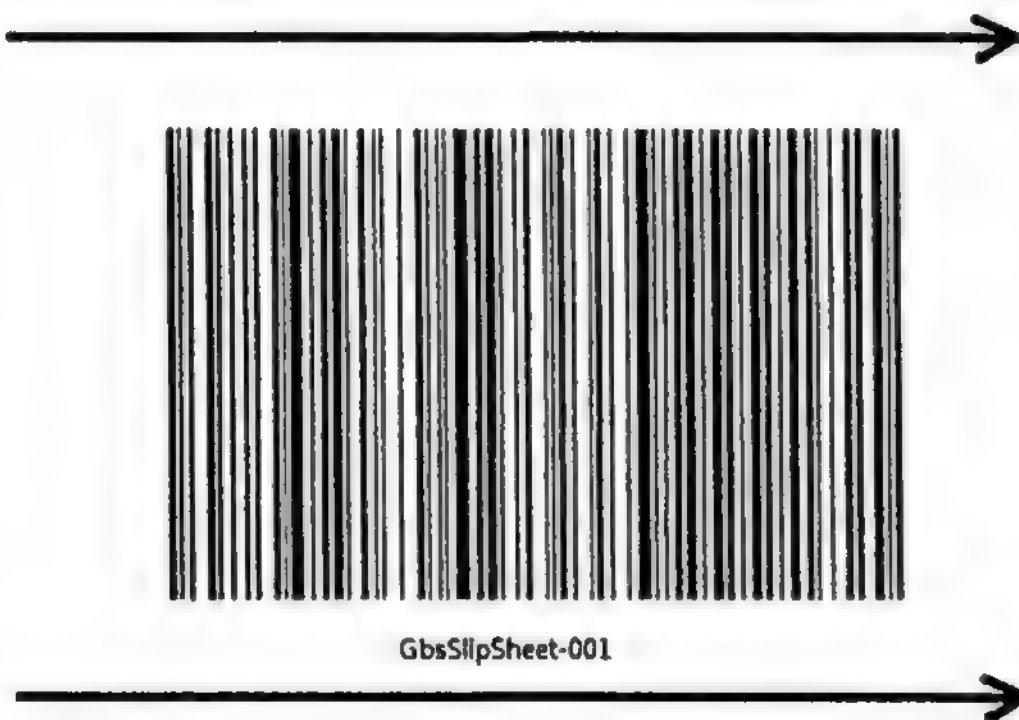
Call 800-453-0119

NORTHGATE
Solutions for Workgroups



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

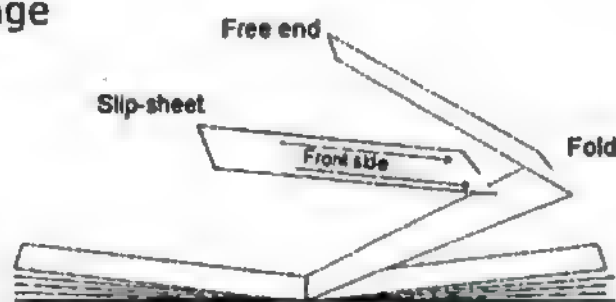
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet



Folded edge of the page

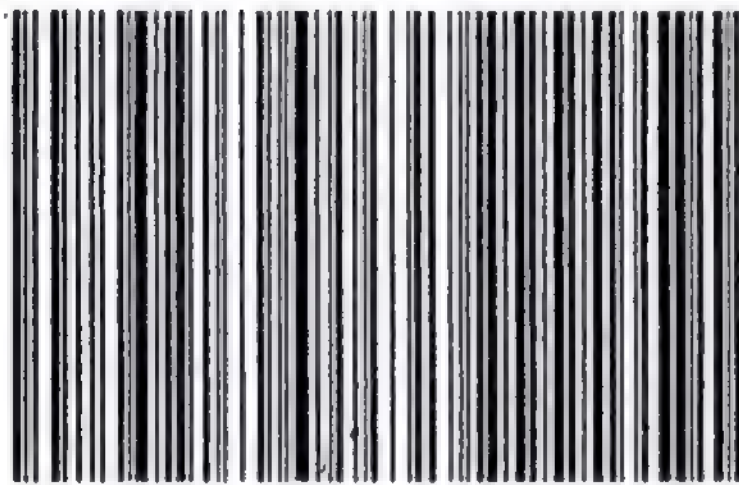
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



Gbs5lipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

And it takes the ability to orchestrate



Even when an orchestra has the best musicians and instruments, it still needs someone to provide direction and pull it all together. Here, again, Northgate takes center stage.

Working as your partner, we analyze the needs of every department in your company. Then, we meld the right products, people and services into performance-rich, workgroup-based solutions. The result? Stunning performances you

can count on – day after day, year after year.

Northgate OmniLAN.™
Orchestrated networking, plug and play installation.
Northgate OmniLAN systems are the ideal solutions for small and medium-sized workgroups. Using our award-winning file servers and workstations as a platform, we custom-design every system to expertly match your peer-to-peer or client/server networking needs. And there's more...



Powerful hardware in your choice of cabinet styles, as well as expert service and support are combined to make

Masterpieces from Northgate.

Northgate® ZXPortable™

- 80486SX/25MHz or DX/25MHz processor
- 120MB hard drive (200MB available)
- 4MB RAM (expands to 16MB)
- VGA monochrome with 64 shades of gray or Active Matrix Color display with 256 simultaneous colors
- 86-key full-travel keyboard
- Nickel metal-hydride battery for up to 4 hours of power (3 hours color)
- 8.5" x 11" size
- Monochrome weighs 6.2 lbs.; color 6.4 lbs.
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows™ 3.1
- Trackball mouse
- Carrying case
- Free \$395 value PackRat PIM/contact management software

ZXPortable 486SX/25

Monochrome \$1999 Color \$3799

ZXPortable 486DX/25

Monochrome \$2199 Color \$3999

Optional Docking Station \$599

Docking Station Bundle with 14" SVGA color monitor, OmniKey keyboard, 1.2MB floppy drive and desktop mouse \$999

Northgate 486-VL

- 80486SX/25 processor
- Upgradable to OverDrive™ processors
- Two bus-master VESA local bus slots
- Local bus video with 1MB RAM
- 128K cache
- 4MB RAM (expands to 64MB)
- 100MB hard drive
- Space-saving case (tower available)
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

\$1699 (Lease as low as \$62.86/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX/33 processor \$1949 (Lease as low as \$72.11/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX2/66 processor \$2449 (Lease as low as \$90.61/mo.)*

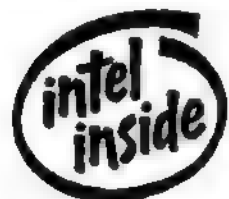
SlimLine® 486 ZXP-L

- 80486SX/25 processor
- Upgradable to i486™ processors and OverDrives
- 1MB local bus video
- Virtual cache
- 4MB RAM (expands to 128MB)
- 100MB hard drive
- Space-saving SlimLine case
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

\$1499 (Lease as low as \$55.46/mo.)*

Configured as shown with 80486DX/33 processor \$1799 (Lease as low as \$66.56/mo.)*

Configured as shown with 80486DX2/66 processor \$2299 (Lease as low as \$85.06/mo.)*



Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

Elegance 486 ZXP EISA

- 80486DX/33 processor
- Upgradable to other i486 processors and OverDrives; supports OverDrive based on Pentium architecture
- Six EISA expansion slots
- 128K cache (256K available)
- 8MB RAM (expands to 128MB)
- 240MB IDE hard drive
- Tower case
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- Accelerated™ Windows video with 1MB RAM
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

\$2949 (Lease as low as \$100.86/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX/50 processor \$3249 (Lease as low as \$111.12/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX2/66 processor \$3449 (Lease as low as \$117.96/mo.)*

Elegance 486 ZXP

- 80486SX/25 processor
- Upgradable to i486 processors and OverDrives
- 64K cache
- 4MB RAM (expands to 32MB)
- 100MB hard drive
- Space-saving case (tower available)
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

\$1599 (Lease as low as \$59.16/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX/33 processor \$1899 (Lease as low as \$70.26/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX2/66 processor and Tower case \$2399 (Lease as low as \$88.76/mo.)*

Northgate OmniLAN Systems

Northgate offers a variety of "plug and play" network solutions for up to hundreds of users. Here is just *one* example.



Option #1: Novell® Server

- Elegance ZXP 486DX/50 EISA
- 16MB RAM
- Adaptec 1740 SCSI controller
- 525MB hard drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- Intel Ethernet Express 32-bit Thinnet interface card
- VGA video adapter
- 14" VGA monochrome monitor
- 101-S keyboard
- FREE installation of Novell NetWare with NetWare purchase

\$4999 (Lease as low as \$165.97/mo.)*

Option #2:

Windows for Workgroups System

- Elegance ZXP 486DX/33
- 8MB RAM
- 340MB IDE hard drive
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives
- Intel Ethernet Express 16-bit Thinnet interface card
- Accelerated Windows video with 1MB RAM
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard and mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0
- Microsoft Windows for Workgroups installed

\$2949 (Lease as low as \$100.86/mo.)*

Power Workstation

- SlimLine ZXP 486SX/25
- 4MB RAM
- 240MB hard drive
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives
- Local bus VGA with 1MB RAM
- Intel Ethernet Express 16-bit Thinnet card
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

\$1899 (Lease as low as \$70.26/mo.)*

Advanced Application Workstation

- Elegance ZXP 486DX/66
- 8MB RAM
- 240MB IDE hard drive
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives
- Accelerated Windows video with 1MB RAM
- Intel Ethernet Express 16-bit Thinnet card
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

\$2999 (Lease as low as \$102.57/mo.)*

Let us orchestrate a solution for you. Call for more information.

800-453-0119

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

**Special workstation pricing available only with purchase of server.

NORTHGATE

Solutions for Workgroups

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

The Hazards of Exploring Evolving Environments

BY RAY DUNCAN

W

riting about brand new, incompletely documented, rapidly evolving operating systems such as Windows NT is a hobby fraught with perils and sandtraps—some of which, I realize now, I did not successfully avoid. So I'm going to devote this column to cleaning up some of the loose ends.

THE WINAPP SKELETON In the October 13, 1992, issue of *PC Magazine*, I published a code skeleton for a portable table-driven Windows program called WINAPP that could be compiled without changes as either a 16-bit or a 32-bit Windows application. Specifically, WINAPP can be compiled as a 16-bit segmented protected-mode application with Borland C++ 3.x, or as a 32-bit flat model, protected-mode application with Microsoft's CL386 and the Windows NT SDK. WINAPP is just a toy program, but it knows how to carry out many of the fundamental tasks of a Windows application: It processes messages, decodes menu commands, selects a font, paints text in a window, and has a dialog box. Thus, it's a nice demonstration of the fundamental symmetry between the WIN16 and WIN32 APIs and a good starting point for more complex applications that must be compiled for both 16-bit and 32-bit environments.

Unfortunately, I wrote the original WINAPP during a period of rapid evolution of Windows NT and before the release of Borland C++ 3.1, so it failed to take advantage of some of the typedefs and other portability aids that have subsequently become stabilized in both development environments. For example, the #defines and typedefs WNDPROC, CALLBACK, and APIENTRY are now

provided to distinguish between functions that process Windows messages, other functions that are entered directly from Windows, and functions that are exported (for example, by a dynamic link library) to be called by application programs. Figure 1 contains an updated version of the WINAPP program. Figures 2 and 3 contain the header file and resource script that are compatible with Borland C++ 3.1 and the latest Windows NT development tools and header files. (Due to the table-driven nature of WINAPP,

Writing about rapidly evolving operating systems such as Windows NT can be an uncertain enterprise. This column cleans up some of the loose ends that accompany such ventures.

if you are compiling with Borland C++, you should use the Options-Compiler-Frequent Errors menu to turn off warnings for "Parameter indent is never used.")

Suppose you aren't interested in writing applications that can be compiled for both 16-bit and 32-bit environments, but prefer to optimize your programs for the WIN32 API. Then several aspects of WINAPP become quite irrelevant, while other new and perplexing issues such as networking, security, and internationalization loom on the horizon. For example, in the WIN32 environment, window classes must be registered on a per-process basis rather than a per-program

basis. Similarly, calls to MakeProcInstance() and FreeProcInstance() are not necessary in the WIN32 environment (and in fact are essentially converted to NOOPs by #defines in the WIN32 version of WINDOWS.H), so their presence in WINAPP only clutters up the source code.

On the other hand, when writing a WIN32-specific app, you need to position yourself to take advantage of NT's Unicode facilities by being careful to declare strings and characters with the appropriate NT typedefs and macros, TCHAR and TEXT ("..."), instead of the more familiar char and "... keywords. The NTAPP header file and code skeleton are shown in Figures 4 and 5. NTAPP is derived from WINAPP but is WIN32-specific. It merges the old InitInstance() and InitApp() routines into a single procedure, declares strings and characters in a Unicode-compatible manner, and then omits the unnecessary calls to MakeProcInstance() and FreeProcInstance(). The complete set of files necessary to build WINAPP and NTAPP, including the icon file and make files, can be downloaded from the Programming Forum on PC MagNet, archived as WINAPP.ZIP.

MULTIPLE INSTANCES UNDER WINDOWS NT In the December 22, 1992, issue, I mentioned that the WinMain() parameter hPrevInstance is always zero for WIN32 apps, and I used this as an illustration of how much more strictly Windows NT segregates applications one from another. Although multiple instances of a given application do share physical copies of their code and read-only data pages, they run in separate virtual address spaces, register their window classes on a per-instance basis, and in fact have no direct clues as to whether more than one instance is running. After that

WINAPP.C

1 of 2

```

// WINAPP - WIN16 and WIN32 Portable Application Skeleton
// Copyright (C) 1992 Ray Duncan
// PC Magazine * Ziff Davis Publishing

#define dim(x) (sizeof(x) / sizeof(x[0])) // returns no. of elements

#include "windows.h"
#include "winapp.h"

HANDLE hInst; // module instance handle
HWND hFrame; // handle for frame window

TCHAR szShortAppName[] = TEXT("WinApp"); // short application name
TCHAR szAppName[] = TEXT("Windows Demo App"); // long application name
TCHAR szMenuName[] = TEXT("WinAppMenu"); // name of menu resource
TCHAR szIconName[] = TEXT("WinAppIcon"); // name of icon resource

//
// Table of window messages supported by FrameWndProc()
// and the functions which correspond to each message.
//
struct decodeUINT messages[] = {
    WM_PAINT, DoPaint,
    WM_COMMAND, DoCommand,
    WM_DESTROY, DoDestroy, };

//
// Table of menubar item IDs and their corresponding functions.
//
struct decodeUINT menuitems[] = {
    IDM_EXIT, DoMenuExit,
    IDM_ABOUT, DoMenuAbout, };

//
// WinMain -- entry point for this application from Windows.
//
INT WINAPI WinMain(HANDLE hInstance,
    HANDLE hPrevInstance, LPSTR lpCmdLine, INT nCmdShow)
{
    MSG msg;

    hInst = hInstance; // save this instance handle

    if(!hPrevInstance) // if first instance,
        if(!InitApp(hInstance)) // register window class
            return(FALSE); // exit if couldn't register

    if(!InitInstance(hInstance, nCmdShow)) // create this instance's window
        return(FALSE); // exit if create failed

    while(GetMessage(&msg, NULL, 0, 0)) // while message != WM_QUIT
    {
        TranslateMessage(&msg); // translate virtual key codes
        DispatchMessage(&msg); // dispatch message to window
    }

    TerminateInstance(hInstance); // clean up for this instance
    return(msg.wParam); // return code = WM_QUIT value
}

//
// InitApp --- global initialization code for this application.
//
BOOL InitApp(HANDLE hInstance)
{
    WNDCLASS wc;

    // set parameters for frame window class
    wc.style = CS_HREDRAW|CS_VREDRAW; // class style
    wc.lpfnWndProc = FrameWndProc; // class callback function
    wc.cbClsExtra = 0; // extra per-class data
    wc.cbWndExtra = 0; // extra per-window data
    wc.hInstance = hInstance; // handle of class owner
    wc.hIcon = LoadIcon(hInst, szIconName); // application icon
    wc.hCursor = LoadCursor(NULL, IDC_ARROW); // default cursor
    wc.hbrBackground = GetStockObject(WHITE_BRUSH); // background color
    wc.lpszMenuName = szMenuName; // name of menu resource
    wc.lpszClassName = szShortAppName; // name of window class

    return(RegisterClass(&wc)); // reg. class, return status
}

//
// InitInstance --- instance initialization code for this application.
//
BOOL InitInstance(HANDLE hInstance, INT nCmdShow)
{
    hFrame = CreateWindow( // create frame window
        szShortAppName, // window class name
        szAppName, // text for title bar
        WS_OVERLAPPEDWINDOW, // window style
        CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT, // default position
        CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT, // default size
        NULL, // no parent window
        NULL, // use class default menu
        hInstance, // window owner
        NULL); // unused pointer

    if(!hFrame) return(FALSE); // error, can't create window

    ShowWindow(hFrame, nCmdShow); // make frame window visible
    UpdateWindow(hFrame); // force WM_PAINT message
    return(TRUE); // return success flag
}

//
// TerminateInstance -- instance termination code for this application.
//
BOOL TerminateInstance(HANDLE hInstance)
{
    return(TRUE); // return success flag
}

//
// FrameWndProc --- callback function for application frame window.
//
LONG CALLBACK FrameWndProc(HWND hwnd, UINT wMsg, UINT wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    INT i; // scratch variable

    for(i = 0; i < dim(messages); i++) // decode window message and
    { // run corresponding function
        if(wMsg == messages[i].Code)
            return(messages[i].Fxn)(hwnd, wMsg, wParam, lParam);
    }

    // or hand off to Windows
    return(DefWindowProc(hwnd, wMsg, wParam, lParam));
}

//
// DoCommand -- process WM_COMMAND message for frame window by
// decoding the menubar item with the menuitems[] array, then
// running the corresponding function to process the command.
//
LONG DoCommand(HWND hwnd, UINT wMsg, UINT wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    INT i; // scratch variable

    for(i = 0; i < dim(menuitems); i++) // decode menu command and
    { // run corresponding function
        if(wParam == menuitems[i].Code)
            return(menuitems[i].Fxn)(hwnd, wMsg, wParam, lParam);
    }

    return(DefWindowProc(hwnd, wMsg, wParam, lParam));
}

//
// DoDestroy -- process WM_DESTROY message for frame window.
//
LONG DoDestroy(HWND hwnd, UINT wMsg, UINT wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    PostQuitMessage(0); // force WM_QUIT message to
    return(FALSE); // terminate the event loop
}

//
// DoPaint -- process WM_PAINT message for frame window.
//
LONG DoPaint(HWND hwnd, UINT wMsg, UINT wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    HDC hdc;
    PAINTSTRUCT ps;
    RECT rect;
    HFONT hfont;

    hdc = BeginPaint(hwnd, &ps); // get device context
    GetClientRect(hwnd, &rect); // get client area dimensions
    hfont = CreateFont(36, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0); // get handle for pretty font
    TRUE, 0, 0, ANSI_CHARSET,
    OUT_DEFAULT_PRECIS, CLIP_DEFAULT_PRECIS,
    DEFAULT_QUALITY, (FF_MODERN << 4) + DEFAULT_PITCH,
    TEXT("Ariel"));
    SelectObject(hdc, hfont); // realize font in DC
    DrawText(hdc, TEXT("Hey, Dude!"), -1, // paint text in window
        &rect, DT_CENTER | DT_VCENTER | DT_SINGLELINE);
    EndPaint(hwnd, &ps); // release device context
    return(FALSE); // terminate the event loop
}

```

Figure 1: The source file for the WINAPP application skeleton. This file can be compiled with BC++ 3.1 for the WIN16 API and Windows 3.x, or with Microsoft CL386 for the WIN32 API and Windows NT.

WINAPP.C

2 of 2

```
//
// DoMenuExit -- process File-Exit command from menu bar.
//
LONG DoMenuExit(HWND hWnd, UINT wMsg, UINT wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    SendMessage(hWnd, WM_CLOSE, 0, 0); // send window close message
    return(FALSE); // to shut down the app
}

//
// DoMenuAbout -- process File-About command from menu bar.
//
LONG DoMenuAbout(HWND hWnd, UINT wMsg, UINT wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    WNDPROC lpProcAbout; // scratch pointer

    lpProcAbout = MakeProcInstance((WNDPROC) AboutDlgProc, hInst);

    DialogBox(hInst, TEXT("AboutBox"), hWnd, lpProcAbout);
    FreeProcInstance(lpProcAbout);
    return(FALSE);
}

//
// AboutDlgProc -- callback routine for About... dialog
//
BOOL CALLBACK AboutDlgProc (HWND hWnd, UINT msg, UINT wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    if((msg == WM_COMMAND) && (wParam == IDOK))
        EndDialog(hWnd, 0);
    else
        return(FALSE);
}
```

WINAPP.H

Complete Listing

```
//
// WINAPP.H -- Header File for Demo Program WINAPP.C
//

#ifdef WIN32

#define WIN16 TRUE
#define WIN31

#define TCHAR char
#define TEXT(x) x

#define INT int
#define UINT WORD
#define APIENTRY PASCAL
#define WNDPROC FARPROC

#else

#define WIN16 FALSE

#endif

struct decodeUINT { // structure associates
    UINT Code; // messages or menu IDs
    LONG (*Fxn)(HWND, UINT, UINT, LONG); // with a function
};

#define IDM_EXIT 100
#define IDM_ABOUT 101

// Function prototypes
INT APIENTRY WinMain(HANDLE, HANDLE, LPSTR, INT);
BOOL InitApp(HANDLE);
BOOL InitInstance(HANDLE, INT);
BOOL TerminateInstance(HANDLE);
LONG CALLBACK FrameWndProc(HWND, UINT, UINT, LONG);
BOOL CALLBACK AboutDlgProc (HWND, UINT, UINT, LONG);
LONG DoDestroy(HWND, UINT, UINT, LONG);
LONG DoPaint(HWND, UINT, UINT, LONG);
LONG DoCommand(HWND, UINT, UINT, LONG);
LONG DoMenuExit(HWND, UINT, UINT, LONG);
LONG DoMenuAbout(HWND, UINT, UINT, LONG);
```



Figure 2: The header file for the WINAPP application skeleton.

column was published, a number of readers wrote and took me to task for pointing out an obvious problem without at least giving some hints for a solution.

Actually, there are many possible solutions, most of them involving the use of the WIN32 interprocess communications (IPC) mechanisms such as semaphores or shared memory segments. If you need to know how many previous instances of the program are already running, you are pretty much forced to use one of these IPC techniques. However, if you are merely interested in determining whether any previous instances of your program are running, you can obtain this information easily with the aid of the API function FindWindow(). The first parameter passed to FindWindow() is a pointer to the name of your application's window class, and the second parameter is a pointer to a window title (this parameter can be NULL, in which case it is simply ignored). The FindWindow()

function returns the handle of a window with a matching class name (and window title, if that is supplied) or FALSE if no match is found.

So, to set a flag indicating whether an instance of your application is the first instance to be started, you could use code like this:

```
// application window class name
char szClassName[] =
    "MyAppClassName";

// flag set to TRUE if this is
// the first instance of this
// application
BOOL FirstInstance;

FirstInstance = (BOOL)
    !FindWindow(szClassName, NULL);
```

Of course, you must be careful to pick a window class name for your application that is not likely to collide with that of any other program!

THE COMMON OPEN-FILE DIALOG One of C's claims to fame over the years has been that it lets you get close to the hardware, so that knowledge of CPU-specific assembly language is no longer necessary. Another of the major selling points for C has been that programs written in C are portable and can be moved readily from one CPU to another simply by re-compiling. If you suspect a fundamental conflict between these two claims, you are quite correct—it doesn't make sense that a language can be simultaneously hardware-independent and intimately familiar with the hardware. The truth of the matter is that the creation of truly portable C code is a painstaking business and the subject of many articles and book chapters (see, for example, chapter 7 in the *Windows NT Advanced Programming Topics* manual).

WINAPP.RC

Complete Listing

```
// Resource script for WINAPP.C
#include "windows.h"
#include "winapp.h"

WinAppIcon ICON winapp.ico

WinAppMenu MENU
BEGIN
    POPUP            "&File"
    BEGIN
        MENUITEM     "E&xit",        IDM_EXIT
        MENUITEM     SEPARATOR
        MENUITEM     "A&bout",       IDM_ABOUT
    END
END

AboutBox DIALOG 23, 19, 106, 61
CAPTION "About WinApp..."
STYLE DS_MODALFRAME | WS_CAPTION | WS_SYSMENU
BEGIN
    ICON "WinAppIcon", -1, 12, 9, 16, 16, WS_CHILD | WS_VISIBLE
    CTEXT "Microsoft Windows", -1, 33, 7, 64, 8
    CTEXT "Demo Application", -1, 30, 18, 68, 9
    CTEXT "\251 1992 Petit Mal Software", -1, 9, 30, 87, 9
    CONTROL "OK", IDOK, "BUTTON", WS_GROUP, 36, 43, 32, 14
END
```



Figure 3: The resource script for the WINAPP application skeleton.

I was recently reminded of this issue the hard way by some code in the HEXVIEW utility I published in the October 27, 1992, issue. As you may recall, I presented this program as a nontrivial example of a utility that could be compiled for either 16-bit or 32-bit Windows from the same source code base (nontrivial, at least, in the sense that it actually did something useful for the programmer, unlike most of the toy programs that you find in most Windows programming books). Several months after I wrote the program—just about the time it appeared in print—I discovered that some perfectly innocent-appearing code in the program was not portable at all and was seriously broken when compiled for WIN32.

The bug in HEXVIEW really had two interacting causes. First, way back when Windows 3.1 was still in beta testing, I had cloned some code for the `GetOpenFileName()` common dialog API from examples in on-line documentation, and never revisited the example in the final SDK or thought carefully about whether the code was optimal. Second, I failed to read the fine print in the CL386 documentation about alignment of static data items. The code that caused the problems in the HEXVIEW utility was as follows:

```
char *szFilter[] = {
    "All Files (*.*)",
    "**.*",
    "Executable Files (*.EXE)",
    "**.EXE",
    "Object Modules (*.OBJ)",
    "**.OBJ",
    "" };
ofn.lpstrFilter = szFilter[0];
```

What does this code do? It declares an array of pointers to a series of ASCII strings, the entire set of strings being terminated by an extra zero byte, then it copies the first pointer from the array of pointers to the variable `ofn.lpstrFilter`. Conceptually, the strings are viewed as sets of pairs. The first member of each pair is used by the common file-open dialog to initialize a combobox control in the lower left corner of the dialog. When the user chooses one of the items that appears in the combobox, the second member of the corresponding pair is used to initialize the file name edit control in the upper left corner of the dialog and to filter or select the filenames that are shown in the listbox that appears just below the edit control.

The code above happens to work when compiled for WIN16, but this is more a result of good fortune than good planning. The code is nonportable because it is implicitly relying on the compiler to not insert *extra bytes* between the strings, and because the strings might not fall in the expected order (or even end up as contiguous) if certain optimizations are performed.

The code is also suboptimal and unnecessarily obscure: The array of pointers wastes memory because only the first pointer is ever used, and the pointer array introduces a layer of indirection that isn't needed at all.

The code fails when compiled for WIN32 because the CL386 compiler aligns the beginnings of static strings on DWORD boundaries. Thus, depending on the length of the individual strings, more than one null or uninitialized byte may intervene between strings, and the code in the common dialog library that scans across the set of filter strings can (and does) terminate prematurely. Correct code, which inserts the null bytes into the filter string array explicitly, allows for the possibility of Unicode, and takes advantage of the compiler's ability to concatenate strings, is as follows:

```
TCHAR szFilter[] = {
    TEXT("All Files (*.*)\0")
    TEXT("**.*\0")
    TEXT("Executable Files (*.EXE)\0")
    TEXT("**.EXE\0")
    TEXT("Object Modules (*.OBJ)\0")
    TEXT("**.OBJ\0")
    TEXT("\0") };
ofn.lpstrFilter = szFilter;
```

This code has the additional advantage that it is considerably easier to understand! My thanks to Brent Rector and Bob Landau who took the time to discuss this with me on CompuServe.

THE WINDOWS ENVIRONMENT When you write a Windows application, the choice of 16- or 32-bit "bitness" and memory models does not necessarily dictate the operating environment. WIN16 apps will run perfectly well on Windows NT with the aid of its "Windows on Windows"

NTAPP.H

Complete Listing

```
//
// NTAPP.H -- Header File for Demo Program NTAPP.C
//

struct decodeUINT {
    UINT Code;
    LONG (*Fxn)(HWND, UINT, UINT, LONG); }; // structure associates
                                           // messages or menu IDs
                                           // with a function

#define IDM_EXIT 100
#define IDM_ABOUT 101

// Function prototypes
INT APIENTRY WinMain(HANDLE, HANDLE, LPSTR, INT);
BOOL InitInstance(HANDLE, INT);
BOOL TerminateInstance(HANDLE);
LONG CALLBACK FrameWndProc(HWND, UINT, UINT, LONG);
BOOL CALLBACK AboutDlgProc(HWND, UINT, UINT, LONG);
LONG DoDestroy(HWND, UINT, UINT, LONG);
LONG DoPaint(HWND, UINT, UINT, LONG);
LONG DoCommand(HWND, UINT, UINT, LONG);
LONG DoMenuExit(HWND, UINT, UINT, LONG);
LONG DoMenuAbout(HWND, UINT, UINT, LONG);
```



Figure 4: The header file for the NTAPP application skeleton.

(WOW) emulation layer, while WIN32 applications that do not depend on capabilities that are unique to Windows NT will run equally fine on Windows 3.1 if the WIN32S DLLs and VxD are installed. So how does a program go about determining what kind of a system it is running on? Regrettably, there is not a portable solution that works in a symmetric manner for both 16-bit and 32-bit apps.

WIN16 programs must first call GetWinFlags() and test the state of the WF_WINNT flag to determine whether they are running under plain Windows or

Windows NT. If the WF_WINNT flag is FALSE, the program should then call GetVersion(), which returns a LONG result: The Windows version number is in the low 16-bits, and the DOS version is in the high 16-bits. If the WF_WINNT flag is TRUE, the application is running under Windows NT, and it can identify the host processor by testing the GetWinFlags() result for the WF_CPU4000 and WF_CPUALPHA21064 flags. Of course, GetVersion() can also be called under Windows NT, but the result in this case is not as useful; the WOW GetVersion() returns the version of the 16-bit

Windows API and the MS-DOS API that is being emulated, not the version of Windows NT itself.

WIN32 applications, on the other hand, must first call GetVersion() to identify the host system. In the WIN32 API, the most significant bit of the GetVersion() result is FALSE for Windows NT and TRUE for WIN32S on DOS. The remainder of the high 16-bits of the GetVersion() result is reserved, and the low 16-bits of the result contains the Windows subsystem version number. A WIN32 program that needs to identify the processor type must call GetSystemInfo(); the GetWinFlags() function is not supported in WIN32.

PRIVATE .INI FILES In my October 27, 1992, column, I wrote: "One very important divergence between the WIN16 and WIN32 environments, which does not show up in our HEXVIEW code at all, is the handling of the information that is stored and retrieved by the Windows functions WritePrivateProfileString(), GetPrivateProfileString(), and GetPrivateProfileInt(). In Windows 3.x, this information is stored in a plain ASCII text file named (in this particular case) HEXVIEW.INI in the C:\WINDOWS directory. Under NT, the information is stored in an indexed binary database on a per-user basis, protected by access control lists."

I made this statement based on something I read a long time ago in the preliminary WIN32 specification. However, I

NTAPP.C

1 of 2

```
// NTAPP.C - Application Skeleton for Windows NT and WIN32
// Copyright (C) 1992 Ray Duncan
// PC Magazine * Ziff Davis Publishing

#define DIM(x) (sizeof(x) / sizeof(x[0])) // returns no. of elements

// delete next line to use ANSI character set instead of UNICODE
#define UNICODE

#include "windows.h"
#include "NTApp.h"

HANDLE hInst; // module instance handle
HWND hFrame; // handle for frame window

TCHAR szShortAppName[] = TEXT("NTApp"); // short application name
TCHAR szAppName[] = TEXT("Windows NT Demo"); // long application name
TCHAR szMenuName[] = TEXT("NTAppMenu"); // name of menu resource
TCHAR szIconName[] = TEXT("NTAppIcon"); // name of icon resource

//
// Table of window messages supported by FrameWndProc()
// and the functions which correspond to each message.
//
```

```
struct decodeUINT messages[] = {
    WM_PAINT, DoPaint,
    WM_COMMAND, DoCommand,
    WM_DESTROY, DoDestroy, };

//
// Table of menu item IDs and their corresponding functions.
//
struct decodeUINT menuitems[] = {
    IDM_EXIT, DoMenuExit,
    IDM_ABOUT, DoMenuAbout, };

//
// WinMain -- entry point for this application from Windows.
//
INT APIENTRY WinMain(HANDLE hInstance,
    HANDLE hPrevInstance, LPSTR lpCmdLine, INT nCmdShow)
{
    MSG msg;

    hInst = hInstance; // save this instance handle

    if(!InitInstance(hInstance, nCmdShow)) // create this instance's window
        return(FALSE); // exit if create failed
```



Figure 5: The source file for the WIN32 and Windows NT application skeleton. This file is Unicode compatible and assumes the availability of the WIN32 API; it cannot be compiled for WIN16.

NTAPP.C

2 of 2

```

while(GetMessage(&msg, NULL, 0, 0)) // while message != WM_QUIT
{
    TranslateMessage(&msg); // translate virtual key codes
    DispatchMessage(&msg); // dispatch message to window
}

TermInstance(hInstance); // clean up for this instance
return(msg.wParam); // return code = WM_QUIT value
}

//
// InitInstance --- instance initialization code for this application.
//
BOOL InitInstance(HANDLE hInstance, INT nCmdShow)
{
    WNDCLASS wc;

    // set parameters for frame window class
    wc.style = CS_HREDRAW|CS_VREDRAW; // class style
    wc.lpfnWndProc = FrameWndProc; // class callback function
    wc.cbClsExtra = 0; // extra per-class data
    wc.cbWndExtra = 0; // extra per-window data
    wc.hInstance = hInstance; // handle of class owner
    wc.hIcon = LoadIcon(hInst, szIconName); // application icon
    wc.hCursor = LoadCursor(NULL, IDC_ARROW); // default cursor
    wc.hbrBackground = GetStockObject(WHITE_BRUSH); // background color
    wc.lpszMenuName = szMenuName; // name of menu resource
    wc.lpszClassName = szShortAppName; // name of window class

    if(!RegisterClass(&wc)) // register window class,
        return(FALSE); // exit if reg. fails

    hFrame = CreateWindow( // create frame window
        szShortAppName, // window class name
        szAppName, // text for title bar
        WS_OVERLAPPEDWINDOW, // window style
        CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT, // default position
        CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT, // default size
        NULL, // no parent window
        NULL, // use class default menu
        hInstance, // window owner
        NULL); // unused pointer

    if(!hFrame) return(FALSE); // error, can't create window

    ShowWindow(hFrame, nCmdShow); // make frame window visible
    UpdateWindow(hFrame); // force WM_PAINT message
    return(TRUE); // return success flag
}

//
// TerminateInstance -- instance termination code for this application.
//
BOOL TerminateInstance(HANDLE hInstance)
{
    return(TRUE); // return success flag
}

//
// FrameWndProc --- callback function for application frame window.
//
LONG CALLBACK FrameWndProc(HWND hwnd, UINT wMsg, UINT wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    INT i; // scratch variable

    for(i = 0; i < dim(messages); i++) // decode window message and
    { // run corresponding function
        if(wMsg == messages[i].Code)
            return((*messages[i].Fxn)(hwnd, wMsg, wParam, lParam));
    }

    // or hand off to Windows
    return(DefWindowProc(hwnd, wMsg, wParam, lParam));
}

//
// DoCommand -- process WM_COMMAND message for frame window by
// decoding the menubar item with the menuitems[] array, then
// running the corresponding function to process the command.
//
LONG DoCommand(HWND hwnd, UINT wMsg, UINT wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    INT i; // scratch variable

    for(i = 0; i < dim(menuitems); i++) // decode menu command and
    { // run corresponding function
        if(wParam == menuitems[i].Code)
            return((*menuitems[i].Fxn)(hwnd, wMsg, wParam, lParam));
    }

    return(DefWindowProc(hwnd, wMsg, wParam, lParam));
}

//
// DoDestroy -- process WM_DESTROY message for frame window.
//
LONG DoDestroy(HWND hwnd, UINT wMsg, UINT wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    PostQuitMessage(0); // force WM_QUIT message to
    return(FALSE); // terminate the event loop
}

//
// DoPaint -- process WM_PAINT message for frame window.
//
LONG DoPaint(HWND hwnd, UINT wMsg, UINT wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    HDC hdc;
    PAINTSTRUCT ps;
    RECT rect;
    HFONT hfont;

    hdc = BeginPaint(hwnd, &ps); // get device context
    GetClientRect(hwnd, &rect); // get client area dimensions
    hfont = CreateFont(36, 0, 0, 0, 700, // get handle for pretty font
        TRUE, 0, 0, ANSI_CHARSET,
        OUT_DEFAULT_PRECIS, CLIP_DEFAULT_PRECIS,
        DEFAULT_QUALITY, (FF_MODERN << 4) + DEFAULT_PITCH,
        TEXT("Ariel"));
    SelectObject(hdc, hfont); // realize font in DC
    DrawText(hdc, TEXT("Hey, Dude!"), -1, // paint text in window
        &rect, DT_CENTER | DT_VCENTER | DT_SINGLELINE);
    EndPaint(hwnd, &ps); // release device context
    return(FALSE); // terminate the event loop
}

//
// DoMenuExit -- process File-Exit command from menu bar.
//
LONG DoMenuExit(HWND hwnd, UINT wMsg, UINT wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    SendMessage(hwnd, WM_CLOSE, 0, 0); // send window close message
    return(FALSE); // to shut down the app
}

//
// DoMenuAbout -- process File-About command from menu bar.
//
LONG DoMenuAbout(HWND hwnd, UINT wMsg, UINT wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    DialogBox(hInst, TEXT("AboutBox"), hwnd, AboutDlgProc);
    return(FALSE);
}

//
// AboutDlgProc -- callback routine for About... dialog
//
BOOL CALLBACK AboutDlgProc(HWND hwnd, UINT msg, UINT wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    if((msg == WM_COMMAND) && (wParam == IDOK))
        EndDialog(hwnd, 0);
    else
        return(FALSE);
}

```

realize now that I should have paid more attention to what was actually happening in the system. The WritePrivateProfileString(), GetPrivateProfileString(), and GetPrivateProfileInt() functions work exactly the same way under Windows 3.x and Windows NT in both the WIN16 and

WIN32 environments—except that the .INI file is stored in the C:\WINDOWS directory under Windows 3.x and is stored in the C:\WINNT directory under Windows NT.

What if you prefer to continue to use the WritePrivateProfileString() and

ReadPrivateProfileXXX() functions in your source code, but you want the information to be stored in the system registry rather than in text files? Windows NT provides for this contingency with an .INI-file mapping facility, which is controlled by the key:


```
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\Software
\Description\Microsoft\Windows\NT
\CurrentVersion\IniFileMapping
```

in the system registry. More information about .INI-file mapping can be found in the Registration and Initialization Files Overview section of the Windows NT SDK on-line documentation.

FILE HANDLES AND TOKENS One more important point that I failed to make clear in the discussion of my HEXVIEW program (October 27, 1992) and my HEXVIEW2 program (November 10, 1992) is that there are two distinct ways to open a file using the WIN32 API, and they are not interchangeable. Each method returns a unique type of file token and must be used only with the read, write, seek, and close functions that are appropriate to that token. Specifically:

- `_lopen()` and `OpenFile()` return an `HFILE` and are used with `_lread()`, `_lwrite()`, `_llseek()`, and `_lclose()`;
- `CreateFile()` returns a `HANDLE` and is used with `ReadFile()`, `ReadFileEx()`, `WriteFile()`, `WriteFileEx()`, `SetFile-`

`Pointer()`, and `CloseHandle()`.

If you mix and match file operations you may get inexplicable results.

ACCESS TO PC MAGAZINE SOURCE CODE

Since I started including my Internet address in this column, I have gotten a barrage of e-mail asking me where the source code for *PC Magazine* utilities, Lab Notes, Environments, and Power Programming examples can be obtained on the net. The answer is that there is no official Ziff-Davis FTP site for these programs, but there are many unofficial FTP sites that have the source code available. The best known of these is probably `wsmr-simtel20.army.mil`, where the programs from each issue of *PC Magazine* can be found in directory `PD1:[MSDOS.PCMAG]` in archive files with names of the form `VOLxxNxx.ZIP.1`.

For example, to obtain the files for this issue, you would access the simtel20 FTP server with the command:

```
ftp wsmr-simtel20.army.mil
```

Log in as "anonymous," giving your

Internet mail address as the password, then enter the commands:

```
cd pd1:[msdos.pcmag]
binary
get VOL12N07.ZIP.1
quit
```

A popular mirror site for simtel20 is `garbo.uwasa.fi`. For additional alternative sites, see the README files in the root FTP directory of simtel20, or use the archive file finder.

If you want to find out what the Internet has to offer, I highly recommend *The Whole Internet User's Guide and Catalog*, written by Ed Krol of *The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Internet* fame. This book is published by O'Reilly and Associates Inc., Sebastopol, Calif. ISBN: 1-56592-025-2.

THE IN-BOX Please send your questions, comments, and suggestions to me at any of these electronic mail addresses: PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
Internet: duncan@cerf.net ☐

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

DUSTIN DOES CD-ROM



\$85

World Atlas MPC

World and regional maps, tables, statistics, conversion tables and national anthems make this program educational & entertaining.

MULTISESSION PHOTO CD-ROM DRIVE

•350MS Access Time

•Interface & Cables

•150K Transfer Rate

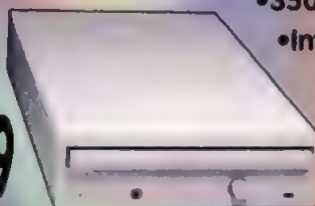
•32K Buffer

•XA Ready

•MPC Compliant

\$239

INTERNAL



\$269

Microsoft Encarta

The 29 volume Funk and Wagnalls Encyclopedia with a 1000 new articles, photos and sounds.

DOS ● WINDOWS ■ MPC + HARDWARE ★ MAC ▲

Software

Animals, The +	69
American Business Phone Book	35
Annabel's Dream +	59
Aircraft Encyclopedia	69
Audobon's Mammals ●▲	39
Bible Library ●	59
CIA World Fact Book +▲	45
Composers Quest +	65
Compton's Family Encyc. ●	195
Corel Draw 3.0 ■	399
Corel Draw Comp Upgrade ■	179
Grolier's MM Encyclopedia	229
Jets & Props ●■+	49
Just Grandma and Me ●	45
Kings Quest V ●	55
Leisure Suite Larry I ●	55
Loom ●	59
Mixed Up Mother Goose +	49
MM Toolbox +	535
Monarch Notes ●▲	69
Monkey Island ●	55
MS Beethoven +	59
MS Bookshelf +	139
MS Cinemania +	59
MS Encarta +	269
MS Office +	499
MS Publisher +	139
MS Video +	139
MS Word w/Bookshelf +	395
MS Works +	139
Multimedia Animals Encyc. +	55
Nat'l Geographic Mammals +	99
Sherlock Homes Con	

SOFTWARE BUNDLES

WINPACK

\$69

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing
Chessmaster 3000 MPC
US Atlas MPC & World Atlas MPC
Power Tools
Procomm Music Sampler

WINPACK WITH GROLIER ENCYCLOPEDIA

\$99

DOSPACK

\$75

US Atlas & World Atlas
Game Pack 2
Power Tools
Procomm Music Sampler
Secret Weapons

DOSPACK WITH GROLIER ENCYCLOPEDIA

\$119

BUNDLES ARE AVAILABLE ONLY WITH THE PURCHASE OF SELECTED CD-ROM DRIVES

Drives and Kits

Philips LMSI Internal ★	269
Philips LMSI External ★	299
Procomm MM 16 Station Int ★	479
Procomm MM 16 Station Ext ★	499
Sony 31a Internal ★	275
Sony 31a External ★	335
Sound Blaster MM Upgr. Kit Int ★	575
Sound Blaster MM Upgr. Kit Ext ★	659
Texcel 3024 w/interface ★	509
Texcel 5024 w/interface ★	625
Toshiba 3401 Internal ★	499
Toshiba 3401 External ★	589
NEC CDR-74 ★	659
NEC CDR-84 ★	589
NEC Express PC ★	449
NEC Multimedia Gallery PC ★	869

*We have lots more drives in stock!

Accessories

Labtec SS200 Speakers ★	29
Labtec SS700 Speakers ★	39
Midi Mate ★	55
Pro Audio Spectrum Plus ★	145
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 ★	209
Sound Blaster ★	115
Sound Blaster Pro ★	199
Sound Blaster Pro 16 ★	255
Thunder Board ●★	105
Thunder Board ■★	115
Trantor T-130 ★	75
*There are hundreds more accessories	
Philips LMSI Internal ★	269
Philips LMSI External ★	299

DUSTIN
DISCOUNT SOFTWARE



Plain Wrap Prices,
Black Tie Service.

**SAME DAY
SHIPPING •
FREE GROUND
SHIPPING**

Mon thru Fri 9AM to 5PM, Sat 10AM to 2PM PST

1-800-274-6611

28969 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 818-720-8174

**CALL FOR
FREE CATALOGUE
& ANY ITEMS
NOT LISTED**

FAX your order 24-hours

1-818-884-5310

Prices subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Purchasing Source for Direct Buyers

- 2,500 products to choose from
- Dozens of America's Top Direct Marketers
- Great Value for Your Money
- Service & Support Experts
- Fast Delivery



INDEX

Systems

Ariel Design, Inc.	348
Comtrade	367
Edge/Micron	363
Expo Tech	357
Global Horizons	391
Insight Distribution	
Network	334
Mitac	354
PCs Compleat	350,361
Tangent Computer, Inc.	344
Tri-Star Computers	346
USA Flex	368

Software/Peripherals/ Components

American Small Business	
Computers	395
Arlington Computer	
Products	390
Buffalo Products	398
Compuclassics	379
Computability	374
COMPUTER DISCOUNT	
WAREHOUSE	380
Computer Express	378
DUSTIN DISCOUNT	
SOFTWARE	332,340

FASTMICRO	384
First Source International	376
Global Horizons	391
H. Co Memory Upgrades	399
Insight Distribution	
Network	338
LA Trade	394
Midwest Computer Works	396
Pacific Wave	387
PCs Compleat	350,361
PC Zones	392
TELEMART	397
Worldwide Technology	386

**Insight's
VESA**



**Incredible
hard drive
performance!**

Hard drive
performance
increase
comparison
based on
sequential read
tests performed
on a 486 local
bus with a
16-bit controller
versus Insight's
new VESA-
based IDE 32-bit
controller.

16-Bit

Insight 486 VL

Fully Upgradable Intel 80486CPU
2 VL Slots
4MB RAM - 128K Cache
250MB 12ms IDE Hard Drive
32 Bit Local Bus IDE Controller
32 Bit Local Bus 1MB Graphics
Accelerator Super VGA Card
14" Non-Interlaced Super VGA
Color Monitor
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
MS-DOS 5.0 - Mouse
Desktop Case, Full Vertical Available
Stacker & Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus™ Software

486-33MHz 486DX2-50MHz

\$1,899 \$1,999

486-50MHz 486DX2-66MHz

\$2,099 \$2,199

**SUPER
BUY**

“Local bus PCs provide better
peripheral performance, particularly
for hard drives and video.”

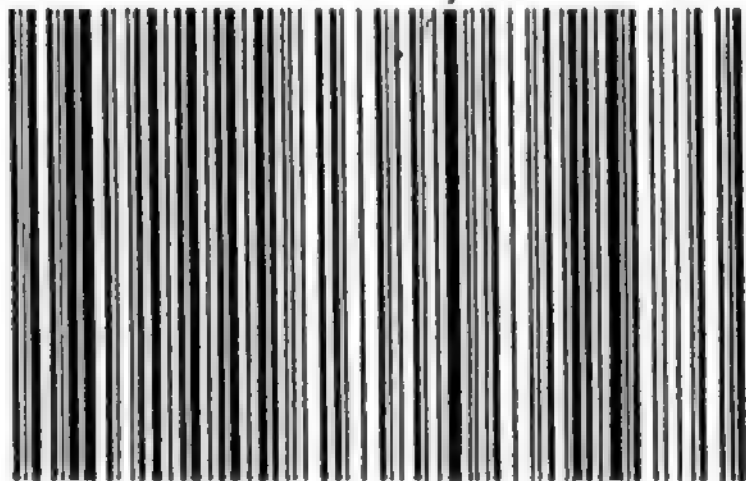
-PC Sources

PC Sources, January 1993 "Buying into Local Bus"

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Back

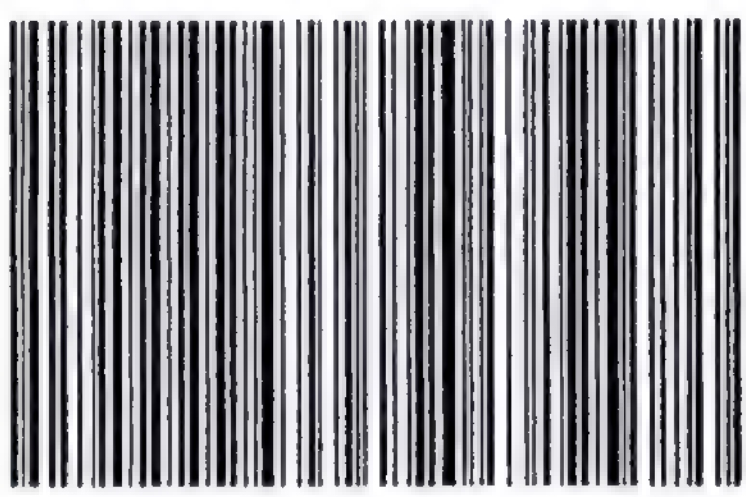
Gbs5lipBack-0018



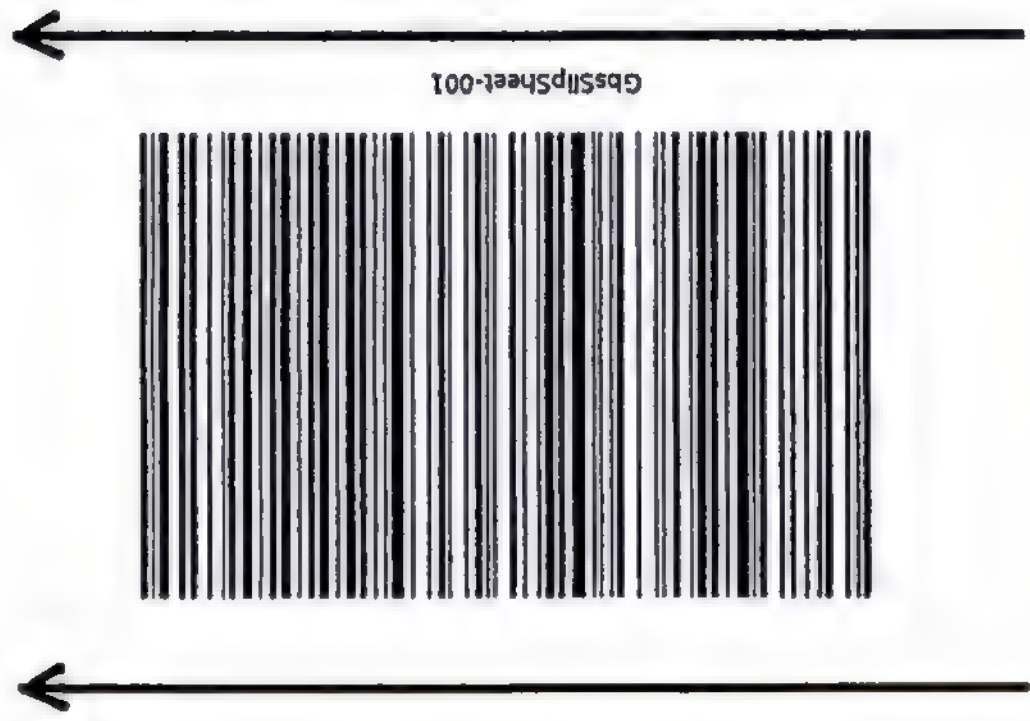
Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Folded edge of the page

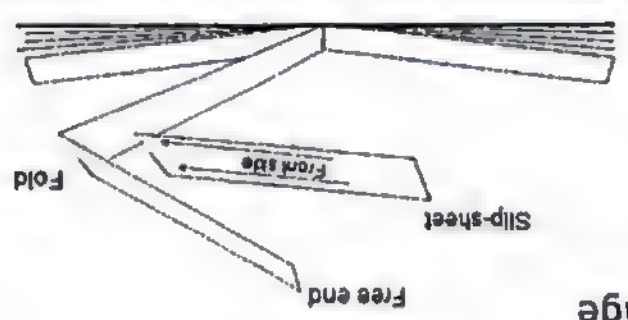
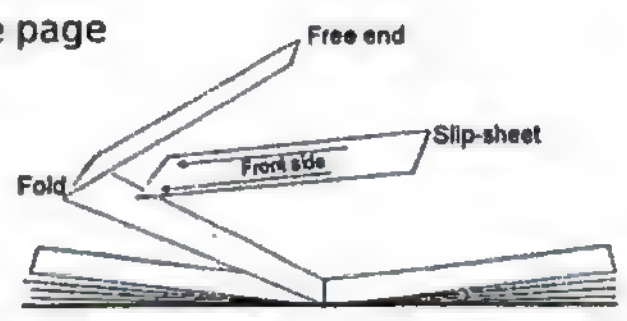


GbsSlipSheet-001



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Foldout slip-sheet

THE REALLY HOT DEALS ARE FROM INSIGHT!



BETTER ■ The best selection - over 25,000 items in our warehouse - of some of the hottest brand names in computers, hardware and software.
 ■ 30-Day "Worry-Free" Money-Back Guarantee. ■ One-Year Warranty/Replacement Policies.
 ■ Toll-free technical support, seven days a week. ■ Custom configuration of your system to suit your needs. ■ Special sales departments for special customers. ■ Best brands for less.
 ■ Computer Shopper Best Buy Award for Hard Drives 5 straight years.

FASTER ■ 24-hour ordering, seven days a week. ■ Fully automated Federal Express delivery. ■ 24-hour delivery on our most popular systems.
 ■ 98% of all items delivered next day.

CHEAPER ■ Wide range of payment options including low-cost leasing.
 ■ Use your Insight Credit Card - no down payments. No annual fee. ■ Our tremendous buying power means savings to you. ■ Complete computer systems from \$999. ■ Free software with every Insight system and selected hardware purchases.
 ■ Buying direct means no middleman markups.

800-998-8018

Fujitsu Magneto Optical Drive.
 Fully rewritable and
 removable
 storage.



only
\$999

Fujitsu M2511A

- 3.5" Diskette
- Low Profile (1")
- 3600 RPM
- 30ms seek time
- 1MB per second data transfer rate
- ISO format
- Fixed optics
- SCSI II
- O-ROM Capability

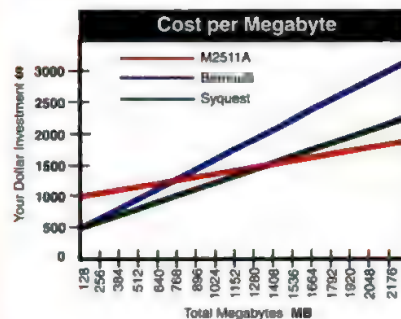
Kit Includes:
 M2511A Internal Drive
 Controller
 Cabling
 Quick Install guide
 All necessary software
 All mounting hardware
 (1) Magneto Optical disk

**128MB
 Cartridges
 \$59**

Once again, Insight has the solution - the Fujitsu M2511A. The industry's FIRST and FASTEST one-inch profile 3.5" magneto optical disk drive.

Now you can store endless numbers of documents, images, graphics and other data with the M2511A and its 128MB 3.5" magneto optical disks (encased in a protective cartridge). With the M2511A you simply insert the disk cartridges into the drive and access them as you would your ordinary 3.5" floppy.

The disk cartridges take advantage of the durability of magneto optical technology and are fully rewritable so you can safely and securely download and transport large data files, and create your own portable operating environment. You can also boot up directly from the drive.



Magneto Optical is also the perfect answer for archival storage of sensitive or classified data. And, it's available in both internal and external models.

Plus, each 128MB disk cartridge costs only \$59, which means you can dramatically increase storage for as little as half a dollar per megabyte. No other magneto optical drive offers you so much for so little, and no one else can bring you this kind of value like Fujitsu and Insight.



FUJITSU®





Save your existing credit card lines. Get an Insight Credit Card!

Save your current credit card lines for a rainy day. Apply for your own Insight Credit Card. It's easy and, once you have it, shopping the Super Direct way becomes even more effortless. Call today. We'll even take your application by phone!

- Convenient
- No Annual Fee
- No Down Payment
- Low Monthly Payments

CREDIT CARD

Personal Purchases
Insight Credit Card

	Monthly Payments (1):
System cost: \$1,000	\$50
\$2,500	\$125
\$5,000	\$250

LEASING

Business Purchases
Insight Leasing

	Monthly Payments (2)
System cost: \$1,000	\$56
\$2,500	\$122
\$5,000	\$223

(1) Insight credit card payments are based on 24 equal monthly payments.

(2) The above figures are for illustration only and are subject to change without notice. Leasing payments are based on a 24-month lease period. Value added. Applicable sales tax is not included in the payment figures. Figures are not negotiable and may require a deposit.

Compared to Insight's lightning-fast hard drive and video speed ... everything else runs in slow motion!

Why settle for slow video or sluggish hard drive performance? With Insight's new VESA VL Bus system you don't have to. Standard with both a 32-bit local bus video card and a 32-bit local bus IDE hard drive controller, you'll get top performance in the areas that matter most — video and hard drive. In fact, with Insight's local bus 32-bit IDE controller, you can expect up to a 400% increase in hard drive performance!

When it comes to computer graphics, Insight's video performance goes off the chart — nearly double that of our nearest competitor.

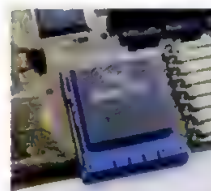
Based on Winmarks 2.5
Video performance varies with processor. (In millions)



With VESA local bus video and hard drive, even the most graphic-intensive programs will pop onto your screen, and your numbers will crunch at awesome speed. How? Peripherals running from adapters on the CPU's local bus run at full clock speed rather

than 8 or 12MHz as on a 16-bit ISA bus. The results are mind-boggling.

What's more, the Insight VL Bus is upgradeable. You'll be current with technology right up through the next generation with our 238-pin ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) OverDrive™ Socket for Intel's next generation processor, based on the Pentium™ architecture.



Note the extra row of pin holes. That's where the upgrade to Intel's OverDrive™ based on the Pentium™ architecture will go!

So you see, the time to move up to the latest technology is now. According to *PC Sources* magazine,

"A better balance of CPU, hard drive, and video throughput means better overall applications performance."

-PC Sources

PC Sources, January 1993 "Buying into Local Bus"

Why wait to break the information bottleneck? Call us today and we'll get you up to speed. *Fast.*



Buy the Super Direct™ way!

800-998-8018

Fast, Safe Federal Express Delivery!

Insight presents the biggest little notebooks outta Texas. The TravelMates by Texas Instruments.



TI TravelMate 4000 WinSX™/25

- 486SX 25MHz Processor
- 640 x 480 VGA 10" Display, 64 gray scales
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1 and MS DOS 5.0
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- TravelPoint™ pointing device

\$2,349



TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX™/25

- 486DX 25MHz CPU
- 640 x 480 VGA 10" Display, 64 gray scales
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1 and MS DOS 5.0
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 120MB or 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- TravelPoint™ pointing device

\$2,829 for 120MB \$3,149 for 200MB



TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX2™/50

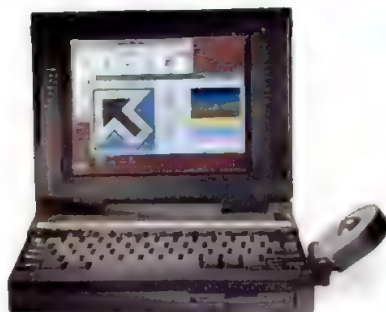
- 486DX2 50MHz CPU
- 640 x 480 VGA 10" Display, 64 gray scales
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1 and MS DOS 5.0
- 8MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- MS BallPoint™ with QuickPort™ Connection

\$3,399

TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX2™/40 COLOR

- 486DX2 40MHz CPU
- 640 x 480 VGA 9.4" Color Display
- 256 Colors Simultaneously
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1 and MS DOS 5.0
- 8MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- MS BallPoint™ with QuickPort™ Connection

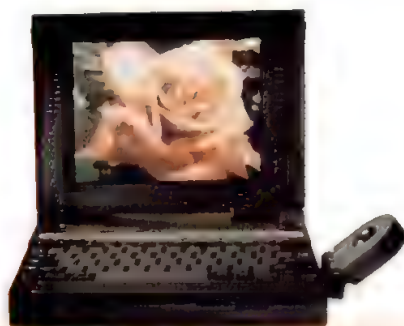
\$3,899



TI TravelMate 4000 WinSX™/25 COLOR

- 486SX 25MHz CPU
- 640 x 480 VGA 9.4" Color Display
- 256 Colors Simultaneously
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1 and MS DOS 5.0
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- MS BallPoint™ w/QuickPort™ Connection

\$3,199



TravelMate Accessories

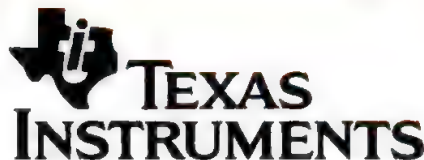


**Deluxe
Carrying
Case
\$59**

**Extra Internal
Battery Pack
\$85**



**2400bps
Internal
Send Fax
Modem
\$269**



Big on performance. Light in the saddle. Easy on the budget. Together Texas Instruments and Insight offer more power, choices and value than ever in TI's faster, lighter, power-priced 486 TravelMate family of notebook computers.

TI's six Windows-ready models make it easy for you to find the perfect TravelMate. Windows 3.1 and MS-DOS 5.0 optimized and pre-installed so you can power up into Windows in less than 30 seconds. And, each notebook includes a portable pointing device, an over-sized cursor, Windows power conservation software and custom utilities for getting in and out of Windows fast.

For long battery life, TI's revolutionary "Battery Pro" software design makes the power management on these notebooks second to none. Compatible with Microsoft's Advanced Power Management,™ you can fine tune up to 20 parameters for optimum performance and check remaining battery life at a glance.

With each TravelMate weighing approximately 6 pounds, it's easier than ever to take 486 power and performance on the road.

No other notebooks are lighter or smaller. And no one can bring you better engineering and value than Texas Instruments and Insight.

To prove it, we stand behind each purchase with our 30-Day "Worry-Free" Money-Back Guarantee, toll-free technical support and a One-Year Warranty supported by Texas Instruments. Whatever your needs, we're here 24-hours a day.

Insight accepts all major credit cards and offers leasing plans with low monthly payments. Or, ask about becoming a VIP with the Insight credit card.

Save a heap of time, money and effort. Call now and see how easy it is to buy from Insight -- the "Super Direct™ Way."

800-998-8018

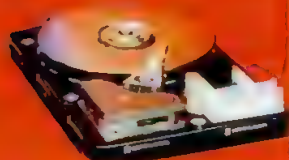


**Buy the
Super
Direct™
way!**

HARD DRIVES



HARD DRIVES
International



Compare! all of our drives come as complete kits.

All bare drive kits include:

Quality Hard Drive, Complete mounting kit (3.5" kits inc. 5.25" bezel), All mounting hardware (including screws), IBM's own Hard Drive Reference Manual, Step-by-step installation instructions.

All 8 Bit (PC/XT) kits include:

Quality Hard Drive, Controller (where appropriate), Complete mounting kit (3.5" kits inc. 5.25" bezel), All mounting hardware (including screws), Cables, & IBM's own Hard Drive Reference Manual, Step-by-step installation instructions.

All 16 Bit (286/386/486) kits include:

Quality Hard Drive, 16 Bit 1" to 1" interleave hard/floppy controller, or appropriate interface, Complete mounting kit (3.5" kits inc. 5.25" bezel), All mounting hardware (including screws), Cables, & IBM's own Hard Drive Reference Manual, Step-by-step installation instructions.



Buy from a
recognized leader.

Brand names, low prices From the storage experts!

Western Digital Free Stacker with all Western Digital Hard Drives. Stackers instantly and safely double your hard disk capacity!



WESTERN DIGITAL

340MB
680MB w/ Stacker 2.0 **IDE**

Western Digital WD2340A, 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit \$499
16 Bit Kit \$519

125MB
250MB w/ Stacker 2.0 **IDE**

Western Digital WD2120A, 14ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit \$279
8 Bit Kit \$319
16 Bit Kit \$299

170MB
340MB w/ Stacker 2.0 **IDE**

Western Digital WD2170A, 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit \$289
16 Bit Kit \$309

210MB
420MB w/ Stacker 2.0 **IDE**

Western Digital WD2210A, 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit \$349
16 Bit Kit \$369

250MB **IDE**

Western Digital WD2250A, 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit \$399
16 Bit Kit \$429

WESTERN DIGITAL

Fujitsu

420MB **IDE/SCSI**

Fujitsu FJ2623A/S, 12ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit \$749
16 Bit Kit (IDE) \$829
16 Bit Kit (SCSI) \$949

510/520MB **IDE/SCSI**

Fujitsu FJ2624A/S, 12ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit \$849
16 Bit Kit (IDE) \$869
16 Bit Kit (SCSI) \$999

1080MB **SCSI**

Fujitsu FJ2266S, 14.5ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive Kit \$1,199
16 Bit Kit \$1,349

Seagate

42MB **IDE**

Seagate ST351A, 28ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit \$139
8 Bit Kit \$179
16 Bit Kit \$159

106MB **IDE**

Seagate ST3120A, 15ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit \$249
8 Bit Kit \$289
16 Bit Kit \$269

245MB **IDE/SCSI**

Seagate ST3283A/N, 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit (IDE) \$429
Bare Drive Kit (SCSI) \$459
16 Bit Kit (IDE) \$449
16 Bit Kit (SCSI) \$609

Micropolis

660MB **SCSI**

Micropolis MC1624, 15ms 5.25" HH
Bare Drive Kit \$1,179
16 Bit Kit \$1,329

1350MB **SCSI**

Micropolis MC1528-15, 14ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive Kit \$1,749
16 Bit Kit \$1,899

Maxtor

130MB **IDE**

Maxtor MX7120A, 15ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit \$259
16 Bit Kit \$279

210MB **IDE**

Maxtor MX7213A, 15ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit \$359
16 Bit Kit \$379

Conner

40MB **IDE**

Conner CP3000, 25ms 3.5" 1" H
Bare Drive Kit \$159
8 Bit \$199
16 Bit Kit \$179

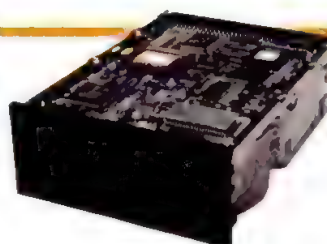
170MB **IDE**

Conner CP30174A, 17ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit \$299
16 Bit Kit \$319

Talon

120MB
240MB w/ Stacker 2.0 **IDE**

Talon TA3020A, 16ms 3.5" 1" H
Bare Drive Kit \$239
8 Bit Kit \$279
16 Bit Kit \$259



If you don't see what you need, call!

Storage solutions. Reliable, fast and economical.

HARD DRIVES
International

Tape Backups

Talon™ by Colorado

SUPER BUY!

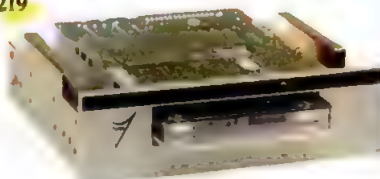
120MB inc. one tape
250MB inc. TWO tapes

**\$159
\$219**

Standard QIC 80 attaches to existing floppy controller or dedicated unit, w/ data compr. 2-3MB/min.

Colorado

120MB \$179 250MB \$229



WangDAT

DAT Tape Backups

SUPER BUY!

WangDAT is the premier name in Digital Audio Tape backup systems. These compact units offer the speed and reliability necessary for high capacity tape storage for DOS, Novell and UNIX-based systems. Now Super Direct™ Priced!

Internal kits - 3.5" with 5.25" frame, 16 Bit controller card, cable, software, mounting hardware and tape included. External kits - external case, 16 Bit controller card, cable, software, SCSI interface, tape included.

2GB 3100 Internal 16 Bit Kit \$1,049
4GB 3200 Internal 16 Bit Kit \$1,299
4GB 3200 External 16 Bit Kit \$1,399

Bernoulli by I-MEGA

Your drive will grow with you if you change systems or platforms. And, only Bernoulli is endorsed by 99 percent of its owners!

Bernoulli features a 75,000-hour MTBF rate, proven head-crash resistance and disks that withstand an eight-foot drop! Up to 360MB with Stacker® 2.0.

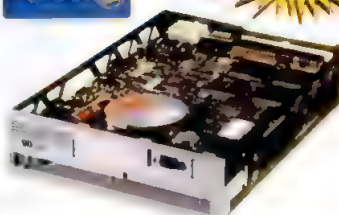
360MB Removable Media Kit

Bernoulli, the best name in removable media, offers a 90 Pro internal drive, full SCSI adapter, up to 360MB of storage, 2 90MB cartridges and Stacker® 2.0 disk compression software.

360MB Internal Kit **\$499**
Additional Cartridges **\$149**
Tri-Pack Cartridges **\$419**



Each drive includes 2 cartridges!



**BERNOULLI
MEANS SECURITY
FOR YOUR DATA**

Other Iomega Products

PC Powered 90 Pro Kit **\$599**
MacTransportable Kit **\$559**
PC2B Interface Card **\$159**

CD-ROM Ask about multimedia kits!

Talon TA-100

SUPER BUY!

Internal, 380ms access time, 32KB buffer, fast transfer rate, headphones and software. Photo CD compatible.

\$279

Talon TA-150

Int, 375ms access time, 32KB buffer, fast transfer rate, headphones and software. Photo CD compat.

\$309

Talon High Performance TA-200

Internal, 280ms access time, 64KB buffer, 300KB/second transfer rate, headphones and software.

\$549

*Free with Talon CD-ROM drives-

New 1992 Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia
21 volume set. 33,000 articles w/3,000 pictures, 250 maps, 35 min. of video, 35 min. of sound and 55 video sequences.

Guinness Disk

The tallest man, the longest car. 7,000 record-breakers illustrated with over 300 photos and 70 sound clips!

Software Jukebox

Fly an F-117 Stealth with Jet Fighter! Three award-winning games for the price of one. Also includes 50 demos and Berenstein bears coloring program.

CD Stereo Headphones

CD Software - Pick 5 for \$99*

*with purchase of a Talon CD-ROM Drive or mm kit

Aircraft Encycl.	European Monarchs	N. American Indians	Space-Apollo
Am. Bus. Phone Book	Family Choice	Nat'l Parks	Timetable Sci.
Bible Library	Guinness Disc	Officer's Bookcase	USA State Factbook
Career Opportunities	Great Cities (MM)	Plant Doctor	US Civics
CIA/KGB Factbook	Interactive Storytime	Publish it! w/clip art	US Presidents
Civil War	Klotski for Windows	RBBS in a box	World/U.S. Atlas
Coates Impressionism	Korea	Sherlock Holmes	Vietnam
Desert Storm	Mavis BeaconTyping	Solar System	World War II

15" Monitor \$429

When you need monitors, think Insight!

Insight

15" Insight 1024x768 high-resolution perfect-view video. Non-interlaced. **\$429**

17" Insight 1280x1024 high-resolution 26mm dot pitch. Non-interlaced. **\$929**

SUPER BUY!

Hitachi NSA

SuperScan 15" CM1584 \$499
SuperScan 17" CM1785 \$999
SuperScan 20" CM2085 \$1,399

NEC

Multisync 3FGx 15" \$639
Multisync 4FG 15" \$749
Multisync 5FG 17" \$1,349
Multisync 6FG 21" \$2,359

Insight Distribution Network, Inc.
1912 W. 4th St., Tempe, AZ 85281
602-902-1176

Sales FAX 800-359-2600
Corporate - Gov't - Educational
800-927-2907
International (APO/FPO)
602-902-1145
FAX 602-902-1188

800-998-8018

Insight

**Buy the
Super
Direct™
way!**

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. POs accepted from qualified buyers- Net 30. APO/FPO orders add \$16 for US Post Express Mail. POs, 30-Day Guarantee and 1-Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Shipping is non-refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Leasing available for businesses. 4/13/93.

[illegible]

WINFaxScan/Printer ★	59
Blast Professional ●	89
Blast Remote for Procomm ●	29
Carbon Copy Plus ●■	145
Co Session ●■	105
Crosstalk 2.0 ■	129
Crosstalk 2.0 ■	49
Hypertext 2.0 ■	75
Hypertext 2.0 ■	135

By Design for WP ●■	65
Catchword ●	145
Core! Draw 3.0 ■◆	389
Core! Draw 3.0 Comp.	
Upgrade ■	179
Core! Draw 3.0 Upgrade ■	145
Cricket Paint ■	99
Discovery Font Pack ■	39
Express Publisher ●■	109
Facelift for WP ●	69
Fontmonger ■	105

13

Same Day Shipping • Overnight Delivery Available • Easy Shipping To Canada •
Corporate PO's, APO's & FPO's Welcome • Government & Educational Pricing • Visa, MC & AMEX

Dustin delivers.

2 Space Adventure ● 49
2 Spanish Assistant 5.0 ● 59
2 Sports Adventure ● 49
T The Playroom ● 35
I The Treehouse ● 45
I Typing Tutor VI ● 39
V Vista Pro ● 75
V Where is Carmen Series ● CALL

A A-Train ● 49
E Entertainment Pack (MS) ● CALL
F Falcon 3.0 ● 55
F Flight Simulator 4.0 ● 49
F Flightstick ● 55
D Go Master ● 45
D Go Master Deluxe ● 115
J Jack Nicklaus Unltd Golf ● 45
J Links: The Challenge Of Golf ● 45
P Playmaker Football ● 39
2 SimCity ● 39
2 SimEarth ● 49
T Test Drive III - The Passion ● 45
T Tetris ● 29
U Ultimate Golf ● 39

A Apprentice ● 89
C Clickart Business Images ● 55
D Designer ● 469
D Dr. Halo IV ● 79
D Gem Draw Plus ● 179
D Graphics Editor ● 399
H Halo Desktop Imager ● 89
H Harvard Draw Upgrade ● CALL
H Harvard Draw ● 189
H Hijaak ● 135
H Illustrator ● 389
I Image Pals ● 129
M New Printshop ● 45
P Photofinish ● 129
P Photostyle ● 549
P Publishers Paintbrush 2.0 ● 295
V Windows Draw ● 99

1 1st Act ● 59
A Act! ● CALL
A Address Book Plus ● 65
A Ascend ● 179
C CA Super Project ● 499
C CA Up To Date ● 99
C Calendar Creator ● 49
C Daybook Plus ● 45
D Descriptions Write Now ● 65
I Info Select 2.0 ● 99
J Lotus Organizer ● 99
M Manage Pro ● 239
O On Target ● 269
O On Time ● 85
O On Time ● 49
P Pack Rat ● 249
P Policies Write Now ● 109
M MS Project ● 329
M MS Project ● 455
T Timeline ● 485

J Lotus Works ● 99
M MS Office Windows ● 489
2 Simply Business Bundle ● 425
P PFS:First ● 99

Smart Suite ● 469
Smart Suite Upgrade ● 349
Stepway ● 55
Symphony 2.2 ● 515
Works ● 139
Works ● 105

Derive 2.0 ● 155
Mathcad 3.0 ● 319
Mathematica 386/387 ● 849
Statgraphics 5.1 ● 689
Systat Dual ● 745

Courier Dual Standard
Modem ● CALL
Courier HST 16.8 Ext. ★ 655
Courier HST 16.8 Int. ★ 575
ESP ● 189
Hayes Smartmodems ★ CALL
Modem Sharing Kit ★ 679
Optima 144 + Fax 144 ★ 499
Optima 24 + Fax 96 ★ 175
Optima 96 + Fax 96 ★ 399
PM14400FX Send/Rec Fax ★ 389
PM2400 V.42BIS ★ 129
PM2400FX96 Send/Rec Fax ★ 109
PM2400PPM Pocket Modem ★ 119
PM2400PPM Pocket W/Fax ★ 169
PM9600 V.32N/42 BIS ★ 299
Pocket Edition 2400 ★ 115
Sportster 9600 ★ 319
Ultra 144 ★ CALL
Ultra 96 ★ 699
WorldPort 2400 ★ 149
WorldPort 9600 ★ 419

Labtec SS-700 Speakers ★ 39
Sound Blaster ★ 115
Sound Blaster Pro ★ 199
Sound Blaster Pro 16 ★ 249
Pro Audio Spectrum Plus ★ 145
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 ★ 209
*Call for great bundle prices on
CD-ROM drives and software. We
have hundreds of CD titles in stock.*

Desqview 2.4 ● 85
Desqview 386 ● 139
Desqview X ● 179
Dr. DOS Multiuser 5.1 ● 489
Geoworks Pro ● 135
MS DOS 5.0 ● 75
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade ● 75
New Wave ● 119
OS/2 ● 155
OS/2 Upgrade ● 109
PC DOS 5.0 ● 149
PC DOS 5.0 Upgrade ● 69
PC MOS 5 User ● 429
PC Mos Single User ● 155
SCO Unix/Xenix ● CALL
Windows 3.1 ● 99
Windows 3.1 Upgrade ● 59

Audioman ★ CALL
Ballpoint Mouse ★ 129
Ballpoint Mouse
Windows 3.1 ★ 149
Windows 3.1 ★ 105
Windows 3.1 ★ 559

Expert Mouse ★ 105
Fotoman ★ 559
Mouseman ★ 79
MS Mouse ★ 89
MS Mouse w/Windows 3.1 ★ 165
Scanman Mode 256 ★ 275
Trackman Portable ★ 109
Trackman Serial ★ 59

Borland C++ ● 349
Borland C++W/App ● 519
MS C Compiler ● 329
Data Boss ● 349
Install Boss ● 69
MS Macro Assembler ● 105
Multimedia Toolbook ● 529
OS/2 Pres Mgr Toolkit ● 335
Quick Basic ● 75
Quick C ● 75
Smalltalk ● 299
Smalltalk V ● 85
Toolbook ● 299
Turbo C++ ● 115
Turbo C++ ● 75
Turbo Pascal 7.0 ● CALL
Visual Basic ● 139
Visual Basic Pro Toolkit ● CALL
Windows Development
Toolkit ● 325
Zortech C++ ● 475

123 for Home ● 99
CA Compete ● CALL
Excel ● 319
Excel Comp. Upgrade ● 129
Excel Version Upgrade ● 99
Lotus 123 Upgrade ● 99
Lotus 123 V3.4 ● 419
Lotus 123 ● 349
Lotus 123 V2.4 ● 349
PlanPerfect ● 245
Quattro Pro ● 319
Quattro Pro Upgrade ● 145
Supercalc ● 99

386 Max ● 69
After Dark Windows ● 35
Back It 4 ● 85
Back It 4 Windows ● 55
Check It ● 89
Copy II Deluxe Option Board ● 115
Copy II PC 6.0 ● 39
Direct Access ● 59
Fastback Plus ● 109
File Runner ● 85
Label Pro - Laser ● 55
Mac in Dos ● 99
Menu Works Advanced ● 65
MS Productivity Pack ● 49
Mac in Dos ● 99
Menu Works Advanced ● 65
MS Productivity Pack ● 49
Netroom ● 69
Norton Antivirus ● 95
Norton Back-Up ● 95
Norton Desktop ● 119
Norton Utilities ● 119
PC Kwik Powerpak ● 85

PC Tools Deluxe 8.0 ● 139
Pizazz Plus ● 85
PK Zip ● 55
Print Cache ● 99
Print Q 6.0 ● 99
Q DOS III ● 55
QA Plus ● 99
QEMM 386 ● 65
GRAM ● 55
SPF/2 ● 179
SPF/PC ● 195
Spinrite II ● 69
Stacker 3.0 ● 99
Stacker Upgrade ● 59
Star Trek Screen Saver ● 45
Super PC Kwik ● 55
Superstor Pro ● 95
Virex PC ● 69
Virusafe ● 69
Virusafe LAN ● 399
Winmaster ● CALL
X Tree ● 75
X Tree Gold 2.5 ● 99

Ami Pro V3.0 ● 249
Ami Pro V3.0 Upgr ● CALL
CA Textor/Grammatic Bndl ● 99
Grammatik ● 69
LetterPerfect ● 99
Lotus Write ● 135
MS Word ● 229
MS Word ● 319
MS Word Upgrade ● 129
PFS:Write ● 85
Professional Write ● 175
Rightwriter ● 65
Screen Extender For WP ● 65
Wordperfect ● CALL
WordPerfect ● 279
WordPerfect MLP ● 279
WordPerfect Upgrade ● CALL
Wordstar ● 285
Writers Toolkit ● 89

DOS ● WINDOWS ● OS/2 ♦ HARDWARE ★



**Plain Wrap Prices,
Black Tie Service.**

20969 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA (818) 710-9174

Call Toll Free from anywhere in the United States

Mon thru Fri 6AM to 5PM, Sat 10AM to 2PM PST

1-800-274-6611

Or Fax Your Order!

1-818-884-5310

We will promptly replace any defective items returned within 30 days, but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective, unopened goods, and all returns must be accompanied by a Returned Merchandise Authorization. Software prices do sometimes fluctuate beyond our control and may change, for better or worse, without notice. While ground shipments are free, we do ask \$11.00 per item for 2-day, \$22.00 per item for overnight, and \$4.50 for C.O.D. Although shipping heavier items may be slightly more, bulk orders can be a lot less. Free catalogues are available upon request, and please call us for any item not listed.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIFFERENCE

Call for Any Item Not Listed

No Credit Card Surcharges • 24-Hour FAX Order-Line • Latest Versions

Thousands of Items in Stock • Manufacturers' Warranties & Documentation • Call for Free Catalogue



Solutions

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES TO INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY

PCs

HARD DISK PARTITIONS

► **PC MAGAZINE:** If you want to observe a heated discussion, just get a few power users together and ask them one question: Should you divide large-capacity hard disks into multiple partitions?

When the IBM-XT arrived on the scene, it came with a 10MB hard disk that held as much data as 30 floppy disks. At the time, people felt that it would take years to use up all this space. We found out the truth all too soon, and now we take for granted that typical hard disks have capacities from 100MB to 300MB or more.

Back in the days of DOS 3.x, you were limited to 32MB hard-disk partitions (unless you used a special utility to create larger ones), which meant that a 90MB drive had to be carved up into at least three logical sections. As far as DOS was concerned, you had three different physical drives; if you ran out of space on Drive C:, you couldn't automatically use the available space on D: or E:, even though they were part of the same physical drive.

Starting with DOS 4.0, however, you could create partitions larger than 32MB, and with DOS 5.0 you can define an entire drive (up to 2GB) as a single partition. Certainly, it's more convenient to have the whole disk available as a single partition, but at what cost?

The problem lies in the way DOS keeps track of space on your disk. The FDISK utility creates up to 64K worth of entries in the file allocation table (FAT); floppy disks have fewer entries. Each entry represents one cluster, or group of sectors. The size of the cluster varies according to disk size. DOS divides the total number of sectors on the disk by 64K, then rounds up to the nearest power of 2 to find the number of sectors per cluster. It then creates two copies of the FAT, with that many entries in each. Bigger partitions have more sectors, so the clusters must increase as well.

Our Advisors

Douglas Boling is a contributing editor and the author of many utilities, including MBOOT.COM and EMS40.SYS.

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is senior networking editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to Connectivity*.

Alfred Poor is a contributing editor and the author of the *Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Printer Handbook*.

Jeff Prosser is a contributing editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to DOS 5 Memory Management*.

Sal Ricciardi is a contributing editor and the author of the forthcoming *Running FoxPro* books from Microsoft Press.

Nell J. Rubenking is technical editor and the author of two Turbo Pascal books and *PC Magazine DOS Batch File Lab Notes*.

Joe Salemi is a contributing editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to Client/Server Databases*.

Luisa Simone is a contributing editor and the author of the book *Microsoft Publisher*.

Craig Stinson is a contributing editor and coauthor of *Running Windows 3.1* and *Running Microsoft Excel*.

M. David Stone is a contributing editor and coauthor of *Word for Windows Companion*, Second Edition.

Ethan Winer is a contributing editor and the author of *PC Magazine BASIC Techniques and Utilities*.

This is significant because a cluster is the smallest amount of disk space that a DOS file can occupy. On disks up to 128MB, each cluster consists of four 512-byte sectors, or 2K per cluster.

It's easy to figure out how big the clusters will be for a given hard-disk partition. Take the number of megabytes and divide by 64, then round that up to the nearest power of 2. For example, to find

how big the clusters are on a 300MB hard disk, divide 300 by 64—you get 4.69; now round up to the nearest power of 2, which is 8. The disk will have 8K clusters.

The main problem is that this arrangement all but guarantees that you can't fill your hard disk with data. Since clusters can't be shared by files, a 1-byte file on a hard disk with 2K clusters will occupy the same amount of space as a 2,048-byte file. Files larger than 2K will occupy more than one cluster. It's extremely unlikely that your files will completely fill their last clusters. Assuming a random distribution of file sizes (a questionable assumption, as we'll discuss in a moment), you end up wasting about half a cluster for every file. So if you have a 100MB hard disk with 2K clusters, and you have 1,000 files, you are "losing" about 1MB of disk space.

Larger partitions have larger clusters, however. Partitions of 128MB and 256MB will have 4K clusters. With 1,000 files on a 200MB hard disk, you can estimate that you're losing about 2MB of space. And on a 300MB drive with 8K clusters, you are losing 4MB. A 2GB drive will have 32K clusters, and will lose 16MB of space.

All this assumes that you have only 1,000 files on each hard disk. It also assumes you have file sizes that randomly fill the last cluster in the chain for each file, no matter what size the cluster happens to be. Both of these assumptions

INDEX

PCs

Hard-disk partitions 342

Operating Environments

Keeping Clock handy 343

Graphics accelerators for OS/2 345

Word

Processing

Editing equations in WordPerfect 5.1 345

Spreadsheets

Excel 3-D shading macro 347

Databases

Understanding FoxPro's File function 349

The Del key in Paradox 353

Graphics

Cross-column alignment 356

Networking

Sharing a phone line 360

Languages

Using high-intensity colors 362

may not even come close to reality.

If you change your premise so that you assume 1,000 files per 100MB of hard disk space, the picture changes dramatically. On the 100MB drive, you still lose the same 1MB as before, or about 1 percent of the total capacity. On the 200MB drive, however, you have 2,000 files losing an average of 2K apiece, or 4MB in all—2 percent of the total space. For the 300MB drive, you have 3,000 files; that's 12MB lost, or 4 percent of the total. And on our 2GB drive, with 20,000 files, you lose 320MB—a whopping 16 percent. If you have more than 10 files per megabyte, the percentage of lost space will be even larger.

But wait—it gets worse. The second flaw in our initial notion was to presume an even distribution of file sizes, so that the files randomly fill the last cluster in the chain. This may be a workable assumption when clusters are small, such as 2K, but it doesn't hold up when cluster sizes get large. My 300MB hard disk currently holds about 10,000 files which take up about 300,000,000 bytes. (Isn't everyone's disk always full?) That averages out to 30,000 bytes per file, or about 29K. The problem is that a large number of these bytes are taken up by a relatively small number of files; my Windows directory has about 250 files, but nearly one-third are larger than 29K. This means that the remaining two-thirds are smaller, and many of them must be much smaller. In fact, almost a third are smaller than 1K.

From this we can conclude that assuming an even distribution of file sizes is probably wrong, especially as cluster sizes increase. If my Windows directory is representative, then I'm wasting all but 1K of the cluster size for a third of the files on my disk. With 10,000 files in all, and a cluster size of 8K, that's 7K for each of 3,300 files, or 23MB in all. That's 8 percent of my hard disk capacity.

You can beat the system by dividing larger disks into two or more partitions; if you make them less than 128MB apiece, you get down to the 2K cluster. Is it worth it?

In the case of my 300MB drive, I could make some significant gains just by splitting it into two partitions: one 256MB and the other 44MB. The larger partition would have 4K clusters instead of the cur-

rent 8K, and this would reduce my losses from the 3,300 "small" files to about 10MB ($3,300 \times (4-1)/1,000=9.9$)—that's like getting a free 13MB. Add in the savings of at least a half-cluster, on average, for the other 6,700 files and I'd recover more than another 13MB ($2 \times 6,700/1,000=13.4$). By sticking my smallest files in the 44MB partition with its 1K clusters, I'd probably get back as much as 30MB in all—which is like adding 10 percent more storage space absolutely free.

So why don't I divide my hard disk? It's mostly a matter of the potential inconvenience. If you divide a drive into two or more partitions, you're more likely to fill one partition while there's still space available in the other. I bought a big disk so I wouldn't have to worry about running out of space, and I'm willing to waste 10 percent of it to avoid shuffling files from one partition to another.

It's a completely different story for larger-capacity drives. When I get my next hard disk (which will probably be in the 800 to 900MB range), I will certainly partition it. To make most efficient use of the cluster size, I'll make them fit the power-of-two boundaries: a 512MB partition, a 256MB partition, and the re-

mainder in a third partition.

This doesn't resolve the endless arguments, of course; users are still going to disagree about the correct number and size of partitions. It's largely a matter of personal preference. The important point is that you should be aware of just how much space can be lost to large clusters, and that the proportion lost can be even greater on large disks (over 512MB) than on smaller ones.—*Alfred Poor*

HOW TO CONTACT US

Do you have a hardware, software, or systems problem you can't solve? Do you have a tip you think other readers could use? Or maybe you'd like a better understanding of how something works. If so, we invite you to let us know about it. Our experts can give you practical solutions to your problems, provide techniques for using your software and hardware more productively, and help you grasp computer concepts and understand the latest technology.

It's easy to contact us. Just send us your submission (use ASCII format for text files) via the medium that's most convenient for you:

U.S. Mail: Solutions, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. (Please send a floppy disk along with a printout.)

Fax: 212-503-5799

MCI Mail: Solutions, 556-3896

CompuServe Mail: 72241,104

PC MagNet: Select Submissions to *PC Magazine* from the main PC MagNet menu. Upload your file to the most appropriate library. If at any time you need help, simply type a question mark (?) and hit Enter; a list of commands will be displayed. If you are not already a member of PC MagNet but would like to join, follow the instructions on page 12 to find your local access number.

CompuServe Members: If you're a CompuServe member, you can join PC MagNet by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS prompt.

For any tip we print, you'll receive \$50 plus a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. We regret that we cannot answer letters individually.

Operating Environments

KEEPING CLOCK HANDY

TIP The Windows 3.1 Clock accessory has a neat "Always On Top" feature that enables it to stay on top of other windows and not get covered. This option isn't obvious at first because it appears on the Control menu, not the Settings menu. After selecting this feature, use the Settings menu to choose the Digital option, display only time and seconds, and select No title. Now size the Clock as small as possible. Maximize any other application and place the Clock (which should still

Hot Stuff for '93



6 EDITORS' CHOICE AWARDS!

486-33MHz Localbus

An exceptional Windows performer with 32-bit VESA localbus graphics accelerator for exceptional video!

- Intel i486SX-33 microprocessor
- 4MB RAM
- 64K SRAM memory cache
- 170MB 15ms fast IDE hard disk
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 32-bit VESA localbus graphics accelerator & 14" color monitor

\$1,495

486-66MHz Burner

More processing power for your computing dollar. Without question, the industry's best 66MHz value!

- Intel i486DX2-66 microprocessor
- 4MB RAM
- 64K SRAM memory cache
- 170MB 15ms fast IDE hard disk
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 32-bit VESA localbus graphics accelerator & 14" color monitor

\$1,995

EISA LocalBus Blowout

The power of EISA *plus* lightning-fast Localbus graphics for under \$2,000!

- Intel i486SX-33 microprocessor
- 4MB RAM
- 64K SRAM memory cache
- 170MB 15ms fast IDE hard drive
- 32-bit EISA caching controller
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 32-bit VESA localbus graphics accelerator & 14" color monitor

\$1,895

EISA POWERHOUSE

The most-awarded 486 EISA power platform - with a new 45 Winmark 32-bit graphics accelerator for '93!

- Intel i486DX2-66 microprocessor
- 8MB RAM with 256K cache
- 200MB 15ms fast SCSI hard disk
- 32-bit EISA caching controller
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 45 Winmark 32-bit graphics accelerator & 14" color monitor

\$3,295

100MHz 64-Bit

Ready-to-run Windows NT, UNIX and UnixWare - 2X faster than a 486-66! A software developer's dream machine!

- 100MHz 64-bit microprocessor
- 16MB RAM (up to 256MB)
- 200MB 15ms fast SCSI hard disk
- Localbus SCSI, Ethernet & audio
- four 32-bit EISA slots
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- Internal CD-ROM drive
- 64bit localbus 1280x1024 graphics controller & 14" monitor

\$9,995

66MHz Disk Array

Our 1993 MultiServers double the performance at half the cost! Custom server solutions for NetWare, UNIX, DOS/Windows, OS/2 or NT. Ask about our new VAR program.

- One to ten 486-66 processors!
- 16MB to 256MB RAM
- 400MB to over 400GB storage
- Industry-leading 17.5MB/s of continuous DTR
- 1-3ms continuous access time
- Multi-buffered disk I/O
- Ethernet or 100Mb twisted pair

servers from \$5,000

Get Your Money's Worth!

Tangent's all-new 1993 models offer more value, performance and customer support for your computer system or network investment than anyone else. With Tangent you order directly from SCO, Novell, Windows and OS/2 certified engineers that can set you up with complete networks supporting up to 1,000 nodes! And, if you're looking for the best workstations the industry has to offer, we've got them too!

Call Tangent for A Winning Deal Today!

Talk to one of our experts and see for yourself why you just won't lose with Tangent. The best products. The best performance. *Your best choice.*



TANGENT
COMPUTER

CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME • GSA# GS00k91AGS5212
197 Airport Boulevard, Burlingame, CA 94010
415/342-9388 • FAX 415/342-9380

800-800-6060

All models available with a full range of CPU, memory and disk options. All specifications and prices subject to change without notice.
© Copyright 1992 Tangent Computer Corporation. TCS 1030PCMD. All trademarks are owned by their respective companies. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

be visible) at the very top of the screen, with the right edge just to the left of the minimize button of your other application. The Clock will always be visible, taking up a minimum of space in a location that's seldom used.

*Robert Wells
Spartanburg, South Carolina*

► **PC MAGAZINE:** In Windows 3.1, any program has the potential to "float" above all other windows, even when it's not active. Our own *PC Magazine* utility TOTOP (September 29, 1992) can activate or deactivate this feature in other programs. Of course, an application that floats above the active application had better occupy as little of the screen as possible. Downsizing the Clock utility to fit on the title bar of another program cleverly keeps it from getting in the way.

It's always possible to resize the Clock applet so its height is barely larger than a program's title bar, but at that size the time is only visible when the No title style is selected. If you want Clock to always start in this minimized state, you have to be careful how you close the program. To close down Clock using the normal control menu box, you must first bring back the title bar by double-clicking on the time display or pressing Esc while Clock is active. But that means the next time you start the program it will appear with the title bar showing, not the time, and you'll have to select No title from the Settings menu again.

The solution? Either leave Clock running all the time, so that it terminates when Windows terminates, or shut it down via the Task Manager. Double-click on the desktop or press Ctrl-Esc to bring up the Task Manager, select Clock in the list box, and press the End Task button. This closes Clock while retaining the No title style.—*Neil J. Rubenking*

GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS FOR OS/2

❖ I've been hearing a lot lately about video cards that speed up Windows. Can you tell me if there are any cards that do the same for OS/2 2.0?

*Josh Macon
Syracuse, New York*

► **PC MAGAZINE:** The answer is yes. In fact, the cards that speed up Windows's video can do the same for OS/2. The catch (and up to now it's been a significant one) is that the video card vendors have to do what they've done for Windows: write custom video drivers. Unfortunately, it took IBM quite a while to make the device-driver development kits (DDKs) available, so it's only been since late summer that video card vendors have started to release OS/2 2.0 versions of their drivers.

There are a number of custom drivers available now. Many are still in wide-beta testing at the time of this writing, though users report that they work as promised. You can get copies of the drivers by downloading them from the OS2USER forum on CompuServe, or you can contact the IBM National Support Center (NSC) BBS in Atlanta, Georgia, at 404-835-6600.

Orchid Technology Inc. (45365 Northport Loop West, Fremont, CA 94538; 800-767-2443, 510-683-0323) has 16- and 256-color drivers available for its ProDesignerII Series of video cards. The 256-color drivers are available as PROI18.EXE, and the 16-color drivers as PROI14.EXE.

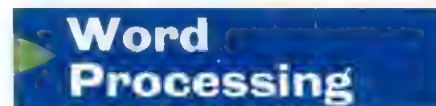
ATI (3761 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1W 3S2; 415-756-0718) has OS/2 1.3 drivers available for its VGA Wonder cards that ATI engineers say work with OS/2 2.0. The filename is ATIOS2.ZIP. If you have an ATI 8514/ULTRA card, you don't need any special drivers; you can use the 8514 drivers IBM includes in OS/2 2.0.

There's also a generic driver, SVGA_O.ZIP, that's designed to work with video cards using the Tseng Laboratories 4000 video chip. One such card is the Diamond SpeedSTAR (Diamond Computer Systems, 532 Mercury Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408-736-2000). Diamond is also in the process of developing its own drivers for its SpeedSTAR and Stealth video cards; the drivers should be available early in 1993.

Several drivers are available for the Trident TVGA cards (Trident Microsystems, 205 Ravendale Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415-691-9211). The file names are T8514.ZIP for the 8514-type drivers, T800V.ZIP for 800-by-600-by-

256 drivers, and T640V.ZIP for 640-by-480-by-260 drivers.

IBM has also promised better SVGA and video accelerator card support in the first major update to OS/2 2.0. By the time you read this, the OS/2 2.0 Service Pack should be available. In addition to a number of new SVGA drivers, the Service Pack will include the 32-bit graphics engine, which should also provide faster video response.—*Joe Salemi*



EDITING EQUATIONS IN WORDPERFECT 5.1

❖ **TIP** WordPerfect 5.1's equation editor (available by typing Alt-F9, then choosing Equation, Create, Edit) is a useful tool for creating equations, but it lacks such basic editing features as search and replace, block copy, and block move. This can be frustrating when you're working with complex equations—particularly if you have several equations in sequence, each similar to the one before.

There is, however, a way to copy equations easily and edit them with WordPerfect's full kit of editing tools. You save the equation to disk as a separate ordinary WordPerfect file, load that file, edit it, save the changed version, and read the file into a newly created blank equation field.

Here's how:

After creating the first equation, save it to disk as a separate file. You must be in the equation editor to do this. Type F10 to save, then enter a disk, path, and filename for the file.

Once you've saved the equation as a file, you can open and edit it just like any other file, and save it when you're done. You can even load it into WordPerfect's document 2 window and edit it while the original document is still loaded in the document 1 window.

After saving the edited formula, go back to the original document, move to the place for the new formula, and create a new equation. Next, type Shift-F10 and either enter the equation filename directly, or type F5 to see WordPerfect's

"Killer CAD Machine!"

PC SOURCES 12/92

INTEL 486 PROCESSOR
8MB RAM
128K WRITE-BACK CACHE
TRUE 32-BIT VL-BUS IDE CONTROLLER
VL-BUS ACCELERATOR CARD WITH 1MB RAM
17" FLAT SQUARE EDGE TO EDGE SVGA MONITOR
250MB 13ms IDE HARD DRIVE
TEAC 1.2MB & 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVES
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1 & DOS 6.0
TOWER CHASSIS WITH DUAL COOLING FANS
101-KEYBOARD
12" X 12" DIGITIZER WITH CORDLESS PUCK

DX-33

\$3309

DX2-66

\$3649

**DUAL REMOVABLE 170MB
HD UPGRADE \$235**

**DUAL REMOVABLE 250MB
HD UPGRADE \$435**



INTEL 486 PROCESSOR
8MB RAM
128K WRITE-BACK CACHE
VL-BUS IDE CACHE CONTROLLER WITH 2MB RAM
VL-BUS ACCELERATOR CARD WITH 1MB RAM
17" FLAT SQUARE EDGE TO EDGE SVGA MONITOR
340MB 13ms IDE HARD DRIVE
TEAC 1.2MB & 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVES
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1 & DOS 6.0
TOWER CHASSIS WITH DUAL COOLING FANS
101-KEYBOARD
12" X 12" DIGITIZER WITH CORDLESS PUCK

DX-33

\$3759

DX2-66

\$4099

**DUAL REMOVABLE 255MB
HD UPGRADE \$265**

**DUAL REMOVABLE 340MB
HD UPGRADE \$665**

For over five years Tri-Star has been satisfying the appetites of the most demanding power-hungry CAD professionals. So far in 1993 alone our computers have won two Editor's Pick awards from *Windows Sources* and a Best Buy award from *PC World*. In a review against Compaq, AST and Gateway, *PC Week* called Tri-CAD, "...the best value of the systems that cost more than \$4000." Tri-Star now ranks among the industry's best in *PC Magazine's* annual survey of service and reliability.

VIDEO UPGRADES

VL-BUS ACCELERATOR/2MB VRAM

\$255

20" BIG SCREEN DISPLAY

\$595



20" MPR-II BIG SCREEN DISPLAY

\$995

21" MPR-II FLAT SCREEN DISPLAY

\$1495

A new Tri-Star exclusive: **DUAL REMOVABLE HARD DRIVES**. Offers users the option of configuring one large volume or two duplicate volumes. Either way, security and fault-tolerance are optimized.

Every Tri-CAD Workstation includes our most popular Auto-CAD productivity bundle...including the Tri-CAD 12" x 12" digitizer with cordless 16-button cursor along with Vibrant Soft Engine, Cyco Drawing Manager and Tri-CAD CBT software.



TRI-STAR
COMPUTER CORPORATION
1 800 755 1000

120 South Weber Drive, Chandler, Arizona 85226
(602) 961-3401 Fax (602) 961-4010

Call about our Leasing Programs
Two Year Parts Warranty
Lifetime Labor Warranty
30-Day Money Back Guarantee
Toll-Free Technical Support
24-Hour BBS Service
One Year On-Site Service
One Year Overnight Parts Replacement
CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Processing...Spreadsheets

file-retrieval screen. Once you've retrieved the file, type F7 twice to return to the standard editing screen. The next time you save the document, you'll save the formula as part of the document file.

*Russell W. Dunham
Grand Gorge, New York*

► **PC MAGAZINE:** There are two issues here: copying formulas and editing them. And you may be interested in one and not the other.

For most people who use equations, the ability to copy equations will be of far more interest than the ability to edit them in the WordPerfect editing screen. If you want to copy an entire equation to another part of the document so that you can edit it with the equation editor, you don't have to save it to a file first: Just use WordPerfect's standard editing commands. To copy the equation, type Alt-F3 to reveal codes and block-copy the equation. A quicker alternative, one that you can use for any copying task, is to *delete* the equation, then type F1 and Restore to paste it back in the same place. Now move to the desired destination and type F1 and Restore again to paste another copy of the equation. Use the equation editor to make any needed changes to your copy.

But saving equations as files offers some advantages even if you have no desire to edit the equations in WordPerfect's editing screen. In particular, this will usually be the easiest way to copy an equation from one document to another. And because the equation editor retrieves equation files into the current equation rather than replacing it, you can store and retrieve parts of an equation that you repeat within a given sequence.

If the idea of editing equations in WordPerfect's usual editing screen appeals to you, you can create an equation in the editing screen in the first place, save it as a file, and then load it into an empty equation editor screen. And as Mr. Dunham correctly points out, you can also save an already existing equation to a file, edit and save it as a standard file, and then go back to the equation code you started with and retrieve the edited version. Just be sure to delete the commands for the original equation first,

since the retrieve command will retrieve the file into the already existing equation rather than replace it.

Editing formulas in the standard WordPerfect editing screen gives you the full set of WordPerfect editing tools, but few people are likely to feel comfortable with this, since it requires careful attention to detail and extreme familiarity with the equation commands. As anyone who uses the equation editor already knows, if you make a mistake in the commands for a formula—leaving out a left or right parenthesis, for example—and then try displaying the formula within the equation editor, WordPerfect will display the message, ERROR: Incorrect Format, then leave it to you to figure out what's wrong and correct it.

If you're working within the equation editor, you can minimize the work involved in troubleshooting your equations by redisplaying the equation (with F9) each time you make a change. If you edit the equation as a separate file, however, you lose this ability. And if you've made significant changes in a complex equation, finding and fixing an error can be time-consuming. If this doesn't deter you, you should at least be sure to type F9 after retrieving an equation, to be sure it displays correctly. If it doesn't, you'll then have to find and fix the problem.

—M. David Stone

Spreadsheets

EXCEL 3-D SHADING MACRO

✓ **TIP** While looking for a color scheme for a new group of worksheets, I became fascinated with the 3-D options in Excel's AutoFormat command. These give parts of the worksheet the same three-dimensional look as the buttons in Windows. It was easy enough to figure out how the effect is created, but tedious to apply it to all the different areas of my worksheets. I wrote an "emboss" macro to simplify the job.

To use this macro, select the area you want to format, then press Ctrl-E (or whatever keyboard shortcut you choose to assign). The macro displays a dialog box that lets you choose to recess or lift the area. The dialog box also lets you

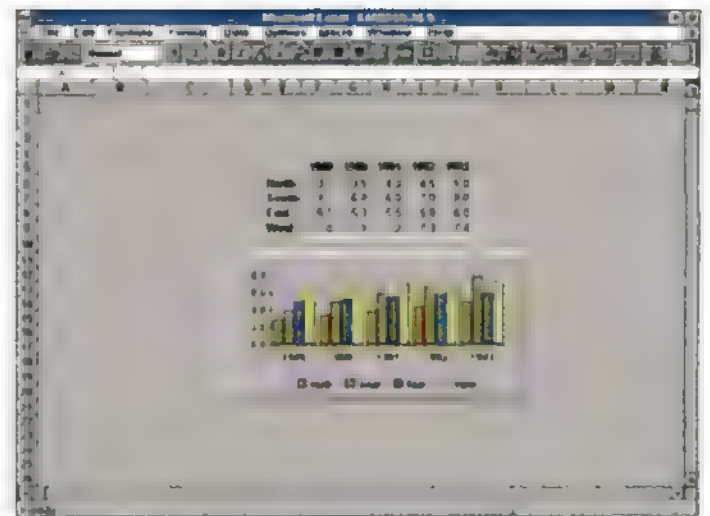


Figure 1: These embossing effects were produced by the macro shown in Figures 2 and 3.

specify the depth of the effect.

After keying in the macro, define the following names on the macro sheet:

Depth = \$K\$10

Effect = \$K\$6

Emboss = \$B\$1

Emboss_Dialog = \$E\$3:\$K\$14

Result = \$B\$3

When defining the name Emboss, indicate that Emboss is a command macro, and supply a keyboard shortcut.

The embossing effect looks best on light gray cells, but it can also be effective with other colors. When using the effect with a chart, it is best to set the chart's border and fill to None so the background color of the underlying cells will show through. It's also best to turn off the area on the legend.

Figure 1 shows examples of the embossing effect. The table in the upper part of the figure uses the "Recess" option, while the chart uses "Lift." In both cases, the depth has been set to "Deep."

*Scott Webb
Florissant, Missouri*

► **PC MAGAZINE:** If there's a source of bright light above your left shoulder, a raised object such as the graph in Figure 1 will have a highlight along its upper and left borders and a dark area (a shadow) along its right and bottom borders. A recessed object such as the table in Figure 1 will have its highlights and shadows in the opposite positions. The more the object is raised or depressed, the thicker these highlights and shadows will be.

As Mr. Webb points out, three-dimensional effects work best in a monochrome presentation, using white for the highlights, dark gray for the shadows, and



A PC Menu For High Tech Appetites.

SPECIALTIES OF THE HOUSE

Windows Power Stations

486SX-25D* \$1545
486SX-33D* \$1695
486DX2-66D* \$2245

Micronics Motherboard
 256k Cache on 486SX-33;
 and 486DX2-66
 Desktop, 200 Watt PS
 4 Meg 70ns RAM
 1.2 or 1.44Mb TEAC FDD
 120 Mb IDE Hard Drive
 Volante™ Warp10 S3801
 ViewSonic 4E Color 14" VGA
 MS Mouse, 2-S Ports, 1-P Port
 Keytronics 101 Keyboard
 MS DOS, MS Windows 3.1
 Choice of Borland Software
 OverDrive™ Ready ZIF Slot

486SX-33VLB* \$1995
486DX-33VLB* \$2295
486DX2-66VLB* \$2695

Micronics VL-Bus, 256k Cache
 6 Bay Tower; 250 Watt PS
 4 Meg 70ns RAM
 1.2 and 1.44 MB TEAC FDD
 213 Mb Maxtor IDE Hard Drive
 Two 32-Bit VL-Bus Slots
 Volante™ Warp10LB S3805
 ViewSonic 6E NI 14" Color VGA
 MS Mouse, 2-S Ports, 1-P Port
 Keytronics 101 Key Keyboard
 MS DOS, MS Windows 3.1
 Choice of Borland Software
 OverDrive™ Ready

486DX2-66VLS* \$4795
486DX2-66EVS* \$4995

VLS Micronics VL-Bus 256k Cache
 EVS AMI EISA/VL-Bus 256k Cache
 8 Bay Tower Case, 300 Watt PS
 8 Meg 70ns RAM
 1.2 and 1.44 MB TEAC FDD
 877 Mb Toshiba SCSI Hard Drive
 UltraStor 34F VL-Bus SCSI Contrl.
 ATI Ultra Pro VL-Bus Graphics
 Card with 1Meg VRAM
 NEC 84JD CD ROM
 ViewSonic 6FS 15 NI Color VGA
 MS Mouse, 2-S Ports, 1-P Port
 Keytronics 101 Keyboard
 MS DOS, MS Windows 3.1
 Choice of Borland Software
 PENTIUM™ upgradable

Systems

EISA/VL-BUS DX2-66 SYSTEMS Two of the 8 EISA slots are also VL-Bus slots, Systems support PENTIUM™ upgrades.

EISA DX-50 SYSTEMS With 8 EISA slots and 512k cache.

Hardware

SCSI CONTROLLERS Choose the UltraStor 34F VESA/SCSI Controller, or an American Megatrends EISA SCSI caching controller.

CD ROMS The NEC CDR84JD CD ROM with Pro Audio Spectrum 16.

MONITORS ViewSonic 6E, 6FS, 7 and 8; and the NEC 4FGx, 5FGx, 6FGx.

HARD DRIVES IDE drives up to 520MB and SCSI up to 2.8 gigabytes.

GRAPHICS CARDS Choose from the S3 801 and 805 Volante Warp10, the ATI Ultra Pro VL-Bus, and a new Weitek 9000 based graphics cards.

Software

BORLAND SOFTWARE With each Windows Power Station you may choose: Quattro® Pro for Windows; Borland® C++® for Windows/DOS; or Paradox® for Windows.

IBM OS/2 2.0 Ariel will help you configure your operating system.

WINDOWS FOR WORKGROUPS The \$150 option includes an Ethernet card and the software installed.

OS/2 Work Station

486DX-50ES* \$3995
486DX2-66ES* \$4095

Micronics EISA, 512k Cache
 8 Bay Tower Case, 300 Watt PS
 8 Meg 70ns RAM
 1.2 and 1.44 MB TEAC FDD
 877 Mb Toshiba SCSI Hard Drive
 2-S Ports, 1-P Port
 AMI EISA/SCSI Controller
 Volante™ Warp10 S3801
 ViewSonic 6E NI Color VGA
 MS DOS, MS Mouse
 Keytronics 101 Keyboard
 IBM OS/2 2.0
 PENTIUM™ upgradable



Your computer company shouldn't remind you of a fast food restaurant. A menu with little choice, and ingredients that are bland at best. A place where you'd never ask for a special order, because it's an endless wait if it's not pre-packaged. It may be the standard fare, but what are you settling for?

Think of Ariel as your favorite cafe where the selections are fresh with the latest technology. Where a knowledgeable staff serves award winning systems and indulges your tastes.



The Ariel 486SX/25
 October 13, 1992



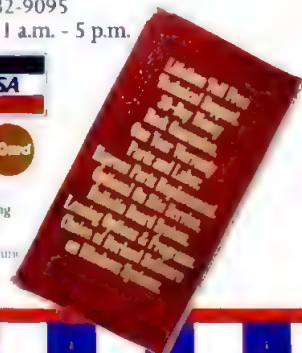
Ariel Design, Inc.
COMPUTER SOLUTIONS

800-952-7435

145 Webster Street Hanover MA 02339
 617/982-8800 FAX: 617/982-9095
 Mon - Fri 9 a.m. - 8 p.m. Sat 11 a.m. - 5 p.m.



Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corp. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



light gray for recessed or raised areas. Before applying his macro, therefore, you'll want to use the Format | Patterns command to make the relevant parts of your worksheet gray. Note that for best results, the areas surrounding the raised or recessed object should also be gray.

The macro itself (which is listed in Figures 2 and 3) is quite straightforward. The first three instructions display the dialog box, effect a bailout if the user presses Cancel or Esc to leave the dialog box, and assign the name Placeholder to the current selection, enabling the macro to restore the selection when it has finished its business.

The Depth section of the dialog box deposits a value of 1, 2, or 3 into the cell named Depth, depending on whether the user chooses Shallow, Medium, or Deep. The BORDER function, which the macro will ultimately use to create the highlights and shadows, requires an argument value of 1 for a thin solid line, 2 for a medium-weight solid line, or 5 for

a thick solid line. (The other possible values are used for dashed or double lines.) The macro handles these possibilities by assigning the value of Depth directly to the name BorderWidth if Depth is 1 or 2, or assigning a value of 5 to BorderWidth if Depth is 3. This is accomplished via the IF/ELSE.IF/END.IF construct in B6:B10.

A second IF/ELSE.IF/END.IF block, in B11:B17, assigns the appropriate color values to the names BorderTop and BorderBottom. If the user has selected Recess in the dialog box, BorderTop (which will be used for the left as well as the top border) gets 2 (white) and BorderBottom (which will be used for the right as well as the bottom border) gets 16 (dark gray). These values are reversed

if the user has selected Lift.

The SELECT() statement in B18 makes the upper-left cell of the current selection the active cell. The macro needs this instruction to cover the possibility that the user has selected a range by dragging upward and to the left (in which case the lower-right-corner cell will be active) or has navigated within the selection by entering some data.

In B19, the SET.NAME statement now assigns the name UpperLeft to the active cell, while the two SET.NAME statements that follow store the height and width of the

EMBOSS.XLM D1:L14

Partial Listing

	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
1		Item	X	Y	width	height	text	init/result	
2									
3	Emboss Dialog				330	120	Emboss		
4		1	46	87	88		OK		
5		14	17	9	140	68	Effect		
6		11						1	Effect
7		12					&Recess		
8		12					&Lift		
9		14	173	9	140	68	Depth		
10		11						2	Depth
11		12					&Shallow		
12		12					&Medium		
13		12					&Deep		
14		2	199	87	88		Cancel		

Figure 3: This is the dialog box definition table that is used by the EMBOSS macro.

selection in the names Height and Width.

With all this preparation out of the way, the macro can now proceed (in B22:B29) to apply the appropriate borders to the appropriate cells. The macro uses the SELECT and OFFSET statements to do this, and these statements actually move the cellpointer around within the original selection. If you find the effect of this cellpointer movement distracting, you might want to insert an ECHO(FALSE) statement above this portion of the macro. You can make this insertion anywhere that you wish, from the top of the macro to cell B19. I would suggest putting it directly above B19, so that its purpose is clear.

The macro's remaining instructions reselect the original selection, then delete all the names that were created via SET.NAME statements.

You can download EMBOSS.XLM from the Utilities/Tips forum on PC Mag-Net.—Craig Stinson

EMBOSS.XLM A1:C38

Partial Listing

	A	B	C
1		Emboss	
2			
3	Result	=DIALOG BOX(Emboss Dialog)	start dialog
4		=IF(Result=FALSE,HALT())	if CANCEL then halt
5		=SET.NAME("Placeholder",SELECTION())	save selection
6		=IF(Depth<3)	determine line thickness
7		= SET.NAME("BorderWidth",Depth)	use 1 or 2
8		=ELSE()	
9		= SET.NAME("BorderWidth",5)	use 5
10		=END.IF()	
11		=IF(Effect=1)	
12		= SET.NAME("BorderTop",16)	set color to dark gray
13		= SET.NAME("BorderBottom",2)	set color to white
14		=ELSE()	
15		= SET.NAME("BorderTop",2)	set color to white
16		= SET.NAME("BorderBottom",16)	set color to dark gray
17		=END.IF()	
18		=SELECT()	ensure upper-left active cell
19		=SET.NAME("UpperLeft",ACTIVE.CELL())	capture upper-left
20		=SET.NAME("Height",ROWS(SELECTION()))	height
21		=SET.NAME("Width",COLUMNS(SELECTION()))	width
22		=SELECT(OFFSET(UpperLeft,0,0,1,Width))	select top
23		=BORDER(,,,BorderWidth,,,,BorderTop)	
24		=SELECT(OFFSET(UpperLeft,0,0,Height,1))	select left
25		=BORDER(,BorderWidth,,,,BorderTop)	
26		=SELECT(OFFSET(UpperLeft,Height-1,0,1,Width))	select bottom
27		=BORDER(,,,BorderWidth,,,,BorderBottom)	
28		=SELECT(OFFSET(UpperLeft,0,Width-1,Height,1))	select right
29		=BORDER(,BorderWidth,,,,BorderBottom)	
30		=SELECT(Placeholder)	restore original selection
31		=SET.NAME("Placeholder")	delete names
32		=SET.NAME("BorderWidth")	
33		=SET.NAME("BorderTop")	
34		=SET.NAME("BorderBottom")	
35		=SET.NAME("Height")	
36		=SET.NAME("Width")	
37		=SET.NAME("UpperLeft")	
38		=RETURN()	

Figure 2: This Excel macro produces the embossing effects shown in Figure 1. It lets you choose whether to emboss or recess the area.

Databases

UNDERSTANDING FOXPRO'S FILE FUNCTION

TIP In a FoxPro 2.0 application, before restoring data from a backup disk, I needed to check if the disk in fact contained the backup data. I tried the FILE() function, but it returned .T. (true) even when the disk had no files! It seems that FoxPro's FILE() function will return .T. if it finds the requested file anywhere in

Your Most Compleat PC Value.



COMPAQ

Prolinea 486 25MHz Desktops

- Includes MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, and mouse
 - "W" models also include PFS:Windows Works, 5.25" drive, modem, Prodigy
- | Processor | Hard Drive | Price |
|------------|------------|--------|
| 486SX25 | 120MB | \$1199 |
| 486SX25 W* | 120MB | \$1329 |
| 486SX25 | 240MB | \$1399 |
| 486SX25 W* | 240MB | \$1499 |

Compaq SVGA color monitor \$349.99

Lease for \$50/mo.

\$1199



AST
Advanced Systems
Trusted

Bravo Desktops

- 4MB RAM expandable to 64MB
 - 120MB hard drive
 - MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, MS Mouse
- | Processor | Base | Bundle |
|-----------|--------|--------|
| 486SX/25 | \$1049 | \$1459 |
| 486DX/33 | \$1439 | \$1819 |
| 486DX2/50 | \$1869 | \$2269 |
| 486DX2/66 | \$2179 | \$2539 |

Bundles include AST SVGA color monitor

Lease for \$50/mo.

\$1049



LEADING EDGE
a Charney Television Company

486 Desktops

- 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives
- Local bus slot, 1 MB video RAM

Processor	RAM	Hard Drive	Price
SX33	4MB	10"MB	\$1199
SX33	4MB	130MB	\$1239
DX33	4MB	130MB	\$1519
DX33	4MB	213MB	\$1649
DX2/50	4MB	213MB	\$1799
DX2/66	4MB	213MB	\$2099

Color VGA monitors start at \$229.99

Lease for \$50/mo

\$1069



LEADING EDGE
a Charney Television Company

486 Minitor

- Upgradeable 486, 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives
- Local bus slot, 1MB video RAM

Processor	Hard Drive	Price
SX25	213MB	\$1379
SX33	130MB	\$1299
DX33	130MB	\$1599
DX33	213MB	\$1729
DX2/50	213MB	\$1879
DX2/66	213MB	\$2149

Color VGA monitors from \$229.99

Lease for \$50/mo

\$1299



LEADING EDGE
a Charney Television Company

486 Multimedia Systems

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- CD-ROM, audio card, mouse
- Stereo speakers, headphones
- Windows 3.1 and 21 CD titles

Processor	Drive	Desktop	Minitor
SX25	10"MB	\$1699	\$1779
SX25	130MB	\$1749	\$1849
SX33	130MB	\$1819	\$1899
DX33	130MB	\$2099	\$2199
DX33	214MB	\$2249	\$2279

Color VGA monitors from \$229.99

Lease for \$62.35/mo.

\$1699



COMPAQ

Prolinea 486DX2/50

- 4 MB RAM
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, mouse
- "W" models also include 5.25" drive, PFS:Window/Works, Modem, Prodigy

Processor/Model	Hard Drive	Price
486DX2/50	120MB	\$1839
486DX2/50W*	120MB	\$1959
486DX2/50	240MB	\$1999
486DX2/50W*	240MB	\$2119

Compaq SVGA color monitor \$349.99

Lease for \$67.49/mo.

\$1839



AST
Advanced Systems
Trusted

Premia Desktops

- 8MB RAM expandable to 128MB
- 5 EISA slots, 5 drive bays
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Local bus, 1280x1024 resolution
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, MS mouse

Processor	Drive	Price
486DX/33	170MB	\$2579
486DX2/66	340MB	\$3329

AST SVGA color monitor \$429.99

Lease for \$94.64/mo.

\$2579



AST
Advanced Systems
Trusted

Premium SE Server

- 10 EISA expansion slots
- SCSI backplane
- Integrated video 1280x1024

Processor	RAM	Price
486DX/33	8MB	\$2629
486DX2/50	16MB	\$3649
486DX2/66	16MB	\$3799

AST SVGA color monitor \$429.99

Lease for \$96.48/mo.

\$2629



\$59.99



\$79.99

\$24.99

*When ordered with a system

SOFTWARE ON SYSTEMS

PCs Compleat offers you spectacular savings—20% to 45% below market price—on popular software packages pre-installed on a system. Choose one or more of your favorite titles.

- Norton Utilities 6.01
- Norton Antivirus
- Norton Desktop for Windows
- Norton Desktop for DOS
- Managing Your Money
- TaxCut Federal for Windows
- TaxCut Federal for DOS
- Carbon Copy for Windows

- WinFax PRO 3.0
- PFS:Window/Works
- PFS:Publisher
- PFS:FirstChoice
- PFS:Resume
- PFS:Prospect
- WinDings



SOFTWARE
On **SYSTEMS**

COMPAQ, Toshiba, AST Now Available.



TOSHIBA

T4500

- DOS, Windows, Trackball
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- PCMCIA slot
- 6.4 lbs

Processor	Hard drive	Price
486SX20	120MB	\$2669
486SX20 Color	120MB	\$3899

Lease for \$97.95/mo.

\$2669



PowerExec

- 4MB RAM, upgradeable to 20MB
- Windows 3.1
- Trackball, 2 PCMCIA slots

Processor	Hard drive	Price
386SL25 Mono	80MB	\$2149
386SL25 Mono	120MB	\$2329
386SL25 Passive Color	160MB	\$3129
386SL25 Active Color	200MB	\$3499
486SL25 Mono	200MB	\$2699
486SL25 Passive Color	200MB	\$3299
486SL25 Active Color	200MB	\$4199

Lease for \$78.86/mo.

\$2199



TravelMate 4000 Color

- 9.4" color display, 256 colors
- Simultaneous SVGA display
- Microsoft ballpoint trackball
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1

Processor	RAM	Hard Drive	Price
486SX/25	4MB	120MB	\$3239
486DX/40	8MB	200MB	\$3939

Lease for \$118.87/mo.

\$3239



No Hidden Charges

We don't add credit card surcharges, software/hardware installation fees, or inflated delivery charges. There's never a restocking fee.



Low-Cost Leases

Business accounts may lease with 100% financing for up to 60 months. Leasing covers all hardware, peripherals, software and accessories.



Software Installed Free

Avoid the time and hassle of installing software. Software ordered with your system is installed for free.



2nd Day Delivery

Place your standard order by 4 PM E.T. and receive it in two business days for only \$19.95 per package. Guaranteed.

Ask your sales consultant for complete details.

PCM-4/93A



COMPAQ

LTE Lite/25C

- 25MHz 386NL
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 84MB hard drive
- 64KB cache
- Active matrix color display
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1
- Built-in trackball

\$3299

\$3589

Lease for \$121.07/mo.

\$3299



TOSHIBA

T4400C COLOR

- 25MHz 486SX
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 120MB hard drive
- 9.5" active matrix color display

\$3549

• 25MHz 486DX

• 200MB configuration

\$4269

Lease for \$130.24/mo.

\$3549



TOSHIBA

T6400

- 4 MB, expandable to 36MB
- Full 101-key keyboard
- One full-length expansion slot

Processor	Hard Drive	Price
486DX2/50 plasma	200MB	\$4049
486DX2/50 color	200MB	\$6039

Lease for \$148.59/mo.

\$4049

90 DAYS FREE FINANCING

- ✓ 90 days FREE financing—No interest if paid with in 90 days*
- ✓ No application fee.
- ✓ No annual fee.
- ✓ Provides additional available credit
- ✓ Same day credit approval
- ✓ Convenient monthly payments



Sales Hours:

Mon.-Fri.
9A.M.-9P.M. ET;
Sat. 10 A.M.-6 P.M.;
Sun. Noon-6 P.M.

PCs COMPLEAT

Real Service ♦ Unreal Prices

TOLL-FREE SALES

1-800-669-4727

COMPAQ HOTLINE

1-800-377-4727

*Subject to credit approval by Monogram Credit Card Bank of Georgia. Except in CO, IA, ME, NC and WI, finance charges will be assessed at a variable monthly periodic rate that is based on a corresponding variable annual percentage rate equal to the greater of (A) 21.84% ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE and (B) the sum of (i) the prime rate as published in The Wall Street Journal in its "Money Rates" section on the last business day of each calendar month, plus (ii) 13.54%. In each case, subject to a minimum FINANCE CHARGE of \$ 50 (except in certain states.) Under this formula, as of July 31, 1992, the monthly periodic rate was 1.83% and the corresponding ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE was 21.84%. In CO, IA, ME, NC and WI the monthly periodic rate will be 1.5%, which is a corresponding ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE of 18%. If purchases are paid in full within 90 days of the purchase date, the account will be credited for all finance charges and insurance charges that accrued on such purchases during such period. Thereafter, finance charges will continue at the applicable rate noted above.

Buy Smart. Buy Super Direct.

Super direct buying offers the brand name choices of a superstore with the value and convenience of direct marketing. You receive custom configured "plug and play" systems, overnight delivery, lifetime technical support, and flexible payment plans.



Lowest Price

You always get the lowest available price on PCs Compeat systems. We guarantee it for 30 days after your purchase.



Money Back Guarantee

We guarantee 100% satisfaction with a prompt replacement or refund. It's your choice within 30 days of purchase.



Overnight Delivery

Order any of our 100 standard configurations with overnight delivery by 4 PM E.T. week-days and receive your system tomorrow.



Lifetime Toll-Free Support

Free technical support is available as long as you own your PCs Compleat system.



Custom Configuration

Eliminate installation hassles by letting PCs Compleat install extra memory, a modem, tape, or disk drive. Configuration is FREE!

Ask your sales consultant for compleat details!



TOSHIBA

T1800SX

- 2MB RAM, expandable to 10 MB
- Max Time Power system

	DOS/Windows	
	DOS	Trackball
386SX20.80MB	\$1229	\$1289
386SX25.80MB	\$1489	\$1569
386SX25.80MB Color	\$2099	\$2169
386SX25.120MB Color	\$2269	\$2349

Lease for \$50/mo.

\$1229



LEADING EDGE

25 MHz 386SXL

- 4MB RAM, upgradeable to 8MB
- 80MB hard drive
- 10" simultaneous VGA display
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, MS-Works, Prodigy, Mouse

Internal Fax/Modem \$299.99

Lease for \$53.18/mo.

\$1449



COMPAQ

Contura 3/25

- 25 MHz 386SL
- 4MB upgradeable to 12MB
- 64KB cache
- MS-DOS, Windows, Trackball

Display	Hard drive	Price
LCD	84MB	\$1559
LCD	120MB	\$1749
Color	84MB	\$2079
Color	120MB	\$2269

Lease for \$57.22/mo.

\$1559



PowerExec EL

- 386SL/25 processor
- 4MB RAM, upgradeable to 8MB
- PC/MCIA slot

Hard Drive	Price
80MB	\$1629
120MB	\$1819
200MB	\$2019

120MB with Windows 3.1, Trackball \$1879

Lease for \$59.78/mo.

\$1629



TravelMate 4000

- 486 processor
- 10" display, 64 gray scale
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1

Processor	RAM	Hard Drive	Price
486SL/25	2MB	60MB	\$1719
486SLC/25	4MB	80MB	\$1929
486SV/25	4MB	120MB	\$2399
486DV/25	4MB	120MB	\$2829
486DV/25	4MB	200MB	\$3099
486DX/50	8MB	200MB	\$3399

Lease for \$62.35/mo.

\$1719



TOSHIBA

T3300SL

- 25MHz 386SL
- 2MB RAM, expandable to 18MB
- 120MB hard drive
- PC/MCIA slot
- Weight 5.9lbs

Lease for \$80.70/mo.

\$2199

PCs COMPEAT



One Convenient Location.

CIRCLE 092 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCs COMPEAT

Real Service ♦ Unreal Prices

TOLL-FREE SALES

1-800-669-4727

COMPAQ HOTLINE

1-800-377-4727

FoxPro's path (the SET PATH TO path, not the MS-DOS path).

For example, if the CHART.DBF file exists somewhere in FoxPro's path, FILE('A:\CHART.DBF') returns .T. even though the disk in drive A: contains no such file.

The solution I discovered was to remove all path information and then make the backup disk the default drive. For example,

```
OLDPATH=SET('PATH')
SET PATH TO
OLDDEFA=SET('DEFAULT')
SET DEFAULT TO 'A:'
IF FILE('A:\CHART.DBF')
    FOUND=.T.
ELSE
    FOUND=.F.
ENDIF
SET DEFAULT TO &OLDDEFA
SET PATH TO &OLDPATH
```

Of course, the actual program would contain variables for the drive, path, and filename.

*Joseph R. Sevec
Kernville, California*

► **PC MAGAZINE:** The FILE() function is working as designed, although it's confusing. This function is used to find out whether or not a file exists. When you pass the function a file specification, FoxPro first searches for the file as specified. If the file isn't found, it then searches the FoxPro path (the one that you set using SET PATH TO). FoxPro performs this secondary search of the FoxPro path even if you pass it a full file specification by including a drive and directory. This is a source of confusion, since it's contrary to the way some other Xbase products work, and because the FoxPro 2.0 Commands and Functions manual is wrong. The 2.0 documentation says that FoxPro will not search the FoxPro path if you specify a DOS path with the filename. This is not true.

FoxPro's behavior with the FILE() function actually makes some sense. The purpose of the SET PATH TO command is to specify a list of directories for FoxPro to search when it doesn't find a file. So it seems logical that FoxPro would search this path if it can't find the file as

specified using the FILE function. If you don't want FoxPro to search its path, either don't set one at all or save, clear, and restore the path as needed.

Mr. Sevec's solution will work. Recognizing that FoxPro cannot search the FoxPro path if it does not exist, he clears the path temporarily so that the FILE() function will only search for the file as specified. Then he restores the FoxPro path.

An alternative is to issue the command SET COMPATIBLE ON. When COMPATIBLE is ON, FoxPro behaves differently in a number of ways in order to be more compatible with Borland's dBASE IV. Here's how the FILE() function works:

```
IF (file found as specified)
    RETURN .t.
ENDIF
IF (SET COMPATIBLE is OFF)
    IF (file found in SETPATH
        TO path)
        RETURN .t.
    ENDIF
ENDIF
RETURN .f.
```

Notice that the FILE() function does not search the FoxPro path if SET COMPATIBLE is ON.—*Sal Ricciardi*

THE DEL KEY IN PARADOX

✓ **TIP** Paradox makes it so easy to delete a record that records can disappear without the user realizing what has happened. When you press the Del key in Edit or CoEdit mode, a record is deleted. If you see what you have done immediately, Undo can get your data back, but not everyone is alert all the time. The procedure Delkey protects your data by sending the user a wake-up call and asking for confirmation before a record is deleted.

The general idea is to map the procedure Delkey to the Del key instead of the default command DEL. The first IF statement tests to see if Paradox is in a state where a record could be deleted. If Paradox is not in Display mode, is not

Editing or CoEditing, or is in FieldView, then there is no danger of a record being deleted and Delkey returns the default DEL command. Otherwise, Delkey queries the user and returns DEL only if the user responds "y" or "Y".

To install Delkey, first you have to get Delkey into PARADOX.LIB, and then you need to remap the delete key. To create the procedure Delkey, simply play the script DELKEY.SC. Then, to remap the Del key, you have to add the following line to the script, INIT.SC, which Paradox plays every time it starts:

```
SETKEY -83 Delkey()
```

If you follow these simple steps, records will not vanish without user confirmation.

*Barrett L. McCormick
Garran, Australia*

► **PC MAGAZINE:** If you accidentally press the Del key while operating in the Edit or CoEdit modes, Paradox will delete the current record, but you can choose the Undo menu option to restore it. There are times, however, when you may not even notice that you deleted a record, especially if you're fast at the keyboard. Mr. McCormick's procedure adds an extra measure of security since it prompts you before deleting a record (as shown in the screen shot in Figure 4). Answer Y, and the record is deleted. Answer N, and it is left alone.

You use the SETKEY command to bind the Del key to the Delkey procedure. The easiest way to make this happen every time you run Paradox is to



Figure 4: By presenting this confirmation prompt, the Delkey procedure prevents you from accidentally deleting records.

Let Mitac Put

NOVELL-CERTIFIED 486-66 EISA

The Perfect Server

FEATURES

- ◆ Built-In Co-Processor
- ◆ Shared Memory
- ◆ 256K Of Writeback Cache
- ◆ Open System Architecture
- ◆ Multi-Layered Security System
- ◆ Power to Spare

SPECIFICATIONS

- ◆ Intel™ 486DX2-66MHz Processor
- ◆ 8MB 70ns RAM
- ◆ TEAC 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- ◆ Conner 540MB SCSI Drive
- ◆ EISA SCSI Controller
- ◆ Integrated VGA
- ◆ MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- ◆ 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- ◆ 14" Mono VGA Monitor
- ◆ 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port

\$3975

33MHz Model Also Available



yes

NetWare
Integrated

The
Only Red
You'll Ever
See!



Put Out Your Networking Fires!

TIRED OF NETWORK FIREFIGHTING?

Most people think that putting out fires is *de rigueur* when doing networks. Well, at Mitac Networks Direct (formerly AGATech), we make sure that it doesn't have to be that way. That's why, in addition to building all of our ready-to-use networks with the best components and peripherals available, we've put together our comprehensive Mitac Network-Ready Program. A revolutionary concept in customer support that assists you from the moment you call about your new Mitac network.

The Mitac Network-Ready Program

- ♦ CUSTOM NETWORK CONFIGURATION
- ♦ NOVELL-CERTIFIED ENGINEERS & SYSTEMS
- ♦ FULL LINE OF NETWORK CABLING & PERIPHERALS
- ♦ EXPERT INSTALLATION
- ♦ SUPERIOR HANDS-ON NETWORK TRAINING
LANs, UNIX, TCP/IP, NFS, WAN & NETWORK MGMT
- ♦ LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ♦ 1-YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY
- ♦ 30-DAY NO-RISK MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- ♦ ON-SITE DOW JONES SERVICE

NETWORKS YOU CAN COUNT ON!

With over a \$1/2-billion in annual sales, complete systems solutions sold in over 50 countries worldwide and a dedicated work force of over 1,100 employees, Mitac provides you with technological excellence that ensures that you're getting the best. We give you the latest high-performance systems, fully-tested and custom-configured for today's needs and tomorrow's challenges, and sell direct to you at the best prices possible. It's simple. At Mitac, you won't get hosed.



TRUE INVESTMENT PROTECTION!

QUALITY MANUFACTURING

All of our American-made systems are designed and built according to rigid quality control standards, assuring that you get consistent and unparalleled performance.

QUALITY COMPONENTS & PERIPHERALS

Only the finest components available qualify to become integral parts of your Mitac system or network. Recognized leaders like 3-Com, Conner, Diamond, Intel, Maxtor, Microdyne, Micropolis, Motorola Altair, Novell, SCO, SynOptics, TEAC, US Robotics and Xircom are just some of the members of the growing Mitac Network team.

CUTTING EDGE TECHNOLOGY

Our engineers go out of their way to keep Mitac systems and networks on the cutting edge of technology. You can bet that if there is a new, proven advancement in computing or network communication technology, Mitac will deliver it!

CORPORATE & GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTS WELCOME

Our systems and network consultants and engineers work with you to provide you with your best possible solution. We welcome corporate purchase orders and all types of government purchase contracts.

7-DAY SHIPPING GUARANTEED!

NEW! MULTI-MEDIA KIT \$445! INCLUDES CD ROM, SOUND CARD, 5 TITLES & SPEAKERS



BALLISTIC DESKTOP

- Intel 486DX2-66MHz Processor
- 8 Megabytes - 70ns RAM
- 128K Cache - Expandable to 256K
- TEAC 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 340 Megabyte 12ms Hard Drive
- IDE Controller with I/O
- Diamond VESA 1MB 24-Bit SVGA
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 15" Flat Screen SVGA .28 DP Monitor

\$2825



LAN MASTER 500

- Intel 486DX2-50MHz Processor
- 8 Megabytes - 70ns RAM
- 128K Cache - Expandable to 256K
- TEAC 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 250 Megabyte IDE 12ms Hard Drive
- IDE Controller with I/O
- Diamond VESA 1MB 24-Bit SVGA
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 15" Flat Screen SVGA .28 DP Monitor

\$2395



VESA STATION

- Intel 486DX-33MHz Processor
- 4 Megabytes - 70ns RAM
- 128K Cache - Expandable to 256K
- TEAC 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Conner 170MB 16ms Hard Drive
- IDE Controller with I/O
- Diamond VESA 1MB 24-Bit SVGA
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 15" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Monitor

\$1895



THE BOTTOM LINE

- Intel 486SX-25MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM - 8K Cache
- TEAC 1.2MB Floppy Drive & 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Conner 120MB Hard Drive
- IDE Controller with I/O
- 1MB Super VGA
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Monitor

\$1295

GET THE SAFETY OF MITAC TODAY!

1-800-568-6972

MiTAC

AGATECH NETWORKS DIRECT

48571 MILAMONT DRIVE, BLVD B, FREMONT, CA 94538
MON-FRI 6AM-6:30PM • SAT 8AM-4PM PACIFIC TIME



The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are owned by their respective companies. COPYRIGHT 1993 American Mitac Corporation. All prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Delkey Procedure

Complete Listing

```
CREATELIB "Paradox"
;-----
; PROC Delkey                                     Paradox
; Create the procedure Delkey to query the user before deleting
; a record
;-----
PROC Delkey ()
; Only change delete function if editing or coediting and not editing
; a field
IF IMAGETYPE() = "Display" AND (SYSMODE() = "Edit" OR
SYSMODE() = "CoEdit") AND ISFIELDVIEW() = FALSE
THEN BEEP
MESSAGE "Do you really want to delete record #",
RECNO(), "? (y/n)"
x = GETCHAR()
; If the user types "y" delete, otherwise quit
IF x = ASC("y") OR x = ASC("Y")
THEN DEL
ENDIF
ELSE DEL
ENDIF
ENDPROC
WRITELIB "Paradox" Delkey

; Sample INIT.SC file
Autolib = "C:\\PDOX\\Paradox"
SETKEY -83 Delkey()
```



Figure 5: This script creates the Delkey procedure. You can use this procedure to prompt the user before deleting a record in Edit or CoEdit mode. Note the sample INIT.SC file.

place the statement in your INIT.SC file, which Paradox runs automatically whenever it starts up.

Note too, that you need to include the Autolib statement shown in the sample INIT.SC file at the bottom of Figure 5 so that Paradox will automatically look in your PARADOX.LIB file to locate the Delkey procedure.

You create the Delkey procedure by running the script shown in Figure 5, which tokenizes the Delkey procedure and then places it in the PARADOX.LIB file.

You can download the Delkey procedure from PC MagNet. Look for DELKEY.SC in the Databases section of the Utilities/Tips Forum.—*Sal Ricciardi*

Graphics

CROSS-COLUMN ALIGNMENT

❓ I produce our company's newsletter once a month, and I literally spend hours trying to get the type to align across multiple columns. Can PageMaker 4.0 automate this process?

*Bill Manning
Tarrytown, New York*

► **PC MAGAZINE:** The answer is a definite yes...and no. PageMaker 4.0 does contain some powerful tools that can help you to align type across columns. But ultimately you'll have to do some old-fashioned math and build your newsletter on a consistent leading grid.

Think of a leading grid as the underlying structure of your page. Every element in your newsletter—including body copy, headlines, subheads, and even pictures—should line up to this grid. The leading grid should always be based on the smallest common denominator—which means the leading increment used for body copy.

Here's how it works: Decide on the size and line spacing for body copy, such as 12 point Palatino on 15 points of leading. Now derive all the other measurements and type styles in your document from this base. For example, you might specify a headline style of 24 point Palatino on 30 points of leading. Remember that *all* spacing attributes, including things like spaces before and after paragraphs, must add up to a multiple of 15 points.

You can—and should—customize PageMaker's vertical ruler to match your leading grid. This may seem a minor

point, but when used in conjunction with the Snap to Rulers option, it's actually a very powerful feature. First, open the Preferences dialog box (from the Edit menu). Instead of inches or centimeters, choose the Custom option for the Vertical ruler. In the edit box to the right, type in the leading you're using for body copy. To continue with our earlier example, you'd enter 15 points. Remember to click OK to accept these settings. Now, whenever you invoke the Snap to Rulers command (found on the Options menu), PageMaker will automatically align text and picture elements to a 15-point vertical grid.

A more sophisticated—and therefore more difficult to master—feature is the Align to Grid option. There's little chance you'll stumble across this function accidentally, because it's hidden deep within the Paragraph specification dialog box, shown in Figure 6. Follow these steps to include the Align to Grid function as part of a named style:

Choose the Define Styles command from the Type menu, then click the New button; remember to type an appropriate stylename into the edit box. Now click the button identified as "Para...". This will open up the Paragraph specifications dialog box. (Note: You can reach the Paragraph dialog box directly from the Type menu, but if you do, the changes you make will only affect the currently selected paragraph and will not be saved as a named style.)

In the Paragraph dialog box, click the Rules button. In the Rules dialog box, click the Options button. And in the Options dialog box, turn on Align to Grid and enter the appropriate grid size in points. Then click OK four times (or use the shortcut by holding down the Alt key as you click OK) to accept these settings and return to the working document.

There are several things about the Align to Grid option that are important to understand. Even though you must go through the Paragraph Rules dialog box to access the Align to Grid command, the two options are unrelated. It isn't necessary to include a rule in the paragraph style in order to use the Align to Grid option.

More important, the Align to Grid option doesn't affect the paragraph to

Introducing

The Best Notebook Value in the USA



33Mhz 386sx

Complete Notebook Package Only

\$999⁰⁰

60 MB
Hard Drive

From the company that brought you the best Values in 486 computers comes the **Most Powerful 386sx Notebook** at the **Most Affordable Price**. Today you can have the power of a desktop computer in an energy efficient, lightweight, compact package. Plus, an easy to read 640x480 VGA screen with 64 levels of grey and 60 Meg fast Hard Drive means you'll be able to keep working while other laptops slow their users to an unproductive halt. Compare the Expo Tech Value ... **Then Buy the Best with Expo Tech.**

- 33 MHz 80386sx CPU
- 60 MB Hard Drive
- 2 MB RAM
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports
- MS DOS 5.0
- Super Fast VGA Graphics
- 64 gray scale color emulation
- External Monitor & Keyboard Ports
- Only 2.1"(H)x11.4"(W)x9.25"(D)
- Weighs Less than 7 lbs.

Expo
Tech



113 McHenry Rd. Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
Phone (800) 284-3976 • Fax (800) 947-3976

1-800-284-EXPO

All Prices, Availability and Specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm Pricing, IL. Sales Tax, Availability, and Warranty Details.

Expo Tech Com

**NEW
210Mb
Hard Drive**

486 

A New Level of Value!



When one of the largest computer manufacturers in the world with over \$700 million in sales and 5000 employees wanted to bring out a new computer line, we asked thousands of business users, home professionals, engineers, and novices what they wanted in a computer. We were told "the most power, the highest resolution monitor, the largest hard drive, complete software, an in house service department, security

from viruses- all at the lowest price!" This was a tall order. But, after extensive research and testing, we finally met the challenge. Thus, the EXPO Tech computer was born. With everything from high resolution monitors to a built-in modem for remote diagnostics, EXPO Tech computers are the new definition of computer excellence. Furthermore, we have dedicated over 100 people to help you get the most from your computer.

At EXPO Tech, we are dedicated to providing our customers with a new level of quality...

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Most computer companies buy different parts from many different manufacturers and then assemble their computers. At EXPO Tech computers we have our own research and development laboratories and manufacture the motherboards ourselves. Thus, you can be assured of consistent superior quality, compatibility, and always being on the leading edge of computer power and value. While most companies are introducing yesterday's technology, at EXPO Tech computers we will always give you Tomorrow's technology TODAY.



REMOTE DIAGNOSTICS



As computers and software change we at EXPO Tech computers realize our customers will need help with their future system configurations. Every EXPO Tech computer is equipped with a modem and special software that will let us access your computer,

diagnose the hardware problem, and tell you how to solve the situation. All from the comfort of your own telephone!! Plus, we have a staff of certified technicians ready to talk you through your situation, and a 24 hr tele-tech service to help you every hour of the day or night. Furthermore, you can download drivers and other helpful software from our bulletin board service. At EXPO Tech computers, we want you to be secure and problem free today and tomorrow.

EXHAUSTIVE PRODUCT TESTING All EXPO Tech components are tested for 24 hrs before they are assembled and then the completed EXPO Tech computer is burned-in again before shipping. We are so sure you will love your EXPO Tech computer that we will give you a full 30 day money back guarantee.



The EXPO Tech 486sx/33

- Desktop Metal Case, 33 Mhz
- 1 Mb super VGA Video Board w/Windows Accelerator and displays 16.7 Million colors
- 1.2 Meg Floppy, 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 102 Key Keyboard
- 14" Super VGA .28 Non Interlaced Monitor
- Multi I/O (2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port)
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse
- Commute Remote Diagnostic Software
- Central Point Anti-Virus Software
- 2400 Baud Modem w/Send-Receive Fax
- 4 Mb RAM, 210 Meg Seagate Hard Drive

33Mhz \$1299

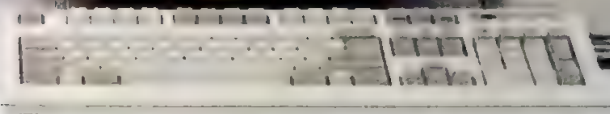
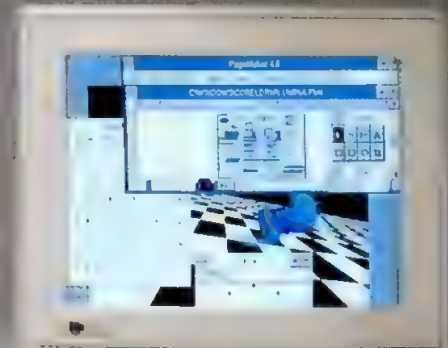
Redefining Value

486dx2/50 Mhz

Same Configuration as above
Plus 128 K Cache

Just \$1749

puters



The EXPO Tech 486/33

- Desktop Metal Case, 128 K Cache, 33 Mhz
- 1 Mb super VGA Video Board w/Windows Accelerator and displays 16.7 Million colors
- 1.2 Meg Floppy, 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 102 Key Keyboard
- 14" Super VGA .28 Non Interlaced Monitor
- Multi I/O (2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port)
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse
- Commute Remote Diagnostic Software
- Central Point Anti-Virus Software
- 2400 Baud Modem w/Send-Receive Fax
- 4 Mb RAM, 210 Meg Seagate Hard Drive

Just \$1599

on the Desktop!

486dx2/66 Mhz

Same Configuration as above

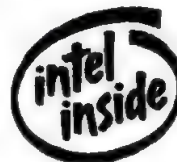
Just \$1999

Tower System Shown is Optional

A New Level of Service and Support!

- **24 HOUR TECH SUPPORT**
Toll Free Technical Support Available 24 Hrs a day 7 days a week.
- **REMOTE DIAGNOSTICS**
On- Site Modem Diagnostics .
- **ANTI-VIRUS SOFTWARE**
Central Point Anti-Virus Software included.
- **SAME DAY SHIPPING**
Base System models in stock ordered before 11am CST, Can be shipped same day after Credit approval.
- **ONE YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
Have your computer repaired at your site.
- **NEXT DAY PARTS REPLACEMENT**
Replacement parts sent 24 Hour Express.
- **30 DAY NO RISK GUARANTEE**
Full refund if you are not satisfied in the first 30 days after shipment.
- **BUILT-IN 2400 BAUD MODEM**
2400/9600 Send Recieve Fax Modem Included with every EXPO Tech Desktop System.
- **FREE MICROSOFT WORKS**
Wordprocessor, Spreadsheet, Database, Graphics for Windows free with 245 Meg HD (add \$100).
- **BULLETIN BOARD SERVICE**
Download Drivers and talk to techs on line.
- **NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS**
We accept Visa and Mastercard.
- **LEASING AVAILABLE**
Leasing available to qualified buyers.
- **PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED**
COD and terms for qualified customers.
- **OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK**
8am-8pm M-F, 10am-6pm Sat. 11am-3pm Sun.
All Times are Central Standard Times.

1-800-284-EXPO



113 McHenry Rd. Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
Phone (800) 284-3976 • Fax (800) 947-3976

Software, Modem, & Service Package for Desktop & Tower Systems Only. All Prices, Availability and Specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm Pricing, IL. SalesTax, Availability, and Warranty Details. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOLUTIONS

Graphics...Networking

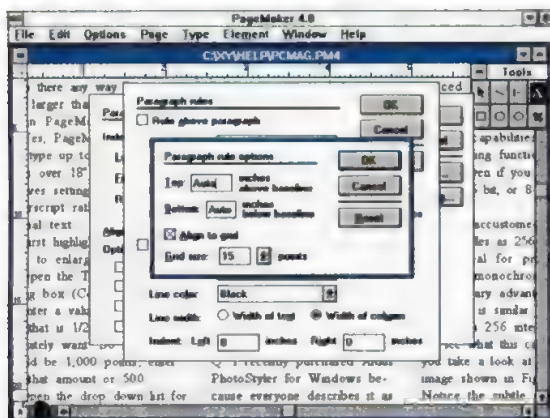


Figure 6: PageMaker's Align to Grid option lets you easily create text that is aligned across columns.

which it is assigned—it affects the following paragraph. Basically, the Align to Grid option will add space after the current paragraph so that the next paragraph can start in sync with the leading grid. So if the current paragraph is set on 24 points of leading, the Align to Grid option will add 6 points of extra space—for a total of 30 points (a multiple of the 15-point leading grid).

These three techniques—a uniform leading grid, customized rulers, and the Align to Grid option—aren't totally automatic. For example, if you use the Align to Grid option indiscriminately you'll create awkward gaps in the text flow. But if you're willing to make the initial effort, you can easily generate a professional-looking newsletter complete with cross-column alignment.

—Luisa Simone

Networking

SHARING A PHONE LINE

❷ Is there a way I can make my modem and standalone fax share one phone line, even though both devices will attempt to answer incoming calls? If so, what will I need?

Leonard Schellgren
Minneapolis, Minnesota

► **PC MAGAZINE:** You need a *line manager*—a device that, once connected between the telephone line and your equipment, will pick up in response to a ring, listen for a while, then route the call. If

you think this sounds too simple, though—you're right! What happens during the listening period makes a tremendous difference.

The least sophisticated type of line manager allows a telephone and fax machine to share a single line. If, within three to four seconds of answering, the manager hears the calling (CNG) tone sent by an originating fax machine, it rings the receiving fax. Otherwise, it rings the telephone. Since a person calling you might interpret silence as an incomplete

call and hang up, the manager—while listening for the CNG tone—also supplies a ring to the caller. Calling fax machines don't listen for the ringing tone, they simply send CNG tone immediately after dialing.

If you only need to share the line between a modem and a fax machine, you can use one of these relatively simple devices. Since, as with a calling person, a calling data modem is silent, you can attach your modem to the line manager port meant for a telephone. Anyone dialing your modem, however, must know to set their communications software so that it expects 7-10 rings before an answer.

The situation becomes much more complex if you want to share a line between an answering modem and the telephone. Unlike an originating fax machine, which issues a tone when the other end answers, modems and people—as noted above—remain silent, so a fax line manager can't differentiate between them. The most common solution requires that the calling modem dial extra digits (usually the equivalent of a number 4 on the touch pad) just after the line manager answers. The manager recognizes these tones and responds by connecting to the answer modem. The technique is tricky because calls made to different places or at different points in the day take varying periods of time to connect, so for dialing in you must experiment with the number of commas you put in your dialing string (to create a pause) and the number of times you send the digit 4.

Alternatively, you can program the calling and answering modems to use each other's tones. That is, the calling modem immediately issues the set of tones defined as "answer tones" as soon as it dials, and the answering modem uses the set of tones defined as "calling tones" when it finally picks up the line. This technique isn't as sensitive to variations in the time needed to complete a call, but the modem commands are more complex. In either case, to dial in you'll have to program your communications soft-

*If you're willing to
make the initial effort,
you can easily generate
a professional-looking
newsletter complete
with cross-column
alignment.*

ware so that the modem makes some noise, enabling the line manager to differentiate between voice and modem calls.

A word of caution—not all line managers are compatible with all modems. The modem looks for a ring signal composed of a sine wave with a 90 volt amplitude and a 20 Hertz frequency, which most line managers try to emulate using a digital approximation. Some modems, though, don't respond to a ring simulated this way. If yours doesn't, return the line manager for another model. It's not the modem's fault.

Command Communications (800-288-3491 or 303-751-7000) markets a number of different line managers. The simplest voice/fax devices start at \$79.95 and the top of the line TF-555 lists for \$179.

The TF-555 can handle a variety of different calling situations. Command Communications has a strong free technical support program, and the technicians can call your TF-555 and remotely program it to meet your needs.

—Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Toshiba Direct

- ☑ Guaranteed lowest price on every system
- ☑ 30-day price protection
- ☑ Systems configured with everything you need
- ☑ GUARANTEED overnight delivery available
- ☑ 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee
- ☑ FREE lifetime toll-free technical support
- ☑ Toshiba 1-year warranty
- ☑ Low-cost leasing and flexible payment plans

90-days FREE financing with The Compleat Technology Card

PCs COMPLEAT offers customers the brand name choices of a superstore, the value and convenience of a traditional direct seller, with service and support neither can match. Discover why PCs COMPLEAT is quickly becoming America's "one-call" source for maximum PC value.

Toll-Free Sales
1-800-669-4727

Toll-Free Fax
1-800-669-8329

PCs COMPLEAT
Real Service • Unreal Prices



T1800SX

- 2MB RAM, expandable to 10 MB
- Max Time Power system

Processor	DOS, Windows, Trackball	
	DOS	Trackball
386SX20/80MB	\$1229	\$1289
386SX25/80MB	\$1489	\$1569
386SX25/80MB Color	\$2099	\$2169

Lease for \$50/mo.

\$1229



T4400SX

- 25MHz 486SX
- 2MB RAM, 120MB hard drive
\$2489
- 20MHz 486SX
- 4MB RAM, 120MB hard drive
\$2669

Lease for \$91.34/mo.

\$2489



T6400

- 4 MB, expandable to 36MB
- Full 101-key keyboard
- One full length expansion slot

Processor	Hard Drive	Price
486DX2/50 plasma	200MB	\$4049
486DX2/50 color	200MB	\$6039

Lease for \$148.59/mo.

\$4049

Prices change frequently. When you call PCs COMPLEAT, you'll always get the best available price. PCs COMPLEAT, 495 Technology Center West, 34 St. Martin Drive, Marlborough, MA 01752. Telephone: 1-800-669-4727 FAX: 1-800-669-8329. All prices are subject to change and do not include shipping. Lease prices reflect 36-month operations lease available to approved business customers. Toshiba is a trademark of Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. **Sales:** Monday-Friday, 9 a.m.-9 p.m., ET, Saturday 10 a.m.-6 p.m., Sunday, Noon-6 p.m. **Customer Satisfaction:** Mon.-Fri. 9a.m.-9p.m. From outside the U.S., call 508-624-6400 24-hour toll-free FAX order line: 1-800-669-8329.

HICOLORS.BAS

Complete Listing

```

DEFINT A-Z

'$INCLUDE: 'QB.BI'

DECLARE SUB FPrint (Text$, Row, Col, Fg, Bg)
DECLARE SUB SetBackIntens (Board, Setting)

DIM SHARED Regs AS RegType

DIM Colors$(0 TO 15)
FOR X = 0 TO 15
    READ Colors$(X)
NEXT
DATA Bright White, Yellow, Bright Purple, Bright Red, Bright Cyan
DATA Bright Green, Bright Blue, Grey, White, Brown, Purple, Red
DATA Cyan, Green, Blue, Black

MDAHerc = 0
CGA = 1
EgaVga = 2

BlinkOn = 0
BlinkOff = 1

CLS
CALL SetBackIntens(EgaVga, BlinkOff)

Title$ = "High intensity background colors in QuickBASIC 4.5"
FPrint Title$, 4, 40 - LEN(Title$) \ 2 + 1, 15, 0

FOR Row = 1 TO 15

    FOR PlaceBar = 0 TO 15

        StartPos = ABS(Row - 2) + 1
        Item$ = Colors$(15 - PlaceBar)

        IF Row < 2 OR Row > LEN(Item$) + 1 THEN
            Text$ = " "
        ELSE
            Text$ = " " + MID$(Item$, StartPos, 1) + " "
        END IF

        IF PlaceBar > 7 THEN Switch = 1

        IF Switch = 1 THEN
            Fg = 31 - PlaceBar
        ELSE
            Fg = 15 - PlaceBar
        END IF

        Bg = PlaceBar
        FPrint Text$, Row + 6, 1 + PlaceBar * 5, Fg, Bg

    NEXT

    Switch = 0

    WHILE LEN(INKEY$) = 0: WEND

    CALL SetBackIntens(EgaVga, BlinkOn)

    SUB FPrint (Text$, Row, Col, Fg, Bg) STATIC

        LOCATE Row, Col
        COLOR Fg, Bg
        PRINT Text$:

    END SUB

    SUB SetBackIntens (Board, Setting) STATIC

        CONST MDAHerc = &H3B8 'the MDA/Hercules port address
        CONST CGA = &H3D8 'the CGA port address

        IF Setting THEN 'exchange blinking for high-intensity
            SELECT CASE Board
                CASE 0 'monochrome adapter
                    OUT MDAHerc, 9
                CASE 1 'CGA adapter
                    OUT CGA, 9
                CASE 2 'EGA/VGA adapter
                    Regs.AX = &H1003
                    Regs.BX = 0
                    CALL Interrupt(&H10, Regs, Regs)
            END SELECT
        ELSE 'restore blinking
            (normal setting)

            SELECT CASE Board
                CASE 0
                    OUT MDAHerc, &H29
                CASE 1
                    OUT CGA, &H29
                CASE 2
                    Regs.AX = &H1003
                    Regs.BX = 1
                    CALL Interrupt(&H10, Regs, Regs)
            END SELECT
        END IF

    END SUB

```



Figure 7: This combined subroutine and demonstration shows how to exchange a flashing foreground for a high-intensity background.

Languages

USING HIGH-INTENSITY COLORS

TIP When I added a color-configuration routine to a program, I wanted to allow an option to select high-intensity background colors. On EGA and VGA systems, calling the video BIOS with AX set to &H1003 and BX equal to 0 gives up foreground blinking in exchange for a high-intensity background. Setting BX to 1 reenables blinking.

For systems with monochrome (MDA), Hercules, or CGA adapters, a different method is required to enable high-intensity backgrounds: writing di-

rectly to the port to access the video mode control register. The port for CGA adapters is &H3D8; the monochrome and Hercules adapter port is &H3B8.

The combined demonstration and subroutines in Figure 7 display all 16 background colors. I wrote the program for use with EGA or VGA adapters, but you can change the variable used in the call to SetBackIntens to either CGA or MDAHerc to test it with those display types. You can download HICOLORS from PC MagNet as HICOLO.BAS.

*Richard Weshenfelder
Billings, Montana*

► **PC MAGAZINE:** BASIC programmers have long known that adding 16 to the foreground COLOR argument will make the foreground flash. But a flashing effect

is too distracting for most applications. By using the techniques shown here, you can tell the PC's display adapter to instead make the background color bright when values greater than 15 are used for the foreground color.

However, before you use these techniques with monochrome or CGA adapters, you should be aware of the following: Sending incorrect values or specifying the wrong port can possibly damage the monitor. Therefore, you need to be certain about the type of display that is connected before you use these OUT statements, and also be careful to enter the values exactly as shown. Since many people now have at least an EGA, it is safest if you limit your program to use only the CALL INTERRUPT portion of this code.—*Ethan Winer* □

Micron
Means
Quality



January 26, 1993
466 Magnum

*"...the most advanced thinking, systems design,
integration, and construction we've seen yet."*

Jim Seymour, PC Magazine, January 26, 1993

A person wearing a white cleanroom suit and mask is holding a large, oval-shaped silicon wafer. The background is a gradient of purple and blue. On the left, there are several rows of memory modules.

Micron Means Memory

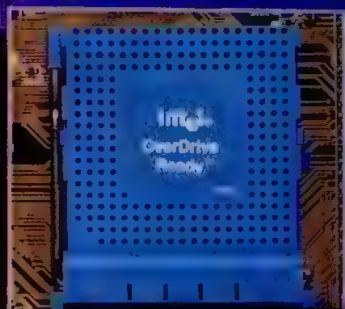
Semiconductors to Systems

Driven by quality, Micron has gained worldwide recognition as a leading semiconductor manufacturer. Founded in 1978, Micron's facilities now span over one million square feet, with more than 4,500 dedicated employees and annual revenues exceeding one-half billion dollars. Quality Micron memory components can be found in everything from personal computers to advanced military applications, giving new dimensions to the words "Made in the U.S.A."

Built on our semiconductor success, Micron continues the legacy by designing high performance systems with the same attention to quality every step of the way. Our unique experience, advanced technology and stringent reliability standards add up to valuable advantages for you and your company. From semiconductors to personal computers, Micron sets the standards by which others are judged.



Micron Means Systems



Pentium™ Ready

At the heart of every Micron 486VL system is a Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket designed for Intel's Overdrive™ and Pentium microprocessors. Upgrades are made easily with our "Tool Free" chassis and it's single thumbscrew design.



VESA Local Bus

Micron 486VL systems feature VESA Local Bus compliant 32-Bit high performance video and disk controllers. VL-Bus IDE and SCSI II caching controller options provide up to 50 times faster access with a 400% increase in data transfer rates.



Weitek™ P9000

The Weitek Power 9000 graphics processor produces over 50 Million WinMarks for the ultimate in local bus graphics performance. With 2MB of Micron VRAM standard, you'll get more colors at higher resolutions for photographic quality images.

"This cutting-edge piece of technology has accelerated the pace of desktop computing..."

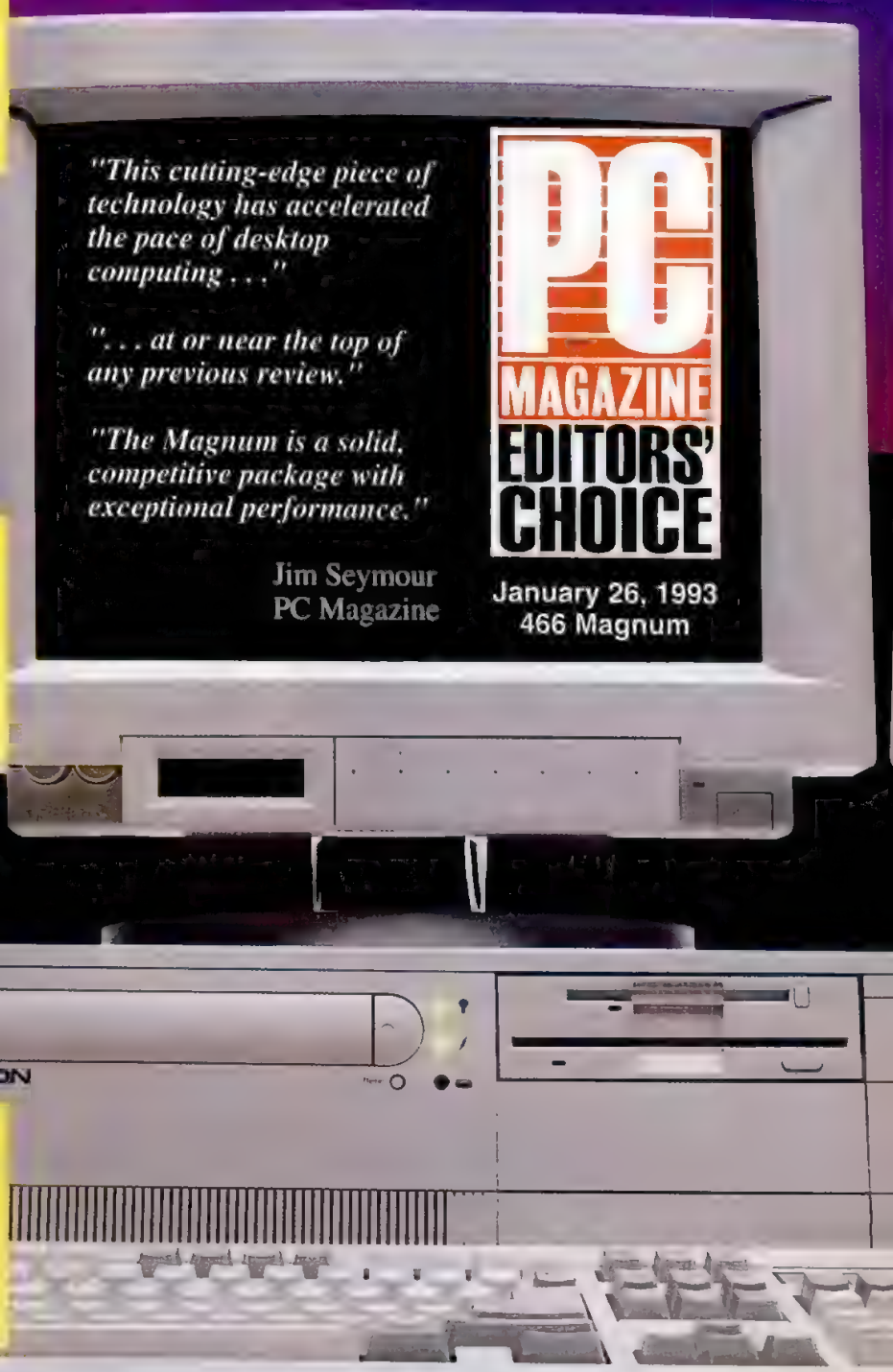
"... at or near the top of any previous review."

"The Magnum is a solid, competitive package with exceptional performance."

Jim Seymour
PC Magazine

PC
MAGAZINE
EDITORS'
CHOICE

January 26, 1993
466 Magnum



Micron Means Business

486VL Magnum

- VESA Local Bus system board
- Intel™ 486™ processor in ZIF socket
- 256K of Micron® 15ns SRAM cache
- 8MB of Micron high-speed RAM
- Edge® VL24 BitBlaster™ VL-Bus 32-bit graphics accelerator
- 2MB RAM, 1280 x 1024, 16.8M colors
- 14" SuperVGA color monitor
- NI at 1024 x 768, .28mm dot pitch
- VESA Local Bus 32-bit IDE controller
- Maxtor® 213MB 15ms IDE hard drive
- Teac® dual media floppy drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" and 1.2MB 5.25"
- Desktop chassis with five drive bays and "Tool Free" design
- Logitech® mouse and pad
- 1 parallel, 1 game, 2 serial ports
- 101-Key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft® DOS® 5.0 factory installed

433•\$1999 450•\$2199
466•\$2399 466•\$2699
EISA



486VL WinStation

- VESA Local Bus system board
- Intel 486 processor in ZIF socket
- 256K of Micron 15ns SRAM cache
- 16MB of Micron high-speed RAM
- VL-Bus 32-bit graphics accelerator
- Weitek™ P9000, 50 million WinMarks
- 2MB VRAM, 1280 x 1024, 16.8M colors
- 15" MAG™ SuperVGA color monitor
- NI at 1280 x 1024, .28mm dot pitch
- VESA Local Bus 32-bit IDE controller
- Maxtor 245MB 15ms IDE hard drive
- Teac dual media floppy drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" and 1.2MB 5.25"
- Desktop chassis with five drive bays and "Tool Free" design
- Logitech mouse and pad
- 1 parallel, 1 game, 2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 factory installed

433•\$2599 450•\$2799
466•\$2999 466•\$3299
EISA



486VL MagServer

- VESA Local Bus system board
- Intel 486 processor in ZIF socket
- 256K of Micron 15ns SRAM cache
- 16MB of Micron high-speed RAM
- Edge VL24 BitBlaster VL-Bus 32-bit graphics accelerator
- 2MB VRAM, 1280 x 1024, 16.8M colors
- 14" SuperVGA color monitor
- NI at 1024 x 768, .28mm dot pitch
- VL-Bus 32-bit bus mastering SCSI II controller, up to seven devices
- Maxtor 1.2GB 13ms SCSI hard drive
- Teac dual media floppy drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" and 1.2MB 5.25"
- Tower chassis with seven drive bays
- Logitech mouse and pad
- 1 parallel, 1 game, 2 serial ports
- 101-Key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 factory installed

433•\$3799 450•\$3999
466•\$4199 466•\$4499
EISA

486VL ValueLine

- VESA Local Bus system board
- Intel 486 processor in ZIF socket
- 4MB of Micron high-speed RAM
- Edge VL24 BitBlaster VL-Bus 32-bit graphics accelerator
- 2MB RAM, 1280 x 1024, 16.8M colors
- 14" SuperVGA color monitor, NI at 1024 x 768, .28mm dot pitch
- VESA Local Bus 32-bit IDE controller
- Maxtor 120MB 15ms IDE hard drive
- Teac 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Desktop chassis with five drive bays and "Tool Free" design
- Logitech mouse and pad
- 1 parallel, 1 game, 2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 factory installed

433S • \$1499
433•\$1699 450•\$1899
466•\$2099 466•\$2399
EISA

486DXL Color Notebook \$2699



- Intel 486DXL 25MHz processor
- 8K cache and math coprocessor
- 4MB of high speed RAM (to 16MB)
- 80MB removable hard drive
- Color VGA display 640 x 480
- Dimensions: 9.4" x 12.2" x 2"
- Weight: 7.1 lbs with battery
- Suspend / Resume feature
- Full size 86-Key/keyboard
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Advanced Power Management
- 1 parallel, 1 VGA, 2 serial ports
- A/C charger / adapter
- Carrying case included
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 factory installed



Upgrades

- VL-Bus 32-bit IDE caching controller
- VL-Bus 32-bit SCSI II caching controller
- Multimedia Kit
- MAG 17" Super VGA color monitor
- MAG 21" Super VGA color monitor
- Vertical tower chassis

- SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST SYSTEMS
- 30 DAY RISK-FREE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS PARTS REPLACEMENT
- LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ONE YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE OR SYSTEM REPLACEMENT

MICRON
COMPUTER, INC.

Formerly Edge Technology, Inc.

800-438-3343

MON-FRI 7AM - 8PM,
SAT 8AM - 5PM(MST)

915 E. Karcher Road - Nampa, Idaho 83687
(208) 465-3434 - FAX (208) 465-3424

©1993 Micron Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Micron Computer, Inc. cannot be responsible for omissions, errors in typography or photography. Intel and Intel Inside are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. All other company trademarks are trade names of each respective company. Prices do not include shipping or handling. Micron Computer, Inc. reserves the right at its sole discretion to either dispatch on-site service or replace systems. On-site service provided by third party service and may not be available in some remote locations. 30 day risk-free money back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling charges and applies only to Micron brand products. All returns require RMA numbers and must be shipped in the original condition (unused and unopened).

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quantum Leap Performance

Thunderous Speed with The New Generation Weitek & S3 Graphics Accelerator.

EISA WinStation (VL-Bus)

- 128K Fast Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 4 MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" & 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 170 MB 13ms IDE 64K Cache Drive
- 32-Bit EISA Hard Disk Controller (4X faster DTR)
- VESA Local Bus WinPro S3 Graphics Accelerator
- 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & 16.7M True Colors)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm Super VGA Monitor (1280x1024 with 20% larger edge to edge display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Free Microsoft DOS & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX \$1895

486/50 DX2 \$2025

486/50 DX \$2145

486/66 DX2 \$2195

- 8 MB RAM & 250 MB 12ms Drive Add \$260
- SONY MultiMedia Pro Package Add \$545

VESA Local Bus WinStation

- 128K Fast Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 4 MB RAM & Expandable to 32 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" & 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit Local Bus Hard Disk Controller (2.5X faster)
- 170 MB 13ms IDE 64K Cache Drive
- VESA Local Bus WinPro S3 Graphics Accelerator
- 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & 16.7M True Colors)
- (Up to 50X faster than standard SVGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm Super VGA Monitor (1280x1024 with 20% larger edge to edge display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Free Microsoft DOS & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX \$1775

486/50 DX2 \$1895

486/66 DX2 \$2075

- 8 MB RAM & 250 MB 12ms Drive Add \$260

VESA Local Bus Tornado

- 128K Fast Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 8 MB RAM & Expandable to 32 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" & 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit Local Bus Hard Disk Controller (2.5X faster)
- 250 MB Ultra Fast 12ms IDE 64K Cache Drive
- VESA Local Bus WinPro S3 Graphics Accelerator
- 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & 16.7M True Colors)
- (2.5X faster than ATI Ultra Pro in CAD test)
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 SVGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Free Microsoft DOS & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX \$2125

486/66 DX2 \$2425

- 17" Flat Screen 1280x1024 Monitor Add \$480
- VL-Bus Diamond Viper Accelerator Add \$250

The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation

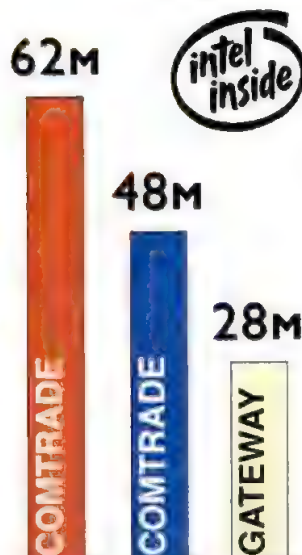


ONCE AGAIN "THE LIGHTNING COMTRADE PC" HAS THE COMPETITION RUNNING FOR COVER. IN REVIEW AFTER REVIEW, CRITIC'S APPLAUD COMTRADE SHOCKING SPEED AND EXTRAORDINARY VALUE. ACCORDING TO THE LATEST PC MAGAZINE, COMTRADE'S 486 SYSTEM "HAS THE PERFORMANCE ISSUE LICKED." IT'S NO WONDER COMTRADE IS AWARDED PC SOURCES MAGAZINE "DIRECT HIT" (BEST BUY/EDITOR'S CHOICE) (FEBRUARY 1993). "IT'S A VERY SWIFT GRAPHICS MACHINE," SAYS COMPUTER SHOPPER (MAY 1992). "THAT DESERVES SERIOUS CONSIDERATION FROM ANYONE WHO WANTS TO JUICE UP WINDOWS." AND NOW FASTER THAN EVER, COMTRADE'S LATEST 32-BIT VESA LOCAL BUS WINPRO S3 GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR IS EVEN 3 TO 5 TIMES FASTER THAN ANY OF OUR PREVIOUSLY REVIEWED SYSTEMS.

Comtrade Kicks Gateway's Bus!

In Comparison with Gateway 2000's VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro.

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD



VESA LB VESA LB VESA LB
DIAMOND WinPro ATI
Viper S3 UltraPro

Based on WinMarks 2.5 as of NOV 1992
**Million Pixels Per Second (486/66 DX2)
Standard SVGA has only 1M WinMarks
IBM ValueLine SVGA has 3M WinMarks

READ THE BENCHMARKS AND WEEP. COMTRADE'S LATEST VESA STANDARD LOCAL BUS PASSES THE OTHERS LIKE THEIR STANDING STILL. NOT ONLY DOES COMTRADE VL-BUS WINPRO S3 BEAT ATI VL-BUS ULTRA PRO HANDS DOWN IN OVERALL WINDOWS PERFORMANCE TEST, IT IS ALSO UP TO 2.5 TIMES FASTER IN THE DOS TEXT MODE (LANDMARK) AND CAD/CAM (WINTACH) TEST. COMBINE THIS UNPRECEDENTED PERFORMANCE WITH A SOLID REPUTATION FOR QUALITY AND SERVICE, AND A VERY COMPETITIVE PRICE - AND IT'S NO WONDER COMPUTER SHOPPER (NOVEMBER 1992) CALLED THE COMTRADE 486 "A SPLENDID SYSTEM BACKED BY FIRST RATE SUPPORT."

We Stand Behind Our Products

- Two Year Parts & Labor Warranty
- One Year Nationwide On-Site Service
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

EISA Dream Machine (VL-Bus)

- 256K Ultra Fast Write Back Cache SRAM
- 8 MB RAM & Expandable to 128 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" & 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 250 MB Ultra Fast 12ms IDE 64K Cache Drive
- 32-Bit EISA Smart Cache IDE Hard Disk Controller (8,100KB/Sec DTR & Access Time down to 0.1ms)
- VESA Local Bus WinPro S3 Graphics Accelerator w. 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & 16.7M True Colors)
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 SVGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Free Microsoft DOS & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX \$2345

486/50 DX2 \$2475

486/50 DX \$2595

486/66 DX2 \$2645

- 17" Flat Screen 1280x1024 Monitor Add \$480
- VL-Bus Diamond Viper Accelerator Add \$250

- 128K Fast Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 8 MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" & 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit EISA Bus-Master SCSI-2 Hard Disk Controller (25,000KB/Sec DTR & Access Time down to 0.1ms)
- 250 MB 12ms SCSI-2 Drive with 64K Cache
- VESA Local Bus WinPro S3 Graphics Accelerator
- 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & 16.7M True Colors)
- (Up to 50X faster than standard SVGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm Super VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Free Microsoft DOS & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX \$2395

486/50 DX2 \$2525

486/66 DX2 \$2695

- 15" Flat Screen 1280x1024 SVGA Monitor Add \$120

1.800.969.2123

COMTRADE

"Where Quality is Everything"

International 818.961.6688

Fax 818.369.1479

Tech Support 800.899.4508

24-Hour BBS Service 818.961.6098

Hours: 7:00-7:00 Pacific Mon-Sat

15314 East Valley Boulevard

City of Industry, California 91746

Total Value...The **USA** **FLEX** 4

FLEX VESA Local Bus Blazing Speed, Great Price!

By creating a high speed 32-bit wide path running at the system's clock speed, the bus throughput performance of our FLEX VESA Local Bus System is improved almost 400% versus a comparable EISA system and over 1000% compared to a similarly configured ISA system. Frustrating "traffic jams" that slow down video and hard drive performance are a thing of the past.

Meets VESA Standard And Is Upgradeable

Designed and built to meet VESA standards with two VESA Local Bus Slots and offering an additional five usable 16-bit slots, means your investment is protected against obsolescence. When you're ready to expand, it will be too.

Lightning Fast VESA Local Bus IDE Controller

Provides 32-bit wide path that runs at the speed of the CPU. Achieve a maximum transfer rate of 132MB/sec.

"True Color" Video—Up To 16.7 Million Colors

With the FLEX Vesa Local Bus accelerator card by BOCA, the barriers are down! Our "True Color" video provides VESA standard 72Hz maximum refresh rate and support for up to 16.7 million colors at 640 x 480 resolution.



Window Accelerator from BOCA with "True Color" Video
32-Bit Power Plus VESA Speed

The FLEXVISION Monitor by MAG Innovation Inc.

You won't find a better value in a 14" SVGA non-interlaced monitor. Manufactured for USA FLEX by Mag Innovation Inc.—whose monitors have won the prestigious PC Magazine Editor's Choice award in each of the last three years.

The FLEXVISION provides sharp flicker-free images at even the highest resolutions.



VESA Standard 72Hz Refresh Rate for "Flicker Free" Images



Starting As Low As...

\$1499



✓ All FLEX VESA Local Bus Systems Come With:

- 128K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache Memory
- Upgradeable to all Intel OverDrive™ Processors Including Pentium-Based "P24T"
- 170 MB < 13ms Hard Disk Drive with Built-in 32K Cache
- VESA 32-Bit Local Bus IDE Controller
- 4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
- Super VGA 1024 X 768 FLEXVISION 14" .28 mm Non-Interlaced Monitor by MAG Innovation
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus Video Accelerator Card with 16.7 Million "True Color" Capability, 1MB Video Memory, 1280 x 1024i Maximum Resolution
- 1.44 MB and 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 101 Key "Space Saving" Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- Highest Quality Desktop Cabinet with Full 200 Watt Power Supply
- Dos 5.0, Windows 3.1 and Mouse
- Free Windows Application Software (See selection of titles at right).

✓ Choose Your Speed!

FLEX VL486SX 25MHz VESA Local BUS

Intel486™ SX 25MHz Microprocessor
with 170 MB Hard Drive

\$1499

Business Leases from \$57/Month*

FLEX VL486DX 33MHz VESA Local BUS

Intel486 DX 33MHz Microprocessor
with 170 MB Hard Drive

\$1799

Business Leases from \$67/Month*

FLEX VL486DX2 50MHz VESA Local BUS

Intel486 DX2 50MHz Microprocessor
with 170 MB Hard Drive

\$1949

Business Leases from \$73/Month*

FLEX VL486DX2 66MHz VESA Local BUS

Intel486 DX2 66MHz Microprocessor
with 170 MB Hard Drive

\$2199

Business Leases from \$82/Month*

210MB and 340MB Hard Drives Available. Call for Pricing!

TO ORDER, CALL...

USA **FLEX**

1-800-333-4515



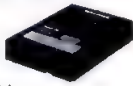
OPEN
24 HOURS
NATIONWIDE
TOLL FREE
9 AM - 6 PM
EST

6 VESA Systems!

170MB of Peak Performance From Western Digital



The 170MB drive standard in your FLEX VL486 system is from Western Digital, one of the leading names in hard disk drives. Advanced features as CacheFlow, Hyperseek and DMA Data Transfer, enable you to take full advantage of the faster throughput of your high-speed FLEX VESA system.



Whisper Quiet Floppy Drives From SONY & TEAC

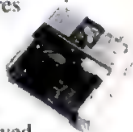


SONY and TEAC are the manufacturers of choice for the floppy drives included as standard in our FLEX systems. With over ten years of experience in the floppy disk drive industry, SONY continues to lead the field with innovative features such as a unique anti-dust structure and low power consumption.



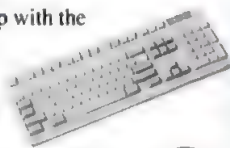
Case Designed Specially For High Speed 486

The FLEX case is more than just a "pretty face". Features like a clip-on front bezel make installation, access and maintenance a breeze. And if expansion capabilities are a concern, rest easy. With a total of seven drive bays, you can be sure that this case will grow with you. Top it off with a 200 watt power supply that's UL approved and you've got one of the most versatile cases in the industry.



Classic Touch and Ergonomic Design

We've matched our FLEX Premium systems up with the BEST from the industry's leader in keyboard design... IBM by Lexmark. Once you experience the classic touch and feel of our keyboard, you'll never want another.



And Last But Not Least...The Flex Mouse

Offering up to 1450 dpi and "Dynamic Tracking", resolution is automatically adjusted according to the speed of your hand for effortless operation.



✓ "Extras" At No Charge

All FLEX Computer Systems Include:

- Microsoft DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows and Mouse
- 30 Day "NO RISK" Money Back Guarantee
- One Year Parts and Labor Warranty
- 24 Hour Toll-Free Technical Support, 7 DAYS A WEEK!
- Overnight Parts Replacement via Federal Express
- On-Site Service Should an Unusual Problem Occur (On Computer Only)
- Bulletin Board Technical Support



✓ Free Software!

Buy any FLEX Premium system shown in our ad and get one of these COMPUTER ASSOCIATES Windows software packages absolutely FREE! (Includes installation)

- Cricket Paint-Image Processing
- Textor-Word Processing
- UpToDate-Resource Mgmt.
- RET™/Xbase-Report Writing
- Compete!-Spreadsheet
- dBFast-Database

Windows 3.1, mouse and free software offer does not apply to \$999 Flex System sold at night

FAX (708) 351-7204

Gov't & Education Sales 1-800-395-7025

Gov't & Education FAX (708) 351-9871

Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 924-6780

Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179

FLEXFAX Automated Fax Retrieval System



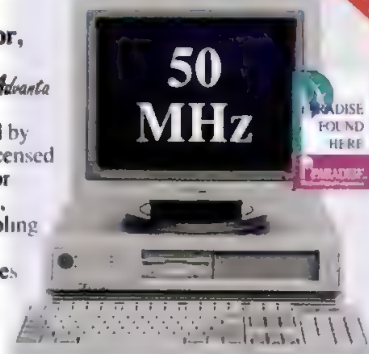
FLEXFAX
(708) 351-5419

- Details/specs on products
- Technical support/helpful Hints
- Monthly Specials
- "Like new" demo stock
- Inventory clearance items

The FLEX *Advanta* Workstation Maximum IBM® Compatibility Plus 486SLC2 50MHz Speed!

NEW
LOWER
PRICE

Motherboard, Processor, and BIOS by IBM
At the heart of the FLEX *Advanta* Workstation is a unique motherboard manufactured by IBM and using the Intel licensed 486SLC2 50MHz processor incorporating larger 4-way, 16K Cache and clock-doubling technology. The FLEX *Advanta* Workstation provides high performance and speed at an unbelievably low cost.



WinMarks Video Performance



Paradise Windows Accelerated Video

The Flex *Advanta* System features high performance video capable of 1280 x 1024i max. resolution, 256 colors in 1024 x 768 resolution and 1MB of display RAM.

The FLEX *Advanta* System 486SLC2 50MHz

- 486SLC2 50MHz Microprocessor, 4-way 16K Internal Cache
- 170 MB < 16ms IDE Hard Drive
- 4 MB RAM up to 32 MB
- 14" SVGA FLEXVISION Color Monitor by Mag Innovision Inc., .28mm dot pitch, 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced Resolution
- Paradise WD90C31 Windows Accelerator Video, 1 MB RAM
- 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Easy, Low Cost Math Coprocessor Upgrade
- 101 Key Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- MS-DOS 5.0, MS-Windows 3.1 and Mouse
- Free Computer Accessories Windows Application Software (See below for selection of software titles)

For Only...
\$1449

Optional Accessories Include: CD-ROM, Tape Back-Up, Network Cards, and MORE! Ask your USA FLEX sales representative for the details.



VESA Local Bus- Under \$1,000!

Get Started For Only...

\$999

- Upgradeable 486 25MHz Processor
- 80MB Hard Disk Drive
- 2 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
- SVGA Card with 1024 x 768 Maximum Resolution
- 14" SVGA Color Monitor, 1024 x 768i Maximum Resolution
- 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Two 5.25" Drive Bays For Easy Upgrading
- Space Saving Mini Tower Case, 200 Watt Power Supply
- One Available VL Bus Slot For Future Expansion
- MS-DOS 5.0

All products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. Specific software documentation may differ from that illustrated. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges additional. 30 day money back guarantee applies to Flex systems only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals. Downloaded and opened software is not refundable. * Monthly payment based on 36 month open end business lease. The Intel Logo and OverDrive are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Code # PM04A3

★ MONITORS

SAMSUNG

12" Amber Mono	720 X 350	.....	'79
14" CVL4955	.41mm, 640 X 480	.....	'219
14" SM 2	.39mm, 1024 X 768 int.	.....	'249
14" SM 3	.28mm, 1024 X 768 int.	.....	'299
14" SM 3n	.28mm, 1024 X 768 NI	.....	'339
15" SM 15	.28mm, 1024 X 768 NI	.....	'479
17" SM 4	.31mm, 1024 X 768 NI	.....	'799
17" SM 5c	.26mm, 1280 X 1024	.....	'899

MAG

Microprocessor based Monitors

15" MX15F	.28mm, 1280 X 1024 NI	.....	'569
15" MX17F	.26mm, 1280 X 1024 NI	.....	'1049

NEC

*With AccuColor Control

14" 2A	.31mm, 800 X 600	.....	'339
15" 3FGX	.28mm, 1024 X 768 NI	.....	'609
15" 4FG*	.28mm, 1024 X 768 NI	.....	'709
17" 5FG*	.28mm, 1280 X 1024 NI	.....	'1249
21" 6FG*	.28mm, 1280 X 1024 NI	.....	'2299

CTX *Microprocessor based

14" 5439-A	.39mm, 1024 X 768 Int.	.....	'229
14" 5468	.28mm, 1024 X 768 Int.	.....	'274
14" CPS 1461	.28mm, 1024 X 768 NI	.....	'309
VESA standards		.....	'309
15" CPS 1561	.28mm, 1024 X 768 NI	.....	'399
15" CPS 1560*	.28mm, 1024 X 768 NI	.....	'459
17" 1760 Proscan*	.28mm, 1280 X 1024 NI	.....	'829

Panasonic

14" C1381I	.28mm, 1024 X 768 Int.	.....	'329
14" C1395	.28mm, 1024 X 768 NI	.....	'429
17" C1795E	.28mm, 1280 X 1024 NI	.....	'1239

SONY

14" CPD-1320	.25mm, 640 X 480	.....	'339
14" CPD-1430	.25mm, 1024 X 768 NI	.....	'599
17" CPD-1604S	.25mm, 1024 X 768 NI	.....	'1049

SPECIAL SAVINGS ON NEC MONITORS

FACTORY RECONDITIONED MONITORS

90 Day Warranty Included		
NEC 15" 3 FGx Monitor	.....	'499
NEC 15" 4 FG Monitor	.....	'599

1 Year Warranty upgrade \$19.95

SPECIAL "CLOSE OUT" PRICE!

2 Year Limited Warranty		
"Brand New" NEC 14" 3D Monitor	.....	'459

NEC "OEM" MONITOR SALE!

1 Year Warranty		
NEC 17" 5 FG Monitor	.....	'1129
NEC 21" 6 FG Monitor	.....	'1999

★ MicroSolutions

BACKPACK EXT. DRIVES

Plug 'N Play - No Slot Drives

Floppy Drive	require DOS 2.0 or above	
3.5" or 5.25"		'189
Tape Drive	require DOS 3.0 or above	
80/250 MB w/Data Comp.		'389
Hard Drive	requires DOS 3.0 or above	
40 MB	'409 / 100 MB	'499 / 200 MB
CD-ROM Drive	Requires DOS 3.1 or above.	
350ms, front-loading CD-ROM, 128 KB cache, 150 KB trans. rate		'359

★ HARD DRIVES

Seagate

3.5" IDE DRIVES		
ST351A/X	.42/80 MB*, 28ms	.....
ST3120A	.102 MB, <16ms	.....
ST3144A	.130 MB, 16ms	.....
ST3283A	.245 MB, 12ms	.....
ST550A	.425/4 MB, 12ms	.....

5.25" SCSI DRIVES

ST3283N	.248 MB, 12ms	.....
ST4766N	.663 MB, 15.5ms	.....
ST41200N	.1037 MB, 15ms	.....
BOCA IDE Floppy Controller		'29
Adaptec SCSI Host adapter kit		'139
with Corel SCSI software		'199

Sold only with the purchase of a hard drive.
Cable and frame kit sold separately.
*80MB w/ AddStor data compression software.

★ MODEMS

ultimate
V.32bis 14.4bps
Modem by FLEX!

\$189

- 14.4 Send/Receive Fax Capabilities
- Group 3 send/receive fax
- V.42 bis and MNP5 data compression
- DI-114FX

FREE
Software

Quick Link II
Fax

Hayes MODEMS

OPTIMA 24/SC EZ	125488	.....	'125
OPTIMA 24 + FAX96	125475	.....	'139
OPTIMA 96 + FAX96	125479	.....	'379
OPTIMA™ 144+ FAX144	125478	.....	'469
SMARTCOM EXEC	200024	.....	'69
POCKET EDITION™	2400 125450	.....	'119

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400 BPS Pocket FAX Modem Send/rec.		
PM2400FPPM		'109
2400 BPS Stand Alone & Internal Modem		
SA PM2400EFXSA	'139 / INT PM2400EFX ...	'129
9600 BPS V.32 Stand Alone & PM9600FX INT.		
SA PM9600FXMT	'229 / INT PM9600FX ...	'199

Robotics MODEMS

Sportster 9600 FAX (int)	.....	'199
Sportster 9600 Fax (ext)	.....	'229
Sportster 14.4 Fax (int)	.....	'229
Sportster 14.4 Fax (ext)	.....	'269
World Port 14.4 V.42 bis Fax (ext)	.....	'399
Courier V.32bis Fax (int)	.....	'399
Courier V.32bis Fax (ext)	.....	'439

★ VIDEO CARDS

Stealth PRO - 1MB VGA		
D1-DSTPRO1	.....	'249
Stealth PRO - 2MB VGA		
D1-DSTPRO2	.....	'359
Stealth 24 - 1MB VGA		
D1-DST24/1	.....	'169
SpeedStar 24X - 1MB VGA		
D1-DSS/24X	.....	'159

PARADISE

16-Bit SVGA Windows
Accelerator Board 1MB
D1-PARADISE

ProDesigner II/s - 1MB	.....	'149
Fahrenheit 1280 - 1MB	.....	'179
Fahrenheit VA - 1MB	.....	'209

GRAPHICS ULTRA + 2MB		
1024 X 768, 256 Colors.	.....	'329
GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 2MB		
1280 X 1024, 256 Colors.	.....	'489

★ MATH COPROCESSORS

80287-XL 8, 10, 16, 20 MHz	.....	'85
80387-SX 16, 20, 25 MHz	.....	'79
80387-SL 16, 20, 25 MHz	.....	'79
80387-DX 16, 20, 25, 33 MHz	.....	'85
80487-SX 20, 25 MHz	.....	'399

INTEGRATED INFORMATION

3C87SX-20 MHz	'69	3C87-25 MHz	'79
3C87SX-25 MHz	'75	3C87-33 MHz	'79
3C87SX-33 MHz	'75	3C87-40 MHz	'89

★ SOUND CARDS

Sound Blaster Deluxe	DI-CDDELUXE	.....	'89
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe			
DI-CLDELUXE	.....	'129	
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	DI-CL16ASP	.....	'229
Creative Labs Speakers	DI-CT-38	.....	'49

★ PRINTERS

IBM™ LASER PRINTERS

BY LEXMARK™		
LaserPrinter E - 5 ppm, 10 fonts, 512K, 300 dpi 4019E01		'749
LaserPrinter - 10 ppm, 10 fonts, 512K, 300 dpi 4019001		'1189
LaserPrinter 5E - 5 ppm, 26 fonts, 1MB, 300 dpi 4029010		'919
LaserPrinter 6 - 6 ppm, 27 fonts, 1MB, 300 dpi* 4029020		'1189
LaserPrinter 6A (MAC) - 6 ppm, 39 fonts, 2MB, 300 dpi* 4029021		'1529
LaserPrinter 6P (MAC) - 6 ppm, 27 fonts, 2MB, 300 dpi* 4029022		'1359
LaserPrinter 10 - 10 ppm, 27 fonts, 1MB, 300 dpi* 4029030		'1259
LaserPrinter 10L - 10 ppm, 27 fonts, 1MB, 300 dpi* 4029040		'1499
LaserPrinter 10A - 10 ppm, 39 fonts, 5MB, 600 dpi 4029041		'1959
LaserPrinter 10P - 10 ppm, 39 fonts, 5MB, 600 dpi 4029042		'1749

*Exp. up to 600 dpi with the addition of 5MB + PostScript.

IBM DOT MATRIX PRINTERS BY LEXMARK™

Model 2380	N-carr., 240 X 144 dpi, 320 cps, 65-NLQ, 4 fonts 2380001	.....	'319
Model 2381	W-carr., 240 X 144 dpi, 320 cps, 65-NLQ, 4 fonts 2381001	.....	'449
Model 2390	N-carr., 360 dpi, 200 cps, 60-LQ, 8 fonts 2390001	.....	'319
Model 2391	W-carr., 360 dpi, 200 cps, 60-LQ, 8 fonts 2391001	.....	'449

IBM PORTABLE PRINTERS BY LEXMARK™

2.5 lbs. with battery, 360 dpi, battery operated, 53 LQ, 1 year Lexmark™ Express Service		
Black 5183010 or White 5183020	.....	'349

EPSON LASER PRINTERS

ACTION LASER 1000	6 ppm, 14 fonts, 300 dpi, 512K..	.....	'649
ACTION LASER 1500	6 ppm, 14 fonts & 13 scalable 300 dpi, 512K	.....	'799
EPL-8000	10 ppm, 14 fonts, 300 dpi, 1MB	.....	'1069

EPL-7500 PS - LIMITED QUANTITY

6 ppm, 35 fonts, 300 dpi, 512K		'799
--------------------------------	-------	------

EPSON DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

AP 2250 N-carr., 240 X 144 dpi, 3 fonts	.....	'119
LX-810 N-carr., 240 X 216 dpi, 3 fonts	.....	'169
AP 3250 N-carr., 360 dpi, 6 fonts	.....	'189
FX-870 N-carr., 240 X 216 dpi, 4 fonts	.....	'264
FX-1170 W-carr., 240 X 216 dpi, 4 fonts	.....	'359
LQ-570 N-carr., 360 dpi, 12 fonts	.....	'234
LQ-1070 W-carr., 360 dpi, 12 fonts	.....	'349
LQ-870 N-carr., 360 dpi, 12 fonts	.....	'429
LQ-860 Color N-carr., 360 dpi, 4 fonts	.....	'554
LQ-1170 W-carr., 360 dpi, 12 fonts	.....	'589
LQ-2550 Color W-carr., 360 dpi, 8 fonts	.....	'869
DFX-5000 W-carr., 240 X 216 dpi, 533* cps, 80-NLQ, 3 fonts	.....	'1,269
DFX-8000 same as DFX-5000 with 1066* cps and 192-NLQ	.....	'2,139

Dataproducts LASER PRINTERS

LZR 960 PostScript, 9 ppm, 2 MB, 35 fonts, 300 dpi	.....	'1399
LZR 965 PostScript, 9 ppm, 35 PostScript & 6 PCL fonts, 8MB, 300/600 dpi	.....	'1899
LZR 1560 PostScript, 15 ppm, 35 fonts, 11 x 17, 4 MB, 300/400 dpi	.....	'2999
LZR 1555 15 ppm, 13 scalable & 14 bitmap fonts, 11 x 17, 4 MB, 300/400 dpi	.....	'2999

DATAPRODUCTS DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

LX 455™ 33-pin, up to 750 LPM, 6 fonts		'3699
--	-------	-------

Protect Your Investment For Just Pennies A Day!

NOW Extend the manufacturer's warranty for that extra bit of assurance. Ask your FLEX sale consultant for details and prices on our warranty upgrade programs.

ARE MORE THAN JUST SYSTEMS!

**Huge Discounts on Manufacturer's
Reconditioned Monitors and Printers
from Epson and Panasonic.**

Ask your sales representative for pricing and availability.

★ PRINTERS

\$250 MAIL-IN REBATE FROM NEC Plus, Free 3 Year On-Site Warranty

Rebate offer ends April 30, 1993.
Warranty offer ends March 31, 1993.

**\$600 Value
FREE!**

Silentwriter 95

- PostScript printer • 6 ppm
- 35 scalable Adobe fonts
- 22 internal fonts • 2MB

**Your Price After
\$250 Rebate**

• 300 dpi • Built-in env. feeder **\$1099**

Silentwriter 95FX Same as model 95

Upgraded with s/r fax capability. **\$1599**

Silentwriter 97 Same as model 95 Upgraded

to 10 ppm and accepts 9510 fax bit **\$1439**

Silentwriter 97FX Same as model 97

Upgraded with s/r fax capability. **\$1919**

Silentwriter 990 PostScript Laser Printer
RISC processor, max. 8 ppm, 35 scalable
Adobe fonts, 14 bitmap fonts, 300 dpi,
2MB and 200 sht. letter cass **\$1099**

Canon BJ-200 BUBBLE JET PRINTER

• 4 ppm • 248 cps
• 360 dpi • 7 fonts
• 49 KB buffer
• Parallel I/F • 6.6 lbs.

BJ-200 Mail-In Rebate
Flex Price \$329
Mail-In Rebate -\$50
Your Cost After Rebate \$279
Offer Ends May 30, 1993

BJ-5 360 dpi, 37K, 6 fonts, 142 cps **\$199**

BJ-10ex 360 dpi, 37K, 6 fonts, 142 cps **\$249**

BJ-300/330 360 dpi, 30K, 3 fonts, 600 cps

BJ-300 (nar-carr.) **\$329** **BJ-330 (wide-carr.)** **\$499**

BJC-800/820 Color Prints 11 x 17, 360 dpi,

7K, built-in auto sheet feeder, 600 cps

BJC-800 (parallel) **\$1599** **BJC-820 (scsi)** **\$1659**

LBP-45X 4 ppm, 300 dpi, 1 MB **\$699**

Panasonic LASER PRINTERS

KX-P4410 5 ppm, 28 fonts, 300 dpi, 512K **\$619**

KX-P4430 5 ppm, 28 fonts, 300 dpi, 1MB **\$859**

KX-P4450i 11 ppm, 28 fonts, 512K ... **\$1059**

KX-P4451 11 ppm, 28 fonts, 1MB **\$1369**

KX-P4455 PS 11 ppm, 39 fonts, 512K **\$1679**

Panasonic DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

KX-P1180i N-carr., 240x216 dpi, 6 fonts **\$149**

KX-P2180 N-carr., 240x216 dpi, 9 fonts **\$159**

KX-P1123 N-carr., 360 dpi, 7 fonts **\$194**

KX-P2123 N-carr., 360 dpi, 10 fonts **\$229**

KX-P1124i N-carr., 360 dpi, 10 fonts **\$275**

KX-P2124 N-carr., 360 dpi, 12 fonts **\$299**

KX-P1624 W-carr., 360 dpi, 7 fonts **\$329**

KX-P1695 W-carr., 240x216 dpi, 8 fonts **\$354**

KX-P1654 W-carr., 360 dpi, 10 fonts **\$514**

KX-P2624 W-carr., 360 dpi, 11 fonts **\$359**

★ NOVELL

NOVELL NETWORKING SOFTWARE

Network V2.2 5-User 3.5" 588381 **\$539**

Network V2.2 10-User 3.5" 588383 **\$1189**

Network V3.11 5-User 3.5" 588323 **\$629**

Network V3.11 5-User 3.5" 588299 **\$1429**

Network V3.11 20-User 3.5" 588311 **\$1999**

Network V3.11 50-User 3.5" 588327 **\$2849**

Network V3.11 100-User 3.5" 588333 **\$3999**

Network Lite V1.1 Win or DOS V6.0

270704 **\$89**

Network Lite V1.1 Starter Kits 3.5"

583055 **\$399**

Network Lite Add-on kit 583060 **\$209**

Minimum Order \$500. MasterCard, Visa, Discover and Flex Cards accepted for sales in continental USA, Alaska, Hawaii and P.O. IA \$10.00 surcharge on credit card order for P.O. Leaving no unexpired business. Shipping and handling additional. Corporations rated 241 or better and government accepted for Net 30 terms with receipt of a purchase order. C.O.D. order under \$500.00 add \$5.00, over \$500.00 add \$10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS and UPS Blue C.O.D. rates. Call for PAL rates. AT, HI, Puerto Rico, APO and P.O. add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling costs. All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department. (708) 351-7172. All returns must be in original packaging and include all warranty cards and manuals. Incomplete product returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a 20% restocking charge. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. \$11.95 minimum shipping and handling. 1993 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation and used under license. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. Please refer to code numbers when placing an order.

★ TOSHIBA LAPTOPS MICROSOFT MS-DOS 5.0 Included on all systems

T1800 20MHz i386SX, 60MB, 2MB RAM **\$1049**

80MB, 2MB RAM **\$1199**

80MB with Windows & Trackball **\$1299**

T1850 25MHz i386SX, 4MB RAM

80MB/120MB **\$1449/\$1659**

T1850C 25MHz i386SX, 4MB RAM

80MB/120MB **\$2099/\$2319**

★ CD ROM DRIVES

SONY Desktop Library™ CD-ROM Kits Complete Kits Include:

- CD-ROM Drive with 550 MS Access Time
- 16-Bit Sound Board • Sony Speakers
- Plus 6 Popular CD-ROM Software Titles
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

Complete External CDU-7305 **\$849**

Complete Internal CDU-31A-LL/L **\$649**

Int. CD-ROM Starter Kit CDU-31A-LL/N * **\$399**

* Starter kit includes 3 popular CD titles & does not include sound card or speakers

SONY INTERNAL & EXTERNAL

MPC standards, 340ms, dust proof construction, built-in audio, layered error correction code, includes Sony interface card

Internal D1-CD535 & D1-OPA461 **\$345**

External D1-CD7201 & D1-OPA462 **\$479**

MITSUMI INTERNAL

350ms, 16-bit bus interface card, controller card, cable & device driver, multi-media supported, audio playback, dust proof patented. **Internal D1-LU005** **\$229**

NEC INTERNAL & EXTERNAL

280ms access time, 300KB/second data transfer rate, MPC compliant, 2 year warranty, 64K cache, AT interface card

Internal D1-CDR-84 & CD-XT003 **\$609**

External D1-CDR-74 & CD-XT003 **\$679**

CD-ROM SOFTWARE SPECIAL

Buy any Sony, NEC or Mitsumi CD ROM drive listed above and receive any CD titles listed through FLEXFAX at a special package price. If you already own a CD ROM drive you may purchase these titles at a low discount prices.

★ HP HEWLETT PACKARD HP FAX MACHINES & ACCESSORIES

HP FAX-200 Plain-paper, cut sheet printing, 12 page memory, 50 number memory **\$959**

HP FAX-310 Plain-paper, cut sheet printing, 28 page memory, 100 number memory, send and receive fax ... **\$1279**

Black Toner Cartridge

LaserJet II, IID, III IID 92295A **\$79** **\$76**

LaserJet IIP & IIIP 92275A **\$61** **\$59**

LaserJet 92285A **\$82** **\$79**

LaserJet IIISi 92291A **\$119** **\$115**

NEW FLEXFAX Automated Fax Retrieval System

- Details/specs on products
- Technical support helpful hints.
- Monthly Specials
- "Like New" Demo Stock
- Inventory Clearance Items

FLEXFAX # (708) 351-5419
24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

T3300SL 25MHz i386SL, 120MB, 2MB RAM	\$2129
T4400C 25MHz i486SX, 120MB, 4MB RAM	\$3389
T4400C 25MHz i486DX, 200MB, 4MB RAM	\$4089
T4500 20MHz i486SX, 4MB RAM	
80MB/120MB	\$2369/\$2549
T4500C Color, 20MHz i486SX, 120MB, 4MB RAM	\$3729
T6400* 50MHz i486DX2, 200MB, 4MB RAM	\$4149
T6400C* Color, 50MHz i486DX2, 4MB RAM, 200MB	\$6359

*(AC Power Only)

★ SONY Reconditioned LASER LIBRARY



Here's what's included...

- Sony External CD-ROM Drive
- <340 ms access time
- 150KB/sec. transfer rate
- 8K buffer • Built-in audio
- Sony interface card
- Meets MPC Standards
- Laser Library Installation Software
- Laser Library Menu
- Plus 7 Popular CD-ROM Software Titles

\$399
D1-CD7205-R

★ TAPE BACK UP COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

JUMBO 120 - 120MB storage capacity

INT. D1-JUMBO **\$145**

EXT. D1-JUMBO & D1-KE-10 **\$239**

JUMBO 250 - 250MB storage capacity

INT. D1-DJ-20 **\$199**

EXT. D1-DJ-20 & D1-KE-10 **\$299**

JUMBO TRAKKER™ - Plug and play, no hardware to install. Works with any computer with an IBM® parallel printer port.

120MB D1-JT10 **\$339** ... **250MB D1-JT20** **\$399**

NEW POWERTAPE™

2 GB Int. D1-PT-25 / Ext. D1-PTE-25 **CALL**

4 GB Int. D1-PT-50 / Ext. D1-PTE-50 **CALL**

2.4 GB Cartridge 5-DT-2400 **\$45**

4 GB Cartridge 5-DT-4000 **\$49**

★ 3M DATA CARTRIDGES

DC2000-40/80MB **\$16.99**

Form. **\$18.95**

DC2080-80/160MB **\$21.95**

Form **\$24.95**

DC2060-60MB Form **\$25.95**

DC2120-120/250MB **\$23.95** **Form.** **\$26.95**

DC600A **\$20.49**

DC300XLP **\$18.69**

DC6150-250/500MB **\$21.49**

DC6250-250/500MB **\$25.49**

DC6525-350/700MB **\$32.95**

USA FLEX
TO ORDER **1-800-766-1940**
FAX # (708) 351-7204

Government/Ed. Sales 1-800-395-7025

Government/Ed. FAX (708) 351-9871

Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500/(708) 924-6780

Pour Les Francophones

1-800-723-2256/(708) 582-6179

Code # PM04A3



USA FLEX • 471 Brighton Drive, Bloomington, IL 60108

GRAPHICS CARD

Bonanza!

from USA FLEX



DIAMOND
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.



March 17, 1992
Diamond Stealth VLB



BYTE
SpeedStar 24X Stealth VRAM



Stealth™ 24 and Stealth 24 VLB Graphics Adapters

- S3 86C801/805 graphics accelerator controller
- 24-bit 'True Color' versions of the highly acclaimed Stealth VRAM.
- Offering up to 16.7 million brilliant colors in 640 x 480 for Windows and popular DOS applications.
- A maximum of 1280 x 1024 resolution in 16 colors is available along with a powerful Display List Driver from Panacea.
- 1MB display RAM
- 5 year warranty

YOUR CHOICE!
Stealth 24 or
Stealth 24 Local Bus
ONLY...

Stealth 24
DI-DST24/I
Stealth 24 VLB
DI-DST24VLBI

\$159

Stealth™ Pro and Stealth Pro VLB Graphics Adapters

A New Standard in Windows Acceleration Technology!

- High performance S3 86C928 graphics accelerator controller
- 24-bit 'True Color' display
- Powerful Display List Driver from Panacea included
- Over 35 million WinMarks*
- 1MB VRAM offers 16.7 million colors in 640 x 480 and a max. of 1280 x 1024 in 16 colors.
- 2MB VRAM offers 16.7 million in resolutions up to 800 x 600 and a max. 1280 x 1024 in 256 colors
- 5 year warranty

*PC Labs WinBENCH 2.5 tested using a 486 DX 2-66 MHz

1MB VRAM Version

\$249

DI-DSTPRO1

1MB VLB Version

DI-DSTPROVLBI \$249

2MB VRAM Version

\$359

DI-DSTPRO2

2MB VLB Version

DI-DSTPROVLBI2 \$359

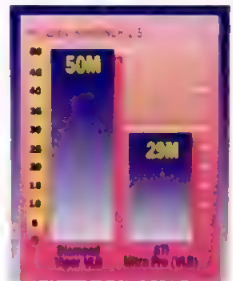
Viper™ VLB Graphics Adapter

World's Fastest in 256 Colors

- Weitek P9000 graphics accelerator controller
- 24-Bit 'True Color' support
- Max. 16.7 million colors in 800 x 600
- 1280 x 1024 with 256 colors at 74Hz
- Conforms to VESA graphics standards.
- 2 MB VRAM
- Five year warranty

\$409

DI-DVIPERVLBI2



Orchid High End Super VGA Graphic Cards!



Blazing Speed
With Voice
Annotation.

Fahrenheit VA - 1MB

- HyperDriver™ by Orchid, delivers the fastest Windows performance
- Voice Notes™ records, plays, pauses, and automatically embeds your voice note within a document
- Max. 1280 X 1024 res. in 16 colors
- Max. 16.8 million colors in 640 x 480



\$209

DI-ORCHIVA

Fahrenheit VA Plus VLB DI-ORCHIVVLBI \$229

Fahrenheit 1280 Plus - 1MB

25 Times Faster Than Standard SVGA Cards.

- Max. 1280 X 1024 resolution in 16 colors
- Max. 16.8 million colors in 640 x 480 res.

Fahrenheit 1280 Plus VLB DI-ORCHIFHVLBI \$169

ProDesigner II/s - 1MB

The ideal card for DOS-based applications.

- 256 colors in 1024 X 768 resolution
- Max. 32,768 colors in 800 x 600 resolution

\$149

DI-ORCHIPRO

All cards include 4 Year Warranty and
FREE Technical Support Provided by Orchid

Paradise® Accelerator Cards For Windows™

Accelerated Super VGA Display Adapter for Windows and CAD Applications.



Up To
31 Times
Faster!

VIDEO ACCELERATOR FOR WINDOWS

*Up to 31 TIMES the performance of standard VGA cards under Windows. Supports up to 1280x1024x16 colors. 640x480x65,000 colors and others. 1MB RAM STANDARD. Unsurpassed Paradise Compatibility and Reliability. 3 Year Warranty.

\$109

DI-PARADISE

LOCAL BUS ACCELERATOR FOR WINDOWS

Same as above PLUS 640x480x16 Million color mode. Faster than AT Bus cards under BOTH Windows and DOS. Drivers for all popular applications.

\$129

DI-PARADISELB

PARADISE
FOUND
HERE



USA FLEX 1-800-766-1940

FAX # (708) 351-7204 • Government & Education Sales 1-800-395-7025 • Government & Education Fax (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 or 1-708-924-6780 • Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 or 1-708-582-6179 • Code # PM04A3

ATTENTION ALL COMPAQ BUYERS...

It doesn't get any better than this!

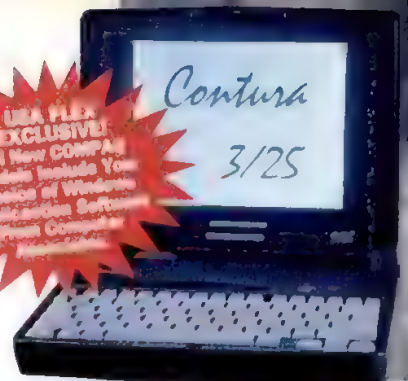
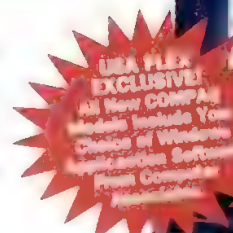
For selection, service and price look to USA Flex, your "direct" source for COMPAQ products.

All COMPAQ CONTURA and LTE LITE/25C Models listed below include CompaqCare 3 Year Warranty and your choice of Windows Application Software from Computer Associates. (COMPAQ CONTURA 3/25 60MB includes 1 year on-site warranty.)

Contura
3/25

60MB Hard Drive
4 MB Memory
64K Cache

\$1299



COMPAQ MODELS	DISPLAY	PROCESSOR	CLOCK SPEED (MHz)	HARD DRIVE (MB)	STANDARD MEMORY/ MAX MEMORY	KEYBOARD	BATTERY/ BATTERY LIFE	STANDARD EXPANSION PORTS	WEIGHT	PRE-INSTALLED SOFTWARE	USA FLEX PART NUMBER	FLEX PRICE	REMARKS/2 YEAR W/ 1 YEAR FAX MODER
COMPAQ Contura 3/20		1386SL	20	84	2MB/10MB		NiCd w/3 hours		6.2	DOS 5.0; Windows 3.1; PFS WindowWorks; EZ Help On-Line Library; User Programs; FREE Computer Associates Software	139600-006	\$1299	DI-CS24FM \$219
COMPAQ Contura 3/25	9.5" Monochrome VGA EdgeLit LCD: 16 gray scales in 640 x 480 VGA res.; 64 gray scales in 320 x 200 res.	1386SL	25	84	4MB/12MB	79/80-key keyboard & bundled trackball	NiCd w/3 hours	Enhanced parallel; serial; ext. VGA monitor; ext. numeric keypad; ext. options: ext. keyboard/pointing device (mouse)	6.2	DOS 5.0; Windows 3.1; EZ Help On-Line Library; User Programs; FREE Computer Associates Software	139400-002	\$1299	DI-CS24FM \$219
COMPAQ Contura 3/25		1386SL	25	84	4MB/12MB	Keyboard includes: "T" cursor keys; Separate Home, End, Page Up, Page Down keys; Special feature Hot Keys	NiCd w/3 hours		6.2	DOS 5.0; Windows 3.1; PFS WindowWorks; EZ Help On-Line Library; User Programs; FREE Computer Associates Software	139400-009	\$1599	DI-CS24FM \$219
COMPAQ Contura 3/25		1386SL	25	120	4MB/12MB		NiCd w/3 hours		6.2	DOS 5.0; Windows 3.1; PFS WindowWorks; EZ Help On-Line Library; User Programs; FREE Computer Associates Software	139400-006	\$1799	DI-CS24FM \$219
COMPAQ Contura 3/25c	9" Color VGA EdgeLit LCD: 16 colors in 640 x 480 VGA; 256 colors in 320 x 200; Simultaneous display capability	1386SL	25	84	4MB/12MB		NiMH w/3 + hours	Enhanced parallel; serial; ext. VGA monitor; ext. numeric keypad; ext. keyboard/pointing device (mouse)	6.7	DOS 5.0; Windows 3.1; EZ Help On-Line Library; User Programs; FREE Computer Associates Software	139410-004	\$2099	N/A
COMPAQ Contura 3/25c		1386SL	25	120	4MB/12MB		NiMH w/3 + hours		6.7	DOS 5.0; Windows 3.1; EZ Help On-Line Library; User Programs; FREE Computer Associates Software	139410-005	\$2299	N/A
COMPAQ LTE Lite/25C	8.4" Color VGA: 256 colors in 640 x 480; Simultaneous display capability	1386SL	25	84	4MB/20MB	101/102-key keyboard & integrated EasyPoint trackball	NiMH w/3 + hours	Enhanced parallel; serial; ext. VGA monitor; ext. numeric keypad; ext. options: ext. keyboard/pointing device (mouse)	6.5	DOS 5.0; Windows 3.1; EZ Help On-Line Library; User Programs; FREE Computer Associates Software	138250-003	\$3299	DI-CS24FM \$219
COMPAQ LTE Lite/25C		1386SL	25	120	4MB/20MB		NiMH w/3 + hours		6.5	DOS 5.0; Windows 3.1; EZ Help On-Line Library; User Programs; FREE Computer Associates Software	138250-004	\$3599	DI-CS24FM \$219

COMPAQ PROLINEA

COMPAQ PROLINEA 3/25s - 386/SX-25, 84MB, 2MB
- With DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse 141650-006 \$919
- With DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, PFS WindowWorks, 5.25" Floppy Drive, Mouse 141650-004 \$999

COMPAQ PROLINEA 3/25s - 386/SX-25, 120MB
- With 2MB, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse 141650-007 \$979
- With 4MB, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, PFS WindowWorks, 5.25" Floppy Drive, Mouse 141650-005 \$1079

COMPAQ PROLINEA 4/25s - 486/SX-25, 240MB, 4MB
- With DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse 143200-009 \$1399
- With DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, PFS WindowWorks, 5.25" Floppy Drive, Mouse, Modem, Prodigy 143200-007 \$1479

COMPAQ PROLINEA 4/50 - 486/DX-50, 120MB, 4MB
- With DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse 146000-008 \$1839
- With DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, PFS WindowWorks, 5.25" Floppy Drive, Mouse, Modem, Prodigy 146000-006 \$1949

COMPAQ DESKPRO

COMPAQ DESKPRO 3/25i - 386/DX-25, 84MB, 4MB
- With DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse 141000-407 \$1689

COMPAQ DESKPRO 3/25i - 386/DX-25, 120MB, 4MB
- With DOS 5.0 141000-403 \$1689

COMPAQ DESKPRO 3/33i - 386/DX-33, 84MB, 4MB
- With DOS 5.0, Window 3.1, Mouse 141100-407 \$1689

COMPAQ DESKPRO 3/33i - 386/DX-33, 120MB, 4MB
- With DOS 5.0, Window 3.1, Mouse 141100-408 \$1779

Monitor not included on COMPAQ PROLINEA or DESKPRO Models.
Ask your USA FLEX sales rep. for details on our full line of COMPAQ accessories.

All COMPAQ PROLINEA and DESKPRO Models listed below include CompaqCare 3 Year Warranty and your choice of Windows Application Software from Computer Associates.



COMPAQ DESKPRO Model 386/20e Only...

\$899
113500-004

1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty!

Intel386™ DX 20MHz Processor

4MB RAM Expandable to 16MB

32K Cache

110MB Hard Drive

4 Expansion Slots

101 Key Keyboard

3 1/2" 1.44MB Diskette Drive

Advanced Video Controller

Monitor and software not included in \$899 System Price

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e Starter Solutions

Starter Solution 1
14" .39mm, 1024 x 768 Color Monitor, DOS 5.0 Windows 3.1, Mouse, Free Windows Software
DPSYNC2 \$1199

Starter Solution 2
14" .28mm, 1024 x 768 Color Monitor, DOS 5.0 Windows 3.1, Mouse, Free Windows Software
DPSYNC3 \$1249

Our New Automated Fax Retrieval System

For our full line of accessories on all COMPAQ models, call your USA Flex sales representative or dial FLEXFAX 1-708-351-5419 Doc. # 1301

CompaqCare Included FREE with all New COMPAQ Systems

- 3 Year Limited Warranty with 1 Year On-Site*
- Worldwide Limited Warranty on COMPAQ Portables Only
- 24 Hour Toll Free Technical Support, 7 Days a Week (From USA Flex)
- *Applies to all current COMPAQ products only.

FREE SOFTWARE!

Buy any COMPAQ system shown in our ad and get one of these COMPUTER ASSOCIATES Windows software packages absolutely FREE!

CA-Cricket Paint CA-RET™/Xbase
CA-Textor CA-Compete
CA-UpToDate CA-dBfast

Includes installation

OPEN 24 HOURS
Monday - Friday
9am - 4pm
SAT & SUN
9am - 4pm

USA FLEX

TO ORDER: 1-800-677-8575

FAX # (708) 351-7204

Government & Education Sales 1-800-395-7025

Government & Education Fax (708) 351-9871

Habla Español 1-800-723-5500 or 1-708-924-6780

Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 or 1-708-582-6179

Code # PM04A3

PRINTERS

LEXMARK

Laser Printer 6 / 10	\$1,189 / \$1,259
Laser Printer E / 5E	\$749 / \$919
Laser Printer 6P	\$1,359
Laser Printer 10L / 10P	\$1,499 / \$1,749
Dot Matrix 2380 / 2381	\$325 / \$455
Dot Matrix 2390 / 2391	\$325 / \$455
4079 Thermal Color Jet w/Postscript	\$2,499
4070 Ink Jet w/with sheet feeder	\$335 / \$375
4226 High Speed Dot Matrix	\$1,299
Portable, AC adapt., battery, blk or wht	\$345

EPSON

Action Printer 3250	\$189
Action Laser Printer 1000	
512K / 2MB	\$635/719
Action Laser Printer 1500	\$779
LX 810	\$169
FX 870 / 1050	\$265 / \$345
FX 1170	\$349
LQ 570 / 870	\$235 / \$425
LQ 1070 / 1170	\$345 / \$579
LQ 2550	\$879
EPL 8000	\$1,059
DFX 5000 / 8000	\$1,269 / \$2,139

Panasonic Office Automation

KX-P 2624	\$359
KX-P 2123 / with Color Kit	\$229/\$279
KX-P 2124 / with Color Kit	\$299/\$349



NX-1001 Multifont	\$135
NX-1040 Rainbow NEW	\$159
NX-2420 Rainbow	\$269
NX-2430 Black	\$215
Star Jet 48	\$285

NEC

Silentwriter M95, 6ppm Postscript	\$1,399
Silentwriter M95ix (M95 but with fax)	CALL
Silentwriter M97, 10ppm Postscript	\$1,769
Silentwriter M97ix (M97 but with fax)	CALL

MODEMS

ZOOM

Zoom AMC 2400 Internal with RPI	\$45
Zoom AMX 2400 External with RPI	\$59
Zoom AFC 2400 Send/Rec 48 RPI Int.	\$55
Zoom AFX 2400 Send 96/Rec 48 RPI Ext.	\$69
Zoom FC 2400 Send/Rec 9600 Internal	\$69
Zoom FX 2400 Send/Rec 9600 External	\$89
Zoom 2400 V 42 Send/Rec 9600 with Winfax	
FCV Internal / FXV External	\$115/\$125
Zoom V 32 bis Internal/External	\$185/\$205
Zoom V 32 bis S/R for Win Int/Ext	\$199/\$239
Zoom V 32 bis Send/Receive 14 400 Int	\$195
Zoom V 32 bis Send/Receive 14 400 Ext	\$235
PKT Portable, S/R Fax Modem	\$85



Supra Corporation

SupraFaxModem Internal 24/96 NEW!	\$59
Supra 2400 Internal w/ Mirror II	\$51
Supra 2400 External	\$69
Supra Fax Modem V.32, Ext. alone	\$219
SupraFaxModem V.32 bis, Internal	
with FaxSoftware DOS/Win	\$199 / \$199
SupraFaxModem V.32 bis Ext. alone	\$219
with Fax Software, DOS	\$299
with Fax Software for Win	\$299
with Fax Software for Mac	\$319

SCANNERS

LOGITECH

Scanman Model 256 (gray scale)	\$259
Scanman 256 w/Catchword Pro	\$295
Scanman Color	\$545
FotoMan	Call

ZOOM

Zoom Full Page Scanner, 300 DPI with	
Perceive 2.0 OCR for Windows	\$389

EPSON

EPS 600C Parallel / SCSI	\$779 / \$835
EPS 800C	\$1,079

MONITORS

Panasonic Office Automation



Panasync C1381i,
28 DP, 1024 x 768
\$309

Panasync C1395, Non-Interlaced
28 DP, 1024 x 768 \$429

CTX

5439A, 14", .39 1024x768, Interlaced	\$245
5468A, 14", 1024x768, Interlaced	\$275
5468Ni, 14", 28DP, 1024x768,	
Non-Interlaced	\$305
1560, 15", 28DP, 1024 x 768, Noninter	\$479
1760LC, 17" Flat, .31DP, 1280x1024,	
Non-Glare, Non-Interlaced	\$775

SONY

CPD 1320 UC2, 14", 640 x 480 VGA,	
15 MM, Includes Cables & Stand	\$329
CPD 1304B, 14", 1024 x 768, non-interl.	
8514A, 25 MM, cables & stand	\$589
CPD 1604B, 17", 1024 x 768, non-interl.	
8514A, 25MM, cables & stand	
FREE DELIVERY	\$1,079

NEC

Multisync 2A, 14"	\$399
Multisync 3Fpx, 15"	\$629
Multisync 4Fg, 15"	\$739
Multisync 5Fg, 17"	\$1,249

NETWORKING

LANTastic by

HARTISOFT

AE/2T Ethernet Adaptor	\$193
AE-2 Ethernet Starter Kit/Adaptor	\$445/\$193
AE-2 Windows Starter Kit	\$459
AE-3 ISA Starter Kit/Adaptor	\$515/\$225
AE-3 Windows Starter Kit	\$579
2 Mbps Starter Kit/Adaptor	\$319/\$128
Z Two Station Kit	\$81
Artisoft Central Station	\$379
Lantastic Voice Adaptor	\$65
Network Eye	\$106
Lantastic for Windows/Netware	\$158/\$263
AE-2 Ethernet Software	\$64
Articom / AI V.4.1	\$215/\$57
NewMedia Kit - FREE DELIVERY	\$479
EtherBasket (12AE-2 or AE 2T)	
FREE DELIVERY	\$1,979

3Com

Etherlink II TP, 8 Bit (3C503B-TP)	\$189
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	\$919
Etherlink II 8 Bit (3C503R)	\$185
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	\$819
Etherlink II 16 TP 8/16 Bit (3C50-16TP)	\$179
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	\$739
Etherlink II/16 8/16 (3C503-16)	\$155
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	\$719
Etherlink 16, 16 Bit (3C507)	\$275
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	\$1,289
Etherlink 16 TP, 16 Bit (3C507-TP)	\$295
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	\$1,429
Etherlink III 10BT	\$129
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	\$599
Etherlink III	\$129
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY	\$599
Tokenlink III 16/4 Bit ISA FREE DEL.	\$539
Tokenlink III 16/4 Bit EISA, FREE DEL.	\$729

NOVELL / EAGL • SMC
XIRCOM • GATEWAY • INTEL
THOMAS-CONRAD
Call for Details!

imfo™

400 DPI Hand Scanner
for Windows

with
Interpreter
Windows
OCR Software



\$79

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

**BEST SELLING
HARD DRIVES**

At Super Sale Prices!

All Seagate Drives Include: Universal
Installation Manual, AT Rats & Cable

ST-251-1 MFM	42 MB	28MS	\$239
ST-351A IDE	42MB	28MS	\$145
ST-3120A IDE	106 9MB	16MS	\$225
ST-3144A IDE	130 7MB	19MS	\$229
ST-3243A IDE	214MB	16MS	\$345
ST-3283A IDE	245MB	12MS	\$359
ST-3283N SCSI	245MB	12MS	\$419

Maxtor®

IDE 7120 / 7213	\$225 / \$309
SCSI 7120 / 7213	\$239 / \$329
IDE 7245	\$325
IDE LXT 340 - FREE DELIVERY	\$649
SCSI LXT 340 - FREE DELIVERY	\$679
SCSI 540SL - FREE DELIVERY	\$1,049
SCSI 1240S - FREE DELIVERY	\$1,649

CONNER

The Storage Answer.

CP3000 / CP60064H IDE	\$145/\$169
CP30084E / CP30104H IDE	\$189/\$235
CP30174E / CP30204 IDE	\$255/\$325
CP30254 IDE	\$394
CP30080E SCSI	\$189
P30170E SCSI	\$275
CP30200 SCSI	\$345

Quantum™

ELS 42 IDE / SCSI	\$139 / \$169
ELS 85 IDE / SCSI	\$189 / \$199
ELS 127 IDE / SCSI	\$245 / \$269
ELS 170 IDE / SCSI	\$265 / \$299
LPS 240 IDE / SCSI	\$359 / \$399
LPS 525 IDE / SCSI FREE DEL.	\$989 / \$999

Plus

Development

Hardcard II XL 50 / 105	\$199 / \$255
Hardcard EZ 42 / 85	\$199 / \$239
Hardcard EZ 127 / 240	\$309 / \$519

MICROPOLIS

FREE DELIVERY

1528 SCSI	1334MB	FH	\$1679
1548 SCSI-2	1748MB	FH	\$1879
1568 ESDI	15MHz 676 8 MB	FH	\$1299
1588 SCSI	667 8MB	FH	\$1349
1598 SCSI-2	1034 5MB	FH	\$1399
1624 SCSI-2	668MB	HH	\$1199
1664 ESDI	15MHz 345MB	HH	\$979
1684 SCSI	340MB	HH	\$1059
1908 SCSI-2	1408MB	FH	\$1869
1924 SCSI-2	2100MB	FH	\$2579
2105 IDE	528MB	FH	\$1059
2112A IDE	1050MB	FH	\$1539
2112 SCSI-2	1050MB	FH	\$1539

FLOPTICAL

SYSGEN

SUPER 21MB External
Includes 8 bit host adapter, software
& five 21MB diskettes **\$379**

VALUE STOR 21MB Internal
Includes 3.5" drive, 8 bit SCSI host
adapter, cable & software **\$309**

REMOVABLE



BARE DRIVEN

Syquest 555, 44MB Internal	\$269
Syquest 5110C, 88MB Internal	
(new Reads & Write 44MB & 88MB)	\$389
Media Cart, 44MB / 88MB	\$69/99
44MB KITS with Interface	
8 bit / media cartridge, Int/Ext	\$359/439
88MB KITS with Interface	
features Syquest's new 5110C removable	
cartridge drive - reads & writes 44MB &	
88MB	
8 bit w/media cartridge, Int/Ext	\$519/599
16 bit w / media cartridge Int/Ext	\$599/709

FLOPPY

SONY

FLOPPYDRIVES

3.5" without Frame 1 44MB PC/AT \$55

Canon

All Media Floppy

The All-In-One 3.5" & 5.25"

Half Height Internal Floppy Drive

\$139

Supports 5.25", 360K/1.2MB as well as
3.5", 720KB/1.44MB formats. Any
computer with a single 5.25", half height
bay can accommodate the AMF. Uses a
standard floppy interface.

TAPE BACK UP

COLORADO™ MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

JUMBO - Low Cost Tape Backup

DJ10-120MB \$149

Adaptors: AB11 External \$37

KE10 External \$109

DJ20-250MB \$265

Adaptors: FC10 Internal \$79

KE10 External \$109

JUMBO TRAKKER

External Parallel Printer Port

Tape Backup System:

JT10(40-120) \$335

JT20 (80-250) \$395

UNCLUDES: external tape drive, easy-to-use

tape backup software, data cable, AC Power

adapter and manuals.

POWERTAPE SYSTEM:

4GB of capacity, Includes Colorado Backup

for DOS software - FREE DELIVERY \$1,549

POWER SUPPLY



THE POWER PEOPLE

BC Series Standby UPS Systems

BC 250: 250 VA, 2 outlet	\$99
BC 400: 400 VA, 2 outlet	\$155
BC 500: 500 VA, 4 outlet	\$179
BC 500LAN: 500 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter	\$189
BC 600LAN: 600VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter	\$245
BC 750LAN: 750 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter	\$299
BC 900LAN: 900 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter	\$345
BC 1250LAN: 1250 VA, 4 outlet,	
2 ms switching, LAN interface	\$479

Omnipower Line Interactive UPS

- corrects brownouts -

OMNI 450LAN: 450 VA	\$269
OMNI 600LAN: 600 VA	\$349
OMNI 750LAN: 750 VA	\$429
OMNI 900LAN: 900 VA	\$489
OMNI 1250LAN: 1250 VA	\$629



Back Ups

250: LAN nodes, 386SX, 286 systems,	
internet hardware, POS	\$99
400: desktop 386, 486 systems,	
286 servers	\$159
450: tower 386, 486 systems, servers	\$189
600: heavily configured systems,	
CAD/CAM workstations	\$259
900: multiple systems, longer runtime	
applications	\$369
1250: multiple systems, longer runtime,	
telecom, minis	\$489

Smart Ups

400: 286, 386 desktop syst. & servers	\$299
600: tower-type servers and engineering	
workstations	\$389
900: CAD/CAM, engineering workstations,	
and servers	\$559
1250: multiple servers,	
telecom equipment	\$729
2000: minicomputers, multiple servers	
FREE DELIVERY!	\$1,299
Powerchute Software for Unix	\$94

CONTROLLERS

Seagate

ST-01 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor	\$29
ST-02 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor w/FD Control	\$45
ST-07 IDE Controller Hard Drive Only	\$29
ST-08 IDE Controller - HD & Floppy	\$39
ST-11A RLL 8 Bit Controller	\$51

adaptec

1522 SCSI Direction Kit: 16 Bit Standard	
SCSI with Floppy Support & Drivers	\$149
1522 SCSI Direction PLUS Kit	\$195
1542B SCSI Master Kit: AT to SCSI Bus	
Mastering w/Floppy Sup. & Drivers	\$249
1542 SCSI Master PLUS Kit	\$309

FUTURE DOMAIN

1660: 16

THE NEW MULTIMEDIA SUPERSTORE

New! CREATIVE New for 93!

EDUTAINMENT CD INTERNAL MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE KIT

- Sound Blaster Pro card
- CD ROM Drive (Photo-CD compatible)
- Sound Blaster CT-38 Stereo Speakers
- 10 software titles!

8 bit **CALL!**
16 bit **CALL!**

DISCOVERY CD INTERNAL MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE KIT

- Sound Blaster Pro card
- CD ROM Drive
- Sound Blaster C-38 Stereo Speakers
- 3 software titles!

8 bit **\$485**
16 bit **\$569**

SOUND BLASTER
CD-ROM
DRIVES
Int **\$359**
Ext **\$429**

VIDEO
BLASTER
\$329
with
Microsoft Video
for Windows

CD ROM DRIVES!

NEC - NEW FOR 93!

CD ROM DRIVES with Multispin
Now with Multispin 256K buffer & Kodak Photo CD. Multi Session capable
CDR 84-1 Int / 74-1 Ext **\$539/\$599**
MULTIMEDIA (CD-ROM) with Multispin
Now with Multispin Drive CDR 74-1 external, soundcard with SCSI interface, 6 software titles, speakers/headphones. FREE DELIVERY \$879
CD EXPRESS CDR-25 external. MPC compliant, 10 software titles, FREE DEL \$429
NEW EXTENDED CD-ROM DRIVE
73M w/Multispin, MPC compliant. **\$499**

SONY DESKTOP LIBRARY

CD-ROM 41A (external) MPC compliant, 550MS access time 150KB sustained transfer rate \$219
Plus 3 Bonus CD-ROMs
Internal Multimedia Starter Kit **\$349**
Complete Multimedia Upgrade Kit
Internal / External **\$609 / \$779**

MITSUMI

CRMC LU0055 NEW Internal model CALL

SMART & FRIENDLY

CD-ROM with Panasonic proprietary interface
Internal / External **\$335 / \$385**
CD-ROM with Philips technology
Internal / External **\$309 / \$359**
HS 2000 Internal double speed
with Lotus 123 CD **\$549**

TURTLE BEACH

Multisound for MP3 Upgrade Kit
MultiSound Sound Card. Textel double speed
SCSI internal CD-ROM drive, Wave software.
King's Quest V, Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, FREE DELIVERY **\$1,299**

TEXEL

DM 3074 Double Speed CD ROM Drive
Drive alone, Int. / Ext. **\$409 / \$499**
8 bit kit with Trantor Interface
Internal / External **\$469 / \$579**

TOSHIBA

XM-4301B, Int. Double Speed **\$489**

MPC MEDIA VISION MPC

PRO 16 MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM Internal double speed NEC SCSI multimedia CD ROM drive, Pro Audio Spectrum 16, 5 software titles, FREE DELIVERY ... **\$949**
FUSION CD 16 Sony CD ROM drive, proprietary 16 bit sound card, 5 software titles Int/Ext **\$499/\$549**
PRO MOVIE SPECTRUM Display, capture, edit and playback video on your PC **\$295**
SUB SYSTEM CDPC XL NEW!!! External fully integrated multimedia component system
FREE DELIVERY **\$1,179**

COMPTON'S New Interactive
NEW MEDIA Encyclopdia
with Virtual Workspace
Competitive Upgrade
\$149 call for details!

CD-ROM BONANZA

Buy any CD-ROM Drive or Upgrade
Kit Listed in our Ad & Receive
CD-ROM Titles at Unbelievable Prices*

- \$29 ea** **\$49 ea**
- Animals
 - Biblical Library
 - CD Game Pack II
 - Chess Master MM MPC
 - CIA World Tour
 - Electronic Home Library
 - Great Cities of the World V 1 or 2
 - Interactive Storytime
 - International Bus & Econ Atlas
 - Loom
 - Magazine Rack
 - Mavis Beacon Typing MPC
 - Monkey Island
 - Publish It!
 - Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe
 - Sherlock Consulting Detective
 - Time Magazine Almanac '91
 - Time Table Science & Innovation
 - Toolworks Reference Library
 - US Atlas w/ Automap
 - US Atlas MM or US History
 - Wing Comm w/ Missions 1 & 2
 - Wing Commander/Ultima VI
 - World Atlas for Windows
 - World and US Atlas Pak
 - National Geographic Mammals Multimedia Encyclopedia
 - O&A V 4.0
 - Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia DOS
 - Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia Windows

* Special prices good only at the time of purchase of drive or package.



- One of Wisconsin's Top 10 Women Owned Businesses.
- Corporate, Government & School POs Welcome.

- **VISA** **MasterCard**
- No Surcharge on Credit Cards.
- Most Orders Shipped within 48 Hours.
- Software Shipping only \$5 per order, not per title. Hardware: 5% - Min. \$5.
- C.O.D orders Welcome, with a \$5.00 Charge.
- We Ship Latest Version of Software Available.
- All Products Sold Carry Manufacturers' Full Warranties & Documentation.
- APO, FPO HI, AK Puerto Rico & Canadian orders Welcome: 6% - Min \$6. International Orders Shipped First Class Mail Insured: 15% - Min \$15. If mail cost exceeds calculated amount, you'll be billed additional.
- Call for Free Catalog and Items Not Listed

P.O. Box 17882
Milw, WI 53217

(414) 357-8181
FAX: (414) 357-7814
Toll Free FAX:
(800) 554-9981

HRS: CST
9am-9pm, M-F
11am-5pm, Sat

Prices & availability. fluctuate beyond our control & may change for better or worse. We do not guarantee compatibility. We are not responsible for manufacturer's contents. Defective returns must have a Return Authorization number. Call us at 1-800-554-9981 to obtain a Return Authorization number. Returns will not be accepted. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. All sales are final. All returns are subject to inspection fees.

• SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE •

ACT! 2.1 for Win 1.0	229.95/229.95	Graphic Works for Windows	179.95	MS Schedule Plus for Win	121.95	Presentation Task Force 4.0 for Win	116.95	Ami Pro Competitive Upgrade	89.95
After Dark for Windows V3.0	28.95	Grid 4.0	194.90	MS Source Profiler	54.95	Procedural Plus 2.1 for Windows	68.95/63.95	Ami Pro Version Upgrade	39.95
BigPlan Builder V 4.0	74.95	Huack V 2.1 for Win	117.95/117.95	MS Test for Windows	242.95	Prodigy Starter Kit V 3.1	25.95	Ami Pro 3.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	92.95
Borland C++ 3.1 DOS Windows	329.95	Improv 1.0	94.95	MS Toolbook 1.5	274.95	Publish It! V 3.1 for Windows	79.95	Corel Draw 3.0 CD ROM Upgrade	159.95
Borland C++ 3.1 & Application Frameworks	504.95	Info Power	33.95	MS TrueType Font Pack 1 or 2	48.95	Q & A V 4.0	244.95	Corel Draw Competitive Upgrade	189.95
CA Clipper V 3.2	482.95	Intell Select 2.0	79.95	MS Visual Basic 2.0 Win 91 1.0 MS-DOS	122.95	Quark XPress for Windows 3.5 only	57.95	Corel Draw Upgrade for Windows	129.95
CA Cropper Paint for Windows	81.95	Instant Artist DOS	44.95	Standard Edition	304.95	Quark XPress for DOS	92.95	Freemance Graphics for Win Live & Compet Upd	99.95
CA SuperCalc 5.5	87.95	Instant Artist Windows	51.95	Professional Edition	84.95	Roots III Genealogy	184.95	Lotus 123 2.1 Live Upgrade	94.95
CA Tutor for Win w/Grammar 3	69.95	Laurel's	97.95	MS Windows 3.1	84.95	Smart Creation	54.95	Lotus 123 Server Upgrade 2.3	94.95
Calendar Creator Plus 5.0 Win	48.95/48.95	Lights & Lull Power	33.95	MS Windows 3.1 Upgrade	49.95	Spanish Assistant 5.0	55.95	Lotus 123 Windows Upgrade	94.95
Calendar Plus	117.95	Lotus ALL VERSIONS	CALL	MS Windows for Workgroups 3.1	154.95	Sprinkle It 3.0	75.95	Lotus Double Up Upgrade	194.95
Chemistry WinWin	77.95	Letter 123 3.4	399.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	Stacker 3.0	89.95	MS C++ 7.0 Live & Competitive Upgrade	134.95
Close-Up DOS & Windows Dual Pak 4.0	119.95	Lotus 123 for Windows 1.1	303.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	Tax Cut 92	35.95	Win DOS 3.1 Upgrade	62.95
Computerized Federal Data Base Finder	119.95	Lotus SmartSuite for Win Upgrade	457.95/444.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	TrueType for DOS	48.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	123.95
Corel Draw 3.0 for Win (with CD)	369.95	Mac in DOS/Win	55.95/95.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	Turbo C++ 3.0 for Windows 3.1	80.95/99.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	94.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95		Managing Your Money V 3.0	35.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	Turbo Tax 1.0 for Windows	45.95/46.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95		Mavis Beacon Typing V 2.0 Win	31.95/37.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	UltraReal	64.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95		More Fonts V 3.0	71.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	Virtual Reality Studio 2.0	59.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95		MS Access	CALL	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	Windows Communications Pak	139.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95		MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade	62.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95		MS DOS 5.0 w/whomlog	74.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95		MS Excel 4.0 for Win	294.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95		MS Flight Simulator 4.0	38.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95		MS Money for Windows	48.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95		MS PC World Plus Address Book Plus	209.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95		MS PC World Plus for Win Upgrade	119.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95		MS Project 4.0	302.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95		MS Project 3.0 for Windows	424.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95		MS Quick Basic 4.5	124.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95		MS Quick C 2.5	61.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95		MS Quick C Quick Ask 2.51	122.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95		MS Quick C for Windows	122.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95		MS Quick C for Windows/SDK	454.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95		MS Quick Pascal	61.95	MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade	182.95
Corel Draw Upgrade/Competitive Upgrade 129.95/169.95				MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95	WinFax Pro 2.0	79.95	MS Excel	



MEMORY AND MORE...

C. D. Smith, Jr., CA

S. P. Morse, NY

D. N. Glabbe, NY

H. Martini, Italy

M. Jakob, Germany

Thank You!

The Only Source

SOURCE

International

Computer Upgrades

Facsimile
714 588 9872

[illegible]

ProLine 3/25x/3/25x2					
2MB	16730-001	\$80	8MB	16742-001	\$200
ProLine 4/25x/4/33, 4/30					
1MB	16162-001	\$40	2MB	16163-001	\$60
4MB	16164-001	\$149	8MB	16165-001	\$200
DeskPro 330-20, 20e and 25					
1MB Module	15131-001	\$60			
4MB Module	15132-001	\$160			
1MB Board	15644-001	\$160			
4MB Board	15645-001	\$210			
DeskPro 386/16					
1MB Module	15164-001	\$75			
4MB Module	15253-001	\$160			
1MB Board	15633-001	\$110			
4MB Board	15634-001	\$120			

Model	15-in./16-in. Diagonal	Resolution	Price
DeskPro Z80; 386; i Series; 506SX; Z80; Z86; Portable 486;			
IBM Series Expansion boards; SystemPro i7 Series			
4860	116688-001 .. \$49	2880	116689-001 .. \$79
4860	116690-001 .. \$149	4860	112877-001 .. \$299
SystemPro 386-33, 486-33 and SystemPro			
2880	115164-001 .. \$99	4860	110561-001 .. \$289
SystemPro 386M, 486M, SystemPro I7 (32-bit Exp. board)			
3-64MHz w/386	129160-001		\$359
8-64MHz w/486	129160-001		\$339
DeskPro 386/33, 486/33, SystemPro			
486/33 and SystemPro 486/33			

Power Desktop 325D, 325P, 333D, 333P, 433P, 406P and 886D				
1MB	310-2505	\$50	4MB 310-2507	\$140
Power Desktop 486P and 486U				
16MB module	310-2625			\$390
Powerline Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450SE/2 and 466SE				
2MB	310-2666	\$90	4MB 310-2667	\$170
8MB	310-2668	\$310	16MB 310-2669	\$390
Powerline Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450SE/2 and 466SE				

Macintosh IIfx, IIfx, IIfx		
16MB KIT	N/A	\$499
Macintosh LC, LCII, Classic II, Performa 200 and 400		
4MB N/A	\$124	8MB N/A \$344
Macintosh Quadra 700, 900 and 950		
4MB N/A	\$152	16MB N/A \$489
32MB N/A	\$999	64MB N/A \$1999
Macintosh IIfx		
4MB KIT	MO37611-A	\$169
16MB KIT	N/A	\$499

2-900/400 Series 2-420/SX, 2-425/SX, 2-433/DL, 2-433/SX		
4000 MW-100	\$559	16000 MW-90
2-Station 4235X, 4330X, 4000X		
4000 MW-437	\$179	16000 MW-102
16000 MW-437	\$429	32000 MW-92
2-Station 4255X, 4300X, 42050X, 4295X, 4205X, 4235X, 4330X, 4330X, 4000X		
1000 MW-70	\$49	4000 MW-100
2-Unit 2-336/2, 25, 35 and 35E		
2500 2A3000ME	\$49	4000 2A4000MK
2-Unit 2-3505X/2, 2064P, 2-L5		
2000 MKI	2-605-1	\$8
2-Unit 4000/335T, 25E		
4000 2A4200ME	\$179	16000 2A4200MK

Bravo 506-53; 2/286, \$86	
2BR 500510-002...\$89	AMB 500510-008...\$17
Bravo 4/25S	
2BR 500710-004...\$99	AMB 500720-002...\$21
Neiman 15/3M	
2BR 500961-001...\$79	AMB 500962-002...\$33
Bravo LC 4/25; 4/33, 4/33A, 5/84, 4/66d	
500987-001...\$99	AMB 500987-002...\$15
0MB 500987-005...\$259	16MB 500987-004...\$49
52MB 500987-005...\$99	
Premium 34L/25; ST; ST, Premium II 508SL/25; 25	
1MB W/P 500790-005...\$35	
Bravo 4/33, 0MB/25; Premium 4/25; 4/33TE, Server SE 4/33	
500710-004; 780-005	\$108
Premium 50SL/25, 108SL/25, Premium II 508SL/25; 25	
AMB W/P 500790-004	\$1M
Power Premium 4/33, 4/33, 4/33S, 4/33S, 4/50SL, 4/66d, Premium	
4/66TE, 486/25, 486/25E, 486/25T, 486/25T, 486/33, 686/33E,	
486/33TE, Premium II 500/25, 386/33, 486/33, 486SL/25	
Premium Server SE 4/33	
0MB/LC/W/P	C

[illegible]

PowerMate 206/32; SX/16 and SX/20			
2060 Kit	0P-410-0103	\$79	
2060 Board	506SX/20; 20v; 16; 25; 406/50; 406/33		
4060 Kit	0P-410-2101	\$279	
PowerMate SX Plus			
2060 Board	N/A	\$229	
4060 Board	N/A	\$279	
PowerMate SX/20			
2060 CPU Upgrade	0P-410-0101	\$169	
2060 Exp. Board	0P-410-0102+0103	\$209	
PowerMate 306/20; 25			
2060 APC-HSSS	\$329	4060 APC-HSSS	\$459
PowerMate 506/33K and 406/25E			
2060	0P-410-5101	\$189	
PowerMate 506/33; Express Te and e series			
4060	0P-410-6205	\$179	

DECstation 3 series SX, C, Plus, and 425c			
2MB kit	PCXIM-CH		\$9
90Cpc 400ST series			
AMB PCXAM-CT	C100	AMB PCXAM-CH	\$29

PowerBook 100, 140, 145, 170	Model	MSRP
	2000	\$499
	4000	\$1799
	6000	\$2599

Powerlink 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C	AST	16199	\$1299
Powerlink 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C	AST	16199	\$1299

Compaq 3/25, 3/25 and 25c	4MB	*****	\$569
	8MB	*****	\$649

LTE 20G	4M8	\$199
LTE 30G/s/20	4M8	\$199
LTE 40G 20; 25; 25c	2M8	\$139

SLT 200	4MB \$219
SLT 300s/20	4MB \$279
	4MB \$199

Everex

Tempo LX	2MB	\$79
Tempo 2400	2MB	\$159

PS/2 CL575E and ThinkPad 700; 700C	400	\$429
	450	\$219
	500	\$369
MS-D (Multimedia) (all)	1000	\$179

10051 and 10052 Laptop	4MB	\$179
10051	4MB	\$249
10052	1MB	\$135
10053	8MB	\$285

NEC	
UltraLite & Cellular Workstation 206F	\$139
UltraLite & Cellular Workstation 206F	\$169
UltraLite & Cellular Workstation 206F	\$169

Controlite III, SL/ZSC	2000	It's almost impossible to	\$179
	8000	Make it happen faster.	\$599
	2000	It's your future partner.	\$119
	4000	Aqueducting is perfect.	\$199

ProSpeed SL 22, SL 200	200	40000	\$119
ProSpeed SL 22, SL 200	400	80000	\$209
ProSpeed 200, S04SL/16	400	80000	\$209
ProSpeed 500	200	40000	\$100

Magnavox or Packard Bell

Sharp

PC-0441 Motorola	200	*****	\$30
Bell			
HL20, HL25, 325N and HC	200	*****	\$140
207N and 320N-NA	200	*****	\$400

CF-170, CF-270, CF-370	1980	***** \$34
CF-380	1980	***** \$100

Texas Instruments

TravelMate 2000 1000 \$49

TravelMate 5000, Win5X	285	579
TravelMate 4000, Win95/98, SX/16; 25	489	\$199

Toshiba

110000L; SE 1, 2000; SX, 500	2000	*****	\$95
T22005X, 11000, 1050, 1050C	4000	*****	\$150
	6000	*****	\$299
112000T, 1000, and 11000	2000	*****	\$95

TX1000X, TX2000X, and SXE Peripherals	2MB	\$285
	4MB	\$409
TX200	5MB	\$149
TX1000X Notebook	2MB	\$119

14400 and Y6400 SX, EX, Mini-Spec	0000	\$179
	2000	\$129
	4000	\$179
	6000	\$149

T9100	Z80	\$80
T5200, T5200C and T8500	Z80	\$92
	8086	\$279

Z-Nice Notebook (all models)		ZMS	\$159
		8MB	\$349
Z-Smart \$255		Z-6MB	\$159

2-Sport 420S and 425S	4200	\$989
MastersPort 386SL, SLc, SLd	2200	\$99
MastersPort 386SX	2200	\$109
Executive IV 16.6, 33.3MHz	2200	\$499

SupersPort 246, 286	246	\$139
SupersPort 286, 286e	286	\$99
SupersPort 286e, SlimPort	286e	\$279
TurboPort 386, 386e	386	\$89

5-RAM	1980	*****	\$479
	2000	*****	\$509

We'll meet or beat any advertised price!

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS

Apple PAGEMaker 01-11	\$20	1000	226301-001	\$200
Apple 125341-001	\$320			
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III, 4, 4M and XL300				
400	C2065A	\$140	000	C2065A
				\$290
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III, IIIi, IIIp, IIId				
200	33475S	\$85	400	334770
				\$100
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II and III				
200	334446	\$102	400	330418
				\$100
Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500, 500C				
2544	227070			\$30
Apple LaserWriter IIV and IIx				
400	105232L-A	\$124	1000	N/A
				\$436
IBM Laser 4021 RI Models				
200	110533A	\$90	400	1105330
				\$120
IBM Laser 4015 and 4016e				
200	1059197	\$110	3.500	1059675
				\$140
Canon LBP-4, 4JLx, 4Pxx				
1000	565-2330	\$110	200	N/A
				\$160
Canon LBP-10, 10R and 10T				
200	565-0080	\$129	400	N/A
				\$200
Canon LBP-10i and 10T Plus				
200	565-2350	\$240	300	565-2300
				\$290
Brother HL-4, HL, HL, 80, 80, 87				
1000	910-910	\$120	200	910-820
				\$160
Brother HL-4				
200	80-820	\$170	400	80-040
				\$210
Panasonic 4410 and 4430				
200	HX-P441	\$100	400	N/A
				\$170
Panasonic 4450I and 4420				
200	HX-P441	\$100	400	N/A
				\$170
Panasonic LaserPartner 4435				
200	HX-P442	\$110		
				\$160
Toshiba Page Laser 6				
200	L50-800000	\$90	400	L50-800000
				\$100
OKI Laser 400				
100	70014701	\$70	200	001 N/A
				\$90
OKI Laser 800 and 820				
200	N/A	\$140	400	N/A
				\$180
OKI Laser 910				
100	70021001	\$110	200	70021001
				\$140
OKI Laser 850 and 840				
200	70019001			\$190
Texas Instruments MicroLaser XL				
100	235570-1	\$40	400	2350002-2
				\$240
IBM EP 6000				
200	105401	\$90	400	N/A
				\$160
Spauld Acclaim Laser II, EP-4000				
200	N/A	\$100		
				\$290
Spauld EP-7500				
200	CR22001	\$100	400	CR22001
				\$200

Diamond Cardbit		
StarLine 24	240 MB, 96.7, 96.7 million colors	\$165
Viper V182	280 VRAM P9000 Dual-Chip	\$290
Matrox		
Premier 920	500 MB	\$295
Premier 630	400 MB	\$175
Number Nine		
PCI-X Level 12	32, 32 930 100MHz	\$790
ATI		
Graphics Ultra Pro	VRAM	\$480
Graphics Ultra Pro	280 VRAM PL/Bus	\$520
Paradise		
8514-A Plus	160 MB/128 VRAM	\$240
Boca Research		
Support Accelerator VGA		
acceleration, "BIST" drivers, 16.8 Million Colors		
Support VEGA 320, Windows accelerators, VESA comp.		
New cards include: 3D0 (3Dmax), Matrox, Video Scan, & Har-		

CHIPS	
Chips and Technologies, Inc.	
SE70001-16	\$50
SE70001-20	\$70
SE70001-25	\$72
SE70001-35	\$75
SE70001-40	\$80
SE70052-16 (50)	\$40
SE70052-20 (50)	\$71
SE70052-25 (50)	\$74
SE70052-35 (50)	\$85

Industry Standard 30-pin SIMMs	
10MB @ 8-70ns, Fast Page Mode	\$37
40MB @ 8-70ns @ 50MHz, Fast Page Mode	\$99
90-pin, 72 pins SIMMs for use in EISA systems and others:	
512K @ 56-70ns @ 60MHz (2MB)	\$78
10MB @ 56-70ns @ 60MHz (8MB)	\$140
20MB @ 56-70ns @ 60MHz (16MB)	\$289
40 @ 56-70ns (32MB)	\$284

50MHz Modules for most Apple Macintosh models and Quadra

20MB @ 8-70ns, Fast Page Mode, Low Profile	\$69
40MB @ 8-70ns, Fast Page Mode, Low Profile	\$122
80MB @ 8-70ns, Fast Page Mode, Low Profile	\$225
160MB @ 8-70ns, Fast Page Mode, Low Profile	\$320

50MHz Modules for Macintosh IIx machines

40MB @ 8-70ns, Fast Page Mode, Low Profile	\$124
80MB @ 8-70ns, Fast Page Mode, Low Profile	\$224

LANDMARK SPEED TEST (1.1)

Configuration	Score
PS/2 586/60	9.8
PS/2 655L	25.1
PS/2 586/60 + 25MHz SX/Howl!	27.8
PS/2 586/60 + 33MHz SX/Howl!	34.9
PS/2 586/60 + 33MHz SX/Howl! with a Math Coprocessor	97.6

Kingston Technology Corp.'s SX/Howl! is the undisputed performance champ.
PC Magazine Oct. 29, 1991

Add a Math-Co to your SX/Howl! for\$75

- ✓ AGI 3000 A; B; C
- ✓ HP ES200/12 & ES/8
- ✓ Epson Equity II & II+
- ✓ IBM Original AT & XT/286
- ✓ Compaq Portable III, DeskPro 200
- ✓ IBM PS/2 25/286, 30/286, 50, 502, 60
- ✓ NEC Powermate 286+ and Portable+ 25MHz SX/Now! \$199
- ✓ AST Premium 286; AST Bravo 286 Zenith 2-288
- ✓ 33MHz SX/Now! ... \$249

Upgrade your 386 to a 486

- ✓ IBM PS/2 70 & 80
- ✓ Compaq 386 Deskpro's
- ✓ 25MHz 486/Now! \$429
- ✓ 33MHz 486/Now! ... \$699

Now mastering upgrades formerly by AGI include **25MHz** of cache and implements **UNIX** (UNIX Memory Manager **AGI**) with up to 50MB of 32-bit high speed memory. MicroMaster is also compatible with Windows, DOS, 68/72, Unix and Xenix.

Upgrade your 286 or 386 to a 486

✓ IBM PS/2 50; 50c; 555X; 56; 57; 60; 70 and 80	
25MHz 486SX	
including 4MB	\$999
including 8MB	\$1179
including 16MB	\$1349
including 486	\$1439
including 8MB	\$1619
including 16MB	\$1859

33MHz 486DX

BOCA
RESEARCH INC.

Memory Boards for any 286 or 386

Bocakram AT Plus 2-6MB memory board for 06286 & 06304 IBM compatible machines running up to 528MB. Get conventional expanded (LUN BUS 4.0) and/or extended memory. 05/2.

incorporating 2MB	\$189
incorporating 4MB	\$229
incorporating 6MB	\$239
incorporating 8MB	\$249

Memory I/O Boards

Bocakram AT I/O Plus 2-6MB memory board, same as AT Plus with 1 serial and 1 parallel port. Uses 16 x 1 68000 chips.

incorporating 2MB	\$199
incorporating 4MB	\$209

80386 CACHE Motherboards

- Baby AT Form Factor (8.5" x 15")
- AMI BIOS
- Leadmark 1.14; 54,90000
- Includes 256KB of on-board cache
- Up to 32MB on-board with SIMM or 4MB SIMMS (Price Inc)

80386-33MHz \$319

80386-40MHz \$229

486 CACHE Motherboards

- Baby AT Form Factor (8.5" x 15")
- Intel 80486 CPU with AMI BIOS
- Leadmark 1.14; 151,90000, Norton SI 32.0
- Includes 256KB of on-board cache
- Up to 32MB on-board with SIMM or 4MB SIMMS (Price Inc)

80486-33MHz \$729

80486-50MHz \$1199

MHz Megahertz CORPORATION

MHz

Megahertz CORPORATION

Laptop & Notebook FAX/Modems

for AST, Compaq, IBM, Sharp, TI, Toshiba, Zenith and many other Laptop and Notebook Systems.

Megahertz modems include:

- Send & Receive Fax capability
- Easy installation with illustrated user's guide
- Software included
- Pull 5-year warranty
- Free technical support
- Hayes compatible

PCMCIA 2.0 FAX/Modems with XJAX

16,800bps FAX/Modem, Cellular, Antennas	\$249
24,960bps FAX/Modem	\$299

Internal FAX/Modems w/ MNP-5 & V.42/V.42bis

16,800bps FAX/Modem, Cellular, Antennas	\$329
96,000bps FAX/Modem	\$499
24,960bps FAX/Modem	\$229
24,960bps Modem	\$169

External Pocket Modems for any RS-232 Serial Port

16,800bps FAX/Modem, Cellular, Antennas	\$379
96000bps FAX/Modem	\$109
24,960bps FAX/Modem	\$109

- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **100% compatible in form, fit, and function**
 - **All products user installable**
- **Installation Instructions Included**
 - **Toll-free technical support**
 - **Thousands of items in stock**
 - **Manufacturer's warranties**
- **Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome**
- **Government & Educational pricing**
 - **International orders welcome**
 - **Special volume pricing**
 - **24-hour fax line**

- Same day shipping
- Overnight delivery available

- Visa, MC, AMEX, and Discover
- No surcharge on credit cards
- Call for any items not listed

**Toll Free from anywhere in the
United States or Canada
800/547-9866**

714/588-9866

Facsimile
714/588-9872

Business Hours
Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm,
Saturday, 10am-2pm, PST

The Only Source

First
SOURCE
International

The Complete Source

Mail orders to: First Source International, Inc.
14 Argonaut, Suite 140, Aliso Viejo, CA 92656 USA

Terms and Conditions: Inventory products are third party. Manufacturer's literature may be included. First 500 units of each product will refund 50% of the sales price of the product. If notified within 30 days of the invoice date, freight charges will be refunded. A 10% restocking fee will be charged. A minimum order is required for all returns. Items must be returned within 30 days of the invoice date with original documentation and packaging. All non defective returns, ordered, returned, or cancelled orders, will be returned after 30 days of the invoice date will be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time of order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typographical or photographic reproduction. All prices are in U.S. dollars. First Source International will not accept any advertised price claim only on identical brands. Offer not good for SIMILAR or DUPLICATES. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

We'll meet or beat any advertised price!

TOLL FREE 800/547-9866

100775

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Or Shop Us On:
PRODIGY,
 CompuServe,
 GENie, Delphi,
 LA On-line,
 America On-line
 and many more!

Easy-to-use fax and telecommunications software. With a Send/Receive or SendFax™ modem, send laser quality faxes, communicate with remote computers, and provide fax-host and data-host access. Accomplish all this by using a personal computer at home or office.

Publisher:
Smith Micro Software, Inc.

\$59

Images, 3 pre-formatted Document Templates, and On Line Windows Font Usage Guide. WordPerfect 5.2 includes new and exciting features. Edit button bars, graphics, and text boxes and lots more. Includes Grammatik 5 grammar checker.

BUNDLE: \$299 UPGRADE: \$149

Publishers: AGFA & WordPerfect

Run DOS and Windows applications at the speed of sound with the first voice recognition software package. Voice Blaster replaces repetitive keystrokes with voice commands. Easy installation, fun to use for the most demanding applications. Recognition capabilities to any available sound card and actually sound great! Whether running word processing, spreadsheets, databases, entertainment software, or more, Voice Blaster saves hours of time. Try it today. It's a new way of computing.

Publisher: Cengage Learning

\$72

A revolutionary expansion board that converts IBM-PC compatible computers into a dual platform machine that can run DOS and Windows applications as well as Macintosh applications running under system 6 or 7. Run all Macintosh software that is compatible with the SE, Plus and Mac Classic such as: Macintosh Word, Excel & PageMaker, Photoshop, 4th Dimension, Illustrator, MacDraw, and virtually ALL others. (B&W only).

Manufacturer:
50/50 Micro Electronics

\$999

- PhotoEdge for Windows - \$99
- PC Photographer - \$40
- Photo CD Access for Windows - \$29

Photo CD Player PCD 870

Publisher: Eastman Kodak Co.

\$399

100% Sound Blaster and Ad Lib compatibility. Use to record, edit and play back sound in DOS and Windows. Even use music, voice and sound to add life to word processing, multimedia, spreadsheet, and other Windows™ 3.1 business applications. **FREE ACCOLADE GAME WITH PURCHASE.** CALL FOR DETAILS!

Publisher: Logitech

\$185

Orders accepted on our toll free number Mon-Sat 8:30 to 5:30 EST. Visa, MasterCard, and Discovercard accepted. All credit card orders processed within 24 hours. Continental US shipments: UPS Ground \$5, Airborne Overnight \$7. Corp. Gov't, Educ. APO, FPO, International orders accepted. No sales tax except for Mass add 5%. Personal checks will delay shipment 5 business days. Products covered by manufacturer's guarantee. Defective software replaced immediately. No CODs. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. 15% restocking fee for non-defective returns.

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER
Express

The World's Ultimate On-Line Superstore

800-228-7449

Fax: 508-443-5648
Voice: 508-443-6125

日本の書画よりのオーダー大歓迎！ 日本編でダイヤル 0011-508-443-5818
又は コンピューターサービスナンバー 1 D 70007 1994
で書画よりのオーダーをお申し込み上げております

[illegible]

Here are only a few of the 3,000 products we've delivered to our satisfied customers. Just call 1-800-228-7449 to start saving time and money with Computer Express. Computer Express 31 Union Ave., Salisbury, MA 01972

NEW

Hayes ←
Accura 144 + FAX144



- ✓ Cost Effective V.32bis/14,400 bps Data and Group 3/14,400 bps FAX Modem / V.42 / V.42bis, MNP 5, + 9600-300 bps Data
- ✓ Free Smartcom Data and FAX Software and Modem Cable
- ✓ Synchronous ✓ 2 Year Warranty

CDW® Price.....\$325.58 CDW 27349

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

AST PowerExec™ EL Color Notebook

Combines the Highest Level of Computer Technology and Intelligence to Provide You with the Ultimate Notebook Computer.

- ✓ Powerful 25 MHz, Intel386™ SL Processor / 64 KB of Cache Memory and 4 MB of Standard RAM / 3.5", 1.44 MB Diskette Drive / Passive Matrix Color / 256 Colors at 640 x 480, VGA Resolution / 9.5" Diagonal Viewing Area / V82/83-Key Keyboard, 12 Function Keys / MS-DOS from AST™



CDW® Price.....CALL

AST, AST logo, and AST Premium registered and Copied 32 and 64-bit trademarks are trademarks of AST. All other product or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS	TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES	MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD's, FAX	SOFTWARE
NOVELL NOVELL Netware V2.2 5-User 3.5" 469.50 NOVELL Netware V2.2 10-User 3.5" 999.73 NOVELL Netware V2.2 20-User 3.5" 2084.78 NOVELL Netware V2.2 100-User 3.5" 2675.57 NOVELL Netware V3.11, 5-User 3.5" 1652.17 NOVELL Netware V3.11, 10-User 3.5" 1252.17 NOVELL Netware V3.11, 20-User 3.5" 1782.17 NOVELL Netware V3.11, 50-User 3.5" 2802.17 NOVELL Netware V3.11, 100-User 3.5" 3499.96 NOVELL Lite Winfor DOS 69.00 NOVELL Lite Starter Kits 399.77 NOVELL Lite Add-On Kit 199.65 ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000) 126.44 ETHERNET Board (NE2000) 136.98 ETHERNET Eisa (NE3200) 667.59	MEGA 21 MB Floppy Invidor Diskette Drive 339.00 21 MB Floppy Ext. Diskette Drive 379.10 Tape 250 24MM Tape Back-up 379.10 Bernoulli PC Powered 90Pro 223.10 Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro 339.81 Bernoulli Transportable 150 Pro 859.25 Bernoulli Insider 90 Pro 549.47 COLORADO COLORADO Jumbo 120 157.37 COLORADO Jumbo 250 219.32 COLORADO OF4700 719.15 COLORADO Tracker 120MB Portable Back-up 355.00 COLORADO Tracker 250MB Portable Back-up 419.21 Call For Accessories And Interfaces SUMMIT SUMMIT 120MB int 144.39 SUMMIT 250MB int 199.34 SUMMIT 305MB Internal IDE 10MB/min 249.90 MICROSOLUTIONS External 100MB HD 469.06 Backup External Floppy 3.5" 186.41 Backup External Floppy 5.25" 186.41 External 80 250MB Tape Backup 379.30 Mountain MOUNTAIN TD250 Internal Tape Backup 229.50 MOUNTAIN 120MB External Tape Drive 449.90 MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Backup 474.42 MOUNTAIN 304MB Internal IDE Backup 439.50 MOUNTAIN 250MB External Backup 1179.22 MOUNTAIN 2.0 Gigabyte External Fileshare 1976.40 MOUNTAIN 4.0 Gigabyte 4mm DAT 2399.23 Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes IRWIN IRWIN A120PC-120 MB Internal 219.19 IRWIN A250PC-250 MB Internal 289.19 IRWIN A120E-120 MB High Speed External 289.13 IRWIN A250E-250 MB High Speed External 348.68 Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes	ARTISOFT , Wired for Sound 39.49 ATI Stereo FX Sound Card 100.76 BRODERBUND Carmen San Diego Deluxe CD 59.10 COMPLETE PC Communicator Data, Fax, V-Mail 139.56 CD-ROM Software 5 CDs Bundle, Call For Titles 109.18 COREL SYSTEMS Artshow 179.25 COREL SYSTEMS Draw CD 419.29 CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster 95.93 CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster PRO BASIC 149.18 CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Professional 179.28 CREATIVE LABS MultiMedia Starter Kit 449.92 CREATIVE LABS MultiMedia int Upgrade Kit 549.92 INTELLICOM Long Link 117.70 JET FAX II SenoRec Paper Facs on your Laser 519.32 KEYTRONICS 101+ Keyboard 93.50 MICROSOFT Beethoven's 5th For Windows CD 49.50 MICROSOFT Bookshelf For Windows 119.20 MICROSOFT Multimedia Dev. Kit Windows 309.40 MICROSOFT Programmer's Library 249.75 MICROSOFT Works For Windows CD 119.20 ORCHID Sound Producer 149.43 SONY Desktop Libraries, Int. & Ext. CALL CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES HITACHI 3600 409.30 HITACHI 1700S External 467.42 MAGNAX 4011S Ext. w/CD Bundle 339.00 MAGNAX 4011S Ext. WCD 329.00 NEC CDR 25 Express Bundle 409.23 NEC CDR 31 External Portable 379.40 NEC CDR 74 External 504.36 NEC CDR 74 Multi-Media Bundle 519.32 NEC CDR 84 Internal 519.91 PANASONIC LF5010 Worm External 219.91 PANASONIC LF7010 Ext. 1 Gb Erasable Optical 2599.20 SONY CDU-720S External CD-ROM 463.10 SONY CDU-535 Internal CD-ROM 279.10 SONY CDU-5410 Internal SCSI CD-ROM 416.32 SONY CDU-5501 650MB Erasable Optical 559.20 TEXEL CD-ROM Int. 265 ms. Ext. 265 ms. 385.43 TOSHIBA 3301 External 509.64	ACT Software 2.1 222.50 ADAPTEC CD Software Driver 59.87 AUTODESK AutoSketch 85.30 AUTOMAP Road Atlas 49.98 BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced 58.30 BORLAND TURBO C++ V3.0 95.58 BORLAND C++ App Framework 469.99 BORLAND dBase IV 1.5 399.23 BORLAND ObjectVision Pro 2.1 317.70 BORLAND Paradox V.4.0 419.70 BORLAND Paradox V.4.0 Node 325.40 BORLAND Quattro Comp Upgrade 99.78 BORLAND Quattro Pro 4.0 DOS 95.85 BORLAND Sidekick V.2.0 54.67 BORLAND Turbo C++ 68.58 BORLAND Turbo Pascal 99.30 CA Clipper V5.0 499.91 CA Simply Business 389.48 CA Up To Date 98.55 CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.8.0 119.85 CLARION Professional Developer 433.33 DAC Easy Accounting 4.2 95.30 DELPHINA DOS Fax Pro 49.91 FIFTH GENERATION Fastback Express DOS 52.85 FIFTH GENERATION Fastback Plus 3.1 89.14 FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access 63.77 GENERIC CADD 6.0 249.10 INTUIT Quicken 6.0 39.93 INTEL LAN Fax 198.87 INTEL LAN Spool 286/386 287.10 LASER TOLS 5 PrimeTime 59.88 LOTUS 1-2-3 V2.4 319.95 LOTUS 1-2-3 V3.4 395.50 LOTUS Agenda V2.0 125.91 LOTUS Freelance Graphics 299.78 LOTUS Improv 99.99 LOTUS Magellan 65.95 LOTUS Organizer 99.99 LOTUS Symphony 465.59 LOTUS Upgrades 93.81 MICROCOM Carbon Copy V5.0 100.37 MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0 294.00 MICROSOFT C Compiler 7.0 Upgrade 134.50 MICROSOFT DOS 5.0 Upgrade 58.99 MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0 39.93 MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0 274.44 MICROSOFT Foxpro 2.0 479.18 MICROSOFT Fox Pro 2.0 8 User 539.36 MICROSOFT PowerPoint Pro Upgrade 99.77 MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5 64.75 MICROSOFT Sound System 119.20 MICROSOFT Visual Basic 119.20 MICROSOFT Word V5.5 199.90 MICROSOFT Works 89.92 POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus 41.80 PROCOMM Plus 65.50 QUARTERDECK Deskview 386 V.2.4 119.80 QUARTERDECK OEMA 386 Manager 59.99 QUARTERDECK QRAM & Manifest 49.30 QUARTERDECK Deskview 72.10 QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0 59.95 REFERENCE Grammatik 59.25 SOFTWARE PUB PFS Write 154.30 SOFTWARE PUB Harvard Graphics V3.0 367.88 STACKER SOFTWARE 99.98 STACKER R Software And Board For AT 16 Bit 179.99 SYMANTEC NORTON Advanced Utilities V6.0 37.43 SYMANTEC NORTON Commander 53.24 SYMANTEC PC Anywhere Remote 62.11 SYMANTEC PC Anywhere Node 22.50 SYMANTEC QAA 4.0 239.00 SYMANTEC QAA LAN Pack 4.0 299.01 TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink Pro 95.58 WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5" 264.95 WORDPERFECT LetterPerfect 84.11 WORDPERFECT 5.1 Node w/o Manual 159.57 XTREME V2.5 89.99
ARTISOFT AE1/T 10 Base T Adapter, 8-Bit ARS-190 129.82 AE2/T Ethernet ISA Adapter, 16-Bit ARS-170 179.58 AE3 Ethernet Adapter 219.26 NOS AI Software 84.50 E143 Ethernet Adapter Kit 184.79 LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit 4.0 448.31 LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit for Windows 499.10 LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit 325.50 LANtastic 10 Base T Starter Kit 599.20 LANtastic 2Mbps Adapter 129.54 LANtastic for Windows 149.17 CALL FOR ADDITIONAL ARTISOFT PRODUCTS SMC® ACCESSORIES SMC 3512 TP 12 Node Concentrator 619.18 Active Hub 8 Port Coax 229.83 Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair 345.68 SMC INTERFACE CARDS 3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet 99.82 3008 TP 10 Base T 8-Bit Ethernet 105.53 3016 TP 10 Base T 16-Bit Ethernet 134.50 PC 6500FX Coax Arcnet File Server 16 Bit 199.00 PC 6500WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16 Bit 119.89 PC 6500FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit 199.25 PC 800WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit 119.89 SMC PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax 65.50 SMC PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax 99.00 SMC PC270 TP Arcnet 109.33 Elite 3000 Arcnet Twisted Pair 736.00 SMC 8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet Elite 119.48 SMC Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax Elite 219.10 SMC 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite 129.50 SMC 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite 105.29 SMC Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, AUI Elite 164.57	IBM TOKEN RING IBM 16/4 PS/2 MCA 898.11 IBM 16/4 XT/AT 499.27 IBM 16/4 Multi Access Unit MAU 432.26 INTEL NETWORKING INTEL Token Express EISA 16/4 626.86 INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit Coax 123.53 INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit TP 122.33 INTEL Token Express XT AT 16/4 399.23 INTEL Ether Express EISA 32-Bit 397.30 BORLAND dBase IV LAN Pak 626.37 BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Nodes 244.30 CC Mail Products CALL HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack CALL LOTUS 1-2-3 2.4 Server 558.66 LOTUS 1-2-3 2.4 Network Node 339.47 LOTUS 1-2-3 3.4 Server CALL LOTUS 1-2-3 3.4 Network Node CALL MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node 185.39 MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes 249.11 WORD PERFECT Office 5.0 User V.1.01 278.79 WORD PERFECT Office 5.0 User V.1.01 923.08 TERMINALS WYSE 50 Amber or Green 349.15 WYSE 60 Amber or Green 279.92 WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White 265.45 WYSE 150/30 Amber or Green 327.98 WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White 327.60 WYSE 185 VT320 Green or White 265.45 WYSE 325 Color 325S Low Emission 389.40/549.39 **After Manufacturer's \$150 End-User Rebate	CalComp CALCOMP 12 x 12 w/16 But. 279.82 CALCOMP 12 x 18 w/16 But. 559.77 CALCOMP 2024/2036 Pacesetter 2770.00/3599.00 CALCOMP Design 4036 4747.25 CALCOMP Design Mate 3024 1819.27 Summagraphics Summagraphics Summa III 12 x 12 253.60 Summagraphics Summa III 12 x 18 519.60 EPSON ES900C Color SCSI Scanner 837.99 EPSON ES800C Color SCSI Scanner 1089.40 INSTRUMENT HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-81 2075.00 HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-181 2619.49 HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-182 3369.51 HEWLETT PACKARD HP7575 DXL/HP7575A EXL 3098.89/3697.25 HP7475A/HP7550B 1309.25/2999.70 HP DESIGNJET 600 A D 5879.35 HP DESIGNJET 600 A E 6949.30 HP SCANJET IIP/HP7570A 849.10/2529.36 HP SCANJET IIC Color XT AT 1439.10	No Surcharge For Credit Cards... Means LOWER Net Cost To You!

AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

♦ **CDW® means Service** ♦ **CDW® means Savings** ♦ **CDW® means Business** ♦ **CDW® means Experience**
 ♦ **CDW® means Technology** ♦ **CDW® means Networking** ♦ **CDW® means Computing**

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS
(708) 291-7575

(800) 326-4CDW
WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

ALWAYS WORKING TO
KEEP YOUR COMPUTING
ONE STEP AHEAD.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

NEC SilentwriterII 95F

PostScript® Power and PCL Level 5 Emulations

✓ 6 PPM ✓ 68000 Operating at 16.7 MHz ✓ 300 x 300 DPI Resolution ✓ 2 MB RAM Std., Exp. to 5 MB ✓ Accepts Model 9510 Fax Bit ✓ Adobe® PostScript Level II ✓ 35 Scalable Adobe Fonts, 14 Bitmap and 8 Scalable HP LaserJet Fonts ✓ 250-Sheet Letter Cassette, Built-in 15-Envelope Feeder ✓ Hook Up a Macintosh and a PC Simultaneously with Automatic Interface Monitoring ✓ Standard Auto Emulation Software

CDW Price.....**\$119.33*** CDW 26470

** After Manufacturer's \$250 End-User Rebate

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

AND SERVICES YOU BETTER

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES



COMPUTERS

AST POWEREXEC EL 325 60HD	1299.00
AST POWEREXEC EL 325 120HD	1995.00
AST POWEREXEC EL 325 Color	CALL
AST POWEREXEC 325SL 1MB 160HD Color	3043.92
AST POWEREXEC 325SL 4MB 120HD	2260.43
AST POWEREXEC 325SL 4MB 60HD	1826.59
AST POWEREXEC 486/586 Mono	1826.00
AST POWEREXEC 486/586 EISA 4MB 200HD Color	3217.33
AST Power Premium 486DX 486 EISA 4MB VGA 1 Floppy 320	3217.33
AST Power Premium 486DX 486 EISA 4MB VGA 1 Floppy 320	3217.33
AST Power Premium 486DX 486 EISA 4MB VGA 1 Floppy 320	3217.33
AST Power Premium 486DX 486 EISA 4MB VGA 1 Floppy 320	3217.33

AST Bravo 4/33 2MB 1 Floppy VGA DOS	1159.22
AST Bravo 4/33 2MB 1 Floppy VGA DOS	1587.85
AST Bravo 4/33 2MB 1 Floppy VGA DOS	1849.04

Canon

INNOVA 386SX/33 Desktop 2 MB 85HD	\$29.58
INNOVA 386SX/33 Desktop 2 MB 105HD	\$67.95
INNOVA 486SX/25 Desktop 4 MB 130HD	1309.23
INNOVA 386SL/25 Desktop 4 MB 60HD	1875.00

DTK Graphics

386DX DK No HD 4MB VGA 2 Flop	1137.50
486DX DK Tower No HD 4MB VGA 2 Flop	1610.00
486SX DK No HD 8MB VGA 2 Flop	1300.00
486SX DK Tower 200HD 8MB 2 Flop DOS, Win	1951.14
486SX DK Tower 200HD 8MB 2 Flop DOS, Win	2346.99

NEC

PowerMate 4/25 120HD 4 MB SVGA	1180.74
PowerMate 4/33 120HD 4 MB SVGA	1559.64
NEC Ready 486SX/33 4 MB 170 MB 2 Floppies	1314.82
NEC Ready 486SX/33 4 MB 170 MB 2 Floppies	1314.82
ULTRALITE SL20 80 MB Notebook	1056.73
ULTRALITE SL20 120 MB Notebook	1229.91
ULTRALITE SL25C Color 80 MB Notebook	2289.28
ULTRALITE SL25C Color 120 MB Notebook	2499.30

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM WIN SL25 486 60HD 2MB	1719.88
TM WIN SL25 486 60HD 2MB	CALL
TM 486SX Win 120HD 4MB VGA	2837.74
TM 486SX Win 120HD 4MB VGA	3069.15
TM 486SX Win 120HD 4MB VGA	2384.48

TOHIBA

440C 25MHz 4MB 200HD	3319.00
440C 25MHz 4MB 200HD	3319.00
440C 25MHz 4MB 200HD	3319.00
440C 25MHz 4MB 200HD	3319.00
440C 25MHz 4MB 200HD	3319.00

KINGSTON MEMORY

1MB/4MB AST Cpu2 Smm	59.93 / 156.00
AST Cpu2 386SX 4 MB Smm	181.17
2MB/4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II	189.23
1MB/2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II	119.79
1MB Cpu2 Laser 400	75.50
1MB Cpu2 Laser 400	75.50
1MB Cpu2 Laser 400	75.50

KINGSTON FOR COMPAQ

2MB 4MB Memory Board CPO Lite 286	129.20
2MB 4MB Memory Board CPO Lite 286	172.12
4MB Module CPO - 386 206/256	214.46
PROLINE PROSIGNA DESKPRO	CALL
CONTURA SYSTEM PRO XL	CALL

KINGSTON FOR TOSHIBA

1MB/4MB AST Cpu2 Smm	59.93 / 156.00
AST Cpu2 386SX 4 MB Smm	181.17
2MB/4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II	189.23
1MB/2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II	119.79
1MB Cpu2 Laser 400	75.50
1MB Cpu2 Laser 400	75.50
1MB Cpu2 Laser 400	75.50

ACCELERATOR/OVERDRIVE

INTEL Overdrive 486/586X 486/33DX	479.66/639.55
INTEL Overdrive 486/586X 25MHz 20 MHz	479.20/355.44
INTEL Overdrive 486/33SX	719.48
KINGSTON SX 1MB 25 MHz IBM 50 602	216.20
KINGSTON 486SX Now 25 MHz Compaq	399.72
KINGSTON 486DX Now 33 MHz Compaq	729.89

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON		
LX810	165.03	234.40
Fx810	259.74	435.00
Fx1170	345.25	850.27
LQ1070	345.20	1278.00
FX 5000	1278.00	2147.00
FX2000	115.30	188.13
Active Laser 1000/6PPM PCL	CALL	
Action Laser 1500/6PPM PCL	CALL	
EPL 8000 Laser 10-Page Per Minute	1077.13	

NEC		
Silentwriter II 95F119.33** P3300	599.50	
Silentwriter II 97	1899.29	
P624 4-pin 399.92 P3200 24-pin	219.88	
P3300 24-pin	869.21	

Canon		
CANON BJ10EX/B20 Bubble Jet	248.40 / 318.88	
CANON BJ200 Bubble Jet	324.12	
CANON BJ300 Bubble Jet	332.20	
CANON BJ330 Bubble Jet	566.84	
CANON LB1P4X Laser 4PPM	589.14	
CANON LB1P4X Laser 4PPM	1309.03	

OKIDATA		
ML184 Turbo	215.31	419.20
OL400	588.00	589.52
OL610	1027.15	209.00
OL800	996.96	919.20
OL840	1069.12	959.50
ML320	299.12	417.08

Panasonic		
1124	284.25	329.83
1123	198.47	157.00
4430 Laser	858.95	369.48
2180	160.92	219.69
1654	139.85	199.12
4410 Laser Printer	618.95	1749.78

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS		
TI Microciser PS17/PS35	1163.00 / 1261.26	
TI Microciser TurboPlus PS	1470.85	

HEWLETT PACKARD		
CPI JETMEMBER 1MB for HP/IBM/Intel	73.60	
CPI JETMEMBER for HP/IBM/Intel Postscript	184.40	
Co-Star LatentWriter II Win/DOS Software	CALL	
Dataproducers 960 RISC PS 9PPM	1419.95	
Dataproducers 965 RISC PS 9PPM	228.18	
H-P Deskjet 500A P LaserJet HP Plus 308.50 / 798.00		
H-P Deskjet 550C Deskjet Portable	899.12 / 395.11	
H-P LaserJet 300XL	708.00 / 329.78	
H-P Deskjet 500 Color	517.39	
H-P LaserJet IIIP	949.10	
H-P LaserJet 4	1399.46	
KODAK Graphics 701 Parallel	399.40 / 292.22	
KODAK Graphics 701 Serial	279.26 / 292.22	
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3	245.00	
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3	278.84	
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P/Win/DIIIP	79.49	
SEIKO Smart Label Printer / Pro	CALL / CALL	

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS		
PLUS Hardcard IXL 105MB	269.70	
PLUS Hardcard IXL 50 MB	219.70	
MAXTOR 414 MB IDE	249.76	
MAXTOR 414 MB IDE	335.00	
MAXTOR 344 MB IDE 13MS SCSI	594.55	
MAXTOR 344 MB IDE 13MS SCSI	594.55	

Seagate		
ST1230A	489.94	228.41
ST120A 106MB	233.94	1076.80
ST1200A 105MB	1378.71	149.82
ST144A 130MB IDE 16MS	275.51	
ST1230A 211 MB IDE	449.94	
ST1480A 426 MB IDE	849.37	
ST1624A 668 MB SCSI	1213.54	

MICROMIPS		
1684-7 345MB HH	909.44	
1684-7 340 MB	1033.86	

CONNER		
CONNER 40 MB 120 MB	149.34 / 265.17	
CONNER 174MB/10MB	277.58/94.56	
CONNER 543MB SCSI	859.27	

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

Robotics		
16.8 & 14.4 Courier Fax Modem	709.65	
16.8 & 14.4 Courier Fax Modem	719.40	
14.4 Sportster External	281.30	
14.4 Sportster External	409.05	
14.4 Sportster w/Fax External	219.99	
16.8 Sportster External	579.10	
9600 Sportster w/Fax External	274.44	
9600 V.17 Workport External	295.58	
9600 V.17 Workport External/Fax	329.73	

Hayes		
ACT-144 14.4 FAX/14.4	325.58	
ACT-144 14.4 FAX/14.4	279.30	
ACT-144 14.4 FAX/14.4	75.10/80.25	
ACT-144 14.4 FAX/14.4	618.36	
OPTIMA 14.4 & Fax/14.4	419.58 / 444.49	
ULTRA 9600 External	559.98	
OPTIMA 9600 V.32/Fax/9600	339.50/369.20	
OPTIMA 2400 - Fax/9600	117.34 / 123.34	
Proseal II Modem	69.92	

Practical		
14.4 & 300 BPS Snd/Rcv FAX External	389.22	
14.4 & 300 BPS Snd/Rcv FAX Internal	339.52	
14.4 Snd/Rcv Fax Mini Tower	279.44	
14.4 Snd/Rcv Fax Pocket	338.98	
9600 V.32 Ext. 289.10 9600 V.32 Int.	259.23	
9600 Snd/Rcv Fax Mini Tower	229.21	
2400 V.42 Int. 109.10 2400 V.42 BPS Ext.	119.55	
2400 Ext. Fax Modem 82.50 Pocket 2400	96.00	
2400 Internal Fax Modem	89.50	
Fax Modem Fax cartridge for HP Lasers	179.57	

Info		
SatisFaxion 100 Int 2400 Data 9600/4800 Fax	96.50	
SatisFaxion 200 Int 2400 v.42 Data 9600 Fax	284.10	
SatisFaxion 300 Int 14.4 Data 9600 Fax	254.09	
SatisFaxion 400 Int 14.4 Data 14.4 Fax	379.04	
SatisFaxion 400E ext 14.4 Data 9600 Fax	429.50	

MULTI-TECH		
MULTI-TECH MT3828A 9600	462.82	
MULTI-TECH MT3828A 9600	478.11	
MULTI-TECH MT3828A 9600	429.10	

MATH COPROCESSORS		
INTEL 387DM 1620/5003	75.90	
INTEL 387SX 1620/25 / 387SX 33	74.95 / 88.58	
INTEL 287UL/287XL	78.00 / 78.00	
INTEL 487SX/387SX Mobile	249.44 / 75.58	
INTEL Rapid CAD for AT 386 DX's	CALL	
CYRIX 486 Math SX1620/505	65.75	
CYRIX 486 Math SX1620/505	75.40	
CYRIX 486 Math SX1620/505	76.47 / 109.06	

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS		
AMERICAN		
Smart1250	729.87	BACK UPS 900 379.88
Smart 400	307.86	Smart 600 309.10
BACK UPS 250	96.25	Smart 900 84.55
BACK UPS 400 450 600	158.25 / 168.62 / 159.84	
Smart 2000	113.94	

BC-250	96.30	BC-400	155.10
BC-500	179.55	BC-500 LAN	189.77
BC-600 LAN	248.13	BC-900 LAN	348.51
BC 1250 LAN	479.77	OMNI 450 LAN	289.17
OMNI 600 LAN	348.69	OMNI 900 LAN	495.50
LapPower DC/AC 125W	59.50		

NICE		
APPOINT Thumbelina Trackball	59.27	
LOGITECH MouseMan Ser or BuickWin's	66.63 / 105.30	
LOGITECH MouseMan Cordless	79.33	
LOGITECH ScanMan 32/ScanMan 258	129.55 / 258.25	
LOGITECH ScanMan TrackMan Portable	74.99 / 50.00	
MICROSOFT Mouse Bus or Serial No Shw	55.07 / 79.80	
MICROSOFT Mouse in Windows 3.1	144.95	
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse	109.50	
MICROSOFT Serial No Software	79.80	
2NIX Super Mouse II w/Windows 3.1	75.75	

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

ACT 2.1 Software For Windows	229.40
ALDUS PageMaker	462.59
ARTISOFT Lantastix for Windows	147.17
BERKLEY After Dark for Windows	29.20
BORLAND Turbo C++ for Windows	99.99
BORLAND Object Vision 2.0	94.08
CAERE Onimage Professional 2.0	599.42
CALERA Fax Grabber for Windows	55.48
CALEA Wordscan + for Windows	381.42
Carbon Copy for Windows	118.38
COBEL SYSTEMS Corel Draw 3.0	349.99
CORSTALK for Windows	119.85
DELIRIA Win Fax Pro	69.95
INTUIT Quicken for Windows 2.0	39.67
LOTUS 123 for Windows	292.33
LOTUS Ami Professional for Windows 3.0	233.00
LOTUS Freelance Graphics	326.30
LOTUS SmartSuite for Windows	455.24
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows	355.42
MICROSOFT Access	94.80*
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows 4.0	289.25
MICROSOFT Foxpro 2.5 for Windows	CALL
MICROSOFT Office	439.89
MICROSOFT Project for Windows	409.10
MICROSOFT Publisher	115.20
MICROSOFT Windows 3.1	96.85
MICROSOFT Windows Upgrade 3.1	48.95
MICROSOFT Windows 3.1 Developers Kit	209.47
MICROSOFT Windows for Windows Starter	529.18
MICROSOFT Windows for Windows on User 59.95	
MICROSOFT Windows for Windows 5 User	239.50
MICROSOFT Word for Windows	289.25
MICROSOFT Works for Windows	116.98
PROCOM PLUS for Windows	85.91
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Superbase 4 for Windows	439.33
SYMANTEC Norton Desktop for Windows	107.81
SYMANTEC Norton Backup for Windows	73.33
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere 4.0 DOS/Win	99.95
WORDPERFECT for Windows 5.2	248.99
WORKPERFECT for Windows 5.2 Upgrade	74.95

VIDEO PRODUCTS		
SAMSUNG 12" Amber Mono	564.95	
SAMSUNG 14" White Mono VGA	115.00	

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS		
MAGNAVOX Super VGA 1024 x 768 39mm	\$259.34	
MAGNAVOX Super VGA 28mm 7CM080	300.00	
MAGNAVOX 78M749 Mono 14" VGA	109.50	
MAGNAVOX 17" CM9217 31mm	796.50	
MAGNAVOX 17" CM9217 31mm inch	796.50	
NEC Multisync 3F8Q/4F	\$115.50 / 735.00	
NEC Multisync 5F8Q/5F	1247.30 / 2296.57	
NEC Multisync 2A/NEC Multisync 5D	389.30 / 4159.18	
NANAO 17" 1280 x 1024 28mm FST	1109.38	
PALSONIC 17" 1280 x 1024 28mm FST	1109.38	
PHILIPS 1436 14" 800 x 600 28"	398.98	
PHILIPS 1557 15" 1024 x 768 28"	398.98	
RELISYS 14" 28 1024 x 768	279.40	
SAMSUNG 17" 1280 x 1024 28mm	875.50	
SAMSUNG 17" 1280 x 1024 28mm	875.50	
SEIKO CM17800	995.42	
SONY 1320 / 1304S	333.50 / 589.98	
SONY 1644S 17" / 1936 20"	995.42 / 1978.50	
Zenith 1084M 14", 58, 1024 x 768	236.50	



COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE



US Robotics Courier Modem

- ✓ V 32bis with ASL Features
- CCITT V 32bis 14,400bps Speed with Incredible Throughput
- ✓ Includes CCITT V 42/MNP 2-4 Error Control and CCITT V 42bis/MNP 5 Data Compression
- ✓ Transmit/Receive in CCITT V 32bisV 32 Mode at 14,400, 12,000, 9600 7200 and 300 bps
- ✓ Adaptive Speed Leveling (ASL) You Get the Fastest Possible Error-Free Transmission
- ✓ Twelve LED Front Panel Indicators and Built-In Speaker with Volume Keep You Informed
- ✓ Limited Two-Year Parts and Labor Service Coverage



CDW Price **\$416.28** CDW 16165

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

AND SERVICES YOU BETTER

US Robotics WorldPort 9696

MNP 5 Fax/Data Modem

- ✓ 9600 bps Send and Receive Fax Capabilities
- ✓ 9600 bps Data Modem Combines MNP 2-4 Error Control and MNP 5 Data Compression to Achieve Throughput up to 19,200 bps
- ✓ Send and Receive Faxes While You're Working in Other Applications
- ✓ Schedule Sending Your Faxes to Take Advantage of Lower Phone Rates
- ✓ Broadcast Faxes Easily to Everyone on Your Mailing List



CDW Price **\$329.73** CDW 22688

Sportsters: SAVE up to 30% Over Our BEST Price Ever!

US Robotics™

US Robotics Breaks the Price Barrier!

US Robotics Sportster 14,400®:

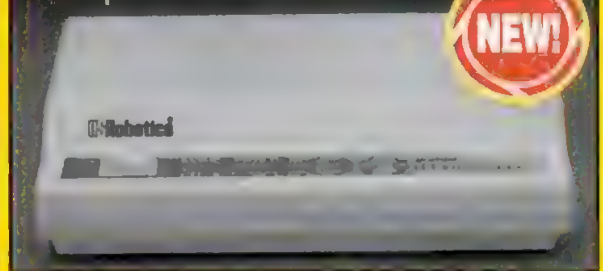
Now with Fax! CITT V.32 bis with V.42 bis
The Easy-To-Use Modem for People Who Think Like the Pros.

- ✓ Asynchronous, Full-Duplex Communications from 14,400 to 300 bps - CCITT V 32 bis at 14,400/12,000 bps - Additional CCITT and Bell Compatibility with 2400/1200/300 Dial-Up Modems - CCITT V.25 for Calls Originating Outside the U.S. and Canada
- ✓ 9600 bps, Group 3 Send and Receive FAX with FAX Software
- ✓ Error Control (Both CCITT V.42 & MNP 2-4)
- ✓ Data Compression (Both CCITT V 42 bis & MNP5 for Throughput up to 57,600 bps!)
- ✓ Auto-Answer/ Auto/Dial
- ✓ Additional Features: AT Command Set, Inactivity Timer, Call Progress Detection, Help Screens, Quick Settings Guide
- ✓ Nine LED Status Lights, Built-In Speaker with Volume Control
- ✓ Easily Accessible DIP Switches
- ✓ NVRAM Storage Capability
- ✓ Two Phone Jacks
- ✓ 5 Years Parts and Labor Warranty
- ✓ Made in the U.S.A.

CDW Price **\$219.28** CDW 22682

As a company, U.S. Robotics was rated the #1 overall performing modem vendor in the Data Pro Survey of users.

Compact convenient size!



NEW!

WordPerfect Programs are Simple, Powerful, and Fun to Use!

WordPerfect

WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS

The World's Best-Selling Word Processor

- ✓ Powerful, but easy to Learn and Use, WordPerfect gives you a Unique Combination of First-Rate Word Processing Features, Graphic Integration, & Unparalleled Printing Capabilities
- ✓ The Tables Feature Lets You Easily Create Organized Rows and Columns of Tabular Data Automatically Enclosed in Graphic Lines
- ✓ WordPerfect Ships with Powerful Macros, Including One That Creates Mailing Labels
- ✓ The Equation Editor Includes a Comprehensive Collection of Symbols, Characters, and Mathematical Operators and Functions
- ✓ The Pull-Down Menus Can Be Accessed By a Single Keystroke
- ✓ WordPerfect Supports Over 900 Printers

3.5"

\$257.45 CDW 14597



WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows The Best Word Processor for Windows

- ✓ New Means Better with WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows And New Also Means More Functional Than Ever Because WordPerfect Gives You the Power Tools You Need to Make Work Quick and Easy!
- ✓ QuickFinder: This Exciting New Feature Offers Fast and Efficient Indexing and Text Retrieval Functionality With QuickFinder You Can Build Indexes for Groups of Files Which Dramatically Speeds Up Searches You Decide Which Files to Index, and You Can Create As Many Files As You Need
- ✓ OLE Support: Now You Can Use Elements From Any Windows 3.1 OLE (Object Linking & Embedding) Server Application with Your WordPerfect Documents. Just By Double Clicking On the Linked Object within Your Document, You Can Launch the Application Used to Create the Object.
- ✓ Grammar Checker: WordPerfect Now Ships with Grammatik 5.
- ✓ New Button Bars What Could Be Easier Than Button Bars for Tasks Such as Merge, Macros, Graphics, Format, and Generate.
- ✓ Adobe Type Manager Fonts: Adobe Type Manager (ATM) is Now Included Along with a Collection of Type 1 Fonts
- ✓ Mail-Enabled: You Can Send a Document On Your Screen Immediately Via E-Mail Just Click On the Name of Your Mail Package From the File Menu—You Never Have to Leave WordPerfect

3.5"

\$248.75 CDW 26207

AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

♦ CDW® means Service ♦ CDW® means Savings ♦ CDW® means Business ♦ CDW® means Experience
 ♦ CDW® means Technology ♦ CDW® means Networking ♦ CDW® means Computing PCM642

**FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
 FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS
 (706) 291-7575**

(800) 326-4CDW
WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

**ALWAYS WORKING TO
 KEEP YOUR COMPUTING
 ONE STEP AHEAD.**

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

1 OF THE
NATION'S
LARGEST
OKIDATA
DEALERS

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® Sells For Less

AND SERVICES YOU BETTER

"May I
recommend
CDW® for
extra-ordinary
service to a
customer."

B. K. Mooselake, MN

"CDW®
has left me
with a good
impression. I will
not hesitate to
order from you
again."

J.P. Peabody, MA

Your #1 Source for OKIDATA Printers & Accessories!

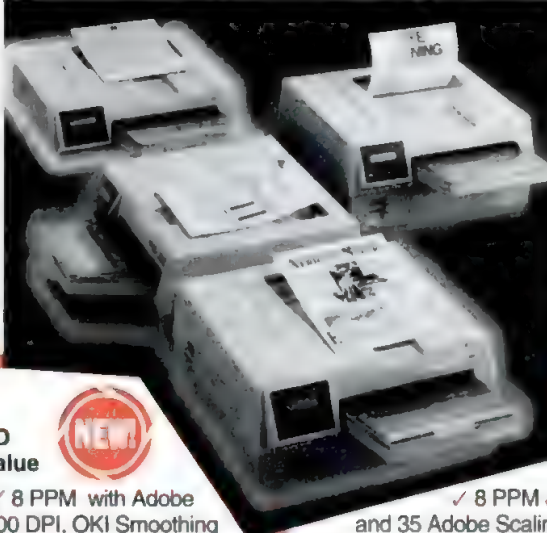
OL810 NEW Lower Price!

The Value-Packed Printer For
Growing Businesses

- ✓ LED Page Printer ✓ 8 PPM
- ✓ 300 DPI, OKI Smoothing Technology ✓ 1 MB RAM Standard
- ✓ 5 MB RAM Maximum ✓ HP LaserJet III, IBM Proprinter III XL, OKIDATA OL400 Compatibility
- ✓ 200 Sheet Paper Tray ✓ 13 Resident Scalable Fonts, 42 Bitmap Fonts ✓ PostScript Upgradable
- ✓ Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Years on Printhead, 1 Year Parts/Labor on Printer

CDW Price
CALL CDW 23104

OKIDATA®



OL400

The Personal LED Page Printer
for Smaller Budgets

- ✓ 4 PPM ✓ 300 DPI ✓ More Standard Typefaces & Fonts than HP LaserJet IIP ✓ High-Capacity 200-Sheet Paper Tray Included
- ✓ Slim Low-Profile Design Fits Any Desktop ✓ HP Series II Compatible
- ✓ Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Years on Printhead, 1 Year Parts/Labor on Printer

CDW Price
\$569.00 CDW 12884

EXCEPTIONAL VALUES!

OL830 Plus

The Revolutionary PostScript LED
Page Printer Is an Outstanding Value

- ✓ 2 MB RAM ✓ 17 PostScript Fonts ✓ 8 PPM with Adobe PostScript and ATM 2.0 Standard ✓ 300 DPI, OKI Smoothing Technology ✓ Adobe PostScript and PCL Emulations
- ✓ DOS/Windows Drivers ✓ Second Paper Tray, Serial and Apple Talk Interfaces Optional ✓ Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Years on Printhead, 1 Year Parts/Labor on Printer

CDW Price **CALL CDW 27207**

OL850

The Postscript LED Page
Printer for Your Environment

- ✓ 8 PPM ✓ 300 DPI Resolution ✓ 26 Bitmapped and 35 Adobe Scaling Fonts ✓ OKI Smoothing Technology ✓ 200-Sheet Paper Tray: 2nd Tray Available ✓ AppleTalk Interface ✓ ATM for both Windows and Macintosh ✓ Drivers for DOS, Windows, and Macintosh Software ✓ Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Years on Printhead, 1 Year Parts and Labor on Printer

CDW Price **CALL CDW 27208**

EXCEPTIONAL OKIDATA ACCESSORIES

Toner Cartridge 400/800 Series	\$18.89 CDW 16117
Drum 400/800 Series	\$209.55 CDW 16813
Serial I/O Card 400/800 Series	\$69.75 CDW 17840
200 Sheet Letter Tray 400/800 Series	\$64.88 CDW 13498
200 Sheet Legal Tray 400/800 Series	\$64.88 CDW 12971
15 Envelope Tray 400/800 Series	\$64.88 CDW 14956
Memory Expansion Boards	CALL

Second Paper Mechanism for 830	\$238.61 CDW 20883
TMS Roman Font 400/800 Series	\$138.82 CDW 17897
Courier Font 400/800 Series	\$138.82 CDW 18177
Prestige Font 400/800 Series	\$138.82 CDW 18154
Tax Font 400/800 Series	\$138.82 CDW 18095
Letter Gothic Font 400/800 Series	\$138.82 CDW 19920
Postscript Essentials Font for 830	\$268.23 CDW 21528

**MOST ORDERS RECEIVED
BY 7:30 P.M. G.E.T.
SHIP SAME DAY**

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2400 N. MARIANA, NORTH BLOOM, ILL. 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says... "You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE NOW! PCM642
WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

(800) 326-4CDW

In Illinois **FAX**
(708) 564-4900 (708) 291-1737



COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE
SINCE 1982 DON'T ACCEPT ANY
NEGOTIATIONS

No Surcharge on Credit Cards



Credit card charges are not
submitted until time of shipment.

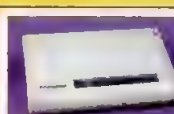
High Volume Bids Invited

1993 CDW Computer Centers, Inc.

PFS: Works for OS/2 \$89

Jump start your computer with OS/2 and PFS: Works for OS/2. Together you will learn to use your computer like your desk. PFS: Works for OS/2 gives you a complete set of business applications for the OS/2 operating environment. Advanced word-processing, page layout, spreadsheets, charts and graphs, database, communications and labels in one easy-to-use package.

IBM OS/2 version 2.0 \$139



Kodak Diconix 701 Printer \$455

This new PC compatible, compact printer takes up less space on your desk top than a sheet of paper, yet provides full function capabilities. It consistently delivers crisp, 300dpi professional text and graphics for office-quality output.

AutoMap for Windows \$55

Take the trouble out of road trip planning with this colorful, computerized road atlas for your PC. It has easy-to-read map displays and easy-to-follow turn instructions. Forget about fumbling with fold-out maps, and troublesome mileage charts, just tell AutoMap where you're starting, and where you want to go.

AutoMap DOS \$49

AutoMap for Windows upgrade \$45

Hitachi SuperScan 15 \$499

A compact, high performance 15" monitor that is the perfect choice for windowing, business programs, presentation graphics and general applications. The advanced flat, square, anti-glare CRT technology is noticeably easier on your eyes. Automatically syncs at every graphic standard from VGA to 1024 to 768, 28 mm dot pitch.

SuperScan 17" \$ 999

SuperScan 20" \$1499

\$295

SureTrak helps you plan, schedule, visualize, and control your important projects. Its superb graphics help you plan the project, predict problems, analyze alternatives, and convey your recommended approach to team members and clients. Gantt and PERT charts, and precise resource and cost plans can be customized to make the perfect presentation.

CD & MULTIMEDIA

Pinnacle Micro Internal CD-ROM Drive \$229

The Pinnacle Micro Internal CD-ROM drive uses standard 12cm CD-ROM disks. The drive assembly can sustain a raw data transfer of 4.3 Mbits per second of media. The drive includes supplementary audio outputs to play music and audio CD-ROM disks. Package includes PC bus interface board which supports XT systems and above, and the World Atlas CD-ROM.

CD-ROM Software	
Artshow by Corel	49
Baseball's Greatest Hit	49
BattleChess	45
Carmen SanDiego	59
Sports Illustrated Almanac	39
Book of Mammals	49
MS Multimedia Beethoven	55
MS Multimedia Bookshelf	129
PC SIG Shareware CD	99
U.S. Atlas w/ AutoMap	69
World Atlas	49

Microsoft Encarta \$245

Encarta is a twenty-eight volume encyclopedia on CD-ROM with over 17,000 multimedia elements including pictures, animation and audio. Encarta features over 25,000 articles, samples 45 languages and much more!

CD-ROM Hardware

NEC Ext. CD Express w/CDR25	419
Pinnacle Internal CD-ROM w/Atlas	319
Sony Int. CD Drive Kit	349
ATI Stereo FX	109
Creative Labs	
Multimedia Kit CD-ROM & SB Pro	559
Sound Blaster	95
Sound Blaster Pro (stereo & MIDI)	179
Video Blaster	319
Media Vision	
ProAudio Spectrum Plus / 16	179/197

Colorado

DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape	199
DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape	259
External Kit w/AB11	99
Tracker 120 mb / 250 mb	359 / 439

DTC

6282-24 24mb/sec transfer rate	125
--------------------------------	-----

Maxtor

7120A 120mb 15ms IDE	299
7213A 213mb 15ms IDE	399

Micropolis

MC1664 345mb HH ESDI 14ms	899
MC1568 668mb FH ESDI 14ms	1279

Plus Development

HardCard IXL 50mb 9 ms 16bit	249
HardCard IXL 105mb 9 ms 16bit	399

FAST MICRO DIRECT EXPRESS

DRIVES CONT.

Quantum	
LPS52A 52mb 16ms IDE	199
LPS120A 120mb 16ms IDE	309
LPS240A 240mb 16ms IDE	579

Teac 1.44mb 3.5" or 1.2mb 5.25" Floppy Drive \$59

Genuine Teac quality at a low price, these high density floppy drives also read, write & format low density floppy disks. They work great with all true 286, 386 & 486 compatibles. 1.44 mb 3.5" drive includes mounting kit and bracket. For rails for 1.2mb 5.25" drive, add \$5.

Seagate

40MB ST351A 28ms IDE Drive	159
105MB ST3120A 19ms IDE Drive	249
125MB ST3144A 19ms IDE Drive	299
245MB ST3233A 12ms IDE Drive	549
425MB ST1480A 14ms IDE	879
1.42GB ST41650N 15ms SCSI	1899

Teac

1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	59
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	59

Toshiba

360K 5.25" Floppy (Black)	59
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	59
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	59

Western Digital

WDAC280 80mb IDE 20ms	239
WDAC2200 200mb IDE 20ms	369

MODEMS

ATI

2400 ETC V.42 Int. / Ext.	69/95
9600 External MNP V.42bis	279
Best Data Traveler 9624FP	109
Everext 2400B Int. Modem	69

Hayes

Optima 24 + Fax96	149
Optima 96 + Fax96	369
Ultra 144 Ext.	669
Pocket Edition 2400 Modem	119

Intel

Classic 2400 Modem Int./Ext.	139/159
Satisfaction Int. 100/200	99/299

Practical Peripherals

2400B Int. Modem Std/MNP	79/119
PM9600SA Int. / Ext.	279/299
PM14400FX Int. / Ext.	379/419

USRobotics

9600 Sportster Int. / Ext.	279/299
Courier HST 14,400 Int. / Ext.	539/559
Courier HST 14,400 Dual Std Ext.	799

ZOOM

14.4 Int. / Ext.	229/269
2400b Internal Modem	59
9624 Send/Receive Int. Fax Modem	79

Optima 9600 \$369

Has a quality and affordability in this V.32 9600 bps modem. V.42bis boosts throughput to 38,400. Also includes V.42 & MNP 5 error correction and automatic feature negotiation for the most efficient performance.

MICE & INPUT

Key Tronic 101 Keyboard \$59

Logitech

Mouserman Serial righthand	65
Mouserman Serial lefthand	65
Mouserman Cordless	85
MouseMan	499
ScanMan 32	139
ScanMan 32 w/ Catchword	179
ScanMan 256	259
ScanMan 356 w/ Catchword Pro	299
Trackman 9/25	95
Trackman Portable	95
Microsoft	
Serial or Bus Mouse only	83
Serial with Trivial Pursuit	75
Ballpoint	119

Dexxa Mouse with Windows \$57

The affordable, high-quality DEXXA Mouse and Microsoft Windows 3.1 combination takes you beyond DOS. Manage programs, cut and paste between applications and even multi-task.



International orders welcome Fax 602-437-8622

Epson Action Laser 1000 \$679

Epson's newest laser printer offers outstanding value and performance to entry-level laser printer buyers. The Action Laser 1000's innovative, compact design can print 6PPM with 14 bit-mapped fonts. HP, LIP, FX and LQ emulation, and come with 512K of memory expandable to 6.5mb. Optional serial, parallel, AppleLink, twinx and coax interfaces, with automatic interface sensing and emulation switching.

Action Laser 1500 \$849

NETWORKING

Artisoft/LanTastic

LanTastic for Windows	165
LanTastic 2 Station Ethernet Kit	469
Network Additional Stations	209

Eagle

NE2000 2 Station NW Lite Kit	419
NE1500 16 Bit 10BaseT Adapter	149
FastData NE2000 16 Bit 10-BaseT	109
Intel EtherExpress 16 or 16TP	129
Novell Network Lite 1.1 w/ DR DOS	65

VIDEO & MONITORS

ATI

Graphics Vantage 1mb	219
VGA Basic 16 / Integra	65/79
VGA Wonder XL24 1mb	149
Graphics Ultra Pro 1mb/2mb	449/529

Diamond

SpeedStar24X 16 Million Colors	159
Stealth VRAM HiColor 1mb	219
MAG Colorview 15/17x17	599/1099

NEC

Multisync 3FGX	669
Multisync 4FG	999
Multisync 5FG	1399

FastData PowerWin \$99

Run Windows six times faster than ordinary VGA! This 1mb VGA card features an ET4000 accelerator chip, maximum 1024x768 resolution, and standard 16 bit ISA compatibility. It also includes a Sierra RAMDAC chip which allows it to display 65,536 colors at the 800x600 mode.

Hitachi

SuperScan 15	499
SuperScan 17	999
SuperScan 20	1499

Orchid

ProDesigner II 1mb	199
Farewell 1280s HiColor	299
Panasonic C1381 SVGA	329
Radiant Color Phot w/ Card	1099
Seiko CM1450	439
Sony 1304S Multiscan	599

Video

WIN.VGA 512K/1MB	139/169

<

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

Microsoft Sound System

\$219
The Microsoft Windows Sound System lets you access the rich audio features of the windows operating system version 3.1, and adds many more integrated features of its own. Give your PC voice commands! Package contains software, audio card, microphone and headphones.

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.1.....	209
Canon Personal Developer.....	45
Canon Professional Developer 3.0.....	449
Clipper 5.01.....	489
DataEase.....	509
dBase III+.....	439
dBase IV 1.5.....	499
w DBlast for Windows.....	329
dBXL V.....	129
FormTool Gold.....	52
Formfiller.....	79
w FormWorx for Windows.....	99
Formbase Plus.....	279
FoxPro DOS / Windows.....	339/Call
Paradox 4.0.....	519
Paradox Version Upgrade.....	179
Paradox SE.....	65
PerForm Designer & Filler.....	89
w PerForm Pro.....	179
Personal Rbase.....	69
Q & A 4.0.....	249
Rbase 4.0.....	447
Reflex.....	159



Ami Pro 3.0 \$239
The unique, Windows-based design of Ami Pro 3.0 puts a world of creative power right at your fingertips. Create a frame for text or graphics. Copy and apply text attributes with Fast Format. Print an envelope. Import a picture. All it takes is click of the mouse. Whether you create basic letters and memos or complex documents with charts and graphics, Ami Pro 3.0 will make your word processing work dramatically easier, and your output better looking than ever. So you can create letter-perfect, picture-perfect documents in half the time, with half the effort.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bannermania.....	21
Express Publisher DOS / Win.....	99/99
w Microsoft Publisher.....	129
w Pagemaker.....	489
w PFS Publisher.....	33
Printshop.....	49
Printshop Deluxe.....	49
Printshop II.....	89
w Ventura Publisher for Windows.....	499
Ventura Database Publisher.....	179

ENTERTAINMENT

AutoMap U.S.A./Europe.....	49/75
Chemistry Works.....	39
BodyWorks / Orbits.....	39/29
Carmen San Diego Deluxe Edition.....	45
F-19 Stealth Fighter.....	39
Falcon 3.0.....	45
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.).....	38
Leisure Suit Larry V.....	39
w Microsoft Ent. Pack I, II, III or IV.....	27
Microsoft Flight Simulator.....	38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer.....	27
w Microsoft Golf.....	47
PC Globe or PC USA.....	35
Science Adventure.....	53
Sports Adventure.....	41
Smitty or Smitty for Windows.....	28
w SmiEarth or SmiEarth for Windows.....	39

FINANCIAL

Microsoft Profit \$135

Microsoft Profit gives you instant access to business information to help you run your growing company. Profit even handles the accounting, so you don't need to know accounting to keep track of your books. Just choose one of the common business using reports and Profit Signs. Let Profit keep track of your accounting, so you can do what you know best: manage your business and make a profit.

1-800-441-FAST

SOFTWARE

= Windows Software

FINANCIAL CONT.

ACCPAC BPI Value Pak.....	359
ACCPAC Simply Accounting DOS.....	119
w ACCPAC Simply Acctg Windows.....	119
DAC Accounting 4.3.....	85
DAC Bonus Pack 4.3.....	119
DAC Easy Instant Accounting.....	35
Managing Your Money.....	47
w Microsoft Money for Windows.....	15
w Microsoft Profit.....	135
w M.Y.O.B.....	129
One Write Plus GL, A/P & A/R.....	79
Pacioli 2000.....	29
Peachtree Basic Acctg.....	69
PeachPay.....	49
w Peachtree Acctg for Windows.....	69
Peachtree Complete 6.0 (with DQ).....	169
Peachtree Network Accounting.....	279
w Quicken for Windows.....	45
QuickBooks DOS 6.0.....	45
QuickBooks.....	85
QuickBooks with QuickPay.....	109
Wealth Builder.....	89
w Adobe Illustrator 4.0.....	359

PROGRAMMING CONT.

MS Quick Basic.....	60
MS Quick C DOS.....	60
w MS Quick C Windows.....	125
MS Quick Pascal.....	60
Turbo C++ DOS.....	69
w Turbo C++ Windows.....	99
Turbo Pascal DOS.....	99
w Turbo Pascal for Windows.....	119
w Visual Basic for Windows.....	125

SPREADSHEETS

1-2-3 version 2.4.....	325
1-2-3 version 3.4.....	399
w 1-2-3 for Windows 1.1.....	319
w 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrades.....	99ea

QuattroPro for Windows \$95

Built with Borland's innovative object oriented technology, Quattro Pro for Windows is packed with revolutionary new features, including Spreadsheet Notebooks to manage and organize your work, and built in push button power with intelligent graph system. Take advantage of special pricing for a limited time.

Always.....	115
w Excel 4.0.....	299
w Excel 4.0 Competitive Upgrade.....	119
w Quattro Pro Windows.....	299
w Quattro Pro Windows Upgrade.....	139
Quattro Pro SE w/ Training Video.....	65
w Quattro Pro Windows Upgrade.....	89
Supercalc 5.5.....	89

WORD PROCESSORS

w Ami Pro 3.0.....	239
w Ami Pro 3.0 Comp./Vers. Upgr.....	95/65
w CA-Textor.....	83
w Correct Grammar.....	57
Facelift for WordPerfect.....	57
w Grammatik IV for Windows.....	55
Grammatik V.....	55
w JustWrite 2.0.....	159
LetterPerfect.....	85

WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows \$249

The #1 Word Processor for Windows! WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows includes new features such as Grammatik 5. Mail Enabled, Quick Finder, ATM and Object Linking & Embedding. Upgrade from WP for DOS for \$79.

w WordPerfect for Windows.....	249
Microsoft Word for DOS.....	209
w Microsoft Word for Windows.....	299
w Pro Write Plus.....	159
Multimate 4.1.....	239
PC Write Standard Level.....	159
Professional Write.....	159
RightWriter DOS 6.0.....	59
w RightWriter for Windows.....	59
WordPerfect 5.1.....	249
w WordPerfect for Windows 5.2.....	249
w WordPerfect DOS to Win Upgrade.....	79
WordPerfect Add'l Station License.....	159
WordPerfect Office.....	89
w WordStar for Windows.....	89
WordStar Pro.....	259
Writer's Toolkit DOS/Windows.....	79/79

UTILITIES - DOS

386 MAX.....	59
Address Book Plus.....	55
Calendar Creator Plus.....	47
Carbon Copy Plus.....	125
Central Point Anti-Virus.....	59
Central Point Backup.....	89
CheckIt.....	79
Compuserve Membership.....	29
Desqview 2.4.....	75
Desqview 386 2.4/6.0.....	125
Direct Access.....	57
Desk Manager Dos / Novell.....	36/119

UTILITIES - DOS CONT.

Disk Optimizer.....	29
DR DOS 6.0.....	65
DosFax Pro.....	49
Fastback Plus.....	119
Hijack.....	125
InfoSpotter.....	45
Labels Unlimited.....	59
Laplink Pro.....	95
Laplink Pro 4.0 Version Upgrade.....	55
Microsoft Learning DOS.....	32
MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade.....	59
Norton AntiVirus.....	79
Norton Backup.....	89
Norton Desktop for DOS.....	109
Norton Utilities.....	109
OS/2.....	139
PC Anywhere IV.....	109
PC Tools Deluxe 8.0.....	119
P.D. Queue.....	55
Pop Drop Plus.....	53
PrintRite.....	19
ProComm Plus.....	65
Prodigy.....	25
QA Plus.....	85
QEMM 386 6.0.....	57
QRAM 2.0.....	49
SideKick 2.0.....	59
Sideways.....	55
Smartcom Exec.....	69
SpinRite II.....	69
Stacker.....	89
Super PC Kwik.....	55
XTree Gold 2.5.....	89

UTILITIES - WINDOWS

Wired for Sound Pro \$39	
This Windows utility for your sound card has 200 realistic sounds. Add personality by attaching sounds and voices to any Windows application, message, icon, or dialog box. The Talking Alarm Clock and Talking Calendar tell you where to be and whom to see. You also get 400 ICONS that talk, 100 cursors, Talking Calculator, Talking Solitaire, Minesweeper, 10 video screen savers, and four other great programs. For sound without hardware ask for Wired for Sound 2.0. Call 800-551-4547 for a live demo then call FastMicro to order	
w Adobe Type Align.....	59
w Adobe Type Manager.....	59
w Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack.....	115
w After Dark for Windows.....	25
w BeckerTools.....	37
w BristleMakeUp.....	89
w BrlFax & BrlCam.....	89
w CA-Up To Date.....	89
w CA-SuperProject for Windows.....	519
w Direct Access Windows.....	60
w Hijack.....	125
w Lotus Organizer.....	89
w MicroPhone II.....	89
w Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.1.....	147
w Microsoft Productivity Pack.....	39
w Microsoft Project for Windows.....	429
w Microsoft TrueType Font Pack.....	39
w Microsoft Windows 3.1.....	89
w MediaBlitz!.....	69
w Multimedia Make Your Point.....	73
w Norton Backup.....	95
w Norton Desktop.....	109
w On Target.....	239
w PackRat 4.1.....	239
w ProComm Plus for Windows.....	95
w Stacker for Windows.....	89
w WideAngle for Windows.....	59
w Winconnect.....	59
w WinFax Pro.....	79
w XTree.....	Call

Visio \$195

Visio is the first product designed to solve the drawing requirements of non-artistic business, technical, and administrative professionals. Its intuitive "Drag and Drop Drawing" approach enables quick creation of drawings and diagrams. Drawing is as simple as clicking on shapes and dragging and dropping them into place. With 17 job-specific stencils and over 300 SmartShapes, Visio makes drawing an everyday activity.

After Dark for Windows & Star Trek: The Screen Saver



From the makers of the #1 best selling screen saver comes Star Trek: The Screen Saver. Beam Aboard the Starship Enterprise with Captain Kirk, Mr. Spock and all your favorite characters on a mission to prevent damaging phosphorus screen burn-in.

Star Trek: The Screen Saver \$32
After Dark for Windows \$25

Software Marketing Corporation

Astrology enters the computer age with Zodiac Signs, the newest product from SMC. For the science enthusiast, Chemistry Works makes learning about chemistry fun! Take a voyage through the solar system with Orbits, and go far beyond our world into the incredible wonders that anatomy with BodyWorks.

Zodiac Signs.....	\$35
Chemistry Works.....	\$39
Orbits.....	\$35
Body Works.....	\$39

Paradox for Windows

\$125 Special Introductory Price
Paradox for Windows is the new relational database product from Borland that makes powerful database features easy to use. It includes a full set of graphical tools including object Inspector Menus. Query by example (QBE) interface, SpeedBar Icons, Visual Form and Report Designers, built-in Productivity Experts and more, to get you up and running fast. Quantities limited at this price.

Lotus Organizer \$89

Lotus Organizer is the personal information manager for windows that includes calendar, to-do list, planner, address book, note pad and anniversary. With its traditional notebook format, Organizer feels like an old friend right from the start. The six tabbed notebook sections are easily customized and work together to help you organize your schedule, prioritize task, contact clients and just get more done!

Talking Icons \$29

Your Windows desktop deserves a make over with Talking Icons! Within a few short minutes you'll show off Windows' great looks and sounds too! You're only a few mouse clicks away from 400 icons that talk, 100 cursors and 50 fantastic sound effects and much more. Talking Icons gives your icons a new look and voices that jump right out of your PC speaker!

Procomm Plus for Windows \$95

A powerful easy to use communication software package for Windows. Procomm Plus for Windows has 34 terminal emulations with keyboard remapping, serial error correcting file transfer protocols, filename clipboard, advanced host mode for unattended remote access with electronic mail and file transfers. It has a automated dialing directory, ASPECT and mouse support.

PACIFIC WAVE

TECHNOLOGY

SPECIALIZING IN INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2	
PS/2 Mod 30 EOI	250
PS/2 Mod 65 120 Mb	650
PS/2 Mod 70 A21	1300
PS/2 Mod 90/95-486	Call
PS/2 700 C 120 Mb	4100

IBM PS VALUE (w/Mouse & Dos)	
386 SLC 25 0/80/170 Mb	835/979/1160
486 SX 25 0/80/170 Mb	1018/1240/1440
486 DX 33 0/120/210 Mb	1385/1598/1789

COMPAQ	
486 DX2 66 212 Mb	2895
Contura 3/25 60/120	1500/1900
Prolinea 120/240/W/50 Mhz	Call
LTE SL/25 60/80/120	2460/2640/2995
LTE Color 80/120 Mb	Call/3795
DPro 486/50 M	Call
DPro 486/66 M	Call
DPro 486/33 M (All Models)	Call

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
Travelmate 3000 60/80/120	1595/1767/1925
Travelmate 3000 Win SX 60/80/120	1699/1850/2049
Travelmate TM 4000 SX/25 120 Mb	2395
Travelmate TM 4000 DX/25 120/200 Mb	2795/3049
Travelmate TM 4000 DX/50 200 Mb	3314

AST	
Bravo 486 DX/33 MDL 3V	1350
Bravo 486 DX 2/66	1979
Power Premium 486 DX 33 MDL 3V	1977
Power Premium 486-50 D MDL 3V	2130
Power Exec 386/25 SL 60/120	2150/2499
Power Exec 386/25 SL Color	Call

TOSHIBA	
T1800 60 Mb	1299
T1850 LCD 80/120	1625/1842
T1850 Color 80/120	2275/2495
T3300 SL 80/120	1975/2140
T4400 SX-80 LCD/PDP	2250/2325
T4400 SX-120 LCD/PDP	2450/2550
T4400 C/200 Mb DX	3395/4100
T6400 SX-SXC	3499/5750
T6400 DX-DXC	4200/6450

MONITORS & TERMINALS

MONO/COLOR	
IBM 8504	250
Samsung 14" VGA Mono	129
Samsung Amber 12" TTL	85

VGA/SVGA MONITORS	
IBM 8515/8518/8513	560/499/250
IBM 6312/6314/6319	415/510/630
IBM 9515/17/18	620/1209/512
MAG 15"/17"	595/1089
Samsung Syncmaster 4 17"	775
NEC 3FG/4FG	619/739
NEC 5FG/6FG	1269/2360
Packard Bell VGA 8539/29/28	230/270/359
Panasonic 1381/95/1991	339/479/1599
Sony CPD 1304/1604S	599/1019
Zenith 1482	595

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI Ultra Plus 1 Mb/2 Mb	295/339
ATI Ultra Pro 1 Mb/2 Mb	426/499
ATI Ultra Pro 2 Mb EISA/MCA	599
ATI Wonder XL 24 512/1 Mb	132/149
Diamond Stealth VRam	255
Diamond Speedstar 24/24k	149/159
Mono w/ Parallel Card	45

PRINTERS

CANON	
BJ 10 EX/BJ20	249/399
BJ 20	399
BJ 200/300/330	345/339/599
BJC 800	1899

CITIZEN	
GSX 230/240+/145	259/339/399
PN 48 Professional	339

EPSON - 220V Available	
Action Laser 1000/1500	649/795
Action Printer 2250/3250	135/195
FX 870	288
LQ 1070	368
FX 1050	359
LQ 1170	595
LQ 1170	383
LQ 2550	849
LQ 570	254
EPL 8000	1089
LQ 870	454

HEWLETT-PACKARD - 220V Available

LaserJet 4/4M	1399/1975
LaserJet 3D/4D	2349/Call
LaserJet 3SI	3300
LaserJet 2P+/3P	819/950

Toner & Cable included with all lasers

DeskJet 500/550C	399/699
DeskJet Portable	399
ScanJet II P	840
ScanJet IIC Color Scanner	1415
PainJet XL 300	2279
HP Options	Call

FONTS & MEMORY

Pacific Data 25-1 III/DeskJet	259/109
Pacific Data 1/2/4 Mb	89/120/175
Pacific Page PE/XL	289/671
Pacific Data Plotter in a Ctg	239
Compag 1/4 Mb Modules	118/275
IBM/TI/Toshiba/AST	Call
CPI Superset 425+	219
CPI DeskRam 256k DJ500	89
CPI 66 Font DJ500	109

IBM (IBM & MAC)

Exec Jet...	669
Laser Printer 10P/10A	2034/1818
Laser Printer Options	Call
IBM 2390/2391/4226	346/460/400
IBM 4070 InkJet	340
IBM ColorJet...	2600

NEC

Silent Writer 990	2499
Silent Writer 2 Mod 95	1399
Silent Writer 2 Mod 97	Call

OKIDATA (IBM & MAC) 220V Available

ML 184	215
ML 320/321	324/435
ML 590/591	439/585
ML 393+/393+color	919/999
OkLaser 400/810	590/1075
OkLaser 820/830/840	1276/1325/1549

PANASONIC

1123/1180 L	214/160
1124/1624	291/349
1654/1695/2624	528/364/379
2123/2124	244/329
2180	181
4110/4430/4450/4455 Laser	649/899/1099/1750

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

PS 17 Laser	1198
PS 35 Laser	1316
Microlaser Turbo	1563

TERMINALS

Wyse 50/60	375/300
Wyse 30/85	310/339
Wyse 150/185	289/379

SOFTWARE

All Mac Titles Available	Call
Aldus Pagemaker 4.0	495
Ashton Tale dBase III+/IV	419/479
Borland Quattro Pro 4.0	299
Carbon Copy 6.0	133
Compag/IBM DOS 5.0	89/125
Harvard Graphics 3.0/Win	370/325
Laplink Pro	103
Lotus 1-2-3 2 4/3.1	329/399
Lotus Windows 1.1	299
Microsoft	All Titles-Lowest Price
Microsoft DOS Upgrade	53
Microsoft Excel 4.0	295
Microsoft Office-Windows	455
Microsoft Windows 3.1	89
Microsoft Word-Windows	289
Microsoft Works-Windows 2.0	123
Norton Util 6.1	114
Procomm Plus V2	63
Quattro Pro	304
Quicken 6.0	38
Stacker 3.0	88
Ventura Publisher V 3.0	47
WordPerfect 5.2/Windows	260
1200 Additional Titles In Stock	

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD	
7475A/7550B	1349/2699
7570A/7575A	2999/3350
7576 EXL	4150
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
Summasketch 2+ 12X12/12X18	289/515

CALCOMP

Pacesetter 2024/2036	2899/3700
Digitizer 12X12/12X18	298/597

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS CARDS & CHIPS

IBM 5250 Emulation	533
IBM 3278, 3279 Emulation	Call
Token Ring 16/4	625
AST 5251 Emulation	499
AST 6-Pack w/384 k	145
Intel AboveBoard Plus w/512 k	289
Intel 80387-SX	77
Intel 80387-DX	85
Cymx Fasmath	Call

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

ATI 9600 ETC	266
Boca 14.4 Fax/Modem int/Ext.	219/275
CPI 2400 Internal	49
Everex 2400/2400 MNP	99/164
Hayes 2400/2400B	289/218
Hayes Ultra 96	569
Hayes Ultra 144	760
Practical Pocket Modem	99
Practical 14.4 Int/Ext	350/380
Intel 14.4 Ext	444
MegaHertz Laptop Modems	Call
Supra 14.4 w/Fax Int/Ext	219/299
US Robotics Cour HST	485/515
US Robotics Dual Std	760/779

FAX MACHINES

Hewlett Packard Plain Paper 200/310	999/1299
Hewlett Packard Laser Fax	920
Intel Satisfaction 100/200	115/293
Intel Satisfaction 400/400E	389/437
US Robotics World Port 2496	259
MegaHertz Pocket 2400 S/R Fax	249
MegaHertz Pocket 96/96 SR	479

MICE

Logitech Mouseman	72
Logitech Scanman 32/256	139/260
Microsoft Mice - Windows 3.1	92/144
Microsoft Ballpoint/Windows 3.1	115/144

DRIVES & TAPES

Colorado DJ10/20	169/240
Colorado Tracker Parallel 120/250	345/414
Conner 40/80	185/215
Conner 120/210/360/540	228/399/819/909
Creative Labs Multimedia Upg Kit Int/Ext	546/606
Plus II XL50/105	228/375
Irwin All Models	Call
Mountain All Models	Call
NEC CDR 74/84 MPC	609/542
Panasonic LF 7010 1 Gb	
Erasable Optical Drive	2740
Parallel Port Ext Floppy	175
Procom PS2 Hard Drive 120/200 Mb	Call
Sysgen Mobile Disk 40/80/124 Mb	319/419/527
Sysgen 21 Mb Floppical Drive Kit	335

NETWORK

ARTISOFT	
Lantastic 2 Mb Starter Kit	338
Lantastic 2 Mb Adapter	139
Lantastic 10 Mb Starter Kit	469
Lantastic AE3 Starter Kit	539
Lantastic 10 Mb Adapter	199

NETWARE

Netware 2.2 5-User	489
Netware 2.2 10-User	1162
Netware 3.11 5-User	629
Netware 3.11 10/20-User	1350/1795
Netware 3.11 100/250 User	3699/6795
NE 1000/NE 2000	149/162
NE/2/NE 3200 (EISA)	249/687
SMC	
Arnet PC 130 8 Bit	99
Arnet PC 600 fs 16 Bit	220
Arnet PC 600 ws 16 Bit	139
Ethercard Plus Elite 16	155

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

Keytronics KB101+	90
Kensington Masterpiece/Plus	65/95
AB Switch Box	27
Tripp Lite - All Models	Call
American Power Conversion - All Models	Call

Call for
our
12,000
item
Electronic
Price
Catalogue

1 (800) 348-4727



1 (800) 348-4727



0011-11-1865

通訳サービス

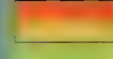


0014-800-126-943



0110-816218

Dolmetscher



0800-80-4935



For all other
countries, dial
80 887 51 100



In Hawaii (808) 875-1100
Shipping & Technical Assistance
1 (808) 875-1108
FAX (808) 875-0061
HOURS: 8:30 am - 8:30 pm CST
MON - FRI, 10 am - 4 pm CST, SAT
PACIFIC WAVE TECHNOLOGY
P.O. BOX 640312
DALLAS, TX 75284-0312

Most orders shipped within 48 hours. 24-hour worldwide order tracking. Printer orders received by 9 PM CST can be shipped same day. All credit card and COD orders checked electronically. We accept Amex, Visa, MC, JCB, Discover, Diners Club, Carte Blanche, COD's, Wire Transfer. **TERMS & LEASE AVAILABLE** (one day approval). Credit cards not charged until product shipped. **GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'S ARE WELCOME.** Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear. Prices reflect a 3 percent cash discount. Non-defective returns subject to a restocking charge. All warranties good through Pacific Wave Technology. Prices subject to change without notice. All freight charges to be incurred by purchaser for refused COD shipments. Please allow 24 hours on large credit card orders.

How PC Direct Helped Computer Discount Warehouse Found "Customer University"

All the employees at the Computer Discount Warehouse are still in school. No, they're not teenagers anymore, but they're all enrolled in a program called CDW University — which they also call "Customer U."

"We believe that the only way to grow is to make the customer #1," says Michael Krasny, the company's CEO. "That's why we established an on-going, mandatory training program that focuses on customer service and product briefings. Our employees also have personal, hands-on experience of a lot of the products they sell — and they know how to treat the customer right."

The customer support program at CDW, a ten-year-old reseller of PC hardware and software, includes free technical support from 8 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. "We guarantee that support calls will be answered within three minutes," says Krasny. He also points out that a \$10 million product inventory makes it possible for the company to provide same-day order shipment.

Computer Discount Warehouse has turned their success into an opportunity to offer better customer service, and Krasny singles out his advertising in PC Magazine as the cornerstone of his success. "We've been in the PC Direct section since 1986, and we've never missed an issue. Our most loyal customers, the ones who appreciate service, come to us through PC Magazine. No matter how you look at it — closing rate, calls per ad dollar — PC Magazine is tops."

If you're a direct marketer and you're looking for one million prospects who understand value and service, look no further than PC Direct. There's no better way to attract so many loyal, repeat customers.



The Purchasing
Source for
Direct Buyers

Warehouse
University™



COMPAQ DESKPRO/i

RAM expandable to 32MB
3 Slots, 3 Drive Bays
QVision 1024 x 768 Graphics
Business Audio Capability
with Microphone and Software
Processor Chip Upgrade

COMPAQ

TOSHIBA T6400DX

PA1601U

Lotus 1-2-3

The Windows version of the world's most popular spreadsheet

CDW WAREHOUSE®



Arlington Computer Products... Great Prices and Service Since 1984!

- PC Magazine "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing"
- PC Sources Product Review "...You can be confident that what you order will work as soon as it arrives"
- PC Computing Phantom Shopper "...Courteous service and terrific technical support!"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet IV w/Toner	\$1399
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner	\$809
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner	\$945
Laserjet III SI w/Toner	\$3249
Laserjet 4M	\$1999
1MG Upgrade	\$69
2MG Upgrade	\$99
4MG Upgrade	\$149
Deskjet 500/500C	\$399/509
Deskjet 550C	\$709
Pacific Page/XL	\$269/\$629
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font	\$249

Panasonic

11241	\$275	2624	\$359
2023	\$195	4410	\$599
2123	\$229	4430	\$859
2124	\$299	4450I	\$1059
2180	\$179	4451	\$1379
1624	\$329	4455	\$1679
4410/4450I 2 MG	\$129		
CITIZEN			
GS230	\$249	GS145	\$369
GS240	\$299	PN 48	\$295

Canon

BJ-10EX	\$245
BJ-20EX	\$359
BJ-200	\$325
BJ-300	\$325
BJ-300 Cart.	\$19
BJ-330	\$499
BJC-800	\$1499
BJC-820	\$1929
LBP-4SX	\$889
LBP-8SX	\$1289



BJ-200

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810	\$169	LQ570	\$235	LQ1170	\$569	DFX5000	\$1259	Action 1000	\$639
FX870	\$259	LQ870	\$425	LQ2550	\$849	DFX8000	\$2129	Action 1500	\$785
FX1170	\$345	LQ1070	\$339	EPL8000	\$1065	Action 3250	\$189	Action 2MG	\$109

NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!

OKIDATA

ML320	\$299	3410	\$1199
ML321	\$419	OL400	\$589
ML380	\$209	OL810	\$929
ML590	\$419	OL820	\$1219
ML591	\$569	OL830	\$1199
ML393	\$909	OL840	\$1559
OL400 2MB	\$129		

TEXAS INST.

TM 3000/WINSX 60	\$1749
TM 4000/WINSX 120	\$2349
LASER PS17	\$1179
LASER PS35	\$1279
LASER PS35 Turbo	\$1489

NETWORKING

Network 2.2 5 User	\$489
Network 3.11 5 User	\$579
Network 3.11 10 User	\$1329
Network 3.11 50 User	\$2619
Lantastic 10BPS Starter	\$449
E143 Ethernet	\$185
NE1000 Ethernet	\$99
NE2000	\$135
Ethercard +/-16	\$119/\$139
3 Com EtherLink II	\$185
3 Com EtherCard	\$279
Intel Ether 16	\$119
Intel Ether 16-5 Pak	\$499
Intel Ether 16-20 Pak	\$1779
Intel Ether EISA 32	\$575
Intel Token Express	\$479
Irma Board 3	\$399

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson 600C	\$789
Epson 800C	\$1079
Logitech ScanMan	\$135
Logitech ScanMan 256	\$259
Mustek Gray Artist	\$159
Mustek Color Artist	\$289
Summasketch 12x12	\$269
Summasketch 12x18	\$519

NEC

P3200/3300	\$225/\$325
P6200/6300	\$399/\$599
P9300	\$825
Model 95 Pscpt Laser	\$1379
Model 990 Pscpt Laser	\$1475

MONITORS



NEC

3 FGX	\$609
4 FG	\$709
5 FG	\$1245
6 FG	\$2249

MITSUBISHI

EGA	\$239
Diamond Scan 4533C	\$429
Diamond Pro 17	\$1059
HL6955 20"	\$1779

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024x768	\$319
1395 VGA 1024x768	\$429
1991 VGA 1280x1024	\$1539

SAMSUNG

14" Sync Master 2	\$249
15" Sync Master 15	\$479
17" Sync Master 4	\$769

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 1MG	\$149
ATI VGA Stereo	\$199
ATI Graph Ultra 1MG	\$269
ATI Graph Ultra +	\$279
ATI Graph Prof 2 MG	\$489
Sound Blaster Prof	\$169
1024 VGA 16 Bit 1 MG	\$79

MODEMS

Hayes Accura 96/Fax	\$259
Hayes Accura 14.4/Fax	\$309
Hayes 2400 Optima	\$129
Hayes Optima 96	\$329
Hayes Optima 14.4	\$399
Hayes Optima 14.4/Fax	\$439
Hayes Ultra 96	\$549
Hayes Ultra 14.4	\$589
Practical Per. 2400 Int.	\$69
Practical Per. 2400 Ext.	\$99
Practical Per. 9600 Int.	\$199
Practical Per. 9600 Ext.	\$229
Practical Per. 14.4 Int.	\$309
Practical Per. 14.4 Ext.	\$269
US Robotics 9600	\$489
US Robotics Dual Std	\$709
US Sport 14.4 Ext. Fax	\$279
US Sport 14.4 Int. Fax	\$279

Int'l.

SatIsFAXtion MODEMS

100 2400/9600 Fax	\$99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax	\$269
300 14.4/9600 Fax	\$275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax	\$369
400 Ext 14.4/14.4 Fax	\$379
Faxability Plus	\$69
Faxability Plus/OCR	\$159

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips each	\$3/\$6
256K/1MB Simms	\$15/\$39
4MB Simms	\$139
HP 2MG Upgrade	\$99
HP 8MG Upgrade	\$269
Intel ISA 2 MB	\$299
OKI Laser 2MB	\$129

Int'l.

80287-10XL/XLT	\$79
80387 SX-16/20/25	\$75
80387-16/20/25/33	\$85
RapidCAD	\$249
Overdrive SX20/25	\$349/\$435
Overdrive SX33	\$575
Overdrive DX25/33	\$435/\$575

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	\$489
Corel Draw	\$369
Lotus 123 2.4/3.1	\$325/\$389
Microsoft Excel Wndws	\$299
Microsoft Windows 3.1	\$79
Microsoft DOS 5.0	\$79
PC Tools 8.0	\$119
Word Perfect 5.2	\$259
Word Perfect Windows	\$259

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 1.2 for PSII	\$159
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44	\$69
Colorado Jumbo 120	\$149
Colorado Jumbo 250	\$215
Colorado Trakker 120	\$339
Colorado Trakker 250	\$399
Colorado QFA 700	\$689
Imega 250	\$249
Irwin 120/250	\$189/\$249
Irwin Parallel 250	\$419

AMERICAN UPS

250	\$109	600	\$259
400	\$159	900	\$375
450	\$189	1250	\$729

CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS

Media Fusion 16	\$499
NEC CDR-74 Gallery	\$629
NEC CD Express	\$409
Sound Blaster Media	\$559

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	\$229
80 MB for AT (4096)	\$299
89 MG 3096	\$209
106 MG 3120A	\$219
120 MG 3144A	\$249
245 MG 3283	\$389

PLUS HARD CARD

40 MB/50 XL	\$299/\$229
127 MB/240 MB	\$309/\$519

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

120 MB/174 MB	\$249/\$289
209 MB/540 MB	\$389/\$919

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arlington
Computer
Products, Inc.

1870 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR INQUIRY & ORDER:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6335

SHIPPING 708-228-9748

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470

We Envy! FAX 708-228-0516



H O R I Z O N S

COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2

PS/2 Mod 56 SX 40/80MB	1200.1300
PS/2 Mod 56 SL 160MB	1695
PS/2 Mod 57 SL 80/160 MB	1492.1747
PS/2 Mod 70A16 160MB	1349
PS/2 Mod 76 486SX 100/200	2454.280*
PS/2 Mod 77 DX 200/400	3626.4315
PS/2 Mod 95 486	Call

IBM PS VALUEPOINT

3251 0/80/170MB	795.959/1150
425SX 0/80/170MB	999.1230.1435
433DX 0/120/212MB	1380.1535.1785
466DX2 212MB	Call

IBM THINKPAD LAPTOP

Thinkpad 300 SL 80/120	2335/2532
Thinkpad 700 SL 80/120	2599.2749
Thinkpad 700 Color 120MB	4089

COMPAQ

Contura 3/20 Model 84	1499
Contura 3/25 Model 60/120	1675.2099
LTE Lite/25 Color 84/120	3479.3779
Prolinea (All Models)	Call
DeskPro (All Models)	Call
All Additional Models	Call

TOSHIBA

	Call
--	------

GH VISION SYSTEMS INCLUDES VGA COLOR MONITOR

GH 386 SX/25 80/170/210 MB	984.1065.1153
GH 386 SX/33 105/120/210 MB	1028.1090.1165
GH 486 SX/25 130/170/240 MB	1290.1315.1440
GH 486 DX/33 130/170/210 MB	1509.1534.1621
GH 486 DX/50 170/210/340 MB	1878.1965.2234

MONITORS

MONO/COLOR

IBM 8504	236
EMC 14" Paper White Amber	88/88

VGA/EGA

IBM 8515/8518	584.492
AOC VGA White/8514 A Color	115.285
Samtron 14" VGA	207
Viewsonic 14" VGA	240

SVGA

IBM 6312/6314/6319	395.505.630
AOC 14" SVGA	319
Samtron 14" SVGA	291
Viewsonic V6 14" V7 17"	360.1035

PRINTERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet 4/4M	1395/1939
LaserJet IIP+/IIP	805.975
DeskJet 500/500C/550C	389.509.609
DeskJet Portable	389
ScanJet IIP IIC	833.1429
PaintJet XL300	2259
7475A/7575A Plotter	1299.3076

FONTS & MEMORY

Pacific Data 25 In One! II 500	257.99
Pacific Data Plotter In a Cartridge	236
Pacific Data 1.2/4 MB Upgrades	72.110.169
Panasonic 4420.4450.4455 Fonts	Call
Qwdata/IBM	Call

OKIDATA

ML 320/321	313.432
ML 380/390+ 391+	218.436/595
ML 393+ 393+ Color	918.998
OkLaser 810/830	1071.1313

PANASONIC

1123.1180i	203.147
1624/2624/2180	345.389.174
4410.4450.4455 Laser	648.1130.1748

IBM

Laser SE 6.6P	1099.1395.1599
4070 InkJet w/ASF	385
Laser 10/10L/10P	1395.1749.2299
2390/2391	335.459

MATH COPROCESSORS

CYRIX

FasMath 387 SX 16/20/25	69
FasMath 387-DX 40	114

INTEL

80387-SX/80387-DX	75/82
AboveBoard Plus w/512 K	279

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 4.0	495
Borland Quattro Pro 4.0	298
Compaq 8M DOS 5.0	85.120
Lotus 1-2-3 2.4/3.1	320/395
Microsoft Excel 4.0	295
Microsoft Word/Windows	298
WordPerfect 5.2/Windows	260

Many More Titles Available

NETWORK

ARTISOFT

LanTastic 2 MB Starter Kit Adapter	328.130
LanTastic AE3 Starter Kit	537

NOVELL

Netware 2.2/5 User/10 User	486.1094
Netware 3.11/20/100 User	1885.3780
NE1000/NE2000	135.150
NE.2/NE3200	Call

SMC

Arconet PC 130 B Bt	69
Arconet PC 600 Is 16 Bt/16 Bt	210.125
Ethercard Plus Elite 16	145

TAPES

TAPES

Colorado DJ10 120MB DJ20 250MB Int	175/219
Colorado JT10 120MB JT20 250MB Par	350.426
Irwin (All Models)	Call
Sony NEC CD-ROM	325.560

BATTERY BACKUP & UPS

AMERICAN

Back LPS 250/400/600	100.162.260
Smart LPS 400/600/900	305.395.553

TRIPLITE

BC-250 BC-400	98.154
BC-500 BC-500 LAN	177.188
BC-600 LAN/BC-1250 LAN	252.482
OMN-450 LAN/900 LAN	280.497

VIDEO CARDS

ATI

BAS.C 16 VGA/VANTAGE 1MB	53.218
8514 Ultra 1MB	286
Graphics Ultra Plus 1MB/2MB	297.332
Ultra Pro 1MB/2MB	439.530
VGA Integra/VGA Wonder XL 1MB	77.149

VIDEO 7

VGA 16/Win VGA 1MB	81.140
--------------------	--------

MODEMS & FAXES

HP Plain Paper Fax 200/310	989.1292
Panasonic Fax Card w/Scan I/F	380

CARDINAL

2400B Int/Ext	52.80
2400B Int/Ext w/WNP	86.95
9600B Int/Ext w/WNP	237.270

HAYES

Ultra 144 V 32 External	639
Ultra 9600	569
Smartmodem 2400 External	265

INTEL

14.4 External	452
2400B Int/Ext V 42	130.153
SatisFAXtion 100/200	101.300

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14.4 Int/Ext	364.396
2400B Modem w/9600 S.R. Fax	99

MICE

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

3-Button Mouse, Mouse Pad, Mouse Cover	25
--	----

LOGITECH

Mouseman Cordless	86
Mouseman	69
Trakman Serial Portable	56.98
Scanman 32.256	137.275

MICROSOFT

Serial Mouse	85
--------------	----

IT'S HARD TO BEAT OUR DRIVE!

40 MB	130 MB	240 MB
CONNER (CP3000) 140	SEAGATE (ST3144A) 249	QUANTUM (LPS240A) 385
SEAGATE (ST351A) 139	MAXTOR (XT7120A) 235	(LPS240S) 480
	(XT7120S) 270	SEAGATE (ST3283A) 375
80 MB	170 MB	340 MB
CONNER (CP30084E) 195		MAXTOR (LXT340A) 599
W DIGITAL (WD280) 199	CONNER (CP30174) 270	(LXT340S) 615
105 MB	210 MB	525 MB
SEAGATE (ST3120A) 229		FUJITSU (22624T) 945
	CONNER (CP30204) 355	(2624FA) 975
120 MB		540 MB
CONNER (CP30104H) 245	MAXTOR (XT7213A) 335	
QUANTUM (ELS120A) 275	W DIGITAL (WD2200) 359	CONNER (CP3544) 915
(ELS120S) 299		

Guaranteed Lowest Prices

8, 16 or 32 bit kits available
Drives are new, in stock and
ready for immediate shipment!

Dedicated Hard Drive
Technical Support Line
(708) 949-9371

GH 386SX/251199

- 386SX 25mhz Processor
- 2 megabytes of high speed RAM
- 130 mb IDE hard disk
- 1 2mb 5.25" & 1 44mb 3.5" drives
- Mini-Tower Chassis
- 14" Non-interlaced SVGA monitor
- SVGA card with 1mb RAM
- Clock/calendar parallel port, game port and two serial ports
- MS-DOS 5.0 Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse

GH 486DX/331799

- 486DX 33mhz Processor
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM
- 210 mb IDE hard disk
- 1 2mb 5.25" & 1 44mb 3.5" drives
- Full-Tower Chassis
- 14" Non-interlaced SVGA monitor
- SVGA card with 1mb RAM
- Clock/calendar parallel port, game port and two serial ports
- MS-DOS 5.0 Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse

Custom Configurations available for all models.

Global Horizons, Inc.

300 West Washington, Suite 1051
P.O. Box 644
Mundelein, IL 60060
In Illinois (708) 949-9332
Shipping & Technical
Assistance (708) 949-9369
Fax Number (708) 949-9372

HOURS CST

7:00 am - 6:00 pm - Mon - Fri
9:00 am - 1:00 pm - Saturday

International Orders Welcome

1-800-860-GLOBE



Most orders shipped within 48 hours • We accept Select Purchase, Visa, MC, Discover, COD's, Wire Transfer, Terms & Lease Available • Credit Cards not charged until product shipped • Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear • Prices reflect a cash discount • All warranties good through Global Horizons, Inc. • Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A
V
I
S
I
O
N
O
F
T
H
E
F
U
T
U
R
E

ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE TYPE "GO MZ"

The PC Zone
Price, Availability and Service

- Over 2,000 Products
- Hassle-free Ordering
- Knowledgeable Sales Advisors
- Low Prices

- Quality Products
- Latest Releases
- OPEN Weekends
- \$6 Overnight Shipping

NOW WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

- Hablamos Español
- 日本語でどうぞ
- 여러는 한국말을 사용합니다

Outside USA & Canada: Call 1-206-883-3088 / Int'l FAX: Call 1-206-883-6940

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

WordPerfect 5.2

WordPerfect 5.2 comes with Grammatik 5, the best-selling grammar checker, and Adobe Type Manager. Along with ATM, you'll also get 13 Adobe Type 1 fonts specially created for WordPerfect for Windows (they also work with other programs). But WordPerfect itself is where the real revolution is. You'll have access to new macros that make sophisticated tasks simple. New button bars, QuickFinder, e-mail ability, OLE and QuickMenu help you reach whole new levels of perfection. WordPerfect W #07011 - 3.5" disk W #09740 WordPerfect 5.2 - 3.5" disk\$288

\$98

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

Aldus IntelliDraw

Aldus IntelliDraw is an exciting type of drawing program that gives you an easy way to visually experiment, refine and draw your ideas. Smart tools link graphics in your drawing so they respond to changes automatically. Features include intelligent clip art, automatic symmetrical objects and dimension lines. You also get auto-alignment, shape blending, powerful text handling capabilities, unlimited layers, color gradients, easy object animation, slide show mode, standard draw tools and more. Aldus W #12195 #11190 Aldus IntelliDraw\$194

\$94

NEW PRODUCT

Adobe Photoshop 2.5

Imagine what you can create. Then create exactly what you imagine. That's the incredible power of Adobe Photoshop software. With Adobe Photoshop and your computer, you can create and produce color and black-and-white images, right at your desk. Start with a blank screen or any scanned image. Then go crazy. Add color or take it away. Execute delicate retouching. Pull in Adobe Illustrator files. Export part of an image to your page layout program. Create duotones, tritones and quadtones. Paint in more than 16 million colors on-screen. And when you've got just what you want, produce it with professional controls for four-color-process proofing and separations. Without ever leaving your desk. Imagine that. Adobe W #11903

\$548

\$35

Star Trek: The Screen Saver

Join Captain Kirk and Mr. Spock on a mission to prevent screen burn-in. Encounter Tribbles, Klingons, and more. Over 15 animated displays, password protection and more. Berkeley Systems D #11555

\$28

After Dark for Windows 2.0

It's fun. It's functional. It's After Dark for Windows 2.0. Now you can prevent screen burn-in with over 40 incredible displays. Digital sound, fun graphics, WallZapper, Network Password Support and more. Berkeley Systems W #07787

POLICIES

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks received by mail clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed. A \$20.00 fee will be charged on all returned checks.
- C.O.D. orders accepted. Limit \$1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add \$5.00 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge. All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- Add applicable sales tax, only in WA, OH.
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions limited to stock on hand. Call for current prices.
- All shipments refer to "in stock" items, barring system failure, etc.
- Shipping: \$6 per order for delivery in the USA via Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require extra day for delivery.) Canadian customer orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours. Call for complete information.
- Orders placed by 2pm ET, weekdays ship that day.
- Orders placed Saturday ship to arrive Monday.
- APO/FPO box orders shipped first class U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. Boxes via UPS.
- Competitive upgrades require proof of purchase of qualifying software.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion.
- Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any item. Call Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-206-9940 weekdays 9am to 6pm PT.

The PC Zone • 17471 NE Union Hill Road, Redmond, WA 98052-8984
International: 206-883-3088 FAX: 206-881-3421
©1993 Copyright Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.

BUSINESS ESSENTIALS

ACCOUNTING		
W11535	CA-Simply Business 3.5"	\$438
W11483	MS Money for Win 2.0 Dual	\$16
W09400	MYOB for Win 3.0 3.5"	\$138
D09129	Pacifi 2000 2.0 Dual	\$28
D11727	Peachtree Complete Accounting 6.0 3.5"	\$178
D10814	QuickBooks 1.0 Dual	\$66
W09768	Quicken for Win 2.0 Dual	\$32
DATABASE		
W11112	Approach 2.0 for Win Dual	\$248
D07443	dBASE IV 1.5 Dual	\$486
W11722	FileMaker Pro 2.0 Competitive TradeUp Dual	\$94
W12102	MS Access Comp Upgrade 3.5"	\$118
D12091	MS FoxPro 2.5 3.5"	\$314
W12093	MS FoxPro 2.5 Windows Version Upgrade 3.5"	\$94
W11872	Paradox for Windows 4.0 Dual	\$126
INTEGRATED		
W11174	MS Office for Win 3.0 Loc Pack 3.5"	\$394
W09763	MS Works for Win Dual	\$128
W11670	PFS: WinWorks 2.0 Comp Upgrade 3.5"	\$48
D11128	WordPerfect Works Comp Upgrade Dual	\$84
MANAGEMENT		
W11923	Act! for Win 1.02 Dual	\$248
D04446	BoPlan Builder Dual	\$64
W11919	Calendar Creator Plus Dual	\$46
B11569	Employee Manual Maker Dual	\$68
W11780	IdeaFisher 4.0 3.5"	\$124
W11335	ManagePro 1.2 3.5"	\$248
W07610	MS Project 3.0 for Win Dual	\$488
D11812	NOI CV Partnership Maker Dual	\$74
NETWORKING		
W11658	MS WinFW Add-On for Win 3.1 Starter Kit Dual	\$388
W11645	MS WinFW Add-On for Win 3.1 Users 3.5"	\$64
W11650	MS Windows Sound System WSS Dual	\$198
D11349	Novell Netware 3.11 20 User 3.5"	\$2148
PROGRAMMING		
W07326	Borland C++ 3.1 3.5"	\$328
W11045	MS C/C++ Dev Sys WinUpgr. 7.0 3.5"	\$138
W10586	MS Visual Basic Pro 2.0 3.5"	\$318
W07328	Turbo C++ 3.1 3.5"	\$304
SPREADSHEETS		
D07585	Lotus 1-2-3 4.0 3.5"	\$134
W10468	Lotus 1-2-3 for Win 2.0 3.5"	\$308
W12015	Lotus Improv for Win 3.5"	\$98
W07693	MS Excel 4.0 Version/Comp Upgr 3.5"	\$118
D07644	Quattro Pro 4.0 Dual	\$98
WORD PROCESSING		
W09723	Ami Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgrade Dual	\$94
W10022	Grammatik 5 for Win 3.5"	\$94
W07404	MS Word 2.0 for Win Comp Upgr 3.5"	\$128
D09568	Screen Extender for WordPerfect 3.5"	\$78
W10801	Websters Elect Dict & Thes College Ed 3.5"	\$62
D08557	WordPerfect 5.1 3.5"	\$274

EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

EDUCATION		
W09514	Antmap Road Atlas Dual	\$54
W07324	Body Works Dual	\$46
D08674	Family TreeMaker 2.0 Dual	\$34
D11575	KidPak Dual	\$26
D11576	Millie's Math House Dual	\$32
W07443	Miracle Piano PC (Kvb Only) Dual	\$324
ENTERTAINMENT		
D11409	Game-Maker Dual	\$68
D08669	MS Flight Simulator 4.0 3.5"	\$38
W11192	MS Golf for Win 3.5"	\$44
D07036	Star Trek 25th Anniversary 5.25"	\$33
B11598	Trojan Solid State Pinball Solid State Pinball Dual	\$32

GRAPHICS

DESIGN		
W10791	Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Win Bndl 3.5"	\$428
W07849	AutoSketch for Win Dual	\$174
W09014	Corel Draw 3.0 Comp Upgrade 3.5"	\$388
D09996	Design Your Own Home Architecture Dual	\$34
D09444	Design Your Own Railroad Dual	\$38
W11263	Fractal Design: Ace CAD Bndl Dual	\$334
W07475	Fractal Painter 1.2 for Win 3.5"	\$258
W11309	Viso for Win Dual	\$198
DESKTOP		
W09158	Aldus Pagemaker 4.0 3.5"	\$488
W11188	FrameMaker 3.0 3.5"	\$544
D11588	The Print Shop Dlx 3.5"	\$48
MULTIMEDIA		
W07662	Encore 2.5 for Win MFC Dual	\$378
W11036	Midsoft Studio for Win V 3.0 Dual	\$168
W07497	MS Bookshelf 92 for Win CD	\$122
W07864	Multisound for Win Dual	\$594
PRESENTATION		
W07431	Freelance for Win Version/Comp Upgrade 3.5"	\$98
D09528	Freelance Graph 4.0 3.5"	\$328
D09585	Harvard Graphics 3.0 3.5"	\$414
W07209	MS PowerPoint for Win Comp Upgr 3.0 3.5"	\$118
W06280	PowerPoint (Laser Light Pointer)	\$98
D07940	Presentation Task Force 4.0 Dual	\$126

CODE #30404

NOW SHIPPING
WEEKDAYS TEL 2 PM ET

We're Your Direct Line to Big Savings

Call 1-800-258-8088 > OPERATING SYSTEM KEY: W=Windows, D=DOS, B=Both

The PC Zone
Price, Availability and Service

HARDWARE

ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES	
D09521	Kensington MasterPace Plus \$98
D03339	Power Tree 10 \$17
D03342	Power Tree 20 \$24
D03343	Power Tree 50 \$45
ENHANCEMENTS	
B07488	PNY 1MBx9 - 70ns for PC (Single) \$55
D08228	PNY 1 MBx9 - 80ns for PC (Single) \$49
D07816	PNY 4MBx9 - 80 (2 sticks per tube) \$337
LUGGAGE	
D04690	NoteBook Traveler Deluxe Case \$78
D05284	Targus Premier Leather Notebook Case \$138
D07454	Targus Universal Notebook Case \$68

INPUT/OUTPUT

MICE/KEYBOARDS	
D09522	Kensington Expert Mouse \$48
D11324	Keytronic Trak 101 Trackball Kyb \$168
B09085	Mouseman Ser Righthand PC/PS2 \$48
B08620	MS Serial Mouse \$88
MODEMS & FAXES	
D09936	Hayes Optima 96.32 w/SC Ex Ext \$362
D10690	Hayes Ultra 144/SC EZ 42 Ext \$748
D11254	Intel SafeFaxXon 400E Ext \$478
D11253	Intel SafeFaxXon 400 Int \$434
D00414	Supra Fax Modem V.32BIS \$319
D00424	Supra Fax Modem V.32 \$259
MONITORS / VIDEO CARDS	
D11891	ATI Graphics Ultra Pro w/2 MB (ISA PC) \$358
B12128	ATI Graphics Ultra - 1MB \$309
D07144	NEC Multisync 15 Mon 3FGX \$658
D07143	NEC Multisync 15 Mon 4FG \$778
D07399	NEC Multisync 17 Mon 5FG \$1,398
D07182	NEC Multisync 21 Mon 6FG \$2,498
D05123	SuperMatch 17" Multisync Ctr \$999
D06234	SuperMatch 20" Multisync Trinitron Ctr Display \$2,498
B10684	VGA Basic 16 Graphics Card \$64
MULTIMEDIA	
D11288	Advanced Gravis Ultra Sound \$156
D11280	Creative Labs Multimedia Upgr Kit Int \$264
D07861	Creative Multimedia Upgr Kit Ext \$634
W10571	Media Vision CDPC Multimedia Subsystem Ext for Win \$998
W11630	MS Windows Sound System WSS \$196
D11530	NEC CD Express PCW/CDR 25 \$428
D11124	NEC Multimedia Kit w/CDR 74 XT/AT Ext \$1,168
D10692	Pro 16 Multimedia System Int MPC \$998
D10568	Pro Audio Spectrum 16 \$198
D12129	Sound Blaster 16 \$239
D09919	Sound Blaster Pro \$188
D11204	Sound Blaster Pro Basic \$158
W11825	Spigot for Win \$428
W11300	Win/TV \$438

PRINTERS	
D07945	KX-P2123 24 Pin Dot Matrix Quiet Printer \$274
B07946	KX-P2180 9 Pin Dot Matrix Quiet Printer \$178
D11660	NEC M95FX W/Postscript Fax \$2,075
D06701	NEC SilentWriter M95 F \$1,544
D00409	TI PS35 MicroLaser Turbo Printer \$1,498
D04096	TIPS 17 Laser W/Apple Talk \$1,298
D04313	TIPS 35 Laser W/Apple Talk \$1,548
SCANNERS	
W09184	Scanman 256 for Win \$256
B12131	Scanman Ctr \$598
B11638	Umax UC-630 Ctr Scanner w/Image Ctr \$1,298

STORAGE

DRIVES	
B10689	Chiconi 1.2MB 5.25 Floppy Dr \$58
B08915	Teac 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Dr for PC \$39
P09823	Colorado Jumbo 250 TBU D120 \$269
D10665	Maxtor MXT 712A 130.4MB IDE Int HD 15MS \$308
D10662	Maxtor MXT 7213A 213.0MB IDE Int HD 15MS \$408
D11536	NEC CDR 44 Int CD ROM Only \$548
D11531	NEC Multimedia Gallery PCW/CDR7 \$878
B11292	PLI 21MB Floppy Drive Int \$399
D03691	PLI CD-ROM HD \$579
B11983	Puma 44 \$398
B11986	Puma 88 \$498
B11961	Side 3 Controller Card \$21
D09632	SyDOS 88E Rem HD Ext Kit \$789
D02183	Syquest 44MB Cart Unit \$49
D00183	Syquest Cart 88MB \$108

UTILITIES

GENERAL	
W07767	After Dark 2.0 Dual \$29
W07857	Hijack for Win Dual \$128
D09996	LapLink Pro 4.0 Dual \$99
W07834	Norton Desktop for Win 2.0 3.5" \$114
D07380	Norton Utilities 6.01 3.5" \$114
W11608	Pacific Micro Mac-In-DOS 2.0 for Win 3.5" \$98
D09864	PC Tools 8.0 3.5" \$132
D09149	Procomm Plus 2.01 Dual \$48
D09707	QEMM 386 6.02 3.5" \$60
D09851	Stacker 3.0 Dual \$98
W11543	SuperStor PRO Advanced Data Compression Dual \$88

VERSION & COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

\$118

Microsoft Excel 4.0

The leading spreadsheet for Windows just got better. Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows gives you access to more powerful features that make everyday spreadsheet tasks easy. It provides all the tools you need to get the job done right. And with Excel's new Help for Lotus 1-2-3 Users, you can type familiar 1-2-3 commands and get instructions for the equivalent Excel commands. As you can see, Microsoft Excel version 4.0 gives you unprecedented power and ease of use. It gives you instant access to powerful features, including unmatched analytical functions, outstanding reporting and presentation tools and extensive, easy charting. Microsoft Excel is power made easy. Upgrade price requires proof of ownership of a previous version of Excel or a qualifying competitive product.

Microsoft W #07892 - 5.25" disk • W #07893 - 3.5" disk	
W #07757 Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows - 5.25" disk	\$298
W #07975 Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows - 3.5" disk	\$298
W #07903 Microsoft Excel 4.0 License Pack	\$258
W #07919 Microsoft Excel 4.0 License Pack Upgrade	\$98

- ▲ The Toolbar makes common commands amazingly simple.
- ▲ Utility toolbar makes text functions simple.
- ▲ Autosum adds power to your tables or charts.
- ▲ CrosstabWizard lets you create summary tables from databases.
- ▲ ChartWizard makes 3D charts easy.
- ▲ Automatic alignment formats with one click.
- ▲ File Management tools let you navigate effortlessly.
- ▲ Multiple "what if" scenarios are easy with Scenario Manager.
- ▲ Consolidate your info with the flexible 3D Workbook.

Microsoft®



\$248

ManagePro 1.2

Winner:
"Top Product of '92", PC Week Labs
"The Best of 1992", PC Magazine
"Win 100", Windows Magazine

ManagePro is the first program to help you achieve your managerial goals. With ManagePro you can become more organized, streamline management activities and excel at managing people. You get three easy-to-use, integrated tools: Goal tools, People tools, and Action tools. You and your people will clearly see how their performance is impacting key business goals. ManagePro also gives you instant reports. Best of all, you'll have all of your vital management information in one place. Avantos W #11335 - 3.5" disk

- ▲ Goal tools simplify monitoring and delegating goals. One glance shows you the status of your goals and where you need to focus to keep them on track.
- ▲ People tools let you track progress, provide coaching and deliver reviews. One simple screen prioritizes your activities for you.
- ▲ Action tools such as calendars help you get things done. So you'll never miss a deadline or event. You can view your action plans in a list or calendar format.
- ▲ Best of all, ManagePro puts all of your vital management information in one convenient place.

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CODE #30404

NOW SHIPPING
WEEKDAYS TEL 2 AM EST

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG 1-800-258-8088

WE ACCEPT PO'S
FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE
FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★ ★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★ ★

★ ★ CO-PROCESSOR SALE ★ ★

INTEL 80387, 16SX or 16DX **59.00 each**
INTEL 80287XL, Does 6, 8, 10, 12 MHz **74.00**
INTEL 80287DX Does 16, 20, 25, 33 MHz **89.00**
INTEL 80387SL for SL Based NTBKS **89.00**
CYRIX 83D87-40MHz for 40 MHz: **109.00**

HP LASER 4 MEMORY

2Meg - **80.00** 4Meg - **149.00**
8Meg - **309.00**

"We buy large volume of excess inventory."

Individual
D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE				
1Meg x 1	475	450	425	—
1Meg x 4	24 00	20 00	18 00	—
1Meg x 4	25 00	21 00	19 00	—
(Zip Pack)	—	—	—	—
256 x 4	—	—	15 95	12 95
(Video Zip)	—	—	—	—
256 x 4	4 75	4 50	—	—
256 x 1	3 00	2 60	2 20	2 00
64 x 4	—	—	3 00	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1 50

INTEL
Math Chips

8087	49 00
8087-2	69 00
8087-1	89 00
80287-XL	74 00
80387-16 DX	59 00
80387-20 DX	65 00
80387-DX (Does All)	89 00
Intel SX (Does All)	89 00
Intel SL Mobil	89 00
Intel 16SX	59 00

SIMM MODULES (Add \$5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9	69 00	54 00	38 00	37 00	36 00	34 00
4Meg x 9	—	—	164 00	139 00	134 00	—
16Meg x 9	—	—	—	749 00	—	—
256 x 9	—	—	20 00	19 00	18 00	17 00
256 x 36 1Meg (72 PIN) EISA	—	—	—	—	50 00	—
512 x 36 2Meg (72 PIN) EISA	—	—	—	85 00	80 00	—
1 x 36 4Meg (72 PIN) EISA	—	—	169 00	159 00	149 00	—
2 x 36 8Meg (72 PIN) EISA	—	—	309 00	299 00	299 00	—
4 x 36 16Meg (72 PIN) EISA	—	—	619 00	609 00	599 00	—
8 x 36 32Meg (72 PIN) EISA	—	—	—	1475 00	1450 00	—

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat w/Intel
PC Week • rated #1 over all math chips 83D87-40MHz — 109 00
5 Year Warranty 83D87-33MHz — 84 00
"All Downward Compatible" 83S87-25SX Ver — 79 00

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#	PRICE
Advantage 12-386	4Meg Kit	500510-004	Call
Bravo 486/25, 33	2Meg Kit	500780-005	120 00
	8Meg Kit	500780-001	298 00
Bravo 486	2Meg Kit	500987-001	99 00
	4Meg	500987-002	159 00
	8Meg Kit	500987-003	318 00
	16Meg	500987-004	599 00
	32Meg Kit	500987-005	1200 00
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001	55 00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002	56 00
Premium II	1Meg	500780-003	WPB 60 00
386SX20, 486-25, 25E, 33	4Meg	500780-004	WPB 149 00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001	WPB 298 00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	50 00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	149 00
Z248, Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 modules	99 00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33 all are 72PIN SIMM 1MEG - 50 00 4MEG - 149 00 8MEG - 289 00	420, 425, 433, 450, DE, SE, TE 2/4Meg Kit - 129 00/199 00 8/16 Meg - 319 00/619 00 32 Meg - 1399 00 Call on other Dell Machines
---	---

DELL

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	30 00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD	85 00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	79 00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	89 00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21 A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	189 00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's P-70	54 00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 502, 55SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS X-Station 120 & 130 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	77 00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21 A-61, B-21 B-61 35SX, 35LS, 40SX Value Point 325T	84 00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35 00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX 55LS 65LS	149 00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	149 00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1	40 00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX-2121	84 00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX, Model-2121	149 00
6450902 (2Meg)	56, 57, 57SX 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	89 00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC, 56, 56SLC, P/S1, 386SX, Models-2123, 2133, 2155 Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	149 00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	299 00
6450130 (8Meg)	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	299 00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	99 00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	159 00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	299 00
07G1826 (2Meg)/07G1827 (4Meg)	N51 (all)	99 00/169 00
07G1828 (8Meg)	N51 (all)	309 00
07G1419 (2Meg)	CL57LSX Color LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C	169 00
07G1420 (4Meg)	CL57LSX Color LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C	219 00
07G1421 (8Meg)	CL57LSX Color LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C	359 00
92F8804 (2Meg)	N45SL	99 00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L	2Meg Module	115144-001	99 00
486/25, 486/33L	8Meg Module	116561-001	289 00
486/50L, System Pro	32Meg Module	116568-001	1500 00
DeskPro 386/33L 486/33L (Exp Bd)	1Meg Module	116569-001	319 00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	79 00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	179 00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	110 00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	219 00
	1Meg/4Meg Module	113646-001/112534-001	75 00/179 00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	119 00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	219 00
	1Meg/4Meg Module	113131-001/113132-001	75 00/179 00
DeskPro 286N, 386N	1Meg Module	116888-001	50 00
386SX/20 386/25M, 486/33M	2Meg Module	116889-001	85 00
33M 486S/25M 486S/16M	4Meg Module	116890-001	159 00
M Series Exp Bd	0-64Meg	—	299 00
Port 486C	8Meg Module	128877-001	319 00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	99 00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269 00
	12Meg/4Meg Exp Bd	108069-001/108070-001	239 00/399 00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	59 00
Proline 4/33	1Meg/2Meg	141682-001/141683-001	55 00/98 00
	4Meg/8Meg	141684-001/141685-001	159 00/319 00

COMPAQ PORTABLES & LAPTOPS

Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	79 00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	219 00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	79 00
	2Meg Module/4Meg Module	118304-001/118305-001	109 00/179 00
Compaq Lite 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	79 00
	2Meg Bd/4Meg Bd	117081-002/117081-003	99 00/219 00
Compaq Lite 386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	179 00
Compaq Lite Lite/20, 25	4Meg Module	129769-002	179 00
Compaq Lite Lite/20, 25	8Meg Module	129769-003	389 00
Compaq Lite Lite/20, 25	16Meg Module	N/A	Call
Compaq Contura	2Meg/4Meg	139497-001/139498-001	99 00/169 00
386SL, 320 325	8Meg/16Meg	139499-001/N/A	319 00/759 00

HEWLETT PACKARD

Apollo 9000/345, 375, 380 • 9000/4000L, 400S, 400T • 9000/425T, 433T	4Meg Kit H-98229B — 299 00 8Meg Kit H-98229C — 499 00 16Meg Kit H-98229D — 899 00 32Meg Kit H-98229E — 1699 00
Vectra 486S/20PC, 486/25T • 486/33T, 486PC	1Meg D2150A — 59 00 4Meg D2151A — 159 00
Vectra 386/25PC, 486S/20PC, 486/PC, 486/25T, 33	2Meg D2381A — 99 00 8Meg D2152A — 329 00

NEC POWERMATE

386/25S — 2Meg Kit/8Meg Kit — 199 00/619 00	386/33E, 486/25E — 2Meg — 169 00
386/33L Express Te & E — 1Meg/4Meg/16Meg — 69 00/149 00/649 00	

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT. UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	75 00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	75 00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	149 00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	269 00
T2000SX/2200SX/T1800 1850 C	2Meg	PC PA2000U	75 00
T2000SX/2200SX/T1800 1850 C	4Meg	PC PA2001U	149 00
T2000SX/2200SX/T1800 1850 C	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	269 00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	2Meg	PC-PA2003U	129 00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	4Meg	PC PA2004U	169 00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	8Meg	PC PA2005U	299 00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	599 00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	32Meg	N/A	2999 00
T3300SL	2Meg	PC-PA2006U	99 00
T3300SL	4Meg	PC PA2007U	169 00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	229 00
T3300SL	8Meg	N/A	369 00
T3300SL	16Meg	PC PA2009U	799 00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	85 00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	85 00
T3100	2Meg	PC3-PA7135E	179 00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	85 00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	85 00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	164 00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	164 00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	85 00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	164 00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	84 00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	164 00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	89 00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	94 00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	299 00

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY

Leading Edge D/LT 386SX	1Meg		109 00
Bondwell B310 Plus	1Meg	23050-09100	109 00
Bondwell B310V, SX	1Meg		109 00
Bondwell B310V, SX	4Meg		299 00
NEC Prospeed 286 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21 21	105 00
NEC Prospeed 286 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	179 00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	129 00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	419 00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	109 00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	219 00
NEC Prospeed 486SX, SX/L	1Meg/4Meg	OP-410-6204/6205	Call/Call
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 6219	85 00
Ti Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	85 00
Ti Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2568996-1	79 00
Ti 4000	4Meg 16Meg		199 00 Call
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		89 00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	119 00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE	2Meg	ZA-4-4	99 00
Zenith Super Sport —			
286 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	89 00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	119 00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	119 00
SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-87	119 00
Zenith Z-Note 325	2Meg/8Meg	ZA3250-4/-5	139 00/599 00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	89 00
Everex Tempo Carner	2Meg	PWA 0884-A-J000	119 00
AST Notebook Prem Exec	4Meg	500814-003, 386SX/20/25/25L	139 00
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	89 00
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370	1Meg	CF-BA165	54 00
Epson NB3	4Meg	A808511	179 00
Epson NB/SL 20 25 25C	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg		129 00/219 00/479 00
Tandon, PC Brand Dataworld	2Meg 8Meg	NB386SX-20	89 00 319 00
AT&T Safan NSX/20	2Meg, 4Meg	PEC37650.37651	119 00 239 00
Packard Bell 386SX, 286	1Meg, 4Meg	286 386SX	89 00 199 00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	89 00 199 00
Goldstar GS520 386SX/16	1Meg 4Meg	S386-1M S386-4M	99 00 249 00
Dell 212, 320N, 320N+	2Meg	310-3204	119 00
Dell 325N, 325NC	2Meg	310-3210	119 00
PCMCIA Cards:	1Meg, 2Meg		179 00, 319 00
H.P. 95SLX Palmtop, Dell 320 SLI, Sharp, NEC, Fujitsu			

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG		1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
HP 2.2D, 3.3D, 3P, 2P+		104	164	Canon LBP4	129	179	
HP 4	Call	80	149	IBM Laser 4029			139
(0 MEG — 309.00)				HP II SI	55		139
Panasonic 4410/4430		119	189	Panasonic 4455		119	
Panasonic 4420/4450	89	119	189	NEC 90, 290		119	
Panasonic 4450	105			NEC 95		99	
Epson 6000, Action Lsr		115	179	QMS 410	119	159	249
Epson Action Laser II	Call	Call	Call	TI XL/PS17/PS35	49		
Toshiba Page Laser 6		115	179	STAR L504	129	179	269
Packard Bell PB9500		115	179	Starcop 4	129	179	269
OKI 4000		99		Descler 500, 500C (256K)			64.00
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E			139				

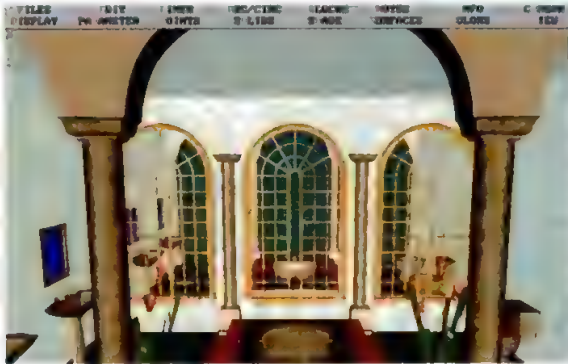
WE DON'T Make ^ Of Money

We Make Lots of Software!

"DesignCAD...IS A CASE STUDY of WHAT CAN BE ACHIEVED WHEN A SOFTWARE PRODUCER COMMITS TO EXCELLENCE. A GREAT INTERFACE, LOGICAL COMMANDS, AND VERTICAL INTEGRATION INTO 3D COMBINE WITH A GREAT PRICE (\$349) TO MAKE...A SUPERIOR BUY ONCE AGAIN." - PC MAGAZINE MARCH 1993.

amazing amount of CAD power for the low price. Features such as a built-in programming language and an on-line manual are standard. Distance, bearing, and center-of-gravity measurements are just a few of the advanced calculation capabilities available. DesignCAD 2D is not a low performance CAD system. It's only low priced!

Who Uses DesignCAD?



Typical DesignCAD 3D drawing. Courtesy Old World Graphics, Philadelphia, PA

Studies indicate the average DesignCAD purchaser is a Fortune 1000 company with more than 500 employees and 100 million dollars per year in total sales. However, due to the low price, a large number of DesignCADs are sold to "average"

computer users for ordinary projects.

DesignCAD gives you the power and sophistication to complete any type of project

What Can You Do With DesignCAD?

Anything! Design your own home, porch, or room addition. Landscape your home. Create technical drawings, do cross-stitch needlework patterns, stain glass window designs, model airplane designs, futuristic vehicles, or design small thermonuclear devices (not a recommended use). Design real-life space vehicles, such as the

space shuttle. Do all types of space management and facilities designs. DesignCAD eliminates the age-old drafting board.

The uses for DesignCAD 2D are only limited by YOUR imagination!

What about 3D?

We've got it! We offer DesignCAD 3D for only \$499. DesignCAD 3D offers power and features not found on systems costing thousands of dollars more.

Which Do I Buy?

In general, DesignCAD 2D is the best choice for all drafting applications. DesignCAD 3D is best used for simulation; to see what something looks like before it's built. If you have questions about which program is best suited to your needs contact our Sales Department.

Do You Offer a Bundle?

Yes, we offer DesignCAD-The Professional Series. This package combines DesignCAD 2D, DesignCAD 3D, ScanPro Raster-to-Vector conversion software, and 6700 symbols all in one complete package. For the name of your nearest dealer or for information and a **FREE** demo disk, fax or call the numbers below.

DesignCAD Release 6.0 added hundreds of new features and improvements. For this reason, our dealers and distributors felt a price increase was in order. Some complained they made more money selling competing products. It's always been our belief that a computer-aided-design (CAD) system shouldn't cost more than a good word processor. In the finest American Tradition we said, "Aw...What the Heck. Let's see the other guys beat our deal! Let's keep the price low, and sell big quantities."

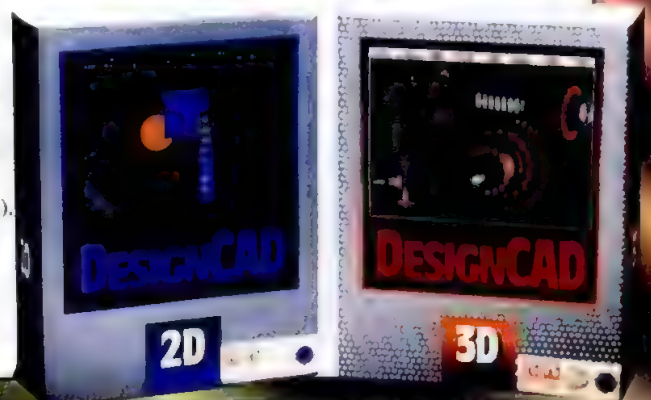
DesignCAD 2D Still \$349

DesignCAD 2D Release 6 offers an



American Small Business Computers, Inc.
One American Way
Pryor, OK 74361 USA

In Europe:
American Small Business Computers, Europe
102 Rue La Fontaine
75016 Paris FRANCE TEL 331 4520 6540 • FAX 331 4520 6539



Tel: (918) 825-4844
Fax: (918) 825-6359

NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

AST PowerExec 386SX/25 60MB	1679
AST PowerExec 486SX/25 80MB	2659
AST PowerExec 386SX/25 80MB Color	3305
Compaq Contura 3/20 84MB W+	1449
Compaq Contura 3/25 84MB W+	1749
Compaq Contura 3/25 84MB Color	2189
Compaq LITE 386SX/20 40MB	2229
Compaq LITE 386SX/25 60MB	2599
Texas Instr 486/16Win5X 80MB	2149
Texas Instr 486/25WinDX 120MB	2835
Texas Instr 486WinDX2/50 200MB	3399
Texas Instr 486WinDX2/50 200MB Color	3599
Toshiba T1800SX/20 60MB	1339
Toshiba T1800SX/25 80MB	1689

COMPUTERS

AST Power Premium 386SX/25	1329
AST Power Premium 386DX/25	1649
Compaq Prolinea 386/25SX m4	1519
Compaq Prolinea 486/33 M240W+	2379
Compaq SystemPro	ALL MODELS
DTK 286/386/486 custom quotes	CALL
DTK 486/50 lower 486 SVGA no-HD	1499
Wye Terminals 30/50/80	294/375/299

DISK DRIVES

Conner CP30204 210MB 12mb IDE	419
Conner CP3544 540MB 12mb IDE	899
Imaging PC Powered 90 w/adaptor	529
Maxtor 7213A 213MB IDE	399
Maxtor LXT340A 340MB IDE	699
Microfilm	ALL MODELS
Pacific Rim External floppy drives	CALL
Quantum drives	ALL MODELS
Plus Hardcard EZ 42MB	209
Plus Hardcard EZ 240MB	599
Seagate ST31444 130mb 16mb IDE	299
Teac dual floppy drive	149
Teac 3.5" or 5.25" floppies	79
Toshiba 3.5" or 5.25" floppies	69

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix 80387SX-16/20/25	89
Cyrix 80387DX-16/20/25/33	89
IIT 80387SX-16/20	59
IIT 80387DX-16/20/25/33	79
Intel 80387SL	79
Intel 80387SX-16/20/25	79
Intel 80387DX-20/25/33	89
Wetac	ALL MODELS

MEMORY PRODUCTS

AST Prem Exec 4MB	179
Okidata Laser 400 2MB	129
Panasonic KXP-4410/4430 1MB	119
Texas Instr MicroLaser 1MB	79
256Kb 80ns DRAM	4.40
256Kb 80ns SIMM	CALL
1MBx80 80ns SIMM	CALL
4MBx80 70ns SIMM	CALL

MICE

Logitech Decora 3-button serial/PS/2	39
Logitech Decora w/Windows 3.1	89
Logitech Kidz mouse w/software	49
Logitech Mouseman	79
Logitech Trackman Portable	85
Microsoft bus or serial 400 dpi	99
Microsoft Ball Point mouse	125

NO SURCHARGE
ON CREDIT CARDS!



MIDWEST
COMPUTER
WORKS

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

NO SURCHARGE
ON CREDIT CARDS!

PANASONIC

KXP1180/2180	154/175
KXP1123/2123	199/244
KXP1124/2124	279/319
KXP1824	339
KXP1854	539
KXP2824	379
KXP4410 Laser	639
KXP4430 Laser	899
KXP4455 Laser	CALL

OKIDATA

184 Turbo	215
320/321	305/429
590+/591+	435/595
Laser 400	595
Laser 810	999
Laser 630/840	1278/1555

NEWELL PACKARD

HP Portable	409
Deskjet 500	399
Deskjet 550C	519
Deskjet 550C	CALL
Laserjet II	819
Laserjet IIIP	949
Laserjet IV	1399
Laserjet IId	2349
Laserjet IIIS	3229
Paintjet/Printjet XL	CALL
Paintjet XL 300	2259
Scanjet 2P	849
Scanjet 2C	1444
Plotter	ALL MODELS

PRINTERS

IBM

IBM Execjet	679
Laser 6/6P	1279/1475
Laser 10/10P	1369/1899
Laser 6A/10A	1649/2119

CANON

BJ-10EX Bubblejet	259
BJ-20 w/header	399
BJ-300	349
BJ-300/330	399/599
BJ-800 color	CALL

STAR

NX1020R Color	185
NK2450R Color	305
XB2400 Color	489

CITIZEN

GSX-230/145	259/379
PN48/PN48P	299/349

COMPAQ

Pagemark 15	3259
Pagemark 20	4479

QMS

410 Postscript	1489
815/815MR	2869/3569
825/825MR	3359/4825
860 Hammerhead	3999
Colorscript 210	4519
Colorscript 230	7495
PS1700	6299
PS1725	5369

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MicroWriter Basic	NEW
MicroWriter PS17	NEW
MicroWriter PS35	NEW
MicroLaser Basic	859
MicroLaser Basic XL	1179
MicroLaser PS17+	1729
MicroLaser PS35+	1277
MicroLaser XL PS17	1999
MicroLaser XL PS35	2299

SEIKO

Smart Label Printer+	139
Smart Label Printer Pro	229
CH-4104 Color pscrip	2549

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 12x12/12x18	247/597
Hewlett Packard Plotters	ALL MODELS
Kurta 12x12 XLP/12x17 IS/One	248/537
Pacific Data Pro/Tracer	1099
Summagraphics 12x12/12x18	312/549

BATTERY BACKUPS

American Power BK400 desktop	159
American Power AP400 slimline	299
American Power AP900/AP900	389/537
Tripp Lite BC400 400VA, 2-outlets	156
Tripp Lite BC500LAN 500VA LAN port	189
Tripp Lite BC800LAN 800VA LAN port	255
Tripp Lite BC750LAN 750VA LAN port	319
Tripp Lite ISOBAR 4/ISOBAR 6	44/53

MODEMS

Boca Modem 14.4 v.32ba internal	229
Cardinal 2400 baud int MNP-5 software	59
Hayes Optima 14.4 v. Fax 14.4 int	449
Intel Satellite 100/400	98/398
Megahertz modems for all laptops	CALL
Practical Peripherals 14.4 send/rec fax int	359
US Robotics Sportster 14.4 fax/mdm int	339
US Robotics Courier HST 16.8 ext	549
WorldFax Fax/Modems for laptops	CALL
Zoom V 42 ba w/mnp external	119
Zoom VFVX32 96/96 send/rec fax ext	269

SCANNERS

Hewlett Packard Scanjet 2P	849
Hewlett Packard 2C	1444
Logitech Scanman 256	269
Logitech Scanman Color	579
Microtek Scanmaker II color	879
Microtek Scanmaker II XE	1199

SOFTWARE

Adobe Type Manager 2.0	59
Adobe Illustrator 4.0	429
Aldus Pagemaker 4.0	499
Borland Quattro Pro	249
Calera Compage Direct	299
Calera WordScan Plus 1.1	399
Calera Faxgrabber	69
Central Point PC Tools 8.0	119
Corel Draw 3.0	369
Delrina Winfax Pro	75
Lotus 1-2-3 ver 1.1 Win	299
Microsoft Office 3.0	479
Microsoft Windows 3.1	89
Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0.298	CALL
PC Anywhere 4.5	119
Presentation Task Force V4.0	119
Symantec Norton Desktop	115
Stack Etc. Stack+	89
Word Perfect 5.1	269

1000'S OF TITLES IN STOCK!

CD-ROM/MULTIMEDIA

Creative Labs Multimedia Starter kit	449
Creative Labs Multimedia Upgrade	559
Logitech SoundMen 16	NEW
Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum Plus	149
Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum Plus 16	199
Media Vision Fusion 16 kit	499
NEC CD Express bundle	425
NEC CDR-84/74	539/599
NEC Multimedia Gallery	899
Sony CD-31A internal drive	229
Sony CD-31ALLN bundle	379
Sony CD-31ALL multimedia bundle	529
Sony CDU-7305 ext Multimedia bundle	799
Soundblaster Pro w/16	189
Toshiba MC3401 internal/external	479/599

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado DJ-10 40-120MB int	159
Colorado DJ-20 120-250MB int	219
Colorado Trekler 120MB parallel port	349
Colorado Trekler 250MB parallel port	419
Colorado OFA-700 250-750MB int	719
Irwin A210PC 40-120MB int	237
Irwin A250PC 250MB int	297
Maynard Maystream 2.0gig DAT int	2599
Mountain FS4000 120MB int/ext	249/459
Mountain FS8000 250MB int/ext	499/CALL

MONITORS

Chislar 1480 14" 1024x768 20mm	279
Idex MFS117 17" 1024x768	819
Idex MFS217 17" 1024x768 25mm	1049
MAG MX15F 15" 1280x1024 25mm	599
MAG MX17F 17" 1280x1024 25mm	1099
Mitsubishi DiamondPro 17" 1280x1024	1119
Mitsubishi HL6055 20" 1280x1024	1849
Nanao F3401 15" 1024x768 28mm	729
Nanao F5501 17" 1280x1024 28mm	1139
Nanao T5001 17" 1280x1024 28mm	1749
NEC 3FGX 15" 1024x768 28mm	CALL
NEC 4FG 15" 1024x768 28mm	739
NEC 5FG 17" 1280x1024 28mm	1299
NEC 6FG 21" 1280x1024 28mm	2299
Panasonic C-1381 14" 1024x768	319
Panasonic C-1395 14" 1024x768 w/	425
Samsung ML 4571 14" mono VGA	129
Samsung Syncro 17" 1280x1024 flat	999
Seiko 1440/1450 14" VGA 25mm	394/439
Seiko 1780 17" 1024x768 25mm	1049
Seiko 2050 20" 1024x768 31mm	1679
Sony CPD1430 14" 1024x768 25mm	999
Sony CPD1604S 17" 1024x768 25mm	1009

VIDEO DEVICES

ATI VGA Integra 1024x768 512k	79
ATI VGX XL24 24-bit 1MB	145
ATI Vantage 1MB w/mouse	215
ATI Graphics Ultra+ 1MB w/mouse	295
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 1MB w/mouse	425
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro EISA 2MB	599
Boca Basic VGA 640x480	59
Boca SVGA 1024x768 512k/1MB	129/149
Diamond Stealth 24X 1MB 24-bit	165
Diamond Stealth Hi-Color 1MB	212
Hercules Gold series	CALL
Number Nine G30/G35 series	CALL
Orchid Pro Designer IIs 1MB	189

NETWORKING

3COM 3C503 Ethernet II	189
3COM 3C509 Ethernet III	139
Digiboard	CALL
Intel Ether Express 16-bit coax	134
Lantronic Ethernet AE-2 Starter Kit	448
Lantronic Windows AE-2 starter Kit	499
Netware 2.2 5-user/10-user	479/1054
Netware 3.11 5-user	574
Netware 3.11 10-user	1299
Netware 3.11 20-user	1795
Netware 3.11 50-user	2699
Netware 3.11 100-user	3647
Netware 3.11 250-user	6995
Netware 4.0 CD-ROM or 3.5"	NEW
Netware Upgrades Available	CALL
Netware Lite software	65
NE1000/NE2000 Boards	99/142
SMC Arcnet PC130/270E	69/108
SMC Arcnet PC800WS/PC800FS	129/208
SMC Ethercard+ Elite/Elite16	119/139
Theta 0111/0196	69/129
Thomas Coram 8245 Arcnet 16-bit	178
Xircom pocket lan adapters	CALL

FAX MACHINES

Hewlett Packard FAX series	CALL
Panasonic UF312 plain paper	1449
Canon	ALL MODELS

WHY MIDWEST COMPUTER "WORKS" FOR YOU

WIDE SELECTION
Huge inventory. Thousands of items in stock and ready for immediate shipment!

ON-TIME
In-stock orders are shipped the same day. We are fast & efficient.

RELIABILITY
We earn your business! Over 70% of our orders are repeat customers.

KNOWLEDGEABLE
All of our salespeople are technically trained to provide you with the right solution!

SERVICE
If you don't find it, ask, our friendly staff will special order products for you!

NEW! AST POWEREXEC EL 25MHz
•Intel 386SX 25MHz 2mb-RAM
•Expandable to 20mb RAM
•14mb built-in floppy
•80MB hard drive
•VGA white 9.5" LCD display
•1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
•5.9 lb., 8.5"D x 11.7"W x 1.8"H
•3 to 5 hour battery life
\$1679

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM4000 WinSX/16
•Intel 486SX 16MHz 4mb-RAM
•Expandable to 8mb RAM
•80mb hard drive, 3.5" floppy
•10" VGA Display 1MB RAM
•1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
•Windows 3.1 w/mouse
•5.6 lb., 8.5"D x 11.7"W x 1.8"H
•3 to 5 hour battery life
\$2149

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM4000 WinDX/25
•Intel 486DX 25MHz 4mb-RAM
•Expandable to 20mb RAM
•120mb hard drive, 3.5" floppy
•10" VGA Display 1MB RAM
•1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
•Windows 3.1 w/mouse
•5.6 lb., 8.5"D x 11.7"W x 1.8"H
•3 to 5 hour battery life
\$2835

NEW! TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM4000 WinDX/250
•Intel 486DX2 50MHz 4mb-RAM
•Expandable to 20mb RAM
•200mb hard drive, 3.5" floppy
•10" VGA Display 1MB RAM
•1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
•Windows 3.1 w/mouse
•5.6 lb., 8.5"D x 11.7"W x 1.8"H
•3 to 5 hour battery life
\$3399

COMPAQ Contura
•Intel 386SL 20 or 25MHz
•2mb RAM expandable to 14mb built-in floppy
•40, 60, 84 or 120mb HD
•VGA 9.5" LCD display
•1-ser, 1-par, VGA, keyboard and keyboard ports
•6.2 lb., 9.9"D x 11.7"W x 1.9"H
CALL FOR PRICES

MICROTEK ScanMaker II XE
This incredible high speed scanner can transform your originals into stunning 24-bit color, 8-bit grayscale or 1-bit B&W images at resolutions up to 1200 dpi! Included with the ScanMaker II XE is **ALDUS PHOTOSTYLER** image editing software a \$795.00 retail value!

OUR #1 SELLING COLOR FLATBED SCANNER
ScanMaker II[®] w/ImageStar II **\$879**
ScanMaker II XE w/Photostyler **\$1199**
Available options: 30-page Automatic document feeder. Transparency scanning adapter.

SONY Desktop Library
model CDU31A-ALL

SONY SONY CD DESKTOP LIBRARY
System includes: Internal tray loading CD-ROM player that is MPC & Multi-session Photo CD compliant, Pro Audio Spectrum 16 sound board and stereo amplified speakers with batteries.
Software included: New Groliers Encyclopedia, Great Wonders of the World, Time Magazine Compact Almanac, Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego, The Presidents: It All Started with George, Tempa Access and GeoWorks CD-ROM Manager!
All for only **\$629.00**
(External version CDU-7305 also available \$799.00)

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS
180 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

800-85-WORKS (800-859-6757)
TECH SUPPORT & CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933
WE GUARANTEE THE LOWEST PRICES AND THE BEST SERVICE!

PC MAG OUTSTANDING
•Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
•Personal and company checks will deliver order 2 weeks
•Call us for quantity discounts
•Prices subject to change
•We check for stolen credit cards
•No extra charge for credit cards
•Foreign orders are welcome

telemart

ORDER IT TODAY...USE IT TOMORROW

PRINTERS

LASER

Compaq All Models	Call
Hewlett Packard	
Desk Jet 500	409
Desk Jet 550C	519
Laser Jet III	975
Laser Jet IV	1399
Okidata DL-400 Per.	845
Texas Instruments MicroLaser	895

DOT MATRIX

Citizen All Models	Call
Compaq All Models	Call
Epson	
LO570	249
AP3250	199
Okidata	
320	320
321 ML Per.	449
590	448
Panasonic	
212	212
1124	269
1180	150

OTHER

Canon All Models	Call
CoStar All Models	Call
Diconix All Models	Call
Seiko Smart Label + Printer	135

POINTING DEVICES

Logitech Mouseman Serial Cordless	\$80
MS Bus or Serial w/Windows 3.1	142

HARD CARDS

Plus Development	
II XL50 MB	\$204
II XL105 MB	266
EZ 127 Int.	323

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System	
Jumbo 250	\$254
Jumbo 120 Int.	199
Everex All Models	Call

CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix	Call
Intel	Call

VIDEO-BOARDS

ATI	
Graphic Ultra Pro ISA 2Mb	\$525
VGA Wonder XL24 1Mb	142
Creative Labs VideoBlaster	329
Diamond	
SpeedStar 24X	167
Stealth 1Mb w/Hi-Color	221
Everax All Models	Call
Intel All Models	Call
Orchid All Models	Call

SOUNDCARDS

Advanced Gravis UltraSound 80	\$127
CL SoundBlaster 2.0	94
CL SoundBlaster Pro Basic	149
Mediasion Pro Audio Spc 16	191

KEYBOARDS

Focus 2001	Call
Keytronics KB101Plus	96

OFFICE ON THE GO

LAPTOP

LapLink Pro v4.0	\$99
Toshiba All Models	Call

NOTEBOOK

Panasonic All Models	Call
Texas Instruments All Models	Call

THE MICROSOFT OFFICE FOR WINDOWS

For a limited time, you can get the latest version of The Microsoft® Office for Windows® at a special price when you upgrade from Lotus® 1-2-3®, WordPerfect®, Harvard Graphics®, or any other qualifying program.

Call

MONITORS

Amazing All Models	Call
Amdek All Models	Call
Arche All Models	Call
Hitachi All Models	Call
MAG 17"	1109
Minishub KC 1410 CEGA	242
Nano F550 17"	1139
NEC All Models	Call
Samsung MA 2565 14" Amber	73
Sony All Models	Call
SuperCom 14" SVGA 1024x768	313
ViewSonic All Models	Call
Zenith All Models	Call

COMMUNICATION HARDWARE

ATI 9600 ETC Ext	\$273
Cardinal All Models	Call
Complete Communicator v3.0	295
Everex Evercom 24+ Ext	120
Hayes OPTIMA 9600 EXT w/SC/EZ	335
Intel Substation Model 400	409
Practical Peripheral PM 14400 EXT	385
Prometheus All Models	Call
U.S. Robotics All Models	Call
Zoom	
AFX Ext.	76
AMC Int.	46
AMX Ext.	80

DISK DRIVES

Conner Jaguar 170Mb IDE	\$278
Bernoulli	
Insider Pro 90	558
Transportable Pro 90Mb	669
Maxtor	
7120A	245
7213A	329
7245A	353
Micropolis All Models	Call
Quantum ProDrive240Mb IDE 3.5"	383
Seagate All Models	Call
Teac 3.5" 1.44 Mb AT	51
Teac 5.25" 1.2 Mb AT	56
Teac 3.5/5.25" Combo Drive	129
Toshiba 1.2 Mb FDD	59
Toshiba 1.44 Mb FDD	59

OCR/SCANNERS

Complete All Models	Call
Logitech Scanman 258	255

CD ROM MULTIMEDIA

SMART & FRIENDLY CD ROM	
CD ROM Bundle	
Sony 535 w/software	\$347
CD-900 Caddy Less Technology	322
CD HS-2200 High Speed Photo CD	
w/software	580
Flippical 21Mb w/software	312
SONY CD ROM	
Photo Ready 31A	\$229
Other models	Call
HIGH SPEED CD ROMS	
Hitachi CD-3700 (300ms)	\$399
NEC	
CD ROM (280ms)	558
74 Multimedia Gallery Software	
CD's, Sound Card & Speakers	859
Toshiba CD-3401 Multisession (200ms)	554
MULTIMEDIA SOLUTIONS	
Chiron CD-431 Software Bundle	390
Creative Labs M.M. Kit	
w/Sound Blaster Pro Card	Call
Corel Blockbuster Bundle	
Desktop Publishing SW,	
Clip Art & CD ROM Int.	917
MediaVision M.M. Kit w/NEC 84 & sound card	937
MediaVision Fusion CD-16 w/Sony 31A & sound card	502

NETWORKING & LAN SOFTWARE

FoxPro Lan 2.5 - 6 Pak Upgrade	\$547
Novell Netware Lite w/Dr. DOS	30

HARDWARE

Artemis-Eagle	
NE1000 Ethernet Card	Call
NE2000 Ethernet AT	Call
Artisoft	
LanTastic AE-2 Ethernet Starter	469
LanTastic AE-2/E-Net 16B/TP	183
LanTastic AI No Single Node	54
LanTastic 2MBPS Adapter	129
Intel EtherExpress 16TP 10BT	Call
SMC	
Ethercard Plus Elite 16TP	Call
EtherNet - 16Bn Elite	129
EtherNet Combo 167B Coax	163
Tera 10BT 16Bn Lencard AT	Call
Xircom Pocket Adapter PC2-10B2	293
DISKETTES	
Sony	
3.5 D/S D/D (100)	\$65
5.25 High Density (100)	109

MITs

• Always In Stock!!!	
• 30-Day money-back guarantee!	
• Order it Today...Get it Tomorrow!	
• 2 Year Warranty!!!	
• IDEAServcom On-Site Service	
• Microsoft EasyDOS 5.0	
• 4Mb RAM	
• 1.2 & 1.44 Drives	
• Focus 2001 Keyboard	
• SVGA Card	
• SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitor	
• "The Getting Started" Manual with Windows Supplement	
386-40/64C 130Mb HD	\$1299
486-33/64C 213Mb HD	1749
486DX-50/256C 213 Mb HD	1999
Local Bus and Other Configurations Call	

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30+	\$279
60+	262
150+ Amber	275
150+ White	275

GRAPHICS

Corel Draw Comp Upgrade	\$165
Hiyak Windows	118

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

MS DOS 6.0 Upgrade	Call
MS DOS 6.0 50 User	Call
MS DOS 6.0 100 User	Call
MS Windows Ver. 3.1	91
MS Windows Ver. 3.1 Upgrade	50

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagemaker 4.0	\$499
---------------	-------

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Paradox 4.0	\$525
Paradox for Windows	126
O&A v4.0	245

WINDOWS

AutoSketch for Windows	\$169
BitFax for Windows v2.0	45
MS Access for Windows	299
MS Excel for Windows	297
MS Excel for Windows Comp Upgrade	118
MS Money for Windows	15
MS Office for Windows	457
MS Publisher for Windows	120
MS Word for Windows	299
MS Works for Windows	120
Norton Desktop/Windows	117
ProComm Plus Windows	52
Quicken v2.0 for Windows	39
Visio	198
WinStealth Gold	188
WinSpeed	45

INTEGRATED

WordPerfect Works	\$89
Quicken v6.0 (DOS)	\$41

UTILITIES

FastBack Plus 3.1	\$93
-------------------	------

GENERAL

Copy II Option Board Deluxe	\$119
Norton Utilities 6.01	\$111
PC Tools 8.0	120
Stacker v3.0	91
Superstor Pro	91
Xtree Gold v2.5	88

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

Qemm 386	\$58
----------	------

MENUING SOFTWARE

Direct Access	\$61
Print Cache v3.0	\$89

SCREEN SAVERS

After Dark	\$28
Star Trek	35

EDUCATION & GAMES

Bodyworks	\$43
ChessMaster 3000	30
Kid Pix	35
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Flight Simulator v4.0	36
Orbits	28
Reader Rabbit II	35
Where in the World Deluxe	45

BUSINESS

AutoMap (DOS)	\$54
Lotus Organizer	95

SPREADSHEET

CA Supercalc	\$88
Lotus 123 v4.0	332
Quattro Pro v4.0 Comp Upgrade	219



CA-CRICKET IMAGE FOR WINDOWS is a professional image processing system for raster-based PC graphics. CA-CRICKET Image offers complete image conditioning through adjustments of brightness and contrast, color reduction and dithering, edge sharpening and noise removal. **\$175**

ACCOUNTING

QuickBooks	\$82
QuickBooks Quickpay Bundle	107

COMMUNICATION

Carbon Copy Plus	\$129
Norton PC Anywhere v4.5	85
PC Anywhere III	59
ProComm Plus v2.0	89
Wildcat!	77
Winfax Pro v3.0	77

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

MS Macro Assembler	\$120
MS Quick Basic	59
MS Visual Basic/DOS	118
Turbo C++ DOS	67

WORD PROCESSORS

Ami Pro v3.0	\$233
WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows	265
WordPerfect 5.1 DOS	263
WordPerfect Upgrade DOS	74

Fonts

MS True Type Font Pak I,II	\$43
----------------------------	------

POLICIES

- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 9am - 10pm, Sat 9am - 5pm, Sun 10am - 5pm
- Order Processing (802) 944-1037 10am-3pm Mon-Fri
- Mailing Address: Telemart, 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix AZ 85021
- International Orders - Fax (802) 944-1518
- International orders add 8%.
- Order Today Get it Tomorrow, if we can't keep our promise, we will notify you.
- Call Before Submitting P.O.'s Ask for National Accounts
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders
- Money Back Guarantee: Software ONLY 30 days from date of invoice. Refund ONLY on Product Price. Call for Return Authorization Number
- Must be in Original Packaging
- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped
- You Pay the Ground Shipping 1-109 - \$8.00; 11-204 - \$12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii)
- We Pay the Air Difference and Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic orders up to 20 lbs and over \$100
- All products, including OGA's carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers
- No returns on used or misordered product
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility
- Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MITs systems.

PCMA1393

A DECADE OF EXPERIENCE DELIVERS

SHIPPING

Most orders shipped in 24 hours... with FREE Air Express. You pay the ground shipping, we pay the air difference!

PRICE

A decade of lowest prices on the products you want.

CONFIDENCE

We do not charge your card until we ship your order. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all software. No questions asked.

CONVENIENCE

Extended hours: late nights, Saturdays and Sundays.

SELECTION

When you see this symbol, you're assured that these products have been purchased most often by our national customer base, based on performance and the telemart price.

CALL US FOR CUSTOMIZED ACCOUNT SERVICES

International Orders:
1-602-944-3045
Fax 1-602-944-1510
Canada 1-800-752-0590

Purchase Orders:
1-800-521-1970

Dealers/VAR's:
1-800-521-1982

MIT Systems & Networks:
1-800-336-4310

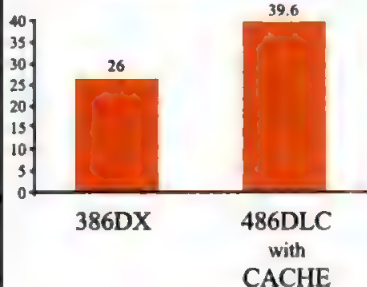


1-800-521-1973

486 POWER FROM ONLY \$199

It's easy! It takes just a few minutes to replace your current, socketed 386DX with the Buffalo 486 Power Kit™. Now you can have faster video and graphics, the superior number-crunching power of a 486 and, when you add the available math co-processor, you can have even more computing power for minimum cost. Don't buy a new PC when you don't have to. Our upgrade chips can give you the computing power you need at a very reasonable price.

**Norton SysInfo 6.1
Benchmarks at 33Mhz**



Each Buffalo 486 Power Kit™ includes cache-activating software to allow users to engage the 1Kbyte cache of the 486DLC for substantially improved performance. No further hardware change is required. With the cache activated, tests show Norton SI improvement of over 50% for 33Mhz. systems. The 486 Power Kits offer a simple, economical approach to upgrading PCs with socketed 386DX CPU chips. An easy installation guide and a chip removal tool are also included in each kit.

POWER

Accomplish more than ever before.

SPEED

It's up to 150% faster.

SAVINGS

Why spend \$1,000 or more for a motherboard replacement? The Buffalo 486 Power Kit provides the performance for a fraction of the cost.

EASY INSTALLATION

You can be running your 486 in minutes! An installation guide and a chip removal tool are included.



BUFFALO

US AND CANADA TOLL-FREE

1-800-345-2356

(503) 585-3414

FAX (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc.

2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302

Response Code: 43PK1



BUFFALO is a registered trademark of Melco, Inc. 486 Power Kit is a trademark of Buffalo Products, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T GIVE MONEY TO STRANGERS.

Before you give to a heart organization, make sure it's one you trust: The American Heart Association. Since 1924 we've sponsored lifesaving education programs and funded \$900 million in research. Others may copy us, but they can't hold a candle to our heart and torch. To learn more, contact the American Heart Association, 7320 Greenville Ave., Box 20, Dallas, TX 75231.

You can help prevent heart disease. We can tell you how.

 **American Heart Association**

This space provided as a public service.

MEMORY!

H.Co. has America's largest selection of memory products, and we'll beat any USA advertised price!

"Truth in advertising, what a concept"

...The Phantom saves a bundle on simms
-PC Computing, April 1992-

**All Products 100%
Guaranteed!**

Math Coprocessors And CPU Upgrades

IIT		Intel overdrive technology replaces your current CPU and more than doubles your system's performance!	
Part #	Price	Part #	Price
80387-40	\$109.00	487DX2-66	\$679.00
80387-33/25	84.00	487DX2-50	539.00
80387SX-33	79.00	487SX-25	519.00
80387SX-25/20	77.00	487SX16/20	429.00
80287-20	71.00		
CYRIX		Ask us how you can add new life to your 286 system by adding a Kingston 386SX now!	
Part #	Price	The low processor compatible with all systems	
80387-40	\$109.00		
80387-33/25	84.00		
80387SX-33	79.00		
80387SX-25/20	77.00		
80287-20	71.00		
INTEL			
Part #	Price		
80387DX	\$95.00	386SX 25MHz	\$299.00
80387SX	87.00	386SX 33MHz	329.00
80387SL	87.00	486 33MHz	799.00
80287XL	72.00		

Laser Printer Memory

HP Laserjet II, HD, HP, III, IID	2MB BD	\$99.00
	4MB BD	158.00
HP Laserjet IIIs	4MB MD	146.00
	8MB MD	295.00
HP Laserjet 4	2MB MD	95.00
	4MB MD	146.00
	8MB MD	299.00
HP Deskjet 500, 500C, 550C	256K MD	59.00
IBM 4019, 4019e	2MB MD	119.00
	3.5MB MD	189.00
IBM 4029	2MB BD	89.00
	4MB BD	129.00
OKI Laser 400	2MB MD	98.00
OKI Laser 800, 820	2MB MD	129.00
	4MB MD	199.00
Panasonic 4420, 4450I, 4410, 4430	2MB MD	119.00
	4MB MD	189.00
Panasonic 4455	2MB MD	159.00
Epson EPL6000	2MB MD	99.00
	4MB MD	189.00
Epson EPL 7500	2MB MD	145.00
	4MB MD	225.00
Epson Action Laser II	2MB MD	149.00
	4MB MD	229.00
Canon LBP-III, IIIPlus	2MB BD	239.00
	4MB BD	289.00
Canon LBP-4	2MB BD	165.00
TI MicroLaser XL	1MB MD	49.00
	4MB MD	229.00

SIMM MODULES

1MB-80	\$37.00	2X8-80 (MAC)	\$67.00
1X9-70	38.00	4X8-70 (MAC)	132.00
1X9-60	41.00	16X8-70 (MAC)	549.00
1X3-70	58.00	512X36-80	90.00
4X9-70	135.00	1X36-80	169.00
1X8-80 (MAC)	34.00	2X36-70	309.00
1X8-70 (MAC)	35.00	4X36-70	589.00

German Office: H.Co. Computer Products, Inc.
Falkenstrasse 28 • 3000 Hannover, Germany
Tel: 0511-458-2411 Fax: 0511-458-2440



Desktop Memory Upgrades

AST		IBM	
Bravo 486/25	2MB KIT.....\$110.00	50Z 55SX,LS,65SX,LS,70-E61,70-121,P-70	1MB MD.....\$50.00
	8MB KIT.....287.00		2MB MD.....80.00
Bravo 4/66d,50d,33,33s,25s	4MB MD.....145.00	55SX,LS,65SX,LS	4MB MD.....139.00
	8MB KIT.....289.00	70-A21,70-A61,70-B21,70-B61	2MB MD.....80.00
	16MB MD.....619.00		2MB KIT.....80.00
Prem 386/SX 16, 20, 25, 33	8MB KIT.....289.00	PS/1 286, 386SX	2MB UPG.....90.00
Prem II SX/33, 25, 20, 16	1MB KIT.....55.00	80-041	1MB BD.....79.00
	4MB KIT.....149.00	80-111,31	2MB BD.....99.00
Cupid Exp.	0MB BD.....219.00	80-A21,A31,A61	4MB BD.....179.00
Prem 386c Wkst&Bravo 286	4MB KIT.....179.00	57,57SX,90,95,PS/1 Pro	4MB MD.....135.00
NEC			4MB MD.....289.00
PM SX,SX PLUS	1MB BD.....\$169.00	70,80	2-14MB BD.....279.00
	4MB MD.....399.00	50 & 60 SERIES	2-14MB BD.....259.00
	8MB BD.....719.00		
PM SX/20	2MB CPU UPG.....185.00	ZENITH	
	2MB UPG EXP.....209.00	Z-SERVER 425SE, 433DE, 450DE	4MB KIT.....\$179.00
	2MB UPG KIT.....89.00		8MB KIT.....325.00
PM SX/16	2-8MB BD.....189.00		16MB KIT.....641.00
	2MB UPG KIT.....85.00	Z-Station 325Sn,420SEh,Sn,425Sh,433Deh	32MB KIT.....1229.00
PM SX/20, 25	2MB MD.....299.00		4MB MD.....149.00
	4MB MD.....699.00	Z-386-20, 25, 33, 33e	1MB MD.....49.00
PM SX/25	1MB REP KIT.....999.00		2MB MD.....99.00
PM 386/25S	2MB KIT.....159.00		4MB MD.....159.00
	8MB KIT.....499.00	Z-386SX, 286-LP+, Z-LS	2MB MD.....95.00
PM 386/33E, 486/25E	1MB MD.....199.00		
COMPAQ			
DP 386/33,486/25,33, System Pro	2MB MD.....\$97.00		
	4MB MD.....289.00		
DP 386/20e,20,25e,25,386S/16	1MB MD.....269.00		
	4MB MD.....169.00		
DP 386N,386SX/20 ProSignia	2MB MD.....79.00		
	4MB MD.....159.00		
ProSignia	8MB MD.....309.00		
ProLinea 4/25s,33,50	8MB MD.....309.00		

If you don't see your machine listed, please call chances are we have what you are looking for!!

H.Co. Supports Fully Compatible Memory For These Leading Systems:

ALR • Apple • AST • AT&T • Canon
Compaq • Data General • DEC • Dell
Epson • Evans • HP • IBM • NEC • NIS
Olivetti • Packard Bell • Panasonic • San
Silicon Graphics • TI • Toshiba • Zenith
and more

Laptop Memory

TOSHIBA	
T2000SX,SXE,T1800	1MB
	4MB.....\$169.00
	8MB.....319.00
T3100SX,T3200SX/SXC	2MB.....89.00
	4MB.....149.00
T1200XE,T1600,T3100E	2MB.....89.00
	3MB.....149.00
T3200	2MB.....89.00
T5100	2MB.....89.00
T5200,T5200C,T8500SL	2MB.....89.00
	4MB.....239.00
T3100	2MB.....189.00
T4400,T6400,T3300SL	2MB.....139.00
	4MB.....189.00
T3300SL	6MB.....395.00
T4400,T6400	6MB.....389.00
	16MB.....899.00

IBM	
L40SX, N51	2MB.....\$109.00
	4MB.....139.00
	6MB.....285.00
CL57SX, Thinkpad	4MB.....349.00
	8MB.....659.00
PS Note	
	2MB.....189.00
	4MB.....289.00
	8MB.....499.00

COMPAQ	
Portable III	2MB.....\$129.00
Contura 3/20,25	4MB.....197.00
	8MB.....419.00
LTE 386S/20	4MB.....199.00
LTE Lite/20,25,25c	4MB.....229.00
	8MB.....395.00
LTE Lite 4/25c	4MB.....249.00
	8MB.....399.00
SLT 386	2MB.....149.00
	4MB.....199.00

NEC	
UltraLite III,SL/25c	2MB.....\$149.00
	4MB.....249.00
UltraLite SL/20,SL/20P	2MB.....149.00
	4MB.....297.00
Prospect 386SX-16,286	1MB.....109.00
	2MB.....207.00
Prospect 386	2MB.....147.00
	4MB.....449.00

ZENITH	
Z-Note	2MB.....\$169.00
	8MB.....489.00
Z-Sport	2MB.....129.00
MastersPort SL,SLC,SLE	2MB.....109.00
MastersPort 386SX	2MB.....119.00
SupersPort SX,286e	2MB.....139.00
SlimsPort	2MB.....139.00
	4MB.....279.00
SupersPort 286,286e	1MB.....99.00
SupersPort 286e	4MB.....279.00

OTHERS	
TI TravelMate 2000	1MB.....\$89.00
TI TravelMate 3000	2MB.....95.00
TI TravelMate 4000	4MB.....219.00
AST PowerExec	4MB.....135.00
AST PowerExec SLEL	4MB.....179.00
Apple Powerbook (All)	Call for current prices

All H.Co. Manufactured Memory Products Carry A Lifetime Warranty!

**Call H.Co.'s Memory Experts Toll Free
1-800-RAM-CHPS or 1-800-726-2477**

Place your order by 4pm (PST) and we'll ship it today



H.Co. Computer Products, Inc.
17922 Skypark Circle Suite F
Irvine, CA 92714
Office: 714-833-3222
Tech Support: 714-833-3364
FAX: 714-833-3389

TERMS:

- 1 VISA, MC, AMEX, Discover, C.O.D., Pre-paid, and Approved PO's only
- 2 FAX orders, and international orders accepted
- 3 15% Restocking fee on returns within 30 days. No refunds after 30 days
- 4 All returns require an RMA number, sorry no software returns



H.Co. will beat or match prices from competitors with new merchandise actually in stock. Offer excludes Chips and SIMMs. Minimum order \$100.00. Due to I.T.C. tariffs placed on some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. H.Co. same day shipping guarantee applies only to products in stock. Trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Prices are subject to change without notice.

When PCs Come Whole New Con. They Could



Gordon Hoffstein,
co-founder, PCs Compleat

PCs COMPLEAT

Direct marketers offer convenience, low prices, customer service and technical support—for their own brands of PCs and laptops. Retailers offer a choice of leading brand names.

What if you combined the best of both worlds?

That's what Gordon Hoffstein and his partners had in mind when they founded PCs Compleat in January 1992.

"We wanted to give buyers a place where they could choose from a broad selection of leading national brands and still get all the advantages of buying from a first-rate direct marketer.

"For example, when a buyer calls us about laptops, we can offer him thirty different choices. And he can discuss the standard and optional

Compleat Introduced a Concept in Retailing, You Can't Afford to Start Small

features offered by each manufacturer with a technically sophisticated salesperson who has all the facts. We do custom configurations and load applications software. We'll install DOS or Windows, perform a complete system test, and ship the product out the same day it's ordered. And we provide toll-free lifetime technical support."

Hoffstein considers PCs Compleat a breakthrough concept in computer retailing. "When you have an idea this good, you don't want to be shy about it. That's why one of my first marketing decisions was to put a spread ad in every issue of PC Magazine, using the PC Direct section. And it's turned out to be our best lead generator by far."

The PC Magazine reader is Hoffstein's ideal customer.

"Not only does PC Magazine bring us a lot of customers, it brings us the kind of customers we want, those who know that value means more than just a low price.

"Because PC Magazine readers are knowledgeable about the products and features they want, they know what questions to ask our salespeople and they're ready to buy on the first call. They're also more interested in adding options like memory upgrades and fully-loaded software. And they can communicate with our technical support people in an efficient way."

If you're a direct marketer with a breakthrough idea, bring it to the attention of 900,000 of the most active and knowledgeable PC buyers. Call your PC Magazine sales representative or 212-503-5100 and get the facts about PC Direct.



The Purchasing
Source for
Direct Buyers

VOL. 7
NO. 3

Ziff NET NEWS

Over 100,000 interested computer users rely on ZiffNet for virtually anything that has to do with computing. It's all here — thousands of the best downloadable shareware and freeware titles, including the world-famous *PC Magazine* utilities...late-breaking industry news...computer buying information...interactive industry forums...technical support ...and more — all available **online!**

This Month's Hot Software Downloads

TITLE	FILENAME	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
Graphics Workshop	GWS4WN.ZIP	View, convert, print, dither, rotate, flip and scale graphics and text files.	PBSAPPS LIB 8
AS EASY AS	ASEASY.ZIP ASADOC.ZIP	Blindingly fast Lotus 1-2-3 clone with extra features like depreciation and interpolation.	PBSAPPS LIB 6 DOS Applications
Catacomb Abyss	CATAB1.ZIP CATAB2.ZIP CATAB3.ZIP	A role-playing tale of wizards, magic and fantasy trips into other dimensions. (May be too graphic for some children.)	PBSARC LIB 3 DOS Games
Multimedia Workshop	MMWS1.ZIP MMWS2.ZIP	Create multimedia presentations in mono, CGA, EGA or VGA. Includes 10 samples of digitized speech.	PBSAPPS LIB 6 DOS Applications
Print Screen Manager	PSMAN.ZIP	Inexpensive alternative to screen capture utilities lets you direct screen prints to the printer, a disk file or the clipboard.	PBSAPPS LIB 4 Windows Utilities
GetBack	GTBAK.ZIP	Easy-to-use backup/restore program does full or incremental backups, compresses output, and more.	PBSAPPS LIB 3 DOS Utilities
Cedar Island Link	CILINK.ZIP	Full-featured communications software with pass-through mouse control (use your mouse to select items on the remote system's menus).	PBSAPPS LIB 12 Communication
DOS Extensions for Pros	DOSEXT.ZIP	Includes DOS 5 Help system information. Set up to be easily used with DOSSHELL. Requires DOS 3.0 or higher.	PBSAPPS LIB 3 DOS Utilities
Address Manager	ADMAN1.ZIP ADMAN2.ZIP	Windows application for organizing addresses, phone numbers, birthdays, anniversaries, Christmas card lists, etc.	PBSAPPS LIB 7 Windows
Disk+ for Windows	DISKP1.ZIP DISKP2.ZIP DISKP3.ZIP	Replace Windows FileMan with Disk+ and get an address and telephone book, appointment scheduler, screen saver, text editor and more.	PBSAPPS LIB 4 Windows Utilities

**There are thousands more top-rated programs to choose from.
Just type GO ZNT:SOFTLIB for a complete listing.**

**We're Having
A Meeting Of
Industry
Insiders...
You're Invited.**



Here's your chance to tell the computing industry's movers and shakers what you really think about their products. As a ZiffNet member, you'll connect with product experts, Ziff editors and other knowledgeable users like yourself in our interactive forums. Drop by our Executives Online forum, for example, and discuss product issues and trends with industry leaders like Philippe Kahn, Mike Maples and **Ted Waitt** — frequent guests on ZiffNet. You'll also find in-depth information on just-released products, plus demos of the hottest new applications. To see what's in store, type GO ZNT:CALENDAR.

**Get More
Out Of Your
Favorite Ziff
Magazines...
Online!**



ZiffNet gives you direct access to the archives of Ziff magazine product reviews, buying guides, tips and tricks, and more. You'll also have in-depth information **linked to the current printed issues**, so you can dig deeper into topics of interest.

For example, when you see a new product reviewed in a First Look story, you can log on to ZiffNet and discuss it with the lab analysts, ask questions related to your own specific requirements — even download a demo of the product! You can also speak directly to Ziff editors and columnists like John Dvorak and Bill Machrone to get their opinions and insights. All you have to do is type GO ZNT:MAGAZINE. This kind of access to information and industry experts simply isn't available **anywhere else.**

READ IT, RESEARCH IT, DOWNLOAD IT, DISCOVER IT ONLINE, ON ZIFFNET.

NEW
MEMBER
SPECIAL

Computer Manuals Gather Dust As Online Technical Support Gathers Steam.



What do you do when you get the error message "SETUP ERROR #6020" while running the Windows™ 3.1 setup? Or discover that upgrading to DOS 5.0 has changed the fonts available in Windows Enhanced Mode? It could take hours to find the answer by poring over your manuals. But ZiffNet's one-of-a-kind Support On Site database gives you the answer **right away**. Here is the world's largest, most authoritative source of tech notes and other data on all major applications from leading hardware and software companies — Microsoft®, Borland®, WordPerfect®, IBM®, Hewlett Packard® and more — all organized in one convenient retrieval program. There's no easier way to get more out of the hardware and software you already own. Type GO ZNT:ONSITE.

Get The Inside Scoop On The Industry The Same Way Industry Leaders Do.



What will computer industry insiders be talking about next week? Find out on ZiffNet! You'll get weekly news summaries from *PC Week* and *MacWEEK* — controlled circulation publications — not available on any newsstand. But with ZiffNet, industry news, market trends, even inside information from Spencer Katt are all delivered right to your PC the Friday night **before** they're published. There's also *NewsBytes*, the award-winning international daily newswire to keep you right up to the minute on late-breaking developments.

Are You Really Making The Right Buying Decision?



Before you spend a dime on a system, printer, monitor or software, check out ZiffNet's Buying Advice. Here in one place you'll have access to the information you need to make a smart decision — objective information drawn from dozens of sources. ZiffNet guides you through the whole buying process — identifying the right products, evaluating them, and shopping for the best values. Search through reviews drawn from Ziff

magazines...check out the product's ratings and awards...research compatibility issues...even query Ziff Buyers' Market for the latest direct-to-you prices. Best of all, you can ask Ziff experts, editors and other users for their opinions **before you buy**.

New Members To Receive Free Software Download!

Enroll online now, and receive a FREE download of "Windows Tips and Tricks", plus the complete ZiffNet Membership Kit, with maps of the service, the *Greatest Hits Software Collection* and your first issue of *Threads*, the ZiffNet newsletter. **See details below.**

LOG ON TO ZiffNET AND GET A FREE SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD. HERE'S HOW:

Enroll in ZiffNet now and get a free download of "Windows Tips and Tricks", featuring nearly 100 valuable ideas and shortcuts for Windows 3.0 and 3.1 plus a free membership kit. Here's how to enroll:

COMPUERVE® MEMBERS — type GO ZIFFNET TO SIGN ON DIRECT TO ZIFFNET —

1. From any modem, set your communications software to 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Select a data transfer rate (bits per second) of 1200, 2400 or 9600. Have your modem call the local ZiffNet number.*
2. Respond to the prompts with the information below:
When you connect: <Ctrl C> PC User Password: ZIFF*NET
Host Name: CIS Enter Agreement Number: ZAD4
User ID: 177000,5555 Register Name & Credit Card #
3. Now you'll receive your temporary User ID & Password. You will receive a permanent password by mail within 10 days.

* Find your local ZiffNet number:

By modem, dial 800-346-3247, at user ID prompt type PHONES.
By voice, dial 800-635-6225.

TO GET YOUR FREE COPY OF "WINDOWS TIPS AND TRICKS":

Type "GO GIFT" after enrollment.

NEW! Some of these services are now available on ZiffNet for PRODIGY. PRODIGY® members [JUMPSM]: **ziffnet** for full details.

ZiffNet membership fee is just \$2.50 a month. Standard connect-time charges apply for certain services like downloading software: \$12.80/hour at 1200 and 2400 baud; \$22.80/hour at 9600 baud. Rates are fully explained online.

CIRCLE 070 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOME SUPPORT PEOPLE HAVE ALL THE ANSWERS.



THE LATEST TECHNICAL SUPPORT.

Support on Site™ for Applications is the most comprehensive and complete source of technical support information anywhere. It covers all the leading PC software applications and operating environments. It's on a single CD-ROM. And it's updated every month.

FAST ANSWERS. Support on Site helps solve software problems quickly. Its key uses are: • Handling conflicts between products • Identifying the solutions to error messages • Configuring software • Obtaining the latest drivers and ancillary software • Providing information on advanced techniques.

ANSWERS ON THE DESKTOP. Support on Site works right at the support desk. It combines extensive technical and operational software information in one quick, search-and-retrieve program. When a word or phrase is typed the entire database is quickly searched. And there's an answer in seconds.

ANSWERS FROM THE PUBLISHERS. The information on Support on Site comes directly from software publishers. It's their manuals and technical notes – and much of it has never been available before. Plus there's information from Cobb Newsletters and reference books by Que and Ziff-Davis Press. Support on Site even includes proprietary software – drivers, patches, bug fixes and macros – again directly from software publishers.

SUPPORTS ALL THIS SOFTWARE. Support on Site supports all these applications and operating systems – and more are being added every month!

ALDUS CORPORATION

Aldus® PageMaker®
for Windows™

BORLAND INT'L, INC.

dBase®
MultiMate®
Paradox®
Quattro® Pro

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE

PC Tools®

COMPUTER ASSO., INT'L

Compe!®
Cricket Presents
dbFast

SuperCalc

FOX SOFTWARE, INC.

FoxPro™

IBM CORPORATION

OS 2®

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.

Freelance Graphics™
for DOS™
Freelance Graphics™
for Windows™

Lotus® 1-2-3®

Lotus® 1-2-3® for Macintosh

Lotus® 1-2-3® for Windows™

Lotus® Magellan

Lotus® Symphony®

Ami Pro™

MICROSOFT CORP.

Microsoft® Excel®
Excel® for Macintosh
Microsoft® Windows™
Microsoft® Word® for DOS
Microsoft® Word®
for Windows™
Word® for Macintosh
Microsoft® Works®
Microsoft® Works®
for Windows™
MS-DOS
PowerPoint®
Microsoft® Project
QUARTERDECK
OFFICE SYSTEMS
QEMM™
DESQView™

Use of this disc is
governed by the
License Agreement
in drawer

SOFTWARE PUB. CORP.

Harvard Graphics™

SYMANTEC

Q&A™

SYMANTEC/PETER NORTON COMPUTING GROUP

Norton AntiVirus
for DOS
Norton AntiVirus
for Windows™
Norton Backup
Norton Backup
for Windows™
Norton Desktop
for Windows™
Norton Utilities for
the Macintosh
pcAnywhere
WORDPERFECT CORP.
WordPerfect®
for Windows™
WordPerfect®
WORDSTAR
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
WordStar®

GET ALL THE ANSWERS FOR YOURSELF. Call today. See how Support on Site can boost support productivity, expand capabilities, control costs and answer support questions – fast.



1-800-827-7889 EXT. 332

COMPUTER
LIBRARY

CIRCLE 033 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FAST ANSWERS TO SOFTWARE QUESTIONS

Support on Site and Support on Site are trademarks of their respective companies.

Premier

The color showcase that puts the spotlight on leading-edge PC products and services.

405-414

Windows

An every-issue four color section featuring quality products for the Windows environment.

415

Classified

Flexible-format display advertising: computer systems, components, software and more.

416-424

BusinessCard

A forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low cost PC hardware, software and services.

427-431

HARDWARE

Boards/Components/Chips	406	416
Communications	407	
Computer Systems	407	416
Input/Output Devices	408	417
—Barcoding		417
Mass Storage Devices	410	419
Midi		
Multi-Media		
Networking		
OS2		
Security		
Video		419

SOFTWARE

Business Applications	411	419
Communications		419
Education		419
Financial	411	
Graphics/Design	411	420
Multi-Media	412	420
—Midi-Music		
Personal	412	
Public Domain		
Scientific		
Security	412	420
Shareware		420

Systems/Languages		
Utilities	413	420
Vertical Applications		
Adult	413	423
Windows		

SUPPORTING PRODUCTS

Information Resources	414	420
Services		421
—Software Duplication		421
—Data Conversion		422
Supplies		422

Shopping Hand Scanner 3 ENVISIONS' Bundle is

MORE LOGICAL THAN LOGITECH™

BY FAR!

When compared against eight other hand scanners, including the ScanMan Model 256, "The ENV256 is a bargain." —PC Computing 7/92



Features and Bundled Items:	ENVISIONS ENV256™	Logitech ScanMan®256
Resolution up to 400 dpi	✓	✓
256 Grayscale	✓	✓
Automerge/AutoStitch	✓	✓
Image Editing Software Included:	HALO Desktop Imager PC Magazine Editors' Choice	PhotoTouch by Logitech
Text Scanning Software Included:	Recognita GO-CR	Cardword Pro by Logitech
Free Clip Art Library & ScanPad	✓	Available at additional cost
Your Price:	\$199.00	\$379.99*

*Price quoted by 3 Egghead Software stores in the San Francisco Bay Area on February 19, 1993

Let's be reasonable. Both the ENV256 and ScanMan 256 are terrific scanners. Both come with premium software to scan text and graphics. Both scan full pages using automerger technology. Then why does Logitech make you pay so much more? We can't figure it out either! It's not logical!

ENVISIONS

Call for our free scanner catalog:

1-800-934-7226

E.S.T. Inc. 822 Mohler Road, Burlingame CA 94010 PH: 415-692-9061 FX: 415-692-9064



Recognita GO-CR
• Scan text for quick data entry without retyping



Desktop Imager
• Automatically merges scans
• Prints tiles for posters



Free ScanPad and Clip Art



ROM BIOS UPGRADES

For Your IBM or Compatible-A New BIOS Upgrade Will

- Support Windows 3.0/3.1 • Support 360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 144MB Floppy Drives
- User defined hard drive types • Support VGA • Novell & Netware compatible
- Expanded hard drive table • Enhanced 101 102 keyboard • 100% IBM compatible
- Complete documentations • DOS 5.0 • Latest Version • Complete set up in ROM

FREE INTEL CHIP PULLER

ROM BIOS UPGRADES AVAILABLE FOR:

- | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------|
| • IBM | • Sperry | • Hyundai | • Wyse |
| • Acer | • Northgate | • Sanyo | • Kaypro |
| • Leading Edge | • Tandy | • Samsung | • Compaq |
| • DTK | • AST | • Wells American | • Everex |
| • Dell | • AMI | • Epson | • And Many More |

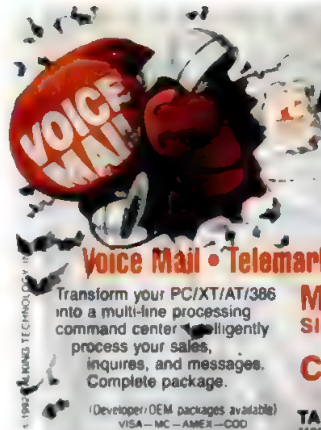
ORDER TODAY

1-800-800-2467

UNICORE

1938 Tanglewilde St. • North Andover, MA 01860
(508) 686-6468 • FAX (508) 683-1630

CIRCLE 851 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BLAST YOUR MESSAGE THRU!

Voice Mail • Telemarketing • Call Processing

Transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line processing command center. Intelligently process your sales, inquiries, and messages. Complete package.

Multi-Line (Voice Solution) **\$995**
SINGLE LINE (Single Line) **\$295**

For Sales or Information
Call 1-800-934-4884

CALL (510) 522-3800 • FAX (510) 522-5556

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVE. • ALAMEDA, CA 94501

CIRCLE 853 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS UPGRADES AS LOW AS \$29.95

ROM BIOS UPGRADES FROM ACER TO ZEOS, SET-UP IN ROM, FULL SUPPORT FOR WINDOWS, IDE, SCSI, UP TO 2.88MB FLOPPY, VIRUS AND PASSWORD PROTECTION, 47 DRIVE TYPE INCL. 2 USER DEFINABLE, ENHANCED KEYBOARD, VGA, AUTO DETECTION, ETC.
DON'T BE FOOLED BY THE REST, BUY FROM THE BEST!!!

MEMORY LASER MEMORY: HP IV-4MB \$175.00 HP III 2MB \$98.00
PANASONIC 4410/30 2MB \$105.00 PANASONIC 4410/30 4MB \$165.00
HP-PANASONIC-OKIDATA-IBM-NEC-TEXAS INSTRUMENTS-APPLE-AND MORE!!!
MEMORY ALSO AVAILABLE FOR PC'S AND LAPTOPS. CALL NOW!!!!

TTI MOTHERBOARDS UPGRADEABLE 386'S, 2 YEAR WARRANTY,
268-386-486 STARTING AT \$85.00. VESA LB MB'S, VL BUS IDE & VIDEO CARDS



TTI Technologies
2432-A Palma Drive
Ventura, Ca. 93003
(805) 650-2030/FAX (805) 650-6515

1-800-541-1943

VISA MC AMEX DISC. COD
GOV'T, UNIV. & HOSP. PO'S WELCOME
FREE CHIP PULLER, CATALOG, MANUALS
OTHER ITEMS ALSO AVAILABLE. CALL US NOW!!

CIRCLE 894 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

Integrated Voice/Fax Mail

Integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Full support for Rhetorex, New Voice, Dialogic, TTI and Intel voice and fax hardware. Supports up to 24 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines.

Hardware + Software
4 voice lines package starts at **\$950**

Tel: (818) 368-6132 Fax: (818) 368-7859

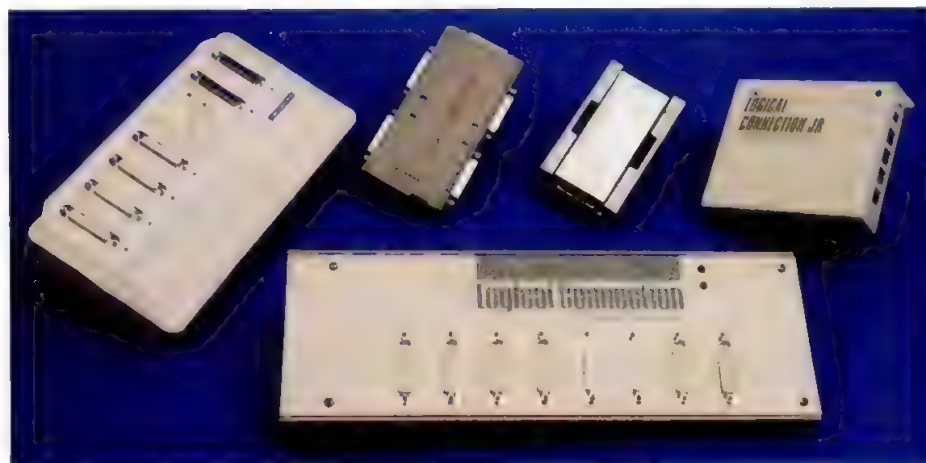
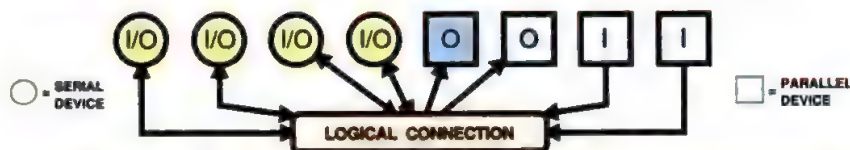
SigmaTech Software

24 hours demo lines: 818-368-4566 or 818-368-8848
10801 Bismarck Ave. Northridge, CA 91326 USA
(Resellers/Dealers/OEMs/Private labels are welcome)

- Auto-Attendant
- Unlimited Audiotex
- Voice Mail
- Call Processing
- Telemarketing
- Fax Mail
- Fax-on-Demand
- Fax Broadcasting
- Party/Chat lines
- Talking Yellow pages

CIRCLE 854 ON READER SERVICE CARD (855 FOR RESELLERS)

LOCAL PRINTER SHARING



LCX-1000 1Mb \$495
4 serial I/O, 57,600 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LC-512Kb \$495
4 serial I/O, 19,200 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out
Many New Features!

LC Jr.-256Kb \$239
Up to 115,200 bps
4 serial in, 1 parallel out

LC-41PAS \$90
Smart-switch
4 in / 1 out, all parallel
Requires no power supply

SPPS \$60
Up to 115,200 bps
Serial / Parallel Converter
Requires no power supply

PB-42PP-256Kb \$250
4 in / 2 out, all parallel
Upgradable to 4Mb

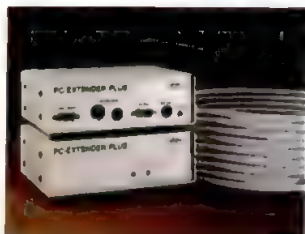
Logical Connection, Inc.
4660 Portland Road NE #108
Salem, OR 97305-1697

Customer Support:
(503) 390-9375
FAX: (503) 390-9372

800-238-9415

CIRCLE 852 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-EXTENDER PLUS™



Extend the distance between your PC and a keyboard, VGA monitor and mouse up to 250 feet!

- Supports PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Supports monochrome or color VGA monitors
- Offers conversion from RGB color to gray-scale
- PS/2 style or Microsoft/Logitech serial mouse support available

PC-COMPANION PLUS™



Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse to your PC up to 250 feet away!

- Supports PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Combine monochrome and color VGA monitors
- Mouse support available at both local and remote workstation
- Switch selectable privacy mode

IBM, PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft and Logitech are registered trademarks of their respective companies.



2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

Dealer Program Available

Made in USA

CIRCLE 856 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Multicolor Marker for LCD/Projection Systems
ONLY \$995.00

Magic Pointer 250

Make your new presentation come alive and get your point across using the exciting new MP 250. The MP-250 is more than just a pointer, it provides free-style drawing, writing, highlighting overlaid on the computer generated display regardless of software.

- Combination marker, chalkboard, tablet pointer
- Connects between computer and LCD/Projection System
- 8 color selection/variable line width
- 100% hardware/plug and play action
- Supports analog IBM/Compatible/MAC/Sun Systems

Applied Computer System, Inc. • 3060 Johnstown-Utica Road • Johnstown, Ohio 43031

CIRCLE 857 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super Buy 486/386 VGA Portable

386 DX - 33 MHz

\$1399

40MB HARD DISK (UP TO 330MB) UPGRADE TO COLOR \$2999
2MB RAM (UP TO 32MB) 3 FREE SLOTS PLUS \$45
1.2 OR 1.44MB FLOPPY
102 KEY KEYBOARD
SERIAL/PARALLEL PORTS
32 GRAY SCALE DISPLAY
2 YEAR LABOR 1 YEAR PART WARRANTY
NOTEBOOK OR EXTERNAL TAPE BACK
UP (USE PRINTER PORT) AVAILABLE

Tel: (714) 994-0605
Fax: (714) 994-0658

COMPUTOP INC.
14634 Firestone Blvd.
La Mirada, CA 90638

SINCE 1987



CIRCLE 858 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEJIN J.M. KEYBOARD

with the Mouse under the "J" Key
(Invisible Mouse)



J.M. KEYBOARD lets you keep your hands on the keyboard and operate your mouse at the same time. You type, mouse around, return to typing, and your hands *never* leave the keyboard! No serial port, no extra cables, no mouse pad, means more desk space!

- Keyboard Selectable - 10-Speed Pointer Control
- 14 Mouse Buttons for Windows
- Lifetime Guarantee on Keycap Legends

DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES
INVITED

Available at
COMP/USA, DOMINO
and other fine computer stores.



SEJIN AMERICA, INC.

Sunnyvale, CA • (408) 752-8447

Lowest price for comparable quality

CIRCLE 859 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APRIL 13, 1993 PC MAGAZINE 407

Crammed into your laptop?

Up to 1.1 GB
for laptops

NOW
NOTEBOOKS
212 MB!

Are you outgrowing your laptop or notebook's capacity? Tired of software "quick fixes"? Now you can get the storage you need to effectively operate today's data-intensive applications and operating systems.

Up to 180 MB for notebooks
LSI specializes in internal up-grades. We can replace the fac-

tory original hard drives in Toshiba, Compaq, and other major manufacturers' laptops and notebooks with higher-speed, higher-capacity drives without adding bulk or weight. If you're feeling the applications squeeze, call us. You'd be surprised how much room there is in your laptop.



(800) 683-6839
Laptop Solutions, Inc.

10700 Richmond Ave., #114 Houston, Texas 77042
Local: (713) 789-0878 FAX: (713) 789-8177

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 860 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ERGONOMIC

NO MORE WRIST PADS!

European designer Luigi Colani has created the most comfortable mouse input device on the market. Available in Mac and PC versions. Dealers call for special display offers available in computer stores. Mouser, Inc. 1-800-221-6611

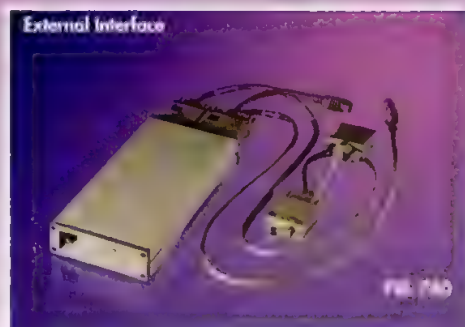
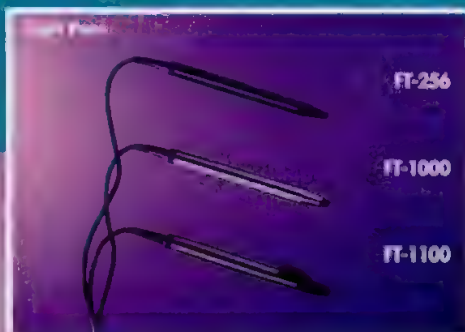
\$79
RETAIL

MOUSTRAX

2701 Conejoga Drive
Carson City, Nevada 89401
1-800-221-6611 or 702-884-1725

CIRCLE 862 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Pen Computing for Both PC and MAC*



Get the most intuitive input available. You can draw, point, click, drag, position--directly on the CRT screen. Control is positive, direct and immediate. Be ready to use pen computing capabilities such as gestures, annotation and handwriting recognition--using the desktop computer you already have.

FTG's Light Pen Packs have pen, interface plus software and start as low as \$445. Call today for more information on FTG's no-risk 30-day trial offer.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS

8381 Katella Avenue
Stanton, CA 90680

(714) 995-3900 (800) 962-3900 FAX (714) 995-3989

CIRCLE 861 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ONLY ONE THING COULD BE EASIER THAN OUR BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE.

All StrandWare form and label generation software packages are easy to learn and easy to use. Like newly-upgraded Quick Draw, with mouse driven pull-down menus, and laser down-loadable bar codes for fast printing of Zip + 4 Postnet and most popular bar codes—all for just \$259. Or try other StrandWare bar code printing software products, including Label Matrix, Power Label and Bar Code Library. Call (800) 552-2331 or fax **The Computer Connection** (715) 833-1995 to find out more.

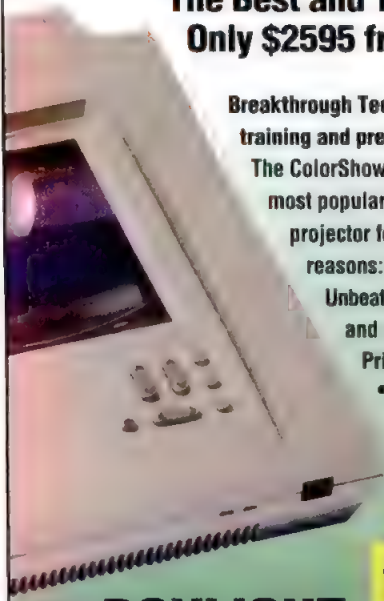
StrandWare
For Anyone Who's Keeping Track

© 1992 StrandWare, Inc.

CIRCLE 863 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Screen to Big Screen!

**The Best and The Brightest!
Only \$2595 from BOXLIGHT!**



Breakthrough Technology for meetings,
training and presentations.

The ColorShow is the industry's
most popular color software
projector for all the right
reasons: Brilliant true color!

Unbeatable reliability! Versatility
and ease of use!

Price! Price! Price!

- 640 x 480 resolution
- IBM and Mac compatible
- 1-year warranty
- Same-day shipping

**Order today...
Use It Tomorrow!
Just Call...**

800-497-4008

BOXLIGHT
CORPORATION

America's Largest and most Experienced LCD Specialists

17771 Fjord Dr., N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370 • 206/779-7901

Payment: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders (some restrictions)
Leasing and Rental Options Available, 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 864 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MiniSCSI^{plus}

High-Performance Parallel-to-SCSI Adapter

Transform Your Parallel Port

Connect up to 7 SCSI devices to your parallel port and **still** use your printer!

Up to twice as fast as our original MiniSCSI, the MiniSCSI Plus lets you run a CD-ROM, tape backup, SyQuest, Bernoulli or other SCSI device from almost any parallel port. For most notebook users, it's the only way to use SCSI devices. Plus, an integrated cable makes it a snap to share SCSI devices with desktops and other notebooks.

Call Today For Details!
800-872-6867 • 800-TRANTOR

Trantor Systems, Ltd.
5415 Randall Place • Fremont, CA 94538-3151
TEL: (510) 770-1400 • FAX: (510) 770-9910

© 1991 Trantor Systems Ltd. MiniSCSI and MiniSCSI Plus are trademarks and Trantor is a registered trademark of Trantor Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

"This product... is darned near perfect."
—Jerry Pournelle, Byte Magazine March 1993

"This year, the company outdid itself. The MiniSCSI Plus is even more elegant than its predecessor and almost twice as fast."
—Jim Seymour, PC Magazine December 1992

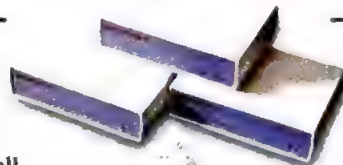
EPP Version Available!

CIRCLE 865 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPRINTER II

**The Ultimate Printer Sharing
Solution!**

The Belkin Sprinter II is a high performance, stand-alone printer sharing device for all computer user's who require "printing speed and flexibility."



Features:

- Multiple computer users may share up to 2 parallel and 2 serial printers.
- Serial data transfer rates up to 115.2 K Baud.
- 256K of memory standard.
- Memory is user upgradeable to 16mb.
- 9 Sprinter II units may be cascaded to allow as many as 90 users to share up to 36 printers!

We're confident that no other printer sharing device offers the same features, expandability and performance for the price. The Belkin Sprinter II truly is...

"The Ultimate Printer Sharing Solution."

For More Information Contact Belkin
Toll Free: (800) 223-5546 ext. 327
Fax: (310) 898-1111.

BELKIN
COMPONENTS
COMPTON • CA • 90220

We're Not Just A Cable Company Anymore!

CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APRIL 13, 1993 PC MAGAZINE 409

Money-Back Guarantee & 1 Yr. Warranty

Popular Space-Saver Keyboard \$98.00



Saves 60% desk space. Foot-print 27.3 x 15.2 cm. 100 full-travel tactilily responsive keys. Standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. IBM XT/AT PS 2 compatible. Many language versions available.

Call Toll Free To Order: 1-800-DATALUX

DATALUX

155 Aviation Dr. • Winchester, VA 22602
Tel 1-703-662-1500 • FAX 1-703-662-1682
Auto-FAXed Specs FAX 1-703-662-1675

- VISA, MC, AmX -

CIRCLE 867 ON READER SERVICE CARD

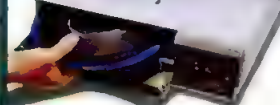
9-Track for PCs

Mainframe to PC data interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.

Direct from the manufacturer. 1600 & 6250 bpi.

Subsystems include drives and software.



800-729-8725

OVERLAND DATA

Since 1980

3480 Now with IDRC!

See us at CeBIT '93

Tel: 619-571-5555 • FAX: 619-571-0982

Europe: Tel: (+49) 6172-35027 • FAX: (+49) 6172-35028

Ask about 3480 tape drives too

CIRCLE 868 ON READER SERVICE CARD

World's First Dual Capacity - 256MB/128MB Rewritable 3.5" Magneto-Optical Drive

Introductory Offer - only \$1,798



VISTA V256

- **Full compatibility** - Vista V256 reads & writes to ISO Standard 128 MB format cartridges, and a true, non-compressed 256 MB to GZ format cartridges
- **Reliable** - features the acclaimed M.O.S.T. mechanism as used in the award-winning Vista V128 3.5" MO drive
- **Fast** - transfer rate up to 1.2 MB per second
- **Economical** - additional 256 MB cartridges only \$89
- **Versatile** - Mac and IBM compatibility

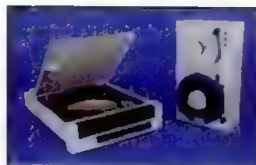
Order Direct 800.944.6232

OCEAN

OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.
11205 Knott Avenue, Suite D
Sypress, CA 90630 USA

CIRCLE 869 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST 9-TRACK TAPE SOLUTION OF THE 90's!



- PC 286/386/486
- RISC/6000 • AS/400
- SUN • HP • DEC • APPLE

Our name begins with Quality!

Call us today for price and information.

QUALSTAR®

9621 IRONDALE AVE., CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

FAX (818) 882-4081 • (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 870 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Products Expand Award-Winning Tape System Family! Introducing NineTrack SCSI Solutions!

NOW all of the PCTD-1 features that earned PC Magazine recognition as "Editors' Choice" and "the clear winner among nine-track back-up devices" are available with a complete line of NineTrack 3480/3490 SCSI Controller Kit and tape subsystem solutions. Like the PCTD line, the new SCSI line reads/writes to 9-track and 3480/3490 tape with your IBM® PC/XT/AT®, 386, 486, PS/2, and compatibles. Exchange data with other PCs, minis and mainframes using a variety of tape densities.



3480/3490 & NineTrack system features:

- Auto & cartridge load systems available
- Data transfer rate up to 43.56 MB/minute
- Interchange & backup software
- RealView data extraction & conversion software
- 800/1600/3200/6250 bpi & 3480/3490 systems available
- Toll-free direct access to dedicated product line technical support

COMPUTER LOGICS

Computer Logic Limited

CIRCLE 871 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!

WORLD'S SMALLEST

New Low Prices

PORTABLE DATA STORAGE

Battery, PS, Charger, & Parallel port inside.
Mac or IBM

No cards needed!



60 120MB HD Use alone or with base below as a removable



340MB 1Gig HD



128,256MB 3.5" Cart Read/write Optical State of art



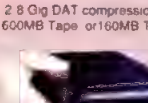
60 120MB HD w/6hrs battery



44MB or 88MB Syquest Cart Drive



Floptical 20MB cart 3 hr. Battery optional



2.8 Gig DAT compression 600MB Tape or 160MB Tape



Single 2Gig or Dual Bernoulli, Syquest, CD, r/w Optical or any combination



52-240MB HD 155 Tape Battery optional



90MB Bernoulli Cart Drive 1.3 size of regular



1000MB very fast Maxtor r/w Optical Cartridge Drive Solid State 64-384MB available in same size as above

Liberty Systems

(408) 983-1127
Fax (408) 243-2885

You're ready to work anywhere there's a computer. Send large documents and graphics between locations. Create a multimedia show and take it on the road. There's no end to the uses you will find for these small wonders. "Microscopic" MACWORLD

CIRCLE 872 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**9 TRACK TAPE DRIVES
3480 TAPE DRIVES
FOR PC/XT/AT/386/486/PS2**

**LOWEST
PRICES
BEST
QUALITY**



LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS

7340 Smoke Ranch Road
Suite C
Las Vegas, NV 89128



(800) 938-8273
(702) 254-2648 TEL.
(702) 254-0901 FAX

CIRCLE 873 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BrainMaker
Neural Networks
give your PC
human skills.



**"BrainMaker is the
most fascinating
computer software
I've ever seen."
John Dvorak
PC Magazine**

Find patterns and hidden relationships in data and learn from the past. Read in data from Lotus, dBase, Excel, binary, and ASCII. Menus, dialog boxes, color, mouse support, great manuals. Stock and bond forecasting, pattern recognition, commodities, futures, and more.

30 day money back guarantee!

**BrainMaker is \$195 Professional is \$795
Free Catalog: 800/284-8112, 916/478-9040
California Scientific Software**

CIRCLE 875 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Largest Selection
of Tape Products**

PE 9-Track ♦ GCR 9-Track ♦ 3480 Cartridge
TK50/70/85 ♦ 4mm & 8mm ♦ 1/4 Cartridge

**SALES, RENTALS, TECHNICAL SUPPORT,
CONVERSIONS, SERVICE/REPAIRS**

Call for Competitive Pricing!

1-800-362-6250

FAX: 301-330-9510



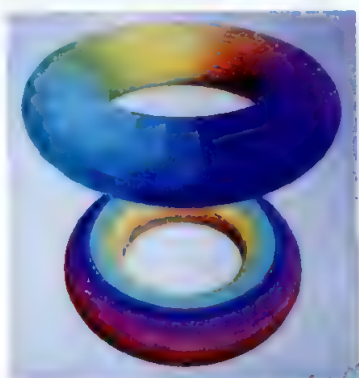
Gaithersburg, MD



**INTERFACE
SYSTEMS
INC.**

CIRCLE 893 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**With
Macysma®
You Can
Have It
All!**



Math Power ■ Graphics ■ Ease of Use

- **Mathematical Power:** Macysma® has unique capabilities in many areas of mathematics
- **Scientific Graphics:** Macysma generates spectacular 2D and 3D color plots and gives you simple controls to rotate, translate, zoom, and much more
- **Ease of Use:** Macysma's on-line help is a breakthrough.
 - 50 math menus
 - 1,500 hypertext descriptions
 - 600 executable examples
 - 400 command templates
- **Fancy screen display of mathematics**
- **Available on PC's and most workstations**

Some interface features are not available on workstations.

Macysma Inc.

20 Academy Street Arlington, MA 02174-6436
617-646-4550 FAX: 617-646-3161

Call 1-800-macysma for a free demonstration disk.

CIRCLE 874 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS

**FREE
ISSUE!**

Inside DOS is guaranteed to help you get the most out of DOS. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

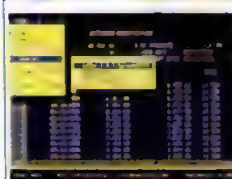
Subscribe today and you'll get 13 issues for the price of 12 for only \$39! If you decide *Inside DOS* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation.

Call for your FREE ISSUE today!

1-800-223-8720

Please mention code V5NY

MULTICALC
The Total Financial Computing Package



1-800-262-6890

VISA/MC/AMEX/DISCOVER

(305)444-6040 FAX: (305)444-5413

PC WORKS, INC. • 801 Madrid Street, Suite 105, Coral Gables, FL 33134

CIRCLE 877 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FractalVisions

Price \$79.95 per Volume or \$129.95 as a bundle plus \$5.00 S/H

Explore the Fascinating World of Fractals with Fractal Visions CD-ROM Volumes I & II, over 350 GIF 88+ Images per Volume 1024 x 768 x 256 Resolution.

Plus an Added Bonus - 7 Image Viewing Utilities.

MediaScape
P.O. Drawer 3948
West Palm Beach, FL 33402

ORDER: 1-800-982-9264
FAX: (407) 683-8602
Call: (407) 687-0099

Check or Credit Cards Accepted

CIRCLE 878 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music Machine

Turn your PC into a powerful Music Workstation with our full-line of PC MIDI products.

Try our \$19.95 DemoPak and apply the cost when you buy software from us.

Voyetra Dept. PCM
333 5th Ave
Pelham, NY 10803
(914) 738-4500 Fax: 738-6946
Orders/Catalog: 1-800-233-9377



CIRCLE 879 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WITH VGA→TV ELITE, ANY COLOR TV CAN BE YOUR COMPUTER MONITOR!!!

Supporting 640 x 480 resolution in 32,768 colors, the VGA→TV Elite provides flicker free high quality video conversion. Convert your computer presentation or Animation to show on TV or record to your VCR. Even play computer games on big screen TV! Supports RCA and S-Video Inputs to TVs and VCRs.

\$399.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.



Mastercard and VISA accepted.

ADS Advanced Digital Systems

(Sam - 5pm, Mon-Fri. Pacific Time)

Call **800-888-5244**
20204 State Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 • (310) 865-1432 • (310) 809-6144 Fax



CIRCLE 882 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CDROMS ■ CDROMS ■ CDROMS



Full money-back guarantee.

VISA/MC/AE/COD

Walnut Creek CDROM

1547 Palos Verdes Mall
Suite 250
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

+1-800-786-9907
+1-510-674-0783
FAX +1-510-674-0821

Simtel20 MSDOS CDROM

Over 600 megs in 9000+ files. Programming tools, DOS utilities, tech docs, comm, BBS, publishing, ham-radio, education, and much more. BBS support. December 1992.

\$24.95*

CICA MicroSoft Windows CDROM

Hundreds of MS Windows programs. Games, utilities, source code, and programming tools. BBS support. March 1993.

\$24.95*

Hobbes OS/2 CDROM

Thousands of OS/2 programs, including games utilities, and drivers. November 1992.

\$24.95*

The C Users' Group Library CDROM

The entire library of C and C++ source code, volumes 100-364.

\$49.95

Giga Games CDROM

Thousands of games for MSDOS and MS Windows. Arcade, word, strategy, and educational games. March 1993.

\$39.95*

CDROM Caddies

\$4.95

* Shareware programs require separate payment to authors if found useful.

CIRCLE 880 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING Computer Select™

The Most Complete Database of Computer Product Information Available

With COMPUTER SELECT you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications, announcements and buyer's guides.

Get instant access to more than...

- 70,000 articles and abstracts each month
- Complete specs for 70,000 hardware, software and communications products
- Profiles of 12,000 companies, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

Discover the power of this new CD-ROM product. Call

now for your free, no-obligation demo disk. Then, if you wish, you can subscribe for \$995.*

LIBRARY

One Park Avenue,
New York, NY, 10016

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK
212-503-4400

Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company, ©1991 Ziff Communications Co.
*U.S. and Canada only. Outside U.S. \$1195

ROMVIVS ENTERTAINMENT

New CD-ROM Product

Introducing The First **FULL LENGTH** Feature Film Available For The PC
Video Compression Breakthrough!

- Full screen
- 30 Frames per Second
- 100% Software Driven
- Sound & Video Cards Not Required
- Windows Not Required
- 90 Minutes Running Time Uncut and Unedited
- 386 Or Better and CD-ROM Drive to Run
- Using the Most Advanced Compression Technology

Must be 18 to order



HIDDEN OBSESSIONS
ANDREW BLAKE
A FIVE STAR ADULT PRODUCTION ON FILM

INTRODUCING FROM THE PAGES OF PENTHOUSE
JANINE LINDEMULDER

ID # CD/001 Suggested Retail \$69.95 Premier at Intermedia '93 Booth 944

VISA/MC ORDERS 1-800-877-7652 DEALER INQUIRIES 1-310-463-5068

ROMVIVS ENTERTAINMENT 2040 Broadway Santa Monica, CA 90404

CIRCLE 881 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE BIBLE BOOKSTORE ON DISK!

JUST DIAL

1-800-423-1228

FOR YOUR

Free Catalog!



BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

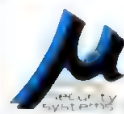
2013 WELLS BRANCH PKWY. # 304 - AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728

CIRCLE 883 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE SECURITY
1(800) 456-2587

Stop lost profits with SecuriKey — a unique hardware device that prevents unauthorized use of computer software.

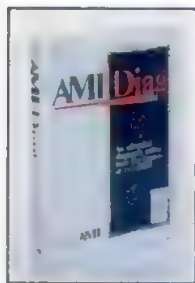
- IBM, compatible & Macintosh
- Allows unlimited backup copies
- Does not permit duplication
- Available in custom colors & logos
- UNIX/XENIX/Serial Device



150 Wright Brothers Drive, Suite 560
Salt Lake City, Utah
84116-2847

CIRCLE 884 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Serious Diagnostics



American Megatrends,
makers of **AMIBIOS**,
now brings you *serious diagnostics*:
AMIDdiag,
the only software-based
diagnostics to win the
PC Magazine Editor's
Choice Award.

AMIDdiag 4.0 features:

- An easy-to-use interface for novice and expert users
- Test motherboard, memory, disk drives, keyboard and video
- The ability to show defective memory modules on the screen
- Cache memory and page/interleave memory tests
- Automated testing and error logging from a script file
- Three testing modes: passbound, timebound or continuous
- System Information module reports hardware and software environment characteristics
- Easy method to link user-based diagnostics to **AMIDdiag**

Also available, the best-selling **Diagnostics Kit** with the Diagnostics Card, RAMLess Monitor System, and **AMIDdiag**.

For information and a dealer near you, call :

(800) 828 - 9264

(404) 263 - 8181

(404) 263 - 9381 FAX

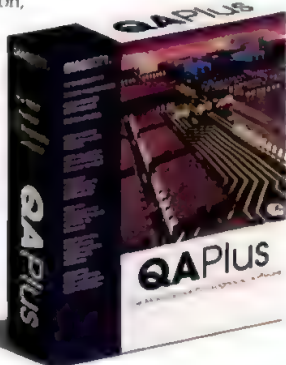


CIRCLE 885 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Diagnostics and System Information

QAPLUS™ Over 3 Million users

- New Version 4.7 now includes Reachout™ Host remote control software and Novi™ Scan virus detection software
- Both novices and expert PC users can quickly solve common computer problems
- Reports hardware configuration, interrupts, performance benchmarks and more
- Includes LAN features for networked PC support and management



For More information call:

1-800-DIAGSOFT

Also from DiagSoft: **QAPLUS/WIN™** for tuning and troubleshooting Windows™ and **QAPLUS/FE™** for power-users and service/support professionals.

Available from Egghead Discount Software, Comp USA, Biz Mart, Fry's Electronics and other fine resellers.

DiagSoft, Inc., 5815 Scotts Valley Drive, Suite 140, Scotts Valley, California 95066 • 1-408-438-9247 • FAX 1-408-438-7113
Suggested Retail: \$189.95

CIRCLE 895 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SuperVGA
Computer Images
Also VGA/VGA/CGA/Mono and Animation
1024x768x256
Endorsements: Editors' Best Choice Award



Actual computer scanned images

BBS
1-800-GO-MODEM
Toll-Free Lines

Exclusive from Event Horizons.
50,000 top quality, state of the art color MaxiPic GIF images and Sound VGA Movies, all categories, ratings, resolutions.

BBS 800-GO-MODEM,
or BBS 503 697-5100. \$12/hr.
Toll-Free lines \$6/hr extra

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with Samples for \$9. World-wide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. Credit cards accepted. Same day shipment anywhere.

Event Horizons

311 Ave B, Suite 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Information 503 697-7700

CIRCLE 896 ON READER SERVICE CARD



QuickTime Movies & Photos on CD ROM.

Bare Assets Florida's sexiest women

#100 Mac CD ROM	\$99.00
#101 PC CD ROM	\$99.00
#102 Mac 3-floppy set	\$29.95
#103 PC 3-floppy set	\$29.95

Glamour Girls of 1943 Nostalgic Nudes

#200 Mac CD ROM	\$64.95
#201 PC CD ROM	\$64.95
#202 Mac 3-floppy set	\$29.95
#203 PC 3-floppy set	\$29.95

ErotiCafé More movies More photos More fun

#300 Mac CD ROM	\$129.00
#301 PC CD ROM	\$129.00
#302 Mac 3-floppy set	\$29.95
#303 PC 3-floppy set	\$29.95

CD ROMs contain Movies & Photos, QuickTime and viewing programs are included.
IBM/PC's require: 386, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, 4 Mb RAM, VGA graphics, & optional sound card.
Macs require: LC or higher, 4Mb RAM, color monitor.
Floppy Sets contain sample photos only.

(800) 940 2040 - orders

(407) 242-2040 - inquiries (407) 242-8682 - FAX

Attn: Mr. David ...

Space Coast Software - 3128 Lake Washington Rd #244, Melbourne, FL 32934

CIRCLE 896 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS

FREE ISSUE!

Inside DOS is guaranteed to help you get the most out of DOS. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

Subscribe today and you'll get 13 issues for the price of 12 for only \$39! If you decide *Inside DOS* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation.

Call for your **FREE ISSUE** today!

1-800-223-8720
Please mention code V5NY

Explore the Internet!



Attention Current Internet Users:

See what DELPHI can offer you! Stock quotes, Grolier's Encyclopedia, newswires, and hundreds of other services are just a few keystrokes away. Telnet to delphi.com and enter the username and password at right for a free trial.

DELPHI is the only major online service to offer you full access to the Internet. And now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening/weekend access to try it out for free!

Use DELPHI's Internet mail gateway to exchange messages with over 10 million people at universities, companies, and other online services. You can even subscribe to mailing lists, with no per-message fees. Download programs and files from all over the world using "FTP" or connect in real-time to other networks using "Telnet."

To help you find the information you want, you'll have direct access to powerful search utilities such as "Gopher," "Hytelnet," "WAIS," and "the World-Wide Web." If these terms sound strange to you, don't worry; DELPHI has expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 600 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore DELPHI and the Internet today. You'll be amazed by what you discover.

5-HOUR FREE TRIAL!

Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI
At Password, Enter PMG34A

DELPHI

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4005. Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

ANNOUNCING

With **COMPUTER SELECT** you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications, announcements and buyer's guides.

- 70,000 articles and abstracts each month
- Complete specs for 70,000 hardware, software and communications products

- Profiles of 12,000 companies, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

Discover the power of this new CD-ROM product. Call

LIBRARY

One Park Avenue,
New York, NY 10016

**CALL NOW FOR A FREE
DEMONSTRATION DISK
212-503-4400**

Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. ©1991 Ziff Communications Co.

*U.S. and Canada only. Outside U.S. \$2199

IBM • TATUNG • PANASONIC • ZEOS • SHARP • NORTHGATE • HYUNDAI • AST

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

Solve Your Compatibility Problems!

8 Years of experience, unmatched in the industry

WE STOCK THE LARGEST VARIETY OF ROM BIOS UPGRADES IN THE WORLD.

AMI PHOENIX MR BIOS AWARD

FEATURES OF A NEW BIOS

- Support: 10MB, 144MB & 20MB floppy drives • Support: CD-ROM & Laser-Disk
- Speed: CR-DOS Support • Complete setup in ROM • Windows 3.1 Support • Novell support • DOS 5.0 Support • DR, time support • CGP support • Support for 47 different hard drives, plus 2, 4 and 6 disk drives • password protection • and more!!!

• MEMORY UPGRADES

• MOTHERBOARDS

• BIOS Reference Manuals

• DIAGNOSTIC PRODUCTS

SmartMicro

TECHNOLOGIES, INC. (800) 766-2467

143 TRIUNFO CANYON RD, SUITE 103, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91361

• FREE Catalog • FREE Chip puller • FREE Tech support • Volume Discounts
 • 24hr. 5 day, 9pm. Welcome • Same Day Shipping • PC BIOS WELCO • Call for special pricing, free bios resellers kit • Authorized microvics BIOS distributor

WE WILL BEAT ANY ROM BIOS COMPETITORS PRICE!

GATEWAY • EPSON • TANDY • DELL • NEC • EVEREX • COMPAQ • NEC • WYSE

CIRCLE 855 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DeLORME

MapExpert gives you a street-level map database of the entire United States and the tools to customize and print an unlimited variety of maps for every business need. One CD-ROM lets you:

- Locate areas by zip code, phone number, or place name
- Zero in on individual streets anywhere in the country
- Identify address ranges in major metropolitan areas
- Customize maps with graphic and text overlays
- Find latitude and longitude for any location
- Print high-quality maps in color or B&W
- Print mural maps...and more!

MapExpert's uses for increasing your business productivity are endless. Define delivery routes, outline sales territories, map out expansion strategies, plan property development, make nationwide travel plans, and more!

Only \$495

Order Today
800-452-5931

ext. 8153

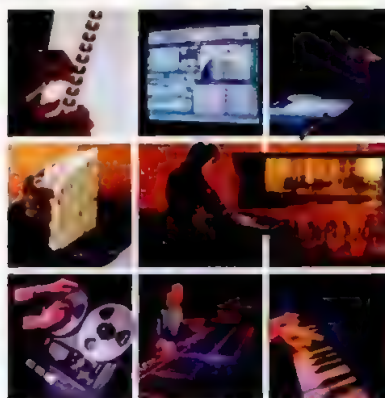
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee



PC "...MapExpert is an amazing bargain."

DeLorme Mapping Company-Lower Main St.-Freeport, ME 04032

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PROFESSIONAL for Windows

- Supports multimedia sound and MIDI cards with Windows 3.1 drivers.
- Plays back digital audio(.wav format) on compatible sound cards
- Runs MCI (Media Control Interface) commands during playback
- Displays MIDI notes in staff, piano-roll, measure, and event-list views.
- Graphically displays velocity, volume, other Controller events.
- Has built-in programming language for custom editing.
- Just \$349. Demo disk available for \$10.

Trade in your sequencer disk—call for details.

800-234-1171 or 617-926-2480

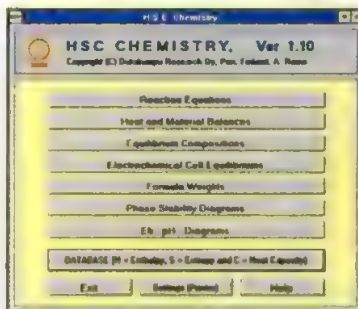
800-234-1171 or 617-926-2480



P.O. Box 760, Watertown, MA 02272

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HSC Chemistry for Windows



Chemical reaction and equilibrium software which **automatically** utilizes an extensive thermochemical database equivalent to more than five thick data books. A new, faster and **inexpensive** version is now available with an illustrative manual.

Ask for a color brochure:

Outokumpu Research Oy
P.O. Box 60, SF-28101 Pori, Finland

Fax: +358 39 626 5310
Tel: +358 39 626 6111

CIRCLE 892 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FREE
ISSUE!**

Inside Microsoft Windows is guaranteed to help you get the most out of Windows. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

Subscribe today and you'll get 13 issues for the price of 12 for only \$39! If you decide *Inside Microsoft Windows* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation.

Call for your FREE ISSUE today!

1-800-223-8720
Please mention code V5NW

WINDOWS

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS—MIDI-MUSIC—SCIENTIFIC



5 YEAR WARRANTY

"Your PC Magazine Memory Source for over 4 years!"



MEMORY PRODUCTS & UPGRADES



MEMORY HOTLINE
1-(800)-444-7785
(415) 386-2987 Fax: (415) 386-5402

DRAMs				PS/2 UPGRADES		LAPTOP UPGRADES		DESKTOP UPGRADES		LASER PRINTER UPGRADES	
100NS	80NS	70NS		38/286		COMPAG		COMPAG DESKPRO		HP II; IIx; III; IIIx; IIIx+	
1MB X 1:	\$3.75	\$3.85		2 MB KIT	\$85	CONTURA 386SX 28/25		286; 386-28/28; 25/25E		2/4 MB	\$105/105
256K X 4:	4.40	4.60		386X; 486X; 502; 555X; 655X; 70's		2/4 MB	\$LOWEST	4 MB	\$179	HP IV	\$ LOWEST
256K X 1:	\$1.40	1.90	2.10	2 MB	\$70	LTE 386S/20		386S/16		PANASONIC 4420; 4450	
64K X 4:	1.75			386X; 486X; 555X; 655X/Ls		4 MB	\$100	4 MB	\$179	2/4 MB	\$125/100
*Call for prices on 60NS DRAM				4 MB	\$140	SLT 386S/20		386-286/25E; 386S/10		PANASONIC 4410/4430	
IBM TYPE SIMMS/SIPPS				386X/Ls; 405X; 575X; 90; 95	\$289	2/4 MB	\$100/170	4-12 MB EXP BRD	\$210	2/4 MB	\$129/100
9-CHIP:	80NS	70NS	60NS	8 MB	\$289	TOSHIBA		286M; 386M; 386SX/20; 486M's		IBM 4819; 4819e	
4MB X 8:	\$132	\$135	\$149	EXP BRD: 50; 562; 66; 655X; 655X	\$210	1200SX; 1000; 3100E		2/4 MB	\$85/150	IBM 4820	\$75/115/100
1MB X 8:	34	35	37	2-8 MB w/2 MB	\$210	2 MB	\$95	386/33L; 486-25/33L; 575 PRO		EPSON EPL0000;	\$ LOWEST
3-CHIP:				EXP BRD: All Models 70 & 80	\$249	3100SX; 3200SX/5XC		2/8 MB	\$90/315	2/4 MB	\$115/105
1MB X 8:	32	33	35	2-14 MB w/2 MB	\$325	2/4 MB	\$89/100	AST PREMIUM	\$ LOWEST	EPSON ACTUALSR II	\$ LOWEST
*Please add \$2 for SIPPS				4-16 MB w/4 MB	\$325	4400SX; 6400	\$129/190/349	DELL	\$ LOWEST	OKI 400	\$85/90
72-PIN SIMMS				PS/2 LAOSX/N33SX LAPTOPS	\$89/149/290	2/4 MB	\$ LOWEST	GATEWAY 2000	\$ LOWEST	CANON LBP; HP III; NEC SW;	\$ LOWEST
512X X 36-80NS	(2MB)	\$79		2/4 MB	\$ LOWEST	AST EXECUTIVE	\$ LOWEST	PACKARD-BELL	\$ LOWEST	TI MICLSP	
1MB X 36-80NS	(4MB)	\$155		MATH CO-PROCESSORS		DELL	\$ LOWEST				
1MB X 36-70NS	(4MB)	\$185		80387/8X	INTEL	CYRIX					
2MB X 36-70NS	(8MB)	\$295		80387/8X-33	\$89	\$75					
4MB X 36-70NS	(16MB)	\$605		80487/8X	\$89	\$85					
					\$ LOWEST						

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROMDISK™

SOLID STATE

Disk and Drive Emulators

- **Proven Performance!** For OEM/Military, Embedded Systems, Diskless/High Performance PC's, CAD/CAM, Industrial Control, Medical, POS, LAN's, etc.
- **High Capacity Models** (PCF/PCM)
- **Low Cost Models** (FERO,E/2-SR/Special OEM)
- **Dual Mode Emulation Models** (PCF, PCM/2, PCE/2)
- **Autoboot Capabilities**, all models
- **MS DOS/DR DOS/E-Venix OS Support**
- **NEW! PCMCIA models (PCM, PCM/2) and accessories**

.....CURTIS, INC.

Industry Leader in Disk and Drive Emulation Products

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN FOR AUG. 23, 1992
Memory for almost ALL computers

DYNAMIC RAM			
512/256	4MB	80ns	\$180.00
512/256	2MB	80ns	115.00
512/256	1MB	70ns	150.00
512/256	1MB	80ns	69.00
512/256	4MB	60ns	44.00
512/256	1MB	70ns	42.00
4/16bit	4Mb1	80ns	15.00
4/16bit	1Mb4	80ns	16.00
1/16bit	1Mb1	70ns	5.25
4/256	256Kx1	80ns	1.60
4/256	256Kx4	80ns	5.00
EPROM			
27C010	128Kx8	150ns	\$24.00
27C1000	128Kx8	200ns	6.30
27C512	64Kx8	120ns	4.75
27128	16Kx8	250ns	2.95
STATIC RAM			
4/16bit	512Kx8	Pseudo	\$30.00
1/16bit	128Kx8	Read	\$18.00
6/256ALP	32Kx8	100ns	5.50

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

24,000 S. Pecos Ave. BEGG, OK 74414 (918) 367-4961

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

24,000 S. Pecos Ave. BEGG, OK 74414 (918) 367-4961

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

24,000 S. Pecos Ave. BEGG, OK 74414 (918) 367-4961

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

24,000 S. Pecos Ave. BEGG, OK 74414 (918) 367-4961

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

24,000 S. Pecos Ave. BEGG, OK 74414 (918) 367-4961

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

24,000 S. Pecos Ave. BEGG, OK 74414 (918) 367-4961

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

24,000 S. Pecos Ave. BEGG, OK 74414 (918) 367-4961

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

24,000 S. Pecos Ave. BEGG, OK 74414 (918) 367-4961

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

24,000 S. Pecos Ave. BEGG, OK 74414 (918) 367-4961

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

24,000 S. Pecos Ave. BEGG, OK 74414 (918) 367-4961

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

24,000 S. Pecos Ave. BEGG, OK 74414 (918) 367-4961

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

24,000 S. Pecos Ave. BEGG, OK 74414 (918) 367-4961

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

24,000 S. Pecos Ave. BEGG, OK 74414 (918) 367-4961

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

24,000 S. Pecos Ave. BEGG, OK 74414 (918) 367-4961

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

24,000 S. Pecos Ave. BEGG, OK 74414 (918) 367-4961

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

24,000 S. Pecos Ave. BEGG, OK 74414 (918) 367-4961

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

24,000 S. Pecos Ave. BEGG, OK 74414 (918) 367-4961

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

24,000 S. Pecos Ave. BEGG, OK 74414 (918) 367-4961

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

24,000 S. Pecos Ave. BEGG, OK 74414 (918) 367-4961

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

24,000 S. Pecos Ave. BEGG, OK 74414 (918) 367-4961

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

24,000 S. Pecos Ave. BEGG, OK 74414 (918) 367-4961

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

Up to 43% off!

IBM PS/2's

	IBM Retail	Your Cost
MODEL 30-200E01	0MB	1,625 395
MODEL 35-040	0MB	1,310 875
MODEL 55-081sx	80MB	2,000 1,150
MODEL 57-045	80MB	1,950 1,395
MODEL 70-081	80MB	2,075 1,475
MODEL 70-A81	80MB	2,275 1,650
MODEL 80-081	80MB	3,825 2,550
MODEL 80-A31	320MB	5,825 3,475
MODEL 90-0K9	160MB	3,730 3,225
MODEL 95-0WD	320MB	4,950 4,250
MODEL 95-0KF	400MB	5,250 4,500
8512/8513		325/350

We also carry the FULL IBM COMPAG and H.P. Lines.
Call For Latest Pricing

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER

6073 NW 187th Street • Unit C-27

Miami, FL 33015

PH: (305) 825-5565 FAX: (305) 825-7774

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laptop Memory

PCMCIA 2.0 SRAM Cards:
RJB-0512 512Kb \$ 95
RJB-1000 1Mb \$175
RJB-2000 2Mb \$295

Powerbook:
100/140/145/160/170/180

Toshiba:
1000XE SELE 1800 1850 2000.
2000SX SXE 3300SL 4400SX

Printer Sharing



LINK COMPUTER

800-238-9415

FAX: 503-390-8372

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AmPam

TYPE	PRG.	100ns	80ns	60ns
256K x 1	DP	11.19	11.21	11.49
256K x 4	DP	13.84	14.02	14.32
1M x 1	DP	13.59	13.69	13.75
256K x 9	SIMM	16.99	16.84	16.92
		80ns	70ns	60ns
1M x 9 3 chip	SIMM	131.00	133.50	134.00
1M x 9 9 chip	SIMM	134.50	134.75	135.50
4M x 9 9 chip	SIMM	129.00	133.00	143.00

MATH CO-PROCESSORS/CPUs			
80387-5X	16-25	INTEL	176.47
80387-0X	16-25	INTEL	92.35
83587	16-25	CYRIX	175.30
83DX87	16-33	CYRIX	106.00
80387-40		CYRIX	115.00
2CB7-8		ITT	154.00
2CB7-12		ITT	155.48
ODP486-DX2	66MHZ	INTEL	1455.00
ODP486-DX2	50MHZ	INTEL	1495.00

408-559-0603

FAX 408-559-0301

3000 Canadian Ave., #230 San Jose, CA 95134

All components 100% guaranteed. We accept VISA, MC, Discover

and company PO's with prior approval. Price, delivery and man-

ufacture subject to change. Minimum order \$100. Returns require

RAA. non-defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Design House Offers Low Price & High Quality Motherboard & System Products

Motherboards for upgrades		Bare Bone Systems	
486/50,256K EISA	\$1028	486/50,256K \$990.	486/50,EISA \$1200
486/50,256K Local Bus	\$1030	486/33,64K \$950.	486/50,Local Bus
with 320N SVGA/1M	\$1030	386/40,64K \$910.	Bus
486/50,256K Cache	\$760		
486/33, 64K Cache	\$620		
486SX/25MHz	\$220		
386/40,64K Cache	\$180		
386SX/25MHz	\$180		
286/20MHz	\$70		

Accessories		Motherboard	
1Mx9-70 SIMM	\$32	-2MB Memory	
1Mx9-60 SIMM	\$34	-Mid Tower Case/220W PS	
4Mx9-70 SIMM	\$120	386SX/25MHz	\$280
4Mx9-60 SIMM	\$130	286/20MHz	\$280
1 2FD or 1 44FD	\$60		
101 Keyboard \$30.	\$15		
2400 Internal Modem	\$45		
Internal Fax Modem	\$80		

Call 1-800-448-2031

PO. COD. M/C Visa & Discover Accepted

Hour

Mon - Fri 8:00 - 6:00 (MST)

Saturday 9:30 - 1:30 (MST)

FLASH TECHNOLOGY INC

55 W Hoover Ave #9

Mesa, AZ 85210

Fax (602) 464 9856

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

486-66 MHz EISA

Since 1985, MSE has been dedicated to bringing you high-quality American designed, engineered and built computer systems for a wide range of applications. NOW, for our 8th year anniversary special, we are proud to introduce our fastest and most powerful machine, the 80486-66MHz or 33MHz.

MicroCache 386-33MHz \$795

- 80386-33MHz CPU, 32 Bit
- Upgradable to 486DLX-33MHz
- 4MB RAM, expands to 32MB
- 125MB Fast Dr. (15ms)
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr.
- 2 Serial/Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 64K Cache
- 40MHz Add \$20

MicroCache 486-33MHz

- 80486 33CPU 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr.
- 210MB Fast Dr (15ms)
- 64K Cache
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 50 MHz DX2 add \$100
- 66 MHz DX2 add \$300

\$1195

Motherboard Special

- 486SX 25MHz W 805 RAM \$480
- 386-33MHz W 64K Cache 4MB RAM \$340
- 486-33MHz W 64K Cache 4MB RAM \$640
- 486-50MHz DX2 W 64K Cache 4MB RAM \$740
- 486-66MHz DX2 W 64K Cache 4MB RAM \$940
- 486 VLB-66MHz W 128K Cache 4MB RAM \$980
- 486 EISA-33MHz W 128K Cache 4MB RAM \$840
- 486 EISA-66MHz DX2 W 128K Cache 4MB RAM \$1140

Hard Disk SCSI-2

- Micropolis 2.0GB MC 1924 \$2599
- Micropolis 1.7GB MC 1548 \$1999
- Toshiba 1.2GB MK538 \$1499
- Maxtor 1.0GB PQ-125 \$1399
- Maxtor 540MB LXT-535S \$899
- Maxtor 340 MB LXT-340S \$599

VESA Local Bus

- Micronics 486SX 25MHz VLB W 4MB \$649
- Micronics 486DX2-66MHz VLB W 4MB \$1149
- Diamond Stealth 24 VLB 1MB \$179
- ET-4000 24X VLB 1MB RAM \$129

MicroCache 486 EISA-33MHz

- Intel 80486-33CPU 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr
- 340MB Hard Disk Dr (13ms)
- 128K Cache, expandable to 256K
- 50MHz DX2 add \$100
- 66MHz DX2 add \$300

\$1595

Expansion Options

- Nanao F550 + Monitor 17" \$1099
- ATI Graphics Ultra Pro \$499
- Intel EtherExpress 16 \$129
- SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor 14" \$299
- TVGA Card (1024 x 768) 1 MB \$99
- Paradise Windows Accelerator 1MB \$149
- NEC/Seiko/Hitachi 20" Monitor \$899
- EISA Caching Disk Controller (0.3ms) W/512K RAM \$399

CD & Multimedia

- SCSI/NT Compatible
- NEC CDR-84 SCSI/NT \$549
- NEC SCSI Host Adapter \$99
- Sony CDU-541 SCSI/NT \$449
- Adapter AHA-1510 CD \$99
- Toshiba CD-3401 (200ms) \$499

No Slot CD-ROM

- Notebook & desktops
- NEC CDR-74 Kit (280ms) \$749
- Tezel DM-5024 Kit (265ms) \$649
- Kit includes: External/Drive Controller Cable, Software

THE MSE 486 EISA-50MHz RATED EXCELLENT FOR WINDOWS APPLICATIONS.



February 23, 1993

MSE ENGINEERING, INC.

10001 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214, Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-4249 FAX: (408) 257-4398

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kings Computer Technology

311 North Gray, Killene, TX 76541

Complete Systems-Starting at \$995

817-554-5464 Fax: 817-554-5474

CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION.

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOLPHIN MICROCOMPUTER Corporation

1234 South St. Long Beach, CA 90805
TEL: (310) 422-4444 • FAX: (310) 422-7070

XT 12MHz 1MB RAM 2FD0 MONO SYS	\$380
286 20MHz 2MB RAM 40MB VGA MONO SYS	697
386SX 33MHz 2MB RAM 80MB SVGA SYS	1015
486 40MHz 4MB RAM 130MB SVGA SYS	1262
486SX 25MHz 4MB RAM 130MB SVGA SYS	1279
486 33MHz 4MB RAM 170MB SVGA SYS	1754
486DX2 50MHz 4MB RAM 170MB SVGA SYS	1873
486 50MHz 4MB RAM 200MB SVGA SYS	2137
SEAGATE ST3120A 100MB IDE HD	264
SEAGATE ST3144A 130MB IDE HD	296
CONNER CP3008A 80MB IDE HD	231
CONNER CP30174E 170MB IDE HD	364
CONNER CP3020A 210MB IDE HD	462
CONNER CP3024A 240MB IDE HD	835
CHINON 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE 5.25"	52
CHINON 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE 3.5"	50
FLUITSU 101 CLICK KEYBOARD	41
NANAO 9080, F550, T560, 9400, T660, F750, Call	

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers

For PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and RS-232 Interface



- Direct keyboard interface, no software change
- Reads UPC, EAN, Code 39, 11, 128, 125, Codabar, MSI
- Direct from manufacturer, 30 day money back guarantee
- Reader with steel wand - \$299, with Magnetic Strip Scanner - \$199
- Bar Code labeling software from \$99
- Reseller discount available direct from manufacturer

IBS-Intelligent Barcode Systems

(800) 765-2271

16031 Kaplan Ave., City of Industry, CA 91744

Tel (916) 958-6285 Fax (916) 958-9527

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 11, 93, 128, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, MAG STRIPE, CCD, LASER
- Easy To Use



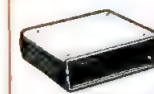
MAG STRIPE



SLOT (BADGE)



WAND



DECODER BOX



PORTABLE



LASER



CCD



METRO LASER

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey

PORTABLE READERS:

- Use as a portable, wedge or terminal
- Input Devices: WAND, CCD, or 5V LASER
- Real-time clock for date and time stamps
- Automatic power off with resume
- "Built-in" Inventory programs
- 54 key alpha/numeric keyboard
- Supports HAYES compatible modems



(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

Bar Code Headquarters

Offices in USA
and Europe!



Labeling Software

- For IBM PC, with Dot Matrix and LaserJet
- WYSIWYG or Text Design
- Any Format, Any Size Label
- Sears, K-Mart, Penny's, WalMart, AIAG, UCC-128, UPC/EAN, 2of5, Codabar, & Code 39
- Big Text and PCX Graphics tool!
- Import ASCII datafiles from Lotus, dBase, etc.
- Powerful, Versatile, Easy to Use
- LabelRIGHT™ Thermal for Zebra, Sato and Fargo Printers - \$379
- LabelRIGHT™ Dot Matrix & LaserJet - \$279
- Other menu driven programs from - \$129

Portable Bar Code Readers

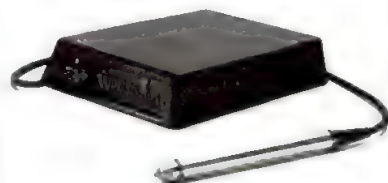
for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh,
and Serial Interface Computers

- Battery Operated Reader — 3 AA Cells
- 64K or 256K memory
- Keyboard or Serial Interface upload
- Downloaded Tables
- XMODEM upload
- Codabar, UPC/EAN, Code 128, 12of5, MSI, Code 39
- Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- 2 Built-in Inventory Programs supplied or write up to 3 user defined programs
- Long Battery Life - 30,000 wand scans
- Very Easy to Program, Prompts & Time
- Complete 64K unit with Laser - \$1734
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand - \$799



Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh
and RS-232 Terminals



- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- UPC/EAN, Code 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39
- Wand, Magstripe, CCD, Slot Badge or Laser
- All European Keyboards Supported
- Superior Read Rates. Made in USA.
- Top Rated by Independent Reviews
- Complete with Symbol Laser - \$1389
- Complete with Steel Wand - \$399
- MagStripe Units - \$219



WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

Ordering is Easy!

- Made in the USA
- Free "800" Support
- Qualified P.O.'s Accepted
- 2 Year Warranty on Readers
- Same Day Shipping
- Free UPS Blue in US
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

In US or Canada Call Toll Free

800-345-4220

In Europe call information for Toll Free numbers to our Swiss Office

Swiss Office:

Rüttimatten 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 17 Fax • 71 87 51 15

US Office:

417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9964 fax • 408-458-9930

ITS BAR CODE READERS

More Features, More Affordable

NEW IMPROVED



Starting at \$279 with wand! ■ Transparent operation ■ No software required ■ PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others. Look into our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software ■ OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.



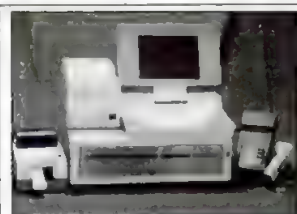
East Coast 800-826-1688
West Coast 800-228-9487

INTERNATIONAL
TECHNOLOGIES
& SYSTEMS CORP.



9201 Forest Hill Ave., Suite 108,
Richmond, VA 23235
(804) 272-0138, Fax (804) 272-0357
655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880, Fax (714) 990-2503

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BASIS™ POINT-OF-SALE

& INVENTORY CONTROL

- Exceptionally easy-to-use yet amazingly powerful software
- Fully integrated with scanners, cash drawers, receipt printers, bar code printers, and portable readers. Clipper dBASE+ files
- Single & multi-station versions starts at \$129 (limited time offer)

AVITECH INC.

9029 Reseda Blvd. Northridge, CA 91324
(818) 775-0085

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding for Windows

Code 39 Code 93 Int 2 of 5 PostNet
Code 128 Codabar MSI-Plessey UPC/EAN



Compatible w/Windows Programs
Postscript & TrueType Fonts
Easy-to-Use
30 Day Guarantee
\$149 each + S&H
Readers from \$249

Call for FREE information
512.590.9528
10902 Forest Smt, San Antonio, TX 78233

riversedge

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE TRAINING

HALVerson MULTIMEDIA™

Step-by-step training videos show computer screen & keyboard simultaneously. Illustrated workbooks follow videos word for word. Student tests also included to determine user's ability.

* Novell Netware "CNE" Training

Prepare Quickly for Novell CNE Exams
(6 VHS Videos, 6 Workbooks) • \$1295

* Novell Netware "Net" Training

Network Training for End-Users
(1 VHS Video, 1 Workbook) • \$695

* Introduction to LAN's

LAN Terminology and Concepts
(1 VHS Video, 1 Workbook) • \$495

* Mastering UNIX

User Training for Berkeley Unix
(1 VHS Video, 1 Workbook) • \$495

* Introduction to OS/2

User Training for IBM's Operating System
(1 VHS Video, 1 Workbook) • \$395

* Using Harvard Graphics

Learning to Build Charts/Graphs Quickly
(1 VHS Video, 1 Workbook) • \$395

Free Catalog: 1-800-537-1641

1313 Newburgh Rd, Westland, MI 48185

(313) 729-0325 • (313) 729-2424 • FAX

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus.**

Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your **free full-working Demo.**

F1 SOFTWARE,
208 Ridgfield Drive,
Asheville, NC 28806

(800) 486-1800

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC DATA ENTRY FOR ALL APPLICATIONS

- End-user data entry
- Replaces key-to-disk systems
- Menu-driven edit selection
- Easy form design
- LAN or Stand-Alone
- Toll-free support hotline

DATALEX

800-962-8888

415-362-4466 • FAX 415-362-5733

from Canada 800-848-5548

ENTRYPOINT

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE PRINTING

BEAR ROCK
MEANS BAR CODES



- **Bear Rock Labeler™** Windows labeling program with eleven bar code symbologies.
- **PrintBar™** Bar code font packages for the Macintosh.
- **PrinterB™** Dos memory-resident bar code package for PCs.
- **PrinterB SoftFont™** Soft font package for LaserJet printers.
- **PLUS:** Source code, readers, scanners, and much more!

For more information call:
1-800-232-7625

BEAR ROCK

4140 Mohr Lane Drive • Shingle Springs, CA 95682

(916) 672-0244 • FAX (916) 622-4775

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER MANAGER™

America's most popular, most complete, and most affordable solution for the mail order business—order entry/review, credit card processing with draft capture, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting, telemarketing, list management. Clipper compiled, dBase III + files. Single and Multi-user versions. Find out why more people buy MOM after comparing! Call for demo kit.

Dydacomp Development Corporation

150 River Road, Suite N1, Dept PCM

Montville, NJ 07045

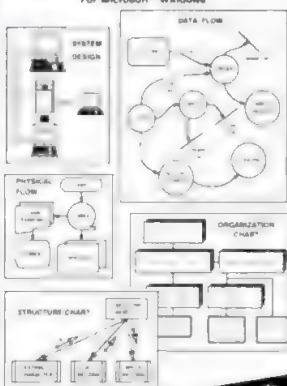
1-800-858-DMOM

201-335-1250

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RFFLOW

Professional Flowcharting
For Microsoft® Windows



Create professional, fine quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 653-5767 FAX (303) 659-4889

RFF ELECTRONICS

12900

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

They all laughed when I spoke to my computer...



Until they discovered that it understands my voice, thanks to the Telaccount Speech Recognizer. TSR works with existing Sound Blaster or compatible hardware to easily add accurate voice recognition to most DOS programs. Just \$119. Order today.

Call 215-664-2410

Telaccount Inc. 421 Anthwyn

Road, Narberth PA 19072

Sound Blaster trademark Creative Labs

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT
286/386/486



- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup, Data Compression
- Data Extraction, Database Compatible
- Ready to Operate Systems
- Service and Support, Easy Installation
- 3480 & Cartridge Tape Systems

call (919) 763-8400 or write to:

WILTEC Inc.

P.O. Box 7368 Wilmington, NC 28406

WILTEC

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mail Order Wizard

A complete order-processing system for any size mail-order company. Includes list management, charge-card approvals, UPS manifest, and reports galore!

Systems from \$495 to \$6995

Call for free information or \$20 demo. See why **Home-Office Computing** awarded the Wizard ☆☆☆

The Haven Corporation

802 Madison St., Dept. M93

Evanston, IL 60202-2207

800-860-0098

(outside the U.S. 708-869-3553)

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE SYSTEM FOR PCs

KeyEntryIII®

Announcing Version 6.0!!

- Completely revised and redesigned documentation
- Totally new user interface
- New pull down menus, windows, and dialog boxes
- Powerful editing capabilities
- Enhanced data formatting capability
- Upgradable to ImageKey™ for image-assisted data entry

Call **800-533-6879** for more information!

SCS SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

205-251-2965 • FAX 205-322-4851

In UK: SCS Europe Ltd.

0753-536550 • FAX 0753-536765

B.S. & M.S. In Computer Science

- ALL COURSES HOME STUDY
- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- Increase your earning power
- Join students from leading computer companies
- Approved Ada course available

FOR FREE INFORMATION CALL

1-800-

767-AICS

AMERICAN INSTITUTE

COMPUTER SCIENCES

The Institute of Learning

Slide Imaging

Digital Output

- Slides 4x6s 8x10s
- Hi-Res Color Overheads
- Canon Color Lasers
- Photographic Color Prints
- Color Pre-Press Proofs
- Color B&W Scanning
- Short-Run Color Printing
- Communication Design
- Quantity Slide Dupes

12-HOUR TURNAROUND

Call for info! **800-232-5411**
404-874-6740

22 Sycamore St. • Atlanta, GA 30303

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC SOFTWARE!

D

NO QUESTION TOO DUMB.
FREE CATALOG.
CALL US AT 800-333-4554
(9-5 PACIFIC TIME)

Soundware

200 Main Drive Dr.
Beverly Hills, CA 90210
415-328-5773 FAX 415-328-0611

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Key-Lok™ Security

- ☐ Fighting piracy since 1982.
- ☐ Algorithmic response
- ☐ Programmable memory
- ☐ Very economical
- ☐ Device transparent to PARALLEL/SERIAL port
- ☐ Multiple security layers
- ☐ Counters/Real-time clock
- ☐ Multiproduct licensing
- ☐ DOS/UNIX/VMS/etc

.....

Access Control System

.....

Diskette Drive Locks

Microcomputer Applications
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A chain is as strong as its weakest link.

Picture your Hardlock™ key as a bike lock, and the accompanying software routines used to implement the copy protection as the chain. You can own the best lock that money can buy, but that lock is useless if the chain is weak.

Introducing **HL-Crypt**, a major breakthrough in copy protection. HL-Crypt is not just a shell or simple conditional response checker. Using our proprietary Patcher Technology, HL-Crypt encrypts and binds the application to your Hardlock™ device. HL-Crypt features many protection modules that secure the application against piracy, reverse engineering, and debugging, to name a few.

Picture HL-Crypt as an ironclad chain. The only ironclad chain in the industry today.
For more information, call
1-800-562-2543

HL-Crypt

The Fortified Protection Linker for Hardlock

GLENCO

PROTECTED BY GLENCO

200 Main Drive
Beverly Hills, CA 90210
415-328-5773 FAX 415-328-0611

The only product that combines
hardware and software encryption with
the Hardlock™ family of copy
protection devices for single user
and network implementations.
Made in the U.S.A.

GLENCO
Buffalo Group
Inc. USA
Printer

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE TODAY

EVERLOCK 3.0

Software Solution

- ☒ OPTION BOARD SAFE
- ☒ CPU LOCK
- ☒ REMOTE REGISTRATION
- ☒ CD ROM LOCK
- ☒ WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

with over 14 new features you have asked for over the years. If Software based protection is what you need, don't settle for anything less than **EVERLOCK 3.0**.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
LEADERS IN SOFTWARE SECURITY
201 East Franklin, Suite 11 Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

EVERKEY LOCKS & BUTTONS

Hardware Solution

We have combined the Versatility of Az-Tech Software and the **ONE WIRE** Hardware Compatibility of Dallas Semiconductor in the new **BUTTON** package. With its PRICE advantage and added Flexibility, **EVERKEY BUTTONS** will lead us into a dongleless world.

As your partner in the fight against Software Pirates, Az-Tech is the only company that offers you these options in both a Software and a Hardware Solution:



***DATE & EXECUTION LIMITS* COMPRESSION
ENCRYPTION SERIALIZATION* REMOTE RESET**

These systems are easy to use and most importantly, they work! No other company can provide you the Compatibility, Flexibility, Ease of Use and Degree of Protection that you receive with all Az-Tech products.

**Call Today For A Free Demo
1-800-227-0644**

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG
Call Toll Free
1-800-447-2181

PC SHAREWARE
ASP Member
619-272-6673
1763 Garnet Ave. • San Diego, CA 92109

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE

- Kids
- Fonts
- Games
- Clip Art
- Windows®
- Home & Business

Receive 3.5" or 5.25" disks. Pay a service charge of only \$2.95 per collection. Credit cards only.

Software of the Month Club®
619-931-8111 Ext. 511
Satisfaction Guaranteed Since 1985

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Maintain Productivity!

Software utility that allows for the removal of hardware locks

Easy-Simple-Guaranteed

These and others are available:

MaxRoute	\$250.00
Pads PCB	\$99.00
CadKey	\$99.00
MasterCam	\$250.00
Tango PCB II	\$99.00
MicroStation	\$99.00
PCAD	\$250.00

Visa and Mastercard Welcome
Call or fax for more information

SAFESoft SYSTEMS INC.
201-111 MONROE AVE.
WINNIPEG, MB
CANADA R2K 3Z5

PH (204) 669-4639
FAX (204) 668-3566

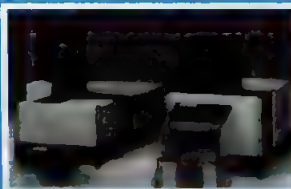
CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- Disks & Tapes •
- Package Design •
- Packaging & Assembly •
- Printing •
- Fulfillment •
- Inbound Tele-Sales •

EQUIPMENT

- Disk Duplicators •
- Labeler Printers •
- Sleeveers •
- Leasing •
- Maintenance •



Rimage Distributor

MEGAsoft

(800) 222-0490

FAX: (908) 462-5658

819 Hwy. 33 E.
Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM MASTERING & DUPLICATION

ALL DISK FORMATS
9-Track Tapes
1/4" Cartridges

Quickest turnaround
Quality Media
Lowest prices

Virus scanning
Copy Protection
Fulfillment
Custom Printed Labels & Sleeves

For more 'Dupe Talk' call
COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC.
Ph: 312-419-8771
Fax: 312-419-1390
1-800-374-DISK

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM \$.54

HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MS DOS duplication from **\$.54** (5.25") and **\$.68** (3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED FORMAT GIVES YOU MORE FOR FAR LESS...

- New "Light" rates
- More color options
- Lower cost-per-inch

Call your PC Magazine MarketPlace account representative today at 1-800-825-4237 and let the new Classified work for you.

1-800-825-4237

CLASSIFIED

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Files in the USA!

Channel 1®

- 80,000 NEW Shareware Programs
- FREE Downloads on First Call
- INTERNET / Usenet Access
- Hi Speed, Hi Performance Mega BBS!
- Online Games and Entertainment!
- Adult, Business, Games, Windows, Graphics and Music Libraries
- Daily Financial Markets News

Set Your Modem to 8-N-1 and Dial
617-354-3230
Use Your New V.32 / V.32BIS Modem!
No Surcharge

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATE ANY FORMAT

- 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" Diskettes
- Fast and Versatile
- Easy to Use
- Stand-Alone or PC Based



Victory Enterprises
223 West Anderson Ln.
Suite B-300
Austin, Tx. 78752
(512) 450-0801
Fax (512) 450-0889

VICTORY ENTERPRISES
Technology Inc.

800-727-DISK
(3475)

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- Highest Quality Media
- Competitive Pricing
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Total Quality Assurance
- Custom Labels & Packaging
- Excellent Service

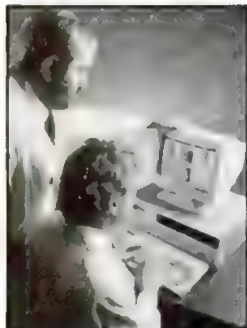
We Also Sell & Service Duplication Equipment

PRINCETON DISKETTE
800 426-0247
1101 RICHMOND AVE. • PT. PLEASANT BCH, NJ 08742

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ontrack

DATA RECOVERY



- PROFESSIONAL SERVICE - AUTHORIZED by Conner, Seagate, Quantum, Maxtor, Apple, Rodime, Western Digital, and Micropolis
- EXPERTISE in virtually every operating system and media storage device - including tape backups!
- 24-HOUR SUPPORT with weekend, priority, and on-site service available
- FOR FAST, SUCCESSFUL RESULTS call Ontrack, we can recover your data!

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557

U.K.: 0800-24 39 96 • 44-81-974 5522

2400 Main Street, Suite 200, Irvine, CA 92714 • 6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

FORMATTED DISKETTES

5 1/4" 360K	35 ¢	3 1/2" 720K	55 ¢
5 1/4" 1.2mg	46 ¢	3 1/2" 1.4mg	87 ¢

BULK TAPES

2000	\$12.60	2120	\$16.00
6150	\$17.60	6320	\$22.50
4mm 1.3Gb ...	\$13.00	8mm 2.3Gb ...	\$12.80

SONY ♦ VERBATIM ♦ BASF

ALSO AVAILABLE

Price per disk in lots of 300
Subtract \$.04 for unformatted DD. Subtract \$.09 for unformatted HD.
Tapes in lots of 10. Mix and match any format or size.



MEGAsoft



(800) 222-0490

FAX: (908) 462-5658 • 819 Hwy. 33E. • Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...



(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 3000 formats

PIVAR
COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.®

165 Arlington Heights Rd. #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

(708) 459-6010

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
\$.41	5.25" DS/DD	\$.38
\$.62	5.25" DS/HD	\$.54
\$.63	3.50" DS/DD	\$.53
\$.99	3.50" DS/HD	\$.89

- FREE FORMATTING on first order
- TYVEC SLEEVES & Labels Included
- COLORED MEDIA Please Add \$.05
- VOLUME DISCOUNTS Available
- SAME DAY Shipping
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULK DISKS

SONY ♦ DYLAN ♦ VERBATIM

	QTY 250 BLANK	FORMATTED
5 1/4" DS/DD	.33	.39
5 1/4" DS/HD	.42	.54
3 1/2" DS/DD	.33	.68
3 1/2" DS/HD	.86	1.05

5 1/4" INCLUDE SLEEVES/24 HOUR SHIPPING

800-426-0247

We also sell and service
duplication equipment and
disk duplication services.

PRINCETON
DISKETTE

1101 Richmond Ave., Ft. Pleasant Bch., NJ 08742

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GLOBAL

11 Harbor Park Dr. Dept. PCMI
Port Washington, NY 11050

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

196 page guide to
computer furniture,
supplies and accessories

DIAL Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DISKS • TAPES • CARTRIDGES
CONVERSION-DUPPLICATION-SCANNING

MORE FORMATS THAN ANYONE!

Quick • Reliable • Quality

WORD PROCESSORS, MINIS
MICROS, SPREADSHEETS
DATABASES, MAIL LISTS

IBM, DEC, APPLE, WANG
HP, WordPerfect, MS-Word



Lotus
Dbase
MICOM



LANIER
CPT, NBI

DISPLAYWRITER
8/4MM, XEROX, CP/M, UNIX ...

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION

5 East 16th Street, New York, NY 10003

(212) 463-7511

AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGES REMANUFACTURED

PRICES FROM
\$45
SHIP INCL.



Send empty with wand

TESTED • GUARANTEED • 24-HR TURN
HP Apple Canon, IBM, etc. Laser Cartridges
Canon/Sharp/Xerox Drum Copier Cartridges

MICR Toner, Fonts, Software for Laser Check Printing
Color Toner for Canon and IBM engines
OPC Cartridges and Toner for almost all laser printers

1-800-239-4027

1-800-722-2804 (Atlanta)

ADVANTAGE
LASER PRODUCTS, INC.

1929 Queen City Ave. Tuscaloosa, AL 35401
2030 Powers Ferry Rd STE 218 Atlanta, GA 30339

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIRECT DISK MARKETING

Due to volume purchasing
power DDM is now able
to offer truly affordable
diskettes. All our diskettes are
pre-formatted and include
sleeves and user labels.



100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
DUPLICATION SERVICES AVAILABLE

TOLL FREE
1-800-567-5311

PH (604) 942-5718

FAX (604) 942-9346

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP THROWING AWAY

TONER CARTRIDGES

Empty Cartridges Recycled
Guaranteed To Work Like New

From
\$36

FREE U.P.S. PICK-UP & DELIVERY

National Toner
Recycling & Supply
(800) 676-0749

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY A BETTER BULK DISKETTE

NAME BRAND BULK

VERBATIM	5.25 DS/DD	100 QTY	.28¢
	5.25 HD		.52¢
SONY	3.5 DS/DD		.50¢
	3.5 HD		\$1.09
GENERIC 100% GUARANTEED	5.25 DS/DD	100 QTY	.24¢
	5.25 HD		.38¢
	3.5 DS/DD		.39¢
	3.5 HD		.79¢

800-356-2553

FAX (404) 952-1432

media source

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EROS

COMES ALIVE ON YOUR PC OR MAC

1-312-254-0969

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE ACCESS

Never a charge! Never a charge!

Dial into America's newest and hottest BBS.

Totally unbeatable one-on-one and partyline action.

62 lines!

Major BBS V6.0

Exciting graphics and the best downloads anywhere.

Also mega shareware files, multi-user games, sizzling gif files and hot message forms.

Make your modem smoke! Call Now!

1-715-758-1000

It's A Jungle Out There!

But PC Magazine Classified Delivers The Lion's Share of the Market.

PC Magazine makes selling easier by delivering responsive direct buyers twice monthly.

PC Magazine ads trigger immediate response and direct sales.

After reading an ad in PC Magazine...

- 60% of PC Magazine subscribers buy direct
- 55% of PC Magazine subscribers write/phone company for product information
- 47% of PC Magazine subscribers recommend the product to someone else

With response like this, your business will do more than just survive!

Call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at:

1-800-825-4237

Where Adults Come To Play!

ODYSSEY

Discover The BBS That America Is Talking About!

- A Local Call From 800 Cities Worldwide!
- CHAT Live With Thousands of Users in Groups and Private!
- Live Tournament Gaming!
- Giant Message Exchanges!
- Thousands of Shareware & GIF Files!
- Online Shopping/Travel/Reservations!
- Matchmaker With "DATING-BASE"!
- Special Women's Groups!
- Plus Much Much More!

For Modem Signup or More Info Call

818-358-6968

Must Be Over 18 (BN1).

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE!

Download the HOTTEST & SEXIEST Images from our ADULT On-Line Magazine - FREE!

LACE is an Adult On-Line Magazine that offers you:

- ORIGINAL Adult GIF Images not available on any other BBS!
- GORGEOUS, Sexy & Exotic Models both Amateur and Professional!
- QUALITY Adult GIF Images and VGA Movies produced by professionals!
- HIGH SPEED access available on ALL lines (14.4k down to 1200 baud).

Set your Modem to 8-N-1 and dial:

(818) 709 - 4275

Questions? Call our voice line at (818) 708-3788.

LACE

the on-line adult magazine

Must be 18 Years of Age or Older - Limited Offer

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT PICTURES

PHOTO QUALITY COLOR

"BIG-UP-FRONT GALS"

\$20.00 PER 4 DISKS

(PLUS \$3 S/H)

ADULT SHORT STORIES	
(FOUR 300K DISKS PER SET)	
#1A - "UNBELIEVABLE"	VOL #1 - "SEXY"
#2A - "SENSATIONAL"	VOL #2 - "HEATWAVE"
#3A - "MUST SEE"	VOL #3 - "VIBRANT"
#4A - "BEAUTIES"	VOL #4 - "PASSION"
#5A - "GEMS"	VOL #5 - "EROTIC"
#6A - "SUPER GEMS"	VOL #6 - "DARING"
#7A - "AWESOME"	VOL #7 - "RAVISHING"
#8A - "DAZZLING"	VOL #8 - "BEWARE"
#9A - "OUTRAGEOUS"	VOL #9 - "BRAZEN"
#10A - "TERRIFIC"	VOL #10 - "HILARIOUS"
#11A - "BREATHTAKING"	VOL #11 - "EXCITING"
#12A - "EXQUISITE"	VOL #12 - "LUSTFUL"

ADULT VGA SHORT MOVIES

(FOUR 300K DISKS PER MOVIE)

MOVIE #1 - "HOT STUFF"

MOVIE #2 - "SULTRY"

MOVIE #3 - "ACTION PLUS"

STATE AGE OVER 21 VISA & MC ORDERS

1-800-825-0646

LOOP PREMIUM GRAPHICS

PO BOX 597186 DEPT MP CHICAGO, IL 60659

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

San Francisco's Premier Adult Gay Men's Online Service has NOW gone Nationwide!

- ▼ Local access from over 1,000 US cities!
- ▼ Live uncensored group & private chat!
- ▼ Online, interactive, multi-player games!
- ▼ Lively salon style public forums!
- ▼ Over 20,000 XXX rated GIFS & files!
- ▼ MatchMaker online databases!
- ▼ 50+ lines available 24 hours a day!
- ▼ Gay owned and operated, your privacy assured!
- ▼ Much, much more!

For your local access number,

information, & signup, CALL:

(415) 703-8200

Set modem to 8/N/1. You must be 18 or older.

Finally...a national adult Gay men's BBS!

EYE CONTACT

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR ADULTS ONLY

You must be over 21 to access

LIFESTYLE

Meet sexy singles/couples on the world's hottest adult chat system - Lifestyle BBS.

Less than .30¢ per hour.

Log on: 516-689-5390

AND

GRAFIX

Computer pictures so hot they could melt your modem.

Log on: 516-689-2853

SUPER CHEAP • 100% PRIVATE
Local access from 500+ cities

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sexy Software™ SEXY DISKS™

Sexy Software™ SEXY CD-ROMS™

Sexcapades™ . . . The GAME

The First Adult Game with TRUE SOUND and 256 Color VGA Graphics
The game everyone has been waiting for. For that evening you won't forget with a loved one or group of very close friends. Fulfill your sexual desires. Find out how your partner would really like to make love. 1 Over 80 Color VGA Scenes • Real Voices Guide the Action • Foreplay Option • Play with 2-8 Close Friends.

\$79 - Special Offer \$69 with purchase of any CD disk / VGA and hard disk required - shipped on high density disks

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!

Sexy Disk #CC1 • YOU BE THE STAR • The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie allows you to write the dialog and the title. ONLY AVAILABLE FROM US!

Sexy Disk #CC2 • THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE! The first computer movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!

Sexy Disk #CC3 • THE BEST MOVIE! The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors.

Sexy Disk #CC4 • VOLUPTUOUS MOVIE with Sound! See and hear a symphony of exceptionally proportioned women.

Sexy Disk #CC5 • ODDITIES MOVIE with Sound! See men of incredible proportions and women with unique abilities. UNBELIEVABLE!

Prices: 1 Movie \$29, 3 Movies \$65, 5 Movies \$94

Sexy Graphics with SOUND!

Our EXCLUSIVE 256 color VGA graphics TALK and PLAY MUSIC through your standard speaker.

SG10 - Top Heavy Mambo disk - extremely amply endowed women TALK to you while you admire their HUGE proportions - SIZZLING!

SG11 - Encounter disk - we can't describe the explicit action you will see and HEAR - absolutely INCREDIBLE!

SG12 - Swimsuit Disk - You will see the sexiest swimsuits while the girls TALK to you about their turn-ons and turn-offs.

SG13 - Science Fiction Disk - You will see incredible space shots and alien encounters while hearing other-worldly descriptions and music.

Each disk is over 1 MB - plus FREE DISK with over 2.5MB of utilities for printing, cataloging, converting to WINDOWS WALLPAPER, and changing the pictures. Req. VGA with 512K.

Prices: One disk \$19, 2 disks \$35, 3 disks \$49, 4 disks \$59

ORIGINAL Sexy DISKS - 6 disk set with movies, pictures, games \$32

ADD \$4 S/M • 3.5" Or FOREIGN ORDERS ADD \$2/DISK • IN PA ADD TAX • MUST STATE AGE OVER 21 YEARS

VISA/MC Orders Only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CO / 24 HRS / 7 DAYS

Or CK MO to: Sexy Software, P.O. Box 220, Dept. 600CO, Hatfield, PA 19440

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sexcapades™ . . . The MOVIE

First 600MB Movie for the PC

The most incredible NEW CD-ROM Product! The FIRST complete 600 MB MOVIE with SOUND for the IBM PC. The movie features a group of friends playing our Sexcapades game. The action is hot and incredible! You will see unbelievable uses of a mouse and joystick. It's a beautiful 256 color VGA movie fills 3/4 of the screen. You will need at least a 386SX computer - you can pause & Scan as on a VCR. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!

Price: \$129 or \$99 with any other CD-ROM purchase. Sexcapades game 50% OFF with movie purchase.

Sexy CD-ROMS

Sexy CD #1 the premiere adult collection - 680 MB of action with 5268 VGA pictures, 87 movies, 674 stories, games DARE TO COMPARE!

Sexy CD #2 an exclusive collection containing over 900 Super VGA pictures (1024 x 768 x 256) and over 400 VGA pictures (640 x 480 x 256). These are pictures that cannot be found anywhere else! The women and the quality are stunning.

Sexy CD #3 another collection of over 650 MB of the hottest pictures available. Over 5,000 VGA pictures, movies and utilities that will have you spending days just trying to see it all!

MENU DRIVEN VIEWING - NO DUPLICATION / PRICE: \$99 each (\$89 with any CD disk or Sexcapades) / SUPER CD BUNDLE - TAKE ALL 3 Adult CD-ROMS FOR \$199

MIX & MATCH CD-ROMS

First 3: \$99 each or 3 for \$199; Then: \$69 each or 3 for \$149

ADULT TITLES

MY PRIVATE COLLECTION

PC PIX

EROTICA

SO MUCH STAREWARE

EXTREME

ANIMATION FANTASIES

COMMERCIAL TITLES

National Geographic Multimedia

AutoCAD 4.0

Phoenix Shareware - 470C+ prog. ans. menu driver

Shenqua Homes Consulting Detective

Magnus Light and Sound - sound pictures utilities

Chessmaster 3000 - chess with sound

So Much Shareware - 500 Multimedia pictures viewers

So Much Shareware - Over 1 GB business graphics games

Windows CD - 1500 hrs. long compact

Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia - 2 CD-ROMS

380ms Internal Drive Kit - \$249 (with 3 CD purchase)

COMPUTER IMAGES

Use toll-free 800 # to sign up with credit card. Once verified use same 800 # to download files.

1-800-GO-MODEM

Or use direct dial 64 Line BBS at (503) 697-5100 8/N1

Super VGA 1024x768x256

ASTRONOMY
HUGE ADULT AREA
SCENIC * GRASP
ANIMATOR
3D * STUDIO MOVIES
SOUND * GAMES
UTILITIES * IMAGE
CONVERTERS

Event Horizons Commercial BBS, thousands of images and movies. Must be 21 to download from adult areas. Quality Color SuperVGA/EGA. 1200/2400 bps \$12/hr., 9600 bps \$48 hr., 800# \$6/hr. extra. Also Professional Image Scanning from prints or slides to disk.

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with samples \$9. Worldwide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. All credit cards accepted. Same day shipment.

If you would like to talk to our female models live, call:

1-800-466-9800

24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
Have your credit card ready.

EVENT HORIZONS

311 Ave. B, Ste. 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Voice 503-697-7700, BBS
800-466-6336, or BBS
503-697-5100

CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Starware CD-ROM

Purchaser must state age over 21

So you're interested in Adult CD-ROMs - but with so many to choose from, how do you know which CDs are right for you? Now, the Starware Adult Bundles make ordering easy. Each Bundle has been carefully selected to include only the BEST Adult CD-ROMs.

So just pick the Bundle that best fits your computer expertise and interest. To get you viewing pictures in a hurry, we have included our "Quick Start Instructions" with each Bundle. You are guaranteed the best CD-ROMs at an UNBEATABLE PRICE!

Bundle #1 "For Beginners" \$160 value ONLY \$118 Instantly add thousands of GIF files and hundreds of movies to your computer erotica collection. Novice computer users will truly enjoy this hassle-free 2-disc set. These discs will work with any VGA computer and will always have an easy-to-use menu. *Includes Private Pictures and So Much Stareware. Bundle #2 "Super VGA Users" \$300 value ONLY \$198 Super VGA users will be delighted with this special 3-disc set. This bundle is the largest adult collection of 1024x768 and 800x600 256 color GIF images. Computers equipped with 1 MB Super VGA adapters are highly recommended. *Includes Volcano, Starware and PCPIX 2. Bundle #3 "Lights, Camera, Action" \$300 value ONLY \$198 Movie buffs will love these 3 CD-ROMs featuring the latest and greatest adult movies for your PC. Each disc has hundreds of the best multimedia, computer animation and video clip creations for mature computer users. 386- or 486-based computer is recommended. *Includes Ecstasy, Storm 3 and Animation Fantasies 2. Bundle #4 "Not for Cable TV" \$300 value ONLY \$198 Depending on your taste in adult material, this is either the worst or the best collection of 3 adult CD-ROMs. If you are timid or only curious about adult material, DO NOT get this bundle. A "diverse" group of subject matter is explored on these discs. This bundle contains the most explicit GIF files and movies you'll find on CD-ROM. *Includes GBL (Gay, Bi, Lesbian), Busty Babes and Erotic Encounters.	Contents of Bundles are subject to change. Always the Latest Titles 24 Hr. Hotline 800 354-5353 Voice 305 426-4552 FAX 305 426-9801 BBS 305 428-0012 Send Check/Money Order: \$4⁹⁵ Shipping & Handling \$7⁹⁵ 2-day \$15⁹⁵ Next day \$22⁹⁵ Foreign Express Starware Publishing Corp. PO Box 4188, Dept. 69 Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
--	--

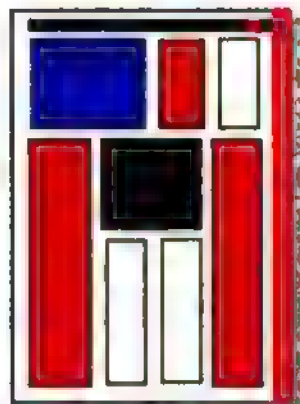
As our thanks for purchasing bundles 2, 3 or 4 we invite you to select either additional bundle for only \$148

Florida residents add 6% sales tax

CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED FORMAT GIVES YOU MUCH MORE FOR FAR LESS...

- New Flexible Ad Sizes
- More Color Options
- Lower Cost-per-Inch Rates



Call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at:

1-800-825-4237

and let the new Classified work for you.



IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions

2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about

3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after August 31, 1993

001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011	012	013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023	024	025	026	027	028	029	030	031	032	033	034	035	036	037	038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048	049	050
051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059	060	061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	069	070	071	072	073	074	075	076	077	078	079	080	081	082	083	084	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096	097	098	099	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?

01 ☐ Yes 02 ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company's or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only)

01 ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software02 ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace03 ☐ Manufacturer—Other04 ☐ Systems House05 ☐ Computer Consultant06 ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor07 ☐ Communications08 ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting09 ☐ Education10 ☐ Government—Federal11 ☐ Government—Non-Federal12 ☐ Research and Development13 ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service14 ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service15 ☐ Engineering/Architecture16. ☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/Oil/Transportation/Utilities17 ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor18 ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only)

01 ☐ DP/MIS02 ☐ Systems, Programming03 ☐ Communications04 ☐ Engineering05 ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific06 ☐ Accounting/Finance07 ☐ Computer Consulting08 ☐ Purchasing09 ☐ Operations10 ☐ Production11 ☐ Education/Training12 ☐ Marketing/Sales13 ☐ Medical/Legal14 ☐ Admin./Mgmt.99 ☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?

01 ☐ Yes 02 ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:

01 ☐ 10 or less 03 ☐ 26-9902 ☐ 11-25 04 ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)

01 ☐ Linked to mainframe02 ☐ Linked to mini03 ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply)

01 ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs02 ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes03 ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis04 ☐ Macintosh05 ☐ CD-ROM06 ☐ Windows

8. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

01 ☐ Now03 ☐ In 7 to 12 months02 ☐ In 4 to 6 months 04 ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:

01 ☐ 25 or less 02 ☐ 26-99 03 ☐ 100-499 04 ☐ 500-999 05 ☐ 1000 or more

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name

PC 4/13-6

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

Free Product Information

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

Free Product Information

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after August 31, 1983

001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011	012	013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023	024	025	026	027	028	029	030	031	032	033	034	035	036	037	038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048	049	050
051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059	060	061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	069	070	071	072	073	074	075	076	077	078	079	080	081	082	083	084	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096	097	098	099	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?

01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company's or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only.)

01. ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government—Federal
11. ☐ Government—Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture

16. ☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/Oil/Transportation/Utilities

17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18. ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only.)

01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
15. ☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?

01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:

01. ☐ 10 or less 02. ☐ 11-25 03. ☐ 26-99 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)

01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply.)

01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh
05. ☐ CD-ROM
06. ☐ Windows

8. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

01. ☐ Now 02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months 03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months 04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:

01. ☐ 25 or less 02. ☐ 26-99 03. ☐ 100-499 04. ☐ 500-999 05. ☐ 1000 or more

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

PC 4/13-6

PC Magazine's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost PC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:

1 issue—\$715, 3 issues—\$625, 6 issues—\$605.

12 issues—\$570, 17 issues—\$545, 22 issues—\$535.

Multiple-ad per issue rates also available. Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:

PC Magazine will design and typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:

PC Magazine is published 22 times a year, (bimonthly except for July and August). The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.

Please send copy and payment to:
PC Magazine BusinessCard
One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10016

For more information, call 800-825-4237 or 212-503-5115, FAX: 212-503-5860.

HARDWARE CD-ROM

CD-ROM WAREHOUSE

WINDOWS 1993-7000 All New Windows files -BMP, games, fonts, sounds, demos-just \$49.95!! -call for more info on this incredible NEW CD! NIGHT OWL 7.0 - \$54.95, Space Quest IV-just \$39.95!!! FREE Catalog! V/MC/AmEx.

CD-ROM WAREHOUSE

1355 W. Palmetto Pk Rd., Ste 348, Boca Raton, FL 33486. Tel:800-344-2599.

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE

EXTENSION with EXTENDER
SPLITTING with COMPANION
SWITCHING with COMMANDER
Boosts SIGNALS UP to 600 FT. Control Up to 96PC's with one KEYBOARD and MONITOR.

CYBEX CORPORATION

2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805
PHONE 205-534-0011 FAX 205-534-0010

CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

??? RADIOACTIVE ???

Plot it on PC with RM-80 Rad. Monitor+Alarm. Serial or LPT port. AlphaBetaGammaXray. RADON + Sources+Windows+MicroR:1000X survey geigers Background+Foods+Clouds. TSR, GM tube. PC Mag & Byte rev. V/MC+\$149.50+45 day \$back.

AWARE ELECTRONICS CORP.

P.O. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807
(800)729-5397 Phone or Fax: (302)655-3800

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

386/486 BLOWOUT PRICES

386-40:\$1109,486SX-25:\$1199,486DX-33-\$1379
486DX-50: \$1599 486DX2-66: \$1739
4MB RAM, 1.2 & 1.44FD, 120MB HD, SVGA .28, KB101, SVGA w/1M, 251P1G, Mouse 1 Yr. Wrrty.
OPT CD ROM \$199. VESA LOCAL BUS AVAILABLE

ONE STEP AHEAD SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 832482, Richardson, TX 75080
(800) 886-0808 FAX (214) 234-3478

CIRCLE 707 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOICE/FAX

Fax-on-Demand for Windows 3.1

Voice Mail • FOD • Applications Generator
Auto-Attendant • Msg forwarding • Paging
It's \$495 for board & SW • It's PhoneOffice.
Call our FOD demo line for more information.
Promotional discounts available for dealers.

Edens Technology Corp.

309 W. Beaufort, Suite 8, Normal, IL 61761
Tel:(309) 862-1704.Fax/FOD demo:(309) 862-1804

CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE BUSINESS

CD-ROM CATALOG

Clip Art Galore \$24.95, Grol. Encyclopedia \$84, Carmen San Diego \$30.
Catalog has: Encyclopedias • Games • Shareware • Educational • Legal • Adult (over 21) titles and more.

CD AMERICA

EPS, Inc., 3229 NE 169th St., NMB, FL 33160
(305) 947-1836 FAX: (305) 947-8782

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

README.1ST

Tired of paying retail prices for computer parts and accessories? Join the ASCI Buyers Club. SAVE ON: Cases, Motherboards, Drives, RAM, Video Cards, Modems...Call TODAY for FREE Catalog.
Builders / Hobbyists Welcome.

ASCI BUYERS CLUB

P.O. Box 7049, Hicksville, NY 11802 USA
(800) 238-ASCI FAX:(516) 935-5231

CIRCLE 708 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BlankCheck - Now for Quicken®

Use 1 blank form and print checks for up to 300 checking accounts on your HP laser printer using your Quicken software & our BlankCheck kit. Supports voucher, standard, & wallet checks. Complete kit with software, MICR toner & forms only \$799.

SouthData, Inc.

PO Box 1703, Mt. Airy, NC 27030 800-828-7227
In Canada: Capriole Software 416/288-1266

CIRCLE 713 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

INCREDIBLE HARD DRIVE PRICES!

•TEAC.....105MEG HD \$210
•MAXTOR.....130MEG HD \$249
•WESTERN DIGITAL.....210MEG HD \$345
•WESTERN DIGITAL.....340MEG HD \$585

MRC HARD DRIVE WAREHOUSE

815 W. 4th St., Joplin, MO 64801
800-743-9665 FAX: 417-781-9308

CIRCLE 709 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA BASE

dBASE file access from C, Basic,....

CodeBase 5.0 gives complete database management with multi-user dBASE, FoxPro or Clipper file compatibility from C, C++, or Visual Basic. Full 90 day money back guarantee. Order now for a FREE CodeReporter or call now for a FREE demo.

SEQUIER SOFTWARE

#209, 9644-54 Ave, Edmonton, AB, Can. T6E 5V1
Call (403) 437-2410, Fax (403) 436-2999

CIRCLE 714 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORLD VISION 3-CD SET

An amazing 3 gigabyte collection of 20,000 shareware programs for only \$99! If you want quantity and quality at its best you'll find it with WORLD VISION! DEALERS CALL: 609-875-8542

WORLD VISION

P.O. BOX 89, ERIE, PA 16512
1-800-424-0234 FAX:609-875-6630

CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP/PORTABLES

PORTABLE COMPUTER BATTERIES

Replacement batteries for over 150 portable computer makes and models. No computer too old or new. In stock, immediate shipment. Credit cards accepted. FREE CATALOGUE.

Penguin Portables

CALL 1-800-241-1096

CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETING POWER

Is yours when you place your message in this space. Reach 900,000+ buyers of all kinds of PC products. Give your business card PC Magazine Marketplace Power.

BusinessCard

Call 1-800-825-4237 today.

CIRCLE 715 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIPLY—

Your sales by handing your business card to over 900,000+ buyers at one time in the place where they seek to buy—tell them about your product in PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard.

BusinessCard

Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 705 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

VIKING DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

- Software for Data Entry Professionals
- Advanced Validations & Re-key Verify
- Used by U.S. Census & 26 of Fortune 50
- MS/DOS, UNIX, VMS, AIX Versions
- Free Preview Demo

Viking Software Services, Inc.
4808 E. 67th St., Tulsa, OK 74136
(800) 324-0595 FAX: (918) 494-2701

CIRCLE 718 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

VIRTUAL REALITY

See Unbelievable 3-D Images on your color computer. Objects & pretty girls jump out of your monitor. FREE 3-D Viewer & VR Booklet w/disk, only \$19.95 Catalog w/o disk \$9. \$back Guarantee. Specify HD 3.5, 5.2, DOS, Windows. Add \$4.95 S&H CK/MO

3-D MAGIC

P.O. Box 1377, Alexander City, AL 35010
COD orders call (205) 329-3767

CIRCLE 722 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

AccuSoft Image Format Library 3.0

TIFF, PCX, TARGA, GIF, DIB, BMP, DCX, EPS, WMF, WPG, PICT, JPEG. Import, export, convert, display, and print! DOS & Windows versions in 1 package. No royalties. Compatibility guaranteed. Rotate, scale, color reduction, sharpen, etc. 30 day gtd. \$495

Accusoft Corporation

160 E. Main St., P.O. Box 1261, Westboro, MA
(800) 525-3577 508-898-2770 Fax: 508-898-9662

CIRCLE 728 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Data Entry Emulator™

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, batch control, output record reformat, on-line help, free tech support. From \$395. LAN version available.

Computer Keyes

21929 Makah Road, Woodway, WA 98020
800-356-0203/206-776-6443/Fax: 206-776-7210

ADULT VGA SOFTWARE

Stop Paying High Prices for Adult Software! We offer the Best in Adult VGA Software at Lowest Prices. Visa & MasterCard Accepted. Movies, Games, Pictures. WE NOW SELL CD-ROMS. (You must be 18 or older to order.)

CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 1411, Milwaukee, WI 53201
(414) 962-2616

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INGRAF - Graphics Library

Multi-Device Graphics Library. Some of the devices supported are: SVGA, Epson, LaserJet, PaintJet, Postscript, HPGL, DM/PL. Available in C, FORTRAN, PASCAL and BASIC languages. Full source code and Library. NO ROYALTIES. \$350.00

Sutrasoft

10506 Permian Dr. • Sugar Land, TX 77478
TEL: (713) 491-2088 • FAX: (713) 240-6883

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA MANAGEMENT

OMR Software Breakthrough

Save time & money. Create your own OMR scannable forms on the fly using WordPerfect® 5.1. Scanning technology breakthrough links w/existing database or other applications. Offers many data collection features! Easy to use.

Scanning Concepts, Inc.

2225 West 4th Street, Duluth, MN 55806
Phone (800) 362-3282 Fax: (218) 722-9380

CIRCLE 718 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

CONTRACT COLLECTOR™

For banks, finance companies & private investors collecting installment payment loans, notes, contracts & mortgages. Handles escrows, reserve collections, adjustable rate & prime rate indexed loans. Includes complete G/L. Prints IRS forms.

COMTRONIC SYSTEMS, INC.

205 Harris Avenue, Cle Elum, WA 98922
Tel: (509) 674-7000 Fax: (509) 674-2383

CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH/FITNESS

Nutrition & Fitness Software

The TOP-Rated Software. Lose weight! Plan workouts! Control fat, cholesterol, salt! Plan/analyze menus! GET RESULTS! Personal & professional software. 50+ functions, terrific reports, 2000-11,500 foods. From \$29 - \$995. FREE Demo Disk.

ESHA Research

POB 13028M, Salem, OR 97309-1028
503-585-6242 fax: 503-585-5543

CIRCLE 730 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIAGNOSTIC

"PINPOINT ANY PC FAILURE"

...says John Dvorak, PC Magazine 6/30/92. Top-rated PocketPOST Power-on Self Test card plus diagnostic software for ISA/EISA/Micro-Channel. 180-page manual. Hones your trouble shooting skills. CALL NOW

DATA DEPOT, INC

1710 Drew St #5, Clearwater, FL 34615
800-767-3424/813-446-3402 FAX: (813) 443-4377

CIRCLE 719 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

French, Spanish, German, Russian

We stock a full line of top quality unidirectional and bidirectional PC translation software. English to French from \$69.95 (our own), English to Spanish from \$129.95. \$5 S&H, Visa/MC. Give us a call with your foreign language software needs.

Fluentsys Corporation

10451 Mill Run Circle, Suite 400
Owings Mills, MD 21117 (800) 243-4470

CIRCLE 725 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hot New Windows Fitness Software!

Track, motivate, look / feel great with Bill Rodgers' WinTrainer™! Already #1 - recommended by top athletes. Fast, fun, easy - just point & shoot to log, graph, print, analyze. Pump up your aerobics, runs, cycling, more! No-risk 30-day trial. \$59.95 V/MC.

Personal Performance Software

3 Northern Boulevard, Amherst, NH 03031
Call today toll-free! 1-800-RUN-4-USA

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

DERIVE® A Mathematical Assistant

Combines power of computer algebra with 2 & 3D plotting & menu-driven interface. Does symbolic & numeric equations, calculus, trig, vector & matrix algebra, & more. Required: PC compatible computer, 1 floppy diskette drive & 512K. Only \$250.

Soft Warehouse, Inc.

3660 Waiialae Avenue, Suite 304
Honolulu, HI 96816-3236 (808) 734-5801

CIRCLE 720 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FRENCH SOFTWARE? OUI!

Authorized dealer for 100's of French SW titles from Lotus, MS, Borland, Symantec, etc. Original mfrs. versions, all at discount prices. Specials: dbase IV 1.5 \$519 MS WORD WINDOWS 2.0 \$289 Harvard Graphics 3.0 \$379. Nous parlons francais!

ADP Ltd.

5795 St. Francois Montreal, Que. H4S 1B6
Tel: (514) 335-6892 FAX: (514) 335-1089

CIRCLE 726 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0, com. grade system, has Stock Status Rptg, PO Write & Track, Trend Analysis, QC Rptg, Trans Hist Detail Analysis, Multi Loc support, BOM, Matl Req Planning, Serial/Lot No Track, Quote/Ord/Inv Prep.

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.

177F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663
714-759-0582

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC™ is full-power version of the most popular mainframe simulation language, GPSS. Designed for interactive use on high-speed microprocessors, it has 6 graphics and animation windows. It predicts behavior of complex systems.

MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 171/B, Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext. 316

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENEALOGY

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree & descendants charts, person & group sheets, indices, histories, address labels, searches, more. Call for FREE info. Satisfaction gtd. PC or Mac. MC/V/Amex/Discover

QUINSEPT

Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
800-637-7668 617-641-2930

CIRCLE 727 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shake Hands

With over 900,000+ of the most qualified PC buyers in the market—right here—in PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard.

BusinessCard

Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 733 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

SoftSpoken Mailer for Windows

Print USPS-certified barcode on ordinary mailing labels. Presort 1st/3rd Class for rates as low as 11.4¢! Get ZIP+4 & forwarding addresses. Dedupe lists. Easy to use - Windows 3.0-3.1. \$295; 60-day \$-back guarantee.

SoftSpoken Inc.

PO Box 18343, Raleigh, NC 27619
Tel: (919) 870-5694 Fax: (919) 870-5696

CIRCLE 734 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING

Over 3,100 Satisfied Users!

Mfg. inventory control, multi-level BOMs, integrated purchasing costs \$1995. Optional scheduling module w/work orders, time-phased prod.scheduling, & MRP \$800. \$ back guarantee. Feature-rich demo prints 60+sample reports — Just \$5. V/MC/Amex

Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.

P.O. Box 795, Woodstock, VT 05091
Call toll-free 1-800-833-1500

CIRCLE 740 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC

SongWright Out Scores The Rest

"Impressive output...solid list of features." An Electronic Musician survey proves SongWright the BEST BUY of all music notation software. Save hundreds of dollars. Make your music easy with SongWright. Only \$119.95.

SongWright Software

7 Loudoun Street S.E., Leesburg, VA 22075
(800) 877-8070 (703) 777-7232

CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

BASIC PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Crescent offers many tools for QuickBASIC, PDS, and Visual Basic, all with tutorials and full source. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design w/data entry, BASIC TSR's, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our catalog.

CRESCENT SOFTWARE, INC.

11 Bailey Avenue, Ridgefield, CT 06877
Orders: 800-35-BASIC, Tech: 203-438-5300

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order Manager™

America's most popular solution for mail & phone order businesses - order entry/review, credit card processing, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, acctg, telemkt'g, list mgmt. Clipper compiled/dBase III+ files. Single station & network versions. Demo kit.

Dydacomp Development Corp.

150 River Road, Ste N1 Dept.PCM, Montville, NJ 07045 Tel:800-858-DMOM or 201-335-1256

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pc/MRP ACCTING/MFG SOFTWARE

pc/MRP's 12 integrated modules include Inventory, BOM, Sales, Purchasing, Receiving Invoice, StkRoom, WorkOrder, Addr, GL,AP,AR Working Demo w manual \$35.00 Sm Single User \$179.00, Multi-user \$695.00

Software Arts

PO Box 3621 Santa Clara, CA 95051
PHONE 408-248-6445 FAX 408-248-6445

CIRCLE 741 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPPING

Make Ready for the Global Market!

"Global-Z" - the International Mail Management System, makes US/CAN and global mailings easy and accurate. Labels, envelopes, reports, import/export. "ELF 1.0" - complete mail order system (integrated with "Global-Z") V/MC/AMEX.

DASSGAR SYSTEMS, INC.

PO Box 915, Bennington, VT 05201
(802) 447-3978 (718) 539-5220

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Geo Whiz Desktop Map & Database

\$129.95 gives you US maps. Overlay your data on maps with several options. • 360K miles of roads & Hwys • Variable zoom • Find lat/long coordinates • Import/export data • Print maps. Options:5-digit zip database, Detailed county maps

KOSITZKY & ASSOCIATES, INC.

1601 Greenbriar Pl. Ste. J, Okc., OK 73159
PH: 405/692-1683 FAX: 405/692-1698

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Boost Your BASIC with ProBas 5.5!

• Adds 938 new commands to QB/PDS/VBDOS
• Written in assembly for speed • Gives your programs a professional look • Easy-to-use, \$back guarantee • 17 Other add-ons for BASIC, C & VB: FREE DEMO DISK AND BOOKLET

TeraTech

100 Park Ave.#360,D1012, Rockville, MD 20850
(800) 447-9120 ext.1012 Fax:(301) 762-8185

MEDICAL

Postage Savings From Your PC!

Specially designed for high volume mailers, PostWare products help you standardize, correct, & add postal codes to addresses; presort & palletize 1/2/3 Class mail; merge/purge & find duplicates; print barcoded labels; & more.

Postalsoft, Inc.

4439 Mormon Coulee Road, La Crosse, WI 54601-8231 Tel: (800) 831-MAIL (6245)

CIRCLE 737 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRACTICE BILLING - Software

Nationwide use since 1979. ELECTRONIC CLAIMS. Full support. Simple Q/A. Full pt. ledgers, stmts, reports, everything. Tutorial. On-line help. LAN compatible. Physician designed. Single User: \$495+. Newsletter, FREE WORKING DEMO, virus free.

Physicians' Office Computer

1240 Kona Drive, Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220
800-782-5214

CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Translate dBASE programs to C

CodeTranslator converts dBASE programs into working C applications. This turbo charges slow dBASE applications, helps you port to Unix, MS Windows, or OS/2, and helps dBASE programmers learn C easily. Call now for more info.

SEQUITER SOFTWARE

#209, 9644-54 Ave, Edmonton, AB, Can. T6E 5V1
Call (403) 437-2410 Fax (403) 436-2999

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE/PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

PC-based system for the small to medium size business. FEATURES: Work Orders (space for detail instructions & safe work procedures), equipment descriptions, historical data, operating & analytical reports, inventory. Write for free Demo!!

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

P.O.Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160
800-521-0545 (408)997-7703 Fax (408)927-0570

CIRCLE 738 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRACTICE BILLING

MD VersaForm,flexible,ledger based design,billing package. Programmable; customizable reports, files, & screens; includes database mgmt system & full source. ECS, LAN support. \$1,295 sgl user. Free lit & demo. Dirs wanted.

Applied Software Technology

591 W.Hamilton Ave., Ste 201, Dept. 99
Campbell, CA 95008 (800) 678-1111 Ext.99

CIRCLE 744 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

High Performance Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as a standalone utility or call as a subroutine. Supports most languages and filetypes. Unlimited file size, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS, Windows \$149. OS/2, Unix \$249.

Opt-Tech Data Processing

P.O. Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737 Fax: (702) 588-7576

CIRCLE 750 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTAIN! MANAGE! CONSERVE!

Equip, Assets, Vehicles, Bldgs, HVAC, Everything! Work Orders, Procedures, Resources, Inventory, Purch Orders, Energy, Utility Bills, Rate Anal. ALL in "C", w/Btrieve, DOS/Windows, Mouse. Est: 1975! 45 day full prog for S/H cost \$10. Reps needed.

GENERAL ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES

250 E. 17th St., Costa Mesa, CA 92627
714-645-7733 Fax:714-645-7747

CIRCLE 739 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LYTEC MEDICAL

Advanced practice management for only \$199.00. According to PC World: "This program is packed but costs only a tenth of what its competitors charge...The key features are all here." Network and Windows versions also available.

Lytec Systems, Inc.

6975 Union Park Center, Suite 270
Midvale, UT 84047 Tel:1-800-735-1991

CIRCLE 745 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hand Your Business Card...

To 900,000+ of the most qualified buyers in the PC market. These brand-specifiers are looking to buy while reading the industry's #1 publication. There is no more cost-effective or efficient way for you to build sales.

BusinessCard

Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

\$1.25 PER DISK SOFTWARE

Why spend big bucks on Software? Check out all of the great Public Domain and Shareware software available for DOS and Windows. FREE CATALOG

BizComp Services

P.O. Box 345
Moorpark, CA 93021

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

Property Management

Software for managing residential, commercial, condos, etc. Basic version for owner/manager-\$495, Deluxe for professional managers-\$1,195, Network-\$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.

YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.

819 Reddick Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93103
(805) 966-3666

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Landlord® & The Landmaster®

Property management software purchased by more than 5,000 owners and property managers since 1980. Handles residential and commercial tenant accounting; prints checks and statements, G/L and A/P included. From \$595 to \$2200.

The Landlord Software Center

427 East Patrick Street, Dept. E
Frederick, MD 21701 (301) 695-1544

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Comtronic Property Manager™

Integrated mgmt & acct'g system for residential, retail & commercial properties. Supports lease controls & maint. tracking. Complete G/L w/recurring payables. Prints checks, notices, invoices & reports. Meets or exceeds all IREM standards.

COMTRONIC SYSTEMS, INC.

205 Harris Avenue, Cle Elum, WA 98922
Tel: (509) 674-7000 Fax: (509) 674-2383

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management

With Rental-Ease save \$\$ on your investment! Guaranteed to be the easiest & fastest property management system available at any price. Versions for owners, professionals, networks. \$395 to \$1295. Demo \$10. Dealers welcome!

Strategic Office Systems

688 N.500 W.#61, Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
(800) 942-6784 or (801) 462-2130

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Calling All Property Managers!

Manage your properties with Tenant Pro™. Full GL, AR, AP, Check Writing & Custom Reports. Automates daily routines and provides vital management info. Windows, Macintosh & Multi-User versions available. Special upgrade for REMS users.

Actoris Software Corporation

1100 Centennial, #248, Richardson, TX 75081
800-964-2792, 214-231-7588, Fax:214-231-6290

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

CoDraw - For Technical Drawings

Publication-quality output. Features for scientists: better looking fonts than CAD programs, sub/super scripts, and the full Greek alphabet. John Dvorak says: "Don't let the low price fool you; this is excellent software." \$159

CoHort Software

P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(800) 728-9878 Fax (510) 524-9199

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scientific SW - FREE CATALOG

A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium calculations, simulation, statistics, differential equations, symbolic algebra, and more.

MicroMath Scientific Software

Box 21550, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550
1-800-942-6284 FAX (801)943-0299

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - \$125

"Best value & easiest to learn/use" PC-Week. Menus/Spreadsheet. Means, etc. Regression, t-tests, ANOVA. Factor, cluster & discriminant. Cross tabs. Nonparametrics. Histograms. Plots. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many extra modules.

NCSS

329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX: 801-546-3907

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

#1 in Surveys - StatPac Gold IV

Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. User-friendly, comprehensive & dependable. Camera ready tables & graphics. Basic & advanced statistics. CRT & telephone interviewing. Easiest to learn. Guaranteed.

StatPac Inc.

3814 Lyndale Ave. S., Mpls., MN 55409
Tel: (612) 822-8252 Fax: (612) 822-1708

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Survey System

Analyzes:marketing, public opinion, customer satisfaction, employee attitude surveys. Handles mail, personal, phone, scanner, disk-by-mail or computer interviews. Records verbatim text & voice answers. Powerful, flexible, user friendly. Free support.

Creative Research Systems

15 Lone Oak Ctr. Dept. P, Petaluma, CA 94952
Ph.(707)765-1001 Fax (707)765-1068

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Make It So Easy—

Leave your business card with us and we'll do the rest. PC Magazine will create your BusinessCard for you. It's so easy—and so very effective.

BusinessCard

Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

UTILITIES

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview - zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. \$119+\$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLLOT Corporation

24-18 Steinway St., Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103 • 718-545-3505

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advanced Batch Commands

Create batch files with the look and feel of custom programs. Make your batch files come alive with input fields, menus, buttons, and mouse support. It's as easy as ABC. Regularly \$79.95. Introductory Price \$49.95 + \$5 S&H.

Merlin Software Development Co.

4517 Trafalgar Ave, Juneau, AK 99801
(800) 770-2959 (Visa/MC) (907) 790-2959

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

Pinpoint PC Bottlenecks

- Personal Measure shows how apps spend time.
- Upgrade or replace PCs based on hard facts.
- Identify network trouble spots.
- Resolve app problems using our services.
- \$125 + S&H (5.25" or 3.5") MC/VISA

SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC.

73 Westcott Road, Harvard, MA 01451
tel. 508/456-3889, telex 6503571400

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOTTO FOR WINDOWS

Lot-O-Win contains the complete drawing history for all US States and Canada. Lot-O-Win is a GUI tool for Windows 3.X and has many Charts, Statistics, Reports, Filters and Wheels. \$44.95 + \$5.00 S&H Florida add 6% S. Tax MO/COD/CHK/MC/VISA.

JMH SOFTWARE, INC.

2892 Mandarin Place, Palm Harbor, FL 34684
1-800-835-0220 813-785-8361

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

STOP COMPUTER PAIN NOW!

CompUrest relieves repetitive stress injuries by supporting your forearms and lowering your keyboard. Why stop at your wrist? Go all the way to computer comfort. Available in solid oak, Lucite and Plastic. Meas. 21" X 23"

CompUcube, Inc.

US Pat. Ser. No. 071732, 791
1-800-458-3842 or 212-757-8043

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Success Is In The Cards...

In the PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard pages. Advertise in every issue—pay less and increase impact.

BusinessCard

Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS/CATALOGS

LEARN HOW VIRUSES WORK!

The Award-winning Little Black Book of Computer Viruses is the only no-nonsense intro to viruses available anywhere. Four complete viruses analyzed, with 60 pages of fine-print code! SEND \$16.95, or write for free catalog.

American Eagle Publications

P.O. Box 41401 - D, Tucson, AZ 85717
(602) 888-4957

CIRCLE 70 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

Insurance For Business Computers

Covers desktops, laptops, networks, all software, and even valuable data files. Don't settle for policies designed for home computers or office typewriters if you use your system for business. Low premiums. Call 24 hrs. to receive application.

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE

4800 Riverbend Road, Boulder, CO 80301
1-800-822-0901

THE BEST BBS IN THE UNIVERSE

Modern access to 45000(+) IBM compatible programs. Global INTERNET E-mail! FREE files for new users. Hundreds of new programs each week. X-Rated too. 46 Phone lines with Hayes, USR & CompuCom modems. No hourly fees - Amex/MC/Visa.

THE INVENTION FACTORY INC.

1200/2400 Baud (212) 274-8110 @ N-8-1
9600/14.4 Baud (212) 274-8298 @ N-8-1

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

COMPUTER BOOKS at 15% Discount

We specialize in ADVANCED books for developers, programmers, academics, users from 75 publishers. Free 16-page catalog. Worldwide shipping. Internet 70007.1333@COMPUSERVE.com
Personal, technical service. VISA/MC/AMEX/Disc

CompuBooks

Rt. 1, Box 271-D, Cedar Creek, TX 78612
800-880-6818 512-321-9652 FAX 512-321-4525

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insures Your Computer

The COMPUTEROWNERS Insurance Policy provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$49 a year covers theft, accidents, power surges and more! For information and to start coverage call 1-800-848-3469.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.

PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St.
Columbus, OH 43202 800-848-3469

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER BATTERIES

Nickel Cadmium, Lithium, Lead Acid & Alkaline Batteries for PC Boards, UPS, Printers & Laptop Computers. Custom Build Battery Packs. MC/V

EVS SUPPLY

1350 Arapaho #126, Richardson, TX 75081
1-800-776-5267 FAX 214-231-2269

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

PC DATA RECOVERY SPECIALISTS

Your Data is important. Let the Company that specializes in SCSI Data Recovery and Hard Drive Repair provide you with expert service. CPR has been recognized in many computer pubs as a leader in SCSI Data Recovery.

Computer Peripheral Repair

7570 S. US Hwy 1 Hypoluxo, FL 33462
800-765-9292 407-586-0011 (FAX) 582-7921

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON-LINE SERVICES

HEAT IN THE NIGHT

FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!
THE HOTTEST AND ONLY
FREE BBS in the country.
It's where erotic couples & singles meet.
XXX CHAT

ALWAYS FREE - NEVER A CHARGE!

1-515-FUNN-BBS

TRAINING/TUTORIALS

Rent Training Videos by Mail

Over 70 different titles for Windows, DOS, Excel, WordPerfect, Lotus, Word, PageMaker, Harvard Graphics, dBase and more. A two week rental, including S&H, costs about a dollar a day. Return postage prepaid. Get a free catalog.

CareerTAPES® Enterprises

PO Box 309, Center Harbor, NH 03226
(603) 253-7470

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

One Park Avenue
Third Floor
New York, NY 10016
Attn.: Monte Wasch

For more advertising
information,
call 212-503-5115
or 1-800-825-4237.

ADVERTISING ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES

Michael Alexander 212-503-5118
CA (408, 415)

Tim Castelli 212-503-5125
AK, AZ, CA (209, 510, 707, 714, 805,
916), CN, NM, OK, Foreign

Leslie Eddy 212-503-5171
AL, AR, FL, GA, KY, LA, MS, NC, SC,
TN, TX, VA, WV

Bill Herbst 212-503-5193
CT, MA, ME, NH, NJ, RI, VT

Elizabeth Osias 212-503-5167
DC, DE, MD, NY, OH, PA

Caroline Pudron 212-503-5156
CO, ID, MT, NV, OR, UT, WA, WY

Claudia Porfilio 212-503-5184
CA (213, 310, 619, 818), HI

Tim Stanton 212-503-5175
IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE,
SD, WI

BusinessCard Account Representatives

Carolyn Goldfarb 212-503-5076
Andrew Kramer 212-503-5150

NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Vice President,
Central Advertising
Paul Stafford

Sales Manager
Monte Wasch

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Wanda D. Brown

Advertising Coordinator
Krupal Prabhaker

Production Manager
Vicki Egan

Assistant Production Manager
Bessi Dion

Sr. Production Coordinator
Nadine Messier

Production Coordinator
Berhan Asmarom



Advertising Sales Staff

One Park Avenue,
New York, NY 10016
212 503-5100

DISPLAY ADVERTISING

Dan Rosensweig -
Associate Publisher
(212) 503-5354
Anna Zornosa - Associate
Publisher/West Coast
(415) 378-5505
Robert Dittler - Central
Advertising Manager
(312) 346-7666
Low Otremba -
East Coast
Advertising Director
(212) 503-4453
Sales Manager
Michael Hatherill
(212) 503-5128
Ad Systems Supervisor
Christine Holsten
(212) 503-5264
Advertising Coordinator
Julie Eigo
(212) 503-5107

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI

District Sales Manager
Kimberly Rene White
10 President's Landing, Mystic
Central
Medford, MA 02155
(617) 393-3055
Account Representative
Ira Becker
(212) 503-5132

CT, NY, NJ, PA

District Sales Manager
Michael Bird
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5307
District Sales Manager
Lisa Friedman
(212) 503-5149
Sr. Account Representative
Karen Keavey
(212) 503-5333
Account Representatives
Andrew Jacobs
(212) 503-5130
Adam Power
(212) 503-5663

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL,
MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL

Frank Quigley
3405 Piedmont Road, Suite 460
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 814-8950

Account Representative
Allyson Deane
(212) 503-5044

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO, OH,
MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada

District Sales Manager
Stephen Dress
150 North Wacker Drive, 25th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 346-7666
District Sales Manager
Jay Overbye
(312) 346-7666
Sr. Account Representative
Beth Boyle
(212) 503-5047
Account Representative
Maureen Dooley
(212) 503-5126

TX, OK, LA, NM

District Sales Manager
Paul Klein
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 360-5725
Sr. Account Representative
Stephanie Brzozowski
(212) 503-5675

CA (San Diego & Orange County),
AZ, NV, HI

District Sales Manager
David Lynn (714) 852-5924
18500 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 510
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-5914
District Sales Manager
Robin Kofsky
(714) 852-5920
Sr. Account Representative
Molly Shank
(212) 503-5113

CA (Los Angeles)

District Sales Manager
Mary Arlotto (213) 351-1811
3530 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 645
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 351-1810
Account Representative
Elizabeth O'Connor
(212) 503-5040

CA (San Jose)

District Sales Manager
Michael Klein (415) 378-5521
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

Sr. Account Representative
Kathy Kottenbach
(212) 503-5041

Mike Kisseberth - Northwest
Advertising Manager
(415) 378-5510

CA (San Francisco & North), ID,
OR, WA

District Sales Representative
Todd Anderman (415) 378-5527
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

District Sales Representative
Rick Vandervoom
(415) 378-5523

Account Representative
Mike Medwig
(212) 503-5129

CA (South San Francisco to
Mountainview), CO, UT, WY, AK

District Sales Manager
Phyllis Egan
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-6859

Sr. Account Representative
Kathy Kottenbach
(212) 503-5041

Account Development Specialist
Ronni Reiburn
(212) 503-5104

For more information
regarding *display*
advertising please call:
212 503-5100
1-800-33MAG AD

CENTRAL ADVERTISING

VP, Central Advertising
Paul Stafford

Sales Manager
Monte Wasch

Production Director
Anne Brockinton

Sr. Production Coordinator
Mary C. Murawinski

Production Coordinators
Berhan Asmarom
Nadine Messier

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Wanda D. Brown

Advertising Coordinator
Krupal Prabhaker
CA (415, 408)

Account Representative
Michael Alexander
(212) 503-5118

AK, AZ, CA (209, 510, 707, 714, 805, 916),
CN, NM, OK, Foreign

Account Representative
Tim Castelli
(212) 503-5125

AL, AR, FL, GA, KY, LA, MS, NC, SC, TN,
TX, VA, WV

Account Representative
Leslie Eddy (South East)
(212) 503-5171

CT, MA, ME, NH, NJ, RI, VT

Account Representative
Bill Herbst
(212) 503-5193

DC, DE, MD, NY, OH, PA

Account Representative
Elizabeth Osias
(212) 503-5167

CO, ID, MT, NV, OR, UT, WA, WY

Account Representative
Caroline Padron
(212) 503-5156

CA (213, 310, 619, 818), HI

Account Representative
Claudia Porfilio
(212) 503-5184

(IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, SD,
WI)

Tim Stanton
(212) 503-5175

AK, AR, AZ, CA (619), LA, NM, OK, TX

Account Representative
(212) 503-5117

Business Card Account
Representative
Carolyn Goldfarb (212) 503-5076 &
Andrew Kramer (212) 503-5150
PC Magazine Marketplace
3rd Floor, One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016

For more information
regarding *central*
advertising please call:
212 508-5115
1-800-825-4237

Advertisers' Index COMPANIES

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
293	3 Com Corporation.....	246-247
034	Acer America	96-97
162	American Power Conversion.....	269
025	American Small Business Computers.....	395
209	Ariel Design Inc	348
336	Arlington Computer Products.....	390
254	Artisoft Inc	203
008	ASP Computer Products.....	88
323	AT&T Paradyne	47
228	ATI Technologies Inc.....	168-169
012	Austin Computer Systems.....	13-15
012	Austin Computer Systems.....	147
012	Austin Computer Systems.....	149
111	Automap Inc	141
387	Bitwise	205
220	Borland International.....	6
295	Borland International.....	112-115
328	Buffalo Products.....	398
292	Caere Corporation	104
190	CallSoft.....	80
388	CallSoft.....	83
*	Canon Computer Systems.....	248
187	Canon, U.S.A	260
079	Central Point Software	78-79
073	Colorado Memory Systems.....	36
137	Compaq Computer.....	86
128	CompuAdd Express	153
128	CompuAdd Express	162-163
126	CompuAdd	67-70
205	Compuclassics.....	379
144	Compudyne.....	144-145
132	Compudyne.....	256-257
300	Computability	374-375
400	Computer Associates	5
348	Computer Associates	43
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE.....	382-383
177	Computer Express	378
009	Computer Library.....	298
158	Computer Library.....	315
033	Computer Library.....	404
316	Comtrade	367
315	Concentric Data Systems.....	271
011	Corel Corporation	98
389	DCA.....	23
*	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C8
*	Dell Computer Corporation	120-121
*	Dell Computer Corporation	234-235
*	Dell Computer Corporation	266-267
*	Dell Computer Corporation	292-293
002	Digital Products Inc.....	100
150	Dresselhaus Computer Pro.....	200
168	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE.....	332

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE.....	340-341
362	Eastman Kodak Company.....	125
119	Edge Technology.....	363-366
*	Epson America.....	20-21
305	Expo Tech	357-359
*	FASTMICRO.....	131-138
352	FASTMICRO.....	382-383
382	First Source International	376-377
*	Gateway 2000.....	207-210
277	Global Horizons, Inc	391
342	Grid Systems Corporation	106-107
391	H.Co Memory Upgrades	399
*	Hard Drives International.....	338-339
275	Hyundai Electronics	57
066	IBM Corporation.....	179-182
*	IBM Personal Software Products.....	213-216
*	Insight Distribution Network.....	334-337
306	Intel Corporation.....	150-151
*	Intuit, Inc	89
378	Iomega	16-17
106	Kingston Technology	45
370	Kyocera Electronics.....	65
019	L.A. Trade.....	394
143	Lotus Development Corporation	61-63
*	Lotus Development Corporation	102-103
*	Lotus Development Corporation	154-157
*	Lotus Development Corporation	239
*	Lotus Development Corporation	241
*	Lotus Development Corporation	243
*	Lotus Development Corporation	244-245
263	Macola, Inc	227
067	Mag Innovision	26-27
365	Manugistics.....	177
291	MapInfo Corporation	255
154	Mathsoft Inc	183
093	Media Vision	51
093	Media Vision	53
085	Micro Center	101
005	Micro Solutions Computer Products.....	193
361	Micrografx.....	55
119	Micron Computers	363-366
*	Microsoft	2-3
*	Microsoft	72-73
*	Microsoft	173-175
*	Microsoft	220
*	Microsoft	228-229
*	Microsoft	285
225	MicroWarehouse	309-310
010	Midwest Computer Works	396
112	Mitac	354-355
283	Nanao Corporation.....	242
217	NEC Technologies	84-85

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
217	NEC Technologies	94
153	NEC Technologies	C2-C4,p1
*	Northgate Computer Systems	319-324
056	Okidata	167
133	On-Track Computer Systems.....	82
*	Pacific Data Products, Inc	76
*	Pacific Data Products, Inc	192
145	Pacific Wave Technology.....	387
029	PC Brand	194-197
*	PC Connection	250-253
080	PC Power & Cooling.....	265
199	PC Zones.....	392-393
092	PCs Compleat.....	350-352
345	PCs Compleat.....	361
026	Personics.....	4
089	PK Ware	259
148	Primavera Systems	58
296	SAMTRON	18
*	Scitor Corporation	143
*	Seagate Technology.....	118
213	Sigma Data	219
212	SoftMaker.....	282
*	Software Publishing.....	10-11
*	Software Publishing.....	272-273
*	Swan Technologies Inc.....	275-276
186	Symantec Corporation.....	28
045	Tangent Computer, Inc	344
001	Tektronix Inc	41
206	TELEMART.....	397
353	Texas Instruments.....	201
330	Thomas Conrad Corporation.....	117
379	Toshiba America	74-75
121	Tri-Star Computers.....	346
189	USA Flex.....	368-369
210	USA Flex.....	370-371
051	USA Flex.....	372-373
055	Video Seven	198
*	WordPerfect Corporation	129
087	Worldwide Technologies	386
*	Zenith Data Systems	126-127
036	Zeos Int'l	24-25
115/035	Zeos Int'l	33
063	Zeos Int'l	34-35
125	Zeos Int'l	90-91
038	Zeos Int'l	92
151	Zeos Int'l	32a-32f
070	Ziff Desktop Information.....	402-403

* No Reader Service #. Please Call Advertiser For Information.

Advertisers' Index PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.

Company

Product

Page

ACCELERATOR BOARDS			
228	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Graphics Accelerators	168-169
051	USA Flex	Peripherals	372-373

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
•	Intuit, Inc.	Quickbooks	89
263	Macola, Inc.	Accounting Software	227

ADD-ON BOARDS			
382	First Source International	Memory	376-377
108	Kingston Technology	Data Card	45
213	Sigma Data	Upgrades	219

ANTI-VIRUS SOFTWARE			
133	On-Track Computer Systems	Network Data Recovery Utility	82

BACKUP SOFTWARE			
079	Central Point Software	Windows Utilities	78-79
005	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup, Disk Drives	193

BOOKS			
009	Computer Library	Data Sources	298
•	Microsoft	Books	2-3
•	Microsoft	Microsoft Press	220

CAD/CAM			
025	American Small Business Computers	DesignCAD Professional	395
•	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Protracer	192

CD-ROM			
300	Computability	Mail Order	374-375
158	Computer Library	Computer Select	315
168	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	CD-ROM Products	332
382	Eastman Kodak Company	Photo CD	125
005	Micro Solutions Computer Products	CD-ROM	193
153	NEC Technologies	CD-ROM	C2-CAp1

CHIPS/PROCESSORS			
328	Buffalo Products	Cyrix Chips	398
306	Intel Corporation	Overdrive Processors	150-151

CO-PROCESSORS			
213	Sigma Data	Upgrades	219

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
263	Macola, Inc.	Communications Software	227
133	On-Track Computer Systems	Network Data Recovery Utility	82

COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
034	Acer America	PC Compatibles	96-97
208	Anel Design Inc.	Computers	348
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktop PCs	13-15
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktop PCs	147
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktop PCs	149
126	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	67-70
128	CompuAdd Express	CompuAdd Express Systems	153
128	CompuAdd Express	CompuAdd Express Systems	162-163
144	CompuDyne	CompuDyne Desktops	144-145
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware	382-383
310	Comtrade	Systems	367
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	C5-C8
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	120-121
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	234-235
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	266-267
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	292-293
119	Edge Technology	PC's	363-366
305	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	357-359
•	FASTMICRO	Systems	131-138
352	FASTMICRO	Hardware/Software	382-383
•	Gateway 2000	PC's	207-210
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Components/Systems	391
342	Grid Systems Corporation	GRd Desktops	106-107
275	Hyundai Electronics	Notebooks	57
068	IBM Corporation	PS/Valuepoint Direct	179-182
085	Micro Center	WinBook Notebook	101
119	Micron Computers	PC's	363-366
010	Midwest Computer Works	Hardware, PC's, Monitors	396
217	NEC Technologies	Desktop PC's	84-85
•	Northgate Computer Systems	PC's, Notebooks	319-324
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Computers	387
029	PC Brand	Mail Order, PC's	194-197
092	PCs Complete	Computers	350-352
345	PCs Complete	Computers	361
•	Swan Technologies Inc.	PC's	275-276
045	Tangent Computer, Inc.	486's, Servers	344
121	Tri-Star Computers	Systems	346
189	USA Flex	USA Flex Systems	368-369
•	Zenith Data Systems	PC's	128-127
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Contenda	24-25
115/035	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Z-Card, Z-Quote	33
063	Zeos Int'l	Zeos 486 Eisa	34-35
125	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Freestyle SL/Notebooks	90-91
038	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Color Notebooks	92
151	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Upgradable Systems	32a-32f

DATA BASE MANAGERS			
228	Borland International	db 2.0	6
295	Borland International	Paradox for Windows	112-115

Reader Service No.

Company

Product

Page

315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	271
•	Microsoft	Fox Pro for Windows	173-175
•	Software Publishing	Superbase	272-273

DATA COMPRESSION SOFTWARE			
089	PK Ware	PK Zip/PK Lite	259

DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
073	Colorado Memory Systems	Trakker	36
300	Computability	Mail Order	374-375
378	Omega	21MB Drive, Omega Tape	16-17
005	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup, Disk Drives	193

DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS			
338	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	390
067	Mag Innovation	High Resolution Monitors	26-27
010	Midwest Computer Works	Monitors	358
283	Nanaco Corporation	High Resolution Monitors	242
296	SAMTRON	Monitors	18
210	USA Flex	Mail Order/Peripherals	370-371

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
111	Automap Inc.	Automap	191

FLOWCHARTING			
361	Micrografx	ABC Flowchart 2.0	55

FONT CARTRIDGES			
002	Digital Products Inc.	Print Director	108

FONT SOFTWARE			
212	SoftMaker	Font Software	282

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
011	Coral Corporation	Coral Draw	98
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Freehand Graphics for Windows	154-157

HAND-HELD PC'S			
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Contenda	24-25

HARD DISKS			
300	Computability	Mail Order	374-375
•	Hard Drives International	Hard Drives	338-339
•	Insight Distribution Network	Hard Drives	334-337
108	Kingston Technology	Data Card	45
005	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup, Disk Drives	193
•	Seagate Technology	200MB Hard Drive	118

HARDWARE			
•	FASTMICRO	Hardware/Software	131-138
•	Hard Drives International	Hard Drives	338-339
•	Insight Distribution Network	Systems	334-337
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Hardware	387
199	PC Zones	Mail Order	382-383
206	TELEMART	Hardware	387

IMAGE EDITING SOFTWARE			
292	Caere Corporation	Image Assistant	104

INFORMATION MANAGERS			
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	271

LAN ADAPTER BOARDS			
293	3 Com Corporation	TokenLink III	246-247

LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
254	Artisoft Inc.	LanTastic	203
008	ASP Computer Products	ServerJet	88
323	AT&T Paradyne	Dataport 14.4 Fax Modem	47
300	Computability	Mail Order	374-375
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	382-383
033	Computer Library	SupportOnSite for Applications	404
002	Digital Products Inc.	Print Director	108
•	Microsoft	Windows for Workgroups	72-73
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Networking Products	319-324
133	On-Track Computer Systems	Network Data Recovery Utility	82
045	Tangent Computer, Inc.	486's, Servers	344
330	Thomas Conrad Corporation	Token Ring Products	117
•	Zenith Data Systems	Network Ready Products	128-127

MAIL ORDER			
209	Anel Design Inc.	Mail Order	348
338	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	390
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktop PCs	13-15
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktop PCs	147
190	CallSoft	Software	80
388	CallSoft	Software	83
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order Products	379
144	CompuDyne	CompuDyne Desktops	144-145
132	CompuDyne	CompuDyne Notebooks	258-257
300	Computability	Mail Order	374-375
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Mail Order	382-383
177	Computer Express	Mail Order	378
316	Comtrade	Systems	367
168	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	CD-ROM Products	332
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	348-341
119	Edge Technology	PC's	363-366
305	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	357-359
•	FASTMICRO	Systems	131-138

Advertisers' Index PRODUCTS

Reader Service

No.	Company	Product	Page
•	FASTMICRO	Hardware/Software	131-138
352	FASTMICRO	Hardware/Software	382-383
352	FASTMICRO	Systems	382-383
382	First Source International	Memory	376-377
•	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	207-210
•	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	207-210
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Peripherals	391
342	Grid Systems Corporation	GRiD Desktops & Notebooks	106-107
•	Hard Drives International	Hard Drives	338-339
275	Hyundai Electronics	Notebooks	57
086	IBM Corporation	PS/Valuepoint Direct	179-182
•	Insight Distribution Network	Hard Drives	334-337
019	L.A. Trade	Mail Order	394
119	Micron Computers	PC's	363-366
225	MicroWarehouse	Mail Order	309-310
010	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	396
112	Mitac	Mitac PC's	354-355
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	319-324
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order, Computers, Hardware	387
029	PC Brand	Mail Order, PC's	194-197
•	PC Connection	Mail Order	250-253
199	PC Zones	Mail Order	392-393
092	PCs Complete	Mail Order	350-352
345	PCs Complete	Mail Order	361
•	Swan Technologies Inc.	PC's	275-276
045	Tangent Computer, Inc.	486's, Servers	344
206	TELEMART	Software, Hardware	397
121	Tri-Star Computers	Systems	346
189	USA Flex	USA Flex Systems	368-369
210	USA Flex	Mail Order/Peripherals	370-371
051	USA Flex	Peripherals	372-373
067	Worldwide Technologies	Memory	386
•	Zenith Data Systems	Mail Order	126-127
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Contenda	24-25
115/035	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Z-Card, Z-Quote	33
063	Zeos Int'l	Zeos 486 Eisa	34-35
125	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Freestyle SL/Notebooks	90-91
038	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Color Notebooks	92
151	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Upgradable Systems	32a-32f
MAILING SOFTWARE			
168	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	CD-ROM Products	332
MAPPING SOFTWARE			
291	MapInfo Corporation	MapInfo	256
MASS STORAGE			
300	Computability	Mail Order	374-375
378	lomega	MultDisk, LaserSafe Pro	16-17
MEMORY			
382	First Source International	Memory	376-377
391	H.Co Memory Upgrades	Memory	399
108	Kingston Technology	Data Card	45
019	L.A. Trade	Memory	394
213	Sigma Data	Upgrades	219
067	Worldwide Technologies	Memory	386
MISCELLANEOUS			
009	ComputerLibrary	Data Sources	298
MODEMS			
338	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	390
323	AT&T Paradyne	Dataport 14.4 Fax Modem	47
300	Computability	Mail Order	374-375
210	USA Flex	Mail Order/Peripherals	370-371
MULTI-MEDIA			
190	CallSoft	Software	80
388	CallSoft	Software	81
168	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	CD-ROM Products	332
093	Media Vision	Pro Audio Spectrum 16	51
093	Media Vision	Pro 16 Multimedia Upgrade Kit	53
ON LINE DATABASE			
033	Computer Library	SupportOnSite for Applications	404
070	Ziff Desktop Information	Ziffnet	402-403
OS/2 SOFTWARE			
•	IBM Personal Software Products	OS/2	213-216
PC ACCESSORIES			
005	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup, Disk Drives	193
PC DIRECT			
209	Anel Design Inc.	Computers, Mail Order	348
338	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	390
205	Computability	Mail Order Products	379
300	Computability	Mail Order	374-375
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Mail Order	382-383
177	Computer Express	Mail Order	378
316	Comtrade	Systems	367
168	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	CD-ROM Products	332
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	340-341
119	Edge Technology	PC's	363-366
305	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	357-358
352	FASTMICRO	Hardware/Software	382-383
382	First Source International	Memory	376-377

Reader Service

No.	Company	Product	Page
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Peripherals	391
391	H.Co Memory Upgrades	Memory	399
•	Hard Drives International	Hard Drives	338-339
•	Insight Distribution Network	Hard Drives	334-337
019	L.A. Trade	Memory, Mail Order	394
119	Micron Computers	PC's	363-366
010	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	396
112	Mitac	Mitac PC's	354-355
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order, Computers, Hardware	387
199	PC Zones	Mail Order	392-393
092	PCs Complete	Computers, Mail Order	350-352
345	PCs Complete	Computers, Mail Order	361
045	Tangent Computer, Inc.	486's, Servers	344
206	TELEMART	Software, Hardware	397
121	Tri-Star Computers	Systems	346
189	USA Flex	USA Flex Systems	368-369
210	USA Flex	Mail Order/Peripherals	370-371
051	USA Flex	Peripherals	372-373
067	Worldwide Technologies	Memory	386
PC-FAX			
323	AT&T Paradyne	Dataport 14.4 Fax Modem	47
PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICE			
008	ASP Computer Products	ServerJet	88
002	Digital Products Inc.	Print Director	100
150	Dresselhaus Computer Pro	Printer Sharing Device	200
•	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Direct Net	76
PERIPHERALS			
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Peripherals	382-383
•	Epson America	Epson Printers	20-21
•	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	207-210
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Peripherals	391
•	Hard Drives International	Hard Drives	338-339
•	Insight Distribution Network	Hard Drives	334-337
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Computers, Software	387
PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS			
387	Browse	ScreenStar Portable	206
126	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	87-70
128	CompuAdd Express	CompuAdd Express Systems	153
128	CompuAdd Express	CompuAdd Express Systems	162-163
132	Compudyme	Compudyme Notebooks	256-257
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops	382-383
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	C5-C8
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	120-121
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	234-235
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	286-287
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	292-293
119	Edge Technology	PC's	363-366
305	Expo Tech	Notebooks	357-358
•	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	207-210
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Components/Systems	391
342	Grid Systems Corporation	GRiD Convertible & Notebooks	106-107
275	Hyundai Electronics	Notebooks	57
085	Micro Center	WinBook Notebook	101
119	Micron Computers	PC's	363-366
010	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order, Hardware	396
026	Personica	Laptop Ultravision	4
353	Texas Instruments	TI TravelMate 4000	201
379	Toshiba America	T4500 Notebook	74-75
•	Zenith Data Systems	Notebooks	126-127
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Contenda	24-25
125	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Freestyle SL/Notebooks	90-91
038	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Color Notebooks	92
POWER PROTECTION			
162	American Power Conversion	Back UPS	269
080	PC Power & Cooling	Power Protection	265
PRESENTATION SOFTWARE			
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Freelance Graphics for Windows	154-157
•	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics for Windows	10-11
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
008	ASP Computer Products	ServerJet	88
•	Microsoft	Printer Systems	228-229
PRINTERS			
338	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	390
•	Canon Computer Systems	BJ200 Printer	248
187	Canon, U.S.A.	CJ10	260
137	Compag Computer	Pagemark Printers	86
300	Computability	Mail Order	374-375
002	Digital Products Inc.	Print Director	100
•	Epson America	Epson Printers	20-21
370	Kyocera Electronics	Printer	85
217	NEC Technologies	Silentwriter Laser Printer	94
056	Olivetti	LED Printers	167
001	Tektronix Inc.	Color Printer	41
210	USA Flex	Mail Order/Peripherals	370-371
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
348	Computer Associates	Clipper	43
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
133	On-Track Computer Systems	Netware Data Recovery Utility	82

Advertisers' Index PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
*	Microsoft	Project for Windows	285
148	Primavera Systems	Project Management	58
*	Scitor Corporation	Project Scheduler 5.0	143
188	Symantec Corporation	Timeline	28
RESSELLERS			
205	Compuchess	Mail Order Products	378
108	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Resellers	262-263
168	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	CD-ROM Products	332
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	340-341
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Peripherals	381
810	Midwest Computer Works	Reseller	356
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
187	Canon, U.S.A.	CJ10	280
SERVERS			
845	Tangent Computer, Inc.	485's Servers	344
*	Zenith Data Systems	Network-Ready Products	128-127
SOFTWARE			
190	CallSoft	Software	80
308	Computability	Mail Order	374-375
177	Computer Express	Mail Order	378
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems, Software	288-287
*	FASTMICRO	Hardware/Software	131-138
283	Macola, Inc.	Accounting & Windows Software	227
385	Manugistics	Statgraphics	177
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Software	387
199	PC Zones	Mail Order	352-353
825	Personics	Laptop Ultravision	4
208	TELEMARK	Software	387
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	102-103
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Improv	238
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Improv	241
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Improv	243
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Improv	244-245
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
385	Manugistics	Statgraphics	177
154	Mathsoft Inc.	MathCad 3.1	183
UTILITIES			
388	CallSoft	Software	83
879	Central Point Software	Windows Utilities	78-79
133	On-Track Computer Systems	Network Data Recovery Utility	82
828	Personics	Laptop Ultravision	4
VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE			
154	Mathsoft Inc.	MathCad 3.1	183
VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS			
338	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	380
228	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Graphics Accelerators	188-189
308	Computability	Mail Order	374-375
210	USA Film	Mail Order/Peripherals	370-371
855	Video Seven	Win.Pro End User	198
WINDOWS SOFTWARE			
295	Borland International	Paradox for Windows	112-115
190	CallSoft	Software	80
388	CallSoft	Software	83
879	Central Point Software	Windows Utilities	78-79
408	Computer Associates	Tedor	5
348	Computer Associates	Clipper	43
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	271
380	DCA	Irms Workstation for Windows	23
143	Lotus Development Corporation	Ami Pro	81-83
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	102-103
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Freelance Graphics for Windows	154-157
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Improv	238
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Improv	241
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Improv	243
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Improv	244-245
283	Macola, Inc.	Windows Software	227
154	Mathsoft Inc.	MathCad 3.1	183
381	Micrograph	ABC Flowchart 2.0	56
*	Microsoft	Windows Office	3-3
*	Microsoft	Windows for Workgroups	72-73
*	Microsoft	Fox Pro for Windows	173-175
*	Microsoft	Project for Windows	285
*	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics for Windows	10-11
*	WordPerfect Corporation	Wordperfect Windows 5.2	129
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
190	CallSoft	Software	80
388	CallSoft	Software	83
408	Computer Associates	Tedor	5
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	271
143	Lotus Development Corporation	Ami Pro	81-83
*	WordPerfect Corporation	Wordperfect Windows 5.2	129
WORKSTATIONS			
389	DCA	Irms Workstation for Windows	23
213	Signa Data	Upgrades	219

For Additional Categories See MARKETPLACE PRODUCT INDEX page 485.

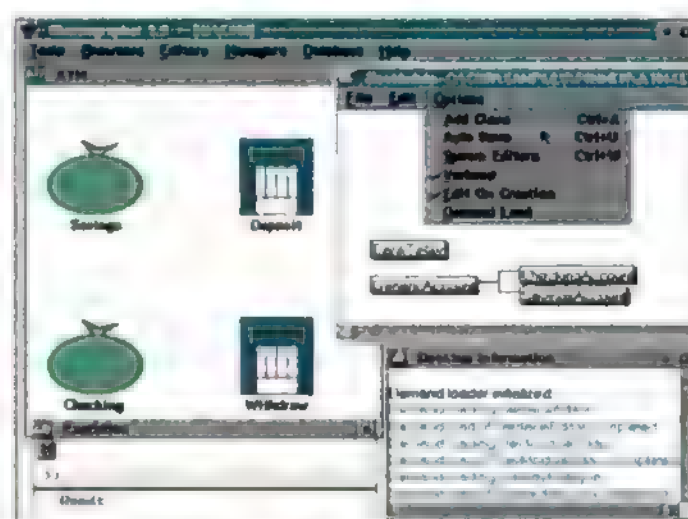


Coming Up

GUI Communications Software

At last, flocks of GUI communications software for both Windows 3.1 and OS/2 2.0 Presentation Manager have arrived. Expectations are high for modem users looking for greater ease of use, but do these packages deliver the goods? The ten packages we review will answer some users' prayers, but may leave others cursing.

Development Tools for OS/2



Choreographer's Display Object Editor lets you draw applications-specific objects.

Corporate IS managers need to get in-house systems up and running quickly and economically. This calls for development tools that recycle reliable code and yield user-friendly programs. Designed from the ground up to work in a cooperative, client-server environment, OS/2 has some special strengths in this area. We look at four front-end applications development tools that let programmers build robust distributed applications for accessing data on a variety of hosts.

Sound is a crucial element in the burgeoning multimedia revolution. Whether you're a musician who wants to equip your PC to handle your professional audio needs, a business professional who wants to snap up your presentations with Beethoven's Fifth, or whether you simply want to add to the realism of a flight simulator, you'll find something to meet your needs. We review 25 boards that range from entry-level offerings with 8-bit sample sizes to the new 16-bit cards that allow recording at the highest sampling quality.

Sound Boards

Sound is a crucial element in the burgeoning multimedia revolution. Whether you're a musician who wants to equip your PC to handle your professional audio needs, a business professional who wants to snap up your presentations with Beethoven's Fifth, or whether you simply want to add to the realism of a flight simulator, you'll find something to meet your needs. We review 25 boards that range from entry-level offerings with 8-bit sample sizes to the new 16-bit cards that allow recording at the highest sampling quality.

Free Utility

In the rush to Windows, some of the powerful features of DOS were left behind. Windows users who long for DOS batch files will welcome WinCmd. WinCmd is our new Utility, a command file interpreter that does batch files and more. All Windows users will appreciate the ease with which you can now create your own Windows programs to automate repetitive tasks. □

Editorial Product Index

Reader Service

No.	Product	Company	Page	No.	Product	Company	Page	No.	Product	Company	Page
468	Actix GraphicsEngine Ultra	Actix Systems Inc.	185	515	Innovative Technology SPIU-8	Innovative Technology Inc.	270	510	Power Management System 64-631	GC-Thorsen Inc.	270
417	Adobe Photoshop Version 2.5 for Windows	Adobe Systems Inc.	59	423	Intel LANDesk Manager, Version 1.0	Intel Corp.	52	500	Power Programming with Microsoft Macro Assembler	Microsoft Press	73
469	Advanced Integration Research Aview 2	Advanced Integration Research Inc.	204	411	Intelli-Plot Turbo II	Advanced Matrix Technology Inc.	64	517	Power Tree 50	Kensington Microware Ltd.	270
470	Advanced Integration Research Aview 2E	Advanced Integration Research Inc.	204	530	Isobar 6 Ultra	Tripp Lite	274	413	PowerMenu Plus, Version 7.0	Brown Bag Software Inc.	86
401	ALR Evolution IV	Advanced Logic Research Inc.	59	516	Joslyn Model 1203-03 Surge Suppressor	Joslyn Electronic Systems Corp.	270	508	PowerTrax 2000	EFI Electronics Corp.	270
539	Appian Technology BitBlazer	Appian Technology Inc.	185	487	Linwen/Gaintec EXA	Linwen Associates Inc./Gaintec	204	526	Proxima Network-Grade Surge Protector Model S500	Proxima Corp.	274
472	Artist Graphics WinSprint 900 Lite	Artist Graphics Inc.	185	404	LSBUS Async I/O System	Gigaset Inc.	60	410	RapidReader CM405ABK	Philips Consumer Electronics Company	64
471	ASL Lightning SVGA	Alpha Systems Labs Inc.	218	421	Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows Release 2.0	Lotus Development Corp.	38	410	RapidReader CM425ABK	Philips Consumer Electronics Company	64
499	Assembly Language Step-by-Step	John Wiley & Sons Inc.	73	535	Macmillan Dictionary for Children, Multimedia Edition	Macmillan New Media	438	506	Ruby Plus	Curtis Manufacturing Co. Inc.	270
540	ATI Graphics Ultra Pro VESA Local Bus	ATI Technologies Inc.	185	430	Megahertz PCMCIA Notebook Data/Fax Modem	Megahertz Corp.	46	537	The San Diego Zoo Presents... The Animals!	The Software Toolworks Inc.	440
473	ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, EISA Version	ATI Technologies Inc.	200	486	Metheus Premier 801	Metheus Corp.	166	538	Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, Volume II	Icom Simulations Inc.	440
429	Avery Personal Label Printer for Windows	Avery Dennison	54	489	Metheus Premier 928-4M	Metheus Corp.	185	497	SixGraph Wizard 924	SixGraph Computing Ltd.	204
474	Boca SuperX Accelerator VGA	Boca Research Inc.	206	435	Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for MS-DOS and Windows	Microsoft Corp.	37	408	SmartScreen Message Manager, Version 1.0	Capella Systems Inc.	80
420	BusinessWorks Accounting for Windows, Version 7.2	Manzanita Software Systems	50	490	MicroStep AGC-2075e	MicroStep Inc.	208	522	SpecGuard CGL	Pass & Seymour/LaGrand	274
412	Cache Port	SMJ Electronics	64	491	Mirage Storm 1280/256	Mirage Computer Systems	166	451	SpyWorks-VB, Version 1.0	Desaware	77
475	Cardinal VideoSpectrumXL	Cardinal Technologies Inc.	206	402	Mitsubishi S3600-30U	Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.	59	528	SRW GS-2	SRW Computer Components Co. Inc.	274
541	Cardinal WARPspeed	Cardinal Technologies Inc.	185	466	MS-DOS 6.0 Upgrade Kit	Microsoft Corp.	111	503	Surge Arrest Plus with telephone suppression	American Power Conversion Corp.	270
410	CDD521GN Desktop CD-Recorder System	Philips Consumer Electronics Company	59	536	The Multimedia Encyclopedia of Mammalian Biology	McGraw-Hill Inc.	439	524	Surge Protector 300 Plus Model 106	Power Sentry Inc.	274
513	Circuit Guard SSB	Hubbell Inc.	270	492	National Design Volante AT800	National Design Inc.	218	504	Surge Reactor BN6-6	Brooks Electronics Inc.	270
476	Colorgraphic Twin Turbo Accelerator	Colorgraphic Communications Corp.	204	542	National Design Volante Warp 10LB-2	National Design Inc.	185	505	Surge Stopper BPS-BN6-6	Brooks Power Systems	270
416	ColorUP for Windows, Version 1.0	Pantone Inc.	86	519	NCR Series 4000 Model 4070	NCR Corp.	274	525	Surgebuster Model 1206K8	ProTek Devices Inc.	274
477	Compaq QVision 1024/E	Compaq Computer Corp.	200	431	NEC MultiSync 5FGe	NEC Technologies Inc.	48	512	SurgePro SP-8000NS	GE Wiring Devices	270
424	CompuAdd 450SLC2	CompuAdd	56	493	Nth S3 Advantage	Nth Graphics Ltd.	166	529	Tandy 8-Outlet Power Center	Tandy Corp.	274
405	CompuAdd Express 425ColorPlus	CompuAdd Express	80	494	Number Nine #9GXE	Number Nine Computer Corp.	185	433	Toshiba TXM-3401E CD-ROM	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	54
462	Conversion Artist, Version 1.1	North Coast Software Inc.	238	495	Orchid Fahrenheit VA	Orchid Technology Inc.	166	518	Transient Tamer TT 415	L.E.A. Dynatech	274
507	DataShield S100	DataShield	270	458	Paint Shop Pro for Windows, Version 1.02	JASC Inc.	254	511	Ultimate SRF-6M0/S-DP	Geist Inc., Product Division	270
425	DECpc 486d2 MT	Digital Equipment Corp.	56	521	Panamax Max 6	Panamax	274	496	Video Seven WIN.PRO	Video Seven	186
502	Diagnostic Power Refinery, Model 718	AESI/SteelWall	270	434	Panasonic CF-1000 notebook	Panasonic	49	452	Visual Architect for Visual Basic	FarPoint Technologies	77
479	Diamond Stealth 24	Diamond Computer Systems Inc.	166	501	PC Magazine Assembly Language Lab Notes	Communications & Systems Company Ziff-Davis Press	73	527	Wave Tracker WT8SS	SL Weber Inc.	274
478	Diamond Stealth Pro	Diamond Computer Systems Inc.	185	496	PCG Photon 7070 Deluxe	Personal Computer Graphics	204	543	Western Digital Paradise Accelerator-VL	Western Digital Corp.	185
407	DisplayMate Professional	Sonera Technologies	60	523	Perma Power RS-810	Perma Power Electronics Inc.	274	426	WinCIM	CompuServe Inc.	48
463	DoDOT, Version 4.0	Halcyon Software Inc.	239	432	Philips CDI 350	Philips Consumer Electronics Company	64	459	Window Painters' SnapPRO1, Version 2.03	Window Painters Ltd.	258
480	Edge D24 BitBlaster Plus	Edge Technology Inc.	206	461	PictureEze, Version 2.0, with CaptureEze, Version 1.0	Application Techniques Inc.	228	428	WinSense, Version 1.0	SoftLogic Solutions	50
520	Electricord XP	Pacific Electricord Co.	274	427	Pixar Typestry, Version 1.1	Pixar	44	409	Wizard 9000 VL Bus Graphics Accelerator	SixGraph Computing Ltd.	64
509	Electripak 6SSU	Electripak	270	461	Pizzazz Plus, Version 3.0	Application Techniques Inc.	228	408	Wizard 924 Graphics Accelerator	SixGraph Computing Ltd.	64
481	ELSA Winner 1000	ELSA America Inc.	185	414	PM144000FXMT	Practical Peripherals	66	531	Woods 5823 Surge Suppressor	Woods Wire Products Inc.	274
482	Focus 2 the Max TrueSpeed	Focus Information Systems Inc.	166	414	PM9800FX	Practical Peripherals	66	532	Zaptech Model MSS-206	Zaptech International Corp.	274
403	Fractal Design Painter for Windows, Version 2.0	Fractal Design Corp.	59	414	PM9800FXMT	Practical Peripherals	66	533	Zero Surge ZS1800 Surge Eliminator	Zero Surge Inc.	274
406	Freedom of Press for Windows, Version 3.02	ColorAge Inc.	60								
484	FreezeFrame, Version 1.01	DeltaPoint Inc.	240								
483	Genoa WindowsVGA 24	Genoa Systems Corp.	206								
484	Genoa WindowsVGA 24+	Genoa Systems Corp.	186								
534	Great Wonders of the World, Volume 1	InterOptica Publishing	438								
465	HALO Desktop Imager, Version 2.0	Media Cybernetics	241								
416	HALO Imaging Library for Windows, Version 1.0	Media Cybernetics Inc.	66								
485	Hercules Graphite Card	Hercules Computer Technology Inc.	199								
486	Hercules Superstation XP610	Hercules Computer Technology Inc.	218								
460	HiJaak for Windows, Version 1.0	Inset Systems Inc.	243								
460	HiJaak, Version 2.1	Inset Systems Inc.	243								
422	Hotwin, Version 3.0	TMA Software	46								
456	ImagePals, Version 1.0	U-Lead Systems Inc.	249								
457	ImagePrep, Version 4.0	HSC Software Inc.	249								
514	Inland 3 Mode Surge Protector	Inland Corp.	270								

TECHNICAL COLUMNS

User-to-User	A batch file that lets you sequentially perform a command on a group of numbered files.....	289
Tutor	The Truth About Free System Resources	296
Lab Notes	Communications Programming in Windows 3.1	299
Utilities	Catalog Your Windows Fonts with FNTPRN	306
Environments	Outline Font Selection in OS/2 Programs	313
Power Programming	The Hazards of Exploring Evolving Environments	325

SOLUTIONS

PCs	Should large capacity hard disks be divided into multiple partitions?	342
Operating Environments	How to keep the clock visible in Windows 3.1	343
Operating Environments	Locating graphics accelerators for OS/2	345
Word Processing	Copy equations and then edit them with WordPerfect's editing tools	345
Spreadsheets	A macro that can create 3-D effects on Excel worksheets	347
Databases	How FoxPro's FILE() function really works	349
Databases	A confirmation for the Del key in Paradox	353
Graphics	Getting type to align across multiple columns in PageMaker 4.0	356
Networking	How to make your modem and standalone fax share one phone line	360
Languages	Using high-intensity background colors in BASIC programs	362

After Hours

MULTIMEDIA AT HOME: InterOptica Publishing's Great Wonders of the World, Volume I; Macmillan New Media's Macmillan Dictionary for Children; McGraw-Hill's Multimedia Encyclopedia of Mammalian Biology; The Software Toolworks' The San Diego Zoo Presents... The Animals!; Icom Simulations' Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, Volume II

MULTIMEDIA AT HOME

From Mammals to Mysteries: Five Reasons to Buy CD-ROM

BY RUBIN RABINOVITZ

Ihere are five CD-ROM-based applications that will give you incentive to purchase a multimedia PC.

INTEROPTICA
PUBLISHING

Great Wonders of the World, Volume I

CD-ROM technology can add sound and color to any subject. InterOptica's \$79.95 Great Wonders of the World, Volume I, offers an in-depth introduction to ten of the world's most celebrated sites and structures, complete with video and music.

Six sections of Great Wonders focus on places of archaeological or architectural interest: the Egyptian pyramids, the Inca ruins in Peru, Cambodia's Angkor Wat temple, the cathedral of Chartres, the Taj Mahal, and the city of Venice.

The remaining sections deal with celebrated feats of engineering and construction: the Great Wall of China, the Panama Canal, the Trans-Siberian Railway, and the Empire State Building.

Great Wonders, which

runs under DOS, offers 40 minutes of video, 30 animations, 400 full-screen photographs and illustrations, and 100 maps; the program also has narratives, music, and animations.

At the heart of Great Wonders is a series of multimedia presentations, all of which are accompanied by supportive text. You'll get geographical, architectural, and historical information pertaining to each of the sites, and the program makes it easy to retrieve additional facts on particular topics. Words highlighted in blue can be looked up in a glos-

tures. In addition, you can get travel information about the areas where the Great Wonders are located and use a quiz to test yourself on the topics that have been covered.

The program's video clips are fuzzy, but this is standard fare among CD-ROM-based applications, given the current state of the technology. The slide shows are more impressive, combining vivid illustrations and informative narrations. For the Great Wall of China, for example, you'll see 11 color photographs of its different parts and hear about how it came to be built. For the Chartres cathedral, the slides show its exterior and interior, while the narrative describes noteworthy features.

ROCKY INSTALLATION

Great Wonders does have some problems: Its installation could be smoother, it doesn't run well in DOS sessions of Windows, and its sound levels are uneven because it uses digitized audio for the videos and Red-Book audio for the rest of the program. (The latter problem will be an advantage, however, if you haven't installed a sound board, because you'll be able to hear the Red-Book audio portions through your CD player.)

In addition, Great Wonders is slow: On a 486 system with a fast CD player, it took between 4 and 9 seconds to change slides or to move to a

new program segment.

Nevertheless, you'll probably like Great Wonders—and so will your children. It's attractively designed, easy to use, and provides an enjoyable way of learning about some fascinating places.

Great Wonders of the World, Volume I, \$69.95. Requires: 640K RAM, 1.5MB hard disk space, CD-ROM drive, DOS 3.1, MSCDEX 2.0 or later, sound board, headphones or speakers. InterOptica Publishing, 300 Montgomery St., 2nd Floor, San Francisco, CA 94104; 415-788-8788.

Circle 534 on reader service card

MACMILLAN NEW MEDIA

Macmillan Dictionary for Children, Multimedia Edition

Also designed to engage a child, Macmillan Dictionary for Children, Multimedia Edition, is an attractive program that makes good use of its multimedia capabilities. The dictionary's entries (nearly 12,000) can be sounded out, as can most of the words in the definitions, making it ideal for children learning how to read. The publishers recommend the program for users aged 7 to 12, but it will probably appeal to many children outside that range.

The sound and animation of the program's opening logo are attention-getters, and the definitions are enhanced by 1,000 color illustrations and 400 sound effects. A help util-



Man-made marvels: Great Wonders of the World, Volume I, explores archaeological and architectural feats.

sary, and words in red have hypertext links for displaying additional facts or pictures.

A time line lists important historical dates, maps show the locations of the sites being studied, and floor plans are included for many of the struc-

Macmillan Dictionary

ity and narrated guided tour will quickly get first-time users up to speed.

Macmillan Dictionary runs under Windows and is an easy way to introduce your child to computers. Users can define words by typing them in or, if unsure of their spelling, by clicking through an alphabetical list. Still another way of dis-

letters of a longer word), and Spelling Bee.

BLUSHING BUDDY

One nine-year-old beta tester said his favorite part of Macmillan Dictionary is Zak, an animated character who sometimes pops up to show how he feels about certain words. Zak giggles at *prank*, blushes at *naked*, and yawns at boring words like *and*.

Meanwhile, a 14-year-old product-evaluation specialist said she thinks Macmillan Dictionary is a cool program but pointed out that younger children will find the games too challenging. She's right; the program needs a way to adjust the

vocabulary to suit different age levels.

The only other problem with the program is that it's slow: Even on a 486 with a fast CD player, it took 30 seconds to load the program and 5 to 7 seconds to execute some simple commands.

Macmillan Dictionary is intelligently designed and reasonably priced (\$59.95). It's also one of those rare finds: an educational program that won't bore your child after a few sessions.

Macmillan Dictionary for Children, Multimedia Edition, \$59.95. Requires: 4MB RAM; 2.3MB hard disk space; Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later; CD-ROM drive; MPC-compatible audio board; headphones or speakers; Microsoft CD-ROM Extensions 2.2 or later. Macmillan New Media, 124 Mount Auburn St.,

Cambridge, MA 02138; 800-342-1338; 617-661-2955, Ext. 34; fax, 617-868-7738.

Circle 535 on reader service card

MCGRAW-HILL

Multimedia Encyclopedia of Mammalian Biology

Better suited to a library than the home is McGraw-Hill's newly released Multimedia Encyclopedia of Mammalian Biology. This high-end MPC CD-ROM offers the full text and graphics of the five-volume, 3000-page *Grzimek's Encyclopedia of Mammals* along with new articles written especially for the electronic edition. As its \$995 price and scientific subject matter suggest, it's intended mainly for institutional buyers.

THOUSANDS OF PHOTOS

The Encyclopedia comes with 350 sound clips of different animal calls. There are 3,500 illustrations—256-color VGA photographs, drawings, charts, and maps showing the distribution of animal species. The photographs are notably sharp, but they're also fairly small (typically 3.5 by 3.25 inches on a 15-inch, 800-by-600 monitor); enlarging them makes the resolution suffer considerably.

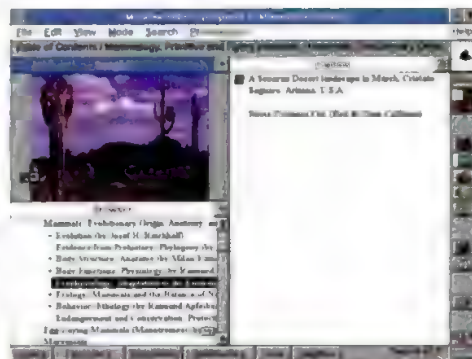
The Encyclopedia comes with 347 video clips—20 minutes' worth of video—from the archives of the BBC. These movies may test the strength of your commitment to mammalian biology, though: To see them, you'll

need a Digital Video Interactive video playback card such as the IBM Action Media II Display Adapter, list price (are you sitting down?) \$1,695.

The Encyclopedia offers many ways to retrieve information: via item, taxonomic group, geographical distribution of species, or biological concept (such as behavior, ecology, or evolution). It utilizes both simple and complex search routines. You can display the program's numerical data in graph or chart form; text can be printed or it can be saved to disk.

Compared to other CD-ROMs, the Encyclopedia is sluggish, even on a fast platform. Equally frustrating are glitches and a cryptic interface that will leave you scratching your head. The program's index doesn't work, but a fix is promised for the next release.

You can retrieve information from the glossary by using the Lookup button; hitting the

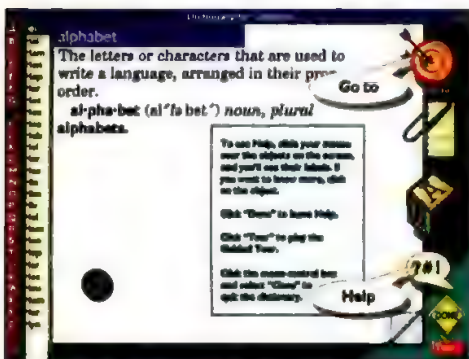


The Encyclopedia of Mammalian Biology features 3,500 illustrations of animals and their habitats.

Glossary icon—the logical command—forces you to click through thousands of items to reach those at the end of the alphabet.

Most CD-ROM reference programs can be learned on the fly, but not this one; plan on an intimate session with the manual before you expect to get up to speed.

In general, the content of



A to Z: Macmillan Dictionary for Children lets you type in a word or use an alphabetic list.

playing definitions is by moving back and forth through the dictionary from one entry to another. Clicking the right mouse button on a word in a definition gives its meaning, a feature that makes cross-referencing a breeze. For many entries, the definition is followed by a sample sentence so that your child can see the word in context. Some words also have brief histories (e.g., *rebel* is from a Latin word meaning to make war again) as well as notes on usage (e.g., *made* is pronounced the same way as *maid*). Future Noah Websters can compile their own vocabulary lists based on the dictionary's entries, a useful option for learning new words.

The program comes with three games that draw from the dictionary's extensive database: Hangman, Words Within Words (in which you make short words from the

Mammalian Biology

the Encyclopedia is useful and workmanlike, but the implementation needs improvement. Bugs will doubtless be eliminated in future releases, and the developers may see the marketing wisdom of a video format that doesn't require an expensive playback card. Until then, be guided by a familiar axiom of software purchasing: All good things come to those who wait until after the 1.0 release.

The Multimedia

Encyclopedia of Mammalian Biology, \$995. Requires: MPC-compliant computer with 4MB RAM, DOS 3.3, Windows 3.0, MSCDEX, CD-ROM player, 2MB hard disk space, super-VGA monitor. McGraw-Hill Inc., 11 West 19th St., New York, N.Y. 10011; 800-722-4726, 212-337-5961; fax, 212-337-4092.

Circle 536 on reader service card.

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

The San Diego Zoo Presents... The Animals!

If visits to the zoo are high on your list of preferred family activities, you'll like The Software Toolworks' The San Diego Zoo Presents... The Animals! The Animals! packs 1,300 color photos, 2.5 hours of audio, 2,500 pages of text, and 60 minutes of color video (in 80 video clips) onto a single CD-ROM disk.

While The Animals! resembles National Geographic's The Mammals, it's a better value; it's both bigger (with more text and multimedia segments) and cheaper (\$119.95 versus \$150).

The photographs in the MPC version of The Animals!

are crisp Super VGA color images, and the videos utilize Microsoft's new Video for Windows (also known as AVI). This 15-frame-per-second digital video technology presents sharper images than other CD-ROM video formats—PhotoMotion, for example. Video for Windows supports the synchronous playback of audio and video clips over a variety of MPC platforms; as a result, when you watch the video of a baby chimpanzee being tickled, you'll also hear its laughter.

The Animals! covers about 200 mammals, birds, and reptiles. The main menu, a three-dimensional map of the zoo, makes it easy to find any of the program's 350 animal and habitat exhibits. Various areas of the map represent different biomes—bioclimatic zones such as desert, tundra, and tropical rain forest.

Other images on the map represent specialized parts of the program. The Information Center helps you navigate through the program, the Nursery has segments on how young animals are cared for, and the Tour Bus takes you to narrated tours such as "Fact or Fable," during which you will learn that camels don't really store water in their humps and other interesting facts.

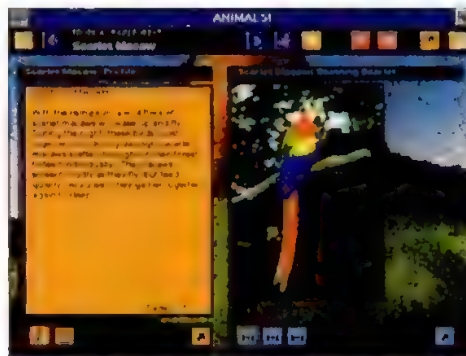
Clicking on an alphabetical list brings information and hyperlink buttons offering additional animal facts and photos. Other buttons take you to new exhibits, a keyword search, and the media library, which lists the program's

maps, videos, pictures, and animal sounds.

The Animals! touches base with contemporary ecological concerns in segments dealing with the protection of endangered species and the destruction of the tropical rain forest. There are also special features for children, such as a quiz and narrated stories about the zoo's animals.

NECESSARY SACRIFICES

The few shortcomings you'll encounter are those The Animals! shares with other CD-ROM packages. So much space is needed to store multimedia files that sacrifices are necessary, even on a 680MB CD-ROM. Thus, The Animals! runs in a 640-by-480 box, which means that the program can't be displayed in a full-screen window at higher resolutions. The color photos are typically 319-by-268 (3 by 4 inches on a 15-inch SVGA monitor). The videos are played in even smaller 160-by-120 windows (2 by 1.75



The Animals! offers illustrations and text, as well as buttons that let you move to related pictures and topics.

inches). You can configure the program to play the videos in a 320-by-240 frame, but this brings a proportional degradation of resolution.

Another glitch is related to the new Video for Windows technology: The movie playback may seem jerky on some systems because frames must

be dropped to synchronize video and audio segments.

A DOS version of The Animals! is also available; it requires 570K of free RAM, uses a new video technology for DOS developed by Total MultiMedia (TMM), and comes with a 16-color palette instead of a 256-color palette for its background art. The initial DOS version of The Animals! (Release 1.01) had some sound problems, but these will probably be fixed in subsequent releases.

In general, you'll be charmed by The Animals! Its movies, photographs, sound, and text will provide enough variety to interest animal lovers of all ages.

The San Diego Zoo

Presents... The Animals!, \$119.95. Requires: 4MB RAM, DOS 3.3, Windows 3.1, CD-ROM player, MSCDEX 2.1, 2MB hard disk space. The Software Toolworks Inc., 60 Leveroni Ct., Novato, CA 94949. 800-845-8698, 415-883-3000; fax, 415-883-3033.

Circle 537 on reader service card.

ICOM SIMULATIONS

Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, Volume II

Multimedia mystery fans, grab a magnifying glass. It is August 17, 1888, and from the comfort of your town house on Baker Street, you peruse *The Times*. Two stories catch your attention. One is about the senseless shooting of two circus lions in Hyde Park; the second reports the poisoning of a first officer of the Aberdeen Shipping Co. Could there be a connection?

Of course there is. This is Icom Simulations' Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detec-

Sherlock Holmes II

tive, Volume II, and you've stumbled into The Case of the Two Lions. Icom's highly acclaimed Sherlock Holmes series is interactive CD-ROM gaming at its finest. You and Dr. Watson pick through clues by reading newspapers, consulting your files, and visiting suspects and informants.

What makes this a unique experience is the 90 minutes of full-motion video that leads you through the plot. You watch and listen to Inspector Lestrade as he tells you about the two lions. The action continues in the stables, at the crime scene, and

at several other locations.

Video clips play at 15 frames per second in a TV/VCR window, and users can start, pause, and stop the action. A welcome improvement since Holmes I is a slide bar that lets you back up and repeat any portion of the clip.

For consistency, this disk has many of the same characters and actors as the first volume featured. There are, how-

ever, more scenes. They are also of a shorter duration, which makes for a faster pace.

The video is better too. It was shot with brighter lights and higher-quality film; a new compression technique results in sharper playback and smoother motion than the first volume.

A "live" judge was also added, to whom you must eventually report your solution to the case. This jurist is stubborn and won't listen to hunches; if you haven't collected the evidence to support your allegations, he won't accept your solution—even if it's correct.

The Case of the Two Lions is the most difficult of the three mysteries in Holmes II; some sleuths solve it in just six hours, while others take weeks (20-30 hours seems average). The other two cases on the disk—

The Pilfered Paintings and The Murdered Munitions Magnate—are easier to solve but equally as enjoyable.

Be aware that you'll need a relatively fast CD-ROM player to do justice to the video. Icom recommends a 150-kilobit-per-second transfer rate and a 380-millisecond (continuous read) access time. To its credit, the program doesn't install anything on the hard disk; Holmes II is played solely from the CD-ROM.

—Donald B. Trivette

Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, Volume II, \$69.95. Requires: 640K RAM, mouse, CD-ROM drive, sound card, DOS 3.3 or later. Icom Simulations Inc., 648 S. Wheeling Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090; 800-877-4266, 708-5110-4440; fax, 708-459-7456.

Circle 538 on reader service card

Turn your
excess inventory
into a tax break
and help send needy
kids to college.

Call for your
free guide
to learn how donating your
slow moving inventory
can mean a generous
tax write off
for your company.

Call 708-690-0010

PETER ROSKAM
Executive Director

EAL

P.O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
Fax (708) 690-0565



Claudia did not have the finances to finish college. Excess inventory donations to EAL gave her the scholarship she needed to graduate. Claudia is now with a leading financial trading firm, happily married with twin daughters.

Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow

Abort, Retry, Fail?

THE LIGHTER SIDE OF PERSONAL COMPUTING

By Robin Raskin

New Product Watch

The Norton Desktop for Windows with Support for Windows for Workgroups—or TNDFWWSFWFW for short.

Amazing Facts

Microsoft's Windows NT development is being lead by Dave Cutler, but did you know that Cutler was also the primary developer of DEC's VMS operating system? Back up one letter for each letter in WNT (W becomes V, N becomes M, T becomes S) and you get VMS.

"If you have a one-gigabyte hard drive—and who doesn't yearn for one that large?—you can double it. Two gigabytes means two billion bytes of data. That is almost enough to run OS/2." —*SOUTH CHINA MORNING POST*, DECEMBER 8, 1992

Actually, Barbara's Down In Houston Setting Up a RAID 5 Disk Array

"In response to a subpoena from a special prosecutor, the data storage devices of computers throughout the White House were removed in the closing days of the Bush administration. . . .

"The so-called hard disk drives. . . are in the possession of the FBI. . . As a result, Clinton staffers arrived at their new offices only to find gaping holes in computers everywhere in the White House."

—*THE WALL STREET JOURNAL*, JANUARY 22, 1993

Spotted in the Press Room At the Windows-OS/2 Show

Refreshments and computer equipment provided courtesy of Apple Computer Corp.

Oh, We Thought It Was A Toilet Seat with a Built-in Cellular Phone

Forminco's Mouse Arena mouse pad features a "unique TYRON textured surface," "dual work planes," a "soft glove leather palm support," and a "cord control system." (Brossard, Quebec, Canada; 514-444-9488.)

10 YEARS AGO IN PC MAGAZINE And It Only Cost \$60

IBM's new disk operating system supported "PC-XT hardware features and delivered pipes, filters and trees to everybody." DOS 2.0 arrived on two single-sided double-density disks.

Overheard

"We've added SEX to LapLink."

—*TRAVELING SOFTWARE CEO MARK EPPLEY, DESCRIBING THE NEW SMART EXCHANGE FEATURE IN LAPLINK V*

"It's like a space heater with a monitor."

—*PC MAGAZINE ASSOCIATE EDITOR BRIAN NADEL, DESCRIBING HIS 66-MHz DX2 SYSTEM*



Richard Tennant



In the spirit of friendship and cooperation. . . on one side of the official NetWorld totebag: IBM; on the other side: Microsoft.

If your entry is used in Abort, Retry, Fail? we'll send you \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt. Winners this issue: Richard Fiorentino (NT roots), Don Willmott (totebag wars), Barry Simon (Macinized).

**DELL CUTS
PRICES.**

**IBM AND
COMPAQ
REACT
WITH A FEW
CHOICE
WORDS.**

FROM NOW UNTIL APRIL FOOL'S DAY THE JOKE'S ON IBM AND COMPAQ.

DELL PERFORMANCE SERIES
425s/L i486 SX 25MHz

NOW \$1,599
(SAVE \$469)



Laugh while you can.
All good things must come to an end. This offer, for instance, ends March 31.



All this for just \$1,599? HA HA HA HA HA HA HA HA!

DELL® 425s/L i486™ SX 25MHz SYSTEM

- LEASE*: \$59/MO.
- 4MB RAM
- 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 512KB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- MS-DOS® 5.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1/ MOUSE



DELL™

800-626-4382

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11BDM.

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.

Very Serious Video Performance.

Our accelerated local bus video gives you up to three times the video speed of IBM ValuePoint's or Compaq Prolinea's non-local bus video†. Which makes them look, well, laughable.

